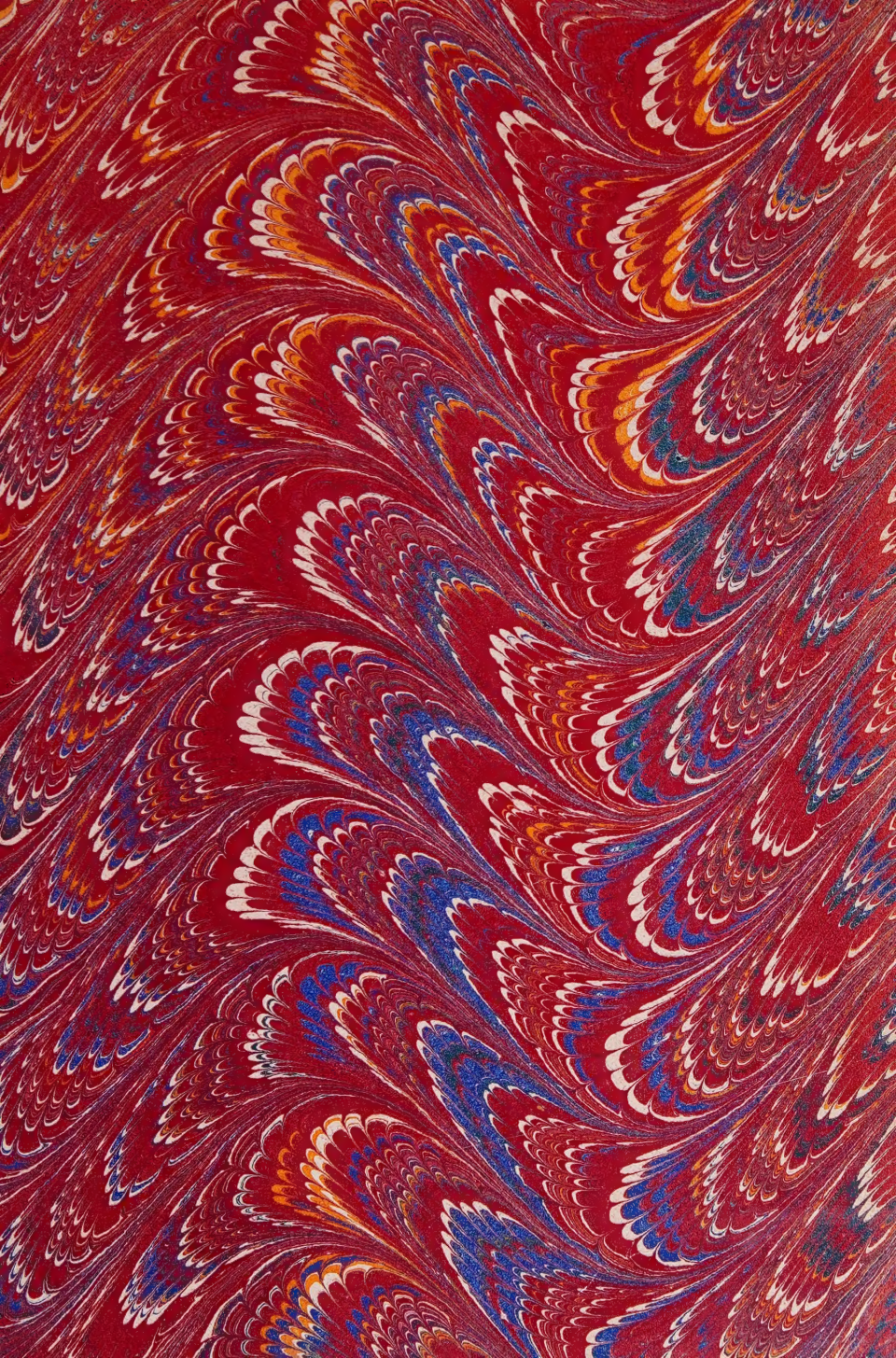


EUGENE F. LOUD.












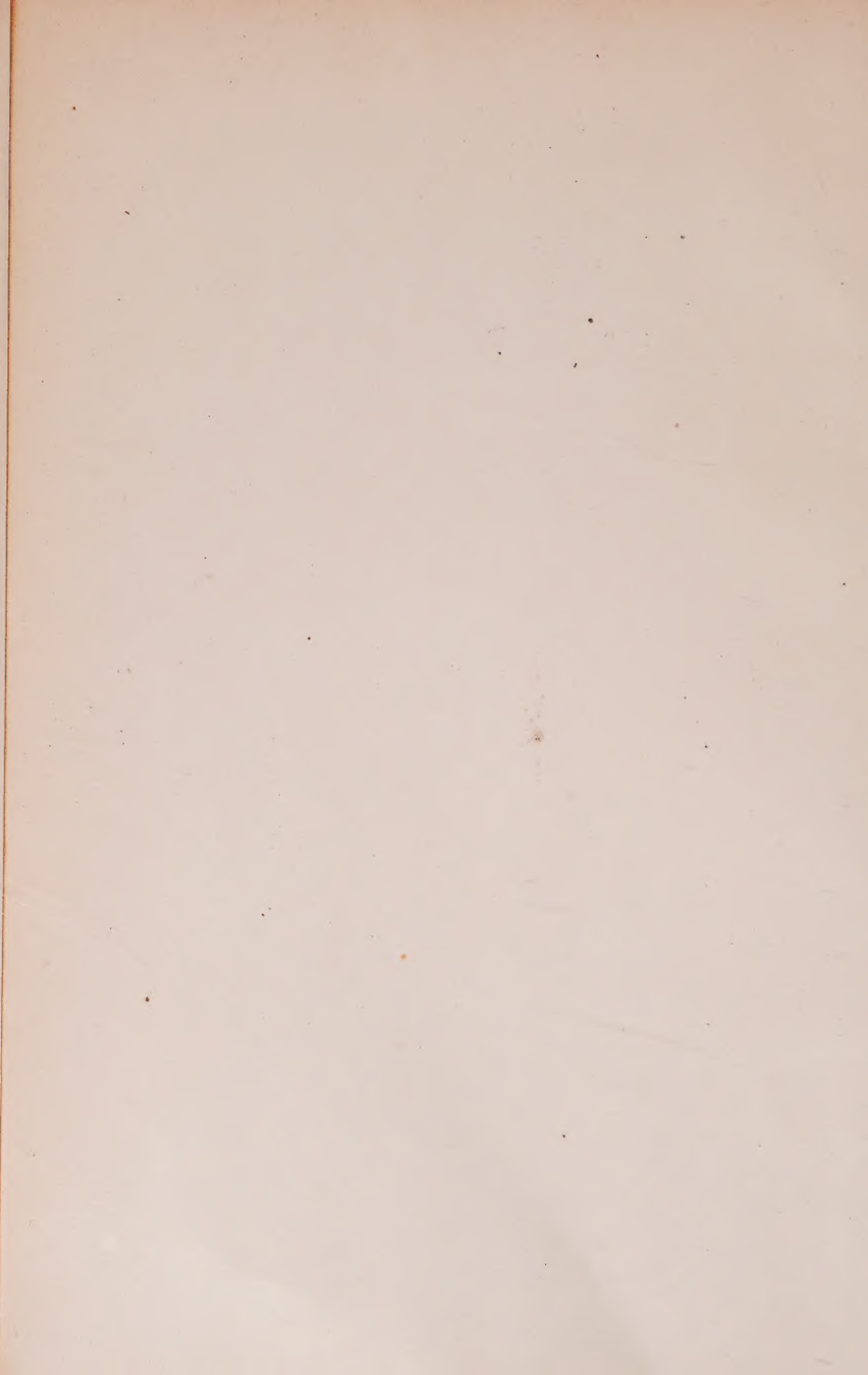






Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2025

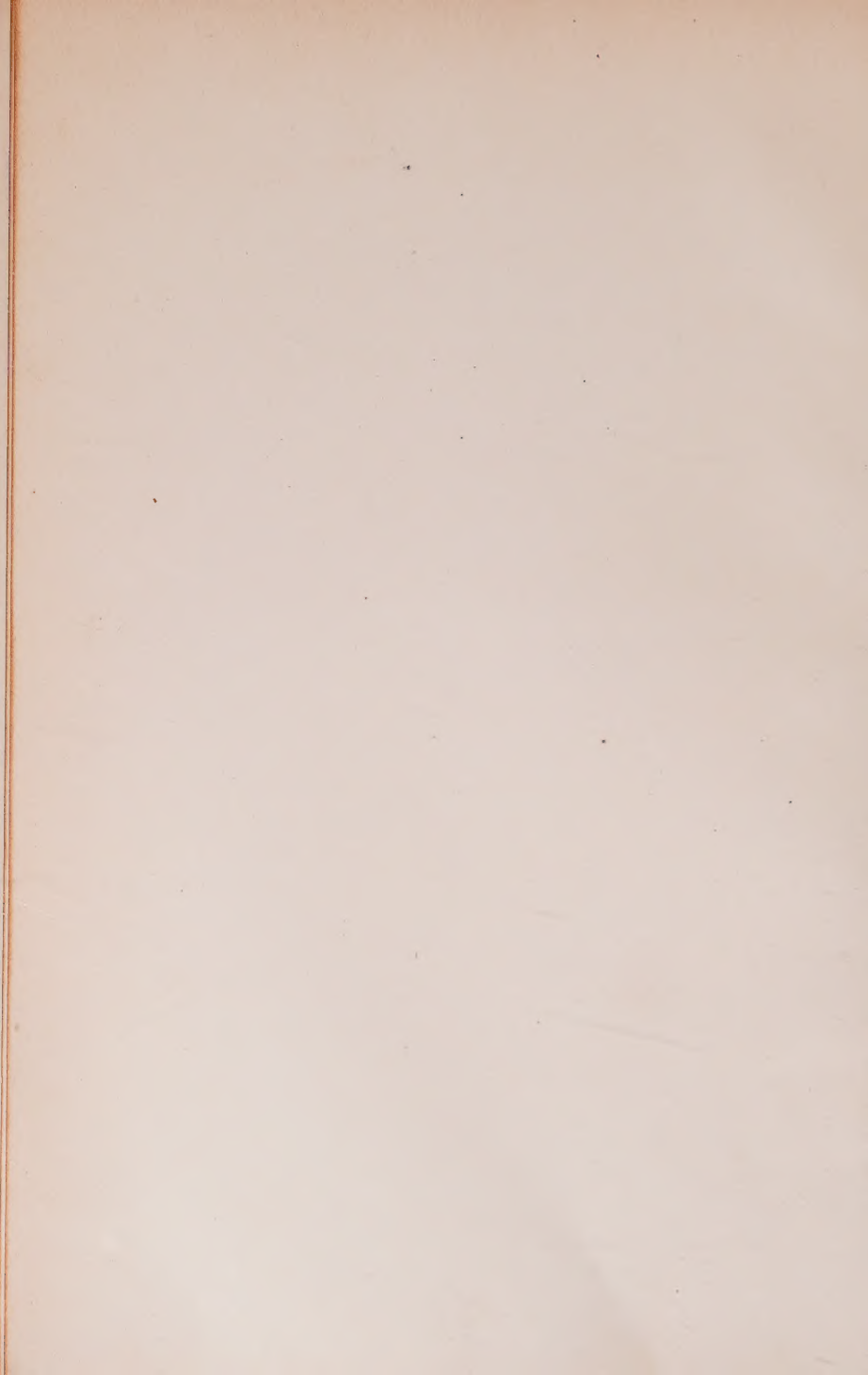












CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES,  
JEFFERSON'S MANUAL,  
THE RULES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
OF THE FIFTY-SECOND CONGRESS,  
AND  
A DIGEST AND MANUAL  
OF THE  
RULES AND PRACTICE  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH AN APPENDIX.

---

PREPARED BY

NATHANIEL T. CRUTCHFIELD,

Pursuant to a resolution of the House passed January 21, 1893,  
Second Session, Fifty-Second Congress.

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1893.





## P R E F A C E .

---

This compilation being intended to serve as a manual of legislative procedure, the introduction of subjects not pertinent to this object has been avoided.

The contents are :

(1) The Constitution of the United States and amendments, with analytical index thereto ;

(2) Jefferson's Manual ; the principles of procedure contained in the Manual being by Rule XLIV expressly adopted by the House so far as consistent with its other rules ;

(3) The rules of the House of Representatives as amended to the date of this publication, with synopsis and marginal index ;

(4) A digest of the rules and practice of the House, including sections of the Constitution and statutes which relate to proceedings of the House and to the duties of its officers ;

(5) An appendix containing useful tables and catalogues not considered appropriate to the body of the digest.

In the Digest proper the several rules and parts of rules relating to a particular subject are grouped together, thus presenting in compact form both the rules and practice relating to a point in question. Sections and paragraphs of the Constitution and laws are in like manner repeated in full where applicable. The decisions of Speakers and of Chairmen of the Committee of the Whole are sometimes given verbatim, but generally the substance or effect of the decision only is presented. On some questions the decisions are conflicting ; while as to many other matters the practice of the House has been so long and well established that express rulings respecting them have not been required. In such cases the prevailing practice is briefly stated.

The general plan of Barclay's digest as published in the Forty-fourth Congress has been pursued, and so much of the



text of Mr. Barclay's work is repeated as seems to be pertinent to the rules and practice of the House. Care has been taken, however, to eliminate from the text reproduced, decisions and references which have become obsolete by reason of changes in the rules and repeals of statutes.

In the preparation of this edition, decisions noted in the Journals since the Forty-first Congress, including those of the Fifty-second, have been carefully examined and epitomized from the Journals and Congressional Records. Such parts of the Statutes of the United States subsequent to the Revised Statutes, down to and including the laws passed in the Fifty-second Congress, as directly affect the procedure and functions of Congress are also presented.

The several subjects have been subdivided where such arrangement seemed practicable and the text retained from the preceding edition has been emended and rearranged.

The index to the present work, being essentially new in plan and substance, has been greatly simplified, and, as it is believed, a decided improvement has been effected.

The notes and index to the Constitution are from the text published in the Revised Statutes prepared by Hon. Geo. S. Boutwell, and extended by Mr. Charles B. Reade for use in the Senate Manual, some additional citations of recent decisions being also added. Jefferson's Manual, with the Senate rules in italics, is also substantially from the text prepared by Mr. Reade for the Senate Manual.

In the Appendix, the tabulated statement relative to the volumes containing debates in Congress is chiefly the work of Mr. A. W. Church, Librarian of the Senate. This table has been extended to include the several volumes of the Record published in the Fifty-second Congress. The table showing the period of each Congress, the Speakers and Clerks of the House, is after the plan of Mr. Lanman as published in his biographical and statistical work. The table of sessions of Congress convened at periods other than the date fixed in the Constitution was prepared by Mr. William T. Page. These several tables have been carefully revised and verified from original sources.

# CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
The Constitution of the United States.....	1
Index to the Constitution.....	44
Jefferson's Manual.....	105
Rules of the House of Representatives, Fifty-second Congress.....	193
Digest of the Rules and Practice of the House of Representatives..	237
Appendix:	
List of Members and period of service.....	561
List of Members-elect, Fifty-third Congress.....	569
Committees of the Fifty-second Congress.....	575
Period of each Congress; Speakers and Clerks of the House...	591
Sessions of Congress convened by law or proclamation.....	595
Reports required by law to be made to Congress.....	597
Statutes at Large.....	626
Debates in Congress.....	627
Annals of Congress.....	627
Congressional debates.....	628
Congressional Globe.....	629
Congressional Record.....	633
Index to Jefferson's Manual.....	639
Index to Digest.....	655





# CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—1787.\*

---

WE THE PEOPLE of the United States, in Order to form a more perfect Union, establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common defence, promote the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this CONSTITUTION for the United States of America.

*Chisholm v. Georgia*, 2 Dall., 419; *McCulloch v. State of Maryland* et al., 4 Wh., 316; *Brown et als. v. Maryland*, 12 Wh., 419; *Barron v. The Mayor and City Council of Baltimore*, 7 Pet., 243; *Lane County v. Oregon*, 7 Wall., 71; *Texas v. White et al.*, 7 Wall., 700.

## ARTICLE. I.

SECTION. 1. All legislative Powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

*Hayburn's case (notes)*, 2 Dall., 409.

SECTION. 2. <sup>1</sup>The House of Representatives shall be composed of Members chosen every second Year by the People of the several States, and the Electors in each State shall have the Qualifications requisite for Electors of the most numerous Branch of the State Legislature.

---

\*In May, 1785, a committee of Congress made a report recommending an alteration in the Articles of Confederation, but no action was taken on it, and it was left to the State Legislatures to proceed in the matter. In January, 1786, the Legislature of Virginia passed a resolution providing for the appointment of five commissioners, who, or any three of them, should meet such commissioners as might be appointed in the other States of the Union, at a time and place to be agreed upon, to take into consideration the trade of the United States; to consider how far a uniform system in their commercial regulations may be necessary to their common interest and their permanent harmony; and to report to the several



<sup>2</sup> No Person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the Age of twenty-five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

States such an act, relative to this great object, as, when ratified by them, will enable the United States in Congress effectually to provide for the same. The Virginia commissioners, after some correspondence, fixed the first Monday in September as the time, and the city of Annapolis as the place for the meeting, but only four other States were represented, viz: Delaware, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania; the commissioners appointed by Massachusetts, New Hampshire, North Carolina, and Rhode Island failed to attend. Under the circumstances of so partial a representation, the commissioners present agreed upon a report, (drawn by Mr. Hamilton, of New York,) expressing their unanimous conviction that it might essentially tend to advance the interests of the Union if the States by which they were respectively delegated would concur, and use their endeavors to procure the concurrence of the other States, in the appointment of commissioners to meet at Philadelphia on the second Monday of May following, to take into consideration the situation of the United States; to devise such further provisions as should appear to them necessary to render the Constitution of the Federal Government adequate to the exigencies of the Union; and to report such an act for that purpose to the United States in Congress assembled as, when agreed to by them and afterwards confirmed by the Legislatures of every State, would effectually provide for the same.

Congress, on the 21st of February, 1787, adopted a resolution in favor of a convention, and the Legislatures of those States which had not already done so (with the exception of Rhode Island) promptly appointed delegates. On the 25th of May, seven States having convened, George Washington, of Virginia, was unanimously elected President, and the consideration of the proposed constitution was commenced. On the 17th of September, 1787, the Constitution as engrossed and agreed upon was signed by all the members present, except Mr. Gerry, of Massachusetts, and Messrs. Mason and Randolph, of Virginia. The president of the convention transmitted it to Congress, with a resolution stating how the proposed Federal Government should be put in operation, and an explanatory letter. Congress, on the 28th of September, 1787, directed the Constitution so framed, with the resolutions and letter concerning the same, to be transmitted to the several Legislatures in order to be submitted to a convention of delegates chosen in each State by the people thereof, in conformity to the resolves of the convention."

On the 4th of March, 1789, the day which had been fixed for commencing the operations of Government under the new Constitution, it had been ratified by the conventions chosen in each State to consider it, as follows: Delaware, December 7, 1787; Pennsylvania, December 12, 1787; New Jersey, December 18, 1787; Georgia, January 2, 1788; Connecticut, January 9, 1788; Massachusetts, February 6, 1788; Maryland, April 28, 1788; South Carolina, May 23, 1788; New Hampshire, June 21, 1788; Virginia, June 26, 1788; and New York, July 26, 1788.

The President informed Congress, on the 28th of January, 1790, that North Carolina had ratified the Constitution November 21, 1789; and he informed Congress on the 1st of June, 1790, that Rhode Island had ratified the Constitution May 29, 1790. Vermont, in convention, ratified the Constitution January 10, 1791, and was, by an act of Congress approved February 18, 1791, "received and admitted into this Union as a new and entire member of the United States."

<sup>3\*</sup> [Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole Number of free Persons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three fifths of all other Persons.] The actual Enumeration shall be made within three Years after the first Meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent Term of ten Years, in such Manner as they shall by Law direct. The Number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty Thousand, but each State shall have at Least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to chuse three, Massachusetts eight, Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations one, Connecticut five, New-York six, New Jersey four, Pennsylvania eight, Delaware one, Maryland six, Virginia ten, North Carolina five, South Carolina five, and Georgia three.

*Veazie Bank v. Fenno*, 8 Wall., 533; *Scholey v. Rew*, 23 Wall., 331.

<sup>4</sup>When vacancies happen in the Representation from any State, the Executive Authority thereof shall issue Writs of Election to fill such Vacancies.

<sup>5</sup>The House of Representatives shall chuse their Speaker and other Officers; and shall have the sole Power of Impeachment.

SECTION. 3. <sup>1</sup>The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the Legislature thereof, for six Years; and each Senator shall have one Vote.

<sup>2</sup>Immediately after they shall be assembled in Consequence of the first Election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three Classes. The Seats of the Senators of the first Class shall be vacated at the Expiration of the second Year, of the second Class at the Ex-

---

\*The clause included in brackets is amended by the 14th amendment, 2d section, p. 66

piration of the fourth Year, and of the third Class at the Expiration of the sixth Year, so that one-third may be chosen every second Year; and if Vacancies happen by Resignation, or otherwise, during the Recess of the Legislature of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary Appointments until the next Meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such Vacancies.

<sup>3</sup>No Person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty Years, and been nine Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

<sup>4</sup>The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no Vote, unless they be equally divided.

<sup>5</sup>The Senate shall chuse their other Officers, and also a President pro tempore, in the Absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the Office of President of the United States.

<sup>6</sup>The Senate shall have the sole Power to try all Impeachments. When sitting for that Purpose, they shall be on Oath or Affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside: And no Person shall be convicted without the Concurrence of two thirds of the Members present.

<sup>7</sup>Judgment in Cases of Impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from Office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any Office of honor, Trust or Profit under the United States: but the Party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to Indictment, Trial, Judgment and Punishment, according to Law.

SECTION. 4. <sup>1</sup>The Times, Places and Manner of holding Elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by Law make or alter such Regulations, except as to the Places of chusing Senators.

*Ex parte Siebold*, 100 U. S., 371; *Ex parte Yarborough*, 110 U. S., 651.



<sup>1</sup>The Congress shall assemble at least once in every Year, and such Meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by Law appoint a different Day.

SECTION. 5. <sup>1</sup>Each House shall be the Judge of the Elections, Returns and Qualifications of its own Members, and a Majority of each shall constitute a Quorum to do Business; but a smaller Number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the Attendance of absent Members, in such Manner, and under such Penalties as each House may provide.

*United States v. Ballin*, 146 U. S., 1.

<sup>2</sup>Each House may determine the Rules of its Proceedings, punish its Members for disorderly Behaviour, and, with the Concurrence of two thirds, expel a Member.

*Anderson v. Dunn*, 6 Wh., 204; *Kilbourn v. Thompson*, 103 U. S., 168.

<sup>3</sup>Each House shall keep a Journal of its Proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such Parts as may in their Judgment require Secrecy; and the Yeas and Nays of the Members of either House on any question shall, at the Desire of one fifth of those Present, be entered on the Journal.

*Field v. Clark*, 143 U. S., 649.

<sup>4</sup>Neither House, during the Session of Congress, shall, without the Consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other Place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.

SECTION. 6. <sup>1</sup>The Senators and Representatives shall receive a Compensation for their Services, to be ascertained by Law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all Cases, except Treason, Felony and Breach of the Peace, be privileged from Arrest during their Attendance at the Session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any Speech or Debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other Place.

*Coxe v. M'Clenachan*, 3 Dall., 478.

<sup>2</sup>No Senator or Representative shall, during the Time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil Office under the Authority

of the United States, which shall have been created, or the Emoluments whereof shall have been encreased during such time; and no Person holding any Office under the United States, shall be a Member of either House during his Continuance in Office.

SECTION. 7. <sup>1</sup>All Bills for raising Revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with Amendments as on other Bills.

<sup>2</sup>Every Bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a Law, be presented to the President of the United States; If he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his Objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the Objections at large on their Journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such Reconsideration two thirds of that House shall agree to pass the Bill, it shall be sent, together with the Objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two thirds of that House, it shall become a Law. But in all such Cases the Votes of both Houses shall be determined by Yeas and Nays, and the Names of the Persons voting for and against the Bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively. If any Bill shall not be returned by the President within ten Days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the Same shall be a Law, in like Manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their Adjournment prevent its Return, in which Case it shall not be a Law.

<sup>3</sup>Every Order, Resolution, or Vote to which the Concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of Adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the Same shall take Effect, shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the Rules and Limitations prescribed in the Case of a Bill.

SECTION. 8. The Congress shall have Power <sup>1</sup>To lay and collect Taxes, Duties, Imposts and Excises, to pay the Debts and provide for the common Defence and general Welfare of the United States; but all Duties, Imposts and Excises shall be uniform throughout the United States;

*Hylton v. United States*, 3 Dall., 171; *McCulloch v. State of Maryland*, 4 Wh., 316; *Loughborough v. Blake*, 5 Wh., 317; *Osborn v. Bank of the United States*, 9 Wh., 738; *Weston et al. v. City Council of Charleston*, 2 Pet., 449; *Dobbins v. The Commissioners of Erie County*, 16 Pet., 435; *License Cases*, 5 How., 504; *Cooley v. Board of Wardens of Port of Philadelphia et al.*, 12 How., 299; *McGuire v. The Commonwealth*, 3 Wall., 387; *Van Allen v. The Assessors*, 3 Wall., 573; *Bradley v. The People*, 4 Wall., 459.

*License Tax Cases*, 5 Wall., 462; *Pervear v. The Commonwealth*, 5 Wall., 475; *Woodruff v. Parham*, 8 Wall., 123; *Hinson v. Lott*, 8 Wall., 148; *Veazie Bank v. Fenno*, 8 Wall., 533; *The Collector v. Day*, 11 Wall., 113; *United States v. Singer*, 15 Wall., 111; *State tax on foreign-held bonds*, 15 Wall., 300; *United States v. Railroad Company*, 17 Wall., 322; *Railroad Company v. Peniston*, 18 Wall., 5; *Scholey v. Rew*, 23 Wall., 331; *Springer v. United States*, 102 U. S., 586; *Legal Tender case*, 110 U. S., 421.

<sup>2</sup>To borrow Money on the credit of the United States;

*McCulloch v. The State of Maryland*, 4 Wh., 316; *Weston et al. v. The City Council of Charleston*, 2 Pet., 449; *Bank of Commerce v. New York City*, 2 Black, 620; *Bank Tax Cases*, 2 Wall., 200; *The Banks v. The Mayor*, 7 Wall., 16; *Bank v. Supervisors*, 7 Wall., 26; *Hepburn v. Griswold*, 8 Wall., 603; *National Bank v. Commonwealth*, 9 Wall., 353; *Parker v. Davis*, 12 Wall., 457; *Legal Tender case*, 110 U. S., 421.

<sup>3</sup>To regulate Commerce with foreign Nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian Tribes;

*Gibbons v. Ogden*, 9 Wh., 1; *Brown et als. v. State of Maryland*, 12 Wh., 419; *Wilson et al. v. Black Bird Creek Marsh Company*, 2 Pet., 245; *Worcester v. The State of Georgia*, 6 Pet., 515; *City of New York v. Miln*, 11 Pet., 102; *United States v. Coombs*, 12 Pet., 72; *Holmes v. Jennison et al.*, 14 Pet., 540; *License Cases*, 5 How., 504; *Passenger Cases*, 7 How., 283; *Nathan v. Louisiana*, 8 How., 73; *Mager v. Grima et al.*, 8 How., 490; *United States v. Marigold*, 9 How., 560; *Cowley v. Board of Wardens of Port of Philadelphia*, 12 How., 299; *The Propeller Genesee Chief et al. v. Fitzhugh et al.*, 12 How., 443; *State of Pennsylvania v. The Wheeling Bridge Company*, 13 How., 518; *Veazie et al. v. Moor*, 14 How., 568; *Smith v. State of Maryland*, 18 How., 71; *State of Pennsylvania v. The Wheeling and Belmont Bridge Company et al.*, 18 How., 421; *Sinnitt v. Davenport*, 22 How., 227; *Foster et al. v. Davenport et al.*, 22 How., 244; *Conway et al. v. Taylor's ex.*, 1 Black, 603; *United States v. Holliday*, 3 Wall., 407; *Gilman v. Philadelphia*, 3 Wall., 713; *The Passaic Bridges*, 3 Wall., 782; *Steamship Company v. Port Wardens*, 6 Wall., 31; *Crandall v. State of Nevada*, 6 Wall., 35; *White's Bank v. Smith*, 7 Wall., 646; *Waring v. The Mayor*, 8 Wall., 110; *Paul v. Virginia*, 8 Wall., 168; *Thomson v. Pacific Railroad*, 9

Wall., 579; *Downham et al. v. Alexandria Council*, 10 Wall., 173; *The Clinton Bridge*, 10 Wall., 454; *The Daniel Ball*, 10 Wall., 557; *Liverpool Insurance Company v. Massachusetts*, 10 Wall., 566; *The Montello*, 11 Wall., 411; *Ex parte McNiel*, 13 Wall., 236; *State freight-tax*, 15 Wall., 232; *State tax on railway gross receipts*, 15 Wall., 284; *Osborn v. Mobile*, 16 Wall., 479; *Railroad Company v. Fuller*, 17 Wall., 560; *Bartemeyer v. Iowa*, 18 Wall., 129; *The Delaware railroad tax*, 18 Wall., 206; *Peete v. Morgan*, 19 Wall., 581; *Railroad Company v. Richmond*, 19 Wall., 584; *Railroad Company v. Maryland*, 21 Wall., 456; *The Lottawanna*, 21 Wall., 558; *Henderson et al. v. The Mayor of the City of New York*, 92 U.S., 259; *Chy Lung v. Freeman et al.*, 92 U.S., 275; *South Carolina v. Georgia et al.*, 93 U.S., 4; *Sherlock et al. v. Alling, adm.*, 93 U.S., 99; *United States v. Forty-three Gallons of Whisky, etc.*, 93 U.S., 188; *Foster v. Master and Wardens of the Port of New Orleans*, 94 U.S., 246; *Railroad Co. v. Husen*, 95 U.S., 465; *Pensacola Tel. Co. v. W. U. Tel. Co.*, 96 U.S., 1; *Beer Co. v. Massachusetts*, 97 U.S., 25; *Cook v. Pennsylvania*, 97 U.S., 566; *Packet Co. v. St. Louis*, 100 U.S., 423; *Wilson v. McNamee*, 102 U.S., 572.

<sup>4</sup>To establish an uniform Rule of Naturalization,<sup>1</sup> and uniform Laws on the subject of Bankruptcies throughout the United States;<sup>2</sup>

<sup>2</sup>*Sturges v. Crowningshield*, 4 Wh., 122; <sup>2</sup>*McMillan v. McNeil*, 4 Wh., 209; <sup>2</sup>*Farmers and Mechanics' Bank, Pennsylvania, v. Smith*, 6 Wh., 131; <sup>2</sup>*Ogden v. Saunders*, 12 Wh., 213; <sup>2</sup>*Boyle v. Zacharie and Turner*, 6 Pet., 348; <sup>1</sup>*Gassies v. Ballou*, 6 Pet., 761; <sup>2</sup>*Beers et al. v. Haughton*, 9 Pet., 329; <sup>2</sup>*Suydam et al. v. Broadnax*, 14 Pet., 67; <sup>2</sup>*Cook v. Moffat et al.*, 5 How., 295; <sup>1</sup>*Dred Scott v. Sanford*, 19 How., 393.

<sup>5</sup>To coin Money, regulate the Value thereof, and of foreign Coin, and fix the Standard of Weights and Measures;

*Briscoe v. The Bank of the Commonwealth of Kentucky*, 11 Pet., 257; *Fox v. The State of Ohio*, 5 How., 410; *United States v. Marigold*, 9 How., 560.

<sup>6</sup>To provide for the Punishment of counterfeiting the Securities and current Coin of the United States;

*Fox v. The State of Ohio*, 5 How., 410; *United States v. Marigold*, 9 How., 560.

<sup>7</sup>To establish Post Offices and post Roads;

*State of Pennsylvania v. The Wheeling and Belmont Bridge Company*, 18 How., 421.

<sup>8</sup>To promote the Progress of Science and useful Arts, by securing for limited Times to Authors and Inventors the exclusive Right to their respective Writings and Discoveries;

*Grant et al. v. Raymond*, 6 Pet., 218; *Wheaton et als. v. Peters et als.*, 8 Pet., 591.



<sup>9</sup>To constitute Tribunals inferior to the supreme Court ;

<sup>10</sup>To define and punish Piracies and Felonies committed on the high Seas, and Offences against the Law of Nations ;

United States *v.* Palmer, 3 Wh., 610; United States *v.* Wiltberger 5 Wh., 76; United States *v.* Smith, 5 Wh., 153; United States *v.* Pirates. 5 Wh., 184.

<sup>11</sup>To declare War, grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal, and make Rules concerning Captures on Land and Water ;

Brown *v.* United States, 8 Cr., 110; American Insurance Company et al. *v.* Canter (356 bales cotton), 1 Pet., 511; Mrs. Alexander's cotton, 2 Wall., 404; Miller *v.* United States, 11 Wall., 268; Tyler *v.* Defrees. 11 Wall., 331; Stewart *v.* Kahn, 11 Wall., 493; Hamilton *v.* Dillin, 21 Wall., 73; Lamar, ex., *v.* Browne et al., 92 U. S., 187.

<sup>12</sup>To raise and support Armies, but no Appropriation of Money to that Use shall be for a longer Term than two Years ;

Crandall *v.* State of Nevada, 6 Wall., 35.

<sup>13</sup>To provide and maintain a Navy ;

United States *v.* Bevans, 3 Wh., 336; Dynes *v.* Hoover, 20 How., 65.

<sup>14</sup>To make Rules for the Government and Regulation of the land and naval Forces ;

<sup>15</sup>To provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the Laws of the Union, suppress Insurrections and repel Invasions ;

Houston *v.* Moore, 5 Wh., 1; Martin *v.* Mott, 12 Wh., 19; Luther *v.* Borden, 7 How., 1; Crandall *v.* State of Nevada, 6 Wall., 35; Texas *v.* White, 7 Wall., 700.

<sup>16</sup>To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining, the Militia, and for governing such Part of them as may be employed in the Service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively, the Appointment of the Officers, and the Authority of training the Militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress ;

Houston *v.* Moore, 5 Wh., 1; Martin *v.* Mott, 12 Wh., 19; Luther *v.* Borden, 7 How., 1.

<sup>17</sup>To exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever, over such District (not exceeding ten Miles square) as may, by Cession

of particular States, and the Acceptance of Congress, become the Seat of the Government of the United States, and to exercise like Authority over all Places purchased by the Consent of the Legislature of the State in which the Same shall be, for the Erection of Forts, Magazines, Arsenals, dock-Yards, and other needful Buildings;—  
And

Hepburn et al. *v.* Ellzey, 2 Cr., 444; Loughborough *v.* Blake, 5 Wh., 317; Cohens *v.* Virginia, 6 Wh., 264; American Insurance Company *v.* Canter (356 bales cotton), 1 Pet., 511; Kendall, Postmaster-General, *v.* The United States, 12 Pet., 524; United States *v.* Dewitt, 9 Wall., 41; Dunphy *v.* Kleinsmith et al., 11 Wall., 610; Willard *v.* Presbury, 14 Wall., 676; Phillips *v.* Payne, 92 U. S., 130; United States *v.* Fox, 94 U. S., 315; National Bank *v.* Yankton County, 101 U. S., 129.

<sup>18</sup> To make all Laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into Execution the foregoing Powers, and all other Powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any Department or Officer thereof.

McCulloch *v.* The State of Maryland, 4 Wh., 316; Wayman *v.* Southard, 10 Wh., 1; Bank of United States *v.* Halstead, 10 Wh., 51; Hepburn *v.* Griswold, 8 Wall., 603; National Bank *v.* Commonwealth, 9 Wall., 353; Thomson *v.* Pacific Railroad, 9 Wall., 579; Parker *v.* Davis, 12 Wall., 457; Railroad Company *v.* Johnson, 15 Wall., 195; Railroad Company *v.* Peniston, 18 Wall., 5; Legal Tender case, 110 U. S., 421.

SECTION. 9. <sup>1</sup>The Migration or Importation of such Persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the Year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a Tax or duty may be imposed on such Importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each Person.

Dred Scott *v.* Sanford, 19 How., 393.

<sup>2</sup>The Privilege of the Writ of Habeas Corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in Cases of Rebellion or Invasion the public Safety may require it.

United States *v.* Hamilton, 3 Dall., 17; Hepburn et al. *v.* Ellzey, 2 Cr., 445; Ex parte Bollman and Swartwout, 4 Cr., 75; Ex parte Kearney 7 Wh., 38; Ex parte Tobias Watkins, 3 Pet., 192; Ex parte Milburn, 9 Pet., 704; Holmes *v.* Jennison et al., 14 Pet., 540; Ex parte Dorr, 3 How., 103; Luther *v.* Borden, 7 How., 1; Ableman *v.* Booth and United States *v.* Booth, 21 How., 506; Ex parte Vallandigham, 1 Wall., 243; Ex parte

Mulligan, 4 Wall., 2; Ex parte McCardle, 7 Wall., 506; Ex parte Yerger, 8 Wall., 85; Tarble's case, 13 Wall., 397; Ex parte Lange, 18 Wall., 163; Ex parte Parks, 93 U. S., 18; Ex parte Karslendick, 93 U. S., 396; Ex parte Virginia, 100 U. S., 339.

<sup>3</sup>No Bill of Attainder or ex post facto Law shall be passed.

Fletcher v. Peck, 6 Cr., 87; Ogden v. Saunders, 12 Wh., 213; Watson et al. v. Mercer, 8 Pet., 88; Carpenter et al. v. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 17 How., 456; Locke v. New Orleans, 4 Wall., 172; Cummings v. The State of Missouri, 4 Wall., 277; Ex parte Garland, 4 Wall., 333; Drehman v. Stifle, 8 Wall., 595; Klinger v. State of Missouri, 13 Wall., 257; Pierce v. Carskadon, 16 Wall., 234.

<sup>4</sup>No Capitation, or other direct, tax shall be laid, unless in Proportion to the Census or Enumeration herein before directed to be taken.

License Tax Cases, 5 Wall., 462; Springer v. United States, 102 U. S., 586.

<sup>5</sup>No Tax or Duty shall be laid on Articles exported from any State.

Cooley v. Board of Wardens of Port of Philadelphia, 12 How., 299; Page v. Burgess, collector, 92 U. S., 372.

<sup>6</sup>No Preference shall be given by any Regulation of Commerce or Revenue to the Ports of one State over those of another: nor shall Vessels bound to, or from, one State, be obliged to enter, clear, or pay Duties in another.

Cooley v. Board of Wardens of Port of Philadelphia et al., 12 How., 299; State of Pennsylvania v. Wheeling and Belmont Bridge Company et al., 18 How., 421; Munn v. Illinois, 94 U. S., 113; Packet Co. v. St. Louis, 100 U. S., 413; Packet Co. v. Catlettsburg, 105 U. S., 559.

<sup>7</sup>No Money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in Consequence of Appropriations made by Law; and a regular Statement and Account of the Receipts and Expenditures of all public Money shall be published from time to time.

<sup>8</sup>No Title of Nobility shall be granted by the United States: And no Person holding any Office of Profit or Trust under them, shall, without the Consent of the Congress, accept of any present, Emolument, Office, or Title, of any kind whatever, from any King, Prince, or foreign State.

SECTION. 10. <sup>1</sup>No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money;

emit Bills of Credit;<sup>1</sup> make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto Law,<sup>2</sup> or Law impairing the Obligation of Contracts,<sup>3</sup> or grant any Title of Nobility.

<sup>2</sup> *Calder and wife v. Bull and wife*, 3 Dall., 386; <sup>3</sup> *Fletcher v. Peck*, 6 Cr., 87; <sup>3</sup> *State of New Jersey v. Wilson*, 7 Cr., 164; <sup>3</sup> *Sturgis v. Crowningshield*, 4 Wh., 122; <sup>3</sup> *McMillan v. McNeil*, 4 Wh., 209; <sup>3</sup> *Dartmouth, College v. Woodward*, 4 Wh., 518; <sup>3</sup> *Owings v. Speed*, 5 Wh., 420; <sup>3</sup> *Farmers and Mechanics' Bank v. Smith*, 6 Wh., 131; <sup>3</sup> *Green et al. v. Biddle*, 8 Wh., 1; <sup>3</sup> *Ogden v. Saunders*, 12 Wh., 213; <sup>3</sup> *Mason v. Haile*, 12 Wh., 370; <sup>3</sup> *Satterlee v. Matthewson*, 2 Pet., 380; <sup>3</sup> *Hart v. Lamphire*, 3 Pet., 280; <sup>1</sup> *Craig et al. v. State of Missouri*, 4 Pet., 410; <sup>3</sup> *Providence Bank v. Billings and Pitman*, 4 Pet., 514; <sup>1</sup> *Byrne v. State of Missouri*, 8 Pet., 40; <sup>2</sup> *Watson v. Mercer*, 8 Pet., 88; <sup>3</sup> *Mumma v. Potomac Company*, 8 Pet., 281; <sup>3</sup> *Beers v. Haughton*, 9 Pet., 329; <sup>1</sup> *Briscoe et al. v. The Bank of the Commonwealth of Kentucky*, 11 Pet., 257; <sup>3</sup> *The Proprietors of Charles River Bridge v. The Proprietors of Warren Bridge*, 11 Pet., 420; <sup>3</sup> *Armstrong v. The Treasurer of Athens Company*, 16 Pet., 281; <sup>3</sup> *Bronson v. Kinzie et al.*, 1 How., 311; <sup>3</sup> *McCracken v. Hayward*, 2 How., 608; <sup>3</sup> *Gordon v. Appeal Tax Court*, 3 How., 133; <sup>3</sup> *State of Maryland v. Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Co.*, 3 How., 534; <sup>3</sup> *Neil, Moore & Co. v. State of Ohio*, 3 How., 720; <sup>3</sup> *Cook v. Moffatt*, 5 How., 295; <sup>3</sup> *Planters' Bank v. Sharp et al.*, 6 How., 301; <sup>3</sup> *West River Bridge Company v. Dix et al.*, 6 How., 507; <sup>3</sup> *Crawford et al. v. Branch Bank of Mobile*, 7 How., 279; <sup>3</sup> *Woodruff v. Trapnall*, 10 How., 190; <sup>3</sup> *Paup et al. v. Drew*, 10 How., 218; <sup>2</sup>, <sup>3</sup> *Baltimore and Susquehanna R. R. Co. v. Nesbitt et al.*, 10 How., 395; <sup>3</sup> *Butler et al. v. Pennsylvania*, 10 How., 402; <sup>1</sup> *Darrington et al. v. The Bank of Alabama*, 13 How., 12; <sup>3</sup> *Richmond, &c., R. R. Co. v. The Louise R. R. Co.*, 13 How., 71; <sup>3</sup> *Trustees for Vincennes University v. State of Indiana*, 14 How., 268; <sup>3</sup> *Curran v. State of Arkansas et al.*, 15 How., 304; <sup>3</sup> *State Bank of Ohio v. Knoop*, 16 How., 369; <sup>2</sup> *Carpenter et al. v. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania*, 17 How., 456; <sup>3</sup> *Dodge v. Woolsey*, 18 How., 331; <sup>3</sup> *Beers v. State of Arkansas*, 20 How., 527; <sup>3</sup> *Aspinwall et al. v. Commissioners of County of Daviess*, 22 How., 364; <sup>3</sup> *Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia, v. County of Philadelphia*, 24 How., 300; <sup>3</sup> *Howard v. Bugbee*, 24 How., 461; <sup>3</sup> *Jefferson Branch Bank v. Skelley*, 1 Black, 436; <sup>3</sup> *Franklin Branch Bank v. State of Ohio*, 1 Black, 474; <sup>3</sup> *Trustees of the Wabash and Erie Canal Company v. Beers*, 2 Black, 448; <sup>3</sup> *Gilman v. City of Sheboygan*, 2 Black, 510; <sup>3</sup> *Bridge Proprietors v. Hoboken Company*, 1 Wall., 116; <sup>3</sup> *Hawthorne v. Calef*, 2 Wall., 10; <sup>3</sup> *The Binghamton Bridge*, 3 Wall., 51; <sup>3</sup> *The Turnpike Company v. The State*, 3 Wall., 210; <sup>2</sup> *Locke v. City of New Orleans*, 4 Wall., 172; <sup>3</sup> *Railroad Company v. Rock*, 4 Wall., 177; <sup>3</sup> *Cummings v. State of Missouri*, 4 Wall., 277; <sup>2</sup> *Ex parte Garland*, 4 Wall., 333; <sup>3</sup> *Von Hoffman v. City of Quincy*, 4 Wall., 535; <sup>3</sup> *Mulligan v. Corbin*, 7 Wall., 487; <sup>3</sup> *Furman v. Nichol*, 8 Wall., 44; <sup>3</sup> *Home of the Friendless v. Rouse*, 8 Wall., 430; <sup>3</sup> *The Washington University v. Rouse*, 8 Wall., 439; <sup>3</sup> *Butz v. City of Muscatine*, 8 Wall., 575; <sup>3</sup> *Drehman v. Stifle*, 8 Wall., 595; <sup>3</sup> *Hepburn v. Griswold*, 8 Wall., 603; <sup>2</sup> *Gut v. The State*, 9 Wall., 35; <sup>3</sup> *Railroad Company v. McClure*, 10 Wall., 511; <sup>3</sup> *Parker v. Davis*, 12



Wall., 457; <sup>3</sup>Curtis *v.* Whiting, 13 Wall., 68; <sup>3</sup>Pennsylvania College Cases, 13 Wall., 190; <sup>3</sup>Wilmington R. R. *v.* Reid, sheriff, 13 Wall., 264; <sup>3</sup>Salt Company *v.* East Saginaw, 13 Wall., 373; <sup>3</sup>White *v.* Hart, 13 Wall., 646; <sup>3</sup>Osborn *v.* Nicholson et al., 13 Wall., 654; <sup>3</sup>Railroad Company *v.* Johnson, 15 Wall., 195; <sup>3</sup>Case of the State Tax on foreign-held bonds, 15 Wall., 300; <sup>3</sup>Tomlinson *v.* Jessup, 15 Wall., 454; <sup>3</sup>Tomlinson *v.* Branch, 15 Wall., 460; <sup>3</sup>Miller *v.* The State, 15 Wall., 478; <sup>3</sup>Holyoke Company *v.* Lyman, 15 Wall., 500; <sup>3</sup>Gunn *v.* Barry, 15 Wall., 610; <sup>3</sup>Humphrey *v.* Pegues, 16 Wall., 244; <sup>3</sup>Walker *v.* Whitehead, 16 Wall., 314; <sup>3</sup>Sohn *v.* Waterson, 17 Wall., 596; <sup>3</sup>Barings *v.* Dabney, 19 Wall., 1; <sup>3</sup>Head *v.* The University, 19 Wall., 526; <sup>3</sup>Pacific R. R. Co. *v.* Maguire, 20 Wall., 36; <sup>3</sup>Garrison *v.* The City of New York, 21 Wall., 196; <sup>3</sup>Ochiltree *v.* The Railroad Company, 21 Wall., 249; <sup>3</sup>Wilmington, &c., Railroad *v.* King, ex., 91 U. S., 3; <sup>3</sup>County of Moultrie *v.* Rockingham Ten Cent Savings Bank, 92 U. S., 631; <sup>3</sup>Home Insurance Company *v.* City Council of Augusta, 93 U. S., 116; <sup>3</sup>West Wisconsin R. R. Co. *v.* Supervisors, 93 U. S., 595; Murray *v.* Charleston, 96 U. S., 432; Edwards *v.* Kearzey, 96 U. S., 595; Keith *v.* Clark, 97 U. S., 454; Railroad Co. *v.* Georgia, 98 U. S., 359; Railroad Co. *v.* Tennessee, 101 U. S., 337; Wright *v.* Nagle, 101 U. S., 791; Stone *v.* Mississippi, 101 U. S., 814; Railroad Co. *v.* Alabama, 101 U. S., 832; Louisiana *v.* New Orleans, 101 U. S., 203; Hall *v.* Wisconsin, 103 U. S., 5; Pennymann's case, 103 U. S., 714; Guaranty Co. *v.* Board of Liquidation, 105 U. S., 622; Greenwood *v.* Freight Co., 105 U. S., 13; Kring *v.* Missouri, 107 U. S., 221; Louisiana *v.* New Orleans, 109 U. S., 285; Gilfillan *v.* Union Canal Co., 109 U. S., 401; Nelson *v.* St. Martin's Parish, 111 U. S., 716.

<sup>2</sup>No State shall, without the Consent of the Congress, lay any Imposts or Duties on Imports or Exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing it's inspection Laws: and the net Produce of all Duties and Imposts, laid by any State on Imports or Exports, shall be for the Use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such Laws shall be subject to the Revision and Controul of the Congress.

McCulloch *v.* State of Maryland, 4 Wh., 316; Gibbons *v.* Ogden, 9 Wh., 1; Brown *v.* The State of Maryland, 12 Wh., 419; Mager *v.* Grima et al., 8 How., 490; Cooley *v.* Board of Wardens of Port of Philadelphia et al., 12 How., 299; Almy *v.* State of California, 24 How., 169; License Tax Cases, 5 Wall., 462; Crandall *v.* State of Nevada, 6 Wall., 35; Waring *v.* The Mayor, 8 Wall., 110; Woodruff *v.* Perham, 8 Wall., 123; Hinson *v.* Lott, 8 Wall., 148; State Tonnage Tax Cases, 12 Wall., 204; State tax on railway gross receipts, 15 Wall., 284; Inman Steamship Company *v.* Tinker, 94 U. S., 238; Cook *v.* Pennsylvania, 97 U. S., 566; Packet Co. *v.* Keokuk, 95, U. S., 80; People *v.* Compagnie Général Transatlantique, 107 U. S., 59.

<sup>3</sup>No State shall, without the Consent of Congress, lay any Duty of Tonnage, keep Troops, or Ships of War in time of Peace, enter

into any Agreement or Compact with another State, or with a foreign Power, or engage in War, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent Danger as will not admit of delay.

*Green v. Biddle*, 8 Wh., 1; *Poole et al. v. The Lessee of Fleeger et al.*, 11 Pet., 185; *Cooley v. Board of Wardens of Port of Philadelphia et al.*, 12 How., 299; *Peete v. Morgan*, 19 Wall., 581; *Cannon v. New Orleans*, 20 Wall., 577; *Inman Steamship Company v. Tinker*, 94 U. S., 238; *Packet Co. v. St. Louis*, 100 U. S., 423; *Packet Co. v. Keckuk*, 95 U. S., 80; *Vicksbury v. Tobin*, 100 U. S., 430; *Packet Co. v. Catlettsburg*, 105 U. S., 559.

## ARTICLE. II.

SECTION. 1. <sup>1</sup>The executive Power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his Office during the Term of four Years, and, together with the Vice President, chosen for the same Term, be elected, as follows:

<sup>2</sup>Each State shall appoint, in such Manner as the Legislature thereof may direct, a Number of Electors, equal to the whole Number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress: but no Senator or Representative, or Person holding an Office of Trust or Profit under the United States, shall be appointed an Elector.

*Chisholm, ex., v. Georgia*, 2 Dall., 419; *Leitensdorfer et al. v. Webb*, 20 How., 176; *Ex parte Siebold*, 100 U. S., 271.

[“The electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by ballot for two Persons, of whom one at least shall not be an Inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a List of all the Persons voted for, and of the Number of Votes for each; which List they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the Seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the Presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the Certificates, and the Votes shall then be counted. The Person having the greatest Number of Votes shall be the President, if such Number be a Majority of the whole Number of Electors appointed; and if there be more than one who have such Majority, and have an equal Number of Votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately chuse by Ballot one of them for President; and if no Person have a Majority, then from the five highest on the List the said House shall in like Manner chuse the President. But in chusing the President, the Votes shall be taken by States, the Representation from each State having one Vote; A quorum for this Purpose shall consist of a Member or Members

from two-thirds of the States, and a Majority of all the States shall be necessary to a Choice. In every Case, after the Choice of the President, the Person having the greatest Number of Votes of the Electors shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal Votes, the Senate shall chuse from them by Ballot the Vice-President.”]

This clause has been superseded by the twelfth amendment, p. 64.

<sup>3</sup> The Congress may determine the Time of chusing the Electors, and the Day on which they shall give their Votes; which Day shall be the same throughout the United States.

<sup>4</sup> No Person except a natural born Citizen, or a Citizen of the United States, at the time of the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the Office of President; neither shall any Person be eligible to that Office who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty five Years, and been fourteen Years a Resident within the United States.

*English v. The Trustees of the Sailors’ Snug Harbor*, 3 Pet., 99.

<sup>5</sup> In Case of the Removal of the President from Office, or of his Death, Resignation, or Inability to discharge the Powers and Duties of the said Office, the same shall devolve on the Vice President, and the Congress may by Law provide for the Case of Removal, Death, Resignation or Inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what Officer shall then act as President, and such Officer shall act accordingly, until the Disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.

<sup>6</sup> The President shall, at stated Times, receive for his Services, a Compensation, which shall neither be encreased nor diminished during the Period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that Period any other Emolument from the United States, or any of them.

<sup>7</sup> Before he enter on the Execution of his Office, he shall take the following Oath or Affirmation:—“I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the Office of President of the United States, and will to the best of my Ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States.”

SECTION. 2. <sup>1</sup>The President shall be Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the Militia of the several States, when called into the actual Service of the United States; he may require the Opinion, in writing, of the principal Officer in each of the executive Departments, upon any Subject relating to the Duties of their respective Offices, and he shall have Power to grant Reprieves and Pardons for Offences against the United States, except in Cases of Impeachment.

United States *v.* Wilson, 7 Pet., 150; *Ex parte* William Wells, 18 How., 307; *Ex parte* Garland, 4 Wall., 333; *Armstrong's Foundry*, 6 Wall., 766; *The Grape Shot*, 9 Wall., 129; *United States v. Padelford*, 9 Wall., 542; *United States v. Klein*, 13 Wall., 128; *Armstrong v. The United States*, 13 Wall., 152; *Pargoud v. The United States*, 13 Wall., 156; *Hamilton v. Dillin*, 21 Wall., 73; *Mechanics and Traders' Bank v. Union Bank*, 22 Wall., 276; *Lamar, ex. v. Browne et al.*, 92 U. S., 187; *Wallach et al. v. Van Riswick*, 92 U. S., 202.

<sup>2</sup> He shall have Power, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, to make Treaties, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, shall appoint Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, Judges of the supreme Court, and all other Officers of the United States, whose Appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by Law: but the Congress may by Law vest the Appointment of such inferior Officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the Courts of Law, or in the Heads of Departments.

*Ware v. Hylton et al.*, 3 Dall., 199; *Marbury v. Madison*, 1 Cr., 137; *United States v. Kirkpatrick*, 9 Wh., 720; *American Insurance Company v. Canter* (356 bales cotton), 1 Pet., 511; *Foster and Elam v. Neilson*, 2 Pet., 253; *Cherokee Nation v. State of Georgia*, 5 Pet., 1; *Patterson v. Gwinn et al.*, 5 Pet., 233; *Worcester v. State of Georgia*, 6 Pet., 515; *City of New Orleans v. De Armas et al.*, 9 Pet., 224; *Holden v. Joy*, 17 Wall., 211.

<sup>3</sup> The President shall have Power to fill up all Vacancies that may happen during the Recess of the Senate, by granting Commissions which shall expire at the End of their next Session.

*The United States v. Kirkpatrick et al.*, 9 Wh., 720.



SECTION. 3. He shall from time to time give to the Congress Information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their Consideration such Measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary Occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in Case of Disagreement between them, with Respect to the Time of Adjournment, he may adjourn them to such Time as he shall think proper; he shall receive Ambassadors and other public Ministers; he shall take Care that the Laws be faithfully executed, and shall Commission all the Officers of the United States.

*Marbury v. Madison*, 1 Cr., 137; *Kendall, Postmaster-General, v. The United States*, 12 Pet., 524; *Luther v. Borden*, 7 How., 1; *The State of Mississippi v. Johnson, President*, 4 Wall., 475; *Stewart v. Kahn*, 11 Wall., 493.

SECTION. 4. The President, Vice President and all civil Officers of the United States, shall be removed from Office on Impeachment for, and Conviction of, Treason, Bribery, or other high Crimes and Misdemeanors.

### ARTICLE III.

SECTION. 1. The judicial Power of the United States, shall be vested in one supreme Court, and in such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The Judges, both of the supreme and inferior Courts, shall hold their Offices during good Behaviour, and shall, at stated Times, receive for their Services, a Compensation, which shall not be diminished during their Continuance in Office.

*Chisholm, ex., v. Georgia*, 2 Dall., 419; *Stuart v. Laird*, 1 Cr., 299; *United States v. Peters*, 5 Cr., 115; *Cohens v. Virginia*, 6 Cr., 264; *Martin v. Hunter's Lessee*, 1 Wh., 304; *Osborn v. United States Bank*, 9 Wh., 738; *Benner et al. v. Porter*, 9 How., 235; *The United States v. Ritchie*, 17 How., 525; *Murray's Lessee et al. v. Hoboken Land and Improvement Company*, 18 How., 272; *Ex parte Vallandigham*, 1 Wall., 243; *Ames v. Kansas*, 111 U. S., 449.

SECTION. 2. <sup>1</sup>The judicial Power shall extend to all Cases, in Law and Equity, arising under this Constitution, the Laws of the United

States, and Treaties made, or which shall be made, under their Authority;—to all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls;—to all Cases of admiralty and maritime Jurisdiction;—to Controversies to which the United States shall be a Party;—to Controversies between two or more States;—between a State and Citizens of another State;—between Citizens of different States,—between Citizens of the same State claiming Lands under Grants of different States, and between a State, or the Citizens thereof, and foreign States, Citizens or Subjects.

Hayburn's case (note), 2 Dall., 410; Chisholm, ex., *v.* Georgia, 2 Dall., 419; Glass et al. *v.* Sloop Betsey, 3 Dall., 6; United States *v.* La Vengeance, 3 Dall., 297; Hollingsworth et al. *v.* Virginia, 3 Dall., 378; Mossman, ex., *v.* Higginson, 4 Dall., 12; Marbury *v.* Madison, 1 Cr., 137; Hepburn et al. *v.* Ellezley, 2 Cr., 444; United States *v.* Moore, 3 Cr., 159; Strawbridge et al. *v.* Curtiss et al., 3 Cr., 267; Ex parte Bollman and Swartwout, 4 Cr., 75; Rose *v.* Himely, 4 Cr., 241; Chappedelaine et al. *v.* Dechenaux, 4 Cr., 305; Hope Insurance Company *v.* Boardman et al., 5 Cr., 57; Bank of United States *v.* Devaux et al., 5 Cr., 61; Hodgson et al. *v.* Bowerbank et als., 5 Cr., 303; Owings *v.* Norwood's Lessee, 5 Cr., 344; Durousseau *v.* The United States, 6 Cr., 307; United States *v.* Hudson and Goodwin, 7 Cr., 32; Martin *v.* Hunter, 1 Wh., 304; Colson et al. *v.* Lewis, 2 Wh., 377; United States *v.* Bevans, 3 Wh., 336; Cohens *v.* Virginia, 6 Wh., 264; Ex parte Kearney, 7 Wh., 38; Matthews *v.* Zane, 7 Wh., 164; Osborn *v.* United States Bank, 9 Wh., 738; United States *v.* Ortega, 11 Wh., 467; American Insurance Company *v.* Canter (356 bales cotton), 1 Pet., 511; Jackson *v.* Twentyman, 2 Pet., 136; Cherokee Nation *v.* State of Georgia, 5 Pet., 1; State of New Jersey *v.* State of New York, 5 Pet., 283; Davis *v.* Packard et al., 6 Pet., 41; United States *v.* Arredondo et al., 6 Pet., 691; Davis *v.* Packard et al., 7 Pet., 276; Breedlove et al. *v.* Nickolet et al., 7 Pet., 413; Brown *v.* Keene, 8 Pet., 112; Davis *v.* Packard et al., 8 Pet., 312; City of New Orleans *v.* De Armas et al., 9 Pet., 224; The State of Rhode Island *v.* The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 12 Pet., 657; The Bank of Augusta *v.* Earle, 13 Pet., 519; The Commercial and Railroad Bank of Vicksburg *v.* Slocomb et al., 14 Pet., 60; Suydam et al. *v.* Broadnax, 14 Pet., 67; Prigg *v.* The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 16 Pet., 539; Louisville, Cincinnati and Charleston Railway Company *v.* Letson, 2 How., 497; Cary et als. *v.* Curtis, 3 How., 236; Warring *v.* Clark, 5 How., 441; Luther *v.* Borden, 7 How., 1; Sheldon et al. *v.* Sill, 8 How., 441; The Propeller Genessee Chief *v.* Fitzhugh et al., 12 How., 443; Fretz et al. *v.* Ball et al., 12 How., 466; Neves et al. *v.* Scott et al., 13 How., 268; State of Pennsylvania *v.* The Wheeling, &c., Bridge Company et al., 13 How., 518; Marshall *v.* The Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Co., 16 How., 314; The United States *v.* Guthrie, 17 How., 284; Smith *v.* State of Maryland, 18 How., 71; Jones et al. *v.* League, 18 How., 76; Murray's Lessee et al. *v.* Hoboken Land and Improvement Company, 18 How., 272; Hyde et al. *v.* Stone, 20 How., 170; Irvine *v.* Marshall et al., 20 How., 558; Fenn *v.* Holmes, 21 How., 481; Moorewood et al. *v.* Ereqquist, 23 How., 491; Commonwealth of Kentucky *v.* Dennison, Governor, 24 How., 66;

Ohio and Mississippi Railroad Company *v.* Wheeler, 1 Black, 286; The Steamer Saint Lawrence, 1 Black, 522; The Propeller Commerce, 1 Black, 574; Ex parte Vallandigham, 1 Wall, 243; Ex parte Milligan, 4 Wall., 1; The Moses Taylor, 4 Wall., 411; State of Mississippi *v.* Johnson, President, 4 Wall., 475; The Hine *v.* Trevor, 4 Wall., 555; City of Philadelphia *v.* The Collector, 5 Wall., 720; State of Georgia *v.* Stanton, 6 Wall., 50; Payne *v.* Hook, 7 Wall., 425; The Alicia, 7 Wall., 571; Ex parte Yerger, 8 Wall., 85; Insurance Company *v.* Dunham, 11 Wall., 1; Virginia *v.* West Virginia, 11 Wall., 39; Coal Company *v.* Blatchford, 11 Wall., 172; Railway Company *v.* Whitton's adm., 13 Wall., 270; Tarble's Case, 13 Wall, 397; Blyew et al. *v.* The United States, 13 Wall., 581; Davis *v.* Gray, 16 Wall., 203; Case of the Sewing Machine Companies, 18 Wall., 553; Insurance Company *v.* Morse, 20 Wall., 445; Vannevar *v.* Bryant, 21 Wall., 41; The Lottawanna, 21 Wall., 558; Gaines *v.* Fuentes et al., 92 U. S., 10; Miller *v.* Dows, 94 U. S., 444; Doyle *v.* Continental Insurance Company, 94 U. S., 535; Tennessee *v.* Davis, 100 U. S., 257.

<sup>2</sup> In all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, and those in which a State shall be Party, the supreme Court shall have original Jurisdiction. In all the other Cases before mentioned, the supreme Court shall have appellate Jurisdiction, both as to Law and Fact, with such Exceptions, and under such Regulations as the Congress shall make.

Chisholm, ex., *v.* Georgia, 2 Dall., 419; Wiscart et al. *v.* Dauchy, 3 Dall., 321; Marbury *v.* Madison, 1 Cr., 137; Durosseau et al. *v.* United States, 6 Cr., 307; Martin *v.* Hunter's Lessee, 1 Wh., 304; Cohens *v.* Virginia, 6 Wh., 234; Ex parte Kearney, 7 Wh., 38; Wayman *v.* Southard, 10 Wh., 1; Bank of the United States *v.* Halstead, 10 Wh., 51; United States *v.* Ortega, 11 Wh., 467; The Cherokee Nation *v.* The State of Georgia, 5 Pet., 1; Ex parte Crane et als., 5 Pet., 189; The State of New Jersey *v.* The State of New York, 5 Pet., 283; Ex parte Sibbald *v.* United States, 12 Pet., 488; The State of Rhode Island *v.* The State of Massachusetts, 12 Pet., 657; State of Pennsylvania *v.* The Wheeling, &c., Bridge Company, 13 How., 518; In re Kaine, 14 How., 103; Ableman *v.* Booth and United States *v.* Booth, 21 How., 506; Freeborn *v.* Smith, 2 Wall., 160; Ex parte McCardle, 6 Wall., 318; Ex parte McCardle, 7 Wall., 506; Ex parte Yerger, 8 Wall., 85; The Lucy, 8 Wall., 307; The Justices *v.* Murray, 9 Wall., 274; Pennsylvania *v.* Quicksilver Company, 10 Wall., 553; Murdock *v.* City of Memphis, 20 Wall., 590; Börs *v.* Preston, 111 U. S., 252; Ames *v.* Kansas, 111 U. S. 449.

<sup>3</sup> The Trial of all Crimes, except in Cases of Impeachment, shall be by Jury; and such Trial shall be held in the State where the said Crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the Trial shall be at such Place or Places as the Congress may by Law have directed.

Ex parte Milligan, 4 Wall., 2.

SECTION. 3. <sup>1</sup> Treason against the United States, shall consist only in levying War against them, or in adhering to their Enemies, giving them Aid and Comfort. No Person shall be convicted of Treason unless on the Testimony of two Witnesses to the same overt Act, or on Confession in open Court.

United States *v.* The Insurgents, 2 Dall., 335; United States *v.* Mitchell, 2 Dall., 348; Ex parte Bollman and Swartwout, 4 Cr., 75; United States *v.* Aaron Burr, 4 Cr., 469.

<sup>2</sup> The Congress shall have Power to declare the Punishment of Treason, but no Attainder of Treason shall work Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture except during the Life of the Person attainted.

Bigelow *v.* Forest, 9 Wall., 339; Day *v.* Micou, 18 Wall., 156; Ex parte Lange, 18 Wall., 163; Wallach et al. *v.* Van Riswick, 92 U. S., 202.

#### ARTICLE. IV.

SECTION. 1. Full Faith and Credit shall be given in each State to the public Acts, Records, and judicial Proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general Laws prescribe the Manner in which such Acts, Records and Proceedings shall be proved, and the Effect thereof.

Mills *v.* Duryee, 7 Cr., 481; Hampton *v.* McConnel, 3 Wh., 234; Mayhew *v.* Thatcher, 6 Wh., 129; Darby's Lessee *v.* Mayer, 10 Wh., 465; The United States *v.* Amedy, 11 Wh., 392; Caldwell et al. *v.* Carrington's heirs, 9 Pet., 86; M'Elmoyle *v.* Cohen, 13 Pet., 312; The Bank of Augusta *v.* Earle, 13 Pet., 519; Bank of the State of Alabama *v.* Dalton, 9 How., 522; D'Arcy *v.* Ketchum, 11 How., 165; Christmas *v.* Russell, 5 Wall., 290; Green *v.* Van Buskirk, 7 Wall., 139; Paul *v.* Virginia, 8 Wall., 168; Board of Public Works *v.* Columbia College, 17 Wall., 521; Thompson *v.* Whitman, 18 Wall., 457; Bonaparte *v.* Tax Court, 104 U. S., 592.

SECTION. 2. <sup>1</sup> The Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all Privileges and Immunities of Citizens in the several States.

Bank of United States *v.* Devereux, 5 Cr., 61; Gassies *v.* Ballou, 6 Pet., 761; The State of Rhode Island *v.* The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 12 Pet., 657; The Bank of Augusta *v.* Earle, 13 Pet., 519; Moore *v.* The People of the State of Illinois, 14 How., 13; Conner et al. *v.* Elliott et al., 18 How., 591; Dred Scott *v.* Sanford, 19 How., 393.



*Crandall v. State of Nevada*, 6 Wall., 35; *Woodruff v. Parham*, 8 Wall., 123; *Paul v. Virginia*, 8 Wall., 168; *Downham v. Alexandria Council*, 10 Wall., 173; *Liverpool Insurance Company v. Massachusetts*, 10 Wall., 566; *Ward v. Maryland*, 12 Wall., 418; *Slaughterhouse Cases*, 16 Wall., 36; *Bradwell v. The State*, 16 Wall., 130; *Chemung Bank v. Lowery*, 93 U. S., 72; *McCready v. Virginia*, 94 U. S., 391.

<sup>2</sup> A Person charged in any State with Treason, Felony, or other Crime, who shall flee from Justice, and be found in another State, shall on Demand of the executive Authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having Jurisdiction of the Crime.

*Holmes v. Jennison et al.*, 14 Pet., 540; *Commonwealth of Kentucky v. Dennison, governor*, 24 How., 66; *Taylor v. Tainter*, 16 Wall., 366.

<sup>3</sup> No Person held to Service or Labour in one State, under the Laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in Consequence of any Law or Regulation therein, be discharged from such Service or Labour, but shall be delivered up on Claim of the Party to whom such Service or Labour may be due.

*Prigg v. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania*, 16 Pet., 539; *Jones v. Van Zandt*, 5 How., 215; *Strader et al. v. Graham*, 10 How., 82; *Moore v. The People of the State of Illinois*, 14 How., 13; *Dred Scott v. Sanford*, 19 How., 393; *Ableman v. Booth* and *United States v. Booth*, 21 How., 506.

SECTION. 3. <sup>1</sup>New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the Jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the Junction of two or more States, or Parts of States, without the Consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned as well as of the Congress.

*American Insurance Company et al. v. Canter* (356 bales cotton), 1 Pet., 511; *Pollard's Lessee v. Hagan*, 3 How., 212; *Cross et al. v. Harrison*, 16 How., 164.

<sup>2</sup>The Congress shall have Power to dispose of and make all needful Rules and Regulations respecting the Territory or other Property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution

shall be so construed as to Prejudice any Claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

*McCulloch v. State of Maryland*, 4 Wh., 316; *American Insurance Company v. Canter*, 1 Pet., 511; *United States v. Gratiot et al.*, 14 Pet., 526; *United States v. Rogers*, 4 How., 567; *Cross et al. v. Harrison*, 16 How., 164; *Muckey et al. v. Coxe*, 18 How., 100; *Gibson v. Chouteau*, 13 Wall., 92; *Clinton v. Englebert*, 13 Wall., 434; *Beall v. New Mexico*, 16 Wall., 535.

SECTION. 4. The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican Form of Government, and shall protect each of them against Invasion; and on Application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened) against domestic Violence.

*Luther v. Borden*, 7 How., 1; *Texas v. White*, 7 Wall., 700.

## ARTICLE. V.

The Congress, whenever two thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose Amendments to this Constitution, or, on the Application of the Legislatures of two thirds of the several States, shall call a Convention for proposing Amendments, which, in either Case, shall be valid to all Intents and Purposes, as Part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three fourths of the several States, or by Conventions in three fourths thereof, as the one or the other Mode of Ratification may be proposed by the Congress; Provided that no Amendment which may be made prior to the Year One thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any Manner affect the first and fourth Clauses in the Ninth Section of the first Article; and that no State, without its Consent, shall be deprived of its equal Suffrage in the Senate.

## ARTICLE. VI.

<sup>1</sup>All Debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.

<sup>2</sup>This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding.

Hayburn's case, 2 Dall., 409; Ware v. Hylton, 3 Dall., 199; Calder and wife v. Bull and wife, 3 Dall., 386; Marbury v. Madison, 1 Cr., 137; Chirac v. Chirac, 2 Wh., 259; McCulloch v. The State of Maryland, 4 Wh., 316; Society v. New Haven, 8 Wh., 464; Gibbons v. Ogden, 9 Wh., 1; Foster and Elam v. Neilson, 2 Pet., 253; Buckner v. Finley, 2 Pet., 586; Worcester v. State of Georgia, 6 Pet., 515; Kennett et al. v. Chambers, 14 How., 38; Dodge v. Woolsey, 18 How., 331; State of New York v. Dibble, 21 How., 366; Ableman v. Booth and United States v. Booth, 21 How., 506; Sinnot v. Davenport, 22 How., 227; Foster v. Davenport, 22 How., 244; Haver v. Yaker, 9 Wall., 32.

<sup>3</sup>The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the Members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial Officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by Oath or Affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious Test shall ever be required as a Qualification to any Office or public Trust under the United States.

Ex parte Garland, 4 Wall., 333.

## ARTICLE. VII.

The Ratification of the Conventions of nine States, shall be sufficient for the Establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the Same.

DONE in Convention by the Unanimous Consent of the States present the Seventeenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Eighty seven and of the Independence of the United States of America the Twelfth **In Witness** whereof We have hereunto subscribed our Names,

G<sup>o</sup> WASHINGTON—

*Presidt. and Deputy from Virginia*

*Constitution.**New Hampshire.*

JOHN LANGDON,

NICHOLAS GILMAN.

*Massachusetts.*

NATHANIEL GORHAM,

RUFUS KING.

*Connecticut.*

WM. SAM'L. JOHNSON,

ROGER SHERMAN.

*New York.*

ALEXANDER HAMILTON,

*New Jersey.*

WIL: LIVINGSTON,

WM. PATERSON,

DAVID BREARLEY,

JONA. DAYTON.

*Pennsylvania.*

B. FRANKLIN,

THOMAS MIFFLIN,

ROBT. MORRIS,

GEO: CLYMER,

THO: FITZSIMONS,

JARED INGERSOLL,

JAMES WILSON,

GOUV: MORRIS.

*Delaware.*

GEO: READ,

GUNNING BEDFORD, Jun'r,

JOHN DICKINSON,

RICHARD BASSETT.

JACO: BROOM,

*Maryland.*

JAMES M'HENRY,

DAN: OF ST. THOS. JENIFER,

DANL CARROLL

*Virginia.*

JOHN BLAIR,

JAMES MADISON, Jr,

*North Carolina.*

WM. BLOUNT,

RICH'D DOBBS SPAIGHT,

HU. WILLIAMSON.

*South Carolina.*

J. RUTLEDGE,

CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY,

CHARLES PINCKNEY,

PIERCE BUTLER.

*Georgia.*

WILLIAM FEW,

ABR. BALDWIN.

Attest:

WILLIAM JACKSON, *Secretary.*



ARTICLES IN ADDITION TO, AND AMENDMENT OF, THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, PROPOSED BY CONGRESS, AND RATIFIED BY THE LEGISLATURES OF THE SEVERAL STATES PURSUANT TO THE FIFTH ARTICLE OF THE ORIGINAL CONSTITUTION.

[ARTICLE I.]\*

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

Terret et al. *v.* Taylor et al., 9 Cr., 43; Vidal et al. *v.* Girard et al., 2 How., 127; Ex parte Garland, 4 Wall., 353; United States *v.* Cruikshank et al., 92 U. S., 542; Reynolds *v.* United States, 98 U. S., 145.

[ARTICLE II.]

A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed.

[ARTICLE III.]

No Soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the Owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

[ARTICLE IV.]

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be

---

\*The first ten amendments to the Constitution of the United States were proposed to the legislatures of the several States by the First Congress, on the 25th of September, 1789. They were ratified by the following States, and the notifications of ratification by the governors thereof were successively communicated by the President to Congress: New Jersey, November 20, 1789; Maryland, December 12, 1789; North Carolina, December 22, 1789; South Carolina, January 19, 1790; New Hampshire, January 25, 1790; Delaware, January 28, 1790; Pennsylvania, March 10, 1790; New York, March 27, 1790; Rhode Island, June 15, 1790; Vermont, November 3, 1791, and Virginia, December 15, 1791. There is no evidence on the journals of Congress that the legislatures of Connecticut, Georgia, and Massachusetts ratified them.

violated, and no Warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by Oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

*Smith v. State of Maryland*, 18 How., 71; *Murray's Lessee et al. v. Hoboken Land and Improvement Company*, 18 How., 272; *Ex parte Milligan*, 4 Wall., 2.

### [ARTICLE V.]

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the Militia, when in actual service in time of War or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any Criminal Case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

*United States v. Perez*, 9 Wh., 579; *Barron v. The City of Baltimore*, 7 Pet., 243; *Fox v. Ohio*, 5 How., 410; *West River Bridge Company v. Dix et al.*, 6 How., 507; *Mitchell v. Harmony*, 13 How., 115; *Moore, ex. v. The People of the State of Illinois*, 14 How., 13; *Murray's Lessee et al. v. Hoboken Land and Improvement Company*, 18 How., 272; *Dynes v. Hoover*, 20 How., 65; *Withers v. Buckley et al.*, 20 How., 84; *Gilman v. The City of Sheboygan*, 2 Black, 510; *Ex parte Milligan*, 4 Wall., 2; *Twitchell v. The Commonwealth*, 7 Wall., 321; *Hepburn v. Griswold*, 8 Wall., 603; *Miller v. United States*, 11 Wall., 268; *Legal Tender Cases*, 12 Wall., 457; *Pumpelly v. Green Bay Company*, 13 Wall., 166; *Osborn v. Nicholson*, 13 Wall., 654; *Ex parte Lange*, 18 Wall., 163; *Kohl et al. v. United States*, 91 U. S., 367.

### [ARTICLE VI.]

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining Wit-

nesses in his favor, and to have the Assistance of Counsel for his defence.

United States *v.* Cooledge, 1 Wh., 415; *Ex parte* Kearney, 7 Wh., 38; United States *v.* Mills, 7 Pet., 142; *Barron v.* City of Baltimore, 7 Pet., 243; *Fox v.* Ohio, 5 How., 410; *Withers v.* Buckley et al., 20 How., 84; *Ex parte* Milligan, 4 Wall., 2; *Twitchell v.* The Commonwealth, 7 Wall., 321; *Miller v.* The United States, 11 Wall., 268; United States *v.* Cook, 17 Wall., 168; United States *v.* Cruikshank et al., 92 U. S., 542.

## [ARTICLE VII.]

In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury shall be otherwise re-examined in any Court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

United States *v.* La Vengeance, 3 Dall., 297; *Bank of Columbia v.* Oakley, 4 Wh., 235; *Parsons v.* Bedford et al., 3 Pet., 433; *Lessee of Livingston v.* Moore et al., 7 Pet., 469; *Webster v.* Reid, 11 How., 437; *State of Pennsylvania v.* The Wheeling, &c., Bridge Company et al., 13 How., 518; *The Justices v.* Murray, 9 Wall., 274; *Edwards v.* Elliott et al., 21 Wall., 532; *Pearson v.* Yewdall, 95 U. S., 294; *McElrath v.* United States, 102 U. S., 426.

## [ARTICLE VIII.]

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

*Pervear v.* Commonwealth, 5 Wall., 475.

## [ARTICLE IX.]

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

*Lessee of Livingston v.* Moore et al., 7 Pet., 469.

## [ARTICLE X.]

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

*Chisholm, ex., v.* State of Georgia, 2 Dall., 419; *Hollingsworth et al. v.* The State of Virginia, 3 Dall., 378; *Martin v.* Hunter's Lessee, 1 Wh.,

304; *McCulloch v. State of Maryland*, 4 Wh., 316; *Anderson v. Dunn*, 6 Wh., 204; *Cohens v. Virginia*, 6 Wh., 264; *Osborn v. United States Bank*, 9 Wh., 738; *Buchler v. Finley*, 2 Pet., 586; *Ableman v. Booth*, 21 How., 506; *The Collector v. Day*, 11 Wall., 113; *Clafin v. Houseman*, assignee, 93 U. S., 130; *Inman Steamship Company v. Tinker*, 94 U. S., 238.

## ARTICLE XI.

'The Judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by Citizens of another State, or by Citizens or Subjects of any Foreign State.

*State of Georgia v. Brailsford et al.*, 2 Dall., 402; *Chisholm, ex., v. State of Georgia*, 2 Dall., 419; *Hollingsworth et al. v. Virginia*, 3 Dall., 378; *Cohen v. Virginia*, 6 Wh., 264; *Osborn v. United States Bank*, 9 Wh., 738; *United States v. The Planters' Bank*, 9 Wh., 904; *The Governor of Georgia v. Juan Madrazo*, 1 Pet., 110; *Cherokee Nation v. State of Georgia*, 5 Pet., 1; *Briscoe v. The Bank of the Commonwealth of Kentucky*, 11 Pet., 257; *Curran v. State of Arkansas et al.*, 15 How., 304; *New Hampshire v. Louisiana*, 108 U. S., 76.

The eleventh amendment to the Constitution of the United States was proposed to the legislatures of the several States by the Third Congress, on the 5th September, 1794; and was declared in a message from the President to Congress, dated the 8th of January, 1798, to have been ratified by the legislatures of three-fourths of the States.

## ARTICLE XII.

'The Electors shall meet in their respective states, and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President, and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of the government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate;—The President of the Senate shall, in presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and



the votes shall then be counted;—The person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by states, the representation from each state having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the states, and a majority of all the states shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President. The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.

The twelfth amendment to the Constitution of the United States was proposed to the legislatures of the several States by the Eighth Congress, on the 12th of December, 1803, in lieu of the original third paragraph of the first section of the second article; and was declared in a proclamation of the Secretary of State, dated the 25th of September, 1804 to have been ratified by the legislatures of three-fourths of the States.

### ARTICLE XIII.

SECTION 1. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly con-

victed, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

SECTION 2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

*Dred Scott v. Sanford*, 19 How., 393; *White v. Hart*, 13 Wall., 646; *Osborn v. Nicholson*, 13 Wall., 654; *Slaughter-house Cases*, 16 Wall., 36; *Ex parte Virginia*, 100 U. S., 339; *Civil Rights case*, 109 U. S., 3.

The thirteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States was proposed to the legislatures of the several States by the Thirty-eighth Congress, on the 1st of February, 1865, and was declared, in a proclamation of the Secretary of State, dated the 18th of December, 1865, to have been ratified by the legislatures of twenty-seven of the thirty-six States, viz: Illinois, Rhode Island, Michigan, Maryland, New York, West Virginia, Maine, Kansas, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Missouri, Nevada, Indiana, Louisiana, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Vermont, Tennessee, Arkansas, Connecticut, New Hampshire, South Carolina, Alabama, North Carolina, and Georgia.

## ARTICLE XIV.

SECTION 1. All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

*Strauder v. West Virginia*, 100 U. S., 303; *Virginia v. Rivers*, 100 U. S., 313; *Ex parte Virginia*, 100 U. S. 339; *Missouri v. Lewis*, 101 U. S., 22; *Civil Rights Cases*, 109 U. S., 3; *Louisiana v. New Orleans*, 109 U. S., 285; *Hurtado v. California*, 110 U. S., 516; *Hagar v. Reclamation Dist.*, 111 U. S., 701.

SECTION 2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the Executive and Judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male in-

habitants of such State, being twenty-one years of age, and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion, or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

SECTION 3. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

SECTION 4. The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void.

SECTION 5. The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.

*Crandall v. the State of Nevada*, 6 Wall., 35; *Paul v. Virginia*, 8 Wall., 168; *Ward v. Maryland*, 12 Wall., 418; *Slaughter-house Cases*, 16 Wall., 36; *Bradwell v. The State*, 16 Wall., 130; *Bartemeyer v. Iowa*, 18 Wall., 129; *Minor v. Happersett*, 21 Wall., 162; *Walker v. Sauvinet*, 92 U. S., 90; *Kennard v. Louisiana*, ex rel. Morgan, 92 U. S., 480; *United States v. Cruikshank*, 92 U. S., 542; *Munn v. Illinois*, 94 U. S., 113.

The fourteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States was proposed to the legislatures of the several States by the Thirty-ninth Con-

gress, on the 16th of June, 1866. On the 21st of July, 1868, Congress adopted and transmitted to the Department of State a concurrent resolution declaring that "the legislatures of the States of Connecticut, Tennessee, New Jersey, Oregon, Vermont, New York, Ohio, Illinois, West Virginia, Kansas, Maine, Nevada, Missouri, Indiana, Minnesota, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Nebraska, Iowa, Arkansas, Florida, North Carolina, Alabama, South Carolina, and Louisiana, being three-fourths and more of the several States of the Union, have ratified the fourteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States, duly proposed by two-thirds of each House of the Thirty-ninth Congress: Therefore *Resolved*, That said fourteenth article is hereby declared to be a part of the Constitution of the United States, and it shall be duly promulgated as such by the Secretary of State." The Secretary of State accordingly issued a proclamation, dated the 28th of July, 1868, declaring that the proposed fourteenth amendment had been ratified, in the manner hereafter mentioned, by the legislatures of thirty of the thirty-six States, viz: Connecticut, June 30, 1866; New Hampshire, July 7, 1866; Tennessee, July 19, 1866; New Jersey, September 11, 1866, (and the legislature of the same State passed a resolution in April, 1868, to withdraw its consent to it); Oregon, September 19, 1866; Vermont, November 9, 1866; Georgia rejected it November 13, 1866, and ratified it July 21, 1868; North Carolina rejected it December 4, 1866, and ratified it July 4, 1868; South Carolina rejected it December 20, 1866, and ratified it July 9, 1868; New York ratified it January 10, 1867; Ohio ratified it January 11, 1867, (and the legislature of the same State passed a resolution in January, 1868, to withdraw its consent to it); Illinois ratified it January 15, 1867; West Virginia, January 16, 1867; Kansas, January 18, 1867; Maine, January 19, 1867; Nevada, January 22, 1867; Missouri, January 26, 1867; Indiana, January 29, 1867; Minnesota, February 1, 1867; Rhode Island, February 7, 1867; Wisconsin, February 13, 1867; Pennsylvania, February 13, 1867; Michigan, February 15, 1867; Massachusetts, March 20, 1867; Nebraska, June 15, 1867; Iowa, April 3, 1868; Arkansas, April 6, 1868; Florida, June 9, 1868; Louisiana, July 9, 1868; and Alabama, July 13, 1868. Georgia again ratified the amendment February 2, 1870. Texas rejected it November 1, 1866, and ratified it February 18, 1870. Virginia rejected it January 19, 1867, and ratified October 8, 1869. The amendment was rejected by Kentucky January 10, 1867; by Delaware February 8, 1867; by Maryland March 23, 1867; and was not afterward ratified by either State.

## ARTICLE XV.

SECTION 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude.

SECTION 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

United States *v.* Reese et al., 92 U. S., 214; United States *v.* Cruikshank et al., 92 U. S., 542; Ex parte Yarborough, 110 U. S., 651.

The fifteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States was proposed to the legislatures of the several States by the Fortieth Congress



on the 27th of February, 1869, and was declared, in a proclamation of the Secretary of State, dated March 30, 1870, to have been ratified by the legislatures of twenty-nine of the thirty-seven States. The dates of these ratifications (arranged in the order of their reception at the Department of State) were: from North Carolina, March 5, 1869; West Virginia, March 3, 1869; Massachusetts, March 9-12, 1869; Wisconsin, March 9, 1869; Maine, March 12, 1869; Louisiana, March 5, 1869; Michigan, March 8, 1869; South Carolina, March 16, 1869; Pennsylvania, March 26, 1869; Arkansas, March 30, 1869; Connecticut, May 19, 1869; Florida, June 15, 1869; Illinois, March 5, 1869; Indiana, May 13-14, 1869; New York, March 17-April 14, 1869, and the legislature of the same State passed a resolution January 5, 1870, to withdraw its consent to it;) New Hampshire, July 7, 1869; Nevada, March 1, 1869; Vermont, October 21, 1869; Virginia, October 8, 1869; Missouri, January 10, 1870; Mississippi, January 15-17, 1870; Ohio, January 27, 1870; Iowa, February 3, 1870; Kansas, January 18-19, 1870; Minnesota, February 19, 1870; Rhode Island, January 18, 1870; Nebraska, February 17, 1870; Texas, February 18, 1870. The State of Georgia also ratified the amendment February 2, 1870.

RATIFICATIONS  
OF  
THE CONSTITUTION.

---

The Constitution was adopted by a Convention of the States September 17, 1787, and was subsequently ratified by the several States, in the following order, viz:

Delaware, December 7, 1787.

Pennsylvania, December 12, 1787.

New Jersey, December 18, 1787.

Georgia, January 2, 1788.

Connecticut, January 9, 1788.

Massachusetts, February 6, 1788.

Maryland, April 28, 1788.

South Carolina, May 23, 1788.

New Hampshire, June 21, 1788.

Virginia, June 26, 1788.

New York, July 26, 1788.

North Carolina, November 21, 1789.

Rhode Island, May 29, 1790.

The State of Vermont, by convention, ratified the Constitution on the 10th of January, 1791, and was, by an act of Congress of the 18th of February, 1791, "received and admitted into this Union as a new and entire member of the United States of America."

# RATIFICATIONS

## OF THE

### AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

---

The first ten of the preceding articles of amendment, (with two others which were not ratified by the requisite number of States,) were submitted to the several State Legislatures by a resolution of Congress which passed on the 25th of September, 1789, at the first session of the First Congress, and was ratified by the Legislatures of the following States:

New Jersey, November 20, 1789.  
Maryland, December 19, 1789.  
North Carolina, December 22, 1789.  
South Carolina, January 19, 1790.  
New Hampshire, January 25, 1790.  
Delaware, January 28, 1790.  
Pennsylvania, March 10, 1790.  
New York, March 27, 1790.  
Rhode Island, June 15, 1790.  
Vermont, November 3, 1791.  
Virginia, December 15, 1791.

The acts of the Legislatures of the States ratifying these amendments were transmitted by the governors to the President, and by him communicated to Congress. The Legislatures of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Georgia, do not appear by the record to have ratified them.

The eleventh article was submitted to the Legislatures of the several

States by a resolution of Congress passed on the 5th of March, 1794, at the first session of the Third Congress; and on the 8th of January, 1798, at the second session of the Fifth Congress, it was declared by the President, in a message to the two Houses of Congress, to have been adopted by the Legislatures of three-fourths of the States, there being at that time sixteen States in the Union.

The twelfth article was submitted to the Legislatures of the several States, there being then seventeen States, by a resolution of Congress passed on the 12th of December, 1803, at the first session of the Eighth Congress; and was ratified by the Legislatures of three-fourths of the States, in 1804, according to a proclamation of the Secretary of State dated the 25th of September, 1804.

The thirteenth article was submitted to the Legislatures of the several States, there being then thirty-six States, by a resolution of Congress passed on the 1st of February, 1865, at the second session of the Thirty-eighth Congress, and was ratified, according to a proclamation of the Secretary of State dated December 18, 1865, by the Legislatures of the following States :

Illinois, February 1, 1865.

Rhode Island, February 2, 1865.

Michigan, February 2, 1865.

Maryland, February 3, 1865.

New York, February 3, 1865.

West Virginia, February 3, 1865.

Maine, February 7, 1865.

Kansas, February 7, 1865.

Massachusetts, February 8, 1865.

Pennsylvania, February 8, 1865.

Virginia, February 9, 1865.

Ohio, February 10, 1865.

Missouri, February 10, 1865.

Indiana, February 16, 1865.

Nevada, February 16, 1865.

Louisiana, February 17, 1865.

Minnesota, February 23, 1865.

Wisconsin, March 1, 1865.

Vermont, March 9, 1865.

Tennessee, April 7, 1865.

Arkansas, April 20, 1865.

Connecticut, May 5, 1865.

New Hampshire, July 1, 1865.

South Carolina, November 13, 1865.

Alabama, December 2, 1865.

North Carolina, December 4, 1865.

Georgia, December 9, 1865.

The following States not enumerated in the proclamation of the Secretary of State also ratified this amendment:

Oregon, December 11, 1865.

California, December 20, 1865.

Florida, December 28, 1865.

New Jersey, January 23, 1866.

Iowa, January 24, 1866.

Texas, February 18, 1870.

The fourteenth article was submitted to the Legislatures of the several States, there being then thirty-seven States, by a resolution of Congress passed on the 16th of June, 1866, at the first session of the Thirty-ninth Congress; and was ratified, according to a proclamation of the Secretary of State dated July 28, 1868, by the Legislatures of the following States:

Connecticut, June 30, 1866.

New Hampshire, July 7, 1866.

Tennessee, July 19, 1866.



\* New Jersey, September 11, 1866.

† Oregon, September 19, 1866.

Vermont, November 9, 1866.

New York, January 10, 1867.

‡ Ohio, January 11, 1867.

Illinois, January 15, 1867.

West Virginia, January 16, 1867.

Kansas, January 18, 1867.

Maine, January 19, 1867.

Nevada, January 22, 1867.

Missouri, January 26, 1867.

Indiana, January 29, 1867.

Minnesota, February 1, 1867.

Rhode Island, February 7, 1867.

Wisconsin, February 13, 1867.

Pennsylvania, February 13, 1867.

Michigan, February 15, 1867.

Massachusetts, March 20, 1867.

Nebraska, June 15, 1867.

Iowa, April 3, 1868.

Arkansas, April 6, 1868.

Florida, June 9, 1868.

§ North Carolina, July 4, 1868.

Louisiana, July 9, 1868.

§ South Carolina, July 9, 1868.

Alabama, July 13, 1868.

§ Georgia, July 21, 1868.

§ The State of Virginia ratified this amendment on the 8th of Octo-

\* New Jersey withdrew her consent to the ratification in April, 1868.

† Oregon withdrew her consent to the ratification October 15, 1868.

‡ Ohio withdrew her consent to the ratification in January, 1868.

§ North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Virginia had previously rejected the amendment.

ber, 1869, subsequent to the date of the proclamation of the Secretary of State.

The States of Delaware, Maryland, Kentucky, and Texas rejected the amendment.

The fifteenth article was submitted to the Legislatures of the several States, there being then thirty-seven States, by a resolution of Congress passed on the 27th of February, 1869, at the first session of the Forty-first Congress; and was ratified, according to a proclamation of the Secretary of State dated March 30, 1870, by the Legislatures of the following States:

Nevada, March 1, 1869.

West Virginia, March 3, 1869.

North Carolina, March 5, 1869.

Louisiana, March 5, 1869.

Illinois, March 5, 1869.

Michigan, March 8, 1869.

Wisconsin, March 9, 1869.

Massachusetts, March 12, 1869.

Maine, March 12, 1869.

South Carolina, March 16, 1869.

Pennsylvania, March 26, 1869.

Arkansas, March 30, 1869.

\* New York, April 14, 1869.

Indiana, May 14, 1869.

Connecticut, May 19, 1869.

Florida, June 15, 1869.

New Hampshire, July 7, 1869.

Virginia, October 8, 1869.

Vermont, October 21, 1869.

Alabama, November 24, 1869.

---

\* New York withdrew her consent to the ratification January 5, 1870.

Missouri, January 10, 1870.

Mississippi, January 17, 1870.

Rhode Island, January 18, 1870.

Kansas, January 19, 1870.

\* Ohio, January 27, 1870.

Georgia, February 2, 1870.

Iowa, February 3, 1870.

Nebraska, February 17, 1870.

Texas, February 18, 1870.

Minnesota, February 19, 1870.

† The State of New Jersey ratified this amendment on the 21st of February, 1871, subsequent to the date of the proclamation of the Secretary of State.

The States of California, Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Oregon, and Tennessee rejected this amendment.

---

\* Ohio had previously rejected the amendment May 4, 1869.

† New Jersey had previously rejected the amendment.

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

## TO THE

# CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

## AND THE

## AMENDMENTS THERETO.

### A.

	Art.	Sec.	CL	Page
<i>Abridged.</i> The privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States shall not be. [Amendments]-----	14	1	-	33
<i>Absent members</i> , in such manner and under such penalties as it may provide. Each House is authorized to compel the attendance of-----	1	5	1	5
<i>Accounts</i> of receipts and expenditures of public money shall be published from time to time. A statement of the---	1	9	7	11
<i>Accusation.</i> In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall be informed of the cause and nature of the. [Amendments]-----	6	-	-	26
<i>Accused</i> shall have a speedy public trial. In all criminal prosecutions the. [Amendments]-----	6	-	-	27
He shall be tried by an impartial jury of the State and district where the crime was committed. [Amendments]-----	6	-	-	26
He shall be informed of the nature of the accusation. [Amendments]-----	6	-	-	26
He shall be confronted with the witnesses against him. [Amendments]-----	6	-	-	26
He shall have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor. [Amendments]-----	6	-	-	26
He shall have the assistance of counsel for his defense. [Amendments]-----	6	-	-	26
<i>Actions</i> at common law involving over twenty dollars shall be tried by jury. [Amendments]-----	7	-	-	27
<i>Acts</i> , records, and judicial proceedings of another State. Full faith and credit shall be given in each State to the-----	4	1	-	20

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Acts.</i> Congress shall prescribe the manner of proving such acts, records, and proceedings.....	4	1	—	20
<i>Adjourn</i> from day to day. A smaller number than a quorum of each House may.....	1	5	1	5
<i>Adjourn</i> for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which they shall be sitting. Neither House shall, during the session of Congress, without the consent of the other.....	1	5	4	5
<i>Adjournment</i> , the President may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper. In case of disagreement between the two Houses as to.....	2	3	—	17
<i>Admiralty</i> and maritime jurisdiction. The judicial power shall extend to all cases of.....	3	2	1	18
<i>Admitted</i> by the Congress into this Union, but no new State shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of any other State. New States may be.....	4	3	1	21
Nor shall any State be formed by the junction of two or more States, or parts of States, without the consent of the legislatures and of Congress.....	4	3	1	21
<i>Adoption</i> of the Constitution shall be valid. All debts and engagements contracted by the Confederation and before the.....	6	—	1	22
<i>Advice</i> and consent of the Senate. The President shall have power to make treaties by and with the.....	2	2	2	16
To appoint ambassadors or other public ministers and consuls by and with the.....	2	2	2	16
To appoint all other officers of the United States not herein otherwise provided for by and with the.....	2	2	2	16
<i>Affirmation.</i> Senators sitting to try impeachments shall be on oath or.....	1	3	6	4
To be taken by the President of the United States. Form of the oath or.....	2	1	7	15
No warrants shall be issued but upon probable cause and on oath or. [Amendments].....	4	—	—	26
To support the Constitution. Senators and Representatives, members of State legislatures, executive and judicial officers, both State and Federal, shall be bound by oath or.....	6	—	3	23
<i>Age.</i> No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained twenty-five years of.....	1	2	2	2
No person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained thirty years of.....	1	3	3	4



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Agreement</i> or compact with another State without the consent of Congress. No State shall enter into any-----	1	10	3	13
<i>Aid and comfort.</i> Treason against the United States shall consist in levying war against them, adhering to their enemies, and giving them-----	3	3	1	20
<i>Alliance</i> or confederation. No State shall enter into any treaty of-----	1	10	1	11
<i>Ambassadors</i> , or other public ministers and consuls. The President may appoint-----	2	2	2	16
The Judicial power of the United States shall extend to all cases affecting-----	2	2	1	17
<i>Amendments</i> to the Constitution. Whenever two-thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, Congress shall propose.-----	5	-	-	22
To the Constitution. On application of the legislatures of two-thirds of the States, Congress shall call a convention to propose-----	5	-	-	22
Shall be valid when ratified by the legislatures of, or by conventions in, three-fourths of the States-----	5	-	-	22
<i>Answer</i> for a capital or infamous crime unless on presentment of a grand jury. No person shall be held to. [Amendments]-----	5	-	-	26
Except in cases in the land or naval forces, or in the militia when in actual service. [Amendments]-----	5	-	-	26
<i>Appellate jurisdiction</i> both as to law and fact, with such exceptions and under such regulations as Congress shall make. In what cases the Supreme Court shall have-----	3	2	2	19
<i>Application</i> of the legislature of the executive of a State. The United States shall protect each State against invasion and domestic violence on the-----	4	4	-	21
<i>Application</i> of the legislatures of two-thirds of the States, Congress shall call a convention for proposing amendments to the Constitution. On the-----	5	-	-	21
<i>Appointment</i> of officers and authority to train the militia reserved to the States respectively-----	1	8	16	9
Of such inferior officers as they may think proper in the President alone. Congress may by law vest the-----	2	2	2	16
In the courts of law or in the heads of Departments. Congress may by law vest the-----	2	2	2	16
<i>Apportionment</i> of representation and direct taxation among the several States. Provisions relating to the. [Repealed by sec. 2 of 14th amendment, on page 66]-----	1	2	3	3
Of Representatives among the several States. Provisions relating to the. [Amendments]-----	14	2	-	30

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Appropriate legislation.</i> Congress shall have power to make all laws necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by the Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof.....	I	8	18	10
Congress shall have power to enforce the thirteenth article, prohibiting slavery, by. [Amendments] .....	13	2	-	30
Congress shall have power to enforce the provisions of the fourteenth article by. [Amendments.].....	14	5	-	31
Congress shall have power to enforce the provisions of the fifteenth article by. [Amendments].....	15	2	-	31
<i>Appropriation of money for raising and supporting armies shall be for a longer term than two years. But no.....</i>	I	8	12	9
<i>Appropriations made by law. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury but in consequence of.....</i>	I	9	7	11
<i>Approve and sign a bill before it shall become a law. The President shall.....</i>	I	7	2	6
He shall return it to the House in which it originated, with his objections, if he do not.....	I	7	2	6
<i>Armies, but no appropriation for that use shall be for a longer term than two years. Congress shall have power to raise and support.....</i>	I	8	12	9
<i>Armies.</i> Congress shall make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces.....	I	8	14	9
<i>Arms</i> shall not be infringed. A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear. [Amendments].....	2	-	-	25
<i>Arrest</i> during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same. Members shall in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from .....	I	6	I	5
<i>Arsenals.</i> Congress shall exercise exclusive authority over all places purchased for the erection of .....	I	8	17	9
<i>Articles</i> exported from any State. No tax or duty shall be laid on .....	I	9	5	11
<i>Arts</i> by securing to authors and inventors their patent rights. Congress may promote the progress of science and the useful .....	I	8	8	8
<i>Assistance of counsel for his defense. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have the. [Amendments].....</i>	6	-	-	26

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Assumption</i> of the debt or obligations incurred in aid of rebellion or insurrection against the United States. Provisions against the. [Amendments]-----	14	4	-	31
<i>Attainder</i> or <i>ex post facto</i> law shall be passed. No bill of----	1	9	3	11
<i>Attainder</i> , <i>ex post facto</i> law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts. No state shall pass any bill of-----	1	10	1	12
<i>Attainder</i> of treason shall not work corruption of blood or forfeiture, except during the life of the person attainted---	3	3	2	20
<i>Authors</i> and inventors the exclusive right to their writings and inventions. Congress shall have power to secure to---	1	8	8	8

## B.

<i>Bail</i> . Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines nor cruel and unusual punishments imposed. [Amendments]-----	8	-	-	27
<i>Ballot</i> for President and Vice-President. The electors shall vote by. [Amendments]-----	12	-	-	28
<i>Ballot</i> . If no person have a majority of the electoral votes for President and Vice-President, the House of Representatives shall immediately choose the President by. [Amendments]-----	12	-	-	28
<i>Bankruptcies</i> . Congress shall have power to pass uniform laws on the subject of-----	1	8	4	8
<i>Basis</i> of representation among the several States. Provisions relating to the. [Amendments]-----	14	2	-	30
<i>Bear arms</i> shall not be infringed. A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and. [Amendments]-----	2	-	-	26
<i>Behavior</i> . The judges of the Supreme and inferior courts shall hold their offices during good-----	3	1	-	17
<i>Bill</i> of attainder or <i>ex post facto</i> law shall be passed. No----	1	9	3	11
<i>Bill</i> of attainder, <i>ex post facto</i> law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts. No State shall pass any-----	1	10	1	11
<i>Bills</i> of credit. No State shall emit-----	1	10	1	11
<i>Bills</i> for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives. All-----	1	7	1	6
<i>Bills</i> which have passed the Senate and House of Representatives shall, before they become laws, be presented to the President-----	1	7	2	6
If he approve, he shall sign them; if he disapprove, he shall return them, with his objections, to that House in which they originated-----	1	7	2	6

	Art.	Sec.	CL	Page.
<i>Bills.</i> Upon the reconsideration of a bill returned by the President, with his objections, if two-thirds of each House agree to pass the same, it shall become a law .....	I	7	2	6
Upon the reconsideration of a bill returned by the President, the question shall be taken by yeas and nays .....	I	7	2	6
Not returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted), shall, unless Congress adjourn, become laws ..	I	7	2	6
<i>Borrow</i> money on the credit of the United States. Congress shall have power to .....	I	8	2	6
<i>Bounties</i> and pensions shall not be questioned. The validity of the public debt incurred in suppressing insurrection and rebellion against the United States, including the debt for. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Breach</i> of the peace, shall be privileged from arrest while attending the session, and in going to and returning from the same. Senators and Representatives, except for treason, felony, and .....	I	6	I	5
<i>Bribery</i> , or other high crimes and misdemeanors. The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers shall be removed on impeachment for and conviction of treason ..	2	4	-	17
C.				
<i>Capital</i> or otherwise infamous crime, unless on indictment of a grand jury, except in certain specified cases. No person shall be held to answer for a. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Capitation</i> or other direct tax shall be laid unless in proportion to the census or enumeration. No .....	I	9	4	11
<i>Captures</i> on land and water. Congress shall make rules concerning .....	I	8	11	9
<i>Casting vote.</i> The Vice-President shall have no vote unless the Senate be equally divided .....	I	3	4	4
<i>Census</i> or enumeration of the inhabitants shall be made within three years after the first meeting of Congress, and within every subsequent term of ten years thereafter ...	I	2	3	3
<i>Census</i> or enumeration. No capitation or other direct tax shall be laid except in proportion to the .....	I	9	4	11
<i>Chief Justice</i> shall preside when the President of the United States is tried upon impeachment. The .....	I	3	6	4
<i>Choosing</i> the electors and the day on which they shall give their votes, which shall be the same throughout the United States. Congress may determine the time of .....	2	I	3	15

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Citizen</i> of the United States at the adoption of the Constitution shall be eligible to the office of President. No person not a natural born.....	2	1	4	15
<i>Citizen</i> of the United States. No person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained the age of thirty years, and been nine years a.....	1	3	3	4
No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years, and been seven years a.....	1	2	2	2
<i>Citizenship.</i> Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all the privileges and immunities of citizens of the several States.....	4	2	1	20
All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State in which they reside. [Amendments.].....	14	1	-	30
No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States. [Amendments].....	14	1	-	30
Nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property without due process of law. [Amendments]..	14	1	-	30
Nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws. [Amendments].....	14	1	-	30
<i>Citizens or subjects</i> of a foreign state. The judicial power of the United States shall not extend to suits in law or equity brought against one of the States by the citizens of another State, or by. [Amendments].....	11	-	-	28
<i>Civil officers</i> of the United States shall, on impeachment for and conviction of treason, bribery, and other high crimes and misdemeanors, be removed. All.....	2	4	-	17
<i>Claims</i> of the United States or any particular State in the Territory or public property. Nothing in this Constitution shall be construed to prejudice.....	4	3	2	21
<i>Classification of Senators.</i> Immediately after they shall be assembled after the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes.....	1	3	2	3
The seats of the Senators of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year.....	1	3	2	3
The seats of the Senators of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year.....	1	3	2	3
The seats of the Senators of the third class at the expiration of the sixth year.....	1	3	2	3



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Coin</i> a tender in payment of debts. No State shall make any- thing but gold and silver .....	1	10	1	11
<i>Coin</i> money and regulate the value thereof and of foreign coin. Congress shall have power to.....	1	8	5	8
<i>Coin</i> of the United States. Congress shall provide for punish- ing the counterfeiting the securities and current.....	1	8	6	8
<i>Color</i> , or previous condition of servitude. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race. [Amendments] .....	15	1	-	32
<i>Comfort</i> . Treason against the United States shall consist in levying war against them, and giving their enemies aid and .....	3	3	1	20
<i>Commander-in-chief</i> of the Army and Navy, and of the militia when in actual service. The President shall be.....	2	2	1	16
<i>Commerce</i> with foreign nations, among the States, and with In- dian tribes. Congress shall have power to regulate.....	1	8	3	7
<i>Commerce or revenue</i> . No preference shall be given to the ports of one State over those of another by any regulation of... Vessels clearing from the ports of one State shall not pay duties in those of another .....	1	9	6	11
<i>Commissions</i> to expire at the end of the next session. The President may fill vacancies that happen in the recess of the Senate by granting.....	2	2	3	16
<i>Common defense</i> , promote the general welfare, &c. To insure the. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	2
<i>Common defense</i> and general welfare. Congress shall have power to provide for the.....	1	8	1	7
<i>Common law</i> , where the amount involved exceeds twenty dollars, shall be tried by jury. Suits at. [Amendments].....	7	-	-	27
No fact tried by a jury shall be otherwise reëxamined in any court of the United States than according to the rules of the. [Amendments] .....	7	-	-	27
<i>Compact</i> with another State. No State shall, without the con- sent of Congress, enter into any agreement or.....	1	10	3	13
<i>Compact</i> with a foreign power. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, enter into any agreement or.....	1	10	3	13
<i>Compensation</i> of Senators and Representatives to be ascertained by law.....	1	6	1	5
<i>Compensation</i> of the President shall not be increased nor dimin- ished during the period for which he shall be elected...	2	1	6	15

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Compensation</i> of the judges of the Supreme and inferior courts shall not be diminished during their continuance in office .....	3	1	-	17
<i>Compensation.</i> Private property shall not be taken for public use without just. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Compulsory process</i> for obtaining witnesses in his favor. In criminal prosecutions the accused shall have. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
<i>Confederation.</i> No State shall enter into any treaty, alliance, or .....	1	10	1	11
<i>Confederation.</i> All debts contracted and engagements entered into before the adoption of this Constitution shall be as valid against the United States under it, as under the... ..	6	-	1	22
<i>Confession</i> in open court. Conviction of treason shall be on the testimony of two persons to the overt act, or upon .....	3	3	1	20
<i>Congress</i> of the United States. All legislative powers shall be vested in a .....	1	1	-	1
Shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives. ...	1	1	-	1
<i>Congress</i> shall assemble at least once in every year, which shall be on the first Monday of December, unless they by law appoint a different day .....	1	4	2	5
May at any time alter regulations for elections of Senators and Representatives, except as to the places of choosing Senators .....	1	4	1	4
Each House shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members .....	1	5	1	8
A majority of each House shall constitute a quorum to do business .....	1	5	1	5
A smaller number may adjourn from day to day and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members .....	1	5	1	5
Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member .....	1	5	2	5
Each House shall keep a journal of its proceedings .....	1	5	3	5
Neither House, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days .....	1	5	4	5
Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation to be ascertained by law .....	1	6	1	5

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Congress.</i> They shall in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during attendance at their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same .....	I	6	I	5
No Senator or Representative shall, during his term, be appointed to any civil office which shall have been created, or of which the emoluments shall have been increased, during such term .....	I	6	2	5
No person holding any office under the United States, shall, while in office, be a member of either House of Congress ..	I	6	2	5
All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives .....	I	7	I	6
Proceedings in cases of bills returned by the President with his objections .....	I	7	I	6
Shall have power to lay and collect duties, imposts, and excises, pay the debts, and provide for the common defense and general welfare .....	I	8	2	7
Shall have power to borrow money on the credit of the United States .....	I	8	2	7
To regulate foreign and domestic commerce, and with the Indian tribes .....	I	8	3	7
To establish an uniform rule of naturalization and uniform laws on the subject of bankruptcies .....	I	8	4	8
To coin money, regulate its value, and the value of foreign coin, and to fix the standard of weights and measures .....	I	8	5	8
To punish the counterfeiting the securities and current coin of the United States .....	I	8	6	8
To establish post-offices and post-roads .....	I	8	7	8
To promote the progress of science and the useful arts ..	I	8	8	8
To constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court .....	I	8	9	9
To define and punish piracies and felonies on the high seas and to punish offenses against the law of nations .....	I	8	10	9
To declare war, grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water .....	I	8	11	9
To raise and support armies, but no appropriation of money to that use shall be for a longer term than two years .....	I	8	12	9
To provide and maintain a Navy .....	I	8	13	9
To make rules for the government of the Army and Navy ..	I	8	14	9
To call out the militia to execute the laws, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions .....	I	8	15	9
To provide for organizing, arming, and equipping the militia .....	I	8	16	9

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Congress</i> to exercise exclusive legislation over the District fixed for the seat of government, and over forts, magazines, arsenals, and dockyards .....	I	8	17	9
To make all laws necessary and proper to carry into execution all powers vested by the Constitution in the Government of the United States .....	I	8	18	10
No person holding any office under the United States shall accept of any present, emolument, office, or title of any kind from any foreign state, without the consent of .....	I	9	8	10
May determine the time of choosing the electors for President and Vice-President and the day on which they shall give their votes .....	2	I	3	15
The President may, on extraordinary occasions, convene either House of .....	2	3	-	17
The manner in which the acts, records, and judicial proceedings of the States shall be proved, shall be prescribed by .....	4	I	-	20
New States may be admitted by Congress into this Union. ....	4	3	2	21
Shall have power to make all needful rules and regulations respecting the territory or other property belonging to the United States .....	4	3	I	21
Amendments to the Constitution shall be proposed whenever it shall be deemed necessary by two-thirds of both Houses of .....	5	-	-	22
Persons engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the United States disqualified for Senators or Representatives in. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
But such disqualifications may be removed by a vote of two-thirds of both Houses of. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
Shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the thirteenth amendment. [Amendments] .....	13	2	-	30
Shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the fourteenth amendment. [Amendments] .....	14	5	-	31
Shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the fifteenth amendment. [Amendments] .....	15	2	-	32
<i>Consent.</i> No State shall be deprived of its equal suffrage in the Senate without its .....	5	-	-	22
<i>Consent of Congress.</i> No person holding any office of profit or trust under the United States shall accept of any present, emolument, office, or title of any kind whatever, from any king, prince, or foreign potentate, without the .....	I	9	8	11
No State shall lay any imposts, or duties on imports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws, without the .....	I	10	2	13

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Consent of Congress.</i> No State shall lay any duty of tonnage, keep troops or ships of war in time of peace, without the...	1	10	3	13
No State shall enter into any agreement or compact with another State, or with a foreign power, without the....	1	10	3	13
No State shall engage in war unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit of delay, without the .....	1	10	3	13
No new State shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of any other State, nor any State be formed by the junction of two or more States, or parts of States, without the consent of the legislatures thereof, as well as the...	4	3	1	21
<i>Consent</i> of the legislature of the State in which the same may be. Congress shall exercise exclusive authority over all places purchased for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dockyards, and other needful buildings by the...	1	8	17	9
<i>Consent</i> of the legislatures of the States and of Congress. No States shall be formed by the junction of two or more States or parts of States without the .....	4	3	1	21
<i>Consent of the other.</i> Neither House, during the session of Congress, shall adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which they shall be sitting, without the .....	1	5	4	5
<i>Consent of the owner.</i> No soldier shall be quartered in time of peace in any house without the. [Amendments] .....	3	-	-	26
<i>Consent of the Senate.</i> The President shall have power to make treaties, by and with the advice and .....	2	2	2	16
The President shall appoint ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, Judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers created by law and not otherwise herein provided for, by and with the advice and .....	2	2	2	16
<i>Constitution,</i> in the Government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof. Congress shall have power to pass all laws necessary to the execution of the powers vested by .....	1	8	18	10
<i>Constitution,</i> shall be eligible to the office of President. No person except a natural-born citizen, or a citizen at the time of the adoption of the .....	2	1	4	15
<i>Constitution.</i> The President, before he enters upon the execution of his office, shall take an oath to preserve, protect, and defend the .....	2	2	7	15
<i>Constitution,</i> laws, and treaties of the United States. The judicial power shall extend to all cases arising under the...	3	2	1	17



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Constitution</i> shall be so construed as to prejudice any claims of the United States, or of any State (in respect to territory or other property of the United States). Nothing in the	4	3	2	21
<i>Constitution.</i> The manner in which amendments may be proposed and ratified	5	-	-	22
<i>Constitution</i> as under the Confederation shall be valid. All debts and engagements contracted before the adoption of the	6	-	1	22
<i>Constitution</i> and the laws made in pursuance thereof, and all treaties made, or which shall be made, by the United States, shall be the supreme law of the land. The	6	-	2	22
The judges in every State, anything in the constitution or laws of a State to the contrary notwithstanding, shall be bound thereby	6	-	2	22
<i>Constitution.</i> All officers, legislative, executive, and judicial, of the United States, and of the several States, shall be bound by an oath to support the	6	-	3	23
But no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification for any office or public trust	6	-	3	23
<i>Constitution</i> , between the States so ratifying the same. The ratification of the conventions of nine States shall be sufficient for the establishment of the	7	-	-	23
<i>Constitution</i> of certain rights shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people. The enumeration in the. [Amendments]	9	-	-	27
<i>Constitution</i> , nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the State respectively or to the people. Powers not delegated to the United States by the. [Amendments]	10	-	-	27
<i>Constitution</i> , and then engaged in rebellion against the United States. Disqualification for office imposed upon certain classes of persons who took an oath to support the. [Amendments]	14	3	-	31
<i>Constitution.</i> Done in convention by the unanimous consent of the States present, September 17, 1787	7	-	2	23
<i>Contracts.</i> No State shall pass any <i>ex post facto</i> law, or law impairing the obligation of	7	10	1	11
<i>Controversies</i> to which the United States shall be a party; between two or more States; between a State and citizens of another State; between citizens of different States; between citizens of the same State claiming lands under grants of different States; between a State or its citizens and foreign states, citizens, or subjects. The judicial power shall extend to	3	2	1	17

	Art.	Sec.	CL	Page.
<i>Convene Congress</i> or either House, on extraordinary occasions. The President may.....	2	3	-	17
<i>Convention</i> for proposing amendments to the Constitution. Congress, on the application of two-thirds of the legislatures of the States, may call a.....	5	-	-	22
<i>Convention</i> , by the unanimous consent of the States present on the 17th of September, 1787. Adoption of the Constitution in.....	7	-	-	23
<i>Conventions</i> of nine States shall be sufficient for the establishment of the Constitution. The ratification of the.....	7	-	-	23
<i>Conviction</i> in cases of impeachment shall not be had without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present..	1	3	6	4
<i>Copyrights</i> to authors for limited times. Congress shall have power to provide for.....	1	8	8	8
<i>Corruption of blood.</i> Attainder of treason shall not work.....	3	3	2	20
<i>Counsel</i> for his defense. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have the assistance of. [Amendments].....	6	-	-	26
<i>Counterfeiting</i> the securities and current coin of the United States. Congress shall provide for the punishment of..	1	8	6	8
<i>Courts.</i> Congress shall have power to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court.....	1	8	9	9
<i>Courts of law.</i> Congress may by law vest the appointment of such inferior officers as they think proper in the President alone, in the heads of departments, or in the.....	2	2	2	16
<i>Courts as</i> Congress may establish. The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one Supreme Court and such inferior.....	3	1	-	17
<i>Courts.</i> The judges of the Supreme and inferior courts shall hold their offices during good behavior.....	3	1	-	17
Their compensation shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.....	3	1	-	17
<i>Credit.</i> No State shall emit bills of.....	1	10	1	12
<i>Credit</i> of the United States. Congress shall have power to borrow money on the.....	1	8	2	7
<i>Credit</i> shall be given in every other State to the public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of each State. Full faith and.....	4	1	-	20
<i>Crime, unless</i> on a presentment of a grand jury. No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous. [Amendments].....	5	-	-	26
Except in cases in the military and naval forces, or in the militia, when in actual service. [Amendments].....	5	-	-	26

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Crimes and misdemeanors.</i> The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers shall be removed on impeachment for and conviction of treason, bribery, or other.....	2	4	-	17
<i>Crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be tried by jury.</i>				
All .....	3	2	3	19
They shall be tried in the State within which they may be committed .....	3	2	3	19
When not committed in a State, they shall be tried at the places which Congress may by law have provided.....	3	2	3	19
<i>Criminal prosecutions,</i> the accused shall have a speedy and public trial by jury in the State and district where the crime was committed. In all. [Amendments].....	6	-	-	26
He shall be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation. [Amendments].....	6	-	-	26
He shall be confronted with the witnesses against him. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
He shall have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor. [Amendments].....	6	-	-	26
He shall have the assistance of counsel in his defense. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
<i>Criminate himself.</i> No person as a witness shall be compelled to. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Cruel and unusual punishments</i> inflicted. Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor. [Amendments] .....	8	-	-	27

## D.

<i>Danger</i> as will not admit of delay. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, engage in war, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent.....	1	10	3	13
<i>Day</i> on which they shall vote for President and Vice-President, which shall be the same throughout the United States. Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors, and the.....	2	1	3	15
<i>Day to day,</i> and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members. A smaller number than a quorum of each House may adjourn from.....	1	5	1	5
<i>Death,</i> resignation, or inability of the President, the powers and duties of his office shall devolve on the Vice-President. In case of the.....	2	1	5	15
<i>Death,</i> resignation, or inability of the President. Congress may provide by law for the case of the removal.....	2	1	5	15

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Debt</i> of the United States, including debts for pensions and bounties incurred in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. The validity of the public. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Debts.</i> No State shall make anything but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of .....	1	10	1	11
<i>Debts</i> and provide for the common defense and general welfare of the United States. Congress shall have power to pay the .....	1	8	1	7
<i>Debts</i> and engagements contracted before the adoption of this Constitution shall be as valid against the United States under it as under the Confederation .....	6	-	1	22
<i>Debts</i> or obligations incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or claims for the loss or emancipation of any slave. Neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Declare war</i> , grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water. Congress shall have power to .....	1	8	11	9
<i>Defense</i> , promote the general welfare, &c. To insure the common. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	1
<i>Defense</i> and general welfare throughout the United States. Congress shall have power to pay the debts and provide for the common .....	1	8	1	7
<i>Defense.</i> In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have the assistance of counsel for his. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
<i>Delaware</i> entitled to one Representative in the first Congress ..	1	2	3	39
<i>Delay.</i> No State shall, without the consent of Congress, engage in war unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit of .....	1	10	3	15
<i>Delegated</i> to the United States, nor prohibited to the States, are reserved to the States or to the people. The powers not. [Amendments] .....	10	-	-	27
<i>Deny or disparage</i> others retained by the people. The enumeration in the Constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to. [Amendments] .....	9	-	-	27
<i>Departments</i> upon any subject relating to their duties. The President may require the written opinion of the principal officers in each of the executive .....	2	2	1	16
<i>Departments.</i> Congress may by law vest the appointment of inferior officers in the heads of .....	2	2	2	16
<i>Direct tax</i> shall be laid unless in proportion to the census or enumeration. No capitation or other .....	1	9	4	11

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Direct taxes</i> and Representatives, how apportioned among the several States. (Repealed by the second section of the fourteenth amendment, on page 66) .....	1	2	3	3
<i>Disability</i> of the President and Vice-President. Provisions in case of the .....	2	1	5	15
<i>Disability.</i> No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or presidential elector, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or any State, who having previously taken an oath as a legislative, executive, or judicial officer of the United States, or of any State, to support the Constitution, afterwards engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the United States. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
<i>Disagreement</i> between the two Houses as to the time of adjournment, the President may adjourn them to such time as he may think proper. In case of .....	2	3	-	17
<i>Disorderly behavior.</i> Each House may punish its members for .....	1	5	2	5
And with the concurrence of two-thirds expel a member ..	1	5	2	5
<i>Disparage</i> others retained by the people. The enumeration in the Constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to deny or. [Amendments] .....	9	-	-	27
<i>Disqualification.</i> No Senator or Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any office under the United States which shall have been created or its emoluments increased during such term ..	1	6	2	5
No person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either House during his continuance in office .....	1	6	2	5
No person shall be a member of either House, presidential elector, or hold any office under the United States, or any State, who, having previously sworn to support the Constitution, afterwards engaged in insurrection or rebellion. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
<i>District of Columbia.</i> Congress shall exercise exclusive legislation in all cases over the .....	1	8	17	9
<i>Dockyards.</i> Congress shall have exclusive authority over all places purchased for the erection of .....	1	8	17	9



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Domestic tranquillity</i> , provide for the common defense, &c. To insure. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	1
<i>Domestic violence</i> . The United States shall protect each State against invasion and .....	4	4	-	22
<i>Due process of law</i> . No person shall be compelled, in any criminal case, to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property without. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
No State shall deprive any person of life, liberty, or property without. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	30
<i>Duties and powers</i> of the office of President, in case of his death, removal, or inability to act, shall devolve on the Vice-President .....	2	1	5	15
In case of the disability of the President and Vice-President, Congress shall declare what officer shall act .....	2	1	5	15
<i>Duties</i> , imposts, and excises. Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes .....	1	8	1	7
Shall be uniform throughout the United States .....	1	8	1	7
<i>Duties</i> shall be laid on articles exported from any State. No tax or .....	1	9	5	11
<i>Duties</i> in another State. Vessels clearing in the ports of one State shall not be obliged to pay .....	1	9	6	11
On imports and exports, without the consent of Congress, except where necessary for executing its inspection laws. No State shall lay any .....	1	10	2	13
<i>Duties</i> on imports or exports. The net produce of all such duties shall be for the use of the Treasury of the United States .....	1	10	2	13
All laws laying such duties shall be subject to the revision and control of Congress .....	1	10	2	13
<i>Duty of tonnage</i> without the consent of Congress. No State shall lay any .....	1	10	3	13

## E.

<i>Election</i> of President and Vice-President. Congress may determine the day for the .....	2	1	3	15
Shall be the same throughout the United States. The day of the .....	2	1	3	15
<i>Elections</i> for Senators and Representatives. The legislatures of the States shall prescribe the times, places, and manner of holding .....	1	4	1	4
But Congress may, at any time, alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing Senators .....	1	4	1	4

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Elections</i> for Senators and Representatives. Returns and qualifications of its own members. Each House shall be judge of the .....	I	5	I	5
<i>Electors</i> for members of the House of Representatives. Qualifications of .....	I	2	I	I
<i>Electors</i> for President and Vice-President. Each State shall appoint, in such manner as the legislature thereof may <b>direct</b> , a number of electors equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress .....	2	I	2	14
But no Senator or Representative, or person holding an office of trust or profit under the United States, shall be appointed an elector .....	2	I	2	14
Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors and the day on which they shall give their votes .....	2	I	3	15
Which day shall be the same throughout the United States ..	2	I	3	15
The electors shall meet in their respective States and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
<i>Electors</i> shall name, in their ballots, the person voted for as President; and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
They shall make distinct lists of the persons voted for as President and of persons voted for as Vice-President, which they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of government, directed to the President of the Senate. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
No person having taken an oath as a legislative, executive, or judicial officer of the United States, or of any State, and afterwards engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the United States, shall be an elector .....	14	3	-	31
But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
<i>Emancipation</i> of any slave shall be held to be illegal and void. Claims for the loss or. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Emit bills of credit.</i> No State shall .....	I	10	I	11
<i>Emolument</i> of any kind from any king, prince, or foreign state, without the consent of Congress. No person holding any office under the United States shall accept any .....	I	9	8	11
<i>Enemies.</i> Treason shall consist in levying war against the United States, in adhering to, or giving aid and comfort to their .....	3	3	I	20

	Art.	Sec.	¶	Page.
<i>Engagements</i> contracted before the adoption of this Constitution shall be valid. All debts and.....	6	-	1	22
<i>Enumeration</i> of the inhabitants shall be made within three years after the first meeting of Congress, and within every subsequent term of ten years thereafter.....	1	2	3	3
Ratio of representation not to exceed one for every 30,000 until the first enumeration shall be made.....	1	2	3	3
<i>Enumeration</i> in the Constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people. The. [Amendments].....	9	-	-	27
<i>Equal protection</i> of the laws. No State shall deny to any person within its jurisdiction the. [Amendments].....	14	1	-	30
<i>Equal suffrage</i> in the Senate. No State shall be deprived without its consent of its.....	5	-	-	22
<i>Establishment</i> of this Constitution between the States ratifying the same. The ratification of nine States shall be sufficient for the.....	7	-	-	23
<i>Excessive bail</i> shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted. [Amendments].....	8	-	-	27
<i>Excises.</i> Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts, and.....	1	8	1	7
Shall be uniform throughout the United States. All duties, imposts, and.....	1	8	1	7
<i>Exclusive legislation</i> , in all cases, over such district as may become the seat of government. Congress shall exercise.....	1	8	17	9
<i>Exclusive legislation</i> over all places purchased for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dockyards, and other needful buildings. Congress shall exercise.....	1	8	17	9
<i>Executive of a State.</i> The United States shall protect each State against invasion and domestic violence on the application of the legislature or the.....	4	4	-	22
<i>Executive and judicial officers</i> of the United States and of the several States shall be bound by an oath to support the Constitution.....	6	-	3	23
<i>Executive departments.</i> On subjects relating to their duties the President may require the written opinions of the principal officers in each of the.....	2	2	1	16
Congress may by law vest the appointment of inferior officers in the heads of.....	2	2	2	16
<i>Executive power</i> shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. The.....	2	1	1	14

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Expel a member.</i> Each House, with the concurrence of two-thirds, may -----	I	5	2	5
<i>Expenditures</i> of public money shall be published from time to time. A regular statement of the receipts and -----	I	9	7	11
<i>Exportations</i> from any State. No tax or duty shall be laid on -----	I	9	5	11
<i>Exports or imports</i> , except upon certain conditions. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any duties on -----	I	10	2	13
Laid by any State shall be for the use of the Treasury.				
The net produce of all duties on -----	I	10	2	13
Shall be subject to the revision and control of Congress.				
All laws of the States laying duties on -----	I	10	2	13
<i>Ex post facto law</i> shall be passed. No bill of attainder or -----	I	9	3	11
<i>Ex post facto law</i> , or law impairing the obligation of contracts.				
No State shall pass any bill of attainder -----	I	10	1	11
<i>Extraordinary occasions.</i> The President may convene both Houses—either House of Congress on -----	2	3	—	17

## F.

<i>Faith</i> and credit in each State shall be given to the acts, records, and judicial proceedings of another State. Full -----	4	1	—	20
<i>Felony</i> , and breach of the peace. Members of Congress shall not be privileged from arrest for treason -----	I	6	1	5
<i>Felonies</i> committed on the high seas. Congress shall have power to define and punish piracies and -----	I	8	10	10
<i>Fines.</i> Excessive fines shall not be imposed. [Amendments] -----	8	—	—	27
<i>Foreign coin.</i> Congress shall have power to coin money, fix the standard of weights and measures, and to regulate the value of -----	I	8	5	8
<i>Foreign nations</i> , among the States, and with the Indian tribes. Congress shall have power to regulate commerce with -----	I	8	3	7
<i>Foreign power.</i> No State shall, without the consent of Congress, enter into any compact or agreement with any -----	I	10	3	13
<i>Forfeiture</i> , except during the life of the person attainted. Attainder of treason shall not work -----	3	3	2	20
<i>Formation</i> of new States. Provisions relating to the -----	4	3	1	21
<i>Form of government.</i> The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a republican -----	4	4	—	22
And shall protect each of them against invasion; and on application of the legislature or of the executive (when the legislature cannot be convened), against domestic violence -----	4	4	—	22

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Forts</i> , magazines, arsenals, dockyards, and other needful buildings. Congress shall exercise exclusive authority over all places purchased for the erection of.....	1	8	17	9
<i>Freedom</i> of speech or the press. Congress shall make no law abridging the. [Amendments] .....	1	-	-	26
<i>Free State</i> , the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed. A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a. [Amendments.] .....	2	-	-	26
<i>Fugitives</i> from crime found in another State shall, on demand, be delivered up to the authorities of the State from which they may flee.....	4	2	2	21
<i>Fugitives</i> from service or labor in one State, escaping into another State, shall be delivered up to the party to whom such service or labor may be due .....	4	2	3	21
G.				
<i>General welfare</i> and secure the blessings of liberty, &c. To promote the. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	1
<i>General welfare</i> . Congress shall have power to provide for the common defense and .....	1	8	1	7
<i>Georgia</i> shall be entitled to three Representatives in the first Congress .....	1	2	3	3
<i>Gold and silver</i> coin a tender in payment of debts. No State shall make anything but.....	1	10	1	11
<i>Good behavior</i> . The judges of the Supreme and inferior courts shall hold their offices during.....	3	1	-	17
<i>Government</i> . The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a republican form of.....	4	4	-	22
And shall protect each of them against invasion, and on application of the legislature or of the executive (when the legislature cannot be convened), against domestic violence .....	4	4	-	22
<i>Grand jury</i> . No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime, unless on the presentment of a. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
Except in cases arising in the land and naval forces, and in the militia when in actual service. [Amendments.] ..	5	-	-	26
<i>Guarantee</i> to every State in this Union a republican form of government. The United States shall.....	4	4	-	22
And shall protect each of them against invasion; and on application of the legislature or of the executive (when the legislature cannot be convened), against domestic violence .....	4	4	-	22



## H.

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Habeas corpus</i> shall not be suspended unless in cases of rebellion or invasion. The writ of.....	1	9	2	10
<i>Heads of departments.</i> Congress may, by law, vest the appointment of inferior officers in the.....	2	2	2	16
On any subject relating to their duties, the President may require the written opinion of the principal officers in each of the executive departments.....	2	2	1	16
<i>High crimes and misdemeanors.</i> The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers shall be removed on impeachment for and conviction of treason, bribery, or other.....	2	4	-	17
<i>House of Representatives.</i> Congress shall consist of a Senate and.....	1	1	-	1
Shall be composed of members chosen every second year.....	1	2	1	1
Qualifications of electors for members of the.....	1	2	1	1
No person shall be a member who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years, and been seven years a citizen of the United States.....	1	2	2	2
The executive of the several States shall issue writs of election to fill vacancies in the.....	1	2	4	3
Shall choose their Speaker and other officers.....	1	2	5	3
Shall have the sole power of impeachment.....	1	2	5	3
Shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members.....	1	5	1	5
A majority shall constitute a quorum to do business.....	1	5	1	5
Less than a majority may adjourn from day to day, and compel the attendance of absent members.....	1	5	1	5
May determine its own rules of proceedings.....	1	5	2	5
May punish its members for disorderly behavior, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member.....	1	5	2	5
Shall keep a journal of its proceedings.....	1	5	3	5
Shall not adjourn for more than three days during the session of Congress without the consent of the Senate.....	1	5	4	5
Members shall not be questioned for any speech or debate in either House or in any other place.....	1	6	1	5
No person holding any office under the United States shall, while holding such office, be a member of the... ..	1	6	2	5
No person, while a member of either House, shall be appointed to an office which shall have been created or the emoluments increased during his membership.....	1	6	2	5
All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the.....	1	7	1	6

	Art	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>House of Representatives.</i> The votes for President and Vice-President shall be counted in the presence of the Senate and. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
If no person have a majority of electoral votes, then from the three highest on the list the House of Representatives shall immediately, by ballot, choose a President [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
They shall vote by States, each State counting one vote. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
A quorum shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to the choice of a President. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
No person having as a legislative, executive, or judicial officer of the United States, or of any State, taken an oath to support the Constitution, and afterwards engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the United States, shall be a member of the. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	3 <sup>1</sup>
But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	3 <sup>1</sup>

## I.

<i>Imminent danger</i> as will not admit of delay. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, engage in war, unless actually invaded or in such .....	1	10	3	13
<i>Immunities.</i> Members of Congress shall, in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going and returning from the same .....	1	6	1	5
No soldier shall be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner in time of peace. [Amendments] .....	3	-	-	26
No person shall be twice put in jeopardy of life and limb for the same offense. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State in which they reside. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	3 <sup>0</sup>
No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	3 <sup>0</sup>

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Immunities.</i> Nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property without due process of law. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	30
Nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	30
<i>Impeachment.</i> The President may grant reprieves and pardons except in cases of .....	2	2	1	16
The House of Representatives shall have the sole power of ..	1	2	5	3
The trial of all crimes shall be by jury, except in cases of ..	3	2	3	19
<i>Impeachment</i> for and conviction of treason, bribery, and other high crimes and misdemeanors. The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers shall be removed upon ..	2	4	-	17
<i>Impeachments.</i> The Senate shall have the sole power to try all ..	1	3	6	4
The Senate shall be on oath, or affirmation, when sitting for the trial of .....	1	3	6	4
When the President of the United States is tried the Chief Justice shall preside .....	1	3	6	4
No person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present .....	1	3	6	4
Judgment shall not extend beyond removal from office and disqualification to hold office .....	1	3	7	4
But the party convicted shall be liable to indictment and punishment according to law .....	1	3	7	4
<i>Importation</i> of slaves prior to 1808 shall not be prohibited by the Congress .....	1	9	1	10
But a tax or duty of ten dollars for each person may be imposed on such .....	1	9	1	10
<i>Imports or exports</i> except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any imposts or duties on .....	1	10	2	13
<i>Imports or exports</i> laid by any State shall be for the use of the Treasury. The net produce of all duties on .....	1	10	2	13
<i>Imports or exports</i> shall be subject to the revision and control of Congress. All laws of States laying duties on .....	1	10	2	13
<i>Imposts and excises.</i> Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes, duties .....	1	8	1	7
Shall be uniform throughout the United States. All taxes, duties .....	1	8	1	7
<i>Inability</i> of the President, the powers and duties of his office shall devolve on the Vice-President. In case of the death, resignation, or .....	2	1	5	26
<i>Inability</i> of the President or Vice-President. Congress may provide by law for the case of the removal, death, resignation, or .....	2	1	5	15

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Indian tribes.</i> Congress shall have power to regulate commerce with the .....	I	8	3	6
<i>Indictment</i> or presentment of a grand jury. No person shall be held to answer for a capital or infamous crime unless on. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Indictment.</i> Except in cases arising in the land and naval and in the militia when in actual service. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Indictment,</i> trial, judgment, and punishment, according to law. The party convicted in case of impeachment shall nevertheless be liable and subject to .....	I	3	7	4
<i>Infamous crime</i> unless on presentment or indictment of a grand jury. No person shall be held to answer for a capital or. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Inferior courts.</i> Congress shall have power to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court .....	I	8	9	9
<i>Inferior courts</i> as Congress may establish. The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one Supreme Court and such .....	3	I	-	17
The judges of both the Supreme and inferior courts shall hold their offices during good behavior .....	3	I	-	17
Their compensation shall not be diminished during their continuance in office .....	3	I	-	17
<i>Inferior officers</i> in the courts of law, in the President alone, or in the heads of departments. Congress, if they think proper, may by law vest the appointment of .....	2	2	2	16
<i>Inhabitant of the State</i> for which he shall be chosen. No person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained the age of thirty years, been nine years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an .....	I	3	3	4
<i>Insurrection or rebellion</i> against the United States. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or presidential elector, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or any State, who, having taken an oath as a legislative, executive, or judicial officer of the United States, or of a State, afterwards engaged in. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disabilities. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
Debts declared illegal and void which were contracted in aid of. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Insurrections</i> and repel invasions. Congress shall provide for calling forth the militia to suppress .....	I	8	15	9

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Invasion.</i> No State shall, without the consent of Congress, engage in war unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit of delay .....	1	10	3	13
<i>Invasion.</i> The writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended unless in case of rebellion or .....	1	9	1	10
<i>Invasion</i> and domestic violence. The United States shall protect each State against .....	4	4	-	22
<i>Invasions.</i> Congress shall provide for calling forth the militia to suppress insurrections and repel .....	1	8	15	9
<i>Inventors and authors</i> in their inventions and writings. Congress may pass laws to secure for limited times exclusive rights to .....	1	8	8	8
<i>Involuntary servitude</i> , except as a punishment for crime, abolished in the United States. Slavery and. [Amendments] .....	13	1	-	29
J.				
<i>Jeopardy</i> of life and limb for the same offense. No person shall be twice put in. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Journal</i> of its proceedings. Each House shall keep a .....	1	5	3	5
<i>Judges</i> in every State shall be bound by the Constitution, the laws and treaties of the United States, which shall be the supreme law of the land .....	6	-	2	23
<i>Judges</i> of the Supreme and inferior courts shall hold their offices during good behavior .....	3	1	-	17
Their compensation shall not be diminished during their continuance in office .....	3	1	-	17
<i>Judgment</i> in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, and disqualification to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States .....	1	3	7	4
But the party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment, and punishment according to law .....	1	3	7	4
<i>Judicial power of the United States.</i> Congress shall have power to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court...	1	8	9	9
The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one Supreme Court, and in such inferior courts as Congress may from time to time ordain and establish .....	3	1	-	17
The judges of the Supreme and inferior courts shall hold their offices during good behavior .....	3	1	-	17
Their compensation shall not be diminished during their continuance in office .....	3	1	-	17



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Judicial power of the United States.</i> It shall extend to all cases in law and equity arising under the Constitution, laws, and treaties of the United States.....	3	2	1	17
To all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls .....	3	2	1	18
To all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction.....	3	2	1	18
To controversies to which the United States shall be a party.....	3	2	1	18
To controversies between two or more States.....	3	2	1	18
To controversies between a State and citizens of another State .....	3	2	1	18
To controversies between citizens of different States.....	3	2	1	18
To citizens of the same State claiming lands under grants of different States.....	3	2	1	18
To controversies between a State or its citizens and foreign states, citizens, or subjects.....	3	2	1	18
In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and those in which a State shall be a party, the Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction.....	3	2	2	19
In all other cases before mentioned it shall have appellate jurisdiction, both as to law and fact, with such exceptions and under such regulations as Congress shall make..	3	2	2	19
The trial of all crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury.....	3	2	3	19
The trial shall be held in the State where the crimes shall have been committed.....	3	2	3	19
But when not committed in a State, the trial shall be at such place or places as Congress may by law have directed .....	3	2	3	19
The judicial power of the United States shall not be held to extend to any suit in law or equity commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by citizens of another State, or by citizens or subjects of any foreign state. [Amendments].....	11	-	-	28
<i>Judicial proceedings</i> of every other State. Full faith and credit shall be given in each State to the acts, records, and .....	4	1	-	20
Congress shall prescribe the manner of proving such acts, records, and proceedings .....	4	1	-	20
<i>Judicial</i> and executive officers of the United States and of the several States shall be bound by an oath to support the Constitution .....	6	-	3	23

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Judiciary.</i> The Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction in all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and those in which a State may be a party .....	3	2	2	19
The Supreme Court shall have appellate jurisdiction both as to law and fact, with such exceptions and regulations as Congress may make .....	3	2	2	19
<i>Junction</i> of two or more States or parts of States without the consent of the legislatures and of Congress. No State shall be formed by the .....	4	3	1	21
<i>Jurisdiction</i> of another State. No new State shall, without the consent of Congress, be formed or erected within the .....	4	3	1	21
<i>Jurisdiction</i> , both as to law and fact, with such exceptions and under such regulations as Congress may make. The Supreme Court shall have appellate .....	3	2	2	19
<i>Jurisdiction.</i> In all cases affecting ambassadors, and other public ministers and consuls, and in cases where a State is a party, the Supreme Court shall have original .....	3	2	2	19
<i>Jury.</i> The trial of all crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by .....	3	2	3	19
In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have a speedy and public trial by. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
All suits at common law, where the value exceeds twenty dollars, shall be tried by. [Amendments] .....	7	-	-	27
Where a fact has been tried by a jury it shall not be re-examined except by the rules of the common law. [Amendments] .....	7	-	-	27
<i>Just compensation.</i> Private property shall not be taken for public use without. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Justice</i> , insure domestic tranquillity, &c. To establish. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	1

L.

<i>Labor</i> , in one State, escaping into another State, shall be delivered up to the party to whom such service or labor may be due. Fugitives from service or .....	4	2	3	21
<i>Land</i> and naval forces. Congress shall make rules for the government and regulation of the .....	1	8	14	9
<i>Law</i> and fact, with exceptions and under regulations to be made by Congress. The Supreme Court shall have appellate jurisdiction as to .....	3	2	2	19

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Law of the land.</i> The Constitution, the laws made in pursuance thereof, and treaties of the United States, shall be the supreme -----	6	-	2	23
The judges in every State shall be bound thereby -----	6	-	2	23
<i>Law of nations.</i> Congress shall provide for punishing offenses against the -----	1	8	10	9
<i>Laws.</i> Congress shall provide for calling forth the militia to suppress insurrection, repel invasion, and to execute the -----	1	8	15	9
<i>Laws and treaties</i> of the United States. The judicial power shall extend to all cases in law and equity arising under the Constitution or the -----	3	2	1	17
<i>Laws</i> necessary to carry into execution the powers vested in the government, or in any department or officer of the United States. Congress shall make all -----	1	8	18	10
<i>Legal tender</i> in payment of debts. No State shall make anything but gold and silver coin a -----	1	10	1	11
<i>Legislation</i> in all cases over such district as may become the seat of government. Congress shall exercise exclusive -----	1	8	17	9
Over all places purchased for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dockyards, and other needful buildings. Congress shall exercise exclusive -----	1	8	17	9
<i>Legislation.</i> Congress shall have power to make all laws necessary and proper for carrying into execution all the powers vested by the Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof -----	1	8	18	10
<i>Legislation.</i> Congress shall have power to enforce the thirteenth amendment, by appropriate. [Amendments] -----	13	2	-	30
Congress shall have power to enforce the fourteenth amendment by appropriate. [Amendments] -----	14	5	-	31
Congress shall have power to enforce the fifteenth amendment by appropriate. [Amendments] -----	15	2	-	32
<i>Legislative</i> powers herein granted shall be vested in Congress. All -----	1	1	-	1
<i>Legislature, or the executive</i> (when the legislature cannot be convened). The United States shall protect each State against invasion and domestic violence, on the application of the -----	4	4	-	22
<i>Legislatures</i> of two-thirds of the States, Congress shall call a convention for proposing amendments to the Constitution. On the application of the -----	5	-	-	22
<i>Letters of marque and reprisal.</i> Congress shall have power to grant -----	1	8	11	9

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Letters of marque and reprisal.</i> No State shall grant.....	I	10	I	11
<i>Liberty</i> to ourselves and our posterity, &c. To secure the blessings of. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	L
<i>Life, liberty, and property</i> without due process of law. No person shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
No State shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States, nor deprive any person of. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	30
<i>Life or limb</i> for the same offense. No person shall be twice put in jeopardy of. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Loss or emancipation</i> of any slave shall be held illegal and void. Claims for the. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31

## M.

<i>Magazines, arsenals, dockyards, and other needful buildings.</i> Congress shall have exclusive authority over all places purchased for the erection of.....	I	8	17	9
<i>Majority</i> of each House shall constitute a quorum to do business. A .....	I	5	I	5
But a smaller number may adjourn from day to day and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members .....	I	5	I	5
<i>Majority</i> of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. When the choice of a President shall devolve on the House of Representatives, a quorum shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States; but a. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
When the choice of a Vice-President shall devolve on the Senate, a quorum shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
<i>Maritime jurisdiction.</i> The judicial power shall extend to all cases of admiralty and .....	3	2	I	17
<i>Marque and reprisal.</i> Congress shall have power to grant letters of .....	I	8	11	9
No State shall grant any letters of .....	I	10	I	11
<i>Maryland</i> entitled to six Representatives in the first Congress..	I	2	3	3
<i>Massachusetts</i> entitled to eight Representatives in the first Congress .....	I	2	3	3
<i>Measures.</i> Congress shall fix the standard of weights and .....	I	8	5	8

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Meeting of Congress.</i> The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.....	I	4	2	5
<i>Members of Congress and of State legislatures shall be bound by oath or affirmation to support the Constitution.....</i>	6	-	3	23
<i>Militia</i> to execute the laws, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions. Congress shall provide for calling forth the.....	I	8	15	9
Congress shall provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining the.....	I	8	16	9
Congress shall provide for governing such part of them as may be employed by the United States.....	I	8	16	9
Reserving to the States the appointment of the officers and the right to train the militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress.....	I	8	16	9
A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed. [Amendments].....	2	-	-	26
<i>Misdemeanors.</i> The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers shall be removed on impeachment for and conviction of treason, bribery, or other high crimes and.....	2	4	-	17
<i>Money</i> on the credit of the United States. Congress shall have power to borrow.....	I	8	2	7
Regulate the value thereof and of foreign coin. Congress shall have power to coin.....	I	8	5	8
Shall be drawn from the Treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law. No.....	I	9	7	11
Shall be published from time to time. A regular statement and account of receipts and expenditures of public.....	I	9	7	11
For raising and supporting armies. No appropriation of money shall be for a longer term than two years.....	I	8	12	10
N.				
<i>Nations.</i> Congress shall have power to regulate commerce with foreign.....	I	8	3	7
Congress shall provide for punishing offenses against the law of.....	I	8	10	9
<i>Natural-born citizen</i> , or a citizen at the adoption of the Constitution, shall be eligible to the office of President. No person except a.....	2	1	4	15
<i>Naturalization.</i> Congress shall have power to establish a uniform rule of.....	I	8	4	8



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Naturalized</i> in the United States, and subject to their jurisdiction, shall be citizens of the United States and of the States in which they reside. All persons born, or. [Amendments]-----	14	1	-	30
<i>Naval forces.</i> Congress shall make rules and regulations for the government and regulation of the land and-----	1	8	14	9
<i>Navy.</i> Congress shall have power to provide and maintain a-----	1	8	13	9
<i>New Hampshire</i> entitled to three Representatives in the first Congress-----	1	2	3	3
<i>New Jersey</i> entitled to four Representatives in the first Congress-----	1	2	3	3
<i>New States</i> may be admitted by Congress into this Union-----	4	3	1	21
But no new State shall be formed within the jurisdiction of another State without the consent of Congress-----	4	3	1	21
Nor shall any State be formed by the junction of two or more States, or parts of States, without the consent of the legislatures and of Congress-----	4	3	1	21
<i>New York</i> entitled to six Representatives in the first Congress-----	1	2	3	3
<i>Nobility</i> shall be granted by the United States. No title of-----	1	9	8	11
No State shall grant any title of.-----	1	10	1	11
<i>Nominations for office</i> by the President. The President shall nominate, and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall appoint ambassadors and other public officers-----	2	2	2	16
He may grant commissions to fill vacancies that happen in the recess of the Senate, which shall expire at the end of their next session-----	2	2	3	16
<i>North Carolina</i> entitled to five Representatives in the first Congress-----	1	2	3	3
<i>Number of electors</i> for President and Vice-President in each State shall be equal to the number of Senators and Representatives to which such State may be entitled in Congress-----	2	1	2	14
O.				
<i>Oath of office</i> of the President of the United States. Form of the-----	2	1	7	15
<i>Oath or affirmation.</i> No warrants shall be issued but upon probable cause, supported by. [Amendments]-----	4	-	-	26
<i>Oath or affirmation</i> to support the Constitution. Senators and Representatives, members of State legislatures, executive and judicial officers of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by-----	6	-	3	23
But no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification for office-----	6	-	3	23
The Senators when sitting to try impeachment shall be on-----	1	3	6	4

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Objections.</i> If he shall not approve it, the President shall return the bill to the House in which it originated with his -----	I	7	2	6
<i>Obligation of contracts.</i> No State shall pass any <i>ex post facto</i> law, or law impairing the -----	I	10	I	11
<i>Obligations</i> incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States to be held illegal and void. All debts or. [Amendments] -----	14	4	-	31
<i>Offense.</i> No person shall be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb for the same. [Amendments] -----	5	-	-	26
<i>Offenses</i> against the law of nations. Congress shall provide for punishing -----	I	8	10	9
<i>Offenses</i> against the United States, except in cases of impeachment. The President may grant reprieves or pardons for -----	2	2	I	16
<i>Office</i> under the United States. No person shall be a member of either House while holding any civil -----	I	6	2	5
No Senator or Representative shall be appointed to any office under the United States which shall have been created, or its emoluments increased, during the term for which he is elected -----	I	6	2	5
Or title of any kind from any king, prince, or foreign State, without the consent of Congress. No person holding any office under the United States shall accept of any present, emolument -----	I	9	8	11
<i>Office</i> of President, in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability, shall devolve on the Vice-President. The powers and duties of the -----	2	I	5	15
During the term of four years. The President and Vice-President shall hold -----	2	I	I	14
Of trust or profit under the United States shall be an elector for President and Vice-President. No person holding an -----	2	I	2	14
<i>Office</i> , civil or military under the United States, or any State, who had taken an oath as a legislative, executive, or judicial officer of the United States, or of any State, and afterwards engaged in insurrection or rebellion. No person shall be a Senator, Representative, or presidential elector, or hold any. [Amendments] -----	14	3	-	31
<i>Officers</i> in the President alone, in the courts of law, or in the heads of departments. Congress may vest the appointment of inferior -----	2	2	2	16

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Officers</i> of the United States shall be removed on impeachment for and conviction of treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors. The President, Vice-President, and all civil.....	2	4	-	17
The House of Representative shall choose their Speaker and other.....	1	2	5	3
The Senate, in the absence of the Vice-President, shall choose a President <i>pro tempore</i> , and also their other....	1	3	5	4
<i>Offices</i> becoming vacant in the recess of the Senate may be filled by the President, the commissions to expire at the end of the next session.....	2	2	3	16
<i>One-fifth</i> of the members present, be entered on the journal of each House. The yeas and nays shall, at the desire of...	1	5	3	5
<i>Opinion</i> of the principal officers in each of the executive departments on any subject relating to their duties. The President may require the written .....	2	2	1	16
<i>Order</i> , resolution, or vote (except on a question of adjournment), requiring the concurrence of the two Houses, shall be presented to the President. Every .....	1	7	3	6
<i>Original jurisdiction</i> , in all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and in which a State may be a party. The Supreme Court shall have.....	3	2	2	19
<i>Overt act</i> , or on confession in open court. Conviction of treason shall be on the testimony of two witnesses to the....	3	3	1	20
P.				
<i>Pardons</i> , except in cases of impeachment. The President may grant reprieves and.....	2	2	1	16
<i>Patent rights</i> to inventors. Congress may pass laws for securing .....	1	8	8	8
<i>Peace</i> . Members of Congress shall not be privileged from arrest for treason, felony, and breach of the.....	1	6	1	5
No State shall, without the consent of Congress, keep troops or ships of war in time of .....	1	10	3	13
No soldier shall be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner in time of. [Amendments] .....	3	-	-	26
<i>Pensions and bounties</i> shall not be questioned. The validity of the public debt incurred in suppressing insurrection and rebellion against the United States, including the debt for. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Pennsylvania</i> entitled to eight Representatives in the first Congress.....	1	2	3	3

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>People</i> , peaceably to assemble and petition for redress of grievances shall not be abridged by Congress. The right of the. [Amendments] .....	1	-	-	26
To keep and bear arms shall not be infringed. A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the. [Amendments] .....	2	-	-	26
To be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures shall not be violated. The right of the. [Amendments] .....	4	-	-	26
<i>People</i> . The enumeration of certain rights in the Constitution shall not be held to deny or disparage others retained by the. [Amendments] .....	9	-	-	27
Powers not delegated to the United States, nor prohibited to the States, are reserved to the States or to the. [Amendments] .....	10	-	-	27
<i>Perfect Union</i> , &c. To establish a more. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	1
<i>Persons</i> , houses, papers, and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures. The people shall be secure in their. [Amendments] .....	4	-	-	26
<i>Persons</i> as any State may think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited prior to 1808. The migration or importation of such .....	1	9	1	10
But a tax or duty of ten dollars shall be imposed on the importation of each of such .....	1	9	1	10
<i>Petition</i> for the redress of grievances. Congress shall make no law abridging the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to. [Amendments] .....	1	-	-	26
<i>Piracies and felonies</i> committed on the high seas. Congress shall define and punish .....	1	8	10	9
<i>Place</i> than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting. Neither house during the session shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other .....	1	5	4	5
<i>Places of choosing Senators</i> . Congress may by law make or alter regulations for the election of Senators and Representatives, except as to the .....	1	4	1	4
<i>Ports</i> of one State over those of another. Preference shall not be given by any regulation of commerce or revenue to the .....	1	9	6	11
<i>Ports</i> . Vessels clearing from the ports of one State shall not pay duties in another .....	1	9	6	11
<i>Post-offices and post-roads</i> . Congress shall establish .....	1	8	7	8

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Powers</i> herein granted shall be vested in Congress. All legislative -----	I	I	-	I
<i>Powers</i> vested by the Constitution in the government or in any department or officer of the United States. Congress shall make all laws necessary to carry into execution the_	I	8	18	10
<i>Powers</i> and duties of the office shall devolve on the Vice-President, on the removal, death, resignation, or inability of the President. The -----	2	I	5	15
<i>Powers</i> not delegated to the United States nor prohibited to the States are reserved to the States and to the people. [Amendments] -----	10	-	-	27
The enumeration of certain rights in this Constitution shall not be held to deny or disparage others retained by the people. [Amendments] -----	9	-	-	27
<i>Preference</i> , by any regulation of commerce or revenue, shall not be given to the ports of one State over those of another_	I	9	6	11
<i>Prejudice</i> any claims of the United States or of any particular State in the territory or property of the United States. Nothing in this Constitution shall -----	4	3	2	21
<i>Present</i> , emolument, office, or title of any kind whatever from any king, prince, or foreign State. No person holding any office under the United States shall, without the consent of Congress, accept any -----	I	9	8	11
<i>Presentment</i> or indictment of a grand jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia when in actual service. No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime unless on a. [Amendments] -----	5	-	-	26
<i>President of the United States.</i> The Senate shall choose a President <i>pro tempore</i> when the Vice-President shall exercise the office of -----	I	3	5	4
The Chief Justice shall preside upon the trial of the -----	I	3	6	4
Shall approve and sign all bills passed by Congress before they shall become laws -----	I	7	2	6
Shall return to the House in which it originated, with his objections, any bill which he shall not approve -----	I	7	2	6
If not returned within ten days (Sundays excepted), it shall become a law, unless Congress shall adjourn before the expiration of that time -----	I	7	2	6
Every order, resolution, or vote which requires the concurrence of both Houses, except on a question of adjournment, shall be presented to the. -----	I	7	3	6
If disapproved by him, shall be returned and proceeded on as in the case of a bill -----	I	7	3	6

	Art.	Sec.	CL	Page
<i>President of the United States.</i> The executive power shall be vested in a .....	2	1	1	14
He shall hold his office during the term of four years.....	2	1	1	14
In case of the removal of the President from office, or of his death, resignation, or inability to discharge the duties of his office, the Vice-President shall perform the duties of .....	2	1	5	15
Congress may declare, by law, in the case of the removal, death, resignation, or inability of the President, what officer shall act as .....	2	1	5	15
The President shall receive a compensation which shall not be increased nor diminished during his term, nor shall he receive any other emolument from the United States....	2	1	6	15
Before he enters upon the execution of his office he shall take an oath of office .....	2	1	7	15
Shall be Commander-in-chief of the Army and Navy and of the militia of the States when called into actual service..	2	2	1	16
He may require the opinion, in writing, of the principal officer in each of the executive departments .....	2	2	1	16
He may grant reprieves or pardons for offenses, except in cases of impeachment .....	2	2	1	16
He may make treaties, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, two-thirds of the Senators present concurring .....	2	2	2	16
He may appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers whose appointments may be authorized by law and not herein provided for.....	2	2	2	16
Congress may vest the appointment of inferior officers in the .....	2	2	2	16
He may fill up all vacancies that may happen in the recess of the Senate by commissions which shall expire at the end of their next session.....	2	2	3	16
He shall give information to Congress of the state of the Union, and recommend measures.....	2	3	-	17
On extraordinary occasions he may convene both Houses or either House of Congress .....	2	3	-	17
In case of disagreement between the two Houses as to the time of adjournment, he may adjourn them to such time as he may think proper .....	2	3	-	17
He shall receive ambassadors and other public ministers..	2	3	-	17
He shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed. ..	2	3	-	17



	Art	Sec.	CL	Page
<i>President of the United States.</i> He shall commiss.or. all the officers of the United States .....	2	3	-	17
On impeachment for, and conviction of, treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors, shall be removed from office. The .....	2	4	-	17
No person except a natural-born citizen, or a citizen of the United States at the adoption of the Constitution, shall be eligible to the office of .....	2	1	4	15
No person who shall not have attained the age of thirty-five years and been fourteen years a citizen of the United States shall be eligible to the office of .....	2	1	4	15
<i>President and Vice-President. Manner of choosing.</i> Each State, by its legislature, shall appoint a number of electors equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress .....	2	1	2	14
No Senator or Representative or person holding an office of trust or profit under the United States shall be an elector.	2	1	2	14
Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors and the day on which they shall give their votes, which day shall be the same throughout the United States.....	2	1	3	15
The electors shall meet in their respective States and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
They shall name in distinct ballots the person voted for as President and the person voted for as Vice-President. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
They shall make distinct lists of the persons voted for as President and as Vice-President, which they shall sign and certify and transmit sealed to the President of the Senate at the seat of government. [Amendments].....	12	-	-	28
The President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
The person having the greatest number of votes shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
If no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers, not exceeding three, on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. [Amendments].....	12	-	-	28

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>President and Vice-President. Manner of choosing.</i> In choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
A quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
But if no choice shall be made before the 4th of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or disability of the President. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
<i>President of the Senate</i> , but shall have no vote unless the Senate be equally divided. The Vice-President shall be .....	1	3	4	4
<i>President pro tempore.</i> In the absence of the Vice-President the Senate shall choose a .....	1	3	5	4
When the Vice-President shall exercise the office of President of the United States, the Senate shall choose a .....	1	3	5	4
<i>Press.</i> Congress shall pass no law abridging the freedom of speech or of the. [Amendments] .....	1	-	-	26
<i>Previous condition of servitude.</i> The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States, or by any State, on account of race, color, or. [Amendments] .....	15	1	-	32
<i>Private property</i> shall not be taken for public use without just compensation. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Privilege.</i> Senators and Representatives shall, in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same .....	1	6	1	5
They shall not be questioned for any speech or debate in either House in any other place .....	1	6	1	5
<i>Privileges and immunities of citizens of the United States.</i> The citizens of each State shall be entitled to all the privileges and immunities of the citizens of the several States .....	4	2	1	20
No soldier shall be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner in time of peace. [Amendments] .....	3	-	-	26
No person shall be twice put in jeopardy of life and limb for the same offense. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State in which they reside. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	30

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Privileges and immunities of citizens of the United States.</i> No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States. [Amendments] .....	14	I	-	30
No State shall deprive any person of life, liberty, or property without due process of law. [Amendments] .....	14	I	-	30
Nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of its laws. [Amendments] .....	14	I	-	30
<i>Prizes</i> captured on land or water. Congress shall make rules concerning .....	I	8	II	9
<i>Probable cause.</i> The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no warrant shall issue for such but upon. [Amendments] .....	4	-	-	26
<i>Process of law.</i> No person shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
No State shall deprive any person of life, liberty, or property without due. [Amendments] .....	14	I	-	30
<i>Process</i> for obtaining witnesses in his favor. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
<i>Progress</i> of science and useful arts. Congress shall have power to promote the .....	I	8	8	8
<i>Property</i> of the United States. Congress may dispose of and make all needful rules and regulations respecting the territory or .....	4	3	2	21
<i>Property</i> , without due process of law. No person shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself; nor shall he be deprived of his life, liberty, or. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
No State shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States, nor deprive any person of his life, liberty, or. [Amendments] .....	14	I	-	30
<i>Prosecutions.</i> The accused shall have a speedy and public trial in all criminal. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
He shall be tried by a jury in the State or district where the crime was committed. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
He shall be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
He shall be confronted with the witnesses against him. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
He shall have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Prosecutions.</i> He shall have counsel for his defense. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
<i>Protection</i> of the laws. No State shall deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal. [Amendments] .....	14	1	-	30
<i>Public debt</i> of the United States incurred in suppressing insurrection or rebellion shall not be questioned. The validity of the. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Public safety</i> may require it. The writ of <i>habeas corpus</i> shall not be suspended, unless when in cases of rebellion or invasion the .....	1	9	2	10
<i>Public trial</i> by jury. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have a speedy and. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
<i>Public use.</i> Private property shall not be taken for, without just compensation. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Punishment</i> according to law. Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from, and disqualification for, office; but the party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment, and .....	1	3	7	4
<i>Punishments</i> inflicted. Excessive bail shall not be required nor excessive fines imposed nor cruel and unusual. [Amendments] .....	8	-	-	27

## Q.

<i>Qualification for office.</i> No religious test shall ever be required as a .....	6	-	3	23
<i>Qualifications</i> of electors of members of the House of Representatives shall be the same as electors for the most numerous branch of the State legislature .....	1	2	1	1
<i>Qualifications</i> of members of the House of Representatives. They shall be twenty-five years of age, seven years a citizen of the United States, and an inhabitant of the State in which chosen .....	1	2	2	2
Of Senators. They shall be thirty years of age, nine years a citizen of the United States, and an inhabitant of the State in which chosen .....	1	3	3	5
Of its own members. Each House shall be the judge of the election, returns, and .....	1	5	1	4
Of the President. No person except a natural-born citizen, or a citizen of the United States at the time of the adoption of the Constitution, shall be eligible to the office of President .....	2	1	4	15

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Qualifications</i> of members of the House of Representatives.				
Neither shall any person be eligible to the office of President who shall not have attained the age of thirty-five years, and been fourteen years a resident within the United States.....	2	1	4	15
Of the Vice-President. No person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President. [Amendments] ....., .....	12	-	-	28
<i>Quartered</i> in any house without the consent of the owner in time of peace. No soldier shall be. [Amendments]--	3	-	-	26
<i>Quorum</i> to do business. A majority of each House shall constitute a.....	1	5	1	5
But a smaller number than a quorum may adjourn from day to day and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members.....	1	5	1	5
Of the House of Representatives for choosing a President shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. [Amendments].....	12	-	-	28
<i>Quorum</i> to elect a Vice-President by the Senate. Two-thirds of the whole number of Senators shall be a. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
A majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28

## R.

<i>Race</i> , color, or previous condition of servitude. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of. [Amendments].....	15	1	-	32
<i>Ratification</i> of amendments to the Constitution shall be by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States or by conventions in three-fourths of the States, accordingly as Congress may propose.....	5	-	-	22
<i>Ratification</i> of the conventions of nine States shall be sufficient to establish the Constitution between the States so ratifying the same.....	7	-	-	23
<i>Ratio</i> of representation until the first enumeration under the Constitution shall be made not to exceed one for every thirty thousand.....	1	2	3	3
<i>Ratio</i> of representation shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. [Amendments].....	14	2	-	30

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Ratio.</i> But when the right to vote for presidential electors or members of Congress, or the legislative, executive, and judicial officers of the State, except for engaging in rebellion or other crime, shall be denied or abridged by a State, the basis of representation shall be reduced therein in the proportion of such denial or abridgment of the right to vote. [Amendments]-----	14	2	-	30
<i>Rebellion</i> against the United States. Persons who, while holding certain Federal and State offices, took an oath to support the Constitution, afterwards engaged in insurrection or rebellion, disabled from holding office under the United States. [Amendments]-----	14	3	-	31
But Congress may by a vote of two-thirds of each House remove such disability. [Amendments]-----	14	3	-	31
<i>Rebellion</i> against the United States. Debts incurred for pensions and bounties for services in suppressing the rebellion shall not be questioned. [Amendments]-----	14	4	-	31
All debts and obligations incurred in aid of the rebellion, and all claims for the loss or emancipation of slaves, declared and held to be illegal and void. [Amendments]-----	14	4	-	31
<i>Rebellion</i> or invasion. The writ of <i>habeas corpus</i> shall not be suspended except when the public safety may require it in cases of-----	1	9	2	10
<i>Receipts</i> and expenditures of all public money shall be published from time to time. A regular statement of-----	1	9	7	11
<i>Recess of the Senate.</i> The President may grant commissions, which shall expire at the end of the next session, to fill vacancies that may happen during the-----	2	2	3	16
<i>Reconsideration</i> of a bill returned by the President with his objections. Proceedings to be had upon the-----	1	7	2	6
<i>Records</i> , and judicial proceedings of every other State. Full faith and credit shall be given in each State to the acts. Congress shall prescribe the manner of proving such acts, records, and proceedings-----	4	1	-	20
<i>Redress of grievances.</i> Congress shall make no law abridging the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition for the. [Amendments]-----	1	-	-	26
<i>Regulations</i> , except as to the places of choosing Senators. The time, places, and manner of holding elections for Senators and Representatives shall be prescribed by the legislatures of the States, but Congress may at any time by law make or alter such-----	1	4	1	4



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Regulations of commerce or revenue.</i> Preference to the ports of one State over those of another shall not be given by any -----	I	9	6	11
<i>Religion</i> or prohibiting the free exercise thereof. Congress shall make no law respecting the establishment of [Amendments] -----	I	-	-	26
<i>Religious test</i> shall ever be required as a qualification for any office or public trust under the United States. No -----	6	-	3	23
<i>Removal</i> of the President from office, the same shall devolve on the Vice-President. In case of the -----	2	5	6	15
<i>Representation.</i> No State, without its consent, shall be deprived of its equal suffrage in the Senate -----	5	-	-	22
<i>Representation</i> and direct taxation, how apportioned among the several States. [This provision is changed by the 14th amendment, section 2, on page 66] -----	I	2	3	3
<i>Representation</i> until the first enumeration under the Constitution not to exceed one for every thirty thousand. The ratio of -----	I	2	3	3
<i>Representation</i> in any State. The executive thereof shall issue writs of election to fill vacancies in the -----	I	2	4	3
<i>Representation</i> among the several States shall be according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. The ratio of. [Amendments] -----	14	2	-	30
But where the right to vote in certain Federal and State elections is abridged for any cause other than rebellion or other crime, the basis of representation shall be reduced. [Amendments] -----	14	2	-	30
<i>Representatives.</i> Congress shall consist of a Senate and House of -----	I	I	-	I
Qualifications of electors of members of the House of -----	I	2	I	I
No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years, been seven years a citizen of the United States, and an inhabitant of the State in which he shall be chosen -----	I	2	2	2
And direct taxes, how apportioned among the several States. [Amended by 14th amendment, section 2, on page 66] --	I	2	3	3
Shall choose their Speaker and other officers. The House of -----	I	2	5	3
Shall have the sole power of impeachment. The House of -----	I	2	5	3
Executives of the States shall issue writs of election to fill vacancies in the House of -----	I	2	4	3

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Representatives.</i> The times, places, and manner of choosing Representatives shall be prescribed by the legislatures of the States .....	I	4	I	4
But Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations except as to the places of choosing Senators ..	I	4	I	4
And Senators shall receive a compensation to be ascertained by law .....	I	6	I	5
Shall in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during attendance at the session of the House, and in going to and returning from the same .....	I	6	I	5
Shall not be questioned in any other place for any speech or debate. Members of the House of .....	I	6	I	5
No member shall be appointed during his term to any civil office which shall have been created, or the emoluments of which shall have been increased, during such term .....	I	6	2	5
No person holding any office under the United States shall, while holding such office, be a member of the House of ..	I	6	2	5
All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of .....	I	7	I	6
No Senator or Representative shall be an elector for President or Vice-President .....	2	I	2	14
<i>Representatives</i> shall be bound by an oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the United States. The Senators and .....	6	-	3	23
<i>Representatives</i> among the several States. Provisions relative to the apportionment of. [Amendments] .....	14	2	-	30
<i>Representatives and Senators.</i> Prescribing certain disqualifications for office as. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each house, remove such disqualification. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
<i>Reprieves</i> and pardons except in cases of impeachment. The President may grant .....	2	2	I	16
<i>Reprisal.</i> Congress shall have power to grant letters of marque and .....	I	8	II	9
No State shall grant any letters of marque and .....	I	10	I	11
<i>Republican</i> form of government. The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a .....	4	4	-	22
And shall protect each of them against invasion; and on the application of the legislature, or of the executive (when the legislature cannot be convened), against domestic violence .....	4	4	-	22

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Reserved rights</i> of the States and the people. The enumeration in the Constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people. [Amendments] .....	9	-	-	27
The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people. [Amendments] .....	10	-	-	27
<i>Resignation</i> , or inability of the President, the duties and powers of his office shall devolve on the Vice-President. In case of the death .....	2	1	5	15
<i>Resignation</i> , or inability of the President. Congress may by law provide for the case of the removal, death .....	2	1	5	15
<i>Resolution</i> , or vote (except on a question of adjournment) requiring the concurrence of the two Houses shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the President. Every order .....	1	7	3	6
<i>Revenue</i> shall originate in the House of Representatives. All bills for raising .....	1	7	1	6
<i>Revenue</i> . Preference shall not be given to the ports of one State over those of another by any regulations of commerce or .....	1	9	6	11
<i>Rhode Island</i> entitled to one Representative in the first Congress .....	1	2	3	3
<i>Right of petition</i> . Congress shall make no law abridging the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition for the redress of grievances. [Amendments] .....	1	-	-	26
<i>Right to keep and bear arms</i> . A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed. [Amendments] .....	2	-	-	26
<i>Rights</i> in the Constitution shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people. The enumeration of certain. [Amendments] .....	9	-	-	27
<i>Rights</i> not delegated to the United States nor prohibited to the States are reserved to the States or to the people. [Amendments] .....	10	-	-	27
<i>Rules</i> of its proceedings. Each House may determine the .....	1	5	2	5
<i>Rules and regulations</i> respecting the territory or other property of the United States. Congress shall dispose of and make all needful .....	4	3	2	21
<i>Rules of the common law</i> . All suits involving over twenty dollars shall be tried by jury according to the. [Amendments] .....	7	-	-	28
No fact tried by a jury shall be re-examined except according to the. [Amendments] .....	7	-	-	28

S.

	Art.	Sec.	CL	Page
<i>Science and the useful arts</i> by securing to authors and inventors the exclusive right to their writings and discoveries. Congress shall have power to promote the progress of-----	I	8	8	8
<i>Searches and seizures</i> shall not be violated. The right of the people to be secure against unreasonable. [Amendments] -----	4	-	-	26
And no warrants shall be issued but upon probable cause, on oath or affirmation, describing the place to be searched and the person or things to be seized. [Amendments].	4	-	-	26
<i>Seat of government.</i> Congress shall exercise exclusive legislation in all cases over such district as may become the--	I	8	17	4
<i>Securities</i> and current coin of the United States. Congress shall provide for punishing the counterfeiting of the-----	I	8	6	8
<i>Security of a free State,</i> the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed. A well-regulated militia being necessary to the. [Amendments] -----	2	-	-	26
<i>Senate and House of Representatives.</i> The Congress of the United States shall consist of a-----	I	I	-	1
<i>Senate of the United States.</i> The Senate shall be composed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the legislature for six years-----	I	3	1	3
If vacancies happen during the recess of the legislature of a State, the executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of the legislature-----	I	3	2	3
The Vice-President shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless the Senate be equally divided--	I	3	4	4
The Senate shall choose their other officers, and also a President <i>pro tempore</i> in the absence of the Vice-President or when he shall exercise the office of President-----	I	3	5	4
The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose they shall be on oath or affirmation -----	I	3	6	4
When the President of the United States is tried the Chief Justice shall preside; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present -----	I	3	6	4
It shall be the judge of elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members-----	I	5	1	5
A majority shall constitute a quorum to do business, but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members -----	I	5	1	5

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Senate of the United States.</i> It may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish a member for disorderly behavior, and with the concurrence of two-thirds expel a member.	I	5	2	5
It shall keep a journal of its proceedings and from time to time publish the same, except such parts as may in their judgment require secrecy.	I	5	3	5
It shall not adjourn for more than three days during a session without the consent of the other House.	I	5	4	5
It may propose amendments to bills for raising revenue, but such bills shall originate in the House of Representatives.	I	7	I	6
The Senate shall advise and consent to the ratification of all treaties, provided two-thirds of the members present concur.	2	2	2	16
It shall advise and consent to the appointment of ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers not herein otherwise provided for.	2	2	2	16
It may be convened by the President on extraordinary occasions.	2	3	-	17
No State, without its consent, shall be deprived of its equal suffrage in the Senate.	5	-	-	22
<i>Senators.</i> They shall, immediately after assembling, under their first election, be divided into three classes, so that the seats of one-third shall become vacant at the expiration of every second year.	I	3	2	3
No person shall be a Senator who shall not be thirty years of age, nine years a citizen of the United States, and an inhabitant when elected of the State for which he shall be chosen.	I	3	3	4
The times, places, and manner of choosing Senators may be fixed by the legislature of a State, but Congress may by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing.	I	4	I	4
If vacancies happen during the recess of the legislature of a State, the executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of the legislature.	I	3	2	3
They shall in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of the Senate and in going to and returning from the same.	I	6	I	5
Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation to be ascertained by law.	I	6	I	5

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Senators.</i> Senators and Representatives shall not be questioned for any speech or debate in either House in any other place.....	I	6	I	5
No Senator or Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the United States which shall have been created, or of which the emoluments shall have been increased, during such term .....	I	6	2	5
No person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either House during his continuance in office.....	I	6	2	5
No Senator or Representative or person holding an office of trust or profit under the United States shall be an elector for President and Vice-President.....	2	I	2	14
Senators and Representatives shall be bound by an oath or affirmation to support the Constitution .....	6	-	3	23
No person shall be a Senator or Representative who having, as a Federal or State officer, taken an oath to support the Constitution, afterwards engaged in rebellion against the United States. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability. [Amendments].....	14	3	-	31
<i>Service or labor</i> in one State, escaping into another State, shall be delivered up to the party to whom such service or labor may be due. Fugitives from .....	4	2	3	21
<i>Servitude</i> , except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist in the United States or any place subject to their jurisdiction. Neither slavery nor involuntary. [Amendments].....	13	I	-	29
<i>Servitude.</i> The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of. [Amendments] .....	15	I	-	32
<i>Ships of war</i> in time of peace, without the consent of Congress. No State shall keep troops or .....	I	10	3	13
<i>Silver coin</i> a tender in payment of debts. No State shall make anything but gold and .....	I	10	I	11
<i>Slave.</i> Neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Slavery</i> nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist in the United States, or any places subject to their jurisdiction. Neither. [Amendments].....	13	1	—	29
<i>Soldiers</i> shall not be quartered, in time of peace, in any house without the consent of the owner. [Amendments].....	3	—	—	26
<i>South Carolina</i> entitled to five Representatives in the first Congress .....	1	2	3	3
<i>Speaker</i> and other officers. The House of Representatives shall choose their.....	1	2	5	3
<i>Speech or of the press.</i> Congress shall make no law abridging the freedom of. [Amendments].....	1	—	—	26
<i>Speedy and public</i> trial by a jury. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have a. [Amendments].....	6	—	—	26
<i>Standard of weights</i> and measures. Congress shall fix the....	1	8	5	8
<i>State of the Union.</i> The President shall, from time to time, give Congress information of the.....	2	3	—	17
<i>State legislatures</i> , and all executive and judicial officers of the United States, shall take an oath to support the Constitution. All members of the several.....	6	—	3	23
<i>States.</i> When vacancies happen in the representation from any State, the executive authority shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.....	1	2	4	3
Congress shall have power to regulate commerce among the several.....	1	8	3	7
No State shall enter into any treaty, alliance, or confederation	1	10	1	11
Shall not grant letters of marque and reprisal.....	1	10	1	11
Shall not coin money.....	1	10	1	11
Shall not emit bills of credit.....	1	10	1	11
Shall not make anything but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of debts.....	1	10	1	11
Shall not pass any bill of attainder, <i>ex post facto</i> law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts.....	1	10	1	11
Shall not grant any title of nobility.....	1	10	1	11
Shall not, without the consent of Congress, lay any duties on imports or exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws.....	1	10	2	13
Shall not, without the consent of Congress, lay any duty of tonnage, keep troops or ships of war in time of peace, enter into any agreement or compact with another State or with a foreign power, or engage in war unless actually invaded or in such imminent danger as will not admit of delay .....	1	10	3	13

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>States.</i> Full faith and credit in every other State shall be given to the public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of each State.....	4	1	-	20
Congress shall prescribe the manner of proving such acts, records, and proceedings.....	4	1	-	20
Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States.....	4	2	1	20
New States may be admitted by Congress into this Union.....	4	3	1	21
But no new State shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of another State.....	4	3	1	21
Nor any State formed by the junction of two or more States or parts of States, without the consent of the legislatures as well as of Congress.....	4	3	1	21
No State shall be deprived, without its consent, of its equal suffrage in the Senate.....	5	-	-	22
Three-fourths of the legislatures of the States or conventions of three-fourths of the States, as Congress shall prescribe, may ratify amendments to the Constitution ..	5	-	-	22
The United States shall guarantee a republican form of government to every State in the Union.....	4	4	-	22
They shall protect each State against invasion.....	4	4	-	22
And on application of the legislature, or the executive (when the legislature cannot be convened), against domestic violence.....	4	4	-	22
The ratification by nine States shall be sufficient to establish the Constitution between the States so ratifying the same.....	7	-	-	23
When the choice of President shall devolve on the House of Representatives, the vote shall be taken by States. [Amendments].....	12	-	-	28
But in choosing the President the vote shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote. [Amendments].....	12	-	-	28
A quorum for choice of President shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. [Amendments].....	12	-	-	28
<i>States</i> or to the people. Powers not delegated to the United States, nor prohibited to the States, are reserved to the. [Amendments].....	10	-	-	27
<i>Suffrage</i> in the Senate. No State shall be deprived without its consent of its equal.....	5	-	-	22

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Suits</i> at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed \$20, shall be tried by jury. [Amendments] ---	7	-	-	27
In law or equity against one of the States, by citizens of another State, or by citizens of a foreign State. The judicial power of the United States shall not extend to. [Amendments] -----	11	-	-	28
<i>Supreme Court.</i> Congress shall have power to constitute tribunals inferior to the -----	1	8	9	9.
<i>Supreme Court</i> , and such inferior courts as Congress may establish. The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one -----	4	1	-	17
<i>Supreme Court.</i> The judges of the Supreme and inferior courts shall hold their offices during good behavior -----	3	1	-	17
The compensation of the judges shall not be diminished during their continuance in office -----	3	1	-	17
Shall have original jurisdiction. In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and in which a State may be a party, the -----	3	2	2	19.
Shall have appellate jurisdiction, both as to law and the fact, with such exceptions and regulations as Congress may make. The -----	3	2	2	19
<i>Supreme law</i> of the land. This Constitution, the laws made in pursuance thereof, and the treaties of the United States, shall be the -----	6	-	2	23
The judges in every State shall be bound thereby -----	6	-	2	23
<i>Suppress</i> insurrections and repel invasions. Congress shall provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws ---	1	8	15	9.
<i>Suppression</i> of insurrection or rebellion shall not be questioned. The public debt, including the debt for pensions and bounties, incurred in the. [Amendments] -----	14	4	-	31

## T.

<i>Tax</i> shall be laid unless in proportion to the Census or enumeration. No capitation or other direct -----	1	9	4	11
<i>Tax</i> or duty shall be laid on articles exported from any State. No -----	1	9	5	11
<i>Taxes</i> (direct) and Representatives, how apportioned among the several States. [See 14th amendment, section 2, page 66] -----	1	2	3	3.
<i>Taxes</i> , duties, imposts, and excises. Congress shall have power to lay -----	1	8	1	7
They shall be uniform throughout the United States -----	1	8	1	7

	Art	Sec.	Cl	Page
<i>Temporary appointments</i> until the next meeting of the legislature. If vacancies happen in the Senate in the recess of the legislature of a State, the executive of the State shall make -----	I	3	2	3
<i>Tender</i> in payment of debts. No State shall make anything but gold and silver coin a -----	I	10	I	11
<i>Term of four years.</i> The President and Vice-President shall hold their offices for the -----	2	I	I	14
<i>Term</i> for which he is elected. No Senator or Representative shall be appointed to any office under the United States which shall have been created or its emoluments increased during the -----	I	6	2	5
<i>Territory</i> or other property of the United States. Congress shall dispose of and make all needful rules and regulations respecting the -----	4	3	2	21
<i>Test</i> as a qualification for any office or public trust shall ever be required. No religious -----	6	-	3	23
<i>Testimony</i> of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court. No person shall be convicted of treason except on the -----	3	3	I	20
<i>Three-fourths of the legislatures</i> of the States, or conventions in three-fourths of the States, as Congress shall prescribe, may ratify amendments to the Constitution -----	5	-	-	22
<i>Tie.</i> The Vice-President shall have no vote unless the Senate be equally divided -----	I	3	4	4
<i>Times, places, and manner</i> of holding elections for Senators and Representatives shall be prescribed in each State by the legislature thereof -----	I	4	I	4
But Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing Senators -----	I	4	I	4
<i>Title of nobility.</i> The United States shall not grant any -----	I	9	8	11
No State shall grant any -----	I	10	I	11
<i>Title</i> of any kind, from any king, prince, or foreign State, without the consent of Congress. No person holding any office under the United States shall accept of any -----	I	9	8	11
<i>Tonnage</i> without the consent of Congress. No State shall lay any duty of -----	I	10	3	13
<i>Tranquillity</i> , provide for common defense, &c. To insure domestic. [Preamble] -----	-	-	-	I
<i>Treason</i> shall consist only in levying war against the United States, or in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort -----	3	3	I	20

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page
<i>Treason.</i> No person shall, unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court, be convicted of .....	3	3	1	20
Congress shall have power to declare the punishment of ..	3	3	2	20
Shall not work corruption of blood. Attainder of .....	3	3	2	20
Shall not work forfeiture, except during the life of the person attainted. Attainder of .....	3	3	2	20
<i>Treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors.</i> The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers shall be removed from office on impeachment for and conviction of .....	2	4	-	17
<i>Treason, felony, and breach of the peace.</i> Senators and Representatives shall be privileged from arrest while attending or while going to or returning from the sessions of Congress, except in cases of .....	1	6	1	5
<i>Treasury,</i> but in consequence of appropriations made by law. No money shall be drawn from the .....	1	9	7	11
<i>Treaties.</i> The President shall have power, with the advice and consent of the Senate, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur, to make .....	2	2	2	16
The judicial power shall extend to all cases arising under the Constitution, laws, and .....	3	2	1	17
They shall be the supreme law of the land, and the judges in every State shall be bound thereby .....	6	-	2	23
<i>Treaty,</i> alliance, or confederation. No State shall enter into any .....	1	10	1	11
<i>Trial,</i> judgment, and punishment according to law. Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from, and disqualification for, office; but the party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to indictment .....	1	3	7	4
<i>Trial by jury.</i> All crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be tried by jury .....	3	2	3	19
Such trial shall be held in the State within which the crime shall have been committed .....	3	2	3	19
But when not committed within a State, the trial shall be at such place as Congress may by law have directed ..	3	2	3	19
In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have a speedy and public. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	26
Suits at common law, when the amount exceeds \$20, shall be by. [Amendments] .....	7	-	-	27
<i>Tribunals</i> inferior to the Supreme Court. Congress shall have power to constitute .....	1	8	9	9

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Troops</i> or ships of war in time of peace without the consent of Congress. No State shall keep .....	1	10	3	13
<i>Trust and prop.</i> under the United States, shall be an elector for President and Vice-President. No Senator, Representative, or person holding any office of .....	2	1	2	14
<i>Two-thirds</i> of the members present. No person shall be convicted on impeachment without the concurrence of .....	1	3	6	4
<i>Two-thirds</i> , may expel a member. Each House, with the concurrence of .....	1	5	2	5
<i>Two-thirds</i> . A bill returned by the President with his objections may be repassed by each House by a vote of .....	1	7	2	6
<i>Two-thirds</i> of the Senators present concur. The President shall have power, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided .....	2	2	2	16
<i>Two-thirds</i> of the legislatures of the several States. Congress shall call a convention for proposing amendments to the Constitution on the application of .....	5	-	-	22
<i>Two-thirds</i> of both Houses shall deem it necessary. Congress shall propose amendments to the Constitution whenever .....	5	-	-	22
<i>Two-thirds</i> of the States. When the choice of a President shall devolve on the House of Representatives, a quorum shall consist of a member or members from. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
<i>Two-thirds</i> of the whole number of Senators. A quorum of the Senate, when choosing a Vice-President, shall consist of. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
<i>Two-thirds</i> , may remove the disabilities imposed by the third section of the fourteenth amendment. Congress, by a vote of. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31
<i>Two years</i> . Appropriations for raising and supporting armies shall not be for a longer term than .....	1	8	12	9

## U.

<i>Union</i> . To establish a more perfect. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	1
The President shall, from time to time, give to Congress information of the state of the .....	2	3	1	17
New States may be admitted by Congress into this .....	4	3	1	21
But no new State shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of another .....	4	3	1	21
<i>Unreasonable</i> searches and seizures. The people shall be secured in their persons, houses, papers, and effects against. [Amendments] .....	4	-	-	26



	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Unreasonable</i> searches and seizures. And no warrants shall be issued but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized. [Amendments] .....	4	-	-	26
<i>Unusual</i> punishments inflicted. Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and. [Amendments] .....	8	-	-	27
<i>Use</i> without just compensation. Private property shall not be taken for public. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Useful</i> arts, by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive right to their writings and inventions. Congress shall have power to promote the progress of science and the .....	1	8	8	8

## V.

<i>Vacancies</i> happening in the representation of a State. The executive thereof shall issue writs of election to fill .....	1	2	4	3
<i>Vacancies</i> happening in the Senate in the recess of the legislature of a State. How filled .....	1	3	2	3
<i>Vacancies</i> that happened during the recess of the Senate, by granting commissions which shall expire at the end of the next session. The President shall have power to fill .....	2	2	3	16
<i>Validity</i> of the public debt incurred in suppressing insurrection against the United States, including debt for pensions and bounties, shall not be questioned. [Amendments] .....	14	4	-	31
<i>Vessels</i> bound to or from the ports of one State shall not be obliged to enter, clear, or pay duties in another State .....	1	9	6	11
<i>Veto</i> of a bill by the President. Proceedings of the two Houses upon the .....	1	7	2	6
<i>Vice-President</i> of the United States shall be President of the Senate .....	1	3	4	4
He shall have no vote unless the Senate be equally divided .....	1	3	4	4
The Senate shall elect a President <i>pro tempore</i> in the absence of the .....	1	3	5	4
He shall be chosen for the term of four years .....	2	1	1	14
The number and the manner of appointing electors for President and .....	2	1	2	14
In case of the removal, death, resignation, or inability of the President, the powers and duties of his office shall devolve on the .....	2	1	5	15
Congress may provide by law for the case of the removal, death, resignation, or inability both of the President and .....	2	1	5	15

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Vice-President.</i> On impeachment for and conviction of treason, bribery, and other high crimes and misdemeanors shall be removed from office. The .....	2	4	-	17
<i>Vice-President.</i> <i>The manner of choosing the.</i> The electors shall meet in their respective States and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
The electors shall name, in distinct ballots, the person voted for as Vice-President. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
They shall make distinct lists of the persons voted for a Vice-President, which lists they shall sign and certify, and send sealed to the seat of government, directed to the President of the Senate. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
The President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
The person having the greatest number of votes shall be Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
If no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list the Senate shall choose the Vice-President. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
A quorum for this purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators; and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. [Amendments] ..	12	-	-	28
But if the House shall make no choice of a President before the 4th of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
No person constitutionally ineligible as President shall be eligible as. [Amendments] .....	12	-	-	28
<i>Violence.</i> The United States shall guarantee to every State a republican form of government, and shall protect each State against invasion and domestic .....	4	4	-	22
<i>Virginia</i> entitled to ten Representatives in the first Congress ..	1	2	3	3
<i>Vote.</i> Each Senator shall have one .....	1	3	1	3
The Vice-President, unless the Senate be equally divided, shall have no .....	1	3	4	4
<i>Vote</i> requiring the concurrence of the two Houses (except upon a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President. Every order, resolution, or .....	1	7	3	6

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Vote</i> shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude. The right of citizens of the United States to. [Amendments] .....	15	1	-	32
<i>Vote of two-thirds.</i> Each House may expel a member by a...	1	5	2	5
A bill vetoed by the President may be repassed in each House by a .....	1	7	2	6
No person shall be convicted on an impeachment except by a .....	1	3	6	4
Whenever both Houses shall deem it necessary, Congress may propose amendments to the Constitution by a.....	5	-	-	22
The President may make treaties, with the advice and consent of the Senate, by a .....	2	2	2	6
Disabilities incurred by participation in insurrection or rebellion may be relieved by Congress by a. [Amendments] .....	14	3	-	31

W.

<i>War</i> , grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water. Congress shall have power to declare .....	1	8	11	9
For governing the land and naval forces. Congress shall have power to make rules and articles of .....	1	8	14	9
No State shall, without the consent of Congress, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit of delay, engage in .....	1	10	3	13
<i>War</i> against the United States, adhering to their enemies, and giving them aid and comfort. Treason shall consist only in levying .....	3	3	1	20
<i>Warrants</i> shall issue but upon probable cause, on oath or affirmation, describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized. No. [Amendments] ..	4	-	-	26
<i>Weights and measures.</i> Congress shall fix the standard of ..	1	8	5	8
<i>Welfare</i> , and to secure the blessings of liberty, &c. To promote the general. [Preamble] .....	-	-	-	1
<i>Welfare.</i> Congress shall have power to provide for the common defense and general .....	1	8	1	7
<i>Witness</i> against himself. No person shall, in a criminal case, be compelled to be a. [Amendments] .....	5	-	-	26
<i>Witnesses</i> against him. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall be confronted with the. [Amendments] .....	6	-	-	27

	Art.	Sec.	Cl.	Page.
<i>Witnesses</i> in his favor. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have compulsory process for obtaining. [Amendments] -----	6	-	-	27
<i>Witnesses</i> to the same overt act, or on confession in open court. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two -----	3	3	1	20
<i>Writ of habeas corpus</i> shall not be suspended, unless in case of rebellion or invasion the public safety may require it ---	1	9	2	10
<i>Writs</i> of election to fill vacancies in the representation of any State. The executive of the State shall issue -----	1	2	4	3
<i>Written</i> opinion of the principal officer in each of the executive departments on any subject relating to the duties of his office. The President may require the -----	2	2	1	16

## V.

<i>Yas and nays</i> of the members of either House shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journals. The votes of both Houses upon the reconsideration of a bill returned by the President with his objections shall be determined by -----	1	5	3	5
	1	7	2	6

---

JEFFERSON'S MANUAL  
OF  
PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE.

---

**RULE XLIV OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE  
UNITED STATES.**

The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the standing rules and orders of the House and the joint rules of the Senate and House of Representatives.—(*Adopted September 15, 1837.*)



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

SEC.		Page.
1.	Rules, importance of - - - - -	107
2.	Legislature - - - - -	108
3.	Privilege - - - - -	108
4.	Elections - - - - -	114
5.	Qualifications - - - - -	115
6.	Quorum - - - - -	118
7.	Call of the House - - - - -	118
8.	Absence - - - - -	119
9.	Speaker - - - - -	119
10.	Address - - - - -	121
11.	Committees - - - - -	122
12.	Committee of the Whole - - - - -	122
13.	Examination of witnesses - - - - -	124
14.	Arrangement of business - - - - -	125
15.	Order - - - - -	127
16.	Order, respecting papers - - - - -	127
17.	Order, in debate - - - - -	128
18.	Orders of the House - - - - -	133
19.	Petitions - - - - -	135
20.	Motions - - - - -	136
21.	Resolutions - - - - -	136
22.	Bills. Reading - - - - -	137
23.	Leave to bring in - - - - -	137
24.	First reading - - - - -	137
25.	Second reading - - - - -	138
26.	Commitment - - - - -	138
27.	Report of committee - - - - -	142
28.	Recommitment - - - - -	142
29.	Report taken up - - - - -	143
30.	Quasi committee - - - - -	143

	<i>Page.</i>
SEC. 31. Bills. Second reading in the House - - -	145
32. Reading papers - - -	146
33. Privileged questions - - -	147
34. Previous question - - -	155
35. Amendments - - -	157
36. Division of question - - -	161
37. Co-existing questions - - -	162
38. Equivalent questions - - -	163
39. The question - - -	164
40. Third reading - - -	165
41. Division of the House - - -	166
42. Titles - - -	171
43. Reconsideration - - -	171
44. Bills sent to the other House - - -	173
45. Amendments between the Houses - - -	174
46. Conferences - - -	175
47. Messages - - -	178
48. Assent - - -	180
49. Journals - - -	181
50. Adjournment - - -	182
51. Session - - -	183
52. Treaties - - -	185
53. Impeachment - - -	183

## P R E F A C E

---

The Constitution of the United States, establishing a legislature for the Union under certain forms, authorizes each branch of it "to determine the rules of its own proceedings." The Senate have accordingly formed some rules for its own government; but these going only to few cases, they have referred to the decision of their President, without debate and without appeal, all questions of order arising either under their own rules, or where they have provided none. This places under the discretion of the President a very extensive field of decision, and one which, irregularly exercised, would have a powerful effect on the proceedings and determinations of the House. The President must feel, weightily and seriously, this confidence in his discretion, and the necessity of recurring, for its government, to some known system of rules, that he may neither leave himself free to indulge caprice or passion, nor open to the imputation of them. But to what system of rules is he to recur, as supplementary to those of the Senate? To this there can be but one answer. To the system of regulations adopted for the government of some one of the Parliamentary bodies within these States, or of that which has served as a prototype to most of them. This last is the model which we have all studied, while we are little acquainted with the modifications of it in our several States. It is deposited, too, in publications possessed by many, and open to all. Its rules are probably as wisely constructed for governing the debates of a deliberative body, and obtaining its true sense, as any which can become known to us; and the acquiescence of the Senate, hitherto, under the references to them, has given them the sanction of their approbation.

Considering, therefore, the law of proceedings in the Senate as composed of the precepts of the Constitution, the regulations of the Senate, and, where these are silent, of the rules of Parliament, I

have here endeavored to collect and digest so much of these as is called for in ordinary practice, collating the Parliamentary with the Senatorial rules, both where they agree and where they vary. I have done this, as well to have them at hand for my own government, as to deposit with the Senate the standard by which I judge, and am willing to be judged. I could not doubt the necessity of quoting the sources of my information, among which Mr. Hatsel's most valuable book is pre-eminent; but as he has only treated some general heads, I have been obliged to recur to other authorities in support of a number of common rules of practice, to which his plan did not descend. Sometimes each authority cited supports the whole passage. Sometimes it rests on all taken together. Sometimes the authority goes only to a part of the text, the residue being inferred from known rules and principles. For some of the most familiar forms no written authority is or can be quoted; no writer having supposed it necessary to repeat what all were presumed to know. The statement of these must rest on their notoriety.

I am aware that authorities can often be produced in opposition to the rules which I lay down as Parliamentary. An attention to dates will generally remove their weight. The proceedings of Parliament in ancient times, and for a long while, were crude, multiform, and embarrassing. They have been, however, constantly advancing toward uniformity and accuracy, and have now attained a degree of aptitude to their object beyond which little is to be desired or expected.

Yet I am far from the presumption of believing that I may not have mistaken the Parliamentary practice in some cases, and especially in those minor forms, which, being practiced daily, are supposed known to everybody, and therefore have not been committed to writing. Our resources in this quarter of the globe, for obtaining information on that part of the subject, are not perfect. But I have begun a sketch, which those who come after me will successively correct and fill up, till a code of rules shall be formed for the use of the Senate, the effects of which may be accuracy in business, economy of time, order, uniformity, and impartiality.

---

NOTE.—References to present Senate rules are printed in *italic*.

# MANUAL OF PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE.

---

## IMPORTANCE OF RULES.

### SEC. 1.—IMPORTANCE OF ADHERING TO RULES.

Mr. Onslow, the ablest among the Speakers of the House of Commons, used to say, "It was a maxim he had often heard when he was a young man, from old and experienced members, that nothing tended more to throw power into the hands of administration, and those who acted with the majority of the House of Commons, than a neglect of, or departure from, the rules of proceeding: that these forms, as instituted by our ancestors, operated as a check and control on the actions of the majority, and that they were, in many instances, a shelter and protection to the minority, against the attempts of power." So far the maxim is certainly true, and is founded in good sense, that as it is always in the power of the majority, by their numbers, to stop any improper measures proposed on the part of their opponents, the only weapons by which the minority can defend themselves against similar attempts from those in power, are the forms and rules of proceeding which have been adopted as they were found necessary, from time to time, and are become the law of the House; by a strict adherence to which, the weaker party can only be protected from those irregularities and abuses which these forms were intended to check, and which the wantonness of power is but too often apt to suggest to large and successful majorities. 2 *Hats.*, 171, 172.

And whether these forms be in all cases the most rational or not, is really not of so great importance. It is much more material that there should be a rule to go by, than what that rule is; that there may be a uniformity of proceeding in business, not subject to the

caprice of the Speaker, or captiousness of the members. It is very material that order, decency, and regularity be preserved in a dignified public body. 2 *Hats.*, 149.

## SEC. II.—LEGISLATURE.

All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives. *Constitution of the United States, Art. I, Sec. I.*

The Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. *Constitution of the United States, Art. I, Sec. 6.*

For the powers of Congress, see the following Articles and Sections of the Constitution of the United States: I, 4, 7, 8, 9. II, 1, 2. III, 3. IV, 1, 3, 5, and all the amendments.

## SEC. III.—PRIVILEGE.

The privileges of members of Parliament, from small and obscure beginnings, have been advancing for centuries with a firm and never-yielding pace. Claims seem to have been brought forward from time to time, and repeated, till some example of their admission enabled them to build law on that example. We can only, therefore, state the points of progression at which they now are. It is now acknowledged, 1st. That they are at all times exempted from question elsewhere, for anything said in their own House; that during the time of privilege, 2d. Neither a member himself, his\* wife, nor his servants, (*familiares sui*,) for any matter of their own, may be arrested on mesne process, in any civil suit: 3d. Nor be detained under execution, though levied before time of privilege: 4th. Nor impleaded, cited, or subpœnaed in any court: 5th. Nor summoned as a witness or juror: 6th. Nor may their lands or goods be distrained: 7th. Nor their persons assaulted, or characters traduced. And the period of time covered by privilege, before and after the session, with the practice of short prorogations under the connivance of the Crown, amounts in fact to a perpetual protection against the

---

\* Order of the House of Commons, 1663, July 16.

† *Elsynge*, 217; 1 *Hats.*, 21; 1 *Grey's Deb.*, 133.



course of justice. In one instance, indeed, it has been relaxed by the 10 G. 3, c. 50, which permits judiciary proceedings to go on against them. That these privileges must be continually progressive, seems to result from their rejecting all definition of them; the doctrine being, that "their dignity and independence are preserved by keeping their privileges indefinite; and that 'the maxims upon which they proceed, together with the method of proceeding, rest entirely in their own breast, and are not defined and ascertained by any particular stated laws.'" 1 *Blackst.*, 163, 164.

It was probably from this view of the encroaching character of privilege that the framers of our Constitution, in their care to provide that the laws shall bind equally on all, and especially that those who make them shall not exempt themselves from their operation, have only privileged "Senators and Representatives" themselves from the single act of "arrest in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same, and from being questioned in any other place for any speech or debate in either House." *Const. U. S., Art. 1, Sec. 6.* Under the general authority "to make all laws necessary and proper for carrying into execution the powers given them," *Const. U. S., Art. 2, Sec. 8,* they may provide by law the details which may be necessary for giving full effect to the enjoyment of this privilege. No such law being as yet made, it seems to stand at present on the following ground: 1. The act of arrest is void, *ab initio*.\* 2. The member arrested may be discharged on motion, 1 *Bl.*, 166; 2 *Stra.*, 990; or by habeas corpus under the Federal or State authority, as the case may be; or by a writ of privilege out of the chancery, 2 *Stra.*, 989, in those States which have adopted that part of the laws of England. *Orders of the House of Commons*, 1550, February 20. 3. The arrest being unlawful, is a trespass for which the officer and others concerned are liable to action or indictment in the ordinary courts of justice, as in other cases of unauthorized arrest. 4. The court before which the process is returnable is bound to act as in other cases of unauthorized proceeding, and liable, also, as in other similar cases, to have their proceedings stayed or corrected by the superior courts.

---

\* 2 *Stra.*, 989.

The time necessary for going to, and returning from, Congress, not being defined, it will, of course, be judged of in every particular case by those who will have to decide the case. While privilege was understood in England to extend, as it does here, only to exemption from arrest, *eundo, morando, et redeundo*, the House of Commons themselves decided that "a convenient time was to be understood." (1580,) 1 *Hats.*, 99, 100. Nor is the law so strict in point of time as to require the party to set out immediately on his return, but allows him time to settle his private affairs, and to prepare for his journey; and does not even scan his road very nicely, nor forfeit his protection for a little deviation from that which is most direct; some necessity perhaps constraining him to it. 2 *Stra.*, 986, 987.

This privilege from arrest, privileges, of course, against all process the disobedience to which is punishable by an attachment of the person; as a *subpcena ad respondendum*, or *testificandum*, or a summons on a jury; and with reason, because a member has superior duties to perform in another place. When a representative is withdrawn from his seat by summons, the 40,000 people whom he represents lose their voice in debate and vote, as they do on his voluntary absence; when a Senator is withdrawn by summons, his State loses half its voice in debate and vote, as it does on his voluntary absence. The enormous disparity of evil admits no comparison.

So far there will probably be no difference of opinion as to the privileges of the two Houses of Congress; but in the following cases it is otherwise. In December, 1795, the House of Representatives committed two persons of the name of Randall and Whitney, for attempting to corrupt the integrity of certain members, which they considered as a contempt and breach of the privileges of the House; and the facts being proved, Whitney was detained in confinement a fortnight, and Randall three weeks, and was reprimanded by the Speaker. In March, 1796, the House of Representatives voted a challenge given to a member of their House to be a breach of the privileges of the House; but satisfactory apologies and acknowledgments being made, no further proceeding was had. The editor of the *Aurora* having, in his paper of February 19, 1800, inserted some paragraphs defamatory of the Senate, and failed in his appearance, he was ordered to be committed. In debating the legality of

this order, it was insisted, in support of it, that every man, by the law of nature, and every body of men, possesses the right of self-defense; that all public functionaries are essentially invested with the powers of self-preservation; that they have an inherent right to do all acts necessary to keep themselves in a condition to discharge the trusts confided to them; that whenever authorities are given, the means of carrying them into execution are given by necessary implication; that thus we see the British Parliament exercise the right of punishing contempts; all the State Legislatures exercise the same power, and every court does the same; that, if we have it not, we sit at the mercy of every intruder who may enter our doors or gallery, and, by noise and tumult, render proceeding in business impracticable; that if our tranquillity is to be perpetually disturbed by newspaper defamation, it will not be possible to exercise our functions with the requisite coolness and deliberation; and that we must therefore have a power to punish these disturbers of our peace and proceedings. To this it was answered, that the Parliament and courts of England have cognizance of contempts by the express provisions of their law; that the State Legislatures have equal authority, because their powers are plenary; they represent their constituents completely, and possess all their powers, except such as their constitutions have expressly denied them; that the courts of the several States have the same powers by the laws of their States, and those of the Federal Government by the same State laws adopted in each State, by a law of Congress; that none of these bodies, therefore, derive those powers from natural or necessary right, but from express law; that Congress have no such natural or necessary power, nor any powers but such as are given them by the Constitution; that that has given them, directly, exemption from personal arrest, exemption from question elsewhere for what is said in their House, and power over their own members and proceedings; for these no further law is necessary, the Constitution being the law; that, moreover, by that article of the Constitution which authorizes them "to make all laws necessary and proper for carrying into execution the powers vested by the Constitution in them," they may provide by law for an undisturbed exercise of their functions, e. g., for the punishment of contempts, of affrays or tumult in their presence, &c.; but, till the

law be made, it does not exist; and does not exist, from their own neglect; that, in the mean time, however, they are not unprotected, the ordinary magistrates and courts of law being open and competent to punish all unjustifiable disturbances or defamations, and even their own sergeant, who may appoint deputies ad libitum to aid him, 3 *Grey*, 59, 147. 255, is equal to small disturbances; that in requiring a previous law, the Constitution had regard to the inviolability of the citizen, as well as of the member; as, should one House, in the regular form of a bill, aim at too broad privileges, it may be checked by the other, and both by the President; and also as, the law being promulgated, the citizen will know how to avoid offense. But if one branch may assume its own privileges without control, if it may do it on the spur of the occasion, conceal the law in its own breast, and, after the fact committed, make its sentence both the law and the judgment on that fact; if the offense is to be kept undefined, and to be declared only *ex re nata*, and according to the passions of the moment, and there be no limitation either in the manner or measure of the punishment, the condition of the citizen will be perilous indeed. Which of these doctrines is to prevail, time will decide. Where there is no fixed law, the judgment on any particular case is the law of that single case only, and dies with it. When a new and even a similar case arises, the judgment which is to make and at the same time apply the law, is open to question and consideration, as are all new laws. Perhaps Congress, in the mean time, in their care for the safety of the citizen, as well as that for their own protection, may declare by law what is necessary and proper to enable them to carry into execution the powers vested in them, and thereby hang up a rule for the inspection of all, which may direct the conduct of the citizen, and at the same time test the judgments they shall themselves pronounce in their own case.

Privilege from arrest takes place by force of the election; and before a return be made a member elected may be named of a committee, and is to every extent a member except that he cannot vote until he is sworn. *Memor.*, 107, 108. *D'Ewes*, 642, col. 2; 643, col. 1. *Pet. Miscel. Parl.*, 119. *Lex. Parl.*, c. 23. 2 *Hats.*, 22, 62.

Every man must, at his peril, take notice who are members of either House returned of record *Lex. Parl.*, 23; 4 *Inst.*, 24.

On complaint of a breach of privilege, the party may either be summoned, or sent for in custody of the sergeant. 1 *Grey*, 88, 95.

The privilege of a member is the privilege of the House. If the member waive it without leave, it is a ground for punishing him, but cannot in effect waive the privilege of the House. 3 *Grey*, 140, 222.

For any speech or debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other place. *Const. U. S.*, I, 6; *S. P. protest of the Commons to James I*, 1621; 2 *Rapin*, No. 54, pp. 211, 212. But this is restrained to things done in the House in a parliamentary course. 1 *Rush.*, 663. For he is not to have privilege contra morem parliamentarium, to exceed the bounds and limits of his place and duty. *Com. p.*

If an offense be committed by a member in the House, of which the House has cognizance, it is an infringement of their right for any person or court to take notice of it, till the House has punished the offender, or referred him to a due course. *Lex. Parl.*, 63.

Privilege is in the power of the House, and is a restraint to the proceeding of inferior courts, but not of the House itself. 2 *Nelson*, 450; 2 *Grey*, 399. For whatever is spoken in the House is subject to the censure of the House; and offenses of this kind have been severely punished by calling the person to the bar to make submission, committing him to the tower, expelling the House, &c. *Scob.*, 72; *L. Parl.*, c. 22.

It is a breach of order for the Speaker to refuse to put a question which is in order. 1 *Hats.*, 175-6; 5 *Grey*, 133.

And even in cases of treason, felony, and breach of the peace, to which privilege does not extend as to substance, yet in Parliament a member is privileged as to the mode of proceeding. The case is first to be laid before the House, that it may judge of the fact and of the grounds of the accusation, and how far forth the manner of the trial may concern their privilege; otherwise it would be in the power of other branches of the government, and even of every private man, under pretenses of treason, &c., to take any man from his service in the House, and so, as many, one after another, as would make the House what he pleaseth. *Dec'l of the Com. on the King's declaring Sir John Hotham a traitor.* 4 *Rushw.*, 586. So, when a member stood indicted for felony, it was adjudged that he



ought to remain of the House till conviction; for it may be any man's case, who is guiltless, to be accused and indicted of felony, or the like crime. 23 *El.*, 1580; *D'Ewes*, 283, col. 1; *Lex Parl.*, 133.

When it is found necessary for the public service to put a member under arrest, or when, on any public inquiry, matter comes out which may lead to affect the person of a member, it is the practice immediately to acquaint the House, that they may know the reasons for such a proceeding, and take such steps as they think proper. 2 *Hats.*, 259. Of which see many examples. *Ib.*, 256, 257, 258. But the communication is subsequent to the arrest. 1 *Blackst.*, 167.

It is highly expedient, says Hatsel, for the due preservation of the privileges of the separate branches of the legislature, that neither should encroach on the other, or interfere in any matter depending before them, so as to preclude, or even influence, that freedom of debate which is essential to a free council. They are, therefore, not to take notice of any bills or other matters depending, or of votes that have been given, or of speeches which have been held, by the members of either of the other branches of the legislature, until the same have been communicated to them in the usual parliamentary manner. 2 *Hats.*, 252; 4 *Inst.*, 15; *Seld. Jud.*, 53. Thus the King's taking notice of the bill for suppressing soldiers, depending before the House; his proposing a provisional clause for a bill before it was presented to him by the two Houses; his expressing displeasure against some persons for matters moved in Parliament during the debate and preparation of a bill, were breaches of privilege; 2 *Nelson*, 743; and in 1783, December 17, it was declared a breach of fundamental privileges, &c., to report any opinion or pretended opinion of the King on any bill or proceeding depending in either House of Parliament, with a view to influence the votes of the members 2 *Hats.*, 251, 6.

#### SEC. IV.—ELECTIONS.

The times, places, and manner of holding elections for Senators and Representatives shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing Senators. *Const.*, I, 4.



Each House shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members. *Const.*, I, 5.

SEC. V.—QUALIFICATIONS.

The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the Legislature thereof for six years, and each Senator shall have one vote.

Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes. The seats of the Senators of the first class shall be vacated at the end of the second year; of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year; and of the third class at the expiration of the sixth year; so that one-third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen, by resignation or otherwise, during the recess of the Legislature of any State, the executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies. *Const.*, I, 3.

No person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the age of thirty years, and been nine years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen. *Const.*, I, 3.

The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States; and the electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State Legislature. *Const.*, I, 2.

No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the age of twenty-five years, and been seven years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen. *Const.*, I, 2.

Representatives and direct taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective numbers; [which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all other persons.]\* The actual enumeration shall be made within

---

\*The portion of this clause of the Constitution within brackets has been amended by the 14th amendment, 2d section.

three years after the first meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent term of ten years, in such manner as they shall by law direct. The number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty thousand, but each State shall have at least one Representative. *Const.*, 1, 2.

The provisional apportionments of Representatives made in the Constitution in 1787, and afterwards by Congress, were as follows:

States.	1787. <sup>a</sup>	1790. <sup>b</sup>	1800. <sup>c</sup>	1810. <sup>d</sup>	1820. <sup>e</sup>	1830. <sup>f</sup>	1840. <sup>g</sup>	1850. <sup>h</sup>	1860. <sup>i</sup>	1870. <sup>j</sup>	1880. <sup>k</sup>	1890. <sup>l</sup>
Maine <sup>m</sup> .....					7	8	7	6	5	5	4	4
New Hampshire .....	3	4	5	6	6	5	4	3	3	3	2	2
Massachusetts .....	8	14	17	20	13	12	10	11	10	11	12	13
Rhode Island .....	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Connecticut .....	5	7	7	7	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vermont .....		2	4	6	5	5	4	3	3	3	2	2
New York .....	6	10	17	27	34	40	34	33	31	33	34	34
New Jersey .....	4	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	7	7	8
Pennsylvania .....	8	13	18	23	26	28	24	25	24	27	28	30
Delaware .....	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maryland .....	6	8	9	9	9	8	6	6	5	6	6	6
Virginia .....	10	19	22	23	22	21	15	13	11	9	10	10
North Carolina .....	5	10	12	13	13	13	9	8	7	8	9	9
South Carolina .....	5	6	8	9	9	9	7	6	4	5	7	7
Georgia .....	3	2	4	6	7	9	8	8	7	9	10	11
Kentucky .....		2	6	10	12	13	10	10	9	10	11	11
Tennessee <sup>n</sup> .....			3	6	9	13	11	10	8	10	10	10
Ohio <sup>o</sup> .....				6	14	19	21	21	19	20	21	21
Louisiana <sup>p</sup> .....					3	3	4	4	5	6	6	6
Indiana <sup>q</sup> .....					3	7	10	11	11	13	13	13
Mississippi <sup>r</sup> .....					1	2	4	5	5	6	7	7
Illinois <sup>s</sup> .....					1	3	7	0	14	19	20	22
Alabama <sup>t</sup> .....					2	5	7	7	6	8	8	9
Missouri <sup>u</sup> .....					1	2	5	7	9	13	14	15
Arkansas <sup>v</sup> .....							1	2	3	4	5	6
Michigan <sup>w</sup> .....							3	4	6	9	11	12
Florida <sup>x</sup> .....								1	1	2	2	2
Iowa <sup>y</sup> .....								2	6	9	11	11
Texas <sup>z</sup> .....								2	4	6	11	13
Wisconsin <sup>1</sup> .....								3	6	8	9	10
California <sup>2</sup> .....								2	3	4	6	7
Minnesota <sup>3</sup> .....									2	3	5	7
Oregon <sup>4</sup> .....									1	1	1	2
Kansas <sup>5</sup> .....									1	3	7	8
West Virginia <sup>6</sup> .....									3	3	4	4
Nevada <sup>7</sup> .....									1	1	1	1
Nebraska <sup>8</sup> .....									1	1	3	6
Colorado <sup>9</sup> .....										1	1	2
South Dakota <sup>10</sup> .....												2
North Dakota <sup>11</sup> .....												1
Montana <sup>12</sup> .....												1

NOTE.—The data below and to the right of the heavy line are subsequent to period when the Manual was published in its original form.

States.	1778.	1790.	1800.	1810.	1820.	1830.	1840.	1850.	1860.	1870.	1880.	1890.
Washington <sup>13</sup> .....												2
Idaho <sup>14</sup> .....												1
Wyoming <sup>15</sup> .....												1
Total.....	63	105	141	181	212	240	223	234	241	293	325	356

<sup>a</sup> As per Constitution.

<sup>b</sup> As per act of April 14, 1792, one Representative for 33,000—first census.

<sup>c</sup> As per act of January 14, 1802, one Representative for 33,000—second census.

<sup>d</sup> As per act of December 21, 1811, one Representative for 35,000—third census.

<sup>e</sup> As per act of March 7, 1822, one Representative for 40,000—fourth census.

<sup>f</sup> As per act of May 22, 1832, one Representative for 47,700—fifth census.

<sup>g</sup> As per act of June 25, 1842, one Representative for 70,680—sixth census.

<sup>h</sup> As per acts of May 23, 1850, and July 30, 1852, one Representative for 93,423—seventh census.

<sup>i</sup> As per act of March 4, 1862, one Representative for 127,381—eighth census.

<sup>j</sup> As per acts of February 2 and May 30, 1872, one Representative for 131,425—ninth census.

<sup>k</sup> As per act of February 25, 1882, one Representative for 151,911—tenth census.

<sup>l</sup> As per act of February 7, 1891, one Representative for 173,901—eleventh census.

<sup>m</sup> Previous to the 3d March, 1820, Maine formed part of Massachusetts, and was called the *District of Maine*, and its Representatives are numbered with those of Massachusetts. By compact between Maine and Massachusetts, Maine became a separate and independent State, and by act of Congress of 3d March, 1820, was admitted into the Union as such—the admission to take place on the 15th of the same month. On the 7th of April, 1820, Maine was declared entitled to seven Representatives, to be taken from those of Massachusetts.

<sup>n</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, June 1, 1796, with one Representative.

<sup>o</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, April 30, 1802, with one Representative.

<sup>p</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, April 8, 1812, with one Representative.

<sup>q</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, December 11, 1816, with one Representative.

<sup>r</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, December 10, 1817, with one Representative.

<sup>s</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, December 3, 1818, with one Representative.

<sup>t</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, December 14, 1819, with one Representative.

<sup>u</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, March 2, 1821, with one Representative.

<sup>v</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, June 15, 1836, with one Representative.

<sup>w</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, January 26, 1837, with one Representative.

<sup>x</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, March 3, 1845, with one Representative.

<sup>y</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, March 3, 1845, with one Representative.

<sup>z</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, December 29, 1845, with two Representatives.

<sup>1</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, May 29, 1848, with three Representatives.

<sup>2</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, September 9, 1850, with two Representatives.

<sup>3</sup> Admitted under act of Congress May 11, 1858, with two Representatives.

<sup>4</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, February 14, 1859, with one Representative.

<sup>5</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, January 29, 1861, with one Representative.

<sup>6</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, June 20, 1863, with three Representatives.

<sup>7</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, October 31, 1864, with one Representative.

<sup>8</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, March 1, 1867, with one Representative.

<sup>9</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, August 1, 1876, with one Representative.

<sup>10</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, February 22, 1889.

<sup>11</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, February 22, 1889.

<sup>12</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, February 22, 1889.

<sup>13</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, February 22, 1889.

<sup>14</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, July 3, 1890.

<sup>15</sup> Admitted under act of Congress, July 10, 1890.

When vacancies happen in the representation from any State, the executive authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies. *Const.*, I, 2.

No Senator or Representative, shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased, during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either House during his continuance in office. *Const.*, I, 6.

#### SEC. VI.—QUORUM.

A majority of each House shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each House may provide. *Const.*, I, 5.

In general the chair is not to be taken till a quorum for business is present; unless, after due waiting, such a quorum be despaired of, when the chair may be taken and the House adjourned. And whenever, during business, it is observed that a quorum is not present, any member may call for the House to be counted, and being found deficient, business is suspended. 2 *Hats.*, 125, 126.

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule III.*

1. *The Presiding Officer having taken the chair, and a quorum being present, the Journal of the preceding day shall be read, and any mistake made in the entries corrected. The reading of the Journal shall not be suspended unless by unanimous consent; and when any motion shall be made to amend or correct the same, it shall be deemed a privileged question, and proceeded with until disposed of.*

2. *A quorum shall consist of a majority of the Senators duly chosen and sworn.*

#### SEC. VII.—CALL OF THE HOUSE.

On a call of the House, each person rises up as he is called, and answereth; the absentees are then only noted, but no excuse to be

made till the House be fully called over. Then the absentees are called a second time, and if still absent, excuses are to be heard. *Ord. House of Commons, 92.*

They rise that their persons may be recognized; the voice, in such a crowd, being an insufficient verification of their presence. But in so small a body as the Senate of the United States, the trouble of rising cannot be necessary.

Orders for calls on different days may subsist at the same time. 2 *Hats., 72.*

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule V—Clause 2.*

2. *If, at any time during the daily sessions of the Senate, a question shall be raised by any Senator as to the presence of a quorum, the Presiding Officer shall forthwith direct the Secretary to call the roll and shall announce the result, and these proceedings shall be without debate.*

#### SEC. VIII.—ABSENCE.

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule V.*

1. *No Senator shall absent himself from the service of the Senate without leave.*

2. *If, at any time during the daily sessions of the Senate, a question shall be raised by any Senator as to the presence of a quorum, the Presiding Officer shall forthwith direct the Secretary to call the roll and shall announce the result, and these proceedings shall be without debate.*

3. *Whenever upon such roll-call it shall be ascertained that a quorum is not present, a majority of the Senators present may direct the Sergeant-at-Arms to request, and, when necessary, to compel the attendance of the absent Senators, which order shall be determined without debate; and pending its execution, and until a quorum shall be present, no debate nor motion, except to adjourn, shall be in order.*

#### SEC. IX.—SPEAKER.

The Vice-President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless they be equally divided. *Constitution, I, 3.*

The Senate shall choose their officers, and also a President pro tempore in the absence of the Vice-President, or when he shall exercise the office of President of the United States. *Ib.*



The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers. *Const.*, I, 2.

When but one person is proposed, and no objection made, it has not been usual in Parliament to put any question to the House; but without a question the members proposing him conduct him to the chair. But if there be objection, or another proposed, a question is put by the Clerk. 2 *Hats.*, 158. As are also questions of adjournment. 6 *Grey*, 406. Where the House debated and exchanged messages and answers with the King for a week without a Speaker, till they were prorogued. They have done it *de die in diem* for fourteen days. 1 *Chand.*, 331, 335.

In the Senate, a President *pro tempore*, in the absence of the Vice-President, is proposed and chosen by ballot. His office is understood to be determined on the Vice-President's appearing and taking the chair, or at the meeting of the Senate after the first recess.\*

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule 1.*

1. *In the absence of the Vice-President, the Senate shall choose a President pro tempore.*

2. *In the absence of the Vice-President, and pending the election of a President pro tempore, the Secretary of the Senate, or in his absence the Chief Clerk, shall perform the duties of the Chair.*

3. *The President pro tempore shall have the right to name in open Senate, or, if absent, in writing, a Senator to perform the duties of the Chair; but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment, except by unanimous consent.*

Where the Speaker has been ill, other Speakers *pro tempore* have been appointed. Instances of this are 1 *H.*, 4. Sir John Cheyney, and Sir William Sturton, and in 15 *H.*, 6. Sir John Tyrrel, in 1656, January 27; 1658, March 9; 1659, January 13.

Sir Job Charlton ill, Seymour chosen,  
1673, February 18.

Seymour being ill, Sir Robert Sawyer  
chosen, 1678, April 15.

Sawyer being ill, Seymour chosen.

} Not merely *pro tempore*.  
1 *Chand.*, 169, 276, 277.



Thorpe in execution, a new Speaker chosen, 31 *H. VI*, 3 *Grey*, 11; and March 14, 1694, Sir John Trevor chosen. There have been no later instances. 2 *Hats.*, 161; 4 *Inst.* 8; *L. Parl.*, 263.

A Speaker may be removed at the will of the House, and a Speaker *pro tempore* appointed.\* 2 *Grey*, 186; 5 *Grey*, 134.

#### SEC. X.—ADDRESS.

The President shall, from time to time, give to the Congress information of the state of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient. *Const.*, II, 3.

A joint address of both Houses of Parliament is read by the Speaker of the House of Lords. It may be attended by both Houses in a body, or by a Committee from each House, or by the two Speakers only. An address of the House of Commons only may be presented by the whole House, or by the Speaker, 9 *Grey*, 473; 1 *Chandler*, 298, 301; or by such particular members as are of the privy council. 2 *Hats.*, 278.

#### SEC. XI.—COMMITTEES.

Standing committees, as of Privileges and Elections, &c., are usually appointed at the first meeting, to continue through the session. The person first named is generally permitted to act as chairman. But this is a matter of courtesy; every committee having a right to elect their own chairman, who presides over them, puts questions, and reports their proceedings to the House. 4 *Inst.*, 11, 12; *Scob.*, 9; 1 *Grey*, 122.

---

\* The tenure of office of a President *pro tempore* is distinctly defined by the following resolutions adopted by the Senate January 10, and 12, 1876, which are in the following words:

1. *Resolved*, That the tenure of the President *pro tempore* does not expire at the meeting of Congress, after the first recess, the Vice-President not having appeared to take the chair.

2. *Resolved*, That the death of the Vice-President does not have the effect to vacate the office of President *pro tempore*.

3. *Resolved*, That the office of President *pro tempore* is held at the pleasure of the Senate.

(Sen. Jour. 1st Sess. 44th Cong., 1875-'76.)

[In the Senate.]

Rule XXIV.

1. In the appointment of the standing committees, the Senate, unless otherwise ordered, shall proceed by ballot to appoint severally the chairman of each committee, and then, by one ballot, the other members necessary to complete the same. A majority of the whole number of votes given shall be necessary to the choice of a chairman of a standing committee, but a plurality of votes shall elect the other members thereof. All other committees shall be appointed by ballot, unless otherwise ordered, and a plurality of votes shall appoint.

2. When a chairman of a committee shall resign or cease to serve on a committee, and the Presiding Officer be authorized by the Senate to fill the vacancy in such committee, unless specially otherwise ordered, it shall be only to fill up the number on the committee.

At these committees the members are to speak standing, and not sitting; though there is reason to conjecture it was formerly otherwise. *D'Ewes*, 630, col. 1; 4 *Parl. Hist.*, 440; 2 *Hats.*, 77.

Their proceedings are not to be published, as they are of no force till confirmed by the House, *Rushw.*, part 3, vol. 2, 74; 3 *Grey*, 401; *Scob.*, 39. Nor can they receive a petition but through the House. 9 *Grey*, 412.

When a committee is charged with an inquiry, if a member prove to be involved, they cannot proceed against him, but must make a special report to the House; whereupon the member is heard in his place, or at the bar, or a special authority is given to the committee to inquire concerning him. 9 *Grey*, 523.

So soon as the House sits, and a committee is notified of it, the chairman is in duty bound to rise instantly, and the members to attend the service of the House. 2 *Nals.*, 319.

It appears that on joint committees of the Lords and Commons, each committee acted integrally in the following instances: 7 *Grey*, 261, 278, 285, 338; 1 *Chandler*, 357, 462. In the following instances it does not appear whether they did or not: 6 *Grey*, 129; 7 *Grey*, 213, 229, 321.

#### SEC. XII.—COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

The speech, messages, and other matters of great concernment, are usually referred to a Committee of the Whole House (6 *Grey*, 311)

where general principles are digested in the form of resolutions, which are debated and amended till they get into a shape which meets the approbation of a majority. These being reported and confirmed by the House, are then referred to one or more select committees, according as the subject divides itself into one or more bills. *Scob.*, 36, 44. Propositions for any charge on the people are especially to be first made in a Committee of the Whole. *3 Hats.*, 127. The sense of the whole is better taken in committee, because in all committees every one speaks as often as he pleases. *Scob.*, 49. They generally acquiesce in the chairman named by the Speaker; but, as well as all other committees, have a right to elect one, some member, by consent, putting the question. *Scob.*, 36; *3 Grey*, 301. The form of going from the House into committee, is for the Speaker, on motion, to put the question that the House do now resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole to take into consideration such a matter, naming it. If determined in the affirmative, he leaves the chair and takes a seat elsewhere, as any other member; and the person appointed chairman seats himself at the Clerk's table. *Scob.*, 36. Their quorum is the same as that of the House; and if a defect happens, the chairman, on a motion and question, rises, the Speaker resumes the chair, and the chairman can make no other report than to inform the House of the cause of their dissolution. If a message is announced during a committee, the Speaker takes the chair and receives it, because the committee cannot. *2 Hats.*, 125, 126.

In a Committee of the Whole, the tellers on a division differing as to numbers, great heats and confusion arose, and danger of a decision by the sword. The Speaker took the chair, the mace was forcibly laid on the table; whereupon the members retiring to their places, the Speaker told the House "he had taken the chair without an order, to bring the House into order." Some excepted against it; but it was generally approved as the only expedient to suppress the disorder. And every member was required, standing up in his place, to engage that he would proceed no further in consequence of what had happened in the grand committee, which was done. *3 Grey*, 128.

A Committee of the Whole being broken up in disorder, and the chair resumed by the Speaker without an order, the House was

adjourned. The next day the committee was considered as thereby dissolved, and the subject again before the House; and it was decided in the House, without returning into committee. 3 *Grey*, 130.

No previous question can be put in a committee; nor can this committee adjourn as others may; but if their business is unfinished, they rise, on a question, the House is resumed, and the chairman reports that the Committee of the Whole have, according to order, had under their consideration such a matter, and have made progress therein; but not having had time to go through the same, have directed him to ask leave to sit again. Whereupon a question is put on their having leave, and on the time the House will again resolve itself into a committee. *Scob.*, 38. But if they have gone through the matter referred to them, a member moves that the committee may rise, and the chairman report their proceedings to the House; which being resolved, the chairman rises, the Speaker resumes the chair, the chairman informs him that the committee have gone through the business referred to them, and that he is ready to make report when the House shall think proper to receive it. If the House have time to receive it, there is usually a cry of "now, now," whereupon he makes the report; but if it be late, the cry is "to-morrow, to-morrow," or "Monday," &c., or a motion is made to that effect, and a question put that it be received to-morrow, &c. *Scob.*, 38.

In other things the rules of proceeding are to be the same as in the House. *Scob.*, 39.

#### SEC. XIII.—EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.

Common fame is a good ground for the House to proceed by inquiry, and even to accusation. *Resolution House of Commons*, 1 *Car.* 1, 1625; *Rush, L. Parl.*, 115; 1 *Grey*, 16-22, 92; 8 *Grey*, 21, 23, 27, 45.

Witnesses are not to be produced but where the House has previously instituted an inquiry, 2 *Hats.*, 102, nor then are orders for their attendance given blank. 3 *Grey*, 51.

When any person is examined before a committee, or at the bar of the House, any member wishing to ask the person a question, must address it to the Speaker or chairman, who repeats the question to

the person, or says to him, "You hear the question—answer it." But if the propriety of the question be objected to, the Speaker directs the witness, counsel, and parties to withdraw; for no question can be moved or put or debated while they are there. 2 *Hats.*, 108. Sometimes the questions are previously settled in writing before the witness enters. *Ib.*, 106, 107; 8 *Grey*, 64. The questions asked must be entered in the journals. 3 *Grey*, 81. But the testimony given in answer before the House is never written down; but before a committee, it must be, for the information of the House, who are not present to hear it. 7 *Grey*, 52, 334.

If either House have occasion for the presence of a person in custody of the other, they ask the other their leave that he may be brought up to them in custody. 3 *Hats.*, 52.

A member, in his place, gives information to the House of what he knows of any matter under hearing at the bar. *Four. H. of C., Jan. 22, 1744-5.*

Either House may request, but not command, the attendance of a member of the other. They are to make the request by message of the other House, and to express clearly the purpose of attendance, that no improper subject of examination may be tendered to him. The House then gives leave to the member to attend, if he choose it; waiting first to know from the member himself whether he chooses to attend, till which they do not take the message into consideration. But when the peers are sitting as a court of criminal judicature, they may order attendance, unless where it be a case of impeachment by the Commons. There, it is to be a request. 3 *Hats.*, 17; 9 *Grey*, 306, 406; 10 *Grey*, 133.

Counsel are to be heard only on private, not on public bills, and on such points of law only as the House shall direct. 10 *Grey*, 61.

#### SEC. XIV.—ARRANGEMENT OF BUSINESS.

The Speaker is not precisely bound to any rules as to what bills or other matter shall be first taken up; but it is left to his own discretion, unless the House on a question decide to take up a particular subject. *Hakew.*, 136.

A settled order of business is, however, necessary for the government of the presiding person, and to restrain individual members



from calling up favorite measures, or matters under their special patronage, out of their just turn. It is useful also for directing the discretion of the House, when they are moved to take up a particular matter, to the prejudice of others, having priority of right to their attention in the general order of business.

In Senate, the bills and other papers which are in possession of the House, and in a state to be acted on, are arranged every morning and brought on in the following order:

1. Bills ready for a second reading are read, that they may be referred to committees, and so be put under way. But if, on their being read, no motion is made for commitment, they are then laid on the table in the general file, to be taken up in their just turn.

2. After 12 o'clock, bills ready for it are put on their passage.

3. Reports in possession of the House, which offer grounds for a bill, are to be taken up, that the bill may be ordered in.

4. Bills or other matters before the House, and unfinished on the preceding day, whether taken up in turn or on special order, are entitled to be resumed and passed on through their present stage.

5. These matters being dispatched, for preparing and expediting business, the general file of bills and other papers is then taken up, and each article of it is brought on according to its seniority, reckoned by the date of its first introduction to the House. Reports on bills belong to the dates of their bills.

The arrangement of the business of the Senate is now as follows:\*

1. Motions previously submitted.

2. Reports of committees previously made.

3. Bills from the House of Representatives, and those introduced on leave, which have been read the first time, are read the second time; and if not referred to a committee, are considered in Committee of the Whole, and proceeded with as in other cases.

4. After twelve o'clock, engrossed bills of the Senate, and bills of the House of Representatives, on third reading, are put on their passage.

5. If the above are finished before one o'clock, the general file of bills, consisting of those reported from committees on the second

---

\*This arrangement is changed by the VIIth, VIIIth, and IXth rules.



reading, and those reported from committees after having been referred, are taken up in the order in which they were reported to the Senate by the respective committees.

6. At one o'clock, if no business be pending, or if no motion be made to proceed to other business, the special orders are called, at the head of which stands the unfinished business of the preceding day.

In this way we do not waste our time in debating what shall be taken up. We do one thing at a time; follow up a subject while it is fresh, and till it is done with; clear the House of business gradually as it is brought on, and prevent, to a certain degree, its immense accumulation toward the close of the session.

Arrangement, however, can only take hold of matters in possession of the House. New matter may be moved at any time when no question is before the House. Such are original motions and reports on bills. Such are bills from the other House, which are received at all times, and receive their first reading as soon as the question then before the House is disposed of; and bills brought in on leave, which are read first whenever presented. So messages from the other House respecting amendments to bills are taken up as soon as the House is clear of a question, unless they require to be printed, for better consideration. Orders of the day may be called for, even when another question is before the House.

#### SEC. XV.—ORDER.

Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings; punish its members for disorderly behavior; and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member. *Const.*, I, 5.

In Parliament, "instances make order," per Speaker Onslow. 2 *Hats.*, 141. But what is done only by one Parliament, cannot be called custom of Parliament, by Prynne. 1 *Grey*, 52.

#### SEC. XVI.—ORDER RESPECTING PAPERS.

The Clerk is to let no journals, records, accounts, or papers be taken from the table or out of his custody. 2 *Hats.*, 193, 194.

Mr. Prynnne, having at a Committee of the Whole amended a mistake in a bill without order or knowledge of the committee, was reprimanded. 1 *Chand.*, 77.

A bill being missing, the House resolved that a protestation should be made and subscribed by the members "before Almighty God, and this honorable House, that neither myself, nor any other to my knowledge, have taken away, or do at this present conceal a bill entitled," &c. 5 *Grey*, 202.

After a bill is engrossed, it is put into the Speaker's hands, and he is not to let any one have it to look into. *Town. col.*, 209.

#### SEC. XVII.—ORDER IN DEBATE.

When the Speaker is seated in his chair, every member is to sit in his place. *Scob.*, 6; *Grey*, 403.

When any member means to speak, he is to stand up in his place, uncovered, and to address himself, not to the House, or any particular member, but to the Speaker, who calls him by his name, that the House may take notice who it is that speaks. *Scob.*, 6; *D'Ewes*, 487, col. 1; 2 *Hats.*, 77; 4 *Grey*, 66; 8 *Grey*, 108. But members who are indisposed may be indulged to speak sitting. 2 *Hats.*, 75, 77; 1 *Grey*, 143.

[In the Senate.]

#### Rule XIX.

1. When a Senator desires to speak he shall rise and address the Presiding Officer, and shall not proceed until he is recognized, and the Presiding Officer shall recognize the Senator who shall first address him. No Senator shall interrupt another Senator in debate without his consent, and to obtain such consent he shall first address the Presiding Officer; and no Senator shall speak more than twice upon any one question in debate on the same day without leave of the Senate; which shall be determined without debate.

2. If any Senator, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Senate, the Presiding Officer shall, or any Senator may, call him to order; and when a Senator shall be called to order he shall sit down, and not proceed without leave of the Senate, which, if granted, shall be upon motion that he be allowed to proceed in order; which motion shall be determined without debate.

3. *If a Senator be called to order for words spoken in debate, upon the demand of the Senator or of any other Senator the exceptionable words shall be taken down in writing, and read at the table for the information of the Senate.*

When a member stands up to speak, no question is to be put, but he is to be heard, unless the House overrule him. 4 *Grey*, 390; 5 *Grey*, 6, 143.

If two or more rise to speak nearly together, the Speaker determines who was first up, and calls him by name, whereupon he proceeds, unless he voluntarily sits down and gives way to the other. But sometimes the House does not acquiesce in the Speaker's decision, in which case the question is put, "which member was first up"?\* 2 *Hats.*, 76; *Scob.*, 7; *D'Ewes*, 434, col. 1, 2.

In the Senate of the United States, the President's decision is without appeal.

No man may speak more than once on the same bill on the same day; or even on another day, if the debate be adjourned. But if it be read more than once in the same day, he may speak once at every reading. *Co.*, 12, 115; *Hakew.*, 148; *Scob.*, 58; 2 *Hats.*, 75. Even a change of opinion does not give a right to be heard a second time. *Smyth's Comw. L.* 2, c. 3; *Arcan. Parl.*, 17.

But he may be permitted to speak again to clear a matter of fact, 3 *Grey*, 357, 416; or merely to explain himself 2 *Hats.*, 73 in some material part of his speech, *Ib.*, 75; or to the manner or words of the question, keeping himself to that only, and not traveling into the merits of it, *Memorials in Hakew.*, 29; or to the orders of the House, if they be transgressed, keeping within that line, and not falling into the matter itself. *Mem. Hakew.*, 30, 31.

But if the Speaker rise to speak, the member standing up ought to sit down, that he may be first heard. *Town.*, col. 205; *Hale Parl.*, 133; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 30, 31. Nevertheless, though the Speaker may of right speak to matters of order, and be first heard, he is restrained from speaking on any other subject, except where the House have occasion for facts within his knowledge; then he may, with their leave, state the matter of fact. 3 *Grey*, 38.

---

\* See ante, Rule XIX, clause 1, for present practice in the Senate.  
6913—9

No one is to speak impertinently or beside the question, superfluous, or tediously. *Scob.*, 31, 33; 2 *Hats.*, 166, 168; *Hale Parl.*, 133.

No person is to use indecent language against the proceedings of the House; no prior determination of which is to be reflected on by any member, unless he means to conclude with a motion to rescind it. 2 *Hats.*, 169, 170; *Rushw.*, p. 3, v. 1, fol. 42. But while a proposition under consideration is still *in fieri*, though it has even been reported by a committee, reflections on it are no reflections on the House. 9 *Grey*, 508.

No person, in speaking, is to mention a member then present by his name, but to describe him by his seat in the House, or who spoke last, or on the other side of the question, &c., *Mem. in Hakew.*, 3; *Smyth's Comw.*, L. 2, c. 3; nor to digress from the matter to fall upon the person *Scob.*, 31; *Hale Parl.*, 133; 2 *Hats.*, 166 by speaking, reviling, nipping, or unmannerly words against a particular member. *Smyth's Comw.*, L. 2, c. 3. The consequences of a measure may be reprobated in strong terms; but to arraign the motives of those who propose to advocate it is a personality, and against order. *Qui digreditur a materia ad personam*, Mr. Speaker ought to suppress. *Ord. Com.*, 1604, Apr. 19.

No one is to disturb another in his speech by hissing, coughing, spitting, 6 *Grey*, 332; *Scob.*, 8; *D'Ewes*, 332, col. 1, 640, col. 2, speaking or whispering to another, *Scob.*, 6; *D'Ewes*, 487, col. 1; nor stand up to interrupt him, *Town.*, col. 205; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 31; nor to pass between the Speaker and the speaking member, nor to go across the House, *Scob.*, 6, or to walk up and down it, or to take books or papers from the table, or write there, 2 *Hats.*, 171.

Nevertheless, if a member finds that it is not the inclination of the House to hear him, and that by conversation or any other noise they endeavor to drown his voice, it is his most prudent way to submit to the pleasure of the House, and sit down; for it scarcely ever happens that they are guilty of this piece of ill-manners without sufficient reason, or inattentive to a member who says anything worth their hearing. 2 *Hats.*, 77, 78.

If repeated calls do not produce order, the Speaker may call by his name any member obstinately persisting in irregularity; where-

upon the House may require the member to withdraw. He is then to be heard in exculpation, and to withdraw. Then the Speaker states the offense committed; and the House considers the degree of punishment they will inflict. 2 *Hats.*, 167, 7, 8, 172.

For instances of assaults and affrays in the House of Commons, and the proceedings thereon, see 1 *Pet. Misc.*, 82; 3 *Grey*, 128; 4 *Grey*, 328; 5 *Grey*, 382; 6 *Grey*, 254; 10 *Grey*, 8. Whenever warm words or an assault have passed between members, the House, for the protection of their members, requires them to declare in their places not to prosecute any quarrel, 3 *Grey*, 128, 293; 5 *Grey*, 280; or orders them to attend the Speaker, who is to accommodate their differences, and report to the House, 3 *Grey*, 419; and they are put under restraint if they refuse, or until they do. 9 *Grey*, 234, 312.

Disorderly words are not to be noticed till the member has finished his speech. 5 *Grey*, 356; 6 *Grey*, 60. Then the person objecting to them, and desiring them to be taken down by the Clerk at the table, must repeat them. The Speaker then may direct the Clerk to take them down in his minutes; but if he thinks them not disorderly, he delays the direction. If the call becomes pretty general, he orders the Clerk to take them down, as stated by the objecting member. They are then a part of his minutes, and when read to the offending member, he may deny they were his words, and the House must then decide by a question whether they are his words or not. Then the member may justify them, or explain the sense in which he used them, or apologize. If the House is satisfied, no further proceeding is necessary. But if two members still insist to take the sense of the House, the member must withdraw before that question is stated, and then the sense of the House is to be taken. 2 *Hats.*, 199; 4 *Grey*, 170; 6 *Grey*, 59. When any member has spoken, or other business intervened, after offensive words spoken, they cannot be taken notice of for censure. And this is for the common security of all, and to prevent mistakes which must happen if words are not taken down immediately. Formerly they might be taken down at any time the same day. 2 *Hats.*, 196; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 71; 3 *Grey*, 48; 9 *Grey*,



Disorderly words spoken in a committee must be written down as in the House; but the committee can only report them to the House for animadversion. 6 *Grey*, 46.

[*In the Senate.*] (*See ante, Rule XIX, Clauses 2 and 3.*)

In Parliament, to speak irreverently or seditiously against the King, is against order. *Smyth's Comw.*, L. 2, c. 3; 2 *Hats.*, 170.

It is a breach of order in debate to notice what has been said on the same subject in the other House, or the particular votes or majorities on it there; because the opinion of each House should be left to its own independency, not to be influenced by the proceedings of the other; and the quoting them might beget reflections leading to a misunderstanding between the two Houses. 8 *Grey*, 22.

Neither House can exercise any authority over a member or officer of the other, but should complain to the House of which he is, and leave the punishment to them. Where the complaint is of words disrespectfully spoken by a member of another House, it is difficult to obtain punishment, because of the rules supposed necessary to be observed (as to the immediate noting down of words) for the security of members. Therefore it is the duty of the House, and more particularly of the Speaker, to interfere immediately, and not to permit expressions to go unnoticed which may give a ground of complaint to the other House, and introduce proceedings and mutual accusations between the two Houses, which can hardly be terminated without difficulty and disorder. 3 *Hats.*, 51.

No member may be present when a bill or any business concerning himself is debating; nor is any member to speak to the merits of it till he withdraws. 2 *Hats.*, 219. The rule is, that if a charge against a member arise out of a report of a committee, or examination of witnesses in the House, as the member knows from that to what points he is to direct his exculpation, he may be heard to those points before any question is moved or stated against him. He is then to be heard, and withdraw before any question is moved. But if the question itself is the charge, as for breach of order or matter arising in the debate, then the charge must be stated (that is, the question must be moved), himself heard, and then to withdraw. 2 *Hats.*, 121, 122.



Where the private interests of a member are concerned in a bill or question he is to withdraw. And where such an interest has appeared, his voice has been disallowed, even after a division. In a case so contrary, not only to the laws of decency, but to the fundamental principle of the social compact, which denies to any man to be a judge in his own cause, it is for the honor of the House that this rule of immemorial observance should be strictly adhered to. 2 *Hats.*, 119, 121; 6 *Grey*, 368.

No member is to come into the House with his head covered, nor to remove from one place to another with his hat on, nor is to put on his hat in coming in or removing, until he be set down in his place. *Scob.*, 6.

A question of order may be adjourned to give time to look into precedents. 2 *Hats.*, 118.

In Parliament, all decisions of the Speaker may be controlled by the House. 3 *Grey*, 319.

#### SEC. XVIII.—ORDERS OF THE HOUSE.

Of right, the door of the House ought not to be shut, but to be kept by porters, or Sergeants-at-Arms, assigned for that purpose. *Mod. ten. Parl.*, 23.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XXXV.

*On a motion made and seconded to close the doors of the Senate, on the discussion of any business which may, in the opinion of a Senator, require secrecy, the Presiding Officer shall direct the galleries to be cleared; and during the discussion of such motion the doors shall remain closed.*

The only case where a member has a right to insist on anything, is where he calls for the execution of a subsisting order of the House. Here, there having been already a resolution, any person has a right to insist that the Speaker, or any other whose duty it is, shall carry it into execution; and no debate or delay can be had on it. Thus any member has a right to have the House or gallery cleared of strangers, an order existing for that purpose; or to have the House told when there is not a quorum present. 2 *Hats.*, 87, 129. How far an order of the House is binding, see *Hakew.*, 392.

But where an order is made that any particular matter be taken up on a particular day, there a question is to be put, when it is called for, whether the House will now proceed to that matter? Where orders of the day are on important or interesting matter, they ought not to be proceeded on till an hour at which the House is usually full [*which in Senate is at noon*].

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule X.*

1. *Any subject may, by a vote of two-thirds of the Senators present, be made a special order; and when the time so fixed for its consideration arrives, the Presiding Officer shall lay it before the Senate, unless there be unfinished business of the preceding day; and if it is not finally disposed of on that day, it shall take its place on the Calendar of Special Orders, in the order of time at which it was made special, unless it shall become by adjournment the unfinished business.*

2. *When two or more special orders have been made for the same time they shall have precedence according to the order in which they were severally assigned, and that order shall only be changed by direction of the Senate.*

*And all motions to change such order, or to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.*

Orders of the day may be discharged at any time, and a new one made for a different day. 3 *Grey*, 48, 313.

When a session is drawing to a close, and the important bills are all brought in, the House, in order to prevent interruption by further unimportant bills, sometimes comes to a resolution that no new bill be brought in, except it be sent from the other House. 3 *Grey*, 156.

All orders of the House determine with the session; and one taken under such an order may, after the session is ended, be discharged on a habeas corpus. *Raym.*, 120; *Jacob's L. D. by Ruffhead; Parliament*, 1 *Lev.*, 165, *Pitchard's case*.

Where the Constitution authorizes each House to determine the rules of its proceedings, it must mean in those cases (legislative, executive, or judiciary) submitted to them by the Constitution, or in something relating to these, and necessary toward their execution. But orders and resolutions are sometimes entered in the journals having no relation to these, such as acceptances of invitations to

attend orations, to take part in processions, &c. These must be understood to be merely conventional among those who are willing to participate in the ceremony, and are therefore, perhaps, improperly placed among the records of the House.

SEC. XIX.—PETITION.

A petition prays something. A remonstrance has no prayer. 1 Grey, 58.

Petitions must be subscribed by the petitioners, *Scob.*, 87; *L. Parl.*, c. 22; 9 Grey, 362, unless they are attending, 1 Grey, 401, or unable to sign, and averred by a member, 3 Grey, 418. But a petition not subscribed, but which the member presenting it affirmed to be all in the handwriting of the petitioner, and his name written in the beginning, was on the question (March 14, 1800) received by the Senate. The averment of a member, or of somebody without doors, that they know the handwriting of the petitioners, is necessary, if it be questioned. 6 Grey, 36. It must be presented by a member—not by the petitioners, and must be opened by him holding it in his hand. 10 Grey, 57.

[In the Senate.]

Rule VII—Clauses 3, 4.

3. *Every petition or memorial shall be referred, without putting the question, unless objection to such reference is made; in which case all motions for the reception or reference of such petition, memorial, or other paper shall be put in the order in which the same shall be made, and shall not be open to amendment, except to add instructions.*

4. *Before any petition or memorial shall be received, it shall be signed by the petitioner or memorialist, and a brief statement of its contents made by the Presiding Officer or Senator presenting it. But no petition or memorial or other paper signed by citizens or subjects of a foreign power shall be received, unless the same be transmitted to the Senate by the President.*

Regularly a motion for receiving it must be made and seconded, and a question put, whether it shall be received? but a cry from the House of "received," or even its silence, dispenses with the formality of this question. It is then to be read at the table and disposed of.

## SEC. XX.—MOTIONS.

When a motion has been made, it is not to be put to the question or debated until it is seconded. *Scob.*, 21.

It is then, and not till then, in possession of the House, and cannot be withdrawn but by leave of the House. It is to be put into writing, if the House or Speaker require it, and must be read to the House by the Speaker as often as any member desires it for his information. 2 *Hats.*, 82.

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule XXI.*

1. *All motions shall be reduced to writing, if desired by the Presiding Officer or by any Senator, and shall be read before the same shall be debated.*

2. *Any motion or resolution may be withdrawn or modified by the mover at any time before a decision, amendment, or ordering of the yeas and nays, except a motion to reconsider, which shall not be withdrawn without leave.*

It might be asked whether a motion for adjournment or for the orders of the day can be made by one member while another is speaking? It cannot. When two members offer to speak, he who rose first is to be heard, and it is a breach of order in another to interrupt him, unless by calling him to order if he departs from it. And the question of order being decided, he is still to be heard through. A call for adjournment, or for the order of the day, or for the question, by gentlemen from their seats, is not a motion. No motion can be made without rising and addressing the Chair. Such calls are themselves breaches of order, which, though the member who has risen may respect, as an expression of impatience of the House against further debate, yet, if he chooses, he has a right to go on.

## SEC. XXI.—RESOLUTIONS.

When the House commands, it is by an "order." But fact, principles, and their own opinions and purposes, are expressed in the form of resolutions.

A resolution for an allowance of money to the clerks being moved. it was objected to as not in order, and so ruled by the Chair; but on

appeal to the Senate (*i. e.*, a call for their sense by the President, on account of doubt in his mind, according to Rule XX, clause 2), the decision was overruled. *Four. Senate, June 1, 1796.* I presume the doubt was, whether an allowance of money could be made otherwise than by bill.

SEC. XXII.—BILLS.

[*In the Senate.*]

Rule XIV—Clause 2.

2. *Every bill and joint resolution shall receive three readings previous to its passage; which readings shall be on three different days, unless the Senate unanimously direct otherwise; and the Presiding Officer shall give notice at each reading whether it be the first, second, or third.*

SEC. XXIII.—BILLS, LEAVE TO BRING IN.

When a member desires to bring in a bill on any subject, he states to the House in general terms the causes for doing it, and concludes by moving for leave to bring in a bill, entitled, &c. Leave being given, on the question, a committee is appointed to prepare and bring in the bill. The mover and seconder are always appointed of this committee, and one or more in addition. *Hakew.*, 132; *Scob.*, 40. It is to be presented fairly written, without any erasure or interlineation, or the Speaker may refuse it. *Scob.*, 41; 1 *Grey*, 82, 84.

[*In the Senate.*]

Rule XIV—Clause 1.

1. *Whenever a bill or joint resolution shall be offered, its introduction shall, if objected to, be postponed for one day.*

SEC. XXIV.—BILLS, FIRST READING.

When a bill is first presented, the Clerk reads it at the table, and hands it to the Speaker, who, rising, states to the House the title of the bill; that this is the first time of reading it; and the question will be, whether it shall be read a second time? then sitting down to give an opening for objections. If none be made, he rises again, and puts the question, whether it shall be read a second time? *Hakew.*, 137, 141. A bill cannot be amended on the first reading, 6 *Grey*, 286; nor is it usual for it to be opposed then, but it may be done, and rejected. *D'Ewes*, 335, *col.* 1; 3 *Hats.*, 198.



## SEC. XXV.—BILLS, SECOND READING.

The second reading must regularly be on another day. *Hakew.*, 143. It is done by the Clerk at the table, who then hands it to the Speaker. The Speaker, rising, states to the House the title of the bill; that this is the second time of reading it; and that the question will be, whether it shall be committed, or engrossed and read a third time? But if the bill came from the other House, as it always comes engrossed, he states that the question will be, whether it shall be read a third time? and before he has so reported the state of the bill, no one is to speak to it. *Hakew.*, 143, 146.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XIV—Clause 3.

3. *No bill or joint resolution shall be committed or amended until it shall have been twice read, after which it may be referred to a committee; bills and joint resolutions introduced on leave, and bills and joint resolutions from the House of Representatives, shall be read once, and may be read twice, on the same day, if not objected to, for reference, but shall not be considered on that day as in Committee of the Whole, nor debated, except for reference, unless by unanimous consent.*

In the Senate of the United States, the President reports the title of the bill; that this is the second time of reading it; that it is now to be considered as in a Committee of the Whole; and the question will be, whether it shall be read a third time? or that it may be referred to a special committee?

## SEC. XXVI.—BILLS, COMMITMENT.

If on motion and question it be decided that the bill shall be committed, it may then be moved to be referred to Committee of the Whole House, or to a special committee. If the latter, the Speaker proceeds to name the committee. Any member also may name a single person, and the Clerk is to write him down as of the committee. But the House have a controlling power over the names and number, if a question be moved against any one; and may in any case put in and put out whom they please.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XXVI—Clause 1.

1. *When motions are made for reference of a subject to a select committee, or to a standing committee, the question of reference to a stand-*



*ing committee shall be put first; and a motion simply to refer shall not be open to amendment, except to add instructions.*

Those who take exceptions to some particulars in the bill are to be of the committee, but none who speak directly against the body of the bill; for he that would totally destroy will not amend it, *Hakew.*, 146; *Town.*, col., 208; *D'Ewes*, 634, col. 2; *Scob.*, 47; or, as is said, 5 *Grey*, 145, the child is not to be put to a nurse that cares not for it, 6 *Grey*, 373. It is therefore a constant rule "that no man is to be employed in any matter who has declared himself against it." And when any member who is against the bill hears himself named of its committee, he ought to ask to be excused. Thus, March 7, 1606, Mr. Hadley was, on the question being put, excused from being of a committee, declaring himself to be against the matter itself. *Scob.*, 46.

The Clerk may deliver the bill to any member of the committee, *Town.*, col. 138; but it is usual to deliver it to him who is first named.

In some cases the House has ordered a committee to withdraw immediately into the committee chamber, and act on and bring back the bill, sitting the House. *Scob.*, 48. A committee meet when and where they please, if the House has not ordered time and place for them, 6 *Grey*, 370; but they can only act when together, and not by separate consultation and consent—nothing being the report of the committee but what has been agreed to in committee actually assembled.

A majority of the committee constitutes a quorum for business. *Elsynge's Method of Passing Bills*, 11.

Any member of the House may be present at any select committee, but cannot vote, and must give place to all of the committee, and sit below them. *Elsynge*, 12; *Scob.*, 49.

The committee have full power over the bill or other paper committed to them, except that they cannot change the title or subject. 8 *Grey*, 228.

The paper before a committee, whether select or of the whole, may be a bill, resolutions, draught of an address, &c., and it may either originate with them or be referred to them. In every case the whole paper is read first by the Clerk, and then by the chairman, by paragraphs, *Scob.*, 49, pausing at the end of each paragraph, and

putting questions for amending, if proposed. In the case of resolutions on distinct subjects, originating with themselves, a question is put on each separately, as amended or unamended, and no final question on the whole, 3 *Hats.*, 276; but if they relate to the same subject, a question is put on the whole. If it be a bill, draught of an address, or other paper originating with them, they proceed by paragraphs, putting questions for amending, either by insertion or striking out, if proposed; but no question on agreeing to the paragraphs separately; this is reserved to the close, when a question is put on the whole, for agreeing to it as amended or unamended. But if it be a paper referred to them, they proceed to put questions of amendment, if proposed, but no final question on the whole; because all parts of the paper, having been adopted by the House, stand, of course, unless altered or struck out by a vote. Even if they are opposed to the whole paper, and think it cannot be made good by amendments, they cannot reject it, but must report it back to the House without amendments, and there make their opposition.

The natural order in considering and amending any paper is, to begin at the beginning, and proceed through it by paragraphs; and this order is so strictly adhered to in Parliament, that when a latter part has been amended, you cannot recur back and make any alteration in a former part. 2 *Hats.*, 90. In numerous assemblies this restraint is doubtless important. But in the Senate of the United States, though in the main we consider and amend the paragraphs in their natural order, yet recurrences are indulged; and they seem, on the whole, in that small body, to produce advantages outweighing their inconveniences.

To this natural order of beginning at the beginning, there is a single exception found in parliamentary usage. When a bill is taken up in committee, or on its second reading, they postpone the preamble till the other parts of the bill are gone through. The reason is, that on consideration of the body of the bill such alterations may therein be made as may also occasion the alteration of the preamble. *Scob.*, 50; 7 *Grey*, 431.

On this head the following case occurred in the Senate, March 6, 1800: A resolution which had no preamble having been already

amended by the House so that a few words only of the original remained in it, a motion was made to prefix a preamble, which having an aspect very different from the resolution, the mover intimated that he should afterwards propose a correspondent amendment in the body of the resolution. It was objected that a preamble could not be taken up till the body of the resolution is done with; but the preamble was received, because we are in fact through the body of the resolution; we have amended that as far as amendments have been offered, and, indeed, till little of the original is left. It is the proper time, therefore, to consider a preamble; and whether the one offered be consistent with the resolution is for the House to determine. The mover, indeed, has intimated that he shall offer a subsequent proposition for the body of the resolution; but the House is not in possession of it; it remains in his breast, and may be withheld. The rules of the House can only operate on what is before them. The practice of the Senate, too, allows recurrences backward and forward for the purposes of amendment, not permitting amendments in a subsequent, to preclude those in a prior part, or *e converso*.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XXIII.

*When a bill or resolution is accompanied by a preamble, the question shall first be put on the bill or resolution and then on the preamble, which may be withdrawn by a mover before an amendment of the same, or ordering of the yeas and nays; or it may be laid on the table without prejudice to the bill or resolution, and shall be a final disposition of such preamble.*

When the committee is through the whole, a member moves that the committee may rise, and the chairman report the paper to the House, with or without amendments, as the case may be. 2 *Hats.*, 289, 292; *Scob.*, 53; 2 *Hats.*, 290; 8 *Scob.*, 50.

When a vote is once passed in a committee, it cannot be altered but by the House, their votes being binding on themselves. 1607, June 4.

The committee may not erase, interline, or blot the bill itself; but must, in a paper by itself, set down the amendments, stating the words which are to be inserted or omitted, *Scob.*, 50, and where, by references to page, line, and word of the bill. *Scob.*, 50.

## SEC. XXVII.—REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The chairman of the committee, standing in his place, informs the House that the committee to whom was referred such a bill, have, according to order, had the same under consideration, and have directed him to report the same without any amendment, or with sundry amendments, (as the case may be,) which he is ready to do when the House pleases to receive it. And he or any other may move that it be now received; but the cry of "now, now," from the House, generally dispenses with the formality of a motion and question. He then reads the amendments, with the coherence in the bill, and opens the alterations and the reasons of the committee for such amendments, until he has gone through the whole. He then delivers it at the Clerk's table, where the amendments reported are read by the Clerk without the coherence; whereupon the papers lie upon the table till the House, at its convenience, shall take up the report. *Scob.*, 52; *Hakew.*, 148.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XXVI—Clause 2.

2. *All reports of committees and motions to discharge a committee from the consideration of a subject, and all subjects from which a committee shall be discharged, shall lie over one day for consideration, unless by unanimous consent the Senate shall otherwise direct.*

The report being made, the committee is dissolved, and can act no more without a new power. *Scob.*, 51. But it may be revived by a vote, and the same matter recommitted to them. 4 *Grey*, 361.

## SEC. XXVIII.—BILL, RECOMMITMENT.

After a bill has been committed and reported, it ought not, in an ordinary course, to be recommitted; but in cases of importance, and for special reasons, it is sometimes recommitted, and usually to the same committee. *Hakew.*, 151. If a report be recommitted before agreed to in the House, what has passed in committee is of no validity; the whole question is again before the committee, and a new resolution must be again moved, as if nothing had passed. 3 *Hats.*, 131—note.

In Senate, January, 1800, the salvage bill was recommitted three times after the commitment.

A particular clause of a bill may be committed without the whole bill, 3 *Hats.*, 131; or so much of a paper to one and so much to another committee.

SEC. XXIX.—BILL, REPORTS TAKEN UP.

When the report of a paper originating with a committee is taken up by the House, they proceed exactly as in committee. Here, as in committee, when the paragraphs have, on distinct questions, been agreed to *seriatim*, 5 *Grey*, 366; 6 *Grey*, 368; 8 *Grey*, 47, 104, 360; 1 *Torbuck's Deb.*, 125; 3 *Hats.*, 348, no question needs be put on the whole report. 5 *Grey*, 381.

On taking up a bill reported with amendments, the amendments only are read by the Clerk. The Speaker then reads the first, and puts it to the question, and so on till the whole are adopted or rejected, before any other amendment be admitted, except it be an amendment to an amendment. *Elsynge's Mem.*, 53. When through the amendments of the committee, the Speaker pauses, and gives time for amendments to be proposed in the House to the body of the bill; as he does also if it has been reported without amendments; putting no questions but on amendments proposed; and when through the whole, he puts the question whether the bill shall be read a third time?

SEC. XXX.—QUASI-COMMITTEE.

If on motion and question the bill be not committed, or if no proposition for commitment be made, then the proceedings in the Senate of the United States and in Parliament are totally different. The former shall be first stated.

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule XV—Clauses 1, 2.*

1. All bills and joint resolutions which shall have received two readings shall first be considered by the Senate as in Committee of the Whole, after which they shall be reported to the Senate; and any amendments made in Committee of the Whole shall again be considered by the Senate, after which further amendments may be proposed.

2. When a bill or resolution shall have been ordered to be read a third time, it shall not be in order to propose amendments, unless by unanimous consent, but it shall be in order at any time before the pass-



*age of any bill or resolution, to move its commitment; and when the bill or resolution shall again be reported from the committee, it shall be placed on the Calendar, and when again considered by the Senate, it shall be as in Committee of the Whole.*

The proceeding of the Senate as in a Committee of the Whole, or in quasi-committee, is precisely as in a real Committee of the Whole, taking no questions but on amendments. When through the whole, they consider the quasi-committee as risen, the House resumed without any motion, question, or resolution to that effect, and the President reports that "the House, acting as in a Committee of the Whole, have had under their consideration the bill entitled, &c., and have made sundry amendments, which he will now report to the House." The bill is then before them, as it would have been if reported from a committee, and the questions are regularly to be put again on every amendment; which being gone through, the President pauses to give time to the House to propose amendments to the body of the bill, and, when through, puts the question whether it shall be read a third time?

After progress in amending the bill in quasi-committee, a motion may be made to refer it to a special committee. If the motion prevails, it is equivalent in effect to the several votes, that the committee rise, the House resume itself, discharge the Committee of the Whole, and refer the bill to a special committee. In that case, the amendments already made fall. But if the motion fails, the quasi-committee stands *in statu quo*.

How far does this XVth rule subject the House, when in quasi-committee, to the laws which regulate the proceedings of Committees of the Whole? The particulars in which these differ from proceedings in the House are the following: 1. In a committee every member may speak as often as he pleases. 2. The votes of a committee may be rejected or altered when reported to the House. 3. A committee, even of the whole, cannot refer any matter to another committee. 4. In a committee no previous question can be taken; the only means to avoid an improper discussion is to move that the committee rise; and if it be apprehended that the same discussion will be attempted on returning into committee, the House can dis-



charge them, and proceed itself on the business, keeping down the improper discussion by the previous question. 5. A committee cannot punish a breach of order in the House or in the gallery. 9 *Grey*, 113. It can only rise and report it to the House, who may proceed to punish. The first and second of these peculiarities attach to the quasi-committee of the Senate, as every day's practice proves, and it seems to be the only ones to which the XXVth rule meant to subject them; for it continues to be a House, and, therefore, though it acts in some respects as a committee, in others it preserves its character as a House. Thus (3) it is in the daily habit of referring its business to a special committee. 4. It admits of the previous question. If it did not, it would have no means of preventing an improper discussion; not being able, as a committee is, to avoid it by returning into the House, for the moment it would resume the same subject there, the XXVth rule declares it again a quasi-committee. 5. It would doubtless exercise its powers as a House on any breach of order. 6 It takes a question by yea and nay, as the House does. 7. It receives messages from the President and the other House. 8. In the midst of a debate it receives a motion to adjourn, and adjourns as a House, not as a committee.

SEC. XXXI.—BILL, SECOND READING IN THE HOUSE.

In Parliament, after the bill has been read a second time, if on the motion and question it be not committed, or if no proposition for commitment be made, the Speaker reads it by paragraphs, pausing between each, but putting no question but on amendments proposed; and when through the whole, he puts the question whether it shall be read a third time, if it came from the other House; or, if originating with themselves, whether it shall be engrossed and read a third time? The Speaker reads sitting, but rises to put questions. The Clerk stands while he reads.

\* But the Senate of the United States is so much in the habit of making many and material amendments at the third reading, that it

---

*\* Under the present rules of the Senate (Rule XV, Clause 2) no measure can be amended after it has been ordered to be read a third time, unless by unanimous consent, but as matter of fact the engrossment is not made until the measure has finally passed.*

has become the practice not to engross a bill till it has passed—an irregular and dangerous practice; because in this way the paper which passes the Senate is not that which goes to the other House, and that which goes to the other House as the act of the Senate, has never been seen in Senate. In reducing numerous, difficult, and illegible amendments into the text, the Secretary may, with the most innocent intentions, commit errors which can never again be corrected.

The bill being now as perfect as its friends can make it, this is the proper stage for those fundamentally opposed to make their first attack. All attempts at earlier periods are with disjointed efforts, because many who do not expect to be in favor of the bill ultimately, are willing to let it go on to its perfect state, to take time to examine it themselves and to hear what can be said for it, knowing that after all they will have sufficient opportunities of giving it their veto. Its two last stages, therefore, are reserved for this—that is to say, on the question whether it shall be engrossed and read a third time? and, lastly, whether it shall pass? The first of these is usually the most interesting contest; because then the whole subject is new and engaging, and the minds of the members having not yet been declared by any trying vote the issue is the more doubtful. In this stage, therefore, is the main trial of strength between its friends and opponents, and it behooves every one to make up his mind decisively for this question, or he loses the main battle; and accident and management may, and often do, prevent a successful rallying on the next and last question, whether it shall pass?

When the bill is engrossed, the title is to be indorsed on the back, and not within the bill.—*Hakew*, 250.

#### SEC. XXXII.—READING PAPERS.

Where papers are laid before the House or referred to a committee, every member has a right to have them once read at the table before he can be compelled to vote on them; but it is a great though common error to suppose that he has a right, *toties quoties*, to have acts, journals, accounts, or papers on the table, read independently of the will of the House. The delay and interruption which

this might be made to produce evince the impossibility of the existence of such a right. There is, indeed, so manifest a propriety of permitting every member to have as much information as possible on every question on which he is to vote, that when he desires the reading, if it be seen that it is really for information and not for delay, the Speaker directs it to be read without putting a question, if no one objects; but if objected to, a question must be put.—2 *Hats.*, 117, 118.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XI.

*When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to, it shall be determined by a vote of the Senate, without debate.*

It is equally an error to suppose that any member has a right, without a question put, to lay a book or paper on the table, and have it read, on suggesting that it contains matter infringing on the privileges of the House.—*Ib.*

For the same reason, a member has not a right to read a paper in his place, if it be objected to, without leave of the House. But this rigor is never exercised but where there is an intentional or gross abuse of the time and patience of the House.

A member has not a right even to read his own speech, committed to writing, without leave. This also is to prevent an abuse of time, and therefore is not refused but where that is intended.—2 *Grey*, 227.

A report of a committee of the Senate on a bill from the House of Representatives being under consideration: on motion that the report of the committee of the House of Representatives on the same bill be read in the Senate, it passed in the negative.—*Feb.* 28, 1793.

Formerly, when papers were referred to a committee, they used to be first read; but of late only the titles, unless a member insists they shall be read, and then nobody can oppose it.—2 *Hats.*, 117.

#### SEC. XXXIII.—PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.

It is no possession of a bill unless it be delivered to the Clerk to read, or the Speaker reads the title.—*Lex. Parl.*, 274; *Elysynge Mem.*, 85; *Ord. House of Commons*, 64.

It is a general rule that the question first moved and seconded

shall be first put. *Scob.*, 28, 22; 2 *Hats.*, 81. But this rule gives way to what may be called privileged questions; and the privileged questions are of different grades among themselves.

A motion to adjourn simply takes place of all others; for otherwise the House might be kept sitting against its will, and indefinitely. Yet this motion cannot be received after another question is actually put, and while the House is engaged in voting.

[*In the Senate.*] *The present rules specify the motions entitled to preference, as follows:*

*Rule XXII.*

*When a question is pending no motion shall be received but—*

*To adjourn,*

*To adjourn to a day certain, or that when the Senate adjourn, it shall be to a day certain,*

*To take a recess,*

*To proceed to the consideration of executive business,*

*To lay on the table,*

*To postpone indefinitely,*

*To postpone to a day certain,*

*To commit,*

*To amend;*

*which several motions shall have precedence as they stand arranged; and the motions relating to adjournment, to take a recess, to proceed to the consideration of executive business, to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.*

*Rule IX.*

*Immediately after the consideration of cases not objected to upon the Calendar is completed, and not later than two o'clock, if there shall be no special orders for that time, the Calendar of General Orders shall be taken up and proceeded with in its order, beginning with the first subject on the Calendar next after the last subject disposed of in proceeding with the Calendar; and in such case the following motions shall be in order at any time as privileged motions, save as against a motion to adjourn, or to proceed to the consideration of Executive business, or questions of privilege, to wit:*

*First. A motion to proceed to the consideration of an appropriation or revenue bill.*

*Second. A motion to proceed to the consideration of any other bill on the Calendar, which motion shall not be open to amendment.*

*Third. A motion to pass over the pending subject, which, if carried, shall have the effect to leave such subject without prejudice in its place on the Calendar.*

*Fourth. A motion to place such subject at the foot of the Calendar.*

*Each of the foregoing motions shall be decided without debate, and shall have precedence in the order above named, and may be submitted as in the nature and with all the rights of questions of order.*

Orders of the day take place of all other questions, except for adjournment—that is to say, the question which is the subject of an order is made a privileged one, *pro hac vice*. The order is a repeal of the general rule as to this special case. When any member moves, therefore, for the order of the day to be read, no further debate is permitted on the question which was before the House; for if the debate might proceed, it might continue through the day and defeat the order. This motion, to entitle it to precedence, must be for the orders generally, and not for any particular one; and if it be carried on the question “Whether the House will now proceed to the orders of the day?” they must be read and proceeded on in the course in which they stand, 2 *Hats.*, 83; for priority of order gives priority of right, which cannot be taken away but by another special order.

After these there are other privileged questions, which will require considerable explanation.

It is proper that every parliamentary assembly should have certain forms of questions, so adapted as to enable them fitly to dispose of every proposition which can be made to them. Such are, 1. The previous question. 2. To postpone indefinitely. 3. To adjourn a question to a definite day. 4. To lie on the table. 5. To commit. 6. To amend. The proper occasion for each of these questions should be understood.

1. When a proposition is moved which it is useless or inexpedient now to express or discuss, the previous question has been introduced for suppressing for that time the motion and its discussion. 3 *Hats.*, 188, 189.

2. But as the previous question gets rid of it only for that day, and the same proposition may recur the next day, if they wish to

suppress it for the whole of that session, they postpone it indefinitely. 3 *Hats.*, 183. This quashes the proposition for that session, as an indefinite adjournment is a dissolution, or the continuance of a suit *sine die* is a discontinuance of it.

3. When a motion is made which it will be proper to act on, but information is wanted, or something more pressing claims the present time, the question or debate is adjourned to such day within the session as will answer the views of the House. 2 *Hats.*, 81. And those who have spoken before may not speak again when the adjourned debate is resumed. 2 *Hats.*, 73. Sometimes, however, this has been abusively used by adjourning it to a day beyond the session, to get rid of it altogether, as would be done by an indefinite postponement.

4. When the House has something else which claims its present attention, but would be willing to reserve in their power to take up a proposition whenever it shall suit them, they order it to lie on their table. It may then be called for at any time.

5. If the proposition will want more amendment and digestion than the formalities of the House will conveniently admit, they refer it to a committee.

6. But if the proposition be well digested, and may need but few and simple amendments, and especially if these be of leading consequence, they then proceed to consider and amend it themselves.

The Senate, in their practice, vary from this regular gradation of forms. Their practice comparatively with that of Parliament stands thus :

## FOR THE PARLIAMENTARY:

## THE SENATE USES:

Postponement indefinite,

Postponement to a day beyond the session.

Adjournment,

Postponement to a day within the session.

Lying on the table,

{ Postponement indefinite.  
 { Lying on the table.



In their eighth rule (XXII), therefore, which declares that while a question is before the Senate no motion shall be received, unless it be for the previous question, or to postpone, commit, or amend the main question, the term postponement must be understood according to their broad use of it, and not in its parliamentary sense. Their rule, then, establishes as privileged questions, the previous question, postponement, commitment, and amendment.

But it may be asked: Have these questions any privilege among themselves? or are they so equal that the common principle of the "first moved first put" takes place among them? This will need explanation. Their competitions may be as follows:

- |                                   |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Previous question and postpone | } | In the first, second, and third classes, and the first member of the fourth class, the rule "first moved first put" takes place. |
| commit                            |   |  |
| amend                             |   |  |
| 2. Postpone and previous question | } |  |
| commit                            |   |  |
| amend                             |   |  |
| 3. Commit and previous question   | } |  |
| postpone                          |   |  |
| amend                             |   |  |
| 4. Amend and previous question    | } |  |
| postpone                          |   |  |
| commit                            |   |  |

In the first class, where the previous question is first moved, the effect is peculiar; for it not only prevents the after motion to postpone or commit from being put to question before it, but also from being put after it; for if the previous question be decided affirmatively, to wit, that the main question shall *now* be put, it would of course be against the decision to postpone or commit; and if it be decided negatively, to wit, that the main question shall not now be put, this puts the House out of possession of the main question, and consequently there is nothing before them to postpone or commit. So that neither voting for nor against the previous question will enable the advocates for postponing or committing to get at their object. Whether it may be amended shall be examined hereafter.

Second class. If postponement be decided affirmatively, the proposition is removed from before the House, and consequently there is no ground for the previous question, commitment or amendment; but if decided negatively (that it shall not be postponed), the main question may then be suppressed by the previous question, or may be committed, or amended.

The third class is subject to the same observations as the second.

The fourth class. Amendment of the main question first moved, and afterwards the previous question, the question of amendment shall be first put.

Amendment and postponement competing, postponement is first put, as the equivalent proposition to adjourn the main question would be in Parliament. The reason is that the question for amendment is not suppressed by postponing or adjourning the main question, but remains before the House whenever the main question is resumed; and it might be that the occasion for other urgent business might go by, and be lost by length of debate on the amendment, if the House had it not in their power to postpone the whole subject.

Amendment and commitment. The question for committing, though last moved, shall be first put; because, in truth, it facilitates and befriends the motion to amend. *Scobell* is express: "On motion to amend a bill, any one may notwithstanding move to commit it, and the question for commitment shall be first put." *Scob.*, 46.

We have hitherto considered the case of two or more of the privileged questions contending for privilege between themselves, when both are moved on the original or main question; but now let us suppose one of them to be moved, not on the original primary question, but on the secondary one, *e. g.*:

Suppose a motion to postpone, commit, or amend the main question, and that it be moved to suppress that motion by putting a previous question on it. This is not allowed: because it would embarrass questions too much to allow them to be piled on one another several stories high; and the same result may be had in a more simple way—by deciding against the postponement, commitment, or amendment. 2 *Hats.*, 81, 2, 3, 4.

Suppose a motion for the previous question, or commitment or amendment of the main question, and that it be then moved to post-

pone the motion for the previous question, or for commitment or amendment of the main question. 1. It would be absurd to postpone the previous question, commitment, or amendment, alone, and thus separate the appendage from its principal; yet it must be postponed separately from its original, if at all; because the eighth rule of Senate says that when a main question is before the House no motion shall be received but to commit, amend, or pre-question the original question, which is the parliamentary doctrine also. Therefore the motion to postpone the secondary motion for the previous question, or for committing or amending, cannot be received. 2. This is a piling of questions one on another; which, to avoid embarrassment, is not allowed. 3. The same result may be had more simply by voting against the previous question, commitment, or amendment.

Suppose a commitment moved of a motion for the previous question, or to postpone or amend. The first, second, and third reasons, before stated, all hold good against this.

Suppose an amendment moved to a motion for the previous question. Answer: The previous question cannot be amended. Parliamentary usage, as well as the ninth rule of the Senate, has fixed its form to be, "Shall the main question be now put?"—*i. e.*, at this instant; and as the present instant is but one, it can admit of no modification. To change it to to-morrow, or any other moment, is without example and without utility. But suppose a motion to amend a motion for postponement, as to one day instead of another, or to a special instead of an indefinite time. The useful character of amendment gives it a privilege of attaching itself to a secondary and privileged motion: that is, we may amend a postponement of a main question. So, we may amend a commitment of a main question, as by adding, for example, "with instructions to inquire," &c. In like manner, if an amendment be moved to an amendment, it is admitted; but it would not be admitted in another degree, to wit, to amend an amendment to an amendment of a main question. This would lead to too much embarrassment. The line must be drawn somewhere, and usage has drawn it after the amendment to the amendment. The same result must be sought by deciding against the amendment to the amendment, and then moving it again as it was

wished to be amended. In this form it becomes only an amendment to an amendment.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XXVI—Clause 1.

1. *When motions are made for reference of a subject to a select committee, or to a standing committee, the question of reference to a standing committee shall be put first; and a motion simply to refer shall not be open to amendment, except to add instructions.*

[In filling a blank with a sum, the largest sum shall be first put to the question, by the thirteenth rule of the Senate,\*] contrary to the rule of Parliament, which privileges the smallest sum and longest time. 5 *Grey*, 179; 2 *Hats.*, 8, 83; 3 *Hats.*, 132, 133.] And this is considered to be not in the form of an amendment to the question, but as alternative or successive originals. In all cases of time or number, we must consider whether the larger comprehends the lesser, as in a question to what day a postponement shall be, the number of a committee, amount of a fine, term of an imprisonment, term of irredeemability of a loan, or the terminus in quem in any other case; then the question must begin a maximo. Or whether the lesser includes the greater, as in questions on the limitation of the rate of interest, on what day the session shall be closed by adjournment, on what day the next shall commence, when an act shall commence, or the terminus a quo in any other case where the question must begin a minimo; the object being not to begin at that extreme which, and more, being within every man's wish, no one could negative it, and yet, if he should vote in the affirmative, every question for more would be precluded; but at that extreme which would unite few, and then to advance or recede till you get to a number which will unite a bare majority. 3 *Grey*, 376, 384, 385. "The fair question in this case is not that to which, and more, all will agree, but whether there shall be addition to the question." 1 *Grey*, 365.

Another exception to the rule of priority is when a motion has been made to strike out, or agree to, a paragraph. Motions to amend it are to be put to the question before a vote is taken on striking out or agreeing to the whole paragraph.

But there are several questions which, being incidental to every one, will take place of every one, privileged or not; to wit, a question

---

\* This rule was dropped in the last revision.

of order arising out of any other question must be decided before that question. 2 *Hats*., 88.

[*In the Senate.*]

Rule XX.

1. A question of order may be raised at any stage of the proceedings, except when the Senate is dividing, and, unless submitted to the Senate, shall be decided by the Presiding Officer without debate, subject to an appeal to the Senate; when an appeal is taken, any subsequent question of order, which may arise before the decision of such appeal, shall be decided by the Presiding Officer without debate; and every appeal therefrom shall be decided at once, and without debate; and any appeal may be laid on the table without prejudice to the pending proposition, and thereupon shall be held as affirming the decision of the Presiding Officer.

2. The Presiding Officer may submit any question of order for the decision of the Senate.

A matter of privilege arising out of any question, or from a quarrel between two members, or any other cause, supercedes the consideration of the original question, and must be first disposed of. 2 *Hats*., 88.

Reading papers relative to the question before the House. This question must be put before the principal one. 2 *Hats*., 88.

Leave asked to withdraw a motion. The rule of Parliament being that a motion made and seconded is in the possession of the House, and cannot be withdrawn without leave, the very terms of the rule imply that leave may be given, and, consequently, may be asked and put to the question.

#### SEC. XXXIV.—THE PREVIOUS QUESTION.

When any question is before the House, any member may move a previous question, "Whether that question (called the main question) shall now be put?" If it pass in the affirmative, then the main question is to be put immediately, and no man may speak anything further to it, either to add or alter. *Memor. in Hakew.*, 28; 4 *Grey*, 27.

The previous question being moved and seconded, the question from the Chair shall be, "Shall the main question be now put?" and if the nays prevail, the main question shall not then be put.

This kind of question is understood by Mr. Hatsell to have been introduced in 1604. 2 *Hats*., 80. Sir Henry Vane introduced it.



2 *Grey*, 113, 114; 3 *Grey*, 384. When the question was put in this form, "Shall the main question be put?" a determination in the negative suppressed the main question during the session; but since the words "now put" are used, they exclude it for the present only; formerly, indeed, only till the present debate was over, 4 *Grey*, 43, but now for that day and no longer. 2 *Grey*, 113, 114.

Before the question "Whether the main question shall now be put?" any person might formerly have spoken to the main question, because otherwise he would be precluded from speaking to it at all. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 28.

The proper occasion for the previous question is when a subject is brought forward of a delicate nature as to high personages, &c., or the discussion of which may call forth observations which might be of injurious consequences. Then the previous question is proposed; and in the modern usage, the discussion of the main question is suspended, and the debate confined to the previous question. The use of it has been extended abusively to other cases; but in these it has been an embarrassing procedure; its uses would be as well answered by other more simple parliamentary forms, and therefore it should not be favored, but restricted within as narrow limits as possible.

Whether a main question may be amended after the previous question on it has been moved and seconded? 2 *Hats.*, 88, says, if the previous question has been moved and seconded, and also proposed from the Chair, (by which he means stated by the Speaker for debate,) it has been doubted whether an amendment can be admitted to the main question. He thinks it may, after the previous question moved and seconded; but not after it has been proposed from the Chair. In this case, he thinks the friends to the amendment must vote that the main question be not now put; and then move their amended question, which being made new by the amendment, is no longer the same which has been just suppressed, and therefore may be proposed as a new one. But this proceeding certainly endangers the main question, by dividing its friends, some of whom may choose it unamended, rather than lose it altogether; while others of them may vote, as Hatsell advises, that the main question be not now put, with a view to move it again in an amended form. The enemies of the



main question, by this maneuver to the previous question, get the enemies to the amendment added to them on the first vote, and throw the friends of the main question under the embarrassment of rallying again as they can. To support this opinion, too, he makes the deciding circumstance, whether an amendment may or may not be made, to be, that the previous question has been proposed from the Chair. But, as the rule is that the House is in possession of a question as soon as it is moved and seconded, it cannot be more than possessed of it by its being also proposed from the Chair. It may be said, indeed, that the object of the previous question being to get rid of a question, which it is not expedient should be discussed, this object may be defeated by moving to amend; and, in the discussion of that motion, involving the subject of the main question. But so may the object of the previous question be defeated, by moving the amended question, as Mr. Hatsell proposes, after the decision against putting the original question. He acknowledges, too, that the practice has been to admit previous amendments, and only cites a few late instances to the contrary. On the whole, I should think it best to decide it *ab inconvenienti*, to wit: Which is most inconvenient, to put it in the power of one side of the House to defeat a proposition by hastily moving the previous question, and thus forcing the main question to be put unamended; or to put it in the power of the other side to force on, incidentally at least, a discussion which would be better avoided? Perhaps the last is the least inconvenience; inasmuch as the Speaker, by confining the discussion rigorously to the amendment only, may prevent their going into the main question; and inasmuch also as so great a proportion of the cases in which the previous question is called for, are fair and proper subjects of public discussion, and ought not to be obstructed by a formality introduced for questions of a peculiar character.

#### SEC. XXV.—AMENDMENTS.

On an amendment being moved, a member who has spoken to the main question may speak again to the amendment. *Scob.*, 23.

If an amendment be proposed inconsistent with one already agreed to, it is a fit ground for its rejection by the House, but not within the

competence of the Speaker to suppress as if it were against order. For were he permitted to draw questions of consistence within the vortex of order, he might usurp a negative on important modifications, and suppress, instead of subserving, the legislative will.

Amendments may be made so as totally to alter the nature of the proposition; and it is a way of getting rid of a proposition, by making it bear a sense different from what it was intended by the movers, so that they vote against it themselves. 2 *Hats.*, 79; 4, 82, 84. A new bill may be ingrafted, by way of amendment, on the words "Be it enacted," &c. 1 *Grey*, 190, 192.

If it be proposed to amend by leaving out certain words, it may be moved, as an amendment to this amendment, to leave out a part of the words of the amendment, which is equivalent to leaving them in the bill. 2 *Hats.*, 80, 9. The parliamentary question is, always, whether the words shall stand part of the bill.

When it is proposed to amend by inserting a paragraph, or part of one, the friends of the paragraph may make it as perfect as they can by amendments before the question is put for inserting it. If it be received, it cannot be amended afterward, in the same stage, because the House has, on a vote, agreed to it in that form. In like manner, if it is proposed to amend by striking out a paragraph, the friends of the paragraph are first to make it as perfect as they can by amendments, before the question is put for striking it out. If on the question it be retained, it cannot be amended afterward, because a vote against striking out is equivalent to a vote agreeing to it in that form.

When it is moved to amend by striking out certain words and inserting others, the manner of stating the question is first to read the whole passage to be amended as it stands at present, then the words proposed to be struck out, next those to be inserted, and lastly the whole passage as it will be when amended. And the question, if desired, is then to be divided, and put first on striking out. If carried, it is next on inserting the words proposed. If that be lost, it may be moved to insert others. 2 *Hats.*, 80, 7.

A motion is made to amend by striking out certain words and inserting others in their place, which is negatived. Then it is moved to strike out the same words, and to insert others of a tenor entirely

different from those first proposed. It is negatived. Then it is moved to strike out the same words and insert nothing, which is agreed to. All this is admissible, because to strike out and insert A is one proposition. To strike out and insert B is a different proposition. And to strike out and insert nothing is still different. And the rejection of one proposition does not preclude the offering a different one. Nor would it change the case were the first motion divided by putting the question first on striking out, and that negatived; for, as putting the whole motion to the question at once would not have precluded, the putting the half of it cannot do it.\*

[In the Senate.]

Rule XVIII.

*If the question in debate contains several propositions, any Senator may have the same divided, except a motion to strike out and insert, which shall not be divided; but the rejection of a motion to strike out and insert one proposition shall not prevent a motion to strike out and insert a different proposition; nor shall it prevent a motion simply to strike out; nor shall the rejection of a motion to strike out prevent a motion to strike out and insert. But pending a motion to strike out and insert, the part to be stricken out and the part to be inserted shall each be regarded for the purpose of amendment as a question; and motions to amend the part to be stricken out shall have precedence.*

But if it had been carried affirmatively to strike out the words and to insert A, it could not afterward be permitted to strike out A and insert B. The mover of B should have notified, while the insertion of A was under debate, that he would move to insert B; in which case those who preferred it would join in rejecting A.

After A is inserted, however, it may be moved to strike out a portion of the original paragraph, comprehending A, provided the coherence to be struck out be so substantial as to make this effectively a

---

\* In the case of a division of the question, and a decision against striking out, I advance doubtingly the opinion here expressed. I find no authority either way, and I know it may be viewed under a different aspect. It may be thought that, having decided separately not to strike out the passage, the same question for striking out cannot be put over again, though with a view to a different insertion. Still I think it more reasonable and convenient to consider the striking out and insertion as forming one proposition, but should readily yield to any evidence that the contrary is the practice in Parliament.

different proposition ; for then it is resolved into the common case of striking out a paragraph after amending it. Nor does anything forbid a new insertion, instead of A and its coherence.

In Senate, January 25, 1798, a motion to postpone until the second Tuesday in February some amendments proposed to the Constitution ; the words " until the second Tuesday in February " were struck out by way of amendment. Then it was moved to add, " until the first day of June." Objected that it was not in order, as the question should be first put on the longest time ; therefore, after a shorter time decided against, a longer cannot be put to question. It was answered that this rule takes place only in filling blanks for time. But when a specific time stands part of a motion, that may be struck out as well as any other part of the motion ; and when struck out, a motion may be received to insert any other. In fact, it is not until they are struck out, and a blank for the time thereby produced, that the rule can begin to operate, by receiving all the propositions for different times, and putting the questions successively on the longest. Otherwise it would be in the power of the mover, by inserting originally a short time, to preclude the possibility of a longer ; for till the short time is struck out, you cannot insert a longer ; and if, after it is struck out, you cannot do it, then it cannot be done at all. Suppose the first motion had been made to amend by striking out " the second Tuesday in February," and inserting instead thereof " the first of June," it would have been regular, then, to divide the question, by proposing first the question to strike out and then that to insert. Now this is precisely the effect of the present proceeding ; only, instead of one motion and two questions, there are two motions and two questions to effect it—the motion being divided as well as the question.

When the matter contained in two bills might be better put into one, the manner is to reject the one, and incorporate its matter into another bill by way of amendment. So if the matter of one bill would be better distributed into two, any part may be struck out by way of amendment, and put into a new bill. If a section is to be transposed, a question must be put on striking it out where it stands and another for inserting it in the place desired.

A bill passed by the one House with blanks. These may be filled up by the other by way of amendments, returned to the first as such, and passed. 3 *Hats.*, 83.

The number prefixed to the section of a bill, being merely a marginal indication, and no part of the text of the bill, the Clerk regulates that—the House or committee is only to amend the text.

SEC. XXXVI.—DIVISION OF THE QUESTION.

If a question contain more parts than one, it may be divided into two or more questions. *Mem. in Hakev.*, 29. But not as the right of an individual member, but with the consent of the House. For who is to decide whether a question is complicated or not—where it is complicated—into how many propositions it may be divided? The fact is, that the only mode of separating a complicated question is by moving amendments to it; and these must be decided by the House, on a question, unless the House orders it to be divided; as, on the question, December 2, 1640, making void the election of the knights for Worcester, on a motion it was resolved to make two questions of it, to wit, one on each knight. 2 *Hats.*, 85, 86. So, wherever there are several names in a question, they may be divided and put one by one. 9 *Grey*, 444. So, 1729, April 17, on an objection that a question was complicated, it was separated by amendment. 2 *Hats.*, 79.

The soundness of these observations will be evident from the embarrassments produced by the XVIII rule of the Senate, which says, “if the question in debate contains several points, any member may have the same divided.”

1798, May 30, the alien bill in quasi-committee. To a section and proviso in the original, had been added two new provisos by way of amendment. On a motion to strike out the section as amended, the question was desired to be divided. To do this it must be put first on striking out either the former proviso, or some distinct member of the section. But when nothing remains but the last member of the section and the provisos, they cannot be divided so as to put the last member to question by itself, for the provisos might thus be left standing alone as exceptions to a rule when the rule is taken away;



or the new provisos might be left to a second question, after having been decided on once before at the same reading, which is contrary to rule. But the question must be on striking out the last member of the section as amended. This sweeps away the exceptions with the rule, and relieves from inconsistency. A question to be divisible must comprehend points so distinct and entire that one of them being taken away, the other may stand entire. But a proviso or exception, without an enacting clause, does not contain an entire point or proposition.

May 31.—The same bill being before the Senate. There was a proviso that the bill should not extend—1. To any foreign minister; nor, 2. To any person to whom the President should give a passport; nor, 3. To any alien merchant conforming himself to such regulations as the President shall prescribe; and a division of the question into its simplest elements was called for. It was divided into four parts, the 4th taking in the words “conforming himself,” &c. It was objected that the words “any alien merchant,” could not be separated from their modifying words, “conforming,” &c., because these words, if left by themselves, contain no substantive idea, will make no sense. But admitting that the divisions of a paragraph into separate questions must be so made as that each part may stand by itself, yet the House having, on the question, retained the two first divisions, the words “any alien merchant” may be struck out, and their modifying words will then attach themselves to the preceding description of persons, and become a modification of that description.

When a question is divided, after the question on the 1st member, the 2d is open to debate and amendment; because it is a known rule that a person may rise and speak at any time before the question has been completely decided, by putting the negative as well as affirmative side. But the question is not completely put when the vote has been taken on the first member only. One-half of the question, both affirmative and negative, remains still to be put. See *Execut. Jour.*, June 25, 1795. The same decision by President Adams.

#### SEC. XXXVII.—COEXISTING QUESTIONS.

It may be asked whether the House can be in possession of two motions or propositions at the same time? so that, one of them being



decided, the other goes to question without being moved anew? The answer must be special. When a question is interrupted by a vote of adjournment, it is thereby removed from before the House, and does not stand *ipso facto* before them at their next meeting, but must come forward in the usual way. So, when it is interrupted by the order of the day. Such other privileged questions also as dispose of the main question (*e. g.*, the previous question, postponement, or commitment), remove it from before the House. But it is only suspended by a motion to amend, to withdraw, to read papers, or by a question of order or privilege, and stands again before the House when these are decided. None but the class of privileged questions can be brought forward while there is another question before the House, the rule being that when a motion has been made and seconded, no other can be received except it be a privileged one.

SEC. XXXVIII.—EQUIVALENT QUESTIONS.

If, on a question for rejection, a bill be retained, it passes, of course, to its next reading. *Hakew.*, 141; *Scob.*, 42. And a question for a second reading determined negatively, is a rejection without further question. 4 *Grey*, 149. And see *Elsynge's Memor.*, 42, in what cases questions are to be taken for rejection.

Where questions are perfectly equivalent, so that the negative of the one amounts to the affirmative of the other, and leaves no other alternative, the decision of the one concludes necessarily the other. 4 *Grey*, 157. Thus the negative of striking out amounts to the affirmative of agreeing; and therefore to put a question on agreeing after that on striking out, would be to put the same question in effect twice over. Not so in questions of amendments between the two Houses. A motion to recede being negatived, does not amount to a positive vote to insist, because there is another alternative, to wit. to adhere.

A bill originating in one House is passed by the other with an amendment. A motion in the originating House to agree to the amendment is negatived. Does there result from this a vote of disagreement, or must the question on disagreement be expressly voted?

The questions respecting amendments from another House are—1st, to agree; 2d, disagree; 3d, recede; 4th, insist; 5th, adhere.

1st. To agree.	}	Either of these concludes the other necessarily, for the positive of either is exactly the equivalent of the negative of the other, and no other alternative remains. On either motion amendments to the amendment may be proposed; <i>e. g.</i> , if it be moved to disagree, those who are for the amendment have a right to propose amendments, and to make it as perfect as they can, before the question of disagreeing is put.
2d. To disagree.		

3d. To recede.	}	You may then either insist or adhere.
4th. To insist.		You may then either recede or adhere.
5th. To adhere.		You may then either recede or insist.

Consequently the negative of these is not equivalent to a positive vote, the other way. It does not raise so necessary an implication as may authorize the Secretary by inference to enter another vote; for two alternatives still remain, either of which may be adopted by the House.

#### SEC. XXXIX.—THE QUESTION.

The question is to be put first on the affirmative, and then on the negative side.

After the Speaker has put the affirmative part of the question, any member who has not spoken before to the question may rise and speak before the negative be put; because it is no full question till the negative part be put. *Scob.*, 23; 2 *Hats.*, 73.

But in small matters, and which are of course, such as receiving petitions, reports, withdrawing motions, reading papers, &c., the Speaker most commonly supposes the consent of the House where no objection is expressed, and does not give them the trouble of putting the question formally. *Scob.*, 22; 2 *Hats.*, 79, 2, 87; 5 *Grey*, 129; 9 *Grey*, 301.

SEC. XL.—BILLS, THIRD READING.

To prevent bills from being passed by surprise, the House, by a standing order, directs that they shall not be put on their passage before a fixed hour, naming one at which the House is commonly full. *Hakew.*, 153.

The usage of the Senate is, not to put bills on their passage till noon.

A bill reported and passed to the third reading, cannot on that day be read the third time and passed; because this would be to pass on two readings in the same day.

At the third reading the Clerk reads the bill and delivers it to the Speaker, who states the title, that it is the third time of reading the bill, and that the question will be whether it shall pass. Formerly the Speaker, or those who prepared a bill, prepared also a breviate or summary statement of its contents, which the Speaker read when he declared the State of the bill, at the several readings. Sometimes, however, he read the bill itself, especially on its passage. *Hakew.*, 136, 137, 153; *Coke*, 22, 115. Latterly, instead of this, he, at the third reading, states the whole contents of the bill verbatim, only, instead of reading the formal parts, "Be it enacted," &c., he states that "preamble recites so and so—the 1st section enacts that, &c.; the 2d section enacts," &c.

But in the Senate of the United States, both of these formalities are dispensed with; the breviate presenting but an imperfect view of the bill, and being capable of being made to present a false one; and the full statement being a useless waste of time, immediately after a full reading by the Clerk, and especially as every member has a printed copy in his hand.

A bill on the third reading is not to be committed for the matter or body thereof, but to receive some particular clause or proviso, it hath been sometimes suffered, but as a thing very unusual. *Hakew.*, 156. Thus, 27 *El.*, 1584, a bill was committed on the third reading, having been formerly committed on the second, but is declared not usual. *D'Ewes*, 337, *col.* 2; 414, *col.* 2.

When an essential provision has been omitted, rather than erase the bill and render it suspicious, they add a clause on a separate

paper, engrossed and called a rider, which is read and put to the question three times. *Elsynge's Memo.*, 59; 6 *Grey*, 335; 1 *Blackst.*, 183. For examples of riders, see 3 *Hats.*, 121, 122, 124, 156. Every one is at liberty to bring in a rider without asking leave. 10 *Grey*, 52.

It is laid down, as a general rule, that amendments proposed at the second reading shall be twice read, and those proposed at the third reading thrice read; as also all amendments from the other House. *Town.*, col. 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28.

It is with great and almost invincible reluctance that amendments are admitted at this reading, which occasion erasures or interlineations. Sometimes a proviso has been cut off from a bill; sometimes erased. 9 *Grey*, 513.

This is the proper stage for filling up blanks; for if filled up before, and now altered by erasure, it would be peculiarly unsafe.

At this reading the bill is debated afresh, and for the most part is more spoken to at this time than on any of the former readings. *Hakew.*, 153.

The debate on the question whether it should be read a third time, has discovered to its friends and opponents the arguments on which each side relies, and which of these appear to have influence with the House; they have had time to meet them with new arguments, and to put their old ones into new shapes. The former vote has tried the strength of the first opinion, and furnished grounds to estimate the issue; and the question now offered for its passage is the last occasion which is ever to be offered for carrying or rejecting it.

When the debate is ended, the Speaker, holding the bill in his hand, puts the question for its passage, by saying, "Gentlemen, all you who are of opinion that this bill shall pass, say aye;" and after the answer of the ayes, "All those of the contrary opinion, say no." *Hakew.*, 154,

After the bill is passed, there can be no further alteration of it in any point. *Hakew.*, 159.

#### SEC. XLI.—DIVISION OF THE HOUSE.

The affirmative and negative of the question having been both put and answered, the Speaker declares whether the yeas or nays

have it by the sound, if he be himself satisfied, and it stands as the judgment of the House. But if he be not himself satisfied which voice is the greater, or if before any other member comes into the House, or before any new motion made (for it is too late after that), any member shall rise and declare himself dissatisfied with the Speaker's decision, then the Speaker is to divide the House. *Scob.*, 24; 2 *Hats.*, 140.

When the House of Commons is divided, the one party goes forth, and the other remains in the House. This has made it important which go forth and which remain; because the latter gain all the indolent, the indifferent, and inattentive. Their general rule, therefore, is that those who give their vote for the preservation of the orders of the House shall stay in, and those who are for introducing any new matter or alteration, or proceeding contrary to the established course, are to go out. But this rule is subject to many exceptions and modifications. 2 *Hats.*, 134; 1 *Rush.*, p. 3, fol. 92; *Scob.*, 43, 52; *Co.*, 12, 116; *D'Ewes*, 505, col. 1; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 25, 29; as will appear by the following statement of who go forth:

Petition that it be received*.....	}	Ayes.
Read .....		
Lie on the table.....	}	Noes.
Rejected after refusal to lie on table.....		
Referred to a committee, or further proceeding..		Ayes.
Bill, that it be brought in....	}	Ayes.
Read first or second time.....		
Engrossed or read third time.....		
Proceeding on every other stage.....		
Committed .....		
To Committee of the Whole.....		Noes.
To a select committee.....		Ayes.
Report of bill to lie on table.....		Noes.
Be <i>now</i> read.....	}	Ayes.
Be taken into consideration three months hence..		
Amendments to be read a second time.....		Noes.

\* Noes. 9 Grey, 365.

Clause offered on report of bill be read second time	Ayes.	
For receiving a clause.....	}	334.
With amendments be engrossed.....		395.
That a bill be <i>now</i> read a third time.....	Noes.	398.
Receive a rider.....	}	260.
Pass .....		Ayes. 259.
Be printed .....		
Committees. That A take the chair.....	}	
To agree to the whole or any part of report....		
That the House do <i>now</i> resolve into committee.		
Speaker. That he now leave the chair, after order	}	Noes. 291.
to go into committee.....		
That he issue warrant for a new writ.....		
Member. That none be absent without leave....	}	
Witness. That he be further examined.....		Ayes. 344.
Previous question .....	Noes.	
Blanks. That they be filled with the largest sura..	}	Ayes.
Amendments. That words stand part of.....		
Lords. That their amendment be read a second	}	Noes.
time .....		
Messenger be received.....	}	Ayes.
Orders of day to be now read, if before 2 o'clock..		
If after 2 o'clock.....	Noes.	
Adjournment. Till the next sitting day, if before 4	}	Ayes.
o'clock .....		
If after 4 o'clock.....	Noes.	
Over a sitting day (unless a previous resolution)..	Ayes.	
Over the 30th of January.....	Noes.	
For sitting on Sunday, or any other day not being a	}	Ayes.
sitting day.....		

The one party being gone forth, the Speaker names two tellers from the affirmative and two from the negative side, who first count those sitting in the House and report the number to the Speaker. Then they place themselves within the door, two on each side, and count those who went forth as they come in, and report the number to the Speaker. *Mem. in Hakew., 26.*



A mistake in the report of the tellers may be rectified after the report made. *2 Hats., 145, note.*

But in both Houses of Congress all these intricacies are avoided. The ayes first rise, and are counted standing in their places by the President or Speaker. Then they sit, and the noes rise and are counted in like manner.

In Senate, if they be equally divided, the Vice-President announces his opinion, which decides.

The Constitution, however, has directed that "the yeas and nays of the members of either House on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journal." And again: that in all cases of reconsidering a bill disapproved by the President and returned with his objections, "the votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the journals of each House respectively."

When it is proposed to take the vote by yeas and nays, the President or Speaker states that "the question is whether, *e. g.*, the bill shall pass—that it is proposed that the yeas and nays shall be entered on the journal. Those, therefore, who desire it, will rise." If he finds and declares that one-fifth have risen, he then states that "those who are of opinion that the bill shall pass are to answer in the affirmative; those of the contrary opinion in the negative." The Clerk then calls over the names alphabetically, notes the yea or nay of each, and gives the list to the President or Speaker, who declares the result. In the Senate, if there be an equal division, the Secretary calls on the Vice-President and notes his affirmative or negative, which becomes the decision of the House.

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule XII—Clause 1.*

1. *When the yeas and nays are ordered, the names of Senators shall be called alphabetically; and each Senator shall, without debate, declare his assent or dissent to the question, unless excused by the Senate; and no Senator shall be permitted to vote after the decision shall have been announced by the Presiding Officer, but may for sufficient reasons, with unanimous consent, change or withdraw his vote. No motion to suspend this rule shall be in order, nor shall the Presiding Officer entertain any request to suspend it by unanimous consent.*

In the House of Commons, every member must give his vote the one way or the other, *Scob.*, 24, as it is not permitted to any one to withdraw who is in the House when the question is put, nor is any one to be told in the division who was not in when the question was put. 2 *Hats.*, 140.

This last position is always true when the vote is by yeas and nays; where the negative as well as affirmative of the question is stated by the President at the same time, and the vote of both sides begins and proceeds *pari passu*. It is true also when the question is put in the usual way, if the negative has also been put; but if it has not, the member entering, or any other member may speak, and even propose amendments, by which the debate may be opened again, and the question be greatly deferred. And as some who have answered ay may have been changed by the new arguments, the affirmative must be put over again. If, then, the member entering may, by speaking a few words, occasion a repetition of a question, it would be useless to deny it on his simple call for it.

While the House is telling, no member may speak or move out of his place; for if any mistake be suspected, it must be told again. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 26; 2 *Hats.*, 143.

If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House if irregular. He sometimes permits old experienced members to assist him with their advice, which they do sitting in their seats, covered, to avoid the appearance of debate; but this can only be with the Speaker's leave, else the division might last several hours. 2 *Hats.*, 143.

The voice of the majority decides; for the *lex majoris partis* is the law of all councils, elections, &c., where not otherwise expressly provided. *Hakew.*, 93. But if the House be equally divided, *semper presumatur pro negante*; that is, the former law is not to be changed but by a majority. *Towns.*, col. 134.

But in the Senate of the United States, the Vice-President decides when the House is divided. *Const. U. S.*, I, 3.

When from counting the House on a division it appears that there is not a quorum, the matter continues exactly in the state in which it

was before the division, and must be resumed at that point on any future day. 2 *Hats.*, 126.

1606, May 1, on a question whether a member having said yea may afterwards sit and change his opinion, a precedent was remembered by the Speaker, of Mr. Morris, attorney of the wards, in 39 *Eliz.*, who in like case changed his opinion. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 27.

SEC. XLII.—TITLES.

After the bill has passed, and not before, the title may be amended, and is to be fixed by a question; and the bill is then sent to the other House.

SEC. XLIII.—RECONSIDERATION.

1798, Jan. A bill on its second reading being amended, and on the question whether it shall be read a third time negatived, was restored by a decision to reconsider that question. Here the votes of negative and reconsideration, like positive and negative quantities in equation, destroy one another, and are as if they were expunged from the journals. Consequently the bill is open for amendment, just so far as it was the moment preceding the question for the third reading; that is to say, all parts of the bill are open for amendment except those on which votes have been already taken in its present stage. So, also, it may be recommitted.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XIII.

1. When a question has been decided by the Senate, any Senator voting with the prevailing side may, on the same day or on either of the next two days of actual session thereafter, move a reconsideration; and if the Senate shall refuse to reconsider, or upon reconsideration shall affirm its first decision, no further motion to reconsider shall be in order unless by unanimous consent. Every motion to reconsider shall be decided by a majority vote, without debate, and may be laid on the table without affecting the question in reference to which the same is made, which shall be a final disposition of the motion.

2. When a bill, resolution, report, amendment, order, or message, upon which a vote has been taken, shall have gone out of the possession of the Senate, and been communicated to the House of Representatives, the motion to reconsider shall be accompanied by a motion to request the

*House to return the same; which last motion shall be acted upon immediately, and without debate, and if determined in the negative, shall be a final disposition of the motion to reconsider.*

\* The rule permitting a reconsideration of a question affixing to it no limitation of time or circumstance, it may be asked whether there is no limitation? If, after the vote, the paper on which it is passed has been parted with, there can be no reconsideration: as if a vote has been for the passage of a bill, and the bill has been sent to the other House. But where the paper remains, as on a bill rejected; when, or under what circumstances, does it cease to be susceptible of reconsideration? This remains to be settled; unless a sense that the right of reconsideration is a right to waste the time of the House in repeated agitations of the same question, so that it shall never know when a question is done with, should induce them to reform this anomalous proceeding.

In Parliament a question once carried cannot be questioned again at the same session, but must stand as the judgment of the House. *Towns.*, col. 67; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 33. And a bill once rejected, another of the same substance cannot be brought in again the same session. *Hakew.*, 158; 6 *Grey*, 392. But this does not extend to prevent putting the same question in different stages of a bill; because every stage of a bill submits the whole and every part of it to the opinion of the House, as open for amendment, either by insertion or omission, though the same amendment has been accepted or rejected in a former stage. So in reports of committees, *e. g.*, report of an address, the same question is before the House, and open for free discussion. *Towns.*, col. 26; 2 *Hats.*, 98, 100, 101. So orders of the House, or instructions to committees, may be discharged. So a bill, begun in one House, and sent to the other, and there rejected, may be renewed again in that other, passed and sent back. *Ib.*, 92; 3 *Hats.*, 161. Or if, instead of being rejected, they read it once and lay it aside or amend it, and put it off a month, they may order in another to the same effect, with the same or a different title. *Hakew.*, 97, 98.

---

\* The rule now fixes a limitation.

Divers expedients are used to correct the effects of this rule; as, by passing an explanatory act, if anything has been omitted or ill expressed, 3 *Hats.*, 278, or an act to enforce, and make more effectual an act, &c., or to rectify mistakes in an act, &c., or a committee on one bill may be instructed to receive a clause to rectify the mistakes of another. Thus, June 24, 1685, a clause was inserted in a bill for rectifying a mistake committed by a clerk in engrossing a bill of supply. 2 *Hats.*, 194, 6. Or the session may be closed for one, two, three or more days, and a new one commenced. But then all matters depending must be finished, or they fall, and are to begin de novo. 2 *Hats.*, 94, 98. Or a part of the subject may be taken up by another bill, or taken up in a different way. 6 *Grey*, 304, 316.

And in cases of the last magnitude, this rule has not been so strictly and verbally observed as to stop indispensable proceedings altogether. 2 *Hats.*, 92, 98. Thus when the address on the preliminaries of peace in 1782 had been lost by a majority of one, on account of the importance of the question, and smallness of the majority, the same question in substance, though with some words not in the first, and which might change the opinion of some members, was brought on again and carried, as the motives for it were thought to outweigh the objection of form. 2 *Hats.*, 99, 100.

A second bill may be passed to continue an act of the same session, or to enlarge the time limited for its execution. 2 *Hats.*, 95, 98. This is not in contradiction to the first act.

#### SEC. XLIV.—BILLS SENT TO THE OTHER HOUSE

A bill from the other House is sometimes ordered to lie on the table. 2 *Hats.*, 97.

When bills, passed in one House and sent to the other, are grounded on special facts requiring proof, it is usual, either by message or at a conference, to ask the grounds and evidence; and this evidence, whether arising out of papers, or from the examination of witnesses, is immediately communicated. 3 *Hats.*, 48.

[In the Senate.]

Rule XXV.

*A Committee on Engrossed Bills, to consist of three Senators, which shall examine all bills, amendments, and joint resolutions before they go out of the possession of the Senate.*



## SEC. XLV.—AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.

When either House, *e. g.*, the House of Commons, send a bill to the other, the other may pass it with amendments. The regular progression in this case is, that the Commons disagree to the amendment; the Lords insist on it; the Commons insist on their disagreement; the Lords adhere to their amendment; the Commons adhere to their disagreement. The term of insisting may be repeated as often as they choose to keep the question open. But the first adherence by either renders it necessary for the other to recede or adhere also; when the matter is usually suffered to fall. 10 *Grey*, 148. Latterly, however, there are instances of their having gone to a second adherence. There must be an absolute conclusion of the subject somewhere, or otherwise transactions between the Houses would become endless. 3 *Hats.*, 268, 270. The term of insisting, we are told by Sir John Trevor, was then (1679) newly introduced into parliamentary usage, by the Lords. 7 *Grey*, 94. It was certainly a happy innovation, as it multiplies the opportunities of trying modifications which may bring the Houses to a concurrence. Either House, however, is free to pass over the term of insisting, and to adhere in the first instance; 10 *Grey*, 146; but it is not respectful to the other. In the ordinary parliamentary course, there are two free conferences, at least, before an adherence. 10 *Grey*, 147.

Either House may recede from its amendment and agree to the bill; or recede from their disagreement to the amendment, and agree to the same absolutely, or with an amendment; for here the disagreement and receding destroy one another, and the subject stands as before the disagreement. *Elysage*, 23, 27; 9 *Grey*, 476.

But the House cannot recede from or insist on its own amendment, with an amendment; for the same reason that it cannot send to the other House an amendment to its own act after it has passed the act. They may modify an amendment from the other House by ingrafting an amendment on it, because they have never assented to it; but they cannot amend their own amendment, because they have, on the question, passed it in that form. 9 *Grey*, 363; 10 *Grey*, 240. In Senate, March 29, 1798. Nor where one House has adhered to their amendment, and the other agrees with an amendment, can the



first House depart from the form which they have fixed by an adherence.

In the case of a money bill, the Lords proposed amendments, become, by delay, confessedly necessary. The Commons, however, refused them, as infringing on their privilege as to money bills; but they offered themselves to add to the bill a proviso to the same effect, which had no coherence with the Lords' amendments; and urged that it was an expedient warranted by precedent, and not unparliamentary in a case become impracticable, and irremediable in any other way. 3 *Hats.*, 256, 266, 270, 271. But the Lords refused, and the bill was lost. 1 *Chand.*, 288. A like case, 1 *Chand.*, 311. So the Commons resolved that it is unparliamentary to strike out, at a conference, anything in a bill which hath been agreed and passed by both Houses. 6 *Grey*, 274; 1 *Chand.*, 312.

A motion to amend an amendment from the other House takes precedence of a motion to agree or disagree.

A bill originating in one House is passed by the other with an amendment.

The originating House agrees to their amendment with an amendment. The other may agree to their amendment with an amendment, that being only in the 2d and not the 3d degree; for, as to the amending House, the first amendment with which they passed the bill is a part of its text; it is the only text they have agreed to. The amendment to that text by the originating House, therefore, is only in the 1st degree, and the amendment to that again by the amending House is only in the 2d, to wit, an amendment to an amendment, and so admissible. Just so, when, on a bill from the originating House, the other, at its second reading, makes an amendment; on the third reading this amendment is become the text of the bill, and if an amendment to it be moved, an amendment to that amendment may also be moved, as being only in the 2d degree.

#### SEC. XLVI.—CONFERENCES.

It is on the occasion of amendments between the Houses that conferences are usually asked; but they may be asked in all cases of difference of opinion between the two Houses on matters depending

between them. The request of a conference, however, must always be by the House which is possessed of the papers. 3 *Hats*, 31; 1 *Grey*, 425.

Conferences may be either simple or free. At a conference simply, written reasons are prepared by the House asking it, and they are read and delivered, without debate, to the managers of the other House at the conference; but are not then to be answered. 4 *Grey*, 144. The other House then, if satisfied, vote the reasons satisfactory, or say nothing; if not satisfied, they resolve them not satisfactory and ask a conference on the subject of the last conference, where they read and deliver, in like manner, written answers to those reasons. 3 *Grey*, 183. They are meant chiefly to record the justification of each House to the nation at large, and to posterity, and in proof that the miscarriage of a necessary measure is not imputable to them. 3 *Grey*, 255. At free conferences, the managers discuss, viva voce and freely, and interchange propositions for such modifications as may be made in a parliamentary way, and may bring the sense of the two Houses together. And each party reports in writing to their respective Houses the substance of what is said on both sides, and it is entered in their journals. 9 *Grey*, 220; 3 *Hats.*, 280. This report cannot be amended or altered, as that of a committee may be. *Journal Senate*, May 24, 1796.

A conference may be asked, before the House asking it has come to a resolution of disagreement, insisting or adhering.\* 3 *Hats.*, 269, 341. In which case the papers are not left with the other conferees, but are brought back to be the foundation of the vote to be given. And this is the most reasonable and respectful proceeding; for, as was urged by the Lords on a particular occasion, "it is held vain, and below the wisdom of Parliament, to reason or argue against fixed

---

\* Several instances have arisen in the Senate where a conference has been asked immediately upon the passage of a House bill with amendments, and before the House had come to a disagreeing vote upon the Senate amendments.

See Senate Journal, second session Forty-second Congress, pages 851 and 1003; Senate Journal, third session Forty-fifth Congress, page 433; Senate Journal, first session Forty-eighth Congress, pages 628 and 643. See also Congressional Record, Vol. 15, Part 4, pages 3975 and 4100 (first session Forty-eighth Congress), where the principle involved was discussed.

resolutions, and upon terms of impossibility to persuade." 3 *Hats.*, 226. So the Commons say, "an adherence is never delivered at a free conference, which implies debate." 10 *Grey*, 137. And on another occasion the Lords made it an objection that the Commons had asked a free conference after they had made resolutions of adhering. It was then affirmed, however, on the part of the Commons, that nothing was more parliamentary than to proceed with free conferences after adhering, 3 *Hats.*, 269, and we do in fact see instances of conference, or of free conference, asked after the resolution of disagreeing, 3 *Hats.*, 251, 253, 260, 286, 291, 316, 349; of insisting, *Ib.*, 280, 296, 299, 319, 322, 355; of adhering, 269, 270, 283, 300; and even of a second or final adherence. 3 *Hats.*, 270. And in all cases of conference asked after a vote of disagreement, &c., the conferees of the House asking it are to leave the papers with the conferees of the other; and in one case where they refused to receive them, they were left on the table in the conference chamber. *Ib.*, 271, 317, 323, 354; 10 *Grey*, 146.

After a free conference, the usage is to proceed with free conferences, and not to return again to a conference. 3 *Hats.*, 270; 9 *Grey*, 229.

After a conference denied, a free conference may be asked. 1 *Grey*, 45.

When a conference is asked, the subject of it must be expressed, or the conference not agreed to. *Ord. H. Com.*, 89; 1 *Grey*, 425; 7 *Grey*, 31. They are sometimes asked to inquire concerning an offense or default of a member of the other House. 6 *Grey*, 181; 1 *Chand.*, 304. Or the failure of the other House to present to the King a bill passed by both Houses. 8 *Grey*, 302. Or on information received, and relating to the safety of the nation. 10 *Grey*, 171. Or when the methods of Parliament are thought by the one House to have been departed from by the other, a conference is asked to come to a right understanding thereon. 10 *Grey*, 148. So when an unparliamentary message has been sent, instead of answering it, they ask a conference. 3 *Grey*, 155. Formerly an address or articles of impeachment, or a bill with amendments, or a vote of the House, or concurrence in a vote, or a message from the King, were sometimes

communicated by way of conference. 6 *Grey*, 128, 300, 387; 7 *Grey*, 80; 8 *Grey*, 210, 255; 1 *Torbuck's Deb.*, 278; 10 *Grey*, 293; 1 *Chandler*, 49, 287. But this is not the modern practice. 8 *Grey*, 255.

A conference has been asked after the first reading of a bill. 1 *Grey*, 194. This is a singular instance.

#### SEC. XLVII.—MESSAGES.

Messages between the Houses are to be sent only while both Houses are sitting. 3 *Hats.*, 15. They are received during a debate without adjourning the debate. 3 *Hats.*, 22.

In Senate the messengers are introduced in any state of business, except, 1. While a question is being put. 2. While the yeas and nays are being called. 3. While the ballots are being counted. The first case is short; the second and third are cases where any interruption might occasion errors difficult to be corrected. So arranged June 15, 1798.

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule XXVIII.*

1. *Messages from the President of the United States or from the House of Representatives may be received at any stage of proceedings, except while the Senate is dividing, or while the journal is being read, or while a question of order or a motion to adjourn is pending.*

2. *Messages shall be sent to the House of Representatives by the Secretary, who shall previously certify the determination of the Senate upon all bills, joint resolutions, and other resolutions which may be communicated to the House, or in which its concurrence may be requested; and the Secretary shall also certify and deliver to the President of the United States all resolutions and other communications which may be directed to him by the Senate.*

In the House of Representatives, as in Parliament, if the House be in committee when a messenger attends, the Speaker takes the chair to receive the message, and then quits it to return into committee, without any question or interruption. 4 *Grey*, 226.

Messengers are not saluted by the members, but by the Speaker for the House. 2 *Grey*, 253, 274.

If messengers commit an error in delivering their message, they may be admitted or called in to correct their message. 4 *Grey*, 41.

Accordingly, March 13, 1800, the Senate having made two amendments to a bill from the House of Representatives, their Secretary, by mistake, delivered one only; which being inadmissible by itself, that House disagreed, and notified the Senate of their disagreement. This produced a discovery of the mistake. The Secretary was sent to the other House to correct his mistake, the correction was received, and the two amendments acted on *de novo*.

As soon as the messenger, who has brought bills from the other House, has retired, the Speaker holds the bills in his hand, and acquaints the House "that the other House have by their messenger sent certain bills," and then reads their titles, and delivers them to the Clerk, to be safely kept till they shall be called for to be read. *Hakew.*, 178.

It is not the usage for one House to inform the other by what numbers a bill is passed. 10 *Grey*, 150. Yet they have sometimes recommended a bill, as of great importance, to the consideration of the House to which it is sent. 3 *Hats.*, 25. Nor when they have rejected a bill from the other House, do they give notice of it; but it passes *sub silentio*, to prevent unbecoming altercations. 1 *Blackst.*, 183.

But in Congress the rejection is notified by message to the House in which the bill originated.

A question is never asked by the one House of the other by way of message, but only at a conference; for this is an interrogatory, not a message. 3 *Grey*, 151, 181.

When a bill is sent by one House to the other, and is neglected, they may send a message to remind them of it. 3 *Hats.*, 25; 5 *Grey*, 154. But if it be mere inattention, it is better to have it done informally by communications between the Speakers or members of the two Houses.

Where the subject of a message is of a nature that it can properly be communicated to both Houses of Parliament, it is expected that this communication should be made to both on the same day. But where a message was accompanied with an original declaration, signed by the party to which the message referred, its being sent to one House was not noticed by the other, because the declaration, being original, could not possibly be sent to both Houses at the same time. 2 *Hats.*, 260, 261, 262.



The King having sent original letters to the Commons, afterward desires they may be returned, that he may communicate them to the Lords. 1 *Chandler*, 303.

SEC. XLVIII.—ASSENT.

The House which has received a bill and passed it may present it for the King's assent, and ought to do it, though they have not by message notified to the other their passage of it. Yet the notifying by message is a form which ought to be observed between the two Houses from motives of respect and good understanding. 2 *Hats.*, 242. Were the bill to be withheld from being presented to the King, it would be an infringement of the rules of Parliament. *Ib.*

When a bill has passed both Houses of Congress, the House last acting on it notifies its passage to the other, and delivers the bill to the Joint Committee of Enrolment, who see that it is truly enrolled in parchment. When the bill is enrolled, it is not to be written in paragraphs, but solidly, and all of a piece, that the blanks between the paragraphs may not give room for forgery. 9 *Grey*, 143. It is then put into the hands of the Clerk of the House of Representatives to have it signed by the Speaker. The Clerk then brings it by way of message to the Senate to be signed by their President. The Secretary of the Senate returns it to the Committee of Enrolment, who present it to the president of the United States. If he approve, he signs, and deposits it among the rolls in the office of the Secretary of State, and notifies by message the House in which it originated that he has approved and signed it; of which that House informs the other by message. If the President disapproves, he is to return it, with his objections, to that House in which it shall have originated; who are to enter the objections at large on their journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If, after such reconsideration, two-thirds of that House shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the President's objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered; and if approved by two-thirds of that House, it shall become a law. If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he



had signed it, unless the Congress, by their adjournment, prevent its return; in which case it shall not be a law. *Const.*, I, 7.

Every order, resolution, or vote, to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment), shall be presented to the President of the United States, and, before the same shall take effect, shall be approved by him; or, being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill. *Const.*, I, 7.

SEC. XLIX.—JOURNALS.

Each House shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may, in their judgment, require secrecy. *Const.*, I, 5.

{*In the Senate.*}

*Rule IV.*

1. *The proceedings of the Senate shall be briefly and accurately stated on the journal. Messages of the President in full; titles of bills and joint resolutions, and such parts as shall be affected by proposed amendments; every vote, and a brief statement of the contents of each petition, memorial, or paper presented to the Senate, shall be entered.*

2. *The legislative, the executive, the confidential legislative proceedings, and the proceedings when sitting as a Court of Impeachment, shall each be recorded in a separate book.*

If a question is interrupted by a vote to adjourn, or to proceed to the orders of the day, the original question is never printed in the journal, it never having been a vote, nor introductory to any vote; but when suppressed by the previous question, the first question must be stated, in order to introduce and make intelligible the second. 2 *Hats.*, 83.

So also when a question is postponed, adjourned, or laid on the table, the original question, though not yet a vote, must be expressed in the journals; because it makes part of the vote of postponement, adjourning, or laying it on the table.

Where amendments are made to a question, those amendments are not printed in the journals, separated from the question; but only the question as finally agreed to by the House. The rule of entering in

the journals only what the House has agreed to, is founded in great prudence and good sense; as there may be many questions proposed, which it may be improper to publish to the world in the form in which they are made. 2 *Hats.*, 85.

In both Houses of Congress, all questions whereon the yeas and nays are desired by one-fifth of the members present, whether decided affirmatively or negatively, must be entered in the journals. *Const.*, I, 5.

The first order for printing the votes of the House of Commons was October 30, 1685. 1 *Chandler*, 387.

Some judges have been of opinion that the journals of the House of Commons are no records, but only remembrances. But this is not law. *Hob.*, 110, 111; *Lex. Parl.*, 114, 115; *Four. H. C., Mar.* 17, 1592; *Hale, Parl.*, 105. For the Lords in their House have power of judicature, the Commons in their House have power of judicature, and both Houses together have power of judicature; and the book of the Clerk of the House of Commons is a record, as is affirmed by act of Parl., 6 *H.* 8, c. 16; 4 *Inst.*, 23, 24; and every member of the House of Commons hath a judicial place. 4 *Inst.*, 15. As records they are open to every person, and a printed vote of either House is sufficient ground for the other to notice it. Either may appoint a committee to inspect the journals of the other, and report what has been done by the other in any particular case. 2 *Hats.*, 261; 3 *Hats.*, 27-30. Every member has a right to see the journals and to take and publish votes from them. Being a record, every one may see and publish them. 6 *Grey*, 118, 119.

On information of a mis-entry or omission of an entry in the journal, a committee may be appointed to examine and rectify it, and report it to the House. 2 *Hats.*, 194, 195.

#### SEC. L.—ADJOURNMENT.

The two Houses of Parliament have the sole, separate, and independent power of adjourning each their respective Houses. The King has no authority to adjourn them; he can only signify his desire, and it is in the wisdom and prudence of either House to comply with his requisition, or not, as they see fitting. 2 *Hats.*, 232; 1 *Blackst.*, 186; 5 *Grey*, 122.

By the Constitution of the United States, a smaller number than a majority may adjourn from day to day. 1, 5. But "neither House, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting." 1, 5. And in case of disagreement between them, with respect to the time of adjournment, the President may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper. *Const.*, II, 3.

A motion to adjourn, simply, cannot be amended, as by adding "to a particular day;" but must be put simply "that this House do now adjourn;" and if carried in the affirmative, it is adjourned to the next sitting day, unless it has come to a previous resolution, "that at its rising it will adjourn to a particular day," and then the House is adjourned to that day. 2 *Hats.*, 82.

Where it is convenient that the business of the House be suspended for a short time, as for a conference presently to be held, &c., it adjourns during pleasure; 2 *Hats.*, 305; or for a quarter of an hour. 5 *Grey*, 331.

If a question be put for adjournment, it is no adjournment till the Speaker pronounces it. 5 *Grey*, 137. And from courtesy and respect, no member leaves his place till the Speaker has passed on.

#### SEC. LI.—A SESSION.

Parliament have three modes of separation, to wit: by adjournment, by prorogation or dissolution by the King, or by the efflux of the term for which they were elected. Prorogation or dissolution constitutes there what is called a session; provided some act was passed. In this case all matters depending before them are discontinued, and at their next meeting are to be taken up *de novo*, if taken up at all. 1 *Blackst.*, 186. Adjournment, which is by themselves, is no more than a continuance of the session from one day to another, or for a fortnight, a month, &c., *ad libitum*. All matters depending remain in *statu quo*, and when they meet again, be the term ever so distant, are resumed, without any fresh commencement, at the point at which they were left. 1 *Lev.*, 165; *Lex. Parl.*, c. 2; 1 *Ro. Rep.*, 29; 4 *Inst.*, 7, 27, 28; *Hutt.*, 61; 1 *Mod.*, 252;

*Ruffh. Fac., L. Dict. Parliament; 1 Blackst., 186.* Their whole session is considered in law but as one day, and has relation to the first day thereof. *Bro. Abr. Parliament, 86.*

[*In the Senate.*]

*Rule XXXII.*

*At the second or any subsequent session of a Congress, the legislative business of the Senate which remained undetermined at the close of the next preceding session of that Congress shall be resumed and proceeded with in the same manner as if no adjournment of the Senate had taken place; and all papers referred to committees and not reported upon at the close of a session of Congress shall be returned to the office of the Secretary of the Senate, and be retained by him until the next succeeding session of that Congress, when they shall be returned to the several committees to which they had previously been referred.*

Committees may be appointed to sit during a recess by adjournment, but not by prorogation. 5 *Grey*, 374; 9 *Grey*, 350; 1 *Chandler*, 50. Neither House can continue any portion of itself in any parliamentary function beyond the end of the session, without the consent of the other two branches. When done, it is by a bill constituting them commissioners for the particular purpose.

Congress separate in two ways only, to wit, by adjournment, or dissolution by the efflux of their time. What, then, constitutes a session with them? A dissolution certainly closes one session, and the meeting of the new Congress begins another. The Constitution authorizes the President "on extraordinary occasions, to convene both Houses, or either of them." 1, 3. If convened by the President's proclamation, this must begin a new session, and of course determine the preceding one to have been a session. So if it meets under the clause of the Constitution, which says, "the Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day." 1, 4. This must begin a new session; for even if the last adjournment was to this day, the act of adjournment is merged in the higher authority of the Constitution, and the meeting will be under that, and not under their adjournment. So far we have fixed landmarks for determining sessions. In other cases it is declared by the joint vote authorizing the President of the Senate and the Speaker to close the session on a fixed day, which is usually in the following form: "Re-

solved by the Senate and House of Representatives, that the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives be authorized to close the present session by adjourning their respective Houses on the — day of —."

When it was said above that all matters depending before Parliament were discontinued by the determination of the session, it was not meant for judiciary cases depending before the House of Lords, such as impeachments, appeals, and writs of error. These stand continued, of course, to the next session. *Raym.*, 120, 381; *Ruffh. Fac., L. D. Parliament.*

Impeachments stand, in like manner, continued before the Senate of the United States.

#### SEC. LII.—TREATIES.

The President of the United States has power, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided two thirds of the Senators present concur. *Const.*, II, 2.

[In the Senate.]

*Rule XXXVI—Clause 3.*

3. *All confidential communications made by the President of the United States to the Senate shall be by the Senators and the officers of the Senate kept secret; and all treaties which may be laid before the Senate, and all remarks, votes, and proceedings thereon shall also be kept secret until the Senate shall, by their resolution, take off the injunction of secrecy.*

*Rule XXXVII—Clause 3.*

3. *All treaties concluded with Indian tribes shall be considered and acted upon by the Senate in its open or legislative session, unless the same shall be transmitted by the President to the Senate in confidence; in which case they shall be acted upon with closed doors.*

Treaties are legislative acts. A treaty is the law of the land. It differs from other laws only as it must have the consent of a foreign nation, being but a contract with respect to that nation. In all countries, I believe, except England, treaties are made by the legislative power; and there, also, if they touch the laws of the land, they must be approved by Parliament. *Ware v. Hylton*, 3 *Dallas's Rep.*, 223. It is acknowledged, for instance, that the King of Great Britain cannot by a treaty make a citizen of an alien. *Vattel*, b. 1, c. 19, sec. 214.



An act of Parliament was necessary to validate the American treaty of 1783. And abundant examples of such acts can be cited. In the case of the treaty of Utrecht, in 1712, the commercial articles required the concurrence of Parliament; but a bill brought in for that purpose was rejected. France, the other contracting party, suffered these articles, in practice, to be not insisted on, and adhered to the rest of the treaty. 4 *Russell's Hist. Mod. Europe*, 457; 2 *Smollet*, 242, 246.

By the Constitution of the United States this department of legislation is confined to two branches only of the ordinary legislature—the President originating and the Senate having a negative. To what subjects this power extends has not been defined in detail by the Constitution; nor are we entirely agreed among ourselves. 1. It is admitted that it must concern the foreign nation party to the contract, or it would be a mere nullity, *res inter alias acta*. 2. By the general power to make treaties, the Constitution must have intended to comprehend only those subjects which are usually regulated by treaty, and cannot be otherwise regulated. 3. It must have meant to except out of these the rights reserved to the States; for surely the President and Senate cannot do by treaty what the whole Government is interdicted from doing in any way. 4. And also to except those subjects of legislation in which it gave a participation to the House of Representatives. This last exception is denied by some on the ground that it would leave very little matter for the treaty power to work on. The less the better, say others. The Constitution thought it wise to restrain the Executive and Senate from entangling and embroiling our affairs with those of Europe. Besides, as the negotiations are carried on by the Executive alone, the subjecting to the ratification of the Representatives such articles as are within their participation is no more inconvenient than to the Senate. But the ground of this exception is denied as unfounded. For examine, *e. g.*, the treaty of commerce with France, and it will be found that, out of thirty-one articles, there are not more than small portions of two or three of them which would not still remain as subjects of treaties, untouched by these exceptions.



Treaties being declared, equally with the laws of the United States, to be the supreme law of the land, it is understood that an act of the legislature alone can declare them infringed and rescinded. This was accordingly the process adopted in the case of France in 1798.

It has been the usage for the Executive, when it communicates a treaty to the Senate for their ratification, to communicate also the correspondence of the negotiators. This having been omitted in the case of the Prussian treaty, was asked by a vote of the House of February 12, 1800, and was obtained. And in December, 1800, the convention of that year between the United States and France, with the report of the negotiations by the envoys, but not their instructions, being laid before the Senate, the instructions were asked for and communicated by the President.

The mode of voting on questions of ratification is by nominal call.  
[In the Senate.]
Rule XXXVII.

1. *When a treaty shall be laid before the Senate for ratification it shall be read a first time; and no motion in respect to it shall be in order, except to refer it to a committee, or to print it, in confidence, for the use of the Senate.*

*When a treaty is reported from a committee with or without amendment it shall, unless the Senate unanimously otherwise direct, lie one day for consideration; after which it may be read a second time and considered as in Committee of the Whole, when it shall be proceeded with by articles, and the amendments reported by the committee shall be first acted upon, after which other amendments may be proposed; and when through with, the proceedings had as in Committee of the Whole shall be reported to the Senate, when the question shall be, if the treaty be amended, "Will the Senate concur in the amendments made in Committee of the Whole?" And the amendments may be taken separately, or in gross, if no Senator shall object; after which new amendments may be proposed.*

*The decisions thus made shall be reduced to the form of a resolution of ratification, with or without amendments as the case may be; which shall be proposed on a subsequent day, unless, by unanimous consent, the Senate determine otherwise; at which stage no amendment shall be received, unless by unanimous consent.*

*On the final question to advise and consent to the ratification in the form agreed to, the concurrence of two-thirds of the Senators present shall be necessary to determine it in the affirmative; but all other motions and questions upon a treaty shall be decided by a majority vote, except a motion to postpone indefinitely, which shall be decided by a vote of two-thirds.*

*2. Treaties transmitted by the President to the Senate for ratification shall be resumed at the second or any subsequent session of the same Congress at the stage in which they were left at the final adjournment of the session at which they were transmitted; but all proceedings on treaties shall terminate with the Congress, and they shall be resumed at the commencement of the next Congress, as if no proceedings had previously been had thereon.*

*3. All treaties concluded with Indian tribes shall be considered and acted upon by the Senate in its open or legislative session, unless the same shall be transmitted by the President to the Senate in confidence; in which case they shall be acted upon with closed doors.*

#### SEC. LIII.—IMPEACHMENT.

The House of Representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment. *Const., I, 3.*

The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried the Chief Justice shall preside; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present. Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States. But the party convicted shall, nevertheless, be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment, and punishment according to law. *Const., I, 3.*

The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers of the United States, shall be removed from office on impeachment for, and conviction of, treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors. *Const., II, 4.*

The trial of crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury. *Const., III, 2.*

These are the provisions of the Constitution of the United States on the subject of impeachments. The following is a sketch of some of the principles and practices of England on the same subject:

**Jurisdiction.** The Lords cannot impeach any to themselves, nor join in the accusation, because they are the judges. *Seld. Judic. in Parl.*, 12, 63. Nor can they proceed against a commoner but on complaint of the Commons. *Ib.*, 84. The Lords may not, by the law, try a commoner for a capital offense, on the information of the King or a private person, because the accused is entitled to a trial by his peers generally; but on accusation by the House of Commons, they may proceed against the delinquent, of whatsoever degree, and whatsoever be the nature of the offence; for there they do not assume to themselves trial at common law. The Commons are then instead of a jury, and the judgment is given on their demand, which is instead of a verdict. So the Lords do only judge, but not try the delinquent. *Ib.*, 6, 7. But Wooddeson denies that a commoner can now be charged capitally before the Lords, even by the Commons; and cites Fitzharris's case, 1681, impeached of high treason, where the Lords remitted the prosecution to the inferior court. 8 *Grey's Deb.*, 325-7; 2 *Wooddeson*, 576, 601; 3 *Seld.*, 1604, 1610, 1618, 1619, 1641; 4 *Blackst.*, 25; 9 *Seld.*, 1656; 73 *Seld.*, 1604-18.

**Accusation.** The Commons, as the grand inquest of the nation, become suitors for penal justice. 2 *Wood.*, 597; 6 *Grey*, 356. The general course is to pass a resolution containing a criminal charge against the supposed delinquent, and then to direct some member to impeach him by oral accusation, at the bar of the House of Lords, in the name of the Commons. The person signifies that the articles will be exhibited, and desires that the delinquent may be sequestered from his seat, or be committed, or that the peers will take order for his appearance. *Sachev. Trial*, 325; 2 *Wood.*, 602, 605; *Lords' Journ.*, 3 *June*, 1701; 1 *Wms.*, 616; 6 *Grey*, 324.

**Process.** If the party do not appear, proclamations are to be issued, giving him a day to appear. On their return they are strictly examined. If any error be found in them, a new proclamation issues, giving a short day. If he appear not, his goods may be arrested, and they may proceed. *Seld. Jud.*, 98, 99.

**Articles.** The accusation (articles) of the Commons is substituted in place of an indictment. Thus, by the usage of Parliament, in impeachment for writing or speaking, the particular words need not be specified. *Sach. Tr.*, 325; 2 *Wood.*, 602, 605; *Lords' Journ.*, 3 *June*, 1701; 1 *Wms.*, 616.

**Appearance.** If he appear, and the case be capital, he answers in custody; though not if the accusation be general. He is not to be committed but on special accusations. If it be for a misdemeanor only, he answers, a lord in his place, a commoner at the bar, and not in custody, unless, on the answer, the Lords find cause to commit him, till he finds sureties to attend, and lest he should fly. *Seld. Jud.*, 98, 99. A copy of the articles is given him, and a day fixed for his answer. *T. Ray.*; 1 *Rushw.*, 268; *Fost.*, 232; 1 *Clar. Hist. of the Reb.*, 379. On a misdemeanor, his appearance may be in person, or he may answer in writing, or by attorney. *Seld. Jud.*, 100. The general rule on accusation for a misdemeanor is, that in such a state of liberty or restraint as the party is when the Commons complain of him, in such he is to answer. *Ib.*, 101. If previously committed by the Commons, he answers as a prisoner. But this may be called in some sort *judicium parium suorum*. *Ib.* In misdemeanors the party has a right to counsel by the common law, but not in capital cases. *Seld. Jud.*, 102, 105.

**Answer.** The answer need not observe great strictness of form. He may plead guilty as to part, and defend as to the residue; or, saving all exceptions, deny the whole or give a particular answer to each article separately. 1 *Rush.*, 274; 2 *Rush.*, 1374; 12 *Parl. Hist.* 442; 3 *Lords' Journ.*, 13 *Nov.*, 1643; 2 *Wood.*, 607. But he cannot plead a pardon in bar to the impeachment. 2 *Wood.*, 615; 2 *St. Tr.*, 735.

**Replication, rejoinder, &c.** There may be a replication, rejoinder, &c. *Sel. Jud.*, 114; 8 *Grey's Deb.*, 233; *Sach. Tr.*, 15; *Journ. II. of Commons*, 6 *March*, 1640-1.

**Witnesses.** The practice is to swear the witnesses in open House, and then examine them there; or a committee may be named, who shall examine them in committee, either on interrogatories agreed on in the House, or such as the committee in their discretion shall demand. *Seld. Jud.*, 120, 123.

Jury. In the case of Alice Pierce, 1 R., 2, a jury was impaneled for her trial before a committee. *Seld. Jud.*, 123. But this was on a complaint, not on impeachment by the Commons. *Seld. Jud.*, 163. It must also have been for a misdemeanor only, as the Lords spiritual sat in the case, which they do on misdemeanors, but not in capital cases. *Id.*, 148. The judgment was a forfeiture of all her lands and goods. *Id.*, 188. This, Selden says, is the only jury he finds recorded in Parliament for misdemeanors; but he makes no doubt, if the delinquent doth put himself on the trial of his country, a jury ought to be impaneled, and he adds that it is not so on impeachment by the Commons; for they are in loco proprio, and there no jury ought to be impaneled. *Id.*, 124. The Ld. Berkeley, 6 E., 3, was arraigned for the murder of L. 2, on an information on the part of the King, and not on impeachment of the Commons; for then they had been patria sua. He waived his peerage, and was tried by a jury of Gloucestershire and Warwickshire. *Id.*, 126. In 1 H. 7, the Commons protest that they are not to be considered as partres to any judgment given, or hereafter to be given, in Parliament. *Id.*, 133. They have been generally and more justly considered, as is before stated, as the grand jury; for the conceit of Selden is certainly not accurate, that they are the patria sua of the accused, and that the Lords do only judge, but not try. It is undeniable that they do try; for they examine witnesses as to the facts, and acquit or condemn, according to their own belief of them. And Lord Hale says, "the peers are judges of law as well as of fact;" 2 Hale, P. C., 275; consequently of fact as well as of law.

Presence of Commons. The Commons are to be present at the examination of witnesses. *Seld. Jud.*, 124. Indeed, they are to attend throughout, either as a committee of the whole House, or otherwise, at discretion, appoint managers to conduct the proofs. *Rushw. Tr. of Straff.*, 37; *Com. Journ.*, 4 Feb., 1709-10; 2 Wood., 614. And judgment is not to be given till they demand it. *Seld. Jud.*, 124. But they are not to be present on impeachment when the Lords consider of the answer or proofs and determine of their judgment. Their presence, however, is necessary at the answer and judgment in cases capital *Id.* 58, 158 as well as not capital; 162.



The Lords debate the judgment among themselves. Then the vote is first taken on the question of guilty or not guilty; and if they convict, the question, or particular sentence, is out of that which seemeth to be most generally agreed on. *Seld. Jud.*, 167; 2 *Wood.*, 612

Judgment. Judgments in Parliament, for death, have been strictly guided per legem terræ, which they cannot alter; and not at all according to their discretion. They can neither omit any part of the legal judgment, nor add to it. Their sentence must be secundum, non ultra legem. *Seld. Jud.*, 168, 171. This trial, though it varies in external ceremony, yet differs not in essentials from criminal prosecutions before inferior courts. The same rules of evidence, the same legal notions of crimes and punishments, prevailed; for impeachments are not framed to alter the law, but to carry it into more effectual execution against too powerful delinquents. The judgment, therefore, is to be such as is warranted by legal principles or precedents. 6 *Sta. Tr.*, 14; 2 *Wood.*, 611. The Chancellor gives judgment in misdemeanors; the Lord High Steward formerly in cases of life and death. *Seld. Jud.*, 180. But now the Steward is deemed not necessary. *Fost.*, 144; 2 *Wood.*, 613. In misdemeanors the greatest corporal punishment hath been imprisonment. *Seld. Jud.*, 184. The King's assent is necessary in capital judgments, (but 2 *Wood.*, 614, contra,) but not in misdemeanors. *Seld. Jud.*, 136.

Continuance. An impeachment is not discontinued by the dissolution of Parliament, but may be resumed by the new Parliament. *T. Ray.*, 383; 4 *Com. Journ.*, 23 Dec., 1790; *Lords' Jour.*, May 15, 1971; 2 *Wood.*, 618.



---

RULES  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,  
FIFTY-SECOND CONGRESS.

---



## SYNOPSIS OF RULES.

---

	Rule.	Clause.	Page.
<b>DUTIES OF THE SPEAKER:</b>			
Calls House to order and approves Journal.....	I	1	201
Shall preserve order.....	I	2	201
Control of unappropriated rooms in Capitol.....	I	3	201
Shall sign acts, writs, etc.....	I	4	201
Appeal from decision.....	I	4	201
Question, how put.....	I	5	201
Division.....	I	5	202
Tellers.....	I	5	202
When not required to vote.....	I	6	202
May name Speaker <i>pro tempore</i> .....	I	7	202
When Speaker <i>pro tempore</i> to be elected.....	I	7	202
<b>ELECTION OF OFFICERS:</b>			
Election of Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, Doorkeeper, Post-master, and Chaplain.....	II	..	202
Oath.....	II	..	202
Appointment of employés.....	II	..	202
<b>DUTIES OF THE CLERK:</b>			
Presides at commencement of session until Speaker is elected.....	III	1	203
Shall mail to members list of official reports.....	III	2	203
To make weekly statements of business on Speaker's table.....	III	2	203
Notes questions of order in Journal.....	III	3	203
Distributes Journal to members and State officers.....	III	3	203
House library.....	III	3	203
Mails bound documents to members.....	III	3	204
Attests bills, writs, etc.....	III	3	204
Makes contracts for House of Representatives.....	III	3	204
Keeps accounts of disbursements and members' stationery.....	III	3	204
Pays salaries to officers and employés.....	III	3	204
<b>DUTIES OF THE SERGEANT-AT-ARMS:</b>			
To maintain order.....	IV	1	204
Executes process of House.....	IV	1	204
Pays salaries and mileage of members.....	IV	1	204
The mace.....	IV	2	204
<b>DUTIES OF OTHER OFFICERS:</b>			
Doorkeeper shall enforce rules as to privileges of Hall...	V	1	205
Responsibility for employés' conduct.....	V	1	205
To take inventories of public property.....	V	2	205
To clear floor of House before, during, and after sittings.....	V	3	205
Postmaster shall keep House post-office and deliver mails.....	VI	..	205
Chaplain.....	VII	..	205

	Rule.	Clause.	Page.
<b>OF THE MEMBERS:</b>			
Shall attend sittings of House and vote.....	VIII	1	205
When not required to vote.....	VIII	1	206
Pairs.....	VIII	2	206
Announced but once on same day.....	VIII	2	206
<b>QUESTIONS OF PRIVILEGE:</b>			
Defined.....	IX	..	206
Precedence over other questions.....	IX	..	206
<b>OF COMMITTEES:</b>			
Appointment and membership of committees.....	X	1	206
Of select committees.....	X	2	208
Chairman; how determined.....	X	3	208
Chairman to appoint clerk of committee.....	X	4	209
<b>POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMITTEES:</b>			
Jurisdiction of committees.....	XI	1-50	209
Committees privileged to report at any time on certain subjects.....	XI	51	213
On Rules, on Election, on Ways and Means, committees reporting appropriation bills, on Rivers and Harbors, on Public Lands, on Enrolled Bills, on Printing.....	XI	51	213
Reports; how considered.....	XI	51	213
No dilatory motion pending consideration.....	XI	51	213
Commission, report of; how considered.....	XI	51	214
Committees not to sit during sitting of House.....	XI	52	214
Appropriation bills, when to be reported.....	XI	52	214
<b>DELEGATES:</b>			
Appointment of, on committees.....	XII	..	214
Their powers.....	XII	..	214
<b>CALENDARS:</b>			
Committee of Whole on state of Union.....	XIII	1	214
House Calendar.....	XIII	1	215
Calendar of Private Bills.....	XIII	1	215
Priority of reference to committees and calendars.....	XIII	2	215
Reports on private bills and views of minority to be delivered to Clerk for reference to calendars.....	XIII	3	215
<b>OF DECORUM AND DEBATE:</b>			
Member to be recognized before addressing House.....	XIV	1	215
Debate confined to pending question.....	XIV	1	215
Speaker decides who is entitled to floor.....	XIV	2	216
Limit of one hour in debate.....	XIV	2	216
Additional hour to close debate; when allowed.....	XIV	3	216
Member called to order shall sit down.....	XIV	4	216
Right to proceed decided without debate.....	XIV	4	216
Liable to censure or punishment.....	XIV	4	216
Words excepted to, taken down.....	XIV	5	216
Not answerable if debate or business intervenes.....	XIV	5	216
Member to speak but once on same question; exception as to mover of proposition.....	XIV	6	216
Crossing Hall, smoking, etc., forbidden during debate and roll call.....	XIV	7	216
<b>ON CALLS OF THE ROLL AND HOUSE:</b>			
After second roll call request to vote not entertained.....	XV	1	217
Fifteen members may compel attendance of absentees....	XV	2	217
Proceedings during call of House.....	XV	2	217

	Rule.	Clause.	Page.
<b>ON MOTIONS, THEIR PRECEDENCE, ETC:</b>			
Motions must be in writing and be entered on Journal....	XVI	1	218
May be withdrawn before decision or amendment.....	XVI	2	218
Question of consideration.....	XVI	3	218
Order of precedence; to fix day; to adjourn; for a recess; to lay on table; previous question: not debatable.....	XVI	4	218
Postpone to a day; refer or amend; postpone indefinitely; debatable.....	XVI	4	218
To adjourn, etc., always in order.....	XVI	5	218
When question divisible.....	XVI	6	218
To strike out and insert.....	XVI	7	219
Amendment must be germane.....	XVI	7	219
To suspend rules.....	XVI	8	219
For Committee of the Whole on appropriation bills, etc., when in order.....	XVI	■	219
<b>PREVIOUS QUESTION:</b>			
Previous question.....	XVII	1	219
Effect of.....	XVII	1	219
What it may embrace.....	XVII	1	219
Motion to commit, when in order.....	XVII	1	219
To lay on table, when in order.....	XVII	1	220
Call of House after previous question ordered.....	XVII	2	220
Questions pending previous question not debatable.....	XVII	3	220
<b>RECONSIDERATION:</b>			
Motion to reconsider, when in order.....	XVIII	1	220
Precedence of.....	XVIII	1	220
During last six days of session.....	XVIII	1	220
Reports of committees shall be in writing and be printed .	XVIII	2	220
<b>OF AMENDMENTS:</b>			
Order of amendments.....	XIX	..	221
Substitute.....	XIX	..	221
Amendment may be withdrawn; when.....	XIX	..	221
<b>OF AMENDMENTS OF THE SENATE;</b>			
Amendment of Senate, consideration in Committee of the Whole; when....	XX	..	221
<b>ON BILLS:</b>			
Bills and joint resolutions must be read three times.....	XXI	1	221
Engrossment.....	XXI	1	221
Passage.....	XXI	1	221
Appropriation bills; items in or amendments to.....	XXI	2	221
Changing law not in order.....	XXI	2	222
Unless they retrench expenditures.....	XXI	2	222
River and harbor and private bills delivered to Clerk for reference.....	XXI	3	222
Claims and private bills referred to certain committees, unless unanimously ordered otherwise.....	XXI	4	222
<b>OF PETITIONS, MEMORIALS, BILLS, AND RESOLUTIONS:</b>			
Private bills and petitions introduced by delivering to Clerk.....	XXII	1	222
Reference to be entered on Journal and in Record.....	XXII	1	222
Insulting petitions or private bills to be returned to member.	XXII	2	223
Erroneous reference, how corrected; does not confer juris- diction.....	XXII	2	223
Public bills, etc., and legislative memorials referred by Speaker.....	XXII	3	223
Title and reference entered on Journal and in Record.....	XXII	3	223
Erroneous reference; how corrected.....	XXII	3	223
Resolutions of inquiry to be reported in one week.....	XXII	4	223

	Rule.	Clause.	Page.
<b>OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE HOUSE:</b>			
Committee of the Whole; Speaker to leave chair and appoint chairman .....	XXIII	1	223
When without quorum roll called and absentees reported.	XXIII	2	224
Quorum appearing, sitting resumed.....	XXIII	2	224
Propositions making or requiring appropriations, etc., first considered in Committee of the Whole.....	XXIII	3	224
Point of order; when to be made.....	XXIII	3	224
Business on calendars considered according to their order, but precedence given revenue and appropriation bills...	XXIII	4	224
Question of consideration in Committee of the Whole; how decided.....	XXIII	4	224
Five-minute rule on amendments after general debate closed .....	XXIII	5	224
Amendment not to be withdrawn except by unanimous consent .....	XXIII	5	225
Debate on amendment or paragraph; how closed .....	XXIII	6	225
Motion to strike out enacting clause; precedence over motions to amend .....	XXIII	7	225
Effect of House disagreeing to adverse recommendation of Committee of the Whole House; bill recommitted .....	XXIII	7	225
But motion to otherwise refer first in order .....	XXIII	7	225
House rules applicable observed in Committee of the Whole House.....	XXIII	8	225
<b>ORDER OF BUSINESS:</b>			
Approval of Journal.....	XXIV	1	225
Executive communications; reference of.....	XXIV	1	226
Bills, etc., from the Senate; reference of.....	XXIV	1	226
Senate amendments to House bills; may be disposed of ..	XXIV	1	226
Morning hour for reports of committees, except first and third Mondays.....	XXIV	2	226
Reports to be mailed to members .....	XXIV	2	226
Two-thirds may dispense with the morning hour.....	XXIV	3	226
Hour for consideration of bills on calendars .....	XXIV	4	226
Committees to be called in order.....	XXIV	4	226
Hour expiring, Committee of the Whole rises without motion.....	XXIV	4	227
Unfinished business at a previous adjournment.....	XXIV	5	227
Other unfinished business .....	XXIV	5	227
Consideration of revenue and appropriation bills and other business on the Union Calendar .....	XXIV	6	227
Business on the House Calendar.....	XXIV	6	227
On Fridays, after morning hour, Private Calendar; or public business if House so desires.....	XXIV	6	227
<b>PRIORITY OF BUSINESS:</b>			
Priority of business decided without debate .....	XXV	..	228
<b>PRIVATE AND DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BUSINESS:</b>			
Fridays set apart for private business.....	XXVI	1	228
Second and fourth Mondays for District of Columbia business .....	XXVI	2	228
Recess on Fridays and night session for pension bills, etc.	XXVI	3	228
<b>UNFINISHED BUSINESS OF THE SESSION:</b>			
Unfinished business of the session resumed at commencement of next session .....	XXVII	..	228
<b>CHANGE OR SUSPENSION OF RULES:</b>			
Change of standing rule, notice of motion for.....	XXVIII	1	229



	Rule.	Clause.	Page.
CHANGE OR SUSPENSION OF RULES—Continued.			
Two-thirds may suspend rules on first and third Mondays and during last six days of session.....	XXVIII	1	229
Motions for, to be seconded by a majority .....	XXVIII	2	229
Thirty minutes' debate on motion to suspend rules .....	XXVIII	3	229
Thirty minutes' debate after previous question, when allowed .....	XXVIII	3	229
CONFERENCE REPORTS:			
When in order; detailed statement of, required .....	XXIX	..	229
SECRET SESSION:			
Secret session, when to be held .....	XXX	..	230
READING OF PAPERS:			
Privilege of reading paper; how decided.....	XXXI	..	230
DRAWING OF SEATS:			
Drawing of seats; how conducted .....	XXXII	1	230
Seats to be vacated before drawing.....	XXXII	2	231
HALL OF THE HOUSE:			
Use of the Hall of the House.....	XXXIII	..	231
OF ADMISSION TO THE FLOOR:			
Who admitted to the floor of the House.....	XXXIV	..	231
OF ADMISSION TO THE GALLERIES:			
Admission to reserved galleries; how obtained.....	XXXV	..	232
OFFICIAL AND OTHER REPORTERS:			
Official reporters, appointment and removal of, by Speaker.	XXXVI	..	232
Press reporters, admission of, to floor and reporters' gallery.	XXXVI	..	232
PAY OF WITNESSES:			
Witness fees and mileage.....	XXXVII	..	233
PAPERS:			
Clerks of committees must deliver papers to Clerk of the House at final adjournment of Congress.....	XXXVIII	..	233
WITHDRAWAL OF PAPERS:			
Papers, how withdrawn from the files.....	XXXIX	..	234
When Clerk may loan papers to Department officers .....	XXXIX	..	234
BALLOT:			
On ballot, majority required to elect.....	XL	..	234
MESSAGES:			
Passage and approval of bill, entered in Journal and in Record .....	XLI	..	234
EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS:			
All executive communications shall be addressed to the Speaker .....	XLII	..	235
QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYÉS:			
Officers and employés shall not be agents in claims against the Government.....	XLIII	..	235
JEFFERSON'S MANUAL:			
Jefferson's Manual to govern procedure of House, when not inconsistent with standing rules .....	XLIV	..	235
RULES OF THE HOUSE:			
These rules to prevail in succeeding Congresses.....	XLV	..	235
AS TO PRINTING OF BILLS:			
Five hundred copies of public bills and 100 of private and river and harbor bills to be printed.....	XLVI	..	236
How distributed.....	XLVI	..	236
Estimates of cost required before reprinting ordered .....	XLVI	..	236
PROPOSITIONS INTRODUCED "BY REQUEST":			
By "request" to be entered on Journal.....	XLVII	..	236



# RULES

## OF THE

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

#### RULE I.

##### DUTIES OF THE SPEAKER.

Speaker.

1. The Speaker shall take the chair on every legislative day precisely at the hour to which the House shall have adjourned at the last sitting, immediately call the members to order, and on the appearance of a quorum, cause the Journal of the proceedings of the last day's sitting to be read, having previously examined and approved the same.

Calls House to order and approves Journal.

2. He shall preserve order and decorum, and in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries, or in the lobby, may cause the same to be cleared.

Shall preserve order.

3. He shall have general control, except as provided by rule or law, of the Hall of the House, and the disposal of the unappropriated rooms in that part of the Capitol assigned to the use of the House until further order.

Control of unappropriated rooms in Capitol.

4. He shall sign all acts, addresses, joint resolutions, writs, warrants, and subpoenas of, or issued by order of, the House, and decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal by any member, on which appeal no member shall speak more than once, unless by permission of the House.

Shall sign acts, writs, etc.

Appeal from decision.

5. He shall rise to put a question, but may state it sitting; and shall put questions in this form, to wit: "As many as are in favor (as the question may

Question; how put.

Division.

Tellers.

When not re-  
quired to vote.May name  
Speaker *pro tem*.When Speaker  
*pro tem*. to be  
elected.

be) say *Ay*"; and after the affirmative voice is expressed, "As many as are opposed say *No*"; if he doubts, or a division is called for, the House shall divide; those in the affirmative of the question shall first rise from their seats, and then those in the negative; if he still doubts, or a count is required by at least one-fifth of a quorum, he shall name one from each side of the question, to tell the members in the affirmative and negative; which being reported, he shall rise and state the decision.

6. He shall not be required to vote in ordinary legislative proceedings, except when his vote would be decisive, or where the House is engaged in voting by ballot; and in all cases of a tie vote the question shall be lost.

7. He shall have the right to name any member to perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment: *Provided, however*, That in case of his illness, he may make such appointment for a period not exceeding ten days, with the approval of the House at the time the same is made; and in his absence and omission to make such appointment, the House shall proceed to elect a Speaker *pro tempore*, to act during his absence.

## RULE II.

Officers.

### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Election of  
Clerk, Sergeant-  
at-Arms, Door-  
keeper, Postmas-  
ter, and Chap-  
lain.

Oath.

Appointment  
of employés.

There shall be elected by a *viva voce* vote at the commencement of each Congress, to continue in office until their successors are chosen and qualified, a Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, Doorkeeper, Postmaster, and Chaplain, each of whom shall take an oath to support the Constitution of the United States, and for the true and faithful discharge of the duties of his office, to the best of his knowledge and ability, and to keep the secrets of the House, and each shall appoint all of the employés of his department provided for by law.

# RULE III.

## DUTIES OF THE CLERK.

Clerk.

1. The Clerk shall, at the commencement of the first session of each Congress, call the members to order, proceed to call the roll of members by States in alphabetical order, and, pending the election of a Speaker or Speaker *pro tempore*, preserve order and decorum, and decide all questions of order, subject to appeal by any member.

Presides at commencement of session, until Speaker elected.

2. He shall make, and cause to be printed and delivered to each member, or mailed to his address, at the commencement of every regular session of Congress, a list of the reports which it is the duty of any officer or Department to make to Congress, referring to the act or resolution and page of the volume of the laws or journal in which it may be contained, and placing under the name of each officer the list of reports required of him to be made; also make a weekly statement of the resolutions and bills upon the Speaker's table, accompanied with a brief reference to the orders and proceedings of the House upon each, and the dates of such orders and proceedings, which statement shall be printed.

Shall mail to members list of official reports.

To make weekly statements of business on Speaker's table.

3. He shall note all questions of order, with the decisions thereon, the record of which shall be printed as an appendix to the Journal of each session; and complete, as soon after the close of the session as possible, the printing and distribution to Members and Delegates of the Journal of the House, together with an accurate and complete index; retain in the library at his office, for the use of the members and officers of the House, and not to be withdrawn therefrom, two copies of all the books and printed documents deposited there; send, at the end of each session, a printed copy of the Journal thereof to the executive and to each

Notes questions of order in Journal.

Distributes Journal to members and State officers.

House library.

branch of the legislature of every State and Territory; preserve for and deliver or mail to each Member and Delegate an extra copy, in good binding, of all documents printed by order of either House of the Congress to which he belonged; attest and affix the seal of the House to all writs, warrants, and subpœnas issued by order of the House; certify to the passage of all bills and joint resolutions; make or approve all contracts, bargains, or agreements relative to furnishing any matter or thing, or for the performance of any labor for the House of Representatives, in pursuance of law or order of the House; keep full and accurate accounts of the disbursements out of the contingent fund of the House; keep the stationery accounts of Members and Delegates, and pay them as provided by law. He shall pay to the officers and employés of the House of Representatives, on the last day of each month, the amount of their salaries that shall be due them; and when the last day of the month falls on Sunday he shall pay them on the day next preceding.

#### RULE IV.

##### Sergeant-at-Arms. DUTIES OF THE SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.

To maintain order. 1. It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms to attend the House during its sittings, to maintain order under the direction of the Speaker, and, pending the election of a Speaker or Speaker *pro tempore*, under the direction of the Clerk, execute the commands of the House, and all processes issued by authority thereof, directed to him by the Speaker; keep the accounts for the pay and mileage of Members and Delegates, and pay them as provided by law.

Executes process of House.

Pays salary and mileage of members. 2. The symbol of his office shall be the mace, which shall be borne by him while enforcing order on the floor.

The mace.



# RULE V.

## DUTIES OF OTHER OFFICERS.

Doorkeeper.

1. The Doorkeeper shall enforce strictly the rules relating to the privileges of the Hall and be responsible to the House for the official conduct of his employés. Shall enforce rules as to privileges of Hall. Responsibility for employés' conduct.

2. At the commencement and close of each session of Congress he shall take an inventory of all the furniture, books, and other public property in the several committee and other rooms under his charge, and report the same to the House, which report shall be referred to the Committee on Accounts, to ascertain and determine the amount for which he shall be held liable for missing articles. To take inventories of public property.

3. He shall allow no person to enter the room over the Hall of the House during its sittings; and fifteen minutes before the hour for the meeting of the House each day he shall see that the floor is cleared of all persons, except those privileged to remain, and kept so until ten minutes after adjournment. To clear floor of House before and during and after sittings.

# RULE VI.

The Postmaster shall superintend the post-office kept in the Capitol for the accommodation of Representatives, Delegates, and officers of the House, and be held responsible for the prompt and safe delivery of their mail. Postmaster shall keep House post-office and deliver mails.

# RULE VII.

The Chaplain shall attend at the commencement of each day's sitting of the House and open the same with prayer. Chaplain.

# RULE VIII.

## OF THE MEMBERS.

Members.

1. Every member shall be present within the Hall of the House during its sittings, unless ex- Shall attend sittings of House and vote.

When not required to vote.

cused or necessarily prevented; and shall vote on each question put, unless, on motion made before division or the commencement of the roll call and decided without debate, he shall be excused, or unless he has a direct personal or pecuniary interest in the event of such question.

Pairs.

2. Pairs shall be announced by the Clerk, after the completion of the second roll call, from a written list furnished him, and signed by the member making the statement to the Clerk, which list shall be published in the Record as a part of the proceedings, immediately following the names of those

Announced but once on same day.

not voting: *Provided*, That pairs shall be announced but once during the same legislative day.

## RULE IX.

Questions of privilege.

### QUESTIONS OF PRIVILEGE.

Defined.

Questions of privilege shall be, first, those affecting the rights of the House collectively, its safety, dignity, and the integrity of its proceedings; second, the rights, reputation, and conduct of members individually in their representative capacity only; and shall have precedence of all other questions, except motions to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, and for a recess.

Precedence over other questions.

## RULE X.

### OF COMMITTEES.

Appointment and membership of standing committees.

1. Unless otherwise specially ordered by the House, the Speaker shall appoint, at the commencement of each Congress, the following standing committees, viz:

On Elections, to consist of fifteen members.

On Ways and Means, to consist of fifteen members.

On Appropriations, to consist of fifteen members.

On the Judiciary, to consist of fifteen members.

On Banking and Currency, to consist of fifteen members.

On Coinage, Weights, and Measures, to consist of thirteen members.

On Interstate and Foreign Commerce, to consist of seventeen members.

On Rivers and Harbors, to consist of fifteen members.

On the Merchant Marine and Fisheries, to consist of thirteen members.

On Agriculture, to consist of fifteen members.

On Foreign Affairs, to consist of thirteen members.

On Military Affairs, to consist of thirteen members.

On Naval Affairs, to consist of thirteen members.

On the Post-Office and Post-Roads, to consist of fifteen members.

On the Public Lands, to consist of thirteen members.

On Indian Affairs, to consist of thirteen members.

On the Territories, to consist of thirteen members.

On Railways and Canals, to consist of thirteen members.

On Manufactures, to consist of eleven members.

On Mines and Mining, to consist of thirteen members.

On Public Buildings and Grounds, to consist of thirteen members.

On Pacific Railroads, to consist of thirteen members.

On Levees and Improvement of the Mississippi River, to consist of thirteen members.

On Education, to consist of thirteen members.

On Labor, to consist of thirteen members.

On the Militia, to consist of thirteen members.

On Patents, to consist of thirteen members.

On Invalid Pensions, to consist of fifteen members.

On Pensions, to consist of thirteen members.

On Claims, to consist of fifteen members.

On War Claims, to consist of thirteen members.

On Private Land Claims, to consist of thirteen members.

On the District of Columbia, to consist of fifteen members.

On Revision of the Laws, to consist of thirteen members.

On Expenditures in the State Department, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures in the Treasury Department, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures in the War Department, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures in the Navy Department, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures in the Post-Office Department, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures in the Interior Department, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures in the Department of Justice, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures in the Department of Agriculture, to consist of seven members.

On Expenditures on Public Buildings, to consist of seven members.

On Rules, to consist of five members.

On Accounts, to consist of nine members.

On Mileage, to consist of five members.

Also the following joint standing committees, viz:

On the Library, to consist of three members.

On Printing, to consist of three members.

On Enrolled Bills, to consist of seven members.

Of select committees.

2. He shall also appoint all select committees which shall be ordered by the House from time to time.

Chairman; how determined.

3. The first-named member of each committee shall be the chairman; and in his absence, or being

excused by the House, the next-named member, and so on, as often as the case shall happen, unless the committee by a majority of its number elect a chairman: and in case of the death of a chairman it shall be the duty of the Speaker to appoint another.

4. The chairman shall appoint the clerk of his committee, subject to its approval, who shall be paid at the public expense, the House having first provided therefor.

Chairman to appoint clerk of committee.

## RULE XI.

### POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMITTEES.

All proposed legislation shall be referred to the committees named in the preceding rule, as follows, viz: Subjects relating—

Jurisdiction of committees.

1. to the election of members: to the Committee on Elections;

Elections.

2. to the revenue and the bonded debt of the United States: to the Committee on Ways and Means;

Ways and Means.

3. to appropriation of the revenue for the support of the Government as herein provided, viz, for legislative, executive, and judicial expenses; for sundry civil expenses; for fortifications and coast defenses; for the District of Columbia; for pensions; and for all deficiencies: to the Committee on Appropriations;

Appropriations.

4. to judicial proceedings, civil and criminal law: to the Committee on the Judiciary;

Judiciary.

5. to banking and currency: to the Committee on Banking and Currency;

Banking and Currency.

6. to coinage, weights, and measures: to the Committee on Coinage, Weights, and Measures;

Coinage, Weights, and Measures.

7. to commerce, life-saving service, and light-houses, other than appropriations for life-saving service and light-houses: to the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce;

Interstate and Foreign Commerce.

Rivers and Har- 8. to the improvement of rivers and harbors: to  
bors. the Committee on Rivers and Harbors;

Merchant Ma- 9. to the merchant marine and fisheries: to the  
rine and Fisher- Committee on the Merchant Marine and Fisheries;

Agriculture. 10. to agriculture and forestry: to the Committee  
on Agriculture, who shall receive the estimates and  
report the appropriations for the Agricultural De-  
partment;

Foreign Affairs. 11. to the relations of the United States with for-  
eign nations, including appropriations therefor: to  
the Committee on Foreign Affairs;

Military Af- 12. to the military establishment and the public  
fairs. defense, including the appropriations for its sup-  
port and for that of the Military Academy: to the  
Committee on Military Affairs;

Naval Affairs. 13. to the naval establishment, including the ap-  
propriations for its support: to the Committee on  
Naval Affairs;

Post-Office and 14. to the post-office and post-roads, including  
Post-Roads. appropriations for their support: to the Committee  
on the Post-Office and Post-Roads;

Public Lands. 15. to the lands of the United States: to the Com-  
mittee on the Public Lands;

Indian Affairs. 16. to the relations of the United States with the  
Indians and the Indian tribes, including appropria-  
tions therefor: to the Committee on Indian Affairs;

Territories. 17. to Territorial legislation, the revision thereof,  
and affecting Territories or the admission of States:  
to the Committee on the Territories;

Railways and 18. to railways and canals, other than Pacific  
Canals. railroads: to the Committee on Railways and Ca-  
nals;

Manufactures. 19. to the manufacturing industries: to the Com-  
mittee on Manufactures;

Mines and Min- 20. to the mining interests: to the Committee on  
ing. Mines and Mining;

Public Build- 21. to the public buildings and occupied or im-  
ings and proved grounds of the United States, other than  
Grounds.



appropriations therefor: to the Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds;

22. to the railroads and telegraphic lines between the Mississippi River and the Pacific coast: to the Committee on Pacific Railroads; Pacific Railroads.

23. to the levees of the Mississippi River: to the Committee on Levees and Improvements of the Mississippi River; Levees and Improvements of Mississippi River.

24. to education: to the Committee on Education; Education.

25. to and affecting labor: to the Committee on Labor; Labor.

26. to the militia of the several States: to the Committee on the Militia; Militia.

27. to patents, copyrights, and trade-marks: to the Committee on Patents; Patents.

28. to the pensions of the civil war: to the Committee on Invalid Pensions; Invalid Pensions.

29. to the pensions of all the wars of the United States, other than the civil war: to the Committee on Pensions. Pensions.

30. to private and domestic claims and demands, other than war claims, against the United States: to the Committee on Claims; Claims.

31. to claims arising from any war in which the United States has been engaged: to the Committee on War Claims; War Claims.

32. to private claims to lands: to the Committee on Private Land Claims; Private Land Claims.

33. to the District of Columbia, other than appropriations therefor: to the Committee for the District of Columbia; District of Columbia.

34. to the revision and codification of the statutes of the United States: to the Committee on the Revision of the Laws; Revision of the Laws.

35. The examination of the accounts and expenditures of the several Departments of the Government and the manner of keeping the same; the Of Committees on Expenditures.

economy, justness, and correctness of such expenditures; their conformity with appropriation laws; the proper application of public moneys; the security of the Government against unjust and extravagant demands; retrenchment; the enforcement of the payment of moneys due to the United States; the economy and accountability of public officers; the abolishment of useless offices; the reduction or increase of the pay of officers, shall all be subjects within the jurisdiction of the eight standing committees on the public expenditures, in the several Departments, as follows:

State Department.

36. In the Department of State: to the Committee on Expenditures in the State Department;

Treasury Department.

37. In the Treasury Department: to the Committee on Expenditures in the Treasury Department;

War Department.

38. In the War Department: to the Committee on Expenditures in the War Department;

Navy Department.

39. In the Navy Department: to the Committee on Expenditures in the Navy Department;

Post-Office Department.

40. In the Post-Office Department: to the Committee on Expenditures in the Post-Office Department;

Interior Department.

41. In the Interior Department: to the Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department;

Department of Justice.

42. In the Department of Justice: to the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Justice;

Department of Agriculture.

43. In the Department of Agriculture: to the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Agriculture;

Public Buildings.

44. On public buildings: to the Committee on Expenditures on Public Buildings;

Rules.

45. All proposed action touching the rules and joint rules and order of business shall be referred to the Committee on Rules;

Accounts.

46. Touching the expenditure of the contingent fund of the House, the auditing and settling of all

accounts which may be charged therein by order of the House: to the Committee on Accounts;

47. The ascertainment of the travel of members of the House shall be made by the Committee on Mileage and reported to the Sergeant-at-Arms; Mileage.

48. Touching the Library of Congress, statuary, and pictures: to the Joint Committee on the Library; Library.

49. All proposed legislation or orders touching printing shall be referred to the Joint Committee on Printing on the part of the House; Printing.

50. The enrollment of engrossed bills: to the Joint Committee on Enrolled Bills. Enrolled Bills.

51. The following-named committees shall have leave to report at any time on the matters herein stated, viz: The Committee on Rules, on rules, joint rules, and order of business; the Committee on Elections, on the right of a member to his seat; the Committee on Ways and Means, on bills raising revenue; the committees having jurisdiction of appropriations, the general appropriation bills; the Committee on Rivers and Harbors, bills for the improvement of rivers and harbors; the Committee on the Public Lands, bills for the forfeiture of land grants to railroads and other corporations, bills preventing speculation in the public lands, and bills for the reservation of the public lands for the benefit of actual and bona fide settlers; the Committee on Enrolled Bills, enrolled bills; the Committee on Printing, on all matters referred to them of printing for the use of the House or two Houses; the Committee on Accounts, on all matters of expenditure of the contingent fund of the House. Committees privileged to report at any time on certain subjects.

It shall always be in order to call up for consideration a report from the Committee on Rules, and pending the consideration the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House adjourn; but after the result is announced, he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion until the said report shall Reports; how considered.

No dilatory motion pending consideration.

Commission; report of: how considered. have been fully disposed of. Any commission authorized by law to report by bill to the House shall have leave to report such bill at any time, and may call the same up for consideration as provided in the fifth clause of Rule XXIV.

Committees not to sit during sitting of House. 52. No committee shall sit during the sitting of the House without special leave.

Appropriation bills, when to be reported. 53. It shall be the duty of the several committees having jurisdiction of the general appropriation bills to report said appropriation bills (except the general deficiency bill) within eighty days after the committees are announced in a long session, and within forty days after the commencement of a short session; and if any committee fail to so report, the reasons of such failure shall be privileged for consideration when called for by any member of the House.

## RULE XII.

### Delegates.

### DELEGATES.

Appointment of, on committees. The Speaker shall appoint from among the Delegates one additional member on each of the following committees, viz: Coinage, Weights, and Measures; Agriculture; Military Affairs; Post-Office and Post-Roads; Public Lands; Indian Affairs; Private Land Claims; and Mines and Mining; and two on the Committee on the Territories; and they shall possess in their respective committees the same powers and privileges as in the House, and may make any motion except to reconsider.

Their powers.

## RULE XIII.

### CALENDARS.

1. There shall be three calendars of business reported from committees, viz:

Committee of Whole on state of Union. First. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union; to which shall

be referred bills raising revenue, general appropriation bills, and bills of a public character, directly or indirectly appropriating money or property;

Second. A House Calendar, to which shall be referred all bills of a public character not raising revenue nor directly or indirectly appropriating money or property; and House Calendar.

Third. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House, to which shall be referred all bills of a private character. Calendar of private bills.

2. The question of reference of any proposition, other than that reported from a committee, shall be decided without debate, in the following order, viz: a standing committee, a select committee; but the reference of a proposition reported by a committee, when demanded, shall be decided according to its character, without debate, in the following order, viz: House Calendar, Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union, Committee of the Whole House, a standing committee, a select committee. Priority of reference to committees and calendars.

3. All reports of committees on private bills, together with the views of the minority, shall be delivered to the clerk for printing and reference to the proper calendar under the direction of the Speaker in accordance with the foregoing clause, and the titles or subjects thereof shall be entered on the Journal and printed in the Record. Reports on private bills and views of minority to be delivered to clerk for reference to calendars.

## RULE XIV.

### OF DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. When any Member desires to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall rise and respectfully address himself to "Mr. Speaker," and, on being recognized, may address the House from any place on the floor or from the Clerk's desk, and shall confine himself to the question under debate, avoiding personality. Member to be recognized before addressing House. Debate confined to pending question.

Speaker decides who entitled to floor.

2. When two or more Members rise at once, the Speaker shall name the Member who is first to speak; and no Member shall occupy more than one hour in debate on any question in the House or in the committee, except as further provided in this rule.

Limit of one hour in debate.

Additional hour to close debate; when allowed.

3. The Member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee may open and close, where general debate has been had thereon; and if it shall extend beyond one day, he shall be entitled to one hour to close, notwithstanding he may have used an hour in opening.

Member called to order shall sit down.

4. If any Member, in speaking, or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any Member may, call him to order; in which case he shall immediately sit down, unless permitted on motion of another Member, to explain, and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case, without debate; if the decision is in favor of the Member called to order, he shall be at liberty to proceed, but not otherwise; and, if the case require it, he shall be liable to censure or such punishment as the House may deem proper.

Right to proceed decided without debate.

Liable to censure or punishment.

Words excepted to taken down.

5. If a Member is called to order for words spoken in debate, the Member calling him to order shall indicate the words excepted to, and they shall be taken down in writing at the Clerk's desk and read aloud to the House; but he shall not be held to answer, nor be subject to the censure of the House therefor, if further debate or other business has intervened.

Not answerable if debate or business intervenes.

Member to speak but once on same question: exception as to mover of proposition.

6. No Member shall speak more than once to the same question without leave of the House, unless he be the mover, proposer, or introducer of the matter pending, in which case he shall be permitted to speak in reply, but not until every Member choosing to speak shall have spoken.

Crossing hall, smoking, etc., forbidden during debate and roll call.

7. While the Speaker is putting a question or addressing the House no Member shall walk out of or across the Hall, nor, when a Member is speak-



ing, pass between him and the Chair; and during the session of the House no Member shall wear his hat, or remain by the Clerk's desk during the call of the roll or the counting of ballots, or smoke upon the floor of the House; and the Sergeant-at-Arms and Doorkeeper are charged with the strict enforcement of this clause.

# RULE XV.

## ON CALLS OF THE ROLL AND HOUSE.

1. Upon every roll call the names of the Members shall be called alphabetically by surname, except when two or more have the same surname, in which case the name of the State shall be added; and if there be two such Members from the same State, the whole name shall be called; and after the roll has been once called, the Clerk shall call in their alphabetical order the names of those not voting; and thereafter the Speaker shall not entertain a request to record a vote. After second roll call request to vote not entertained.

2. In the absence of a quorum, fifteen Members, including the Speaker, if there is one, shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members, and in all calls of the House the names of the Members shall be called by the Clerk, and the absentees noted; the doors shall then be closed, and those for whom no sufficient excuse is made may, by order of a majority of those present, be sent for and arrested, wherever they may be found, by officers to be appointed by the Sergeant-at-Arms for that purpose, and their attendance secured; and the House shall determine upon what condition they shall be discharged. Fifteen Members may compel attendance of absentees. Proceedings during call of House.

Members who voluntarily appear shall, unless the House otherwise direct, be immediately admitted to the hall of the House, and they shall report their names to the Clerk to be entered upon the Journal as present.

## RULE XVI.

## ON MOTIONS, THEIR PRECEDENCE, ETC.

Motions must be in writing and be entered on Journal.

1. Every motion made to the House and entertained by the Speaker shall be reduced to writing on the demand of any Member, and shall be entered on the Journal with the name of the Member making it, unless it is withdrawn the same day.

May be withdrawn before decision or amendment.

2. When a motion has been made, the Speaker shall state it, or (if it be in writing) cause it to be read aloud by the Clerk before being debated, and it shall then be in possession of the House, but may be withdrawn at any time before a decision or amendment.

Question of consideration.

3. When any motion or proposition is made, the question, Will the House now consider it? shall not be put unless demanded by a Member.

Order of precedence: to Fix day; to Adjourn; for a Recess; to Lay on table; Previous Question: Not debatable.

4. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, to take a recess, to lay on the table, for the previous question (which

Postpone to a day; Refer or amend; Postpone indefinitely; Debateable.

motions shall be decided without debate), to postpone to a day certain, to refer or amend, or to postpone indefinitely, which several motions shall have precedence in the foregoing order; and no motion to postpone to a day certain, to refer, or to postpone indefinitely, being decided, shall be again allowed on the same day at the same stage of the question.

To adjourn, &c., always in order.

5. A motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, a motion to adjourn, and to take a recess shall always be in order, and the hour at which the House adjourns shall be entered on the Journal.

When question divisible.

6. On the demand of any Member, before the question is put, a question shall be divided if it include propositions so distinct in substance that one being taken away a substantive proposition shall remain.

7. A motion to strike out and insert is indivisible, To strike out and insert.  
 but a motion to strike out being lost shall neither preclude amendment nor motion to strike out and insert; and no motion or proposition on a subject Amendment must be germane.  
 different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

8. Pending a motion to suspend the rules the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House adjourn; but after the result thereon is announced he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion till the vote is taken on suspension. To suspend rules.

9. At any time after the expiration of the morning hour it shall be in order to move that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole For Committee of the Whole on appropriation bills, etc., when in order.  
 House on the state of the Union for the purpose of considering bills raising revenue, or general appropriation bills.

## RULE XVII.

### PREVIOUS QUESTION.

1. There shall be a motion for the previous question, which, being ordered by a majority of Members present, if a quorum, shall have the effect to cut off all debate and bring the House to a direct vote upon the immediate question or questions on which it has been asked and ordered. Previous question.  
 The previous question may be asked and ordered upon a single motion, a series of motions allowable under the rules, or an amendment or amendments, or may be made to embrace all authorized motions or amendments and include the bill to its engrossment and third reading, and then, on renewal and second of said motion, to its passage or rejection. Effect of.  
 It shall be in order, pending the motion for or after the previous question shall have been ordered on its passage, for the Speaker to entertain and submit a motion to commit, with or without instruc- What it may embrace.  
Motion to commit, when in order.

To lay on table, when in order. tions, to a standing or select committee; and a motion to lay upon the table shall be in order on the second and third reading of a bill.

Call of House after previous question ordered. 2. A call of the House shall not be in order after the previous question is ordered, unless it shall appear upon an actual count by the Speaker that a quorum is not present.

Questions pending previous question not debatable. 3. All incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question and pending such motion shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate.

## RULE XVIII.

### RECONSIDERATION.

Motion to reconsider, when in order. 1. When a motion has been made and carried or lost, it shall be in order for any member of the majority, on the same or succeeding day, to move for

Precedence of. the reconsideration thereof, and such motion shall take precedence of all other questions except the consideration of a conference report, a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, or to take a recess, and shall not be withdrawn after the said succeeding day without the consent of the House, and thereafter any member may call it up for consideration: *Provided*, That such motion, if made during the last six days of a session, shall be disposed of when made.

During last six days of session.

Reports of committees shall be in writing and be printed. 2. No bill, petition, memorial, or resolution referred to a committee, or reported therefrom for printing and recommitment, shall be brought back into the House on a motion to reconsider; and all bills, petitions, memorials, or resolutions reported from a committee shall be accompanied by reports in writing, which shall be printed.

## RULE XIX.

### OF AMENDMENTS.

When a motion or proposition is under consideration, a motion to amend and a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order, and it shall also be in order to offer a further amendment by way of substitute, to which one amendment may be offered, but which shall not be voted on until the original matter is perfected, but either may be withdrawn before amendment or decision is had thereon.

Order of amendments.

Substitute.

Amendment may be withdrawn; when.

## RULE XX.

### OF AMENDMENTS OF THE SENATE.

Any amendment of the Senate to any House bill shall be subject to the point of order that it shall first be considered in the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union if, originating in the House, it would be subject to that point.

Amendment of Senate. Consideration in Committee of the Whole; when.

## RULE XXI.

### ON BILLS.

1. Bills and joint resolutions on their passage shall be read the first time by title and the second time in full, when, if the previous question is ordered, the Speaker shall state the question to be: Shall the bill be engrossed and read a third time? and if decided in the affirmative, it shall be read the third time by title, unless the reading in full is demanded by a Member, and the question shall then be put upon its passage.

Bills and joint resolutions must be read three times.

Engrossment.

Passage.

2. No appropriation shall be reported in any general appropriation bill, or be in order as an amendment thereto, for any expenditure not previously authorized by law, unless in continuation of appropriations for such public works and objects as

Appropriation bills; items in, or amendments to.

Changing law  
not in order.  
Unless they re-  
trench expendi-  
tures.

are already in progress. Nor shall any provision in any such bill or amendment thereto changing existing law be in order, except such as, being germane to the subject-matter of the bill, shall retrench expenditures by the reduction of the number and salary of the officers of the United States, by the reduction of the compensation of any person paid out of the Treasury of the United States, or by the reduction of amounts of money covered by the bill: *Provided*, That it shall be in order further to amend such bill upon the report of the committee having jurisdiction of the subject-matter of such amendment, which amendment, being germane to the subject-matter of the bill, shall retrench expenditures.

River and har-  
bor and private  
bills delivered to  
Clerk for refer-  
ence.

3. All bills for improvement of rivers and harbors, and all bills of a private nature, shall be delivered to the Clerk, as in the case of memorials and petitions, for reference to appropriate committees.

Claims and pri-  
vate bills referred  
to certain com-  
mittees, unless  
unanimously or-  
dered otherwise.

4. No bill for the payment or adjudication of any private claim against the Government shall be referred, except by unanimous consent, to any other than the following-named committees, viz: To the Committee on Invalid Pensions, to the Committee on Pensions, to the Committee on Claims, to the Committee on War Claims, to the Committee on Private Land Claims, and to the Committee on Accounts.

## RULE XXII.

### OF PETITIONS, MEMORIALS, BILLS, AND RESOLUTIONS.

Private bills  
and petitions in-  
troduced by de-  
livering to Clerk.

1. Members having petitions or memorials or bills of a private nature to present may deliver them to the Clerk, indorsing their names and the reference or disposition to be made thereof; and said petitions and memorials and bills of a private nature, except such as, in the judgment of the

Reference to be  
entered on Jour-  
nal and in Rec-  
ord.



Speaker, are of an obscene or insulting character, shall be entered on the Journal with the names of the Members presenting them, and the Clerk shall furnish a transcript of such entry to the official reporters of debates for publication in the Record.

2. Any petition or memorial or private bill excluded under this rule shall be returned to the Member from whom it was received; and petitions and private bills which have been inappropriately referred may, by direction of the committee having possession of the same, be properly referred in the manner originally presented; and an erroneous reference of a petition or private bill under this clause shall not confer jurisdiction upon the committee to consider or report the same.

3. All other bills, memorials, and resolutions may in like manner be delivered, indorsed with the names of members introducing them, to the Speaker, to be by him referred, and the titles and reference thereof, and of all bills, resolutions, and documents referred under the rules, shall be entered on the Journal and printed in the Record of the next day, and correction in case of error of reference may be made by the House, in accordance with Rule XI, on any day immediately after the reading of the Journal, by unanimous consent, or on motion of a committee claiming jurisdiction, or on the report of the committee to which the bill has been erroneously referred.

4. All resolutions of inquiry addressed to the heads of Executive Departments shall be reported to the House within one week after presentation.

### RULE XXIII.

#### OF COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE HOUSE.

1. In all cases, in forming a Committee of the Whole House, the Speaker shall leave his chair after appointing a chairman to preside, who shall

Insulting petitions or private bills to be returned to Member.

Erroneous reference, how corrected; does not confer jurisdiction.

Public bills, etc., and legislative memorials referred by Speaker.

Title and reference entered on Journal and in Record.

Erroneous reference; how corrected.

Resolutions of inquiry to be reported in one week.

Committee of the Whole. Speaker to leave chair and appoint chairman.

in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, have power to cause the same to be cleared.

When without quorum, roll called and absentees reported.

2. Whenever a Committee of the Whole House finds itself without a quorum, the chairman shall cause the roll to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the names of the absentees to the House, which shall be entered on the Journal; but if on such call a quorum shall appear, the committee shall thereupon resume its sitting without further order of the House.

Quorum appearing, sitting resumed.

Propositions making or requiring appropriations, etc., first considered in Committee of the Whole.

3. All motions or propositions involving a tax or charge upon the people; all proceedings touching appropriations of money, or bills making appropriations of money or property, or requiring such appropriation to be made, or authorizing payments out of appropriations already made, or releasing any liability to the United States for money or property, shall be first considered in a Committee of the Whole, and a point of order under this rule shall be good at any time before the consideration of a bill has commenced.

Point of order: when to be made.

Business on calendars considered according to their order, but precedence given revenue and appropriation bills.

4. In Committees of the Whole House, business on their calendars shall be taken up in regular order, except bills for raising revenue, general appropriation bills, and bills for the improvement of rivers and harbors, which shall have precedence, and when objection is made to passing over any bill or proposition, the committee shall thereupon rise and report such objection to the House, which shall decide, without debate, whether such bill or proposition shall be considered or laid aside for the present; whereupon the committee shall resume its sitting without further order of the House.

Question of consideration in Committee of the Whole; how decided.

Five-minute rule on amendments after general debate closed.

5. When general debate is closed by order of the House, any Member shall be allowed five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer, after which the Member who shall first obtain the floor

shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it, and there shall be no further debate thereon; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to an amendment; and neither an amendment nor an amendment to an amendment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof unless by the unanimous consent of the committee.

Amendment not to be withdrawn except by unanimous consent.

6. The House may, by the vote of a majority of the Members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has begun upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph to a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or, at its election, upon the pending amendments only (which motion shall be decided without debate); but this shall not preclude further amendment, to be decided without debate.

Debate on amendment or paragraph; how closed.

7. A motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill shall have precedence of a motion to amend; and, if carried, shall be considered equivalent to its rejection. Whenever a bill is reported from a Committee of the Whole with an adverse recommendation, and such recommendation is disagreed to by the House, the bill shall stand recommitted to the said committee without further action by the House. But before the question of concurrence is submitted, it is in order to entertain a motion to refer the bill to any committee, with or without instructions, and when the same is again reported to the House it shall be referred to the Committee of the Whole without debate.

Motion to strike out enacting clause; precedence over motions to amend.

Effect of House disagreeing to adverse recommendation of Committee of the Whole House, bill recommitted.

But motion to otherwise refer first in order.

8. The rules of proceeding in the House shall be observed in Committees of the Whole House so far as they may be applicable.

House rules applicable observed in Committee of the Whole House.

## RULE XXIV.

### ORDER OF BUSINESS.

Order of business.

1. After the Journal is read and approved each day, the Speaker shall lay before the House, for

Approval of Journal.

Executive communications, reference of.

Bills, etc., from the Senate, reference of.

Senate amendments to House bills may be disposed of.

Morning hour for reports of committees.  
Except first and third Mondays.

Reports to be mailed to Members.

Call resumed next day where left off.

Two-thirds may dispense with the morning hour.

Hour for consideration of bills on Calendars.

Committees to be called in order.

reference, messages from the President, reports and communications from the heads of Departments, and other communications addressed to the House, and also such bills, resolutions, and other messages from the Senate as may have been received on previous days, but no such message, report, communication, bill or resolution shall be printed except by order of the Speaker or the House; and House bills with Senate amendments which do not require consideration in Committee of the Whole may be at once disposed of as the House may determine.

2. On all days other than the first and third Mondays in each month as soon as the business on the Speaker's table has been disposed of, there shall be a morning hour for reports from committees, which shall be appropriately referred and printed, and a copy thereof mailed by the Public Printer to each Member and Delegate, if requested in writing by the Member or Delegate; and the Speaker shall call upon each standing committee in regular order and then upon the select committees; and if the whole of the hour is not consumed by this call, then it shall be in order to proceed to the consideration of other business as hereinafter provided; but if he shall not complete the call within the hour, he shall resume it in the succeeding morning hour where he left off.

3. The morning hour for the call of committees shall not be dispensed with except by a vote of two-thirds of those present and voting thereon.

4. After the morning hour shall have been devoted to reports from committees (or the call completed), the Speaker shall again call the committees in regular order for one hour, upon which call each committee, on being named, shall have the right to call up for consideration any bill reported by it on a previous day, on either the House or Union Calendar. And whenever any committee

shall have occupied the said hour for one day, it shall not be in order for such committee to designate any other proposition for consideration until all the other committees shall have been called in their turn; and when any proposition shall have occupied two hours on this call it shall thereafter remain on the Calendar as unfinished business and be taken up in its order: *Provided*, That when the hour herein prescribed shall expire while the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union is considering a bill, the said committee shall rise without motion therefor.

Hour expiring  
Committee of the  
Whole rises with-  
out motion.

5. After the hour under the preceding clause shall have been occupied, it shall be in order to proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business in which the House may have been engaged at an adjournment, and at the same time each day thereafter, other than the first and third Mondays, until disposed of; and it shall be in order to proceed to the consideration of all other unfinished business whenever the class of business to which it belongs shall be in order.

Unfinished bus-  
iness at a pre-  
vious adjourn-  
ment.

Other unfinish-  
ed business.

6. Unfinished business, if any, having been disposed of, motions shall be in order as follows:

Consideration  
of revenue and  
appropriation  
bills and other  
business on the  
Union Calendar.

First. That the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union to consider, first, bills raising revenue and general appropriation bills, and then other business on its Calendar.

Second. To proceed to the consideration of business on the House Calendar.

On the House  
Calendar.

Third. On Friday of each week, after the morning hour, it shall be in order to entertain a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House to consider business on the Private Calendar; and if this motion fail, then public business shall be in order as on other days.

On Fridays af-  
ter morning hour,  
Private Calen-  
dar; or public  
business if House  
so desires.



## RULE XXV.

## PRIORITY OF BUSINESS.

**Priority of business decided without debate.** All questions relating to the priority of business shall be decided by a majority without debate.

## RULE XXVI.

## PRIVATE AND DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BUSINESS.

**Fridays set apart for private business.** 1. Friday in every week shall be set apart for the consideration of private business, unless otherwise determined by the House.

**Second and fourth Mondays for District of Columbia business.** 2. The second and fourth Mondays in each month shall, when claimed by the Committee on the District of Columbia, be set apart for the consideration of such business as may be presented by said committee.

**Recess on Fridays and night session for pension bills, etc.** 3. The House shall, on each Friday, at 5 o'clock p. m., take a recess until 8 o'clock, which evening session shall be devoted to the consideration of private bills reported from the Committee on Pensions, and the Committee on Invalid Pensions, to bills for the removal of political disabilities, and bills removing charges of desertion only; said evening session not to extend beyond 10 o'clock and 30 minutes.

## RULE XXVII.

## UNFINISHED BUSINESS OF THE SESSION.

**Unfinished business of session resumed at commencement of subsequent session.** All business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be resumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress in the same manner as if no adjournment had taken place.



## RULE XXVIII.

### CHANGE OR SUSPENSION OF RULES.

1. No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice of the motion therefor, and no rule shall be suspended except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, nor shall the Speaker entertain a motion to suspend the rules except on the first and third Mondays of each month, preference being given on the first Monday to individuals and on the third Monday to committees, and during the last six days of a session.

Change of standing rule, notice of motion for.

Two-thirds may suspend rules on first and third Mondays and during last six days of session.

2. All motions to suspend the rules shall, before being submitted to the House, be seconded by a majority by tellers, if demanded.

Motions for, to be seconded by a majority.

3. When a motion to suspend the rules has been seconded, it shall be in order, before the final vote is taken thereon, to debate the proposition to be voted upon for thirty minutes, one-half of such time to be given to debate in favor of, and one-half to debate in opposition to, such proposition and the same right of debate shall be allowed whenever the previous question has been ordered on any proposition on which there has been no debate.

Thirty minutes' debate on motion to suspend rules.

Thirty minutes' debate after previous question, when allowed.

## RULE XXIX.

### CONFERENCE REPORTS.

The presentation of reports of committees of conference shall always be in order, except when the Journal is being read, while the roll is being called, or the House is dividing on any proposition. And there shall accompany every such report a detailed statement sufficiently explicit to inform the House what effect such amendments or propositions will have upon the measures to which they relate.

Conference reports, when in order.

Detailed statement of, required.

## RULE XXX.

## SECRET SESSION.

**Secret session; when to be held.** Whenever confidential communications are received from the President of the United States, or whenever the Speaker or any member shall inform the House that he has communications which he believes ought to be kept secret for the present, the House shall be cleared of all persons except the members and officers thereof, and so continue during the reading of such communications, the debates and proceedings thereon, unless otherwise ordered by the House.

## RULE XXXI.

## READING OF PAPERS.

**Privilege of reading paper; how decided.** When the reading of a paper other than one upon which the House is called to give a final vote is demanded, and the same is objected to by any member, it shall be determined without debate by a vote of the House.

## RULE XXXII.

## DRAWING OF SEATS.

**Drawing of seats; how conducted.** 1. At the commencement of each Congress, immediately after the Members and Delegates are sworn in, the Clerk shall place in a box, prepared for that purpose, a number of small balls of marble or other material equal to the number of Members and Delegates, which balls shall be consecutively numbered and thoroughly intermingled, and at such hour as shall be fixed by the House for that purpose, by the hands of a page, draw said balls one by one from the box and announce the number as it is drawn, upon which announcement the Member or Delegate whose name on a num-

bered alphabetical list shall correspond with the number on the ball shall advance and choose his seat for the term for which he is elected.

2. Before said drawing shall commence each seat shall be vacated and so remain until selected under this rule, and any seat having been selected shall be deemed forfeited if left unoccupied before the call of the roll is finished, and whenever the seats of Members and Delegates shall have been drawn, no proposition for a second drawing shall be in order during that Congress.

Seats to be vacated before the drawing.

### RULE XXXIII.

#### HALL OF THE HOUSE.

The Hall of the House shall be used only for the legislative business of the House, and for the caucus meetings of its members, except upon occasions where the House by resolution agree to take part in any ceremonies to be observed therein; and the Speaker shall not entertain a motion for the suspension of this rule.

Use of the Hall of the House.

### RULE XXXIV.

#### OF ADMISSION TO THE FLOOR.

The persons hereinafter named, and none other, shall be admitted to the Hall of the House, or rooms leading thereto, viz: The President and Vice-President of the United States and their private secretaries, judges of the Supreme Court, members of Congress and members-elect, contestants in election cases during the pendency of their cases in the House, the Secretary and Sergeant-at-Arms of the Senate, heads of Departments, foreign ministers, governors of States, the Architect of the Capitol, the Librarian of Congress and his assistant in charge of the Law Library, such persons as have, by name, received the thanks of Congress, ex-

Who admitted to the floor of the House.

members of the House of Representatives who are not interested in any claim or bill pending before Congress, and clerks of committees, when business from their committee is under consideration; and it shall not be in order for the Speaker to entertain a request for the suspension of this rule or to present from the chair the request of any member for unanimous consent.

### RULE XXXV.

#### OF ADMISSION TO THE GALLERIES.

Admission to reserved galleries; how obtained.

The Speaker shall set aside a portion of the west gallery for the use of the President of the United States, the members of his Cabinet, justices of the Supreme Court, foreign ministers and suites, and the members of their respective families, and shall also set aside another portion of the same gallery for the accommodation of persons to be admitted on the card of members. The southerly half of the east gallery shall be assigned exclusively for the use of the families of members of Congress, in which the Speaker shall control one bench, and on request of a member the Speaker shall issue a card of admission to his family, which shall include their visitors, and no other person shall be admitted to this section.

### RULE XXXVI.

#### OFFICIAL AND OTHER REPORTERS.

Official reporters; appointment and removal of, by Speaker.

1. The appointment and removal, for cause, of the official reporters of the House, including stenographers of committees, and the manner of the execution of their duties, shall be vested in the Speaker.

Press-reporters; admission of to floor and reporters' gallery.

2. Stenographers and reporters, other than the official reporters of the House, wishing to take down the debates and proceedings, may be admit-

ted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery over the Speaker's chair, under such regulations as he may, from time to time, prescribe; and he may assign seats on the floor to a representative of both the Associated and the United Press associations, and may admit to the privileges of the floor an assistant to each of such representatives.

### RULE XXXVII.

#### PAY OF WITNESSES.

The rule for paying witnesses subpoenaed to appear before the House, or either of its committees, shall be as follows: For each day a witness shall attend, the sum of two dollars; for each mile he shall travel in coming to or going from the place of examination, the sum of five cents each way; but nothing shall be paid for traveling when the witness has been summoned at the place of trial.

Witness fees and mileage.

### RULE XXXVIII.

#### PAPERS.

1. The clerks of the several committees of the House shall, within three days after the final adjournment of a Congress, deliver to the Clerk of the House all bills, joint resolutions, petitions, and other papers referred to the committee, together with all evidence taken by such committee under the order of the House during the said Congress, and not reported to the House; and in the event of the failure or neglect of any clerk of a committee to comply with this rule, the Clerk of the House shall, within three days thereafter, take into his keeping all such papers and testimony.

Clerks of committees must deliver papers to Clerk of the House at final adjournment of Congress.

## RULE XXXIX.

## WITHDRAWAL OF PAPERS.

Papers, how  
withdrawn from  
the files.

When Clerk  
may loan papers  
to Department  
officers.

No memorial or other paper presented to the House shall be withdrawn from its files without its leave, and if withdrawn therefrom, certified copies thereof shall be left in the office of the Clerk; but when an act may pass for the settlement of a claim, the Clerk is authorized to transmit to the officer charged with the settlement thereof the papers on file in his office relating to such claim, or may loan temporarily to any officer or Bureau of the Executive Departments any papers on file in his office relating to any matter pending before such officer or Bureau, taking proper receipt therefor.

## RULE XL.

## BALLOT.

On ballot, ma-  
jority required to  
elect.

In all other cases of ballot than for committees, a majority of the votes given shall be necessary to an election. and where there shall not be such a majority on the first ballot, the ballots shall be repeated until a majority be obtained; and in all balloting blanks shall be rejected and not taken into the count in enumeration of votes or reported by the tellers.

## RULE XLI.

## MESSAGES.

Passage and ap-  
proval of bills en-  
tered in Journal  
and in Record.

Messages received from the Senate and the President of the United States, giving notice of bills passed or approved, shall be entered in the Journal and published in the Record of that day's proceedings.



## RULE XLII.

### EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.

Estimates of appropriations, and all other communications from the Executive Departments, intended for the consideration of any committees of the House, shall be addressed to the Speaker, and by him submitted to the House for reference.

All Executive communications shall be addressed to the Speaker.

## RULE XLIII.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYÉS.

No person shall be an officer of the House, or continue in its employment, who shall be an agent for the prosecution of any claim against the Government, or be interested in such claim otherwise than as an original claimant; and it shall be the duty of the Committee on Accounts to inquire into and report to the House any violation of this rule.

Officers and employés shall not be agents in claims against the Government.

## RULE XLIV.

### JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.

The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with the standing rules and orders of the House and joint rules of the Senate and House of Representatives.

Jefferson's Manual to govern procedure of House, when not inconsistent with standing rules.

## RULE XLV.

### RULES OF THE HOUSE.

These rules shall be the rules of the House of Representatives of the present and succeeding Congresses unless otherwise ordered.

These rules to prevail in succeeding Congresses.

## RULE XLVI.

## AS TO PRINTING BILLS.

500 copies of public bills and 100 of private of a public nature, of which 25 shall be deposited in the office of the Clerk of the House, 100 copies shall be delivered to the Senate document room, and the remainder shall be deposited in the document room of the House for the use of members; and there shall be printed 100 copies of each private bill and bills relating to rivers and harbors,

How distrib- of which 25 copies shall be delivered to the Senate uted. document room, and the remainder shall be deposited in the document room of the House for the use of members. Motions to print additional numbers of any bill, report, resolution, or other public document shall be referred to the Committee on

Estimates of Printing; and the report of the committee thereon cost required be- shall be accompanied by an estimate of the proba- fore reprinting able cost thereof. Unless ordered by the House no ordered. bill, resolution, or other proposition reported by a committee shall be reprinted unless the same be placed upon the Calendar.

## RULE XLVII.

## PROPOSITIONS INTRODUCED "BY REQUEST."

"By request." When a bill, resolution, or memorial is intro- to be entered on Journal. duced "by request" these words shall be entered upon the Journal.

DIGEST  
OF THE  
RULES AND PRACTICE OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
OF THE UNITED STATES.

---

SECOND SESSION, FIFTY-SECOND CONGRESS.

---

ABSENT MEMBERS.

Every Member shall be present within the Hall of the House during its sittings, unless excused or necessarily prevented.—*Rule VIII, clause 1.*

The House has a right to have every Member present; if but one or two Members are absent it could send for them if it desires.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 160.*

A smaller number than a quorum may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members, in such manner and under such penalties as the House may provide.—*Const., 1, 5, 8.*

In the absence of a quorum, fifteen Members, including the Speaker, if there is one, shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members, and in all calls of the House the names of the Members shall be called by the Clerk, and the absentees noted; the doors shall then be closed, and those for whom no sufficient excuse is made may, by order of a majority of those present, be sent for and arrested, wherever they may be found, by officers to be appointed by the Sergeant-at-Arms for that purpose, and their attendance secured; and the House shall determine upon what condition they shall be discharged. Members who voluntarily appear shall, unless the House otherwise direct, be immediately admitted to the

Hall of the House, and they shall report their names to the Clerk to be entered upon the Journal as present.—*Rule XV, clause 2.*

Pending proceedings under a call of the House, the House may order the roll call to be repeated to ascertain which of the Members are then absent; and it is in order to direct the Sergeant-at-Arms to take into custody Members who have absented themselves since the first call of the roll.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 106.*

It is competent for a quorum as well as for a minority of the House to compel the attendance of absent members, notwithstanding the language of clause 2 of Rule XV. The majority of the House has a right, under the Constitution, to transact business, and it has the right to compel the attendance of absent Members. The expression that less than a majority can send for absent Members does not exclude the right of a majority to transact business and to require the attendance of all Members of the House in order to do so.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 166.*

An adjournment terminates proceedings under a call of the House unless otherwise ordered by the House. The House may, however, by resolution, continue in force beyond an adjournment the order that the Sergeant-at-Arms take into custody and bring to the bar absent Members, and may make such order returnable to a day subsequent to the day of adjournment.—*Journal, 1, 30, pp. 1034, 1035; (also Speaker Crisp, Journal, 1, 52, pp. 166, 167).*

Absent Members taken into custody after adjournment, under such order so continued in force, have the same status, and are subject to the same restrictions, as if they had been taken and brought to the bar before the adjournment.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 167.*

When a motion is made to discharge from custody several Members at the same time, the Members thus in custody are not entitled to vote on the question; but when several Members are present in custody under the same order and a motion is made to discharge one, it is competent for the other Members in custody to vote on the question.—*Ibid., pp. 167-168.*

It is competent for the House, if it so elect, to discharge from custody and to excuse several members at the same time by a single resolution or order.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 168.*

A motion to revoke leave of absence previously granted is in order pending a call of the House, and may be determined by less than a quorum, being a proceeding to compel the attendance of absent Members.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 621; 1, 50, p. 1571.

The failure of a quorum being disclosed, a resolution directing the Sergeant-at-Arms to enforce the provisions of section 40 of the Revised Statutes, relative to deduction from compensation of Members on account of absence, was held not in order as a proceeding to compel attendance of absent Members.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 9922.

Leave of absence can not be granted by the House when less than a quorum is present.—*Record*, 2, 50, p. 512.

Whenever a Committee of the Whole House finds itself without a quorum, the chairman shall cause the roll to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the names of the absentees to the House, which shall be entered on the Journal; but if on such call a quorum shall appear, the committee shall thereupon resume its sitting without further order of the House.—*Rule XXIII, clause 2*.

Upon such roll call the names of Members not responding are not called a second time, as in the case of a yea-and-nay vote. When the absence of a quorum is disclosed in a Committee of the Whole, there is but one motion in order, namely, to rise. If this motion be not made, the roll of the Members must be called without further order.

(*See Call of the House.*)

#### ACCOUNTS, COMMITTEE ON.

This committee is authorized to report at any time on all matters of expenditure of the contingent fund of the House.—*Rule II, clause 51*. Such reports are therefore privileged reports.

*See Committees; Privileged Questions.*

A resolution reported from the Committee on Accounts for the payment of money out of the contingent fund of the House is subject to the point of order that its first consideration must be in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 126.

## ACCOUNT FOR PAY AND MILEAGE.

*(See Compensation.)*

## ACTS AND ADDRESSES.

Acts and addresses shall be signed by the Speaker.—*Rule I, clause 4.*

## ADHERE, MOTION TO.

The questions respecting amendments from the Senate—are, first to agree; second, disagree; third, recede; fourth, insist; fifth, adhere—*Manual, p. 164*—and take precedence in that order.—*Journals, 1, 23, p. 229; 1, 34, pp. 1516 to 1518.*

A conference may take place after a vote of adherence by one House.—*Journals, 1, 3, pp. 281, 283; 2, 3, p. 254; 1, 34, pp. 1600, 1602; 1, 35, pp. 604, 615, 620; Senate Journal, January 20, 1834; Manual, p. 177.*

*(See Amendments between the two Houses; and Conference Committee.)*

## ADJOURNMENT.

A motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, a motion to adjourn, and to take a recess, shall always be in order.—*Rule XVI, clause 5.*

The reason for the precedence given to the motion to fix the day over the motion to adjourn is, that before the House adjourns it is proper to fix the day to which it shall adjourn. But when less than a quorum is present no motion can be entertained, except to adjourn or for a call of the House.—*Journal, 1, 29, p. 356; Const., 1, 5, 8.*—Consequently, at such a time the motion to adjourn would take precedence of the motion to fix the day, a quorum being required to act on the latter motion.

When less than a quorum is present, no motion can be entertained except to adjourn or for a call of the House.—*Journal, 1, 29, p. 356; See Const., 1, 5, 1, 5.*

When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, to take a recess, to lay on the table, for the previous



question (which motions shall be decided without debate).—*Rule XVI, clause 4.*

A motion for adjournment can not be made by one Member while another is speaking.—*Manual, p. 136.*

A Member speaking may yield for a motion to adjourn or that the committee rise, without losing his right to the floor when the subject is resumed.

The motion can not be received after another question is actually put and while the House is actually engaged in voting.—*Manual, p. 148.*

A conference report may be presented pending a motion to adjourn or to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, and its consideration having been entered upon takes precedence over the motion to fix day.—*Congressional Record, 2, 50, p. 678.*

A conference report may be presented pending a motion to adjourn—*Journal, 1, 51, p. 822*—provided that the absence of a quorum has not been disclosed; in which event no business could be transacted.

It was held in the 47th Congress that a motion to adjourn might be entertained after the House votes to resolve into Committee of the Whole, if made before the Speaker leaves the chair.—*Journal, 1, 47, p. 609.* It was likewise held in the 48th that the motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn might be entertained after the decision to resolve into Committee of the Whole.—*Journal, 2, 48, pp. 208–210.* Subsequently it was held not to be in order for the Speaker, after the House votes to resolve into Committee of the Whole, to entertain a motion to adjourn or to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, the effect of the vote being *ipso facto* to resolve the House into committee—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 917*—and this has since been the practice. For the same reason, if the point were made, it would not be in order to entertain a motion to reconsider the vote by which the House resolved into committee.

A motion to reconsider the vote by which the House refuses to adjourn is not in order.—*Journal, 2, 45, p. 139.*

A motion to fix the hour to which the House shall adjourn is not a privileged motion.

A motion to adjourn can not be amended, as by adding “to  
6913—16

a particular day," but must be simply "that this House do now adjourn;" and if carried in the affirmative, it is adjourned to the next sitting day, unless it has come to a previous resolution "that at its rising it will adjourn to a particular day," and then the House is adjourned to that day.—*Manual*, p. 183.

A motion to adjourn may be repeated, although no question has been put or decided since the former motion.—*Journal*, 1, 23, p. 651—but there must have been some intervening business.—*Ibid.*, 1, 31, 1092.

Pending a motion to suspend the rules, a motion to adjourn having been voted down and no quorum voting to second the former motion, a motion to adjourn is again in order though no other business has intervened.—*Mr. McCreary, Speaker pro tempore, Journal*, 2, 50, p. 103.

A vote of the House on a motion for a call of the House, on a motion for recess, or other proposition, is such intervening business as will authorize the repetition of the motion to adjourn.

A motion to fix a day to which the House shall adjourn having been rejected, that motion can not be repeated, no proceeding having taken place in the meantime except a refusal to adjourn.—*Journal*, 2, 48, pp. 298 and 428; *Congressional Record*, 1, 50, p. 2709.

A motion to fix a certain day to which the House shall adjourn which has been voted down may be renewed in the same terms on the same legislative day.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 104.

The refusal of the House to agree to a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn constitutes business in a parliamentary sense.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 430.

A motion to adjourn is in order before the Journal is read.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 50, p. 677.

While ordinarily, under the rules, the motion to fix day has precedence over the motion to adjourn, it was held that the motion to fix the day, being business in a parliamentary sense, was not in order before the Journal is read, this constituting an exception to the rule which gives such motion precedence over the motion to adjourn.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 50, p. 677. In the 52d Congress, however, certain privileged motions, which constituted business, were held to be in

order before the reading of the Journal.—*Journal*, 2, 52, pp. 91, 98.

The hour at which the House adjourns shall be entered on the Journal.—*Rule XVI, clause 5.*

If a question be put for adjournment, it is no adjournment till the Speaker pronounces it.—*Manual*, page 183.

If, by reason of an error in reporting the result of a roll call, the Speaker announces that the House decides to adjourn, and the house does in fact accordingly disperse and adjourn, although the vote as actually recorded shows a refusal to adjourn, the session of the House when it next meets will be considered not a continuation of the preceding session but as of a new legislative day.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 311.

There must be an adjournment before the legislative day will terminate—*Journal*, 1, 33, p. 801—and an adjournment does not take place by reason of the arrival of the time for the regular daily meeting of the House.—*Ibid.*, pp. 803, 811. And an adjournment does not necessarily take place at 12 p. m. on Saturday, nor is it against order for a majority to continue in session after the said hour, it being a question which must be left to be decided by the judgment and discretion of the House itself.—*Journal*, 1, 24, pp. 577, 582.

An adjournment terminates proceedings under a call of the House unless otherwise ordered by the House. The House may, however, by resolution, continue in force beyond an adjournment the order that the Sergeant-at-Arms take into custody and bring to the bar absent Members, and may make such order returnable to a day subsequent to the day of adjournment.—*Journal*, 1, 30, pp. 1034, 1035; also *Speaker Crisp*, *Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 166, 167.

Absent Members taken into custody after adjournment, under such order so continued in force, have the same status and are subject to the same restrictions as if they had been taken and brought to the bar before the adjournment.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 167.

#### ADJOURNMENT BEYOND THREE DAYS.

Neither House during the session of Congress shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days,

nor to any other place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 4, 5.

Such adjournment is effected by a concurrent resolution, of which the following is the usual form:

*Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That when the two Houses adjourn on —, the — day of —, they stand adjourned until 12 o'clock meridian on —, the — day of —.*

Where the two Houses adjourn for more than three days, and not to, or beyond the period fixed by the Constitution or law for the next regular session, the session is not thereby terminated, but continues until an adjournment without day, or until the next regular session. *See Journals*, 1, 39, pp. 107, 108; 2, 39, p. 106; 1, 40, pp. 157, 158, 184. And it is competent by concurrent resolution to provide for an adjournment to a particular day, and if upon that day a quorum is not present in each House, that the session shall terminate.—*Journal*, 1, 40, pp. 157, 158, 184.

In case of disagreement between them (the two Houses) with respect to the time of adjournment, the President may adjourn the two Houses to such a time as he may think proper.—*Const.*, 2, 3, 17.

#### ADJOURNMENT SINE DIE.

The adjournment of a session (other than that which terminates with the expiration of the term of service of the Members) is provided for by the joint vote of the two Houses, and usually in the following form: "*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives, That the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House of Representatives be authorized to close the present session by adjourning their respective houses on the — day of —, at — o'clock — m.*" And such resolutions have always been held as privileged.

A resolution fixing the day for final adjournment is subject to the motion to commit.—*Journal*, 1, 50, p. 2941.

Upon the arrival of the day and hour fixed, or the hour of 12 o'clock m. of the 4th of March of each alternate year, when, by the usage, the last session of a Congress terminates, the Speaker (either on or without motion) pronounces the House adjourned

*sine die*.—*Journals*, 1, 28, p. 1175; 1, 33, p. 1315; 1, 35, p. 1148; 2, 32, p. 431; 3, 34, p. 691; 2, 35 p. 625.

The day of the expiration of a Congress, March 4, is not specifically fixed by the Constitution or any statute. It results from the fact that the First Congress under the Constitution was authorized to commence, and did commence, its proceedings on the first Wednesday in March, 1789, which fell on the 4th day of the month. Article I, section 2 of the Constitution, providing that members shall be chosen every second year, has been construed by usage, at least, as limiting the term to two years. Whence it follows that a Congress must expire on the 4th day of March of every odd year. This construction is also recognized in the act of February 2, 1872 (R. S., sec. 25), which fixes the day for the election of Representatives and Delegates to "the Congress commencing on the fourth day of March next thereafter."

A review of the proceedings in detail, by virtue of which the commencement and termination of the Congress is thus established, written by Hon. George S. Boutwell, the Commissioner who prepared the Revised Statutes of 1878, is, by his permission, here appended as follows:

On the 13th of September, 1787, Mr. Johnson, of Connecticut, from the Committee on Style, reported to the Federal Convention that formed the Constitution of the United States two resolutions, the second of which is as follows:

*Resolved*, That it is the opinion of this convention that as soon as the conventions of nine States shall have ratified this Constitution the United States, in Congress, shall fix a day on which electors shall be appointed by the States which shall have ratified the same, and a day on which the electors shall assemble to vote for President, and the time and place for commencing the proceedings under this Constitution; that after such publication the electors should be appointed, and the Senators and Representatives elected; that the electors should meet on the day fixed for the election of the President, and should transmit their votes certified, signed sealed, and directed, as the Constitution requires, to the *Secretary of the United States* in Congress assembled; that the Senators and Representatives shall convene at the time and place assigned; that the Senate should appoint a president for the sole purpose of receiving, opening, and counting the votes for President, and that after he shall be chosen the Congress, together with the President, should, without delay, proceed to execute this Constitution.



This resolution, which appears to have been adopted on the 17th of September, 1787, may be found in the Madison Papers containing the debates upon the Confederation and the Federal Constitution, page 541; and also in the Journal of Congress, vol. 12, pages 163 and 164 of the original edition, and vol. 4, page 781 of the edition of 1823.

The Continental Congress, at a session held September 12, 1788, adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved, etc.,* That the first Wednesday in January next be the day for appointing electors in the several States which before the said day shall have ratified the said Constitution; that the first Wednesday in February next be the day for the electors to assemble in their several States and vote for a President; and that the first Wednesday in March next be the time and the present seat of Congress the place for commencing proceedings under the said Constitution.

The preamble to this resolution recites a portion of the resolution of September 17, 1787, but refers to it as having been passed on the 28th day of September, 1787. This last resolution may be found in the Journal of Congress, edition of 1823, vol 4, page 866.

It thus appears that the Continental Congress, by the resolution of September 12, 1788, and acting under and by virtue of the authority conferred upon it by the resolution of the Constitutional Convention of September 17, 1787, declared that the first Wednesday in March, 1789, should be the time for commencing proceedings under the Constitution. The first Wednesday of March in that year fell on the fourth day of that month. The first paragraph of the second section of the first article of the Constitution provides that the House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States. This implies necessarily that the term is for two years, and as the term of the members elected to the First Congress commenced on Wednesday, the 4th day of March, 1789, their term expired, by operation of the Constitution, on the 4th day of March, 1791; and, by a like necessity, the term of their successors commenced on the same day. As that provision of the Constitution has been operative without modification from that day to this, it has not been possible to make any change in the commencement or ending



of a Congress, or of the terms of Members of the House of Representatives.

It thus appears also that a term of Congress is as fixed as though specific provision had been made in the Constitution that it should commence on the 4th day of March and terminate on the 4th day of March at the end of every two years.

# AGRICULTURE, COMMITTEE ON.

(See Committees.)

## AMENDMENT.

When a motion or proposition is under consideration, a motion to amend and a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order, and it shall also be in order to offer a further amendment by way of substitute, to which one amendment may be offered, but which shall not be voted on until the original matter is perfected, but either may be withdrawn before amendment or decision is had thereon.—*Rule XIX.* (See motions.)

A substitute is only a form of amendment, and when a substitute is agreed to, the original proposition must still be voted on as amended by such substitute.

It is in order to move an amendment to the original bill as well as to the substitute reported therefor before the vote is taken on agreeing to the substitute. But a substitute once agreed to can not be further amended except by special agreement on the part of the House.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7615.

Pending consideration in Committee of the Whole of an appropriation bill by paragraphs for amendment, but before the reading of all the paragraphs has been completed, an amendment striking out all after the enacting clause and inserting a substitute was proposed and debated. *Held*, that, no further amendment being proposed to the text of the bill, it was in order to vote on the substitute without reading the remaining paragraphs.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 1059.

A bill being before the House by unanimous consent is subject to any amendment which may be proposed under the rules—*Journal*, 1, 45, p. 223.

It is no ground for refusing to entertain an amendment that the House has previously rejected a substantially similar amendment to another part of the bill.—*Journal*, 1, 47, p. 1285.

While a large part of the proposed amendment may be identical with some provision of the bill already stricken out, yet, if, as a whole, it contain matter substantially different from that already voted on, it is not necessarily out of order.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 191.

If an amendment be proposed inconsistent with one already agreed to, it is a fit ground for its rejection by the House, but not within the competence of the Speaker to suppress as if it were against order.—*Manual*, p. 157.

A Member who is recognized and has the floor has the right, at any time, to offer an amendment.—*Record*, 1, 49, p. 204. This ruling, of course, applies to proceedings in the House before the previous question is ordered, and when motions of equal or higher privilege than the proposed amendment are not already pending.

In Committee of the Whole, amendments are not in order pending general debate, or before the reading of the bill by paragraphs has begun.

Pending consideration in Committee of the Whole of an appropriation bill by paragraphs for amendment, but before the reading of all the paragraphs has been completed, an amendment striking out all after the enacting clause and inserting a substitute was proposed and debated. *Held*, that, no further amendment being proposed to the text of the bill, it was in order to vote on the substitute without reading the remaining paragraphs.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 1059.

A motion to amend can not be modified after the previous question is seconded.—*Journal*, 1, 28, p. 811.

If a Member yields the floor to another to offer an amendment (as he may do), the Member yielding loses his right to reoccupy it.—*Journal* 1, 26, p. 248.

A motion to strike out and insert is indivisible, but a motion to strike out being lost shall neither preclude amendment nor motion to strike out and insert; and no motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.—*Rule XVI*, clause 7.

An amendment by way of substitute for a pending bill can not be itself amended by substituting therefor the original bill.—*Record*, 2, 50, p. 984.

A motion to commit under clause 1, Rule XVII, with or without instructions, is subject to amendment under Rule XIX, unless precluded by ordering the previous question on the motion to commit.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 1430.

A bill can not be amended on the first reading.—*Manual*, p. 137. It has become the settled practice of the House not to receive an amendment to a House bill except when the question is on its engrossment, nor to a Senate bill except when the question is on ordering it to a third reading.

If the motion to amend is pending when a demand for the previous question is made, it is not cut off by the order of the previous question.—*Rule XVII, clause 1*.

An amendment may be moved to an amendment, but it is not admitted in another degree.—*Manual*, p. 153.

It is the well settled practice of the House to permit as pending, at the same time with such amendment to the amendment, an amendment in the nature of a substitute for part or the whole of the original text, and an amendment to that amendment.—*Journal*, 1, 31, pp. 1074, 1075. It was decided in the 9th Congress that if the motion to amend the original matter was *first* submitted, it was not then in order to submit an amendment in the nature of a substitute—*Journal*, 1, 9, p. 794—but it was subsequently decided otherwise—*Journal*, 1, 28, p. 807—and the practice since has been in accordance with the latter decision. So that, notwithstanding the pendency of a motion to amend an amendment to the original matter, a motion to amend, in the nature of a substitute, and a motion to amend that amendment, were received, but could not be voted on until the original matter was perfected.

This practice is now formulated in Rule XIX, as follows:

“When a motion or proposition is under consideration, a motion to amend and a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order, and it shall also be in order to offer a further amendment by way of substitute, to which one amendment may be offered, but which shall not be voted on until the original matter is perfected, but either may be withdrawn before amendment or decision is had thereon.”

An amendment of the House to a Senate amendment is only in the first degree; for, as to the Senate, the first amendment with which they passed the bill is a part of its text; it is the only text they have agreed to.—*Manual*, p. 175. (*See amendments between the Houses.*)

When it is proposed to amend *by inserting a paragraph*, or part of one, the friends of the paragraph may make it as perfect as they can, by amendments, before the question is put for inserting. If it be received, it can not be amended afterward in the same stage, because the House has, on a vote, agreed to it in that form.—*Manual*, p. 158. But an amendment which has been inserted may be added to.—*Journal*, 1, 19, p. 794.

Although it is not in order to strike out by itself what has been inserted, it may be moved to strike out a portion of the original paragraph, comprehending what has been inserted, provided the coherence to be struck out be so substantial as to make this effectively a different proposition.—*Manual*, p. 159.

If it is proposed to amend by striking out a paragraph, the friends of the paragraph are first to make it as perfect as they can, by amendments, before the question is put for striking it out.—*Manual*, p. 158.

The text of an amendment which has been agreed to is not further amendable.—*Record*, 1, 52, pp. 1923, 1927; which decision was on appeal affirmed by the committee, ayes, 95; noes, 33; p. 4928.

Where a committee desires to report a substitute for a bill or a number of bills, the most convenient practice is to report the original bill adversely, and in lieu thereof a new bill (not a substitute as it is sometimes termed), which new bill is placed on the calendar, and the original bill or bills are ordered to lie on the table. This method prevents confusion in the consideration of the measure reported favorably to the House.

After a proposition is amended it can not be withdrawn.—*Rule XVI, clause 2.* (Nor after the previous question is ordered.) It may, however, be withdrawn while the House is dividing on a demand for the previous question.—*Journal*, 2, 29, p. 241.

It is not in order, except by unanimous consent, to withdraw an amendment proposed to a bill and pending when the pre-

vious question is ordered or becomes operative by virtue of a previous order of the House.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 4061.

Amendments reported from committees to the several parts of a bill are considered as pending when the bill comes up for consideration regardless of the restrictions prescribed in Rule XIX, they being in fact a part of the proposition reported.

An amendment proposing to ingraft a general provision of law upon a private bill is against order—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 784; 1, 52, p. 312—or having the effect of converting a private into a public bill (or *vice versa*).—*Journal*, 1, 48, pp. 761, 762. It is also out of order to ingraft upon a bill for the relief of one individual a provision for the relief of another.—*Journal*, 2, 32, p. 414.

A simple resolution of the House can not be amended so as to be converted into a *Joint Resolution*.—*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 679.

It is not in order to *move* to consider a Senate bill in lieu of a House bill.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 52. But a motion to substitute the text of a Senate bill as an amendment to the House bill is in order.

On an amendment being moved, a Member who has spoken to the main question may speak again to the amendment.—*Manual*, p. 157.

An amendment is an entirety, and if any part is subject to a point of order, the whole amendment in the form presented is out of order.—*See Journal*, 1, 47, p. 1704.—It may, however, be modified by omitting the obnoxious part, and thus be admissible.

An amendment to the rules can not be considered without one day's notice—*Rule XXVIII, clause 1*—nor, without a similar notice, is it in order to offer an amendment the effect of which is to change a standing rule.—*Journal*, 1, 17, p. 282. And it is virtually an amendment of the rules to impose other duties upon an officer of the House than those already prescribed.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 456.

An amendment reported from the Committee of the Whole as an entire amendment is not divisible.—*Journal*, 1, 28, p. 1061; 1, 29, pp. 366, 612; 1, 30, p. 1059; 2, 30, p. 574. Nor is an amendment of the Senate divisible.—*Journal*, 2, 32, p. 401.



It is, however, subject to the point of order that under Rule XX and Rule XXIII, clause 3, it must be first considered in the Committee of the Whole.

After the bill has been reported from the Committee of the Whole with amendment it is in order to submit an additional amendment, but the first question put is upon the amendment reported.—*Journal*, 1, 29, p. 865. That is, if the previous question be not ordered. If, in Committee of the Whole, an amendment is adopted, and subsequently the paragraph as amended is struck out, the amendment striking out is the only one to be reported to the House. And if the latter is voted down in the House, the first amendment is not thereby revived.—*Journal*, 2, 31, p. 346.

The motion to commit is amendable, as by adding instructions to the committee.—*Journal*, 2, 47, p. 1724.

A motion to commit after the previous question is ordered, pursuant to Rule XVII, clause 1, with or without instructions, is subject to amendment as provided in Rule XIX, unless such amendment is precluded by ordering the previous question on the motion to commit.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 1430.

#### AMENDMENTS CHANGING LAW RETRENCHING EXPENDITURES.

(See *Appropriation bills*, *post*, p. 263.)

#### AMENDMENTS GERMANE.

No motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.—*Rule XVI*, clause 7.

An amendment need not necessarily be germane to the pending paragraph, but must be to the general provisions of the bill.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 1230.

A motion to commit with instructions to report a certain amendment is not in order if the proposed amendment is not germane or in order to the pending bill.—*Journal*, 1, 48, pp. 1247, 1248.

An amendment proposed to an amendment of the Senate must be germane to that amendment, and can not be held in order on the ground that it is germane to the subject-matter of the pend-



ing bill, the text of the bill, except as amended by the Senate, not being again open to amendment by the House.—*Journal*, 1, 48, pp. 1653, 1654.

On the consideration of conference reports an amendment proposed to a Senate amendment must be germane thereto.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 667.

To a bill reducing internal taxes, an amendment changing the duty and imposing certain other duties on imported merchandise was held to be in order as germane, it being necessary in determining the internal revenue to be derived from any article to consider also what the external revenue should be from articles of the same class.—*Journal*, 2, 41, p. 907.

To a bill regulating the collection of tax on one article, amendments changing the rate of taxation on other articles are considered germane and in order.—*Journal*, 3, 16, p. 115, 116.

To a resolution calling on a Department for information, a proposed amendment calling for information relative to an entirely different subject is not germane, and is out of order.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 683.

To a bill placing an officer on the retired list of the Army, an amendment in the nature of a substitute authorizing the payment of a pension to the beneficiary is not germane.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 703.

To a proposed provision appropriating money in aid of an exposition, an amendment providing, as a substitute, that a commission be appointed by the Speaker to investigate the expenditures made by the managers of such exposition was held to be not germane.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 694.

To an amendment providing clerks for Senators, an amendment substituting a provision for clerks to Senators and Representatives was held to be germane.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 48, p. 2420.

An amendment providing clerks for Members of the House was held not to be germane to a resolution assigning clerks to committees.—*Journal*, 1, 50, p. 306.

An amendment prohibiting aliens from acquiring lands in the United States is not germane to a bill to secure the public lands to actual settlers.—*Journal*, 1, 50, p. 2222.

To a bill for the admission of a Territory into the Union as a State, an amendment providing for the admission of other Territories is not in order.—*Journal*, 2, 50, pp. 270, 293.

An amendment to an appropriation bill expressing the sense of the Government as to the manner in which funds appropriated should be distributed is not subject to the point of order that it is not germane to the bill.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 22.

To a revenue bill placing certain material on the free list an amendment providing that "for the purpose of supplying any deficiency in the revenues of the Government that may arise from the passage of this bill it is herein provided that the unit of value in the United States shall be the standard silver dollar," etc., and proceeding to embody the bill known as the free-coinage bill, was held to be not in order, the subject of the proposed amendment being different from that of the bill under consideration.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 3116.

An appeal being taken, the decision was affirmed—ayes 87, noes 2.

To an item in the sundry civil appropriation bill making an appropriation for building a mint an amendment directing the coinage of bullion on deposit in the Treasury, and the issuance of same in payment of appropriations provided for in the bill, was decided out of order because not germane to the subject under consideration, and therefore in conflict with Rule XVI, Clause 7, and also because the amendment proposed was a change of existing law.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 4181.

To a bill making appropriations for the Indian service, an amendment transferring the management of Indian affairs from the Department of the Interior to the War Department, but providing no reduction of expenditures, was held to be germane as an amendment, but being a change of law, and no retrenchment appearing as the result of the proposed change, was subject to the point of order.—*Speaker Kerr, Cong. Record*, 1, 44, p. 2822.

To the pension appropriation bill, a proposed amendment transferring the Pension Bureau from the Department of the Interior to the War Department, also providing that the offices of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner of Pensions be abolished and that the duties of those offices be performed by Army

officers, to be designated for that purpose without additional pay, was held to be in order, being germane and retrenching expenditures in the manner provided in the rule.—*Mr. Wilson, of W. Va., chairman, Cong. Record, 2, 52, pp. 1690, 1691.*

An amendment authorizing extension of leave of absence to employes in the Public Printing Office held not germane to a provision authorizing such extension to employes in the Executive Departments.—*Cong. Record, 2, 52, p. 1394.*

An amendment proposing general provisions of law upon a private bill is not germane and not in order.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 312.*

A proposition to amend the Constitution by providing for the election of Senators by popular vote is not germane as an amendment to a joint resolution to amend the Constitution by changing the date of the commencement and termination of the terms of Senators and Members.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 39.*

The jurisdiction of a committee of conference is confined to matters in dispute between the two Houses, and such committee has no authority to report, as an amendment, a provision which is neither germane to the text of the bill nor to the amendment which is the subject of disagreement.—*Journal, 2, 52, pp. 137-139.*

(See *Appropriation Bills, Amendments to, post, p. —.*)

#### AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE TWO HOUSES.

When either house, *e. g.*, the House of Representatives, sends a bill to the other, the other may pass it with amendments. The regular progression in this case is that the House disagree to the amendment; the Senate insist on it; the House insist on their disagreement; the Senate adhere to their amendment.—*Manual, p. 174.*

Either house may recede from its amendment and agree to the bill; or recede from their disagreement to the amendment, and agree to the same absolutely, or with an amendment.—*Manual, p. 174.* And a motion to recede takes precedence of a motion to insist.—*Journals, 1, 23, p. 229; 1, 29, p. 696.* But the House can not recede from or insist on its own amendment with an amendment. \* \* \* They may modify an amendment from the other house by ingrafting an amendment on it.—*Manual, p. 174.*

A motion to amend an amendment from the other house takes precedence of a motion to agree or disagree. A bill originating in one house is passed by the other with an amendment. The originating house agree to their amendment with an amendment. The other may agree to their amendment with an amendment, that being only in the second and not the third degree; for, as to the amending house, the first amendment with which they passed the bill is a part of its text; it is the only text they have agreed to.—*Ibid.*, p. 175.

In the ordinary parliamentary course there are two free conferences, at least, before an adherence—*Manual*, p. 177; *Journals*, 1, 34, p. 943; 1, 35, p. 1136—although either house is free to pass over the term of insisting and to adhere in the first instance; but it is not respectful to the other.—*Manual*, p. 176. A motion to insist, however, takes precedence of a motion to adhere.—*Journal*, 1, 34, pp. 1518, 1526. (*See Conference Committees.*)

After one house has adhered, the other may recede—*Journals*, 1, 1, pp. 113, 114; 1, 2, p. 152; 1, 8, pp. 671, 673—or ask a conference, which may be agreed to by the adhering house.—*Journals*, 1, 1, pp. 156, 157; 1, 3, pp. 281, 283; 1, 35, pp. 604, 615, 620. (*See Adhere, motion to.*)

Pending the consideration, by the House, of Senate amendments to a House bill, it is not in order to amend the text of the bill which has been agreed to by both houses.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 48, p. 2304.

A report on Senate amendments does not present a privileged question until there has been a disagreement by the House to such amendments, even though the Senate has requested a conference thereon.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7333.

Senate amendments to House bills are referred to committees, and the request by the Senate for a conference does not render their consideration privileged until there has been an actual disagreement between the houses.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 348.

On the consideration of conference reports an amendment proposed to a Senate amendment must be germane thereto.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 667.

Any amendment of the Senate to any House bill shall be

subject to the point of order that it shall first be considered in the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union if, originating in the House, it would be subject to that point.—*Rule XX.*

The fact that an amendment adopted by the Senate increases the amount of appropriation for a certain item does not subject the amendment to the point of order that it be first considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 3, 46, p. 558.

Amendments of the Senate to a House bill are not required to be considered in Committee of the Whole where they provide no new item of taxation or appropriation.—*Congressional Record* 1, 51, p. 10490.

Several amendments of the Senate to a House bill being under consideration, they are considered as respectively reached in order, and may be either acted on directly by the House or referred to the Committee of the Whole, according to the character of each amendment.—*See proceedings on Senate amendments to the bill H. R. 5667, Congressional Record*, 1, 48, July 3, 1884.

An amendment of the Senate providing for a new and distinct subject-matter of taxation or of appropriation not included in the original House bill must receive consideration in Committee of the Whole before being acted on by the House, and when such amendment is laid before the House it must be referred to a standing or select committee pursuant to Rules XXIV and XI.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 68, and *Congressional Record*, 2, 52, p. 1150.

An amendment of the Senate not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole is, when laid before the House for action, subject to the motion to commit and other parliamentary motions, provided the previous question is not demanded or ordered on the motion to concur.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 101.

A motion to refer Senate amendments to a committee takes precedence over the motion to concur, for, otherwise, the refusal to concur being equivalent to nonconcurrence, the matter would in either event be concluded and the House precluded from committing the subject should it so desire.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 3942.

After the Journal is read and approved each day, the Speaker



shall lay before the House, for reference \* \* \* such bills, resolutions, and other messages from the Senate as may have been received on previous days, \* \* \* and House bills with Senate amendments which do not require consideration in Committee of the Whole may be at once disposed of as the House may determine.—*Rule XXIV, clause 1.*

Senate amendments to House bills which require consideration in the Committee of the Whole must be referred in the first instance to a standing or select committee of the House pursuant to Rule XI; but amendments of the Senate which do not require consideration in Committee of the Whole may be immediately acted on when laid before the House, and may be concurred in, disagreed to, or concurred in with amendment, as the House may desire.—*See decision of Speaker Crisp, and rulings of Speaker Carlisle and of Speaker Reed therein cited. Congressional Record, 2, 52, pp. 1150-1153. Journal 2, 52, p. 68; Ibid., p. 79.*

The question of committing amendments of the Senate to a House bill, which amendments have not been previously considered by a committee of the House, is not debatable.—*Rule XIII, clause 2; Journal, 2, 52, p. 101.*

#### AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION.

The Congress, whenever two-thirds of both houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments to this Constitution, or on the application of the legislatures of two-thirds of the several States, shall call a convention for proposing amendments, which, in either case, shall be valid to all intents and purposes as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States, or by conventions in three-fourths thereof, as the one or the other mode of ratification may be proposed by the Congress.—*Const., Art. 5, p. 22.*

#### APPEAL.

Questions of order decided by the Speaker shall be "subject to an appeal to the House by any Member; on which appeal no Member shall speak more than once, unless by leave of the House."—*Rule I, clause 1.* The questions of order herein referred to relate to motions or propositions, their applicability



or relevancy, etc. But "all incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question, and pending such motion, shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate."—*Rule XVII, clause 3.* Under the practice, all questions of order which may arise, pending a question which is not debatable, must be decided without debate. It is customary, however, for the Speaker or chairman of the Committee of the Whole to permit a brief discussion of the point of order, if the question be a new one, which, of course, can only be done by unanimous consent.

Pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House.—*Rule III, clause 1.*

[Clerk McPherson, however, refused to entertain an appeal from his decision that motions to correct the roll of Members were not in order, upon the ground that the law required the Clerk to make up the roll. (*See Journals, first day, Fortieth, Forty-first, Forty-third, and Forty-fourth Congresses; see also decision of Clerk Adams, Forty-fifth, Forty-sixth, and Forty-seventh Congresses.*)]

If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House, if irregular.—*Manual, p. 170.*

An appeal can not be taken from the decision of the Chair on a question of recognition.—*Journal, 1, p. 51, p. 177.*

An appeal may be laid on the table—*Journal, 1, 26, p. 529*—and, being laid on the table, does not carry with it the whole subject.—*Ibid., p. 530.* Of late years this motion is almost invariably made in case of an appeal; and, if carried, its effect is substantially to sustain the decision of the Chair.

It was the practice formerly for a Committee of the Whole to rise and report questions of order for the decision of the Speaker or of the House, and not to entertain appeals from the Chair to the committee.—*Journal, 1, 44, p. 945.*

The later practice has been to submit appeals to the committee, instead of reporting the question to the House.

A question of order just decided on appeal can not be renewed, even upon the suggestion of additional reasons.—*Ibid., 1, 32, p. 935.*

Where an appeal has been decided, and by virtue of such decision a bill taken up and passed, it is too late to move a reconsideration of a vote on the appeal.—*Ibid.*, 1, 31, pp. 860, 861.

An appeal is not in order while another appeal is pending.—*Congressional Globe*, 1, 27, p. 154; 2, 29, p. 290.

An appeal can not be withdrawn after the yeas and nays have been ordered on a motion to lay such appeal on the table.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 6353.

The form of stating the question on an appeal is, "Shall the decision of the Chair stand as the judgment of the House?" or if in Committee of the Whole House, "Shall the decision of the Chair stand as the judgment of the committee?"

#### APPORTIONMENT OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed.—*Constitutional amendment XIV.*

A bill making apportionment of Representatives among the several States presents a privileged question, the duty of making an apportionment within every decade being imposed upon Congress by Article 1, section 2 of the Constitution.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 530.

Whenever a new State is admitted to the Union the Representative or Representatives assigned to it shall be in addition to the number three hundred and fifty-six.

In each State entitled under this apportionment the number to which such State may be entitled in the Fifty-third and each subsequent Congress shall be elected by districts composed of contiguous territory and containing as nearly as practicable an equal number of inhabitants. The said districts shall be equal to the number of the Representatives to which such State may be entitled in Congress, no one district electing more than one Representative.

In case of an increase in the number of Representatives which may be given to any State under this apportionment such additional Representative or Representatives shall be elected by the State at large, and the other Representatives by

the districts now prescribed by law until the legislature of such State in the manner herein prescribed shall redistrict such State, and if there be no increase in the number of Representatives from a State the Representatives thereof shall be elected from the districts now prescribed by law until such State be redistricted as herein prescribed by the legislature of said State.—*February 7, 1891; Stat. L., v. 26, p. 735.*

The apportionment of Representatives to the respective States in the Fifty-second Congress, and the apportionment for the Fifty-third Congress, according to the act of 1891, are as follows:

States.	Fifty-second.	Fifty-third.	States.	Fifty-second.	Fifty-third.
Alabama .....	8	9	Nebraska .....	3	6
Arkansas .....	5	6	Nevada .....	1	1
California .....	6	7	New Hampshire .....	2	2
Colorado .....	1	2	New Jersey .....	7	8
Connecticut .....	4	4	New York .....	34	34
Delaware .....	1	1	North Carolina .....	9	9
Florida .....	2	2	North Dakota .....	1	1
Georgia .....	10	11	Ohio .....	21	21
Idaho .....	1	1	Oregon .....	1	2
Illinois .....	20	22	Pennsylvania .....	28	30
Indiana .....	13	13	Rhode Island .....	2	2
Iowa .....	11	11	South Carolina .....	7	7
Kansas .....	7	8	South Dakota .....	2	2
Kentucky .....	11	11	Tennessee .....	10	10
Louisiana .....	6	6	Texas .....	11	13
Maine .....	4	4	Vermont .....	2	2
Maryland .....	6	6	Virginia .....	10	10
Massachusetts .....	12	13	Washington .....	1	2
Michigan .....	11	12	West Virginia .....	4	4
Minnesota .....	5	7	Wisconsin .....	9	10
Mississippi .....	7	7	Wyoming .....	1	1
Missouri .....	14	15			
Montana .....	1	1	Total .....	332	356

## APPROPRIATION BILLS.

The style and title of all acts making appropriations for the support of the Government shall be as follows:

An act making appropriations [here insert the object] for the year ending June 30 [here insert the calendar year].—*R. S., sec. 11.*

All motions or propositions involving a tax or charge upon the people; all proceedings touching appropriations of money, or bills making appropriations of money or property, or requiring such appropriation to be made, or authorizing payments out of appropriations already made, or releasing any liability to the United States for money or property, shall be first considered in a Committee of the Whole, and a point of order under this rule shall be good at any time before the consideration of a bill has commenced.—*Rule XXIII, clause 3.*

An appropriation bill having been considered in Committee of the Whole and recommitted to the Committee on Appropriations, and being by the latter committee again reported to the House, without additional items of appropriation, is not subject to the point that it should be considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 4793.*

Bills raising revenue and general appropriation bills have precedence in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union.—*Rule XXIII, clause 4.*

Unfinished business, if any, having been disposed of, motions shall be in order, as follows:

First, That the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union to consider, first, bills raising revenue and general appropriation bills, and then other business on its Calendar.—*Rule XXIV, first and second paragraphs, clause 6.*

In the early Congressional legislation, appropriations for the several branches of the public service were made in an act entitled "An act making appropriation for the support of the Government." The practice now is, and has been for many years, to make such appropriations in separate general appropriation bills, now thirteen in all.

Six of these, the legislative, executive, and judicial; the fortification, the pension, the sundry civil, the deficiency, and the District of Columbia, are reported by the Committee on Appropriations. The agricultural, by the Committee on Agriculture; the Army and the Military Academy, by the Committee on Military Affairs; the Navy, by the Committee on Naval Affairs; the Indian, by the Committee on Indian Affairs; the post-office, by the Committee on the Post-Office and Post-

Roads; the consular and diplomatic, by the Committee on Foreign Affairs, under the several provisions of Rule XI.

The river and harbor bill, while not classed as one of the general appropriation bills, has nearly the same privilege as the foregoing. Under clause 51, Rule XI, it may be reported at any time, which right carries with it the right of consideration when reported, and under clause 4, Rule XXIII, it has precedence of all bills except revenue and general appropriation bills.

A provision in the sundry civil appropriation bill, making appropriation for the improvement of rivers and harbors pursuant to contracts authorized by a river and harbor appropriation act, was held to be in order as within the jurisdiction of the Committee on Appropriations.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1065.

AMENDMENTS TO, AND PROVISIONS IN, CHANGING LAW, RETRENCHING EXPENDITURES.

No appropriation shall be reported in any general appropriation bill, or be in order as an amendment thereto, for any expenditure not previously authorized by law, unless in continuation of appropriations for such public works and objects as are already in progress. Nor shall any provision in any such bill, or amendment thereto, changing existing law be in order, except such as, being germane to the subject-matter of the bill, shall retrench expenditures by the reduction of the number and salary of the officers of the United States, by the reduction of the compensation of any person paid out of the Treasury of the United States, or by the reduction of amounts of money covered by the bill: *Provided*, That it shall be in order further to amend such bill upon the report of the committee having jurisdiction of the subject-matter of such amendment, which amendment, being germane to the subject-matter of the bill, shall retrench expenditures.—*Rule XXI, clause 2*.

The failure of Congress to appropriate money, in the appropriation act for the current fiscal year, for an object authorized by law does not repeal such law; and an amendment providing for such object is in order on an appropriation bill, notwithstanding its omission from the previous appropriation act.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 1005.



An amendment proposed to a Senate amendment increasing the amount carried by the latter is in order, although the Senate amendment provides for a work not previously authorized by law and is a proposition which would have been out of order if originally proposed in the House.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 5146.

An amendment being submitted to the District of Columbia appropriation bill providing for the erection of buildings for a reform school in the District, and the question being submitted to the Committee of the Whole, it was decided that it was not a violation of this rule.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 1686.

Question being on the passage of the District of Columbia appropriation bill, a motion to recommit with instructions to reduce the proportion of the fund appropriated from the public treasury from one-half, as provided in the bill, to one-fourth of the entire appropriation is in order; since the effect of the amendment if adopted would reduce the expenditure of public money, although not reducing the amount of the appropriation.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 86-87.

An amendment to the pension appropriation bill tending to increase the class of persons prohibited from the benefits of the pension laws is in order, because its effect would be to reduce expenditures.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 1792.

An amendment to the pension appropriation bill providing that no fee shall be paid to a member of an examining board for services in which he did not actually participate is not subject to a point of order under this rule, since while changing existing law its effect is to reduce expenditures by decreasing compensation.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 1792.

The following provision in the Army appropriation bill, namely, "That hereafter no money appropriated for army transportation shall be used in payment for the transportation of troops and supplies of the Army" over certain lines of railroad which are indebted to the Government, was held subject to the point of order under this rule.—*Cong. Record*, 1, 52, p. 2282.

The decision in full is as follows:

The point of order made by the gentleman from Texas [Mr. Crain] is against the second proviso on page 16 of the bill, which declares:

"That hereafter no money appropriated for army transportation shall be used in payment of the transportation of troops and supplies of the Army



over any of the nonbonded lines owned, controlled, or operated by the Union Pacific Railway Company (including the lines of the Oregon Short Line and Utah Northern Railway Company), or by the Southern Pacific Company over lines embraced in its Pacific system."

Under the view taken by the Chair the relations between the Government and these railroad companies, as determined by the Supreme Court, or otherwise, can not affect the decision of this point of order.

The gentleman from Indiana [Mr. Holman] contends that this proposed new legislation is in order in an appropriation bill under the proviso of the second section of Rule XXI, which says:

"It shall be in order further to amend such bill upon the report of the committee having jurisdiction of the subject-matter of such amendment, which amendment being germane to the subject-matter of the bill shall retrench expenditures."

The Chair is of opinion that a motion of that kind should come officially from the committee having jurisdiction, and can not be brought before the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union as an integral part of an appropriation bill reported by the regular Committee on Appropriations.

The question then arises, is this proviso in order under the previous paragraph of section 2, which allows legislation on appropriation bills changing existing law in three cases, first, such as, being germane to the subject-matter of the bill, retrench expenditures by the reduction of the number and salary of the officers of the United States.

It is admitted that this provision does not apply, nor, on the other hand, does this proviso "reduce the compensation of persons paid out of the Treasury of the United States," as contemplated in the second case, but the point is made with considerable force—and upon that point the Chair confesses that his mind is not as clear as he would like it to be—that this is legislation coming under the third exception, in that it reduces the amount of money covered by the bill.

If it is such a provision, it is in order, and it is asserted by the chairman of the committee that that would be the effect of the provision. But the Chair is inclined to the opinion that such effect should not be inferred by way of argument, but should appear from the face of the bill itself. Now the Chair has no doubt that the committee, acting under the rules, in making an appropriation, can so limit that appropriation as to direct who shall and who shall not be its beneficiaries; that in making appropriations for the transportation of the Army for the next fiscal year it can fail or refuse to make appropriations for its transportation over the particular lines mentioned in the bill; just as it might fail or refuse, in its judgment, to make appropriations for the transportation of the artillery, or of the cavalry, or of the infantry branch of the service.

But on examining the proviso in the bill the Chair finds that it is something more than a limitation upon the appropriation made in this appropriation bill, for it proposes to make a permanent law, the language of the proviso being:

"*Provided*, That hereafter no money appropriated for army transportation shall be used in payment of transportation of troops and supplies."

And because it proposes a permanent provision of law, and not a limitation upon a present appropriation, the Chair feels constrained to sustain the point of order.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 2282.

An amendment providing that no money appropriated in the pending bill should be applied in a certain lawful way, *e. g.*, the transportation of troops on certain railroads, was held in order, as being merely a limitation of expenditure, and indeed not a change of existing law.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 2282.

A provision in the Navy appropriation bill for additional ships was held to be in order, as being in continuation of a public object already in progress, namely, the maintenance of the Navy.

If the object is a public object and it is already in progress then there need not be any previous legislation authorizing it. The Chair believes that the construction of a navy is a public object or a public work \* \* \*. It may be said also that the proposed amendment providing money for the construction of vessels does not change existing law and is not prohibited by law.—*Mr. McCreary, chairman. Congressional Record*, 2, 49, Feb. 26, 1887.

Similar decisions were rendered by Mr. Cox, chairman, and Mr. Butterworth, chairman, in the Fiftieth and Fifty-first Congresses, respectively.

The point of order, being made against a provision for a new ship in the Navy appropriation bill, was overruled by Mr. Shively, chairman, in deference to the precedents, although he inclined to dissent from the reasoning of the previous decisions.

In the Military Academy appropriation bill a provision for "fireproof building on site of public grounds at West Point" is within the purview of the rule. The construction of a building is an incident to the maintenance of the Academy itself, the object being already in progress, the main object contemplated not only by the bill but by the very institution of the Academy itself.—*Mr. Cox, chairman. Congressional Record*, 2, 50, p. 717.

It was held, on the other hand, that an appropriation for a light station and for the construction of a new steam tender,

the same not having been previously specifically authorized by law, was subject to the point of order under a similar rule.—*Mr. Reagan, chairman. Congressional Record, 1, 49, p. 5978.*

A commission, acting under authority of Congress, having selected a site for a dry dock and navy-yard, but the work not having been authorized or actually in progress, a provision for the erection of such dry dock, etc., was held to be in conflict with the rule, and stricken from the bill on a point of order. The intent of the rule, is to exclude from general appropriation bills such subject-matters as involve new and original subjects of discussion and new objects of appropriation.—*Congressional Record, 1, 52, p. 3261.*

An appropriation for a light-house having been made in an appropriation bill in a previous year and remaining wholly unexpended, an amendment to the current sundry civil appropriation bill reappropriating the unexpended fund and providing that an additional appropriation be made for such light-house is new legislation and subject to the point of order under this rule.—*Congressional Record, 1, 52, p. 4228.*

A provision in the sundry civil appropriation bill "that all articles imported for the use of the Light-House Establishment shall be admitted without the payment of duty" is subject to the point of order that it changes law and is not within the exceptions mentioned in the rule.—*Congressional Record, 1, 52, p. 4232.*

An amendment to an appropriation bill fixing a minimum compensation to an officer of the Government is subject to the point of order that it changes existing law without reducing expenditures.—*Record, 1, 52, p. 4337.*

An item in the sundry civil appropriation bill providing for the cleaning and reissue of minor coins was held to be authorized by existing law by virtue of an item in a previous appropriation act authorizing the cleaning and reissue "of minor coins now in, or which may *hereafter* be received," etc.—*Record, 1, 52, p. 1381.* An item in the same bill authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury "to recoin any and all the uncurrent minor coins *now* in the Treasury" was held to be a change of existing law and in conflict with the rule, although a provision identical in terms was contained in appropriation acts for the current

and preceding years.—*Record*, 1, 52, pp. 4384, 4385. Upon appeal the foregoing decision was sustained.

An item for the recoinage of abraded uncurrent fractional silver coin was held to be not in conflict with the rule, a similar item having existed in the appropriation acts for the current and prior years; this appropriation being construed “as for an object already in progress.”—*Record*, 1, 52, p. 4385.

An amendment proposed to an item for the recoinage of uncurrent fractional silver, which amendment struck out the amount appropriated and added a provision for the coinage of all the bullion in the Treasury into standard silver dollars, the cost of such coinage and recoinage to be paid out of the Government's seigniorage, was held not to be in order under the rule; first, because not germane to the subject-matter of the bill (the sundry civil); second, because it did not appear that any retrenchment of expenditure would result, the seigniorage being the property of the Government as other funds in the Treasury.—*Record*, 1, 52, p. 4439. On appeal, this decision was sustained by a vote of 120 to 75.

An item in, or an amendment to, an appropriation bill providing for an expenditure not previously authorized by law is construed to be a “change of existing law.”—*Record*, 1, 52, pp. 4384, 4668, 4671, 4675, 4726–4727.

To an item appropriating “for free delivery service, \$10,450,000,” an amendment was submitted striking out that sum and inserting “\$10,449,000 to be disbursed in such manner,” etc. (the manner prescribed being a new provision of law). It was held that the amendment was germane; that while it changed existing law, it reduced the amount appropriated by the bill, and was therefore in order.—*Record*, 1, 52, pp. 4909, 4911. Upon appeal, this decision was, after full debate, sustained by the Committee of the Whole.—*Record*, 1, 52, p. 4920.

(It will be noted that the point of order was made against the amendment as a whole. The propositions contained in the amendment were divisible, viz: (1) the substitution of \$49,000 for \$50,000; and (2). the provision “to be disbursed in such manner,” etc. The second branch of the amendment did not of itself result in a reduction of the amount carried by the bill, and had a division of the question been demanded and a point

of order made against the latter branch, the provision changing the law as to the manner of disbursement would no doubt have been held out of order.

There appears some ambiguity in this clause of Rule XXI: "Nor shall any provision in any such bill or amendment thereto changing existing law be in order, except," etc.; one construction being that "provision in" related to the amendment as well as to the bill; the other, that the sense of the clause is in effect "that no provision in such bill and no amendment to such bill shall be in order except," etc., thus confining the reference of the phrase "provision in" to the word "bill." The latter construction is strengthened by the consideration that for the most part amendments consist of single indivisible propositions.

The term "provision" as used in the rule may, indeed, itself be considered as capable of comprehending two or more independent propositions. One of these may be subject to a point of order, while the provision as a whole may come within the exception. When the several propositions objected to, either in the bill or in the amendment, are manifestly distinct, the chairman of the Committee of the Whole sometimes takes notice of the fact without a special demand for a division of the question, or a designation of the particular proposition objected to as out of order; but it is safer in all cases to designate the particular proposition against which the point of order is made.)

To an item of appropriation for inland transportation of mails by star routes, an amendment was offered requiring the Postmaster-General to provide routes and make contracts in certain cases, with the further provision, "and the amount of appropriation herein for star routes is hereby reduced to \$500." A point of order made against the first or legislative part of the amendment was sustained, which decision was, on appeal, affirmed by the committee.—*Record*, 1, 52, pp. 4959-4961.

To a clause appropriating for transportation of foreign mails, an amendment providing that no further contract shall be entered into by the Postmaster-General under the act known as the "subsidy act" was held not in order because not directly retrenching expenditure in the manner prescribed in the rule.—*Record*, 1, 52, p. 5005.



To an item of appropriation for transportation of foreign mails, an amendment providing that "no money hereby appropriated," etc., shall be expended in carrying out contracts hereafter made under the act known as the "subsidy act," was held to be in order under the rule.—*Record*, 1, 52, pp. 5003, 5004.

To a clause appropriating for the foreign mail service, an amendment reducing the appropriation, and in addition repealing the act known as the "subsidy act," was held not in order because the repealing of this act was not germane to the appropriation bill; and that to be in order both branches of the amendment must be germane to the bill.—*Record*, 1, 52, pp. 5005, 5038.

A provision in the agricultural appropriation bill transferring the supervision of the importation of animals, from the Treasury to the Department of Agriculture, is out of order, being a provision changing law and not retrenching expenditure.—*Record*, 1, 52, p. 5167.

An amendment reducing the amount appropriated for railroad transportation of mails, coupled with a proviso directing the Postmaster-General to reduce, 10 per cent, the annual compensation for transportation of mails on railroads, was held to be in order as within the exceptions to the rule.—*Record*, 1, 52, 4971-4974.

An amendment to an appropriation bill, providing that, in the purchase of materials for public purposes, preference should be given to domestic products, was held out of order as being a change of law and not a mere limitation of the expenditure of the fund appropriated.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1020.

An amendment was proposed, reducing by one the number of clerks in a bureau provided for in the bill, coupled with a distinct provision repealing part of an act, the effect of which repeal would dispense with the one clerk in such bureau. Held that so much of the amendment as provided for the repeal was subject to the point of order, its effect not being directly to reduce expenditures.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1392.

The reduction of expenditure must appear as a necessary result, in order to bring an amendment or provision within the exception to the rule. It is not sufficient that such reduction



would probably, or would in the opinion of the Chair, result therefrom.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1691; *Ibid.*, p. 1765.

In an amendment providing that a certain class of persons, now on the pension rolls, shall hereafter not receive pensions, the retrenchment of expenditure is apparent, and the amendment is in order.—*Ibid.*, p. 1708.

The Post-Office appropriation act for the current fiscal year, containing an item "for necessary and special facilities on trunk lines," a provision in the pending appropriation bill adding to the words quoted a designation of the routes to which the appropriation should be applied, was held not to be a change of law, but merely a limitation of the discretion of the Postmaster-General; also held, that it was in order as being in continuation of a public object already in progress.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1813.

To a bill making appropriations for the Indian service, an amendment transferring the management of Indian affairs from the Department of the Interior to the War Department, but providing no reduction of expenditures, was held to be germane as an amendment, but subject to the point of order, as being a change of law, and no retrenchment appearing as the result of the proposed change.—*Speaker Kerr, Cong. Record*, 1, 44, p. 2822.

To the pension appropriation bill, a proposed amendment transferring the Pension Bureau from the Department of the Interior to the War Department, also providing that the offices of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner of Pensions be abolished, and that the duties of those offices be performed by Army officers, to be designated for that purpose, without additional pay, was held to be in order, being germane and retrenching expenditures in the manner provided in the rule.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1690-1691.

An amendment authorizing extension of leave of absence to employés in the Public Printing Office was held not germane to a provision authorizing such extension to employés in the Executive Departments.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1394.

Where the House has by resolution instructed the Committee on Appropriations to report a certain provision in an appropriation bill, which, without such instructions, would be out of

order, such provision when reported is not subject to a point of order that it changes existing law, or is otherwise in conflict with the rules of the House.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 52, p. 1306.

#### APPROPRIATIONS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees, Reports Privileged, and Jurisdiction of Committees.*)

This committee has the right to report at any time the following general appropriation bills:

The legislative, executive, and judicial; the sundry civil, the fortification, the District of Columbia, the pension, and the deficiency.

#### BANKING AND CURRENCY, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### BIENNIAL REGISTER.

Under act of December 15, 1877, each Member of Congress is entitled to two copies of the Biennial Register.

This Register contains the names of the various officers and employés of the Government, and the compensation respectively paid each.

#### BILLS.

##### FORM OF.

The enacting clause of all acts of Congress hereafter enacted shall be in the following form: "Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled."—*R. S.*, sec. 7.

No enacting words shall be used in any section of an act of Congress except the first.—*R. S.*, sec. 9.

Each section shall be numbered, and shall contain, as near as may be, a single proposition of enactment.—*R. S.*, sec. 10.

The style and title of acts making appropriations for the support of Government shall be as follows: An act making appropriations [here insert the object] for the year ending June 30 [here insert the calendar year].—*R. S.*, sec. 11.

## INTRODUCTION AND REFERENCE OF.

All bills for improvement of rivers and harbors, and all bills of a private nature, shall be delivered to the Clerk, as in the case of memorials and petitions, for reference to appropriate committees.—*Rule XXI, clause 3.*

No bill for the payment or adjudication of any private claim against the Government shall be referred, except by unanimous consent, to any other than the following named committees, viz: To the Committee on Invalid Pensions, to the Committee on Pensions, to the Committee on Claims, to the Committee on War Claims, to the Committee on Private Land Claims, and to the Committee on Accounts.—*Rule XXI, clause 4.*

Private bills are introduced by delivering them to the Clerk for reference to committees, the name of the Member introducing being indorsed thereon. (*See Rule XXII, clause 1.*)

Public bills are introduced by delivery to the Speaker, who refers them to the appropriate committee. (*See Rule XXII, clause 3.*)

All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives, but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments, as on other bills.—*Const., 1, 7, 1, 6.*

(*See Appropriation Bills; Private Bills; Revenue Bills.*)

## PROCEEDINGS UPON.

Bills and joint resolutions on their passage shall be read the first time by title and the second time in full, when, if the previous question is ordered, the Speaker shall state the question to be: Shall the bill be engrossed and read a third time? and if decided in the affirmative, it shall be read the third time by title, unless the reading in full is demanded by a member, and the question shall then be put upon its passage.—*Rule XXI, clause 1.*

The question of engrossment is put in this form, viz, "Shall the bill be engrossed and read a third time?" If it be negatived the bill is open to further debate and amendment unless the previous question has been ordered thereon, in which case it is usually recommitted, but if it be decided in the affirmative, and the bill is actually engrossed, or no question is made

on its failure to be engrossed, the Speaker *immediately* directs the "third reading of the bill," and it is thereupon read (by title only) as a rule; but it is the right of any Member at this stage to demand its reading in full. But if the question is made, and it be not actually engrossed, the bill goes over as unfinished business unless interrupted by a motion for reconsideration, or adjournment, or a recess, usually made in order to gain time for its engrossment. In the case of a Senate bill, the engrossment having already been made before it came to the House, the question which arises is, "Shall the bill be read a third time?" which being decided negatively the bill is subject to the conditions above stated with respect to a House bill, but being decided affirmatively, the bill is immediately read a third time, and the question then is on its passage.

Where the bill has a preamble, although there is no rule, and until lately, no settled practice, defining the stage at which it is to be considered, it would seem to be most appropriate that its consideration should take place *after the bill has been ordered to be engrossed and read a third time, and before the third reading takes place*. By this course the bill can be engrossed either with or without the preamble, as the House shall have determined.

After the third reading of a bill, the question which next arises in course is, "Shall the bill pass?" At this stage the bill is not amendable, but is debatable.

The bill having passed, and the title having been read, the Speaker usually states, "If there be no objection, this will remain the title of the bill." The title, however, is subject to amendment, and, unless the previous question is ordered on it, is also debatable.

After the title is disposed of, it is usual for the Member having charge of the bill (though it may be made by any Member voting in the affirmative) to move "that the vote last taken be reconsidered, and that the motion to reconsider be laid on the table;" which latter motion having been decided in the affirmative, no reconsideration can take place, and the transmission of the bill to the Senate can not be delayed. If the bill be an important one, or is the subject of a contest, it is usual to make the motion "to reconsider and lie" at every stage of the bill.

The bill is then certified by the Clerk, noting the day of its

passage at the foot thereof, and conveyed by him to the Senate, together with all the papers on which it is founded (according to the practice under the former Joint Rule XIV).

After the bill has been acted on by the Senate, it is brought back to the House by the Secretary of the Senate (or a Senate clerk) with the action of the Senate thereon properly indorsed, which is briefly stated to the House. If it has passed with amendment, it is laid before the House by the Speaker under clause 2, Rule XXIV, for reference or other disposition.

When taken up, the amendment of the Senate may be either agreed to, disagreed to, or agreed to with amendment; in case of an appropriation of money being involved in the amendment, however, it must be first considered in a Committee of the Whole if demanded by a Member.

If the amendment of the Senate be agreed to, that body is notified of the fact by the Clerk, and the bill is thereupon enrolled. In case of disagreement to, or amendment of, the the Senate's amendment,

(See *Amendments between the Houses and Conference Committees.*)

Bills of the Senate are laid before the House by the Speaker and referred to appropriate committees pursuant to Rule XXIV, clause 1, thereafter the proceedings thereon being the same as in case of bills of the House. A report on a Senate bill must, however, be accompanied by the *engrossed bill*.

It is not in order to *move* to consider a Senate bill in lieu of a House bill.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 52. But a motion to substitute the text of a Senate bill as an amendment to the House bill is in order.\*

The word "bill," as used in clause 1, Rule XVII, is a generic term, and applies to and includes all legislative propositions which can properly come before the House.—*Journal* 1, 48, p. 1296. Therefore, after the previous question has been ordered on the passage of a joint, concurrent, or simple resolution, a motion to commit is in order in like manner as in case of a "bill."

There is no rule of the House which prohibits a committee from reporting a bill providing for several distinct works and objects, such as a bill for providing "for sundry light-houses and other aids to navigation."—*Record*, 1, 52, p. 6172-3.



Five hundred copies of each public bill of the House, and one hundred copies of each private and river and harbor bill, are printed and distributed, as provided in Rule XLVI.

#### APPROVAL OF.

After a bill is presented to the President, "if he approve he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it, with his objections, to that House in which it shall have originated."—*Const.*, 1, 7, 2, 6. When the President approves a bill, it is the practice for him to notify the House where the bill originated of the fact and the date of his approval, which is entered on the Journal. This message is informally handed in at the Clerk's desk, and appears in the Journal of that day's proceedings. It is then informally transmitted to the other House and is similarly entered on its Journal.—*See Rule XLI.*

If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress, by their adjournment, prevent its return, in which case it shall not be a law.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 2, 6. Where a bill is allowed to become a law by reason of the failure of the President to return the same, it is usual for him to notify the House of that fact, as in the case of approval.—*Journals*, 2, 36, pp. 421, 480; 2, 39, p. 479. And where he is prevented by an adjournment from returning a bill, it is usual for him to communicate his reasons at the next session for not approving it.—*Journals*, 3, 12, p. 544; 1, 30, p. 82; 3, 35, p. 151.

Whenever a bill, order, resolution, or vote of the Senate and House of Representatives, having been approved by the President, or not having been returned by him with his objections, becomes a law or takes effect, it shall forthwith be received by the Secretary of State from the President; and, whenever a bill, order, resolution, or vote is returned by the President with his objections, and, on being reconsidered, is agreed to be passed and is approved by two-thirds of both Houses of Congress, and thereby becomes a law or takes effect, it shall be received by the Secretary of State from the President of the Senate or Speaker of the House of Representatives, in whichever House it shall last have been so approved, and he shall carefully pre-



serve the originals.—*Laws, 2d Session, Forty-third Congress, p. 294.*

For proceedings in case of a bill returned with the objections of the President, *see Veto.*

#### BINDING.

(*See Printing, Public.*)

#### BLANKS.

Blanks are filled by way of amendment, pursuant to the ordinary rules governing amendments, the larger sum and the longer time, according to the later practice of the House, having no precedence.

#### BRIBERY.

An offer to bribe a Member is held to be a breach of the privileges of the House.—*Journals 1, 4, p. 389; 1, 15, pp. 117, 154; 1, 33, 1178; 3, 34, 475, 476; Manual, p. 110.* Laws in relation to bribery. *See R. S. 5450, 5451, 5501.*

#### BUSINESS.

##### DAILY ORDER OF.

The daily order of business is prescribed in Rule XXIV, as follows:

Approval of Journal.

Reference of executive communications.

Reference of bills, etc., from the Senate.

Consideration or reference of Senate amendments to House bills.

Morning hour for reports of committees (except first and third Mondays).

Hour for consideration of bills on Calendars presented by committees.

Unfinished business pending at previous adjournment.

Business in Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union.

Business on the House Calendar.

On Fridays after morning hour, Private Calendar; or public business, if private business be dispensed with.

On second and fourth Mondays, after morning hour, business presented by the Committee on the District of Columbia.

On first and third Mondays of each month, motions to suspend the Rules.

All questions relating to the priority of business shall be decided by a majority without debate.—*Rule XXV.*

A motion relative to the order of the business of the House can not be laid on the table, but must be voted on without debate.—*Journal 2, 45, p. 1221.*

The reception of a message from the Senate or from the President is not the transaction of business.—*Congressional Record, 1, 49, p. 7243.* It is the practice to suspend the pending business of the House to receive such messages whenever presented.

A motion for a recess being in the nature of business, is not in order until after the Journal is read.—*Congressional Record, 2, 50, p. 677.*

The refusal of the House to agree to a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn constitutes business in a parliamentary sense.—*Journal, 2, 48, p. 430.*

(*See Private Business.*)

#### ON THE SPEAKER'S TABLE.

Business on the Speaker's table consists of messages from the President, executive and other communications to the House, Senate bills or resolutions, and House bills or resolutions, the former with Senate amendments. These are laid before the House immediately after the approval of the Journal, for reference to appropriate committees; but House bills with Senate amendments which do not require consideration in Committee of the Whole may be at once disposed of as the House may determine. (*See Rule XXIV, clause 1.*)

Until the Forty-ninth Congress, there was no such rule for the reference of business on the Speaker's table, and under the former practice as many as 400 bills of the Senate have accumulated on the Speaker's table before an opportunity was had to refer or otherwise dispose of them.

## UNFINISHED AT THE END OF THE FIRST SESSION.

All business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be resumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress in the same manner as if no adjournment had taken place.—*Rule XXVII.*

Until the second session of the Fifty-second Congress the rule provided that business which originated in the House and remained undetermined at the close of the last preceding session should be in order for action after six days from the commencement of a second or subsequent session of the House. On December 8, 1892, the point having been made against the consideration of such business, the Speaker sustained the point of order, holding that by implication at least the rule prohibited its consideration during the first six days of the session.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 15. The following day, December 9, the rule (XXVII) was amended by omitting the provision as to the first six days, and making unfinished business of one session in order at any time after the commencement of the subsequent session.—(*See Unfinished Business.*)

## CALENDARS.

There shall be three calendars of business reported from committees, viz:

First. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union; to which shall be referred bills raising revenue, general appropriation bills, and bills of a public character, directly or indirectly appropriating money or property;

Second. A House Calendar, to which shall be referred all bills of a public character not raising revenue nor directly or indirectly appropriating money or property; and

Third. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House; to which shall be referred all bills of a private character.—*Rule XIII, clause 1.*

These calendars contain the titles of the bills in the order in which they are reported, the number of the report, the name of the member reporting, and the committee from which the bill is reported. They are edited, prepared, and indexed by

the tally clerk, and are issued in pamphlet form semiweekly, on Mondays and Fridays. There are printed in the same pamphlet lists of privileged reports, special orders, statements of business on the Speaker's table, and unfinished business, which are sometimes designated as calendars, though strictly not included in that term as applied in the rules.

The Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House is usually termed the Private Calendar. Under the provision of Rule XIII, clause 3, reports of committees on private bills are delivered to the Clerk for reference to the Private Calendar. Bills, etc., of a public character, are, under the provision of Rule XXIV, clause 2, reported to the House for reference to the House Calendar, or Calendar of the Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union.

All motions or propositions involving a tax or charge upon the people; all proceedings touching appropriations of money, or bills making appropriations of money or property, or requiring such appropriation to be made, or authorizing payments out of appropriations already made, or releasing any liability to the United States for money or property, shall be first considered in a Committee of the Whole, and a point of order under this rule shall be good at any time before the consideration of a bill has commenced.—*Rule XXIII, clause 3.*

The erroneous reference of a bill to the Calendar of the House presents a privileged question in like manner as the erroneous reference to a committee.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 531.*

A privileged proposition, if reported during the morning hour for reports, loses its privilege and takes its place on the Calendar.—*Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 7641.*

#### CALL OF COMMITTEES.

On all days other than the first and third Mondays in each month as soon as the business on the Speaker's table has been disposed of, there shall be a morning hour for reports from committees, which shall be appropriately referred and printed, and a copy thereof mailed by the Public Printer to each Member and Delegate, if requested in writing by the Member or Delegate; and the Speaker shall call upon each standing committee in regular order and then upon the select committees;

and if the whole of the hour is not consumed by this call, then it shall be in order to proceed to the consideration of other business as hereinafter provided; but if he shall not complete the call within the hour, he shall resume it in the succeeding morning hour where he left off.—*Rule XXIV, clause 2.*

The morning hour for the call of committees shall not be dispensed with except by a vote of two-thirds of those present and voting thereon.—*Rule XXIV, clause 3.*

The *morning hour* mentioned in the foregoing clauses is sometimes confounded with the *hour* for the *consideration* of bills. The hour for the consideration of bills immediately follows the morning hour for reports, and is sometimes called the second morning hour. During this *second hour* bills previously reported from committees are considered as provided in clause 4, Rule XXIV.

After the morning hour shall have been devoted to reports from committees (or the call completed), the Speaker shall again call the committees in regular order for one hour, upon which call each committee, on being named, shall have the right to call up for consideration any bill reported by it on a previous day, on either the House or Union Calendar. And whenever any committee shall have occupied the said hour for one day, it shall not be in order for such committee to designate any other proposition for consideration until all the other committees shall have been called in their turn; and when any proposition shall have occupied two hours on this call it shall thereafter remain on the Calendar as unfinished business and be taken up in its order: *Provided*, That when the hour herein prescribed shall expire while the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union is considering a bill, the said committee shall rise without motion therefor.—*Rule XXIV, clause 4.*

When a bill is being considered during this hour, it is subject to all parliamentary motions, including motions to postpone, for a recess, to adjourn, etc., in like manner as if considered at any other time.

On Fridays there can be no hour for the consideration of bills, inasmuch as that day is set apart for private business, and therefore not within the purview of Rule XXIV, clause 4,

which refers only to public bills on the House or Union Calendar.

(See *Morning hour; Hour for the consideration of bills.*)

#### CALL OF THE HOUSE.

By the Constitution of the United States, a smaller number than a quorum of each House may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members in such manner and under such penalties as each House may provide.—*Const.*, 1, 5, p. 5.

In the absence of a quorum, fifteen Members, including the Speaker, if there is one, shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members.—*Rule XV, clause 2.* But where less than that number are present, a motion for a call can not be entertained.—*Journal*, 1, 28, p. 885.

In all calls of the House the names of the Members shall be called by the Clerk and the absentees noted. The doors shall then be closed, and those for whom no sufficient excuse is made may, by order of a majority of those present, be sent for and arrested, wherever they may be found, by officers to be appointed by the Sergeant-at-Arms for that purpose, and their attendance secured; and the House shall determine upon what condition they shall be discharged. Members who voluntarily appear shall, unless the House otherwise direct, be immediately admitted to the Hall of the House, and they shall report their names to the Clerk, to be entered upon the Journal as present.—*Rule XV, clause 2.*

A call of the House may be moved before the Journal is read if no quorum is present.—*Journal*, 1, 34, p. 1253.

The yeas and nays may be demanded on questions arising during a call of the House in like manner as on other occasions.—*Journal*, 1, 46, p. 376.

A motion to dispense with proceedings under the call is not in order pending the motion that the Sergeant-at-Arms take into custody absent Members.—*Journal*, 1, 41, p. 1492.

A motion for a call of the House may be repeated or renewed, although the House has just dispensed with further proceedings under a former call.—*Record*, 1, 50, pp. 1465-1469.

The right to move that a Member be excused from voting does not apply to votes on motions to adjourn, to fix the day, or for



a call of the House, since the exercise of the power of the House might be absolutely defeated by repetitions of the motion to excuse.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, pp. 2710–2711.

The failure of a quorum being disclosed, a resolution directing the Sergeant-at-Arms to enforce the provisions of section 40 of the Revised Statutes, relative to deduction from compensation of Members on account of absence, was held not in order as a proceeding to compel attendance of absent Members.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 9922.

The order of arrest is not usually made by the House, unless a quorum can not otherwise be obtained; and upon the appearance of a quorum a motion is usually made and carried that “all further proceedings in the call be dispensed with;” and this motion is held to be in order at any period of the proceedings. The order for arrest is usually in this form, viz: “That the Sergeant-at-Arms take into custody and bring to the bar of the House such of its Members as are now absent without the leave of the House;” and, upon its adoption, a warrant, under the hand and seal of the Speaker and attested by the Clerk, with a list of absentees thereto attached, is immediately placed in the hands of the Sergeant-at-Arms. Upon his appearance, with Members under arrest, he is announced at the bar of the House by the Doorkeeper, whereupon he makes his return. The Members brought in by him are then severally interrogated by the Speaker as to what excuses they may have to offer for being absent from the sitting of the House without its leave.

- During a call of the House, a quorum is not required to excuse a Member from attendance; nor to determine the question of reconsidering the vote by which a Member has been excused.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 77.

It is not in order for the House to take a recess during a call of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 26, p. 843; 1, 48, p. 618. No motion, except to adjourn or with reference to the call, is in order or ever entertained during a call of the House.

An adjournment terminates proceedings under a call of the House unless otherwise ordered by the House.—*Journal*, 2, 27, p. 672; also ruling of Speaker Carlisle, *Cong. Rec.*, 2, 48, p. 2173. The House may, however, by resolution, continue in force

beyond an adjournment, the order that the Sergeant-at-Arms take into custody and bring to the bar absent Members, and may make such order returnable to a day subsequent to the day of adjournment.—*Journal* 1, 30, pp. 1034, 1035; also *Speaker Crisp, Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 166, 167.

Absent Members taken into custody after adjournment, under such order so continued in force, have the same status, and are subject to the same restrictions, as if they had been taken and brought to the bar before the adjournment.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 167.

When a motion is made to discharge from custody several Members at the same time, the Members thus in custody are not entitled to vote on the question; but when several Members are present in custody under the same order and a motion is made to discharge one, it is competent for the other Members in custody to vote on the question.—*Ibid.*, pp. 167, 168.

The House has a right to have every Member present. If but one or two Members are absent it may send for them if it desires.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 160.

A point of order that a call of the House is not in order under the rules comes too late when the proceedings under the call have actually commenced.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 160.

The point being made that, under paragraph 2 of Rule 17, a call of the House is not in order after the previous question is ordered unless it shall appear by actual count by the Speaker that a quorum is not present, Speaker Crisp overruled the point of order, holding as follows: The Chair adopts the count made on the call immediately preceding this motion, and the judgment of the Chair is that that is evidence of the very best possible character of the number present.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 162.

Pending a call of the House no question of privilege can be presented, except such as may arise out of or in connection with the call in which the House is engaged.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 105.

Pending proceedings under a call of the House, the House may order the roll call to be repeated, to ascertain which of the Members are then absent; and it is in order to direct the Sergeant-at-Arms to take into custody Members who have absented

themselves since the first call of the roll.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 106.

Pending a call of the House and in the absence of a quorum it is not in order to entertain a motion to omit or expunge certain proceedings from the *Journal*.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 107.

## CAPITOL.

The Speaker shall have general control, except as provided by rule or law, of the Hall of the House, and the disposal of the unappropriated rooms in that part of the Capitol assigned to the use of the House until further order.—*Rule 1, clause 3*.

Each House has exclusive control and jurisdiction of the corridors in its own wing of the Capitol, and a proposed resolution directing the officers of the House to remove obstructions from the corridors of the Senate wing is against order.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 770.

For laws relating to the use, care, protection, and repair of the Capitol, see *R. S.*, secs. 5, 1814 to 1826, inclusive, as amended by the following subsequent legislation:

No work of art or manufacture not the property of the United States shall be exhibited in the Capitol, nor shall any room in the Capitol be used for private studios or works of art, without permission from the Joint Committee on the Library, given in writing; and it shall be the duty of the Architect of the Capitol Extension to carry these provisions into effect.—*Stats. at L.*, Vol. 18, p. 376; *Ibid.*, Vol. 20, p. 391.

Hereafter all changes and improvements in the grounds, including approaches to the Capitol, shall be estimated for in detail, showing what modifications are proposed and the estimate cost of the same.—*Stats. at L.*, Vol. 22, p. 621.

Hereafter, whenever a member of the Capitol police or watch force is suspended from duty for cause, said policeman or watchman shall receive no compensation for the time of such suspension if he shall not be reinstated.—*Stats. at L.*, Vol. 18, p. 345.

Hereafter the electrician, together with everything pertaining to the electrical machinery and apparatus, and all laborers and others connected with the lighting, heating, and ventilating the House, shall be subject exclusively to the orders, and

in all respects under the direction, of the Architect of the Capitol, subject to the control of the Speaker; and no removal or appointment shall be made except with his approval.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 21, p. 388.*

#### ABSTRACT OF LEGISLATION RELATIVE TO CAPITOL BUILDING.

Constitution, Article I, section 8: The Congress shall have power \* \* \* “to exercise exclusive legislation in all cases whatsoever over such district (not exceeding ten miles square) as may by cession of particular States and the acceptance of Congress become the seat of government of the United States.”

Act approved July 16, 1790 (*1 Stat. L., p. 130*).

SEC. 1. That a district not exceeding ten miles square \* \* \* be, and the same is hereby, accepted for the permanent seat of government.

SEC. 2. Commissioners authorized to be appointed to locate and define said district, and empowered to accept donations of land for the use of the Government.

SEC. 3. Commissioners shall, prior to the first Monday in December, 1800, provide suitable buildings for the accommodation of Congress.

SEC. 4. President authorized to accept grants of money for defraying expense of buildings.

SEC. 5. The seat of government to be removed to said district prior to December, 1800.

Act approved April 24, 1800 (*2 Stat. L., p. 55*): For the suitable accommodation of Congress at the city of Washington the four Secretaries of Executive Departments are directed to provide forthwith suitable furniture for “the apartments which are to be occupied by the two Houses, respectively, \* \* \* and for the offices and committee rooms of each.”

Act approved January 25, 1805 (*2 Stat. L., p. 311*): Appropriation made to complete south wing and to alter and repair north wing of Capitol.

Act approved April 21, 1806 (*2 Stat. L., p. 397*): Appropriation made for completing south wing.

Act approved March 3, 1807 (*2 Stat. L., p. 432*): Appropriation made for finishing south wing of the Capitol, and “for fur-

nishing the same for the accommodation of the House of Representatives."

Act approved May 2, 1828 (*1 Stat. L., p. 266*): "It shall be his" (Commissioner of Public Buildings) "duty to obey such rules and regulations as may be from time to time prescribed by the presiding officer of either House of Congress, for the care, preservation, orderly keeping, and police of those portions of the Capitol and its appurtenances which are in the exclusive use and occupation of either House of Congress, respectively."

Civil and diplomatic act approved September 30, 1850 (*9 Stat. L., p. 538*), contains an item of appropriation: "For extension of the Capitol according to such plan as may be approved by the President of the United States." [This act appears to be the only legislative step taken toward authorizing the erection of the wings now occupied by the House and Senate. A great number of appropriations "for extension of the Capitol" are made in the several appropriation acts subsequently passed, but no dedication of the added space is made, by express enactment, to the use of either House.]

Act approved March 2, 1867 (*14 Stat. L., p. 466*), abolishes the office of Commissioner of Public Buildings and transfers his duties to the Chief Engineer of the Army, except as otherwise provided by law.

Act approved August 15, 1876 (*19 Stat. L., p. 147*), provides, "That the Architect of the Capitol shall have the care and superintendence of the Capitol, including lighting. \* \* \* *And provided further*, That all the duties relative to the Capitol building heretofore performed by the Commissioner of Public Buildings and Grounds shall hereafter be performed by the Architect of the Capitol, whose office shall be in the Capitol building." [By virtue of the provision of this act the duties of the care, preservation, and orderly keeping of the south wing of the Capitol, under regulations prescribed by the Speaker, devolve upon the Architect of the Capitol. (*See act of May 2, 1828, supra.*)]

The act of August 15, 1876, imposing these duties upon the Architect (cited above), is not affected by the repeal provisions of the Revised Statutes, which became law June 22, 1874. The



provisions of the Revised Statutes, in so far as they conflict with the act of 1876, are themselves repealed, and the provision of 1876 is the present law.

The authority to prescribe rules and regulations for the "care, preservation, and orderly keeping" of that portion of the Capitol and appurtenances in the exclusive use and occupation of the House of Representatives, rests with the Speaker, and the Architect is required by law to enforce his orders in the premises.

#### ROOMS IN THE HOUSE WING OF THE CAPITOL.

May 21, 1842 (*Journal 1, 18, p. 558*): A joint committee on the distribution of the rooms in the center of the Capitol made a report assigning certain rooms to the Senate, the House, and the Supreme Court, respectively.

Thereupon the following was agreed to by the House:

"*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives in Congress assembled, That the distribution of the rooms in the center building of the Capitol be made agreeably to the above report.*"

It was then resolved by the House: "That a committee be appointed to make distribution of the rooms in the Capitol appropriated to the use of the House of Representatives."

May 26, 1824 (*1, 18, pp. 593, 594*): The above-mentioned committee made a report assigning rooms to the several committees and officers of the House, and providing that, "The unappropriated rooms shall be subject to the order and disposal of the Speaker until the further order of the House."

March 18, 1867 (*1, 40, p. 57*): A concurrent resolution was agreed to by the House amending the nineteenth joint rule so as to prohibit the sale of liquors in the Capitol building.

March 25, 1867 (*1, 40, p. 108*): A resolution was agreed to by the House, that in consideration of the changes made in the privileges of the keeper of the House restaurant, "the Clerk be authorized to cancel the contract with William Smelt and receive new bids for the privilege of keeping said restaurant."

December 4, 1867 (*2, 40, p. 32*): A resolution permitting James Penny to resume his surrendered contract for keeping the House restaurant, and be allowed to sell small beer and



malt liquors, \$200 to be paid by him for the privileges, was referred to the Committee on Rules.

The following order was then made:

“*Ordered*, That the Clerk of the House be directed to suspend the letting of the contract for keeping the House restaurant until the Committee on Rules have reported on the resolution just referred to it.”

December 16, 1867 (2, 10, p. 111): The following resolution was reported by the Committee on Rules and agreed to, viz:

“*Resolved*, That the subject of leasing the restaurant and prescribing the rules under which it shall be kept is hereby committed to the Committee on Revisal and Unfinished Business, with full power to make such regulations as may to them seem expedient; and all resolutions heretofore passed relating thereto are hereby repealed.”

April 8, 1869 (1, 11, p. 201): The following was agreed to by the House:

“*Resolved*, That the House restaurant be placed in charge of the Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds, with the same powers heretofore possessed by the Committee on Revisal and Unfinished Business.”

The last-mentioned resolution of April 8, 1869, could only bind the House for that, the Forty-first Congress. It has since been the practice, however, for the Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds in each succeeding Congress to assume jurisdiction of the restaurant, and elect a keeper thereof, without further warrant or authority from the House, which action has been acquiesced in by the House.

#### CHAPLAIN.

The Chaplain shall attend at the commencement of each day's sitting of the House and open the same with prayer.—*Rule VII.*

The practice which had prevailed for several years, of the election by each House of a Chaplain, who should open their daily sessions with prayer, alternating weekly between the House and Senate, was suspended during the Thirty-fifth Congress. At the first session of that Congress a resolution was adopted by the House, which directed “that the daily sessions of that body be opened with prayer, and requesting the minis-

ters of the gospel in this city to attend and alternately perform this solemn duty.”—*Journal*, 1, 35, p. 58. The clergymen of Washington generally responded to this request, and for the remainder of the Congress performed the duty of chaplains. At the first session of the Thirty-sixth Congress the old practice of the election of a Chaplain by each House was revived, and it was at that time decided that a proposition to proceed to such election presented a question of privilege.—*Journal*, 1, 36, pp. 442, 443.

#### CHARTS OF COAST SURVEY.

Each Member and Delegate is entitled to ten charts of the coast survey for each regular session of Congress.—*See Stat. L.*, Vol. 20, p. 382.

#### CLAIMS.

No bill for the payment or adjudication of any private claim against the Government shall be referred, except by unanimous consent, to any other than the following-named committees, viz, to the Committee on Invalid Pensions, to the Committee on Pensions, to the Committee on Claims, to the Committee on War Claims, to the Committee on Private Land Claims, and to the Committee on Accounts—*Rule XXI, clause 4.*

#### CLAIMS, ADJUDICATED AND ALLOWED.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall, at the commencement of each session of Congress, report the amount due each claimant whose claim has been allowed in whole or in part to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the presiding officer of the Senate, who shall lay the same before their respective Houses for consideration.—*Sess. Laws*, 1, 48, p. 254, act of July 7, 1884.

#### CLAIM AGENTS.

No person shall be an officer of the House, or continue in its employment, who shall be an agent for the prosecution of any claim against the Government, or be interested in such claim otherwise than as an original claimant; and it shall be the duty of the Committee on Accounts to inquire into and report to the House any violation of this rule.—*Rule XLIII.*

Every officer of the United States, or person holding any place of trust or profit, or discharging any official function under, or in connection with, any Executive Department of the Government of the United States, or under the Senate or House of Representatives of the United States, who acts as an agent or attorney for prosecuting any claim against the United States, or in any manner, or by any means, otherwise than in discharge of his proper official duties, aids or assists in the prosecution or support of any such claim, or receives any gratuity, or any share of or interest in any claim, from any claimant against the United States, with intent to aid or assist, or in consideration of having aided or assisted, in the prosecution of such claim, shall pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, or suffer imprisonment not more than one year, or both.—*R. S.*, *sec. 5498*.

#### CLAIMS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### CLAIMS, COURT OF.

The Court of Claims was established by act of February 24, 1855.—*Stat. L.*, *Vol. 10*, *p. 612*.

The act of July 4, 1864 (*Stat.*, *Vol. 13*, *p. 381*), restricted the jurisdiction of the Court of Claims in respect to war claims, and provided that claims for quartermasters' stores, etc., should be submitted to the Quartermaster-General.

These claims are reported on by the Quartermaster-General to Congress, and referred to the Committee on War Claims, which committee usually reports a bill for their payment.

Members of either House of Congress shall not practice in the Court of Claims.—*R. S. 1058*.

#### ROOMS FOR.

It shall be the duty of the Speaker of the House of Representatives to appropriate such rooms in the Capitol, at Washington, for the use of the Court of Claims, as may be necessary for their accommodation, unless it appears to him that such rooms can not be so appropriated without interfering with the business of Congress. In that case, the court shall pro-

cure at the city of Washington such rooms as may be necessary for the transaction of their business.—*R. S., sec. 1051.*

#### REPORTS OF,

On the first day of every December session of Congress, the clerk of the Court of Claims shall transmit to Congress a full and complete statement of all the judgments rendered by the court during the previous year, stating the amounts thereof and the parties in whose favor they were rendered, together with a brief synopsis of the nature of the claims upon which they were rendered. And at the end of every term of the court he shall transmit a copy of its decisions to the heads of Departments; to the Solicitor, the Comptrollers, and the Auditors of the Treasury; to the Commissioners of the General Land Office and of Indian Affairs; the chiefs of bureaus, and to other officers charged with the adjustment of claims against the United States.—*R. S., sec. 1057.*

#### PRIVATE CLAIMS, WHEN TRANSMITTED TO.

All petitions and bills praying or providing for the satisfaction of private claims against the Government, founded upon any law of Congress, or upon any regulation of an Executive Department, or upon any contract, expressed or implied, with the Government of the United States, shall, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the House in which they are introduced, be transmitted by the Secretary of the Senate or the Clerk of the House of Representatives, with all the accompanying documents, to the Court of Claims.—*R. S., sec. 1060.*

#### POWER OF, TO CALL FOR REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The said court shall have power to call upon any of the Departments for any information or papers it may deem necessary, and shall have the use of all recorded and printed reports made by the committees of each House of Congress, when deemed necessary in the prosecution of its business. But the head of any Department may refuse and omit to comply with any call for information or papers when, in his opinion, such compliance would be injurious to the public interest.

## THE BOWMAN ACT.

The act (commonly known as the "Bowman Act"), approved March 3, 1883 (*Stats.*, Vol. 22, p. 485), entitled "An act to afford assistance and relief to Congress and the Executive Departments in the investigation of claims and demands against the Government" provides—

That whenever a claim or matter is pending before any committee of the Senate or House of Representatives, or before either House of Congress, which involves the investigation and determination of facts, the committee or House may cause the same, with the vouchers, papers, proofs, and documents pertaining thereto, to be transmitted to the Court of Claims of the United States, and the same shall there be proceeded in under such rules as the court may adopt. When the facts shall have been found the court shall not enter judgment thereon, but shall report the same to the committee or to the House by which the case was transmitted for its consideration.

SEC. 2. That when a claim or matter is pending in any of the Executive Departments which may involve controverted questions of fact or law, the head of such Department may transmit the same, with the vouchers, papers, proofs, and documents pertaining thereto, to said court, and the same shall be there proceeded in under such rules as the court may adopt. When the facts and conclusions of law shall have been found, the court shall not enter judgment thereon, but shall report its findings and opinions to the Department by which it was transmitted for its guidance and action.

SEC. 3. The jurisdiction of said court shall not extend to or include any claim against the United States growing out of the destruction or damage to property by the Army and Navy during the war for the suppression of the rebellion, or for the use and occupation of real estate by any part of the military or naval forces of the United States in the operations of said forces during the said war at the seat of war; nor shall the said court have jurisdiction of any claim against the United States which is now barred by virtue of the provisions of any law of the United States.

SEC. 4. In any case of a claim for supplies or stores taken by or furnished to any part of the military or naval forces of the United States for their use during the late war for the suppression of the rebellion, the petition shall aver that the person who furnished such supplies or stores, or from whom such supplies or stores were taken, did not give any aid or comfort to said rebellion, but was throughout that war loyal to the Government of the United States, and the fact of such loyalty shall be a jurisdictional fact; and unless the said court shall, on a preliminary inquiry, find that the person who furnished such supplies or stores, or from whom the same were taken as aforesaid, was loyal to the Government of the United States throughout said war, the court shall not have jurisdiction of such cause, and the same shall, without further proceedings, be dismissed.



SEC. 5. That the Attorney-General, or his assistants, under his direction, shall appear for the defense and protection of the interests of the United States in all cases which may be transmitted to the Court of Claims under this act, with the same power to interpose counter-claims, offsets, defenses for fraud practiced or attempted to be practiced by claimants, and other defenses, in like manner as he is now required to defend the United States in said court.

SEC. 6. That in the trial of such cases no person shall be excluded as a witness because he or she is a party to or interested in the same.

SEC. 7. That reports of the Court of Claims to Congress under this act, if not finally acted upon during the session at which they are reported, shall be continued from session to session and from Congress to Congress until the same shall be finally acted upon.

#### THE TUCKER ACT.

The act "to provide for the bringing of suits against the Government of the United States" (commonly known as the "Tucker Act," second session Forty-ninth Congress), approved March 3, 1887 (*Stats., Vol. 24, p. 505*), provides:

That the Court of Claims shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the following matters:

First. All claims founded upon the Constitution of the United States or any law of Congress, except for pensions, or upon any regulation of an Executive Department, or upon any contract, expressed or implied, with the Government of the United States, or for damages, liquidated or unliquidated, in cases not sounding in tort, in respect of which claims the party would be entitled to redress against the United States either in a court of law, equity, or admiralty if the United States were suable: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this section shall be construed as giving to either of the courts herein mentioned jurisdiction to hear and determine claims growing out of the late civil war, and commonly known as "war claims," or to hear and determine other claims which have heretofore been rejected or reported on adversely by any court, Department, or commission authorized to hear and determine the same.

Second. All set-offs, counterclaims, claims for damages, whether liquidated or unliquidated, or other demands whatsoever on the part of the Government of the United States against any claimant against the Government in said court: *Provided,* That no suit against the Government of the United States shall be allowed under this act unless the same shall have been brought within six years after the right accrued for which the claim is made.

SEC. 2. That the district courts of the United States shall have concurrent jurisdiction with the Court of Claims as to all matters named in the preceding section where the amount of the claim does not exceed one thousand dollars, and the circuit courts of the United States shall have such



concurrent jurisdiction in all cases where the amount of such claim exceeds one thousand dollars and does not exceed ten thousand dollars. All causes brought and tried under the provisions of this act shall be tried by the court without a jury.

SEC. 3. That whenever any person shall present his petition to the Court of Claims alleging that he is or has been indebted to the United States as an officer or agent thereof, or by virtue of any contract therewith, or that he is the guarantor, or surety, or personal representative of any officer, or agent, or contractor so indebted, or that he or the person for whom he is such surety, guarantor, or personal representative has held any office or agency under the United States, or entered into any contract therewith, under which it may be or has been claimed that an indebtedness to the United States has arisen and exists, and that he or the person he represents has applied to the proper Department of the Government requesting that the account of such office, agency, or indebtedness may be adjusted and settled, and that three years have elapsed from the date of such application and said account still remains unsettled and unadjusted, and that no suit upon the same has been brought by the United States, said court shall, due notice first being given to the head of said Department and to the Attorney-General of the United States, proceed to hear the parties and to ascertain the amount, if any, due the United States on said account. The Attorney-General shall represent the United States at the hearing of said cause. The court may postpone the same from time to time whenever justice shall require. The judgment of said court or of the Supreme Court of the United States, to which an appeal shall lie, as in other cases, as to the amount due, shall be binding and conclusive upon the parties. The payment of such amount so found due by the court shall discharge such obligation. An action shall accrue to the United States against such principal, or surety, or representative, to recover the amount so found due, which may be brought at any time within three years after the final judgment of said court. Unless suit shall be brought within said time, such claim and the claim on the original indebtedness shall be forever barred.

SEC. 4. That the jurisdiction of the respective courts of the United States proceeding under this act, including the right of exception and appeal, shall be governed by the law now in force, in so far as the same is applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions of this act; and the course of procedure shall be in accordance with the established rules of said respective courts, and of such additions and modifications thereof as said courts may adopt.

SEC. 5. That the plaintiff in any suit brought under the provisions of the second section of this act shall file a petition, duly verified, with the clerk of the respective court having jurisdiction of the case, and in the district where the plaintiff resides. Such petition shall set forth the full name and residence of the plaintiff, the nature of his claim, and a succinct statement of the facts upon which the claim is based, the money or any other thing claimed, or the damages sought to be recovered, and praying the court for a judgment or decree upon the facts and law.

SEC. 6. That the plaintiff shall cause a copy of his petition filed under the preceding section to be served upon the district attorney of the United States in the district wherein suit is brought, and shall mail a copy of the same, by registered letter, to the Attorney-General of the United States, and shall thereupon cause to be filed with the clerk of the court wherein suit is instituted an affidavit of such service and the mailing of such letter. It shall be the duty of the district attorney upon whom service of petition is made as aforesaid, to appear and defend the interests of the Government in the suit, and within sixty days after the service of the petition upon him, unless the time should be extended by order of the court made in the case, to file a plea, answer, or demurrer on the part of the Government, and to file a notice of any counterclaim, set-off, claim for damages, or other demand or defense whatsoever of the Government in the premises: *Provided*, That should the district attorney neglect or refuse to file the plea, answer, demurrer, or defense as required, the plaintiff may proceed with the case under such rules as the court may adopt in the premises; but the plaintiff shall not have judgment or decree for his claim, or any part thereof, unless he shall establish the same by proof satisfactory to the court.

SEC. 7. That it shall be the duty of the court to cause a written opinion to be filed in the cause, setting forth the specific findings by the court of the facts therein and the conclusions of the court upon all questions of law involved in the case, and to render judgment thereon. If the suit be in equity or admiralty, the court shall proceed with the same according to the rules of such courts.

SEC. 8. That in the trial of any suit brought under any of the provisions of this act no person shall be excluded as a witness because he is a party to or interested in said suit; and any plaintiff or party in interest may be examined as a witness on the part of the Government.

Section ten hundred and seventy-nine of the Revised Statutes is hereby repealed. The provisions of section ten hundred and eighty of the Revised Statutes shall apply to cases under this act.

SEC. 9. That the plaintiff or the United States, in any suit brought under the provisions of this act, shall have the same rights of appeal or writ of error as are now reserved in the statutes of the United States in that behalf made, and upon the conditions and limitations therein contained. The modes of procedure in claiming and perfecting an appeal or writ of error shall conform in all respects, and as near as may be, to the statutes and rules of court governing appeals and writs of error in like causes.

SEC. 10. That when the findings of fact and the law applicable thereto have been filed in any case as provided in section six of this act, and the judgment or decree is adverse to the Government, it shall be the duty of the district attorney to transmit to the Attorney-General of the United States certified copies of all the papers filed in the cause, with a transcript of the testimony taken, the written findings of the court, and his written opinion as to the same; whereupon the Attorney-General shall determine and direct whether an appeal or writ of error shall be taken or not; and

when, so directed the district attorney shall cause an appeal or writ of error to be perfected in accordance with the terms of the statutes and rules of practice governing the same: *Provided*, That no appeal or writ of error shall be allowed after six months from the judgment or decree in such suit. From the date of such final judgment or decree interest shall be computed thereon, at the rate of four per centum per annum, until the time when an appropriation is made for the payment of the judgment or decree.

SEC. 11. That the Attorney-General shall report to Congress, and at the beginning of each session of Congress, the suits under this act in which a final judgment or decree has been rendered, giving the date of each, and a statement of the costs taxed in each case.

SEC. 12. That when any claim or matter may be pending in any of the Executive Departments which involves controverted questions of fact or law, the head of such department, with the consent of the claimant, may transmit the same, with the vouchers, papers, proofs, and documents pertaining thereto, to said Court of Claims, and the same shall be there proceeded in under such rules as the court may adopt. When the facts and conclusions of law shall have been found, the court shall report its findings to the department by which it was transmitted.

SEC. 13. That in every case which shall come before the Court of Claims, or is now pending therein, under the provisions of an act entitled "An act to afford assistance and relief to Congress and the Executive Departments in the investigation of claims and demands against the Government," approved March third, eighteen hundred and eighty-three, if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the court, upon the facts established, that it has jurisdiction to render judgment or decree thereon under existing laws or under the provisions of this act, it shall proceed to do so, giving to either party such further opportunity for hearing as in its judgment justice shall require, and report its proceedings therein to either House of Congress or to the Department by which the same was referred to said court.

SEC. 14. That whenever any bill, except for a pension, shall be pending in either House of Congress providing for the payment of a claim against the United States, legal or equitable, or for a grant, gift, or bounty to any person, the House in which such bill is pending may refer the same to the Court of Claims, who shall proceed with the same in accordance with the provisions of the act approved March third, eighteen hundred and eighty-three, entitled "An act to afford assistance and relief to Congress and the Executive Departments in the investigation of claims and demands against the Government," and report to such House the facts in the case and the amount, where the same can be liquidated, including any facts bearing upon the question whether there has been delay or laches in presenting such claim or applying for such grant, gift, or bounty, and any facts bearing upon the question whether the bar of any statute of limitation should be removed or which shall be claimed to excuse the claimant for not having resorted to any established legal remedy.

SEC. 15. If the Government of the United States shall put in issue the

right of the plaintiff to recover, the court may, in its discretion, allow costs to the prevailing party from the time of joining such issue. Such costs, however, shall include only what is actually incurred for witnesses, and for summoning the same, and fees paid to the clerk of the court.

SEC. 16. That all laws and parts of laws inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed.

#### PROCEEDINGS IN THE HOUSE UPON REPORTS FROM.

Sections 7, 8, and 9 of the act of February 24, 1855, establishing the Court of Claims, are as follows:

SEC. 7. That said court shall keep a record of their proceedings, and shall, at the commencement of each session of Congress, and at the commencement of each month during the session of Congress, report to Congress the cases upon which they shall have finally acted, stating in each the material facts which they find established by the evidence, with their opinion in the case, and the reasons upon which such opinion is founded. Any judge who may dissent from the opinion of the majority shall append his reasons for such dissent to the report; and such report, together with the briefs of the solicitor and of the claimant, which shall accompany the report, upon being made to either House of Congress, shall be printed in the same manner as other public documents. And said court shall prepare a bill or bills in those cases which shall have received the favorable decision thereof, in such form as, if enacted, will carry the same into effect. And two or more cases may be embraced in the same bill, where the separate amount proposed to be allowed in each case shall be less than one thousand dollars. And the said court shall transmit with said reports the testimony in each case, whether the same shall receive the favorable or adverse action of said court.

SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted*, That said reports and the bills reported as aforesaid shall, if not finally acted upon during the session of Congress to which the said reports are made, be continued from session to session and from Congress to Congress until the same shall be finally acted upon; and the consideration of said reports and bills shall, at the subsequent session of Congress, be resumed, and the said reports and bills be proceeded with in the same manner as though finally acted upon at the session when presented.

SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted*, That the claims reported upon adversely shall be placed upon the calendar when reported, and if the decision of said court shall be confirmed by Congress, said decision shall be conclusive; and the said court shall not at any subsequent period consider said claims, unless such reasons shall be presented to said court as, by the rules of common law or chancery in suits between individuals, would furnish sufficient ground for granting a new trial.

On the 16th of May, 1856 (first session Thirty-fourth Congress), the House adopted the following rule, viz:

Bills and their accompanying reports from the Court of Claims shall be

referred, by the Clerk of the House, to the Committee of Claims; and it shall be in order every Friday morning, immediately after reading the Journal, for the Committee of Claims to report with reference to business from the Court of Claims; the bills reported to be printed and placed on the Private Calendar.

Under this rule the bills so reported were given a number distinct from House bills and were placed at the head of the Private Calendar.

That rule was changed in the Thirty-sixth Congress so as to read as follows, viz:

"The bills from the Court of Claims shall, on being laid before the House, be read a first and second time, committed to a Committee of the Whole House, and, together with the accompanying reports, printed." (*See Journal 1, 36, p. 533.*)

In the revision made by the Forty-sixth Congress, the latter rule was omitted.

On the 19th of December, 1887 (first session, Fiftieth Congress), the Speaker held that under section 7 of the act of March 3, 1883, known as the "Bowman Act," which provides that "reports of the Court of Claims to Congress under this act, if not finally acted upon during the sessions at which they are reported, shall be continued from session to session and from Congress to Congress until the same shall be finally acted upon," all reports from the Court of Claims referred to a committee and reported therefrom in a preceding Congress and remaining on the Calendar undisposed of at the close of said Congress, should be continued on the Calendar of the present House, and directed the Clerk to prepare the Calendar accordingly. Subsequently, on the 13th of January, 1888, the Speaker reaffirmed that decision, and held that under said act such reports would stand first on the Private Calendar. Subsequently, in the Committee of the Whole, Chairman Hatch ruled in accordance with the foregoing decision. (*See Record, p. 7437.*)

On the 27th of January following, Speaker (*pro tempore*) Cox ruled in entire accordance with the above decision of Speaker Carlisle, overruling the point of order that they were not properly on the Calendar, and holding that these reports were on the Calendar for appropriate action, but that certain preliminary steps were necessary under the rules of the House before these measures could be enacted into law.



Speaker Reed held, March 14, 1890, that such reports were not required to be placed on the Calendar.

In the Fifty-second Congress the question of the status of these reports was not presented.

Communications from the Court of Claims transmitting findings of fact and conclusions of law, or orders other than final judgment, are laid before the House and referred to the Committee on Claims or the Committee on War Claims. These committees thereupon report appropriate bills in conformity to the action of the court.

Communications from the court transmitting judgments rendered against the United States are referred to the Committee on Appropriations, and provision for the payment thereof is made in the sundry civil or deficiency appropriation bills.

#### CLERK OF THE HOUSE.

A Clerk shall be elected at the commencement of each Congress, who shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.—*Rule II.*

#### DUTIES OF.

Presides at commencement of session.

Mails to Members a list of official reports.

Notes questions of order on Journal.

Distributes documents, attests bills, writs, etc.

Makes contracts for House of Representatives.

Keeps account of disbursements and of Members' stationery.

Pays salaries to officers and employés.—*Rule III.*

Respecting other duties of the Clerk and his appointees, see *Rule XIII, clause 2, Rule XXII, clause 1.*

At the first session of Congress after every general election of Representatives, the oath of office shall be administered by any Member of the House of Representatives to the Speaker; and by the Speaker to all the Members and Delegates present, and to the Clerk previous to entering on any other business, and to the Members and Delegates who afterward appear, previous to their taking their seats.—*R. S., sec. 30.*

In the case of a vacancy which occurred in the office of Clerk during the Thirty-first Congress (*see Journal, 1, 31, p. 789*), it



was decided that the House could take no action upon, nor transact any other business until a Clerk was elected.

The Clerk, when presiding, has repeatedly refused to entertain motions or resolutions to amend the roll of Representatives elect, and has refused to entertain an appeal from that decision.

(*See Proceedings, commencement first session Forty-first Congress, and of subsequent Congresses.*)

As soon as the Speaker has declared a person elected Clerk, the oath of office is administered to him by the Speaker, and he enters upon the duties of his office.

It is made the duty of the Clerk, within thirty days after he enters upon the duties of his office, to give bond to the United States, with one or more sureties, to be approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury, in the penal sum of \$20,000, with condition for the faithful application and disbursement of the contingent fund of the House.—*R. S., secs. 58 and 59.*

Before the first meeting of each Congress the Clerk of the next preceding House of Representatives shall make a roll of the Representatives elect, and place thereon the names of those persons, and of such persons only, whose credentials show that they were regularly elected in accordance with the laws of their States, respectively, or the laws of the United States.—*R. S., sec. 31.*

In case of a vacancy in the office of Clerk of the House of Representatives, or of the absence or inability of the Clerk to discharge the duties imposed on him by law or custom relative to the preparation of the roll of Representatives or the organization of the House, those duties shall devolve on the Sergeant-at-Arms of the next preceding House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 32.*

In case of vacancies in the offices of both the Clerk and the Sergeant-at-Arms, or of the absence or inability of both to act, the duties of the Clerk relative to the preparation of the roll of the House of Representatives or the organization of the House shall be performed by the Doorkeeper of the next preceding House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 33.*

Representatives and Delegates elect to Congress, whose credentials in due form of law have been duly filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives, in accordance with the pro-

visions of section 31, may receive their compensation monthly, from the beginning of their term until the beginning of the first session of each Congress, upon a certificate in the form now in use, to be signed by the Clerk of the House, which certificate shall have the like force and effect as is given to the certificate of the Speaker.—*R. S., sec. 38, and Laws 2, 43, p. 389.*

The Clerk of the House of Representatives is authorized and directed to sign, during the recess of Congress after the first session and until the first day of the second session, the certificates for the monthly compensation of Members and Delegates in Congress, which certificates shall be in the form now in use, and shall have the like force and effect as is given to the certificate of the Speaker.—*Stats. at L., vol. 19, p. 145.*

The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall prepare and submit to the two Houses, respectively, at the commencement of each session of Congress, the following statements in writing:

First. A statement showing the names of all the clerks and other persons who have been, during the preceding year, or any part thereof, employed in their respective offices, and those of the messengers of the respective Houses, together with the time that each clerk or other person and each messenger was actually employed, and the sums paid to each. This statement must also show whether such clerks or other persons, or such messengers, have been usually employed; whether the services of any of them can be dispensed with without detriment to the public service, and whether the removal of any particular persons, and the appointment of others in their stead, is required for the better dispatch of business.

Second. A detailed statement, by items, of the manner in which the contingent fund for each House has been expended during the preceding year. This statement must give the names of every person to whom any portion of the fund has been paid; and if for anything furnished, the quantity and price; and if for any services rendered, the nature of such service, and the time employed, and the particular occasion or cause, in brief, that rendered such service necessary, and the amount of all former appropriations in each case on hand, either in the

Treasury or in the hands of any disbursing officer or agent.—*R. S., sec. 60.*

Each of the statements required by the preceding section shall exhibit also the several sums drawn by the Secretary and Clerk, respectively, from the Treasury, and the balances, if any, remaining in their hands.—*R. S., sec. 61.*

The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall each require of the disbursing officers acting under their direction or authority the return of precise and analytical statements and receipts for all moneys which may have been, from time to time, during the next preceding year, expended by them; and the results of such returns and the sums total shall be communicated annually to Congress by the Secretary and Clerk, respectively.—*R. S., sec. 62.*

All expenditures of the Senate and House of Representatives shall be made up to the end of each fiscal year, and shall be reported to Congress at the commencement of each regular session.—*R. S., sec. 63.*

The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall, as soon as may be after the close of each session of Congress, prepare and publish a statement of all appropriations made during the session, a statement of the new offices created and the salaries attached to each, and a statement of the offices the salaries attached to which are increased, and the amount of such increase.—*R. S., sec. 64.*

The duty of preparing the statement authorized by the foregoing section is now imposed on the clerks, respectively, of the Senate and House Committees on Appropriations, by virtue of the following provisions:

Hereafter the statement of all appropriations made during each session of Congress, including new offices created and salaries of each and salaries of the officers which are increased and the amounts of such increase authorized by the act of July fourth, eighteen hundred and thirty-six, shall be prepared under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, and said statement shall hereafter show also the offices the salaries of which are reduced or omitted, and the amount of such reduction, and shall also contain a chronological history of the regular

appropriation bills passed during the session for which it is prepared.—*Stats. at L., vol. 25, p. 587.*

The Secretary of the Senate and Clerk of the House of Representatives shall annually advertise, once a week, for at least four weeks, in one or more of the principal papers published in the District of Columbia, for sealed proposals for supplying the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, during the next session of Congress, with the necessary stationery.—*Laws, 2, 43, p. 316.*

The advertisement published under the preceding section must describe the kind of stationery required, and must require the proposals to be accompanied with sufficient security for their performance.—*R. S., sec. 66.*

All such proposals shall be kept sealed until the day specified in such advertisement for opening the same, when the same shall be opened in the presence of at least two persons, and the contract shall be given to the lowest bidder, provided he shall give satisfactory security to perform the same, under forfeiture not exceeding double the contract price in case of failure; and in case the lowest bidder shall fail to enter into such contract and give such security within a time to be fixed in such advertisement, then the contract shall be given to the next lowest bidder, who shall enter into such contract.—*R. S., sec. 67.*

The three preceding sections shall not prevent either the Secretary or the Clerk from contracting for separate parts of the supplies of stationery required to be furnished.—*R. S., sec. 68.*

The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall, in disbursing the public moneys for the use of the two Houses, respectively, purchase only articles the growth and manufacture of the United States, provided the articles required can be procured of such growth and manufacture upon as good terms as to quality and price as are demanded for like articles of foreign growth and manufacture.—*R. S., sec. 69.*

The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, respectively, shall report to Congress on the first day of each regular session, and at the expiration of their

terms of service, a full and complete statement of all their receipts and expenditures as such officers, showing in detail the items of expense, classifying them under the proper appropriations, and also showing the aggregate thereof, and exhibiting in a clear and concise manner the exact condition of all public moneys by them received, paid out, and remaining in their possession as such officers.—*R. S., sec. 70.*

The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, respectively, are entitled, for transcribing and certifying extracts from the Journal of the Senate or the Executive Journal of the Senate when the injunction of secrecy has been removed, or from the Journal of the House of Representatives, except when such transcripts are required by an officer of the United States in a matter relating to the duties of his office, to receive from the persons for whom such transcripts are prepared, the sum of ten cents for each sheet containing one hundred words.—*R. S., sec. 71.*

The Secretary of the Senate, the Clerk of the House of Representatives, the Sergeant-at-Arms, the Postmasters of the Senate and House of Representatives, and the Doorkeeper of the House of Representatives shall, severally, make out and return to Congress, on the first day of each regular session, and at the expiration of their respective terms of service, a full and complete account of all property belonging to the United States in their possession, respectively, at the time of returning such account.—*R. S., sec. 72.*

All petitions and bills praying or providing for the satisfaction of private claims against the Government, founded upon any law of Congress, or upon any regulation of an Executive Department, or upon any contract, expressed or implied, with the Government of the United States, shall, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the House in which they are introduced, be transmitted by the Secretary of the Senate or the Clerk of the House of Representatives, with all the accompanying documents, to the Court of Claims.—*R. S., sec. 1060.*

No printing or binding shall be done or blank books furnished for the House except on the written order of the Clerk.—*R. S., sec. 3789.*

The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of



Representatives shall cause to be sent to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, at Dayton, in Ohio, and to the branches at Augusta, in Maine, Milwaukee, in Wisconsin, Hampton, in Virginia, and the Soldiers' Home at Knightstown Springs, near Knightstown, in Indiana, each, one copy of each of the following documents: The Journals of each House of Congress at each and every session; all laws of Congress; the annual messages of the President, with accompanying documents; the daily (2) Congressional Record, and all other documents or books which may be printed and bound by order of either House of Congress. And the Public Printer is hereby authorized and directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives the documents referred to in this section.—*R. S., sec. 4837*, as amended by act, *Stats. at L., vol. 21, pp. 322-323*.

The Joint Committee on the Library is authorized to grant the use of the Library to the Clerk of the House, subject to the same regulations as members of Congress.—*R. S., sec. 94*.

The number prefixed to the section of a bill, being merely a marginal indication, and no part of the text of the bill, the Clerk regulates that.—*Manual, p. 161*. He also gives numbers to the bills and joint resolutions as they are introduced or reported.

In addition to the foregoing there are various other duties appertaining to the office of Clerk, under the usage and practice of the House, which are discharged by himself and his appointees.

He prepares estimates of the expenses of the House of Representatives, and disburses the contingent fund of the House, keeping accounts with the Treasury of the United States of the various items of appropriation for that object. He also disburses the salary fund of the various officers and employés of the House.

He keeps the minutes of proceedings in the House, and prepares, subject to the control of the Speaker, the Journal of said proceedings. He also prepares the index to the Journal at the end of each session.

He reads all messages, bills, and other papers required by the House to be read, and calls the roll of Members,



He keeps the files of the House, preserving all petitions and other papers belonging to its archives, arranged alphabetically, and under the head of the Congress at which they were last acted upon.

He keeps a book in which are entered, numerically, the titles of all bills and joint resolutions, opposite which are noted, as they occur, all proceedings of the House thereon, also all proceedings of the Senate as they are reported to the House.

He places appropriate indorsements upon all papers presented in the House, and, after entering the same in books kept for the purpose, sends to the Government Printing Office all such as are ordered to be printed, and distributes the same to the appropriate committees.

He engrosses upon paper all bills, joint resolutions, and resolutions of the House, and amendments of the House to Senate bills and joint resolutions which pass the House of Representatives, certifying the date of the passage of the same at the foot thereof.

He enrolls upon parchment all House bills and joint resolutions which have passed both Houses, certifying upon the back that the same originated in the House, and then delivers them to the Committee on Enrolled Bills.

He journalizes all petitions and other papers handed to him under Rule XXII, and, having indorsed them appropriately, takes them to the rooms of the proper committees, and there enters them in the committee book. He also keeps what is called the "Petition Book," in which is entered, alphabetically, each petition as presented, and the further action of the House thereon as it occurs.

He keeps what is called the "Newspaper Book," in which are entered the accounts of members for newspapers, and orders from the publishers such newspapers and periodicals as may be directed.

He distributes to members, governors, State legislatures, etc., all public documents (other than extra numbers) required by law, rule, or resolution, to be distributed.

He purchases, keeps, and distributes the stationery required for the use of the House. (*See Stationery.*)

He keeps the library of the House, in which are kept copies of all documents printed by order of either House.

It is the duty of the Clerk, subject to the approval of the Committee on Accounts, to provide all necessary furniture required for the use of the House and its committees.

At the commencement and close of each session of Congress he shall take an inventory of all the furniture, books, and other public property in the several committee and other rooms under his charge, and report the same to the House, which report shall be referred to the Committee on Accounts to ascertain and determine the amount for which he shall be held liable for missing articles.

By the act of August 7, 1882 (*Sess. Laws*, 1, 47, p. 334), it is made the duty of the Clerk to cause to be sold all waste paper and useless documents and condemned furniture that may accumulate in his office, and cover the proceeds into the Treasury, and make report thereof to the House at the commencement of each regular session.

He is required to notify parties in contested-election cases of the receipt of testimony, and to prepare and have printed the records in such cases. (*See Elections, Contested.*)

#### CLERKS OF COMMITTEES.

The chairman shall appoint the clerk or clerks of his committee, subject to their approval, who shall be paid at the public expense, the House having first provided therefor.—*Rule X, clause 4.*

Such provision is usually made for a part or the whole of the session, as may be deemed necessary. The Committee on Accounts reports what committees shall have clerks.

The following committees have permanent or annual clerkships, viz: On Claims, on Ways and Means, on Public Lands, on Appropriations, on War Claims, on Invalid Pensions, on Judiciary, on Commerce, on District of Columbia, on Agriculture, on Military Affairs, on Foreign Affairs, on Naval Affairs, on Rivers and Harbors, on Indian Affairs, on Post-Office and Post-Roads, on Public Buildings and Grounds, on Elections, on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, and on Accounts,

The committees on Ways and Means, on Appropriations, and on War Claims have each an annual assistant clerk, while several committees have, by resolution, an additional session clerk.

The clerks of the several committees of the House shall, within three days after the final adjournment of a Congress, deliver to the Clerk of the House all bills, joint resolutions, petitions, and other papers referred to the committee, together with all evidence taken by such committee under the order of the House during the said Congress, and not reported to the House; and in the event of the failure or neglect of any clerk of a committee to comply with this rule, the Clerk of the House shall, within three days thereafter, take into his keeping all such papers and testimony.—*Rule XXXVIII.*

Hereafter clerks of committees of either branch of Congress (except those whose salaries are fixed by specific appropriations) shall be paid not more than six dollars per day, and during the session only.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 18, p. 315.*

The pay of the clerks to committees of the House of Representatives, heretofore authorized by the House, who are paid during the session only, shall begin from the time such clerks entered upon the discharge of their duties as clerks to committees, which shall be ascertained and evidenced by the certificates of the chairmen of the several committees employing clerks for the session only.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 22, p. 378.*

#### CLERKS TO MEMBERS.

Each Member and Delegate of the House of Representatives of the United States may, on the first day of every month during sessions of Congress certify to the Clerk of the House of Representatives the amount which he has paid or agreed to pay for clerk hire necessarily employed by him in the discharge of his official and representative duties during the previous month, and the amount so certified shall be paid by the Clerk out of the contingent fund of the House on the fourth day of each month to the person or persons named in each of said certificates so filed: *Provided*, That the amount so certified and paid for clerical services rendered to each Member and Dele-

gate shall not exceed one hundred dollars for any month during the session: *And provided further*, That the provisions of this resolution shall not apply to members who are chairmen of committees entitled under the rules to a clerk.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 27, p. 757.*

#### COINAGE, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### COMMERCE, INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### COMMISSIONS.

The distinction between commissions and committees is that the latter are constituted of Members of the existing House while the former may consist of persons not members.

Commissions are sometimes created by law, to be appointed from Members elect to a succeeding Congress, who are charged with the investigation of certain subjects, and are required to report to a succeeding Congress.

Any commission authorized by law to report by bill to the House shall have leave to report such bill at any time, and may call the same up for consideration as provided in the fifth clause of Rule XXIV.—*Rule XI, clause 51.*

#### COMMIT, MOTION TO.

Commit and refer are practically synonymous terms.

The question of reference of any proposition, other than that reported from a committee, shall be decided without debate.

\* \* \* —*Clause 2, Rule XIII.*

It shall be in order, pending the motion for or after the previous question shall have been ordered on its passage, for the Speaker to entertain and submit a motion to commit, with or without instructions, to a standing or select committee; and a motion to lay upon the table shall be in order on the second and third reading of a bill.—*Rule XVII, clause 1.*

The motion to commit is amendable, as by adding instructions to the committee.—*Journal, 1, 47, p. 1724.* Also by striking out one committee and inserting another.

A division of the question is not in order on a motion to commit with instructions or on the different branch of instruction.—*Journals*, 1, 17, p. 507; 1, 31, pp. 1337, 1395; 1, 32, p. 611.

A motion to commit, under clause 1, Rule XVII, with or without instructions, is subject to amendment, under Rule XIX, unless precluded by ordering the previous question on the motion to commit.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 1430.

It is not in order to move to lay on the table the motion to commit provided in clause 1, Rule XVII, the object of the rule being to permit a direct vote on the motion to commit.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 694.

That a motion to commit a bill has been made and voted down pending consideration of amendments, does not preclude the motion to commit pending the question on its passage specially authorized by Rule XVII.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 6758.

It is not in order to move to commit a bill to a committee with instructions to insert what the House has just voted to strike out.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7613.

A motion to refer Senate amendments to a committee takes precedence over the motion to concur, for, otherwise, the refusal to concur being equivalent to nonconcurrence, the matter would in either event be concluded and the House precluded from committing the subject should it so desire.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 3942.

An amendment of the Senate not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole is, when laid before the House for action, subject to the motion to commit and other parliamentary motions, provided the previous question is not demanded and ordered on the motion to concur.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 101.

The question of committing amendments of the Senate to a House bill, which amendments have not been previously considered by a committee of the House, is not debatable.—*Rule XIII*, clause 2; *Journal*, 2, 52, p. 101.

(See *Refer*; *Recommit*.)

## COMMITTEES.

(See Rules X, XI, and XII.)

The following is a list of the standing committees of the House, showing respectively the number of members, date of first creation as a standing committee, and the jurisdiction of each:

Committees.	Members.	Subjects of jurisdiction.
On Elections ..... November 13, 1789.	15	Election of members.
Ways and Means ..... January 7, 1802.	15	Revenue and bonded debt of the United States.
Appropriations ..... March 2, 1865.	15	Appropriations of the revenue for the support of the Government as herein provided, viz, for legislative, executive, and judicial expenses; for sundry civil expenses; for fortifications and coast defenses; for the District of Columbia; for pensions; and for all deficiencies.
Judiciary ..... June 3, 1813.	15	Judicial proceedings, civil and criminal law.
Banking and Currency .. March 2, 1865.	15	Banking and currency.
Coinage, Weights, and Measures. January 21, 1864.	*13	Coinage, weights, and measures.
Interstate and Foreign Commerce. December 16, 1891 (succeeded Committee on Commerce created December 14, 1795).	17	Commerce, life - saving service, and light - houses, other than appropriations for Life-Saving Service and light-houses.
Rivers and Harbors ..... December 19, 1883.	15	Improvements of rivers and harbors.
Merchant Marine and Fisheries. December 21, 1887.	13	Merchant marine and fisheries.
Agriculture ..... May 3, 1820.	*15	Agriculture and forestry, including appropriations for the Agricultural Department.
Foreign Affairs ..... December 19, 1822.	13	Relations of the United States with foreign nations, including appropriations therefor.

\* And one Delegate.



Committees.	Members.	Subjects of jurisdiction.
Military Affairs..... November 13, 1822.	*13	The military establishment and the public defense, including the appropriations for its support and for that of the Military Academy.
Naval Affairs..... November 13, 1822.	13	The naval establishment, including the appropriations for its support.
Post-Office and Post-Roads. November 9, 1808.	*15	The post-office and post-roads, including appropriations for their support.
Public Lands..... December 17, 1805.	*13	The lands of the United States.
Indian Affairs..... December 18, 1821.	*13	The relations of the United States with the Indians and the Indian tribes, including appropriations therefor.
Territories..... December 13, 1825.	*13	Territorial legislation, the revision thereof, and affecting Territories or the admission of States.
Railways and Canals..... December 15, 1801.	13	Railways and canals, other than Pacific railroads.
Manufactures..... December 8, 1819.	11	Manufacturing industries.
Mines and Mining..... December 19, 1865.	*13	Mining interests.
Public Buildings and Grounds. September 15, 1837.	13	Public buildings and occupied or improved grounds of the United States, other than appropriations therefor.
Pacific Railroads..... March 2, 1865.	13	Railroads and telegraphic lines between the Mississippi River and the Pacific coast.
Levees and Improvements of the Mississippi River.	13	The levees of the Mississippi River.
Education..... November 21, 1867.	13	Education.
Labor..... December 19, 1883.	13	Labor.
Militia..... December 10, 1835.	13	The militia of the several States.
Patents..... September 15, 1837.	13	Patents, copyrights, and trade-marks.
Invalid Pensions..... January 10, 1831.	15	Pensions of the civil war.
Pensions..... (Successor to Committee on Revolutionary Pensions.)	13	Pensions of all the wars of the United States, other than the civil war.

\* And one Delegate.

Committees.	Members.	Subjects of jurisdiction.
Claims ..... November 13, 1794.	15	Private and domestic claims and demands, other than war claims, against the United States.
War Claims ..... December 2, 1873.	13	Claims arising from any war in which the United States has been engaged.
Private Land Claims....	*13	Private claims to land.
District of Columbia.... January 27, 1868.	15	District of Columbia, other than appropriations therefor.
Revision of the Laws.... July 25. (Successor to Committee on Revisal and Unfinished business.)	13	Revision and codification of the statutes of the United States.
Expenditures in the State Department. March 30, 1816.	7	The examination of the accounts and expenditures and the manner of keeping the same; the economy, justness, and correctness of such expenditures; their conformity with appropriation laws; the proper application of public moneys; the security of the Government against unjust and extravagant demands; retrenchment; the enforcement of the payment of moneys due to the United States; the economy and accountability of public offices; the abolishment of useless offices; the reduction or increase of the pay of officers in the several Departments of the Government.
Expenditures in the Treasury Department. March 30, 1816.	7	
Expenditures in the War Department. March 13, 1816.	7	
Expenditures in the Navy Department. March 30, 1816.	7	
Expenditures in the Post-Office Department. March 30, 1816.	7	
Expenditures in the Interior Department. March 16, 1860.	7	
Expenditures in the Department of Justice. January 16, 1874.	7	
Expenditures in the Department of Agriculture. December 20, 1889.	7	
Expenditures on Public Buildings. March 16, 1816.	7	
Rules ..... Thirty-first Congress.	5	All proposed action touching the rules and joint rules, and order of business.
Accounts..... November 7, 1804.	9	All matters relating to the expenditure of the contingent fund of the House, the auditing and settling of all accounts which may be charged therein by order of the House.

\*And one Delegate.

Committees.	Members.	Subjects of jurisdiction.
Mileage..... September 15, 1837.	5	Ascertainment of the travel of members of the House to be reported to the Sergeant-at-Arms.
Library (Joint Committee). December 17, 1843.	3	The Library of Congress, statuary, and pictures.
Printing (Joint Committee). Created by statute, R. S., 3656.	3	All proposed legislation or orders relating to printing. ( <i>See R. S., 3657.</i> )
Enrolled Bills (Joint Committee). November 17, 1794.	7	Enrollment of engrossed bills.

## SELECT COMMITTEES.

The following order was made by the House December 19, 1891 (*Journal 1, 52, p. 17*):

The following select committees shall be appointed by the Speaker for the Fifty-second Congress—

On Reform in the Civil Service, to consist of thirteen Members.

On Election of President, Vice-President, and Representatives in Congress, to consist of thirteen Members.

On the Eleventh Census, to consist of thirteen Members.

On Ventilation and Acoustics, to consist of seven Members.

On Alcoholic Liquor Traffic, to consist of eleven Members.

On Irrigation of Arid Lands in the United States, to consist of eleven Members.

On Immigration and Naturalization, to consist of eleven Members.

On the Columbian Exposition, to consist of eleven Members.

The jurisdiction of these select committees is indicated by their respective titles, but is not otherwise defined by the order of the House.

These so-styled select committees, excepting, perhaps, the last mentioned, have all the functions of standing committees and differ from the latter in nothing but the manner of their appointment.

In addition to the foregoing three additional committees have

since been appointed, which are more accurately defined *select committees*, being selected for a particular special object. These are—

The Committee on Investigation of the Management of the Pension Office, consisting of five Members;

The Committee to Investigate Tax Assessments in the District of Columbia, consisting of three Members; and

The Committee to Investigate the Panama Canal Company, consisting of five Members.

#### SELECTION OF.

The mode of selecting committees by ballot of late years has not been resorted to, the Speaker being required, by Rule X, to appoint the standing and select committees. It is usual for the House to adjourn over for two or three days at a time to enable him to make the appointments.

Before a return be made a Member elected may be named of a committee, and is to every extent a Member, except that he can not vote until he is sworn.—*Manual*, p. 112. While this is undoubtedly correct as a statement of general parliamentary law, it has not been a common practice in the House to appoint a Member on a committee until he has been sworn, although there have been instances of the kind; nor can he refer a bill or perform any other legislative act.

#### POWER AND AUTHORITY OF.

No committee has authority to sit during the sitting of the House without first obtaining leave therefor, but upon the statement to the House by a member of a committee (usually the chairman) that it is important to the dispatch of public business that they should have such leave, it is usually granted, especially near the close of the session. It is quite common of late years to grant this privilege to select committees when organized.

A resolution authorizing a committee to sit during a recess, and instructing such committee in certain respects, has been held not to be a change of the rules.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 132.

Committees may be appointed to sit during the recess by adjournment, but not by prorogation. Neither House can con-

tinue any portion of itself in any parliamentary function beyond the end of the session without the consent of the other branch. When done it is by a bill constituting them commissioners for that particular purpose.—*Manual*, p. 181.

This has been construed (and in view of the distinction which exists between a “session” of Parliament and of Congress very properly so) not to restrain a committee of the House, with the leave of the House, from sitting during the recess between a first and second session of Congress.—(*See Journal*, 1, 32, p. 1119.)

A committee meet when and where they please, if the House has not ordered time and place for them; but they can only act when together, and not by separate consultation and consent, nothing being the report of a committee but what has been agreed to in committee actually assembled.—*Manual*, p. 139.

A majority of the committee constitutes a quorum for business.—*Manual*, p. 139. But it is not necessary that the committee shall be full when a paper is acted upon.—*Journal* 1, 34, p. 1144.

Nor is it even necessary that every member shall have been notified of an adjourned meeting, if it shall appear that at such meeting a quorum was present, and that a majority of such quorum authorized a report to be made.—*Ibid.*, pp. 1433, 1434.

The Clerk may deliver the bill to any member of the committee, but it is usual to deliver it to him who is first named.—*Manual*, p. 139. In the House of Representatives, the long-settled practice has been, where the committee have a regular place of meeting, as is the case with all standing committees, for the Clerk to take to the committee room and deposit there all matters referred to said committee, and either make an entry of the same in the docket of the committee, or leave them with the clerk, taking his receipt therefor; and when they have no committee room, as is the case with some of the select committees, to deliver the matter referred to the chairman, and in his absence to the next member of the committee.

It is not competent for the House to instruct a committee to amend a bill in a manner that the House itself can not amend it.—*Journal*, 2, 35, p. 389. *Journal*, 1, 49, 703.

It is not in order to move to commit a bill to a committee

with instructions to insert what the House has just voted to strike out.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7613.

The committee have full power over the bill or other paper, except that they can not change the title or subject.—*Manual*, p. 139.

It is entirely competent under the rules and practice for the committee to amend the title, but they can not, of course, change the subject of the bill.

There is no rule of the House which prohibits a committee from reporting a bill providing for several distinct works and objects, such as a bill providing "for sundry light-houses and other aids to navigation." *Mr. Dockery, chairman. Record* 1, 52, p. 6172, 6173.

#### PROCEEDINGS AND REPORTS OF.

A committee having leave to report at all times may report in part at different times.—*Journal*, 1, 27, p. 104.

The right to report at any time carries with it the right to consider the matter when reported (*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 195), and where authority is given to a committee to make a report at a particular time the right follows to consider the report when made.—*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 1409.

It is not competent for a committee to report a bill where the subject-matter has not been referred to them by the House, by the rules, or otherwise.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 590.

The report being made, the committee is dissolved, and can act no more without a new power. But it may be revived by a vote, and the same matter recommitted to them.—*Manual*, p. 112. This evidently refers to a *select committee* specially appointed for a particular object, and, under the practice of the House, a motion to recommit, decided affirmatively, has the effect of reviving the committee. (*See Journal*, 2, 37, p. 874; 3, 37, pp. 487-489.)

If it is disputed that a report has been ordered to be made by a committee, the question of reception must be put to the House.—*Journal*, 2, 27, p. 1410.

It is presumed that a report made, or motion submitted by a member, in behalf of a committee, when it is called, has been authorized by such committee. The question of such



authority is a question of fact, not for the Speaker but for the committee itself to decide.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 43.

A bill having been recommitted to a committee with leave to report at any time, and the same being immediately reported by its chairman, is subject to the point that the committee have not considered it.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 536.

It was held not competent to produce in the House the minutes of a committee to show whether or not authority was given to report or move a certain proposition.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 647.

The chairman of a committee is its official organ, and his action in behalf of the committee is presumed to be authorized; but this presumption may be negatived by admitted facts showing a want of such authority.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 647.

It was also held that a bill recommitted, with instructions to report forthwith, may be reported immediately by the chairman without formal action by the committee.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 3508.

It appearing that a committee had ordered a report to be made in a pending investigation, it was held that the House had a right to institute an inquiry respecting the failure to carry out such order.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 1789.

It is not in order for a committee to move to suspend the rules and pass a resolution which has not been referred to it, and of which it has not acquired jurisdiction.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 8773.

After debate has commenced, or after a motion to suspend the rules has been seconded, it is too late to make the point that the committee had not authorized such motion.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 489.

Authority to make a motion in behalf of a committee must be given by the committee. It is not sufficient that members of the committee have individually consented.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 1405.

A minority of the committee cannot make a report, a minority not being the committee.—*Journal*, 1, 24, p. 262. The common practice, however, is to permit the minority to submit their *views in writing*, which are usually printed and considered

with the majority report. And when such views are accompanied by a resolution or bill, such resolution or bill is not thereby brought before the House for its action, but must be submitted by some Member.—*Congressional Globe*, 1, 31, p. 1315. (See also *Minority, Views of*.)

A Member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee, may open and close the debate (*Rule XIV*, clause 3) and, under the invariable practice, he is entitled to be recognized, notwithstanding another Member may have arisen first and addressed the Chair.—*Journal* 3, 17, p. 211. (See *Debate, Previous Question, and Recognition*.)

The proceedings of a committee are not to be published, as they are of no force till confirmed by the House.—*Manual*, p. 122.

It is not in order to allude on the floor to anything that has taken place in committee, unless by a written report sanctioned by a majority of the committee.—*Journals*, 1, 26, p. 118; 1, 31, p. 393.

If a report be recommitted before agreed to in the House, what has passed in committee is of no validity; the whole question is again before the committee, and a new resolution may again be moved, as if nothing had passed.—*Manual*, p. 142.

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, or a chairman of a Committee of the Whole, or of any committee of either house of Congress, is empowered to administer oaths to witnesses in any case under their examination.—*R. S.*, sec. 101.

Any Member of either house of Congress may administer oaths to witnesses in any matter depending in either house of Congress of which he is a member, or any committee thereof.—*Stats. at L.*, Vol. 23, p. 60.

Every person who, having been summoned as a witness by the authority of either house of Congress to give testimony or to produce papers upon any matter under inquiry before either house, or any committee of either house of Congress, willfully makes default, or who, having appeared, refuses to answer any question pertinent to the question under inquiry, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars nor less than one hundred dol-

lars, and imprisonment in a common jail for not less than one month nor more than twelve months.—*R. S., sec. 102.*

No witness is privileged to refuse to testify to any fact, or to produce any paper, respecting which he shall be examined by either house of Congress, or by any committee of either house, upon the ground that his testimony to such fact or his production of such paper may tend to disgrace him or otherwise render him infamous.—*R. S., sec. 103.*

Whenever a witness summoned as mentioned in section one hundred and two fails to testify, and the facts are reported to either house, the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House, as the case may be, shall certify the fact under the seal of the Senate or House to the district attorney for the District of Columbia, whose duty it shall be to bring the matter before the grand jury for their action.—*R. S., sec. 104.*

#### COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

(*See Rule XXIII.*)

The rules and practice of the House recognize two Committees of the Whole, viz: the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union, to which are referred public bills and public business, appropriating public money or property; and the Committee of the Whole House, to which are referred private bills and private business.

The quorum of a Committee of the Whole is the same as that of the House.—*Manual, p 124.*

It was held not to be in order for the Speaker, after the House votes to resolve into Committee of the Whole, to entertain a motion to adjourn or to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, the effect of the vote being *ipso facto* to resolve the House into committee; *Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 917; and this has since been the practice. For the same reason, if the point were made, it would not be in order to entertain a motion to reconsider the vote by which the House resolved into committee. (*See Adjournment.*)

A motion to discharge the Committee of the Whole from the consideration of a measure which has been partially considered in that committee is not a privileged motion.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 619.

It is not in order to move in the House to postpone the consideration of a bill pending in the Committee of the Whole before it has been reported to the House from that committee.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 318.

The point that a bill should be first considered in Committee of the Whole may be made after the House has, by a vote, determined to consider it, if such consideration has not actually commenced.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 2133.

#### SUBJECTS REQUIRED TO BE CONSIDERED IN.

All motions or propositions involving a tax or charge upon the people; all proceedings touching appropriations of money, or bills making appropriations of money or property, or requiring such appropriation to be made, or authorizing payments out of appropriations already made, or releasing any liability to the United States for money or property, shall be first considered in a Committee of the Whole, and a point of order under this rule shall be good at any time before the consideration of a bill has commenced.—*Rule XXIII, clause 3*.

An amendment of the Senate to a House bill must be considered in Committee of the Whole, if, being submitted in the House as an original proposition, it would be subject to that point.—*Rule XX and Journal*, 1, 48, pp. 1657, 1858.

An amendment of the Senate providing for a new and distinct subject-matter of taxation or of appropriation not included in the original House bill must receive consideration in Committee of the Whole before being acted on by the House, and when such amendment is laid before the House, it must be referred to a standing or select committee pursuant to Rules XXIV and XI.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 68, and *Congressional Record*, 2, 52, p. 1150.

A bill extending time for the construction of a land grant railroad was held to be subject to the point of order that it must be first considered in Committee of the Whole pursuant to the provisions of Rule XXIII, clause 3.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 293.

A bill granting a right of way to a railroad over the streets of Washington, is subject to the point that it must be first considered in Committee of the Whole (pursuant to Rule XXIII,

clause 3), the grant of such right of way being an appropriation of property of the United States.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 237.

Resolutions reported from the Committee on Printing, authorizing printing for the use of the House, are subject to the point of order that they must be first considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 46, p. 217.

A resolution reported from the Committee on Accounts for the payment of money out of the contingent fund of the House is subject to the point of order that its first consideration must be in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 126.

#### SUBJECTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE CONSIDERED IN.

The fact that an amendment adopted by the Senate increases the amount of appropriation for a certain item does not subject the amendment to the point of order that it be first considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal* 3, 46, p. 558.

Amendments of the Senate to a House bill are not required to be considered in Committee of the Whole where they provide no new item of taxation or appropriation.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 10490.

Authorizing the construction of a railroad through the Indian Territory is not an appropriation of Government property.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 2166.

The fact that the execution of a proposed law might involve an increase in the expenditure of public money, is not sufficient to require that it be considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 1247. *Journal* 1, 44, p. 1333.

A bill for an investigation and ascertainment of certain claims, the result of which inquiry may be the basis of future appropriations, is not on that account subject to the point that it be first considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 260. It must appear on the face of the bill that an additional appropriation will be required, and when the matter is one of argument or conjecture the Chair can not decide that such would necessarily be the case.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 1373. *Record*, 1, 50, February 8, 1887. *Journal*, 2, 50, p. 534. *Journal*, 1, 51, 315. *Ibid.*, 726; *Ibid.*, 972.

A bill providing for the disposal by the Government of a franchise, for a consideration, is not a bill appropriating public



property within the meaning of clause 3 of Rule XXIII, and is not required to be considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 534.

An appropriation bill having been considered in Committee of the Whole and recommitted to the Committee on Appropriations, and being by the latter committee again reported to the House, without additional items of appropriation, is not subject to the point that it should be considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, p. 4793.

A special order assigning a certain day for the consideration of a bill was held to be a waiver of the point that its first consideration should be in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 47, p. 181.

When a bill which is in Committee of the Whole is made a special order, the effect of such order is to bring the bill into the House for consideration.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 42.

A bill, which neither makes nor requires an appropriation, but which makes a certain object eligible, in the discretion of an officer of the Government, to receive part of a permanent appropriation, is not subject to the point that it must be first considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 311, 312.

A bill which proposes to change the manner of expenditure of money already appropriated, is not required to be first considered in a Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 782.

When the rules have been suspended for the purpose of enabling the report of a measure to be made, and also for its consideration, a point of order that it contains an appropriation can not be well taken.—*Journal*, 1, 34, pp. 1172–1173.

#### MOTION TO RESOLVE INTO, WHEN IN ORDER.

At any time after the expiration of the morning hour it shall be in order to move that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union for the purpose of considering bills raising revenue, or general appropriation bills.—*Rule XVI, clause 9.*

The motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole to consider revenue or general appropriation bills takes precedence



of the unfinished business previously reported from the Committee of the Whole, unless the previous question has been ordered on the latter.

Unfinished business, if any, having been disposed of, motions shall be in order as follows:

First. That the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union to consider, first, bills raising revenue and general appropriation bills, and then other business on its calendar.

\* \* \* \* \*

On Friday of each week, after the morning hour, it shall be in order to entertain a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House to consider business on the Private Calendar; and if this motion fail, then public business shall be in order as on other days.—*Rule XXIV, clause 6.*

When a committee, privileged to report at any time, reports a measure which must be first considered in Committee of the Whole, it is in order immediately after such report is made to move to resolve into Committee of the Whole to consider it. Otherwise the right to consider the privileged report could not be enforced.—*1, 49, p. 2360.*

On Fridays the consideration of bills previously reported from the Committee of the Whole House has precedence over the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 2237.*

#### PROCEEDINGS IN.

In Committees of the Whole House, business on their calendars shall be taken up in regular order, except bills for raising revenue, general appropriation bills, and bills for the improvement of rivers and harbors, which shall have precedence, and when objection is made to passing over any bill or proposition, the committee shall thereupon rise and report such objection to the House, which shall decide, without debate, whether such bill or proposition shall be considered or laid aside for the present; whereupon the committee shall resume its sitting without further order of the House.—*Rule XXIII, clause 4.*

The rules of proceeding in the House shall be observed in

Committees of the Whole House so far as they may be applicable.—*Rule XXXIII, clause 8.*

In case of great heat and confusion arising in committee the Speaker may take the chair and bring the House to order.—*Manual, p. 123; Journal, 1, 26, p. 814. (See Disorder.)*

If a message is announced during a committee the Speaker takes the chair and receives it, because the committee can not.—*Manual, p. 123.* So, too, during its sitting the Speaker, without a formal motion that the committee rise, often takes the chair to receive messages from the President or Senate, or to receive reports from the Committee on Enrolled Bills, which having been announced, the chairman resumes the chair, and the House is again in committee.

Whenever a Committee of the Whole House finds itself without a quorum, the chairman shall cause the roll to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the names of the absentees to the House, which shall be entered on the Journal.—*Rule XXIII, clause 2.* [And all Members are reported as absentees who fail to answer when their names are called, for, upon the completion of the roll, the chairman immediately vacates the chair. Whenever upon such roll call a quorum answer to their names, and that fact is reported to the House, the Speaker declines to receive any motion except to adjourn, and the committee resumes the session without further order. But if no quorum answer, a motion to adjourn or for a call of the House is in order; and if upon either of said motions a quorum shall vote, and the House refuses to adjourn or to order a call, the session of the committee is immediately resumed.—*Journals, 2, 27, p. 592; 1, 29, p. 356; 2, 29, p. 343; 2, 32, p. 388. Congressional Record, 3, 46, p. 1629.*]

It will be noted that when the Committee of the Whole is found without a quorum, the roll is called without a motion therefor, and the committee rises without a motion to rise. On one occasion it was held that this call must be made as of course, and that a motion to rise before the call was not in order. The better and more common practice, however, is, in analogy with the motion to adjourn, to entertain a motion to rise, whenever such want of a quorum is disclosed. Should the committee

then vote against the motion to rise, the roll must be called, and the committee then rises without further motion and reports the absentees to the House.

The Speaker can not rule in regard to what occurs in Committee of the Whole unless reported by the committee to the House for such decision.—*Journals*, 2, 49, p. 384; 2, 45, p. 84. *Congressional Globe*, 39, p. 528. *Journal*, 2, 49, p. 384; 2, 45, p. 81. *Journal*, 1, 50, 623. *Record*, May 17, 1890, *Fifty-first Congress*.

It was the practice formerly for a Committee of the Whole to rise and report questions of order for the decision of the Speaker or of the House, and not to entertain appeals from the Chair to the committee.—*Journal*, 1, 44, p. 945.

The later practice has been to submit appeals to the committee, instead of reporting the question to the House.

No previous question can be put in committee, nor can this committee adjourn as others may (*Manual*, p. 124), nor can the yeas and nays be taken (*Congressional Globe*, 1, 28, p. 618; 1, 26, p. 285), nor can a motion to lie on the table be entertained (*Congressional Globe*, 2, 31, p. 645), nor motions to reconsider.—*Congressional Globe*, 1, 27, p. 305.

The particulars in which these differ from proceedings in the House are the following: 1. In a committee every member may speak as often as he pleases. 2. The votes of a committee may be rejected or altered when reported to the House. 3. A committee, even of the whole, cannot refer any matter to another committee. 4. In a committee no previous question can be taken; the only means to avoid an improper discussion is to move that the committee rise; and if it be apprehended that the same discussion will be attempted on returning into committee, the House can discharge them, and proceed itself on the business, keeping down the improper discussion by the previous question. 5. A committee cannot punish a breach of order in the House or in the gallery.—*Manual*, 144-5.

The House may, by the vote of a majority of the Members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has begun upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph of a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or, at its election, upon the pending amendments only (which motion

shall be decided without debate); but this shall not preclude further amendment, to be decided without debate.—*Rule XXXIII, clause 6.*

The following is the form of resolution (sanctioned by long practice) for closing the hour debate, viz: “*Resolved*, That all debate in the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union (or Committee of the Whole House, as the case may be) on (here insert title of bill or subject upon which it is proposed to close debate) shall cease (here insert time at which it is proposed to close debate) when its consideration is next resumed.” The proposition to close debate may be made at any time, taking precedence even of a motion to go into Committee of the Whole; but to be in order at all, the subject upon which it is proposed to close debate must have been previously taken up and considered by the committee.—*Journal, 1, 32, p. 147.* This rule is construed to apply as well to messages as bills; indeed, to all subjects committed.—*Journal, 1, 32, p. 146.* And debate may be closed upon any one of the subjects referred to in a message.—*Journal, 1, 32, p. 147.*

It is not in order for the House to limit general debate on *part* of a bill pending in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal, 1, 50, p. 2507.*

Debate having been closed at a particular hour by order of the House, it is not competent for the committee, even by unanimous consent, to extend the time.—*Congressional Globe, 2, 32, pp. 784, 785.*

When general debate is closed by order of the House, any Member shall be allowed five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer, after which the Member who shall first obtain the floor shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it, and there shall be no further debate thereon; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to an amendment; and neither an amendment nor an amendment to an amendment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof unless by the unanimous consent of the committee.—*Rule XXIII, clause 5.*

There is no previous question in Committee of the Whole, and debate can regularly be closed only by order of the House, which order is usually made pending the motion that the House

resolve itself into committee. It is quite common, however, for debate to be limited by unanimous consent of the committee.

If the committee shall amend a clause, and subsequently strike out the clause as amended, the first amendment thereby falls, and can not be reported to the House and voted on.—*Journal*, 2, 31, p. 346. So, too, if the committee shall amend a bill ever so much, and subsequently adopt a substitute therefor, the bill is to be reported to the House with but a single amendment, viz. the substitute; and the House has only to choose between the original and the substitute.

In the Committee of the Whole a motion to rise, like the motion to adjourn in the House, may be made at any time; and when at the rising a member is entitled to the floor, he is entitled to occupy it in preference to any other member at the next sitting of the committee.—*Congressional Globe*, 1, 31, pp. 358, 388. And a member occupying the floor may yield it to another member to move that the committee rise, without losing his right to occupy it at the next sitting.—*Ibid.*, 2, 31, p. 645. The motion to rise may be withdrawn at any time before the vote thereon is announced.—*Ibid.*, 1, 31, p. 318.

General appropriation, tariff, and tax bills are considered by *clauses* or *paragraphs*; other bills by *sections*.

Where a bill is being considered by clauses or sections, and the committee has passed from the consideration of a particular clause or section, it is not in order to recur thereto.—*Congressional Globe*, 2, 32, p. 730; 2, 35, p. 1422.

Subject, of course, to revenue, general appropriation, and river and harbor bills, unfinished business is first in order in Committee of the Whole, and then other business in its order on the Calendar, unless such unfinished business is a bill considered out of its order on the Calendar during the consideration hour, or unless it has been considered on a day specially set apart therefor.

Several amendments of the Senate to a House bill being under consideration, they are considered as respectively reached in order, and may be either acted on directly by the House or referred to the Committee of the Whole, according to the character of each amendment.—*See proceedings on Senate*



*amendments to bill H. R. 5667, Congressional Record, 1, 48, July 3, 1884.*

A negative vote on a motion in Committee of the Whole that a bill be reported favorably to the House, does not amount to a decision that the bill be adversely reported.—*Journal, 1, 46, pp. 421, 422.*

Bills other than general appropriation bills are usually considered by sections, and it has been held in order to close debate on a whole section which contained numerous paragraphs relating to different subjects.—*See decision respecting River and Harbor bill.—Congressional Record, 2, 48, p. 1605.*

A Committee of the Whole having reported a bill to the House, the Speaker can take no cognizance of alleged irregularity in its consideration in Committee of the Whole.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 1059.*

Pending consideration in Committee of the Whole of an appropriation bill by paragraphs for amendment, but before the reading of all the paragraphs has been completed, an amendment striking out all after the enacting clause and inserting a substitute was proposed and debated. *Held*, that, no further amendment being proposed to the text of the bill, it was in order to vote on the substitute without reading the remaining paragraphs.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 1059.*

#### REPORTS FROM.

The following are the usual forms of report by the chairman of the Committee of the Whole, viz:

“The Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union, having had under consideration [here insert the title of bill or other matter], have directed me to report the same with [or without, as the case may be] amendments.”

Where the committee have failed to complete the consideration of the matter before them, instead of saying, “have directed me to report,” etc., say, “have come to no resolution thereon.”

Where the committee have risen for want of a quorum, instead of saying, “have directed me to report,” etc., say, “having found itself without a quorum, I caused the roll to be called, and herewith report the names of the absentees to the House.”



In case of reports from a Committee of the Whole House, omit the words "on the state of the Union," where they first occur, and strike out the words "state of the Union" where they next occur, and insert "*Private Calendar*."

The report of the chairman of the Committee of the Whole is received immediately upon the rising of the committee, and under the practice, the bill or other proposition reported is the business then in order for the consideration of the House. It might be otherwise in case it was made to appear that a quorum was not present when it was proposed to make the report. It is, however, occasionally interrupted by a question of privilege, after which it is again first in order. But a mere assertion of the fact without evidence, that a quorum is not present, will not prevent the reception of the report.—*Journal*, 1, 35, pp. 814, 822.

Where an amendment is reported from the Committee of the Whole as an entire and distinct proposition, it can not be divided, but must be voted upon as a whole.—*Journals*, 1, 28, p. 1061; 1, 29, pp. 366, 642; 1, 30, p. 1059; 2, 30, pp. 574, 575; 2, 46, p. 816.

It is never *in order* to move to discharge a Committee of the Whole from the consideration of a bill before the committee has reported a recommendation respecting it, unless possibly in the case of an erroneous reference to the Committee of the Whole.—*See Journal*, 2, 45, p. 619.

A bill being reported from a Committee of the Whole with the recommendation that the enacting clause be stricken out, a motion to lay the bill on the table was held not in order.—*Journal*, 1, 43, p. 629.

A recommendation reported from a Committee of the Whole, which, if carried into effect would change the rules of the House is not in order; and a bill reported with such recommendation remains in the Committee of the Whole, the report being practically a nullity.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 3504.

The effect of a refusal of the House to concur in a recommendation to strike out the enacting clause is to return the bill to the Committee of the Whole. But it is otherwise when the recommendation is to strike out all after the enacting clause, it being in order in the latter case to proceed in the House with

the consideration of the original bill.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 1060.

A negative vote on a motion in Committee of the Whole that a bill be reported favorably to the House does not amount to a decision that the bill be adversely reported.—*Journal*, 1, 46, pp. 421, 422. (*See House as in Committee of the Whole.*)

#### CHAIRMAN OF.

In all cases in forming a Committee of the Whole House, the Speaker shall leave his chair after appointing a chairman to preside, who shall, in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, have power to cause the same to be cleared.—*Rule XXIII, clause 1.*

Duty of chairman when Committee of the Whole House finds itself without a quorum.—*See ante*, p. 326.

The chairman of the Committee of the Whole has power to administer oaths to witnesses in any case under its examination.—*R. S., sec. 101.*

The duties of the chairman of a Committee of the Whole are analogous to those of the Speaker, and so far as relates to recognition, debate, questions of order, and the preservation of order, he has all the authority of the Speaker, excepting that he may not enforce order on the floor by directing the interposition of the Sergeant-at-Arms. It is his duty to take notice as well of any standing or special order of the House, as of the rules; as, for instance, when the hour or time arrives when the House is to take a recess or proceed to the consideration of another question or proposition, he must vacate the chair and report to the House any action that may have been taken by the committee.

#### COMPENSATION.

Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law and paid out of the Treasury of the United States.—*Const.*, 1, 6, 1-5.

The salaries of members begin on the 4th of March next succeeding the general election, and are paid monthly on the 3d of each month thereafter during the term of two years.

When a Member is elected to fill a vacancy caused by death or resignation, his salary is computed from the time the vacancy occurred.

When a contesting Member is seated his salary is paid him for the entire term up to the day on which he is declared entitled thereto, however short the period of actual service as a Member.

A Member who is unseated in a contest retains the compensation he has received and is paid his salary to the day on which he is declared not elected.

It is the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms to keep the accounts of the pay and mileage of Members and Delegates, and pay them as provided by law.—*Rule IV, clause 1.*

The Clerk \* \* \* shall pay to the officers and employés of the House of Representatives, on the last day of each month, the amount of their salaries that shall be due them, and when the last day of the month falls on Sunday he shall pay them on the day next preceding.—*Rule III, clause 1.*

The compensation of each Senator, Representative, and Delegate in Congress shall be five thousand dollars per annum, to be computed from the first day of the present Congress, and, in addition thereto, mileage at the rate of twenty cents per mile, to be estimated by the nearest route usually traveled in going to and returning from each regular session; but nothing herein contained shall affect mileage accounts already accrued under existing laws: *Provided*, That hereafter mileage accounts of Senators shall be certified by the President of the Senate, and those of Representatives and Delegates by the Speaker of the House of Representatives: *And provided further*, That the pay of the Speaker shall be eight thousand dollars per annum.—*Stats. at L., vol. 11, pp. 333, 334.*

The foregoing act was revived by the act of January 20, 1874, repealing the increase of salaries of Members, etc.—*Sess. Laws, 1, 43, p. 4.*

Representatives and Delegates elect to Congress whose credentials in due form of law have been duly filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives in accordance with the provisions of section thirty-one may receive their compensation

monthly from the beginning of their term until the beginning of the first session of each Congress, upon a certificate in the form now in use, to be signed by the Clerk of the House, which certificate shall have the like force and effect as is given to the certificate of the Speaker under existing laws.—*R. S., sec. 38, and Laws, 2, 43, p. 316.*

So much of section 38, *R. S.*, as requires the Clerk of the House of Representatives to omit from the pay roll of Representatives and Delegates elect to Congress those whose election may be contested is repealed by the act of March 3, 1875.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 18, p. 389.*

The compensation of Members and Delegates shall be passed as public accounts, and paid out of the public Treasury.—*R. S., sec. 46.*

The salary and accounts for traveling expenses in going to and returning from Congress of Senators shall be certified by the President of the Senate, and those of Representatives and Delegates by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 47.*

The certificate given pursuant to the preceding section shall be conclusive upon all the Departments and offices of the Government.—*R. S., sec. 48.*

The moneys which have been, or may be, appropriated for the compensation and mileage of Members and Delegates shall be paid at the Treasury on requisitions drawn by the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives, and shall be kept, disbursed, and accounted for by him according to law, and he shall be a disbursing officer, but he shall not be entitled to any compensation additional to the salary now fixed by law —*Stats. at L., vol. 26, p. 645.*

When any person who has been elected a Member of or Delegate in Congress dies after the commencement of the Congress to which he has been elected, his salary shall be computed and paid to his widow, or, if no widow survive him, to his heirs at law, for the period that has elapsed from the commencement of such Congress, or from the last payment received by him, to the time of his death, at the rate of \$5,000 a year, with any traveling expenses remaining due for actually going

to or returning from any session of Congress.—*R. S., sec. 49, and Laws, 1, 43, p. 4.*

Salaries allowed under the preceding section shall be computed and paid, in all cases, for a period of not less than three months from the commencement of the Congress.—*R. S., sec. 50.*

Whenever a vacancy occurs in either House of Congress, by death or otherwise, of any Member or Delegate elected or appointed thereto after the commencement of the Congress to which he has been elected or appointed, the person elected or appointed to fill it shall be compensated and paid from the time that the compensation of his predecessor ceased.—*R. S., sec. 51.*

Whenever any appropriation made for the payment of the salaries of Senators, Members, and Delegates in Congress, or the officers and employés of both or either of the Houses thereof, or for the expenses of the same, or any committees thereof, can not be lawfully disbursed by or through the officers specially charged with such disbursements, such disbursements may be made for the purposes named in said appropriations by the Treasurer of the United States, who shall take proper vouchers therefor and charge such disbursements against such appropriations; and the accounts therefor shall be audited and passed or rejected, as the law may require, in the same manner that similar accounts are or may be required by law to be audited and passed or rejected.—*Sess. Laws, 1, 47, p. 108, act of June 22, 1882.*

The Secretary of the Senate and Sergeant-at-Arms of the House, respectively, shall deduct from the monthly payments of each Member or Delegate the amount of his salary for each day that he has been absent from the Senate or House, respectively, unless such Member or Delegate assigns as the reason for such absence the sickness of himself or of some member of his family.—*R. S., sec. 40. (See Call of the House.)*

When any Member or Delegate withdraws from his seat and does not return before the adjournment of Congress, he shall, in addition to the sum deducted for each day, forfeit a sum equal to the amount which would have been allowed by law for his traveling expenses in returning home; and such sum shall be deducted from his compensation, unless the withdrawal is



with the leave of the Senate or House of Representatives, respectively.—*R. S., sec. 41.*

When any book is ordered to and received by any Member or Delegate, by a resolution of either or both Houses of Congress, the price paid for the same shall be deducted from the compensation of such Member or Delegate; except books ordered to be printed by the Congressional Printer during the Congress for which the Member or Delegate was elected.—*R. S., sec. 42.*

No Member or Delegate is entitled to any allowance for newspapers.—*R. S., sec. 43.*

No contestee or contestant for a seat in the House of Representatives shall be paid exceeding two thousand dollars for expenses in the election contest, and before any sum whatever shall be paid to a contestant or a contestee for expenses of election contest, he shall file with the clerk of the Committee on Elections a full and detailed account of his expenses, accompanied by the vouchers and the receipt for each item, which account and vouchers shall be sworn to by the parties presenting the same, and no charges for witness fees shall be allowed in said account unless made in strict conformity to section one hundred and twenty-eight, Revised Statutes of the United States.—*Stat. L., Vol. 20, p. 400.*

The compensation of officers and employés of the House as fixed by law or resolution is paid by the Clerk by warrant on the Treasurer of the United States.

#### CONCURRENCE.

The question which first arises on a resolution, amendment, or conference report is on concurrence. And as the negative of concurrence amounts to the affirmative of nonconcurrence, *i. e.*, disagreement, no question is afterward put on the latter motion.

The House may concur in some of the Senate amendments and disagree to others, or it may concur in an amendment with an amendment thereto. In the latter event the vote must first be taken on concurring in the amendment with the proposed amendment thereto, for if the vote be first taken on concurrence, however the question be decided, the action would be final, and the vote on the proposed amendment to the amendment would be precluded.



A motion to refer Senate amendments to a committee, takes precedence over the motion to concur, for, otherwise, the refusal to concur being equivalent to nonconcurrence, the matter would in either event be concluded and the House precluded from committing the subject should it so desire.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 3942.

Senate amendments to House bills which require consideration in the Committee of the Whole must be referred in the first instance to a standing or select committee of the House pursuant to Rule XI; but amendments of the Senate which do not require consideration in Committee of the Whole may be immediately acted on when laid before the House, and may be concurred in, disagreed to, or concurred in with amendments, as the House may desire.—*See decision of Speaker Crisp, and rulings of Speaker Carlisle and of Speaker Reed therein cited. Congressional Record*, 2, 52, pp. 1150-1153. *Journal*, 2, 52, p. 68; *Ibid.*, p. 79.

An amendment of the Senate not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole is, when laid before the House for action, subject to the motion to commit and other parliamentary motions, provided the previous question is not demanded on the motion to concur.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 101.

A Senate amendment being before the House generally, the question would arise on concurrence even without a motion therefor, and if a demand for the previous question were entertained and the previous question ordered, the motions to amend or commit would be cut off and the House brought to a direct vote on the Senate amendment. If, however, the previous question be not first demanded on concurring, the motions to commit or amend would take precedence of the question of concurrence.

#### CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

It is on the occasion of amendments between the Houses that conferences are usually asked; but they may be asked in all cases of difference of opinion between the two Houses on matters depending between them.—*Manual*, p. 175. A conference committee, under the usage, consists of three Members of the Senate and three Members of the House.

A committee of conference is practically two distinct committees, each of which acts by a majority.—*Journal*, 1, 30, p. 1283; 15 *Congressional Globe*, 1179.

The usual course of proceeding previous to a conference is for one House to disagree to the other's amendment, and for the amending House to insist upon its amendment and ask a conference.—*Journals*, 1, 35, pp. 711, 933, 1062. But it sometimes happens, near the close of the session, that one House disagrees to the other's amendment and thereupon asks a conference.—*Journals*, 1, 3, pp. 221, 222; 2, 35, p. 564. (See *Senate Journal*, 2, 42, p. 850, *H. R. 1*; *Ibid.*, p. 1003, *H. R. 2705*; and 3, 45, p. 433, *H. R. 6471*. See also proceedings in the Senate, *H. R. 2228*, 1, 48, *Congressional Record*, Vol. 67, pp. 3974, 3975, 3976, and 4098, 4099, 1004, and 4101.) A conference sometimes takes place after one House has adhered.—*Journals*, 1, 3, pp. 281, 283; 2, 3, p. 254; 1, 34, pp. 1600, 1602; 1, 35, pp. 604, 615, 620; *Senate Journal*, January 20, 1834; *Manual*, p. 176.

In the ordinary parliamentary course there are two free conferences at least before an adherence. There are sometimes three and even four conferences before a matter of difference is disposed of.—*Journals*, 1, 34, pp. 943, 1600; 1, 35, p. 1136.

In the case of disagreeing votes between the two Houses, the House may either *recede*, *insist and ask a conference*, or *adhere*, and motions for such purposes take precedence in that order. (See *Manual*, p. 164; *Journals*, 1, 23, p. 229; 1, 34, pp. 1516, 1518.)

Even though the previous question may be pending on a motion to *insist* or to *adhere*, a motion to *recede*, which removes the disagreement between the Houses and passes the bill, may be made, but in such case is not debatable.

A member of a conference committee who may be absent on the business of the committee is, according to the practice, understood to be absent by leave of the House.

Where a conference committee is unable to agree, that fact is reported, and another committee is usually asked for and appointed.—*Journals*, 1, 31, p. 1681; 1, 34, pp. 838, 919, 1516, 1518; 3, 34, p. 663; 1, 35, p. 1118.

So, too, when a report is disagreed to, another conference usually takes place.—*Journals*, 2, 27, p. 1248; 3, 34, pp. 653, 655; 1, 35, pp. 1105, 1106.

The proceedings when there has been a disagreement between the two branches of a legislative body are different in many respects from the proceedings in other cases. The paramount object of all such proceedings is to bring the two branches to an agreement. Therefore, either may, without reconsidering previous votes, take action in a directly opposite direction. For instance, the House may refuse to concur in an amendment and may afterward insist again and again upon its disagreement to the amendment, and yet it may ultimately, without reconsidering any of these votes, recede absolutely from its disagreement, or recede from it with an amendment, as its judgment may dictate. And while it is competent under the recent practice of the House to instruct conference committees, still the House in that case, as in the other, may ultimately recede from its disagreement to the very amendment in regard to which it had instructed its conferees to insist on a disagreement: and that may be done with or without a conference report upon the subject. The whole effect of the conference report in such a case is to bring the matter again directly before the body for its consideration and action, and does not bind the House at all. The House may refuse to agree to it, in which case the whole subject is again open; and the House may absolutely recede from its disagreement to the Senate amendment, or recede and agree thereto with an amendment.—*Speaker Carlisle, Cong. Record, 1, 49, p. 7826.*

The request for a conference must always be by the House which is possessed of the papers.—*Manual, p. 176.*

In all cases of conference asked after a vote of disagreement, etc., the conferees of the House asking it are to leave the papers with the conferees of the other.—*Manual, p. 176.* And of course the report must be first made to the House agreeing to the conference.

The motion to insist, etc., takes precedence over the motion to instruct, but instructions to conferees are in order *after* the House has insisted and asked or agreed to a further conference and before the conferees are appointed.—*Congressional Record, 1, 49, p. 7598.*

When a conference committee makes a report the effect is to dissolve the committee.—*Cong. Record, 2, 49, p. 880.*

When a committee of conference reports a disagreement a resolution to insist and ask a further conference is in order immediately after such report is read.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 230.

A committee of conference having reported a disagreement, a motion that the House insist, etc., and ask a further conference presents a privileged question.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 229.

When there has been a disagreement of a conference committee a further conference may be asked by either House, but the papers must be in the possession of the House asking the conference at the time the motion or resolution to that effect is presented for consideration.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 229.

The consideration of the question of the reference of a Senate bill may be interrupted by a report of a committee of conference.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 262, 263.

#### REPORTS OF.

The presentation of reports of committees of conference shall always be in order, except when the Journal is being read, while the roll is being called, or the House is dividing on any proposition. And there shall accompany every such report a detailed statement sufficiently explicit to inform the House what effect such amendments or propositions will have upon the measures to which they relate.—*Rule XXXIX*.

Under the practice reports of conference committees may be received at any time (except when the rules are suspended), even during the pendency of a motion to adjourn, or to adjourn to a day certain, and may interrupt a Member who is on the floor speaking.

The report of a conference committee must be signed by a majority of the Members of each House composing the said committee.

The report of a committee of conference can not be amended or altered as that of another committee may be.—*Manual*, p. 176; *Journal Senate*, May 24, 1796.

The committee may report agreement as to some of the matters of difference, but inability to agree as to others.—*Journal*, 1, 29, p. 1302. In such a case, if the conference report is agreed to, the amendments undisposed of may be concurred in or disagreed to, or a further conference may be asked thereon.

A motion to recommit a conference report is not in order, for the reason that making a report has the effect of dissolving the committee; also for the reason that such reports are not subject to the rules governing ordinary proceedings, the only question in order being on agreeing to the report.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 880.

On the consideration of conference reports an amendment proposed to a Senate amendment must be germane thereto.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 667.

Amendments reported by a conference committee are in order, though not germane to the original measure, provided they are germane to the amendment which is the subject of disagreement.—*Cong. Record*, Aug. 3, 1886, 1, 49, p. 7932.

Although the Senate had amended a bill of the House by striking out all after the enacting clause, and inserting a different proposition in some respects yet having the same object in view, the question presented was not whether the provisions excepted to in the conference report were germane to the original House bill, but whether they were germane to the Senate amendment. In the opinion of the Chair they were clearly germane; for though different from the provisions contained in such amendment, they related directly to the same subjects, and under the common parliamentary law and practice might be made, by way of amendment, a substantially different proposition from that originally passed by the House.—*Ibid.*, p. 7932.

A conference report is not subject to the point of order that it must be first considered in Committee of the Whole, even though it recommends legislation not previously considered by the House, which, if presented as an original proposition, would be subject to that point. The unbroken practice of the House has been to consider conference reports as presenting questions of the highest privilege, and as possessing peculiar qualities, such, for instance, as not being amendable or divisible, and which can not be laid on the table as other propositions. The main object of committing a proposition to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union is to afford the widest latitude for amendment and debate, and as a conference report could not be amended in the House it could not be sent to the Committee of the Whole for that purpose,



but in all respects must be treated as an entirety, and adopted or rejected by a single vote.—*Speaker Carlisle, Journal, 1, 49, p. 2515.*

The point being made that a conference report contained matter not the subject of difference between the two Houses, and the question being submitted to the House by the Speaker, the House refused to receive it.—*Journal 1, 42, pp. 190, 191.*

A conference report can not be laid on the table.—*Journal, 2, 42, p. 1129.* Nor is it in order to demand the reading of the engrossed bill at length upon presentation of a conference report.—*Journal, 1, 44, p. 1423.*

It is not for the Chair to determine whether the submission of a paper purporting to be a detailed statement of the effect of a conference report is sufficient compliance with the rule. The House may, if it desires, receive the report without any detailed statement whatever.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 2437.*

A conference report may be presented pending a motion to adjourn or to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, and its consideration having been entered upon takes precedence over the motion to fix day.—*Congressional Record, 2, 50, p. 678.*

But if the question of consideration is demanded against the conference report when presented, pending such question the motion to fix the day and the motion to adjourn are in order and respectively take precedence.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 207.*

A conference report may be presented pending a motion to adjourn, subject, however, to the right of the House to refuse to consider it; and pending the consideration of such report a motion to adjourn is in order.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 7880.*

The jurisdiction of a committee of conference is confined to matters in dispute between the two Houses, and such committee has no authority to report as an amendment a provision which is neither germane to the text of the bill nor to the amendment which is the subject of disagreement.—*Journal, 2, 52, pp. 137-139.*

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO.

Conferees may be instructed by the House, but this course is not usual until they have made their first report, such instruc-



tions being only in order when the subject of the conference is before the House.

A report by a conference committee, making recommendations contrary to instructions of the House, is not for that reason out of order; the proposition reported being still within the control of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 2458, 2459.

Pending the consideration of the report of a conference committee it is in order to instruct the conferees on the part of the House respecting any matter in dispute between the Houses.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7404. But where the House has taken action on the matter reported, as by insisting on its disagreement asking a further conference and appointing conferees, the subject is no longer before the House and it is then too late to move an instruction to the conferees.—*Ibid.*, p. 7405.

It was held not in order to move to instruct conferees to insist on a proposed amendment inconsistent with the text upon which both Houses have agreed.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, pp. 3610, 3611.

#### CONGRESSIONAL CEMETERY.

By the act of May 12, 1876 (*Sess. Laws*, 1, 44, p. 51), it is provided:

That hereafter, whenever any deceased Senator or Member of the House of Representatives shall be actually interred in the Congressional Cemetery, so called, it shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms of the Senate, in the case of a Senator, and of the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives, in the case of a Member of the House, to have a monument erected, of granite, with suitable inscriptions, and the cost of the same shall be a charge upon and paid out either from the contingent funds of the Senate or the House of Representatives, to whichever the deceased may have belonged, and any existing omissions of monuments or inscriptions, as aforesaid, are hereby directed and authorized to be supplied in like manner; and all laws upon the subject of monuments in the Congressional Cemetery are hereby repealed.

#### CONGRESSIONAL DIRECTORY.

A Congressional directory shall be compiled at each session of Congress, under the direction of the Joint Committee on Printing, and the first edition for each session shall be ready for distribution within one week after the commencement thereof.—*R. S.*, secs. 77 and 3801.

It shall be lawful for the Public Printer, under the direction of the Joint Committee of the Senate and House of Representatives on Printing, to print for sale, at a price sufficient to reimburse the expenses of such printing, the current Congressional Directory and the current numbers of the Congressional Record. The money derived from such sales shall be paid into the Treasury monthly to the credit of the appropriation for public printing, and no sale shall be made on credit. —*Stats. at L., Vol. 22, p. 642.*

#### CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.

(*For table of volumes see Appendix.*)

The Congressional Record contains a stenographic report, made by the official reporters of debates, of the daily proceedings of the two Houses of Congress.

It is the successor to the Congressional Globe, the publication under the present title commencing March 4, 1873. The edition for each session is denominated a "volume," though each consists of a number of separate volumes styled "parts," the pages being numbered consecutively from the beginning to the end of a session without respect to separate bound parts. In the two libraries of the House of Representatives these so-called parts have been, for the sake of convenience, serially numbered, each as a separate volume, Vol. 1, Part 1, being numbered Vol. 1; Vol. 1, Part 2 being numbered Vol. 2, and so on down; the entire series at the close of the Fifty-second Congress amounting to 132 such volumes.

Rules for the publication of the Congressional Record, adopted by the Joint Committee on Printing on May 5, 1886, first session Forty-ninth Congress:

First. When copy is taken out for revision by Senators, Representatives, or Delegates it should be returned to the Government Printing Office not later than 12 o'clock midnight, in order to insure its publication in the Record on the morning following; and if said copy is not furnished at the time specified, the Public Printer is authorized to withhold it from the Record for one day, and in no case will a speech be printed in the Record on the day after its delivery if the copy be furnished later than 12 o'clock midnight.

Second. The copy of speeches containing large tabular statements to be published in the Record should be in the hands of the Public Printer not later than 6 o'clock p. m. on the day prior to their publication.

Third. Proofs of "leaves to print" and advance speeches will not be furnished on the night of the day on which the copy is received, but will be sent on the following day, should it be possible to do so without causing delay to the publication of the regular proceedings of Congress.

Fourth. Corrections in speeches for the bound edition of the Record should be sent to the Public Printer within four days after the delivery of the speech to be corrected, as it is then stereotyped.

Fifth. If copy or proofs have not been returned within the time above mentioned, the Public Printer will insert the words "Mr. ——— withholds his remarks for revision, and they will appear hereafter," and proceed with the printing of the Record.

Sixth. The Public Printer is not authorized to insert any maps or diagrams in the Record without the approval of the Joint Committee on Printing. All requests for such approval should be referred to the Joint Committee on Printing, and may be submitted to the chairman of the Committee on Printing on the part of the Senate or of the House, in whichever the speech illustrated may have been delivered, and no maps or diagrams shall be inserted that exceed in size a page of the Record.

Seventh. The Public Printer will arrange the contents of the Record as follows: First, the Senate proceedings; second, the House proceedings; third, the speeches withheld for revision: *Provided*, That should the copy of the regular proceedings, either in the Senate or in the House, be delayed, the Public Printer is authorized to at once begin the make-up, on the first page, with either Senate or House proceedings or with such speeches as are on file, giving precedence to those first received, in their order.

No person shall be employed as a reporter for the House of Representatives without the approval of the Speaker.—*R. S., sec. 54.*

On the 3d March, 1873, the following preamble and resolution were agreed to, viz:

Whereas the present contract for publication of the debates expires with this session; and whereas the sundry civil appropriation bill, about to become a law, provides that until a new contract be made the debates shall be printed by the Congressional Printer, but makes no provision for reporting, leaving each House to adopt such arrangements on that subject as it may deem best: Therefore,

*Resolved*, That the report of the House proceedings and debates shall be furnished to the Congressional Printer by the present corps of Globe reporters, who shall hereafter, until otherwise ordered, be officers of the House, under the direction of the Speaker, who shall receive the same compensation now allowed to the official reporters of committees.—*Journal, 3, 42, pp. 582, 583.*

There shall be five official reporters of the proceedings and debates of the House of Representatives who shall be paid monthly, at the rate fixed by law. *Sess. Laws 1, 43, p. 5.*

The Congressional Record, or any part thereof, or speeches or reports therein contained, shall, under the frank of a Member of Congress or Delegate, to be written by himself, be carried in the mail free of postage, under such regulations as the Postmaster-General may prescribe.—*Sess. Laws, 2, 43, p. 343.*

It shall be lawful for the Public Printer to print and deliver, upon the order of any Senator or Member of the House of Representatives, or Delegate, extracts from the Congressional Record, the person ordering the same paying the cost thereof.—*Sess. Laws, 2, 43, p. 347.*

By a resolution of the House, of February 10, 1875, the Public Printer was authorized to furnish one copy of the bound volumes of the Congressional Record to the Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, Doorkeeper, Postmaster, and each of the official reporters of the debates.—*Journal, 2, 43, p. 438.*

The Public Printer is required to furnish each State and Territory having, or that shall hereafter have and maintain, a State and Territorial library, one bound copy of the Congressional Record of each session of Congress.—*Sess. Laws, 17, 1, p. 390.*

The act of March 31, 1884 (*Sess. Laws, 1, 48, p. 6*), provides:

That the Joint Committee on Printing be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to make the necessary provisions and arrangements for issuing the index of the Congressional Record semi-monthly during the sessions of Congress; that the Public Printer be, and he is hereby, directed to print and distribute the same number of copies of said semi-monthly index as he prints and distributes of the daily issue of the Record, and to the same persons, and in the same manner; that the Public Printer shall employ such person to prepare said index as shall be designated by the Joint Committee on Printing, who shall also fix and regulate the compensation to be paid by the Public Printer for the said work, and direct the form and manner of its publication: *Provided, however,* That the rate of compensation allowed for preparing the said semi-monthly indexes, including also their compilation into a complete session index, shall not exceed, for each page of the printed Congressional Record, the average that it cost per page of the Congressional Record for compiling the session

index of the Forty-sixth Congress: *And provided further*, That there may be employed and paid on said work, at times not interfering with their ordinary employment, persons who are also employed and paid in any other office or employment under the Government.

SEC. 2. That the joint resolution approved February eighth, eighteen hundred and eighty-one, entitled "Joint resolution to provide for printing and distributing the index of the Congressional Record semi-monthly," is hereby repealed.

### CONSIDERATION.

Any motion made and entertained respecting a proposition, such as to amend, to commit, or even to postpone, or any debate thereon, constitutes consideration in a parliamentary sense.

A motion to recommit is one mode of consideration, and when a bill is being considered in the House as in Committee of the Whole it is in order at any time to move to recommit the bill thus being considered.—*Speaker pro tempore McMillin, Journal, 1, 52, p. 32.*

### QUESTION OF.

When any motion or proposition is made the question "Will the House now consider it?" shall not be put unless demanded by a member.—*Rule XVI, clause 3.* And it is competent for a member to raise the question of consideration upon a report even though a question of privilege is involved in the report.—*Journal, 1, 35, pp. 1083, 1085.* But after a question has been stated, and its discussion commenced, it is too late to raise the question of consideration.—*Journal, 1, 17, pp. 296, 297.*

It is always in the power of the House to decide, if it so chooses, that it will not proceed to take up the consideration of any particular matter.—*Speaker Carlisle, Congressional Record, 1, 50, 2514.*

The House never deprives itself of the right to determine whether it will or will not consider a question.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 1684.*

When a special order has been made, setting apart a day for a certain class of business, on the day so set apart the question of consideration can not be raised against the class of business mentioned in the special order. It may be raised, however,



against each bill therein embraced, as it comes up in its order.—*Journal*, 247, p. 1540, *Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7335. So, even when a day is set apart for the consideration of a single bill, the question of consideration may on that day be demanded against such bill.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 2297; 2, 49, p. 581.

It follows that if the House refuses to consider a bill on the day so set apart, it may then proceed to the consideration of other business, as on other days.

The question of consideration can be demanded against any proposition presented by the Committee on the District of Columbia on the second and fourth Mondays.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 239.

The question of consideration can not be demanded against unfinished business on which the yeas and nays have been previously ordered but which, by reason of an adjournment, were not taken.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 8432.

The question of consideration can not be raised against a motion.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 433.

The question of consideration can not be demanded against a motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole generally, or for the purpose of considering a certain class of business (*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 56); opposition to the consideration of such business being available by voting down the motion.

The previous question having been ordered on the third reading of two bills, and the same coming up on a subsequent day as unfinished business, the bill which has been first considered is first in order. The question of consideration may, however, be raised inasmuch as the House should have the right to determine which bill should be first considered.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 5543.

A privileged report retains its privileged character until disposed of, notwithstanding an intervening adjournment. It is subject, however, when again called up, to the question of consideration and to questions of higher privilege.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7602.

The point that a bill should be first considered in Committee of the Whole may be made after the House has, by a vote, determined to consider it, if such consideration has not actually commenced.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 2133.



## COURT OF CLAIMS.

(*See Claims, Court of, ante, page 291.*)

## DEAF AND DUMB. COLUMBIAN INSTITUTION FOR.

In addition to the directors, whose appointment has heretofore been provided for by law, there shall be three other directors of the Columbian Institution for the Instruction of Deaf and Dumb, appointed in the following manner: One Senator by the President of the Senate and two Representatives by the Speaker of the House. These directors shall hold their offices for the term of a single Congress, and be eligible to a re-appointment.—*R. S., sec. 4863.*

## DEBATE.

When any Member desires to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall rise and respectfully address himself to "Mr. Speaker," and, on being recognized, may address the House from any place on the floor or from the Clerk's desk, and shall confine himself to the question under debate, avoiding personality.—*Rule XIV, clause 2.*

When two or more Members rise at once, the Speaker shall name the Member who is first to speak; and no Member shall occupy more than one hour in debate on any question in the House or in committee, except as further provided in this rule.—*Rule XIV, clause 1.*

By parliamentary courtesy the Member upon whose motion a subject is brought before the House is first entitled to the floor.—*Journal, 2, 30, p. 217.* So, too, it is an invariable practice of the Speaker, at every new stage of a bill or proposition, to recognize first the Member who has had charge of it, even if another Member addressed him first, *provided* he is a competitor for the floor.

Members of the committee reporting a measure under consideration are, according to the practice, given precedence in debate; but when a Member of such committee has occupied the floor for one hour in favor of the measure and no other Member of that committee seeks the floor in opposition, it is the practice to recognize a Member not on the committee to

oppose the measure, although other members of the committee seek the floor to support it.

No Member shall speak more than once to the same question without leave of the House, unless he be the mover, proposer, or introducer of the matter pending; in which case he shall be permitted to speak in reply, but not until every Member choosing to speak shall have spoken.—*Rule XIV, clause 6.* But the mover, proposer, or introducer of a pending matter is not entitled in all cases, as in the case of “the Member reporting the measure,” to close the debate.—*Congressional Record, 1, 44, p. 300.* It is too late to make the question of order that a Member has already spoken, if no one claims the floor until he has made some progress in his speech.—*Journal, 1, 29, p. 934.*

Where an amendment is offered after a Member has occupied the floor, he may again occupy the floor, the question being changed.—*Journal, 1, 28, p. 532.*

A question or proposition should be stated by the Speaker or read by the Clerk before the commencement of debate thereon.—*Journal, 2, 48, pp. 745, 746.*

A Member having consumed an hour or controlled the floor for that period, in his own right, in opening debate on a pending measure and then demanding the previous question, is not entitled to another hour to close the debate.—*Journal 2, 44, pp. 201, 202, 250. Congressional Record, 2, 44, pp. 708, 709.*

In the Fifty-first Congress it was held that under common parliamentary law and practice a Member could not yield to another Member for a question or other interruption without losing his right to the floor.—*Journal, 1, 51, p. 209, and Record of same day's proceedings.* The practice of the House of long standing has, however, been otherwise, a Member being permitted to yield such portion of his time as he may see fit, and then reclaim the floor.

When a motion to suspend the rules has been seconded, it shall be in order, before the final vote is taken thereon, to debate the proposition to be voted upon for thirty minutes, one-half of such time to be given to debate in favor of, and one-half to debate in opposition to such proposition, and the same right of debate shall be allowed whenever the previous ques-

tion has been ordered on any proposition on which there has been no debate.—*Rule XXVIII, clause 3.*

The reading of a report upon a bill constitutes debate; and where debate has been limited, the time occupied in its reading is deducted from the time allowed.

While a Member is occupying the floor he may yield it to another for explanation of the pending measure as well as for personal explanation.—*Journal, 1, 32, p. 524.* So, too, he may yield it for a motion to adjourn, or that the committee rise, without losing his right to reoccupy it for the remainder of his time whenever the pending question shall be resumed; but it is otherwise when he yields to enable another to offer or withdraw an amendment.

A Member shall confine himself to the question under debate and avoid personality (*Rule XIV, clause 1*)—but in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union he is not bound to confine himself to the question under debate (*Congressional Globe, 2, 30, p. 587; 1, 31, p. 1475; 1, 32, p. 1856*), except where a special order is pending, when the debate must be confined strictly to the measure under consideration.

The standing rules of the House now prescribe what shall be the order of business in Committee of the Whole, and a Member must confine himself to the measure under consideration; but greater latitude in debate is allowed than in the House.

A contestant for a seat under Rule XXXIV, or other person occupying the floor by leave of the House, is subject, alike with Members, to the rules regulating debate.—*Journal, 1, 28, p. 1011.*

For any speech or debate in either House, Members shall not be questioned in any other place.—*Const., 1, 6, 1, 5.*

In the Thirty-seventh Congress it was ordered that language used in debate, not in order, should not be reported or printed.—*See also proceedings, June 29, 1864. Globe, 1, 38, p. 3390.*

Though there is no positive order or rule of the House on the subject, the Speaker, following the above precedent, sometimes, but very rarely, directs that remarks out of order, or made by a Member not entitled to the floor, who persists therein after he is called to order, be omitted from the Record.

It being submitted to the Speaker as a question of order

whether, by virtue of a leave to print remarks in the Record, it was in order for Members to embody in their remarks the several parts of a printed book, the author of which was not a member of the House, Speaker Crisp answered: "It has always been a question to be determined by the House itself whether, or no, any gentleman, under leave to print, has violated the rules or the practice that have prevailed in the House. The extent to which a Member shall print is not a matter for the Chair to determine."—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 144.

#### WHEN IN ORDER AND WHEN NOT.

When a question is under debate, motions have precedence in the following order:

To fix the day to which the House	}	Which are not debatable.
shall adjourn,		
To adjourn,		
To take a recess,		
To lay on the table,		
For the previous question,	}	Which are debatable.
To postpone to a day certain,		
To refer or amend,		
To postpone indefinitely,		

(See *Rule XVI*, clause 4.)

Pending the demand for the previous question on the passage of a bill, it is not in order to debate a motion to reconsider the vote on its third reading; but the vote must be taken without debate.—*Journal*, 1, 34, p. 1009. Nor pending such demand is it in order even to ask a question of the mover of the proposition.—*Journal*, 1, 28, p. 1003.

A motion to strike out the enacting clause of a bill is debatable in like manner as are other amendments.

Pending the vote on the demand for the previous question on agreeing to a resolution, it was held by Mr. Speaker Randall that the motion to lay the resolution on the table was not in order, on the ground that no question was *under debate*; the demand for the previous question not being debatable.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 1090.

A motion to reconsider an undebatable motion is not debatable.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 592. But a motion to *suspend the rules* and agree to an undebatable motion—*e. g.*, a motion to lay on

the table—is, pursuant to Rule XXVIII, subject to debate for thirty minutes.—*Journal* 2, 52, pp. 142, 143.

When the previous question has been ordered on a proposition, no debate having been had upon it in the form in which it is submitted, the question is debatable for thirty minutes under the rule.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 384.

Where there has been debate in Committee of the Whole on a proposition, further debate is precluded by the previous question, although there has been no debate in the House.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 173, 174.

The question of committing amendments of the Senate to a House bill, which amendments have not been previously considered by a committee of the House, is not debatable.—*Rule XIII, clause 2; Journal*, 2, 52, p. 101.

#### HOW LIMITED.

Debate on a proposition pending in the House can regularly be closed only by ordering the previous question.—*Journal* 2, 47, p. 564.

A motion to close debate in the House on a particular section of a bill was by a vote of the House decided to be in order.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 127. [This decision is an exception to the established practice under which the only method of closing debate in the House is by ordering the previous question, by a special order of the House, or by unanimous consent.]

General debate on a proposition pending in Committee of the Whole may, according to the practice, be closed by order of the House, the motion therefor being made pending the motion to resolve into committee. (*See Committee of the Whole, proceedings in.*)

When general debate is closed by order of the House, any Member shall be allowed five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer, after which the Member who shall first obtain the floor shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it, and there shall be no further debate thereon; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to an amendment; and neither an amendment nor an amendment to an amend-



ment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof unless by the unanimous consent of the committee.

The House may, by the vote of a majority of the Members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has begun upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph to a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or, at its election, upon the pending amendments only (which motion shall be decided without debate); but this shall not preclude further amendment to be decided without debate.

Bills other than general appropriation bills are usually considered by sections, and a motion to close debate on a whole section, which contained numerous paragraphs relating to different subjects, has been held to be in order.—*See decision respecting River and Harbor bill, Congressional Record, 2, 48, p. 1605.*

It is not in order for the House to limit general debate on part of a bill pending in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal, 1, 50, p. 2507.*

#### DELEGATES.

Every Territory shall have the right to send a Delegate to the House of Representatives of the United States, to serve during each Congress, who shall be elected by the voters in the Territory, qualified to elect members of the legislative assembly thereof. The person having the greatest number of votes shall be declared by the governor duly elected, and a certificate shall be given accordingly. Every such Delegate shall have a seat in the House of Representatives, with the right of debating, but not of voting.—*R. S., sec. 1862.*

The first election of a Delegate in any Territory for which a temporary government is hereafter provided by Congress shall be held at the time and places and in the manner the governor of such Territory may direct, after at least sixty days' notice, to be given by proclamation; but at all subsequent elections therein, as well as at all elections for a Delegate in organized Territories, such time, places, and manner of holding the election shall be prescribed by the law of each Territory.—*R. S., sec. 1863.*

The Speaker shall appoint from among the Delegates one additional member on each of the following committees, viz:



Coinage, Weights, and Measures; Agriculture; Military Affairs; Post-Office and Post-Roads; Public Lands; Indian Affairs; Private Land Claims; and Mines and Mining; and two on the Committee on the Territories; and they shall possess in their respective committees the same powers and privileges as in the House, and may make any motion except to reconsider.—*Rule XII.*

In the organization of the House, the names of Delegates are called over after those of Members, and before taking their seats the same oath or affirmation is administered as in the case of Members. (*See Members.*)

The right of a Delegate to submit a resolution is recognized by Rule XII, and it is also competent for him to submit any motion which a Member may make, except the motion to reconsider, which is dependent upon the right to vote.—*Journals*, 2, 30, p. 503; 1, 31, p. 1280.

Not having the right to vote, a Delegate has no right to object to the consideration of a measure, such objection being equivalent to a vote. (*See decision of Speaker Colfax, Globe*, 1, 39, p. 3007, and decisions of Speaker Carlisle to the same effect.)

#### DILATORY MOTIONS.

Pending a motion to suspend the rules, the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House do now adjourn; but after the result thereon is announced he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion till the vote is taken on suspension.—*Rule XVI, clause 8.*

It shall always be in order to call up for consideration a report from the Committee on Rules, and pending the consideration the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House adjourn; but after the result is announced, he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion until the said report shall have been fully disposed of.—*Rule XI, clause 51.*

Motions which might be designated as dilatory under Rule XVI, clause 8, and Rule XI, clause 51, are: to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn; to adjourn; for a recess; to postpone to a day certain; and, perhaps, the motion to postpone indefinitely. Whether other parliamentary motions, indirectly tending to delay, should be considered dilatory and inhibited by these rules, may be regarded as an open question.

Pending the consideration of a report from the Committee on Rules a motion for a recess is not in order, being a dilatory motion.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 126.

In the absence of any express rule or order prohibiting or limiting dilatory motions, such as Rule XXVIII, no instance has been found in the proceedings of Congress, until the Forty-seventh Congress, where a Speaker has refused to entertain privileged motions, such as to adjourn or to take a recess, upon the ground that such motions were dilatory.

In the Forty-seventh Congress, pending the consideration of a proposition to amend the rules so as to cut off dilatory motions during the consideration of election cases, the Speaker refused to entertain motions to fix the day to which the House should adjourn and other motions of a dilatory character, and thus brought the House to a vote on the proposed new rule.—*Journal* 1, 47, p. 1362; *Congressional Record*, 1, 47, pp. 4305–4325.

When a special order provides that at a certain hour and day the previous question shall be ordered and the vote shall *then* be taken on amendments and on the passage of the bill, one motion to adjourn and one motion for a recess may nevertheless be entertained consistently with the special order.—*Journal*, 2, 50, pp. 321, 394.

The right to move that a Member be excused from voting does not apply to votes on motions to adjourn, to fix the day, or for a call of the House, since the exercise of the power of the House might be absolutely defeated by repetitions of the motion to excuse.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, pp. 2710, 2711.

In the Fifty-first Congress, before the adoption of rules, and pending the consideration of a contested election case, the Speaker refused to entertain the motion to adjourn, and ruled that the motion was out of order. An appeal was taken from this decision, but was not directly sustained by the House. A motion to lay the appeal on the table was declared carried by the Speaker on a roll call, the yeas being 163 (less than a quorum), nays none; the Speaker having announced the names of certain members as present and refusing to vote.—*Journal*, 1, 51, p. 181. A number of similar rulings were made at the same session, and before the adoption of rules by the House.

## DISORDER.

(See Order.)

Each House may punish its Members for disorderly behavior.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 5.

The Speaker (or chairman of the Committee of the Whole House) shall preserve order and decorum, and in case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, shall have power to order the same to be cleared.—*Rule I*, clause 2, and *Rule XXIII*, clause 1.

Pending the election of a Speaker the Clerk shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal by any Member.—*Rule III*, clause 1.

The Sergeant-at-Arms shall aid in the enforcement of order under the direction of the Speaker and chairman of the Committee of the Whole, and pending the election of a Speaker, or Speaker *pro tempore*, under the direction of the Clerk.—*Rule IV*, clause 1.

If any Member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any Member may, call him to order; in which case he shall immediately sit down, unless permitted, on motion of another Member, to explain, and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case, without debate; if the decision is in favor of the Member called to order, he shall be at liberty to proceed, but not otherwise; and, if the case require it, he shall be liable to censure or such punishment as the House may deem proper.—*Rule XIV*, clause 4.

A Member being called, in Committee of the Whole, to order for transgressing the rules as to debate, and refusing to take his seat when directed so to do by the Chair, the chairman announced that the committee would rise that the House might enforce its rules. The Member then taking his seat the committee continued in session. The committee thereupon the question being put, refused to permit him to proceed.—*Cong. Record*, 1, 52, p. 4690.

While the Speaker is putting a question or addressing the

House no Member shall walk out of or across the hall, nor, when a Member is speaking, pass between him and the Chair; and during the session of the House no Member shall wear his hat, or remain by the Clerk's desk during the call of the roll or the counting of ballots, or smoke upon the floor of the House; and the Sergeant-at-Arms and Doorkeeper are charged with the strict enforcement of this clause.—*Clause 7, Rule XIV.*

Disorderly words spoken in a committee must be written down as in the House, but the committee can only report them to the House for animadversion.—*Manual, p. 132.*

A committee can not punish a breach of order in committee. It can only rise and report it to the House, who may proceed to punish.—*Manual, p. 132; Journal, 1, 28, p. 846.*

In case of great heat and confusion arising in committee, the Speaker may take the chair and bring the House to order.—*Manual, p. 123; Journal, 1, 26, p. 814; 3, 46, p. 114; Congressional Record, 3, 46, p. 311.*

If repeated calls do not produce order, the Speaker may call by his name any Member obstinately persisting in irregularity.—*Manual, p. 130.*

Unparliamentary language used by a Member in Committee of the Whole, impeaching the character of another Member, having been reported to the House, it was held that a resolution of censure was in order, it not being essential that there should first be a formal decision, by the Speaker, or by the House, that the remarks so reported were against order.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, pp. 4864–4866.*

A Member reiterating a published scandalous charge reflecting on the dignity of the House and integrity of its proceedings violates the rule, and if the point is made may be required to take his seat.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 343.*

It is a breach of order and a violation of the rules of the House to refer to a member of the other House as "an iniquitous railroad attorney."—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 87.*

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, COMMITTEE ON THE.

(*See Committees.*)

The second and fourth Mondays in each month shall, when

claimed by the Committee on the District of Columbia, be set apart for the consideration of such business as may be presented by said committee.—*Rule XXVI, clause 2.*

The question of consideration can be demanded against any proposition presented by the Committee on the District of Columbia on the second and fourth Mondays.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 239.*

#### DIVISION.

(*See Vote.*)

#### DIVISION OF QUESTION.

On demand of any Member, before the question is put, a question shall be divided if it include propositions so distinct in substance that one being taken away a substantive proposition shall remain.—*Rule XVI, clause 6.*

But it has been decided on appeals that on motions to commit with instructions, or on the different branches of instructions—*Journals, 1, 17, p. 507; 1, 31, pp. 1397-97; 1, 32, p. 611*—on a Senate amendment—*Journal, 2, 32, p. 401*—on an amendment reported as a single amendment from a Committee of the Whole—*Journals, 1, 28, p. 1061; 1, 29, pp. 366, 642; 1, 30, p. 1059; 2, 37, p. 170, etc.*—on a series of resolutions proposed to be inserted in lieu of other matter—*Congressional Globe 1, 31, p. 1310*—a division of the question can not be had.

#### DOCUMENTS.

(*See Public Documents.*)

#### DOORKEEPER.

The Doorkeeper shall enforce strictly the rules relating to privileges of the hall and be responsible to the House for official conduct of his employés.

At the commencement and close of each session of Congress he shall take an inventory of all the furniture, books, and other public property in the several committee and other rooms under his charge, and report the same to the House, which report shall be referred to the Committee on Accounts to ascer-



tain and determine the amount for which he shall be held liable for missing articles.

He shall allow no person to enter the room over the hall of the House during its sittings; and fifteen minutes before the hour for the meeting of the House each day he shall see that the floor is cleared of all persons except those privileged to remain and kept so until ten minutes after adjournment.—*Rule V.*

The Doorkeeper of the House of Representatives shall make out and return to Congress on the first day of each regular session, and at the expiration of his term of service, a full and complete account of all property belonging to the United States in his possession at the time of returning such account.—*R. S., sec. 72.*

The Doorkeeper shall perform the usual services pertaining to his office during the session of Congress, and shall, in the recess, under the direction of the Clerk, take care of the apartments occupied by the House, and provide fuel and other accommodations for their subsequent session.—*R. S., sec. 73.*

The Doorkeeper (with the aid of his appointees, viz, the superintendents of the “folding room” and “document room,” messengers, pages, folders, and laborers) discharges various duties which are not enumerated in the rules, viz, he announces at the door of the House all messages from the President, etc.; keeps the doors of the House; folds and distributes extra documents; furnishes Members with printed copies of bills, reports, and other documents; conveys messages from Members; keeps the hall, galleries, and committee rooms in order, etc.

By a resolution of the House of June 4, 1872 (*Journal*, 2, 42, p. 1056), it is provided that the Speaker order the Doorkeeper of the House to prevent strictly the occupation of any of the offices and rooms assigned by the Speaker and by orders of the House to the use of the several officers and committees of the House, by any person whatsoever, during any recess of the House, without the written consent of the officers having such office in charge, or of the chairman or chairmen of the committee or committees to whom such room has been assigned.

In case of vacancies in the offices of both the Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms, or of the absence or inability of both to act,



the duties of the Clerk, relative to the preparation of the roll of the House, shall be performed by the Doorkeeper of the next preceding House.—*R. S., sec. 33.*

By the act of August 7, 1882 (*Sess. Laws 1, 47, p. 337*), it is made the duty of the Doorkeeper to cause to be sold all waste paper and useless documents and condemned furniture that may accumulate in his office and cover the proceeds into the Treasury, and make report thereof to the House at the commencement of each regular session.

#### EDUCATION, COMMITTEE ON

(*See Committees.*)

#### ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE ON

(*See Committees.*)

This committee is privileged to report at any time on contested-election cases.

#### ELECTIONS, CONTESTED.

Each House shall be the judge of the elections, returns and qualifications of its own members.—*Const., 1, 5, 5.*

Whenever any person intends to contest an election of any Member of the House of Representatives of the United States, he shall, within thirty days after the result of such election shall have been determined by the officer or board of canvassers authorized by law to determine the same, give notice, in writing, to the Member whose seat he designs to contest, of his intention to contest the same, and, in such notice, shall specify particularly the grounds upon which he relies in the contest.—*R. S., sec. 105.*

Any Member upon whom the notice mentioned in the preceding section may be served shall, within thirty days after the service thereof, answer such notice, admitting or denying the facts alleged therein, and stating specifically any other grounds upon which he rests the validity of his election; and shall serve a copy of his answer upon the contestant.—*R. S., sec. 106.*

In all contested election cases the time allowed for taking testimony shall be ninety days, and the testimony shall be

taken in the following order: The contestant shall take testimony during the first forty days, the returned Member during the succeeding forty days, and the contestant may take testimony in rebuttal only during the remaining ten days of said period.—*R. S., sec. 107.*

Section one hundred and seven of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall be construed as requiring all testimony in cases of contested election to be taken within ninety days from the day on which the answer of the returned member is served upon the contestant.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 18, p. 338.*

The party desiring to take a deposition under the provisions of this chapter shall give the opposite party notice, in writing, of the time and place when and where the same will be taken, of the name of the witnesses to be examined, and their places of residence, and of the name of an officer before whom the same will be taken. The notice shall be personally served upon the opposite party, or upon any agent or attorney authorized by him to take testimony or cross-examine witnesses in the matter of such contest, if, by the use of reasonable diligence, such personal service can be made; but if, by the use of such diligence, personal service can not be made, the service may be made by leaving a duplicate of the notice at the usual place of abode of the opposite party. The notice shall be served so as to allow the opposite party sufficient time by the usual route of travel to attend, and one day for preparation, exclusive of Sundays and the day of service. Testimony in rebuttal may be taken on five days' notice.—*R. S., sec. 108.*

Testimony in contested-election cases may be taken at two or more places at the same time.—*R. S., sec. 109.*

When any contestant or returned Member is desirous of obtaining testimony respecting a contested election he may apply for a subpoena to either of the following officers who may reside within the Congressional district in which the election to be contested was held:

First. Any judge of any court of the United States.

Second. Any chancellor, judge, or justice of a court of record of any State.

Third. Any mayor, recorder, or intendant of any town or city.

Fourth. Any register in bankruptcy or notary public.—*R. S., sec. 110.*

The officer to whom the application authorized by the preceding section is made shall thereupon issue his writ of subpoena, directed to all such witnesses as shall be named to him, requiring their attendance before him, at some time and place named in the subpoena, in order to be examined respecting the contested election.—*R. S., sec. 111.*

In case none of the officers mentioned in section one hundred and ten are residing in the Congressional district from which the election is proposed to be contested, the application thereby authorized may be made to any two justices of the peace residing within the district; and they may receive such application, and jointly proceed upon it.—*R. S., sec. 112.*

It shall be competent for the parties, their agents, or attorneys authorized to act in the premises, by consent in writing, to take depositions without notice; also, by such written consent, to take depositions (whether upon or without notice) before any officer or officers authorized to take depositions in common law, or civil actions, or in chancery, by either the laws of the United States or of the State in which the same may be taken, and to waive proof of the official character of such officer or officers. Any written consent given as aforesaid shall be returned with depositions.—*R. S., sec. 113.*

Each witness shall be duly served with a subpoena, by a copy thereof delivered to him or left at his usual place of abode at least five days before the day on which the attendance of the witness is required.—*R. S., sec. 114.*

No witness shall be required to attend an examination out of the county in which he may reside or be served with a subpoena.—*R. S., sec. 115.*

Any person who, having been summoned in the manner above directed, refuses or neglects to attend and testify, unless prevented by sickness or unavoidable necessity, shall forfeit the sum of twenty dollars, to be recovered, with costs of suit, by the party at whose instance the subpoena was issued, and for his use, by an action of debt, in any court of the United States; and shall also be liable to an indictment for a misdemeanor, and punished by a fine and imprisonment.—*R. S., sec. 116.*

Depositions of witnesses residing outside of the district and beyond the reach of a subpoena may be taken before any officer

authorized by law to take testimony in contested-election cases in the district in which the witness to be examined may reside.—*R. S., sec. 117.*

The party notified as aforesaid, his agent or attorney, may, if he sees fit, select an officer (having authority to take depositions in such cases) to officiate, with the officer named in the notice, in the taking of the depositions; and if both such officers attend, the depositions shall be taken before them both sitting together, and be certified by them both. But if any one of such officers attend, the deposition may be taken before and certified by him alone.—*R. S., sec. 118.*

At the taking of any depositions under this chapter, either party may appear and act, in person or by agent or attorney.—*R. S., sec. 119.*

All witnesses who attend in obedience to a subpœna, or who attend voluntarily at the time and place appointed, of whose examination notice has been given, as provided by this chapter, shall then and there be examined on oath by the officer who issued the subpœna, or, in case of his absence, by any other officer who is authorized to issue such subpœna, or by the officer before whom the depositions are to be taken by written consent, or before whom the depositions of witnesses residing outside the district are to be taken, as the case may be, touching all such matters respecting the election about to be contested as shall be proposed by either of the parties or their agents.—*R. S., sec. 120.*

The testimony to be taken by either party to the contest shall be confined to the proof or disproof of the facts alleged or denied in the notice and answer mentioned in sections one hundred and five and one hundred and six.—*R. S., sec. 121.*

The officer shall cause the testimony of the witnesses, together with the questions proposed by the parties or their agents, to be reduced to writing in his presence, and in the presence of the parties or their agents, if attending, and to be duly attested by the witnesses respectively.—*R. S., sec. 122.*

The officer shall have power to require the production of papers; or on the refusal or neglect of any person to produce and deliver up any paper or papers in his possession pertaining to the election, or to produce and deliver up certified or

sworn copies of the same in case they may be official papers, such person shall be liable to all the penalties prescribed in section one hundred and sixteen. All papers thus produced, and all certified or sworn copies of official papers, shall be transmitted by the officer, with the testimony of the witnesses, to the Clerk of the House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 123.*

The taking of the testimony may, if so stated in the notice, be adjourned from day to day.—*R. S., sec. 124.*

The notice to take depositions, with the proof or acknowledgment of the service thereof, and a copy of the subpoena, where any has been served, shall be attached to the depositions when completed.—*R. S., sec. 125.*

A copy of the notice of contest, and of the answer of the returned member, shall be prefixed to the depositions taken, and transmitted with them to the Clerk of the House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 126.*

All officers taking testimony to be used in a contested election case, whether by deposition or otherwise, shall, when the taking of the same is completed, and without unnecessary delay, certify and carefully seal and immediately forward the same, by mail or by express, addressed to the Clerk of the House of Representatives of the United States, Washington, District of Columbia; and shall also indorse upon the envelope containing such deposition or testimony the name of the case in which it is taken, together with the name of the party in whose behalf it is taken, and shall subscribe such indorsement.

The Clerk of the House of Representatives, upon the receipt of such deposition or testimony, shall notify the contestant and contestee, by registered letter through the mails, to appear before him at the Capitol, in person or by attorney, at a reasonable time to be named, not exceeding twenty days from the mailing of such letter, for the purpose of being present at the opening of the sealed packages of testimony and of agreeing upon the parts thereof to be printed. Upon the day appointed for such meeting the said Clerk shall proceed to open all the packages of testimony in the case, in the presence of the parties or their attorneys, and such portions of the testimony as the parties may agree to have printed shall be



printed by the Public Printer, under the direction of the said Clerk; and in case of disagreement between the parties as to the printing of any portion of the testimony, the said Clerk shall determine whether such portion of the testimony shall be printed; and the said Clerk shall prepare a suitable index to be printed with the record. And the notice of contest and the answer of the sitting member shall also be printed with the record.

If either party, after having been duly notified, should fail to attend, by himself or by an attorney, the Clerk shall proceed to open the packages, and shall cause such portions of the testimony to be printed as he shall determine.

He shall carefully seal up and preserve the portions of the testimony not printed, as well as the other portions when returned from the Public Printer, and lay the same before the Committee on Elections at the earliest opportunity. As soon as the testimony in any case is printed the Clerk shall forward by mail, if desired, two copies thereof to the contestant and the same number to the contestee; and shall notify the contestant to file with the Clerk, within thirty days, a brief of the facts and the authorities relied on to establish his case. The Clerk shall forward by mail two copies of the contestant's brief to the contestee, with like notice.

Upon receipt of the contestee's brief the Clerk shall forward two copies thereof to the contestant, who may, if he desires, reply to new matter in the contestee's brief within like time. All briefs shall be printed at the expense of the parties, respectively, and shall be of like folio as the printed record, and sixty copies thereof shall be filed with the Clerk for the use of the Committee on Elections.—*R. S., sec. 127, as amended by act approved March 2, 1887 (Stat., Vol. 24, p. 445).*

Every witness attending by virtue of any subpoena herein directed to be issued shall be entitled to receive the sum of seventy-five cents for each day's attendance, and the further sum of five cents for every mile necessarily traveled in going and returning. Such allowance shall be ascertained and certified by the officer taking the examination, and shall be paid by the party at whose instance such witness was summoned.—*R. S., sec. 128.*



Each judge, justice, chancellor, chief executive officer of a town or city, register in bankruptcy, notary public, and justice of the peace, who shall be necessarily employed pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, and all sheriffs, constables, or other officers who may be employed to serve any subpoena or notice herein authorized, shall be entitled to receive from the party at whose instance the service shall have been performed such fees as are allowed for similar services in the State wherein such service may be rendered.—*R. S., sec. 129.*

No payment shall be made by the House of Representatives, out of its contingent fund or otherwise, to either party to a contested election case for expenses incurred in prosecuting or defending the same.—*R. S., sec. 130.*

Hereafter no contestee or contestant for a seat in the House of Representatives shall be paid exceeding two thousand dollars for expenses in election contests; and before any sum whatever shall be paid to a contestant or contestee for expenses of election contest, he shall file with the clerk of the Committee on Elections a full and detailed account of his expenses, accompanied by the vouchers and receipts for each item, which account and vouchers shall be sworn to by the party presenting the same, and no charges for witness fees shall be allowed in said accounts unless made in strict conformity to section one hundred and twenty-eight, Revised Statutes of the United States.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 20, p. 400.*

All questions relating to the right of a member to his seat have uniformly been held to be questions of privilege, and hence take precedence of other business.

#### ELECTORAL VOTE.

The President of the Senate shall, in presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted; the person having the greatest number of votes for President shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President.

But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President. The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.—*Amendments to Const., Art. XII.*

Although the House of Representatives has not since the Forty-third Congress recognized the former joint rules as operative, and though no other joint rules have since that Congress been adopted by the two Houses, the proceedings indicated in the former joint rule 22 were pursued in counting the electoral vote prior to the act of February 3, 1887. By this act (24 Stats. at Large, p. 373) the principal provisions of the old joint rule were enacted into permanent law.

The provisions of this law which relate to the counting of the electoral vote are as follows:

SEC. 4. That Congress shall be in session on the second Wednesday in February succeeding every meeting of the electors.

The Senate and House of Representatives shall meet in the Hall of the House of Representatives at the hour of one o'clock in the afternoon on that day, and the President of the Senate shall be their presiding officer.

Two tellers shall be previously appointed on the part of the Senate and two on the part of the House of Representatives, to whom shall be handed, as they are opened by the President of the Senate, all the certificates and papers purporting to be certificates of the electoral votes, which certificates and papers shall be opened, presented, and acted upon in the alphabetical

order of the States, beginning with the letter A; and said tellers, having then read the same in the presence and hearing of the two Houses, shall make a list of the votes as they shall appear from the said certificates;

And the votes having been ascertained and counted in the manner and according to the rules in this act provided, the result of the same shall be delivered to the President of the Senate, who shall thereupon announce the state of the vote, which announcement shall be deemed a sufficient declaration of the persons, if any, elected President and Vice-President of the United States, and, together with a list of the votes, be entered on the Journals of the two Houses.

Upon such reading of any such certificate or paper, the President of the Senate shall call for objections, if any. Every objection shall be made in writing, and shall state clearly and concisely, and without argument, the ground thereof, and shall be signed by at least one Senator and one Member of the House of Representatives before the same shall be received.

When all objections so made to any vote or paper from a State shall have been received and read, the Senate shall thereupon withdraw, and such objections shall be submitted to the Senate for its decision; and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall, in like manner, submit such objections to the House of Representatives for its decision;

And no electoral vote or votes from any State which shall have been regularly given by electors whose appointment has been lawfully certified to according to section three of this act from which but one return has been received shall be rejected, but the two Houses concurrently may reject the vote or votes when they agree that such vote or votes have not been so regularly given by electors whose appointment has been so certified.

If more than one return or paper purporting to be a return from a State shall have been received by the President of the Senate, those votes, and those only, shall be counted which shall have been regularly given by the electors who are shown by the determination mentioned in section two of this act to have been appointed, if the determination in said section provided for shall have been made, or by such successors or substitutes, in case of a vacancy in the board of electors so ascertained, as have been appointed to fill such vacancy in the mode provided by the laws of the State;

But in case there shall arise the question which of two or more of such State authorities determining what electors have been appointed, as mentioned in section two of this act, is the lawful tribunal of such State, the votes regularly given of those electors, and those only, of such State shall be counted whose title as electors the two Houses, acting separately, shall concurrently decide is supported by the decision of such State so authorized by its laws;

And in such case of more than one return or paper purporting to be a return from a State, if there shall have been no such determination of the question in the State aforesaid, then those votes, and those only, shall be counted which the two Houses shall concurrently decide were cast by lawful electors appointed in accordance with the laws of the State, unless the

two Houses, acting separately, shall concurrently decide such votes not to be the lawful votes of the legally appointed electors of such State.

But if the two Houses shall disagree in respect of the counting of such votes, then, and in that case, the votes of the electors whose appointment shall have been certified by the Executive of the State, under the seal thereof, shall be counted.

When the two Houses have voted, they shall immediately again meet, and the presiding officer shall then announce the decision of the questions submitted.

No votes or papers from any other State shall be acted upon until the objections previously made to the votes or papers from any State shall have been finally disposed of.

SEC. 5. That while the two Houses shall be in meeting as provided in this act the President of the Senate shall have power to preserve order; and no debate shall be allowed and no question shall be put by the presiding officer except to either House on a motion to withdraw.

SEC. 6. That when the two Houses separate to decide upon an objection that may have been made to the counting of any electoral vote or votes from any State, or other question arising in the matter, each Senator and Representative may speak to such objection or question five minutes, and not more than once;

But after such debate shall have lasted two hours it shall be the duty of the presiding officer of each House to put the main question without further debate.

SEC. 7. That at such joint meeting of the two Houses seats shall be provided as follows: For the President of the Senate, the Speaker's chair; for the Speaker, immediately upon his left; the Senators, in the body of the Hall upon the right of the presiding officer; for the Representatives, in the body of the Hall not provided for the Senators; for the tellers, Secretary of the Senate, and Clerk of the House of Representatives, at the Clerk's desk; for the other officers of the two Houses, in front of the Clerk's desk and upon each side of the Speaker's platform.

Such joint meeting shall not be dissolved until the count of electoral votes shall be completed and the result declared;

And no recess shall be taken unless a question shall have arisen in regard to counting any such votes, or otherwise under this act, in which case it shall be competent for either House, acting separately, in the manner hereinbefore provided, to direct a recess of such House not beyond the next calendar day, Sunday excepted, at the hour of 10 o'clock in the forenoon.

But if the counting of the electoral votes and the declaration of the result shall not have been completed before the fifth calendar day next after such first meeting of the two Houses, no further or other recess shall be taken by either House.

It was formerly the practice, after the declaration by the joint meeting of the election of the President and Vice-President, to appoint a joint committee, consisting of two Members of

the House and one Senator, to wait on the persons elected and inform them thereof. This formality has, however, for many years been omitted.

It is customary for the two Houses, prior to the day on which the counting of the electoral vote is required to begin, to fix by concurrent resolution the hour at which the two Houses will convene in joint session for that purpose.—*See Congressional Record*, 2, 52, pp. 642, 847.

In anticipation of the choice of President devolving upon it, the House of Representatives of the second session, Eighteenth Congress, adopted a set of rules for its government in said election.—*Journal*, 2, 18, pp. 212 to 215. For the subsequent proceedings of the House in conducting said election, see *ibid.*, pp. 220, 221, 222.

#### ENACTING WORDS.

The enacting clause of all acts of Congress hereafter enacted shall be in the following form:

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled.—*R. S.*, sec. 7.

The resolving clause of all joint resolutions shall be in the following form:

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled.—*R. S.*, sec. 8.

No enacting or resolving words shall be used in any section of an act or resolution of Congress except in the first.—*R. S.*, sec. 9.

And each section shall be numbered, and shall contain as nearly as may be, a single proposition of enactment.—*R. S.*, sec. 10.

#### MOTION TO STRIKE OUT.

A motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill shall have precedence of a motion to amend; and, if carried, shall be considered equivalent to its rejection. Whenever a bill is reported from a Committee of the Whole with an adverse recommendation, and such recommendation is disagreed to by the House, the bill shall stand recommitted to the said committee without



further action by the House. But before the question of concurrence is submitted, it is in order to entertain a motion to refer the bill to any committee, with or without instructions, and when the same is again reported to the House it shall be referred to the Committee of the Whole without debate.—*Rule XXIII, clause 1.*

The question which arises upon a report from the Committee of the Whole that the enacting words be stricken out is, "Shall the enacting words be stricken out?" and the previous question is exhausted upon the taking of such vote.—*Journals, 1, 33, p. 872; 3, 34, p. 479; 1, 35, p. 107.*

A bill being reported from a Committee of the Whole with the recommendation that the enacting clause be stricken out, a motion to lay the bill on the table was held to be not in order.—*Journal, 1, 43, p. 629.*

Pending consideration in Committee of the Whole of an appropriation bill by paragraphs for amendment, but before the reading of all the paragraphs has been completed, an amendment striking out all after the enacting clause and inserting a substitute was proposed and debated. *Held*, that, no further amendment being proposed to the text of the bill, it was in order to vote on the substitute without reading the remaining paragraphs.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 1059.*

The effect of a refusal of the House to concur in a recommendation to strike out the enacting clause is to return the bill to the Committee of the Whole. But it is otherwise when the recommendation is to strike out all after the enacting clause, it being in order in the latter case to proceed in the House with the consideration of the original bill.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 1060.*

#### ENGRAVING.

There shall be referred by the Clerk to the members of the Committee on Printing on the part of the House all drawings, maps, charts, or other papers which may at any time come before the House for engraving, lithographing, or publishing in any way; which committee shall report to the House whether the same ought, in their opinion, to be published; and if the House order the publication of the same, that said committee



shall direct the size and manner of execution of all such maps, charts, drawings, or other papers, and contract, by agreement in writing, for all such engraving, lithographing, printing, drawing, and coloring, as may be ordered by the House; which agreement, in writing, shall be furnished by said committee to the Committee on Accounts, to govern said committee in all allowances for such works; and it shall be in order for said committee to report at all times.

Whenever any charts, maps, diagrams, views, or other engravings are required, to illustrate any document ordered to be printed by either house of Congress, such engravings shall be procured by the Congressional Printer, under the direction and supervision of the Committee on Printing of the House ordering the same.—*R. S., sec. 3779.*

(*See Printing, Public.*)

#### ENGROSSED BILLS.

The engrossed Senate bill, not a printed copy, must always accompany a report thereon, and must, when under consideration, be actually in the possession of the House.

Bills and joint resolutions on their passage shall be read the first time by title and the second time in full, when, if the previous question is ordered, the Speaker shall state the question to be, "Shall the bill be engrossed and read a third time?" and if decided in the affirmative, it shall be read the third time by title, unless the reading in full is demanded by a member, and the question shall then be put upon its passage.—*Rule XXI, clause 1.*

The engrossment of a bill consists in writing it at length in a fair, round hand, on large sheets of paper (15 by 19 inches), embodying therein any amendments which may have been agreed to.

It is the right of any Member, on the third reading or before passage of a bill (or joint resolution), to demand the reading in full of the engrossed bill.—*Record, 2, 48, p. 2251; Journal, 2, 19, p. 388; Record, 1, 52, p. 4586.*

It is not in order to demand the reading of the engrossed bill on the adoption of a conference report.—*Journal, 1, 44, p. 1423.*

After the passage of a bill by either House, the engrossed bill is carried by the Clerk of the House or Secretary of the Senate to the other House, where the bill is presented with a message requesting concurrence therein.

Amendments of either House to a bill of the other House are engrossed and returned by the Clerk or Secretary, together with the bill which it is proposed to amend.

It is the right of any Member to demand the reading of the engrossed bill when the question is on its passage, even though the previous question be ordered.—*Journal*, 2, 49, p. 388.

A bill having been read twice and ordered to be engrossed, and having been read (pursuant to the rule, by its title) a third time, and the yeas and nays having been ordered on the question of its passage, it is too late to demand the reading at length of the engrossed bill.—*Mr. Dockery, Speaker pro tempore, Journal*, 1, 52, p. 225.

#### ENROLLED BILLS.

After a bill has passed both Houses, it is enrolled by the Clerk or Secretary of the House in which it originated, and after being examined and found truly enrolled by the Committee on Enrolled Bills it is reported to the House, and is thereupon signed by the Speaker, after which it is transmitted to the Senate, where it is signed by the Vice-President. It is then presented to the President (usually by a member of the Committee on Enrolled Bills) for his approval.

Before the adoption of rules by the House, and before the appointment of a Committee on Enrolled Bills, it is the duty of the Clerk to enroll a bill or joint resolution which may have passed both Houses, and to present it to the Speaker for his signature.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 17.

The signing by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and by the President of the Senate in open session of an enrolled bill is an official attestation by the two Houses of such bill as one that has passed Congress. When approved by the President, and deposited in the State Department according to law, its authentication is complete and unimpeachable.—*Field v. Clark, U. S. Supreme Court, April 15, 1892; 143, U. S. Sup. Ct. Rep., p. 649.*

It is not competent to show from Journals of either House that an act so authenticated did not pass in the precise form in which it was so signed and approved.—*Idem*, 143, *U. S. Sup. Ct. Rep.*, p. 649.

#### ENROLLED BILLS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Joint Committees.*)

The Committee on Enrolled Bills shall have leave to report enrolled bills at any time.—*See Rule XI, clause 51.*

These reports are usually made by delivering them to the Speaker or placing them on the Speaker's table, and are laid before the House by the Speaker at some convenient period, in case of urgency other business being interrupted for that purpose.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.

Communications from the heads of the Departments, and from other officers whose duty it is to make reports to Congress or to the House, are addressed to the Speaker, who causes a brief statement of their contents to be indorsed thereon.

Immediately after the approval of the Journal, these communications are laid before the House by the Speaker for reference to appropriate committees.—*See Rule XXIV, clause 1.*

Estimates of appropriations, and all other communications from the Executive Departments, intended for the consideration of any committees of the House, shall be addressed to the Speaker and by him submitted to the House for reference.—*Rule XLII.*

(*See Reports required to be made to Congress, appendix.*)

#### ESTIMATES OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Hereafter all estimates of appropriations and estimates of deficiencies in appropriations intended for the consideration and seeking the action of any of the committees of Congress shall be transmitted to Congress through the Secretary of the Treasury, and in no other manner; and the said Secretary shall first cause the same to be properly classified, compiled, indexed, and printed, under the supervision of the chief of the division of warrants, estimates, and appropriations of his Department.—*Sess. Laws*, 1, 48, p. 254, act of July 7, 1884.

## EVENING SESSION.

(See *Friday; Recess.*)

## EXPENDITURES (IN THE SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS), COMMITTEES ON.

(See *Committees.*)

## EXPENDITURES ON PUBLIC BUILDINGS, COMMITTEE ON.

(See *Committees.*)

## FEES.

The rule for paying witnesses subpoenaed to appear before the House, or either of its committees, shall be as follows: For each day a witness shall attend, the sum of two dollars; for each mile he shall travel in coming to or going from the place of examination, the sum of five cents each way; but nothing shall be paid for traveling when the witness has been summoned at the place of trial.—*Rule XXXVII.*

The Clerk shall certify extracts from the Journals of the House of Representatives, and for such copies shall receive the sum of ten cents for each sheet containing one hundred words.—*R. S., sec. 71.*

The Sergeant-at-Arms is prohibited from receiving (in addition to his regular salary), directly or indirectly, any fees, other compensation, or emolument whatever for performing the duties of his office, or in connection therewith.—*R. S., sec. 53.*

## FILES OF THE HOUSE.

The files of the House comprise petitions, memorials, testimony relative to bills or other propositions before Congress, vetoed bills, and other documents of a public or private character affecting the legislation of the House. At the end of a session these documents are delivered to the file clerk, in whose custody they remain for future reference.

The clerks of the several committees of the House shall, within three days after the final adjournment of a Congress, deliver to the Clerk of the House all bills, joint resolutions, petitions, and other papers referred to the committee, together

with all evidence taken by such committee under the order of the House during the said Congress, and not reported to the House; and in the event of the failure or neglect of any clerk of a committee to comply with this rule, the Clerk of the House shall, within three days thereafter, take into his keeping all such papers and testimony.—*Rule XXXVIII.*

#### WITHDRAWAL OF PAPERS FROM.

No memorial or other paper presented to the House shall be withdrawn from its files without its leave, and if withdrawn therefrom certified copies thereof shall be left in the office of the Clerk; but when an act may pass for the settlement of a claim the Clerk is authorized to transmit to the officer charged with the settlement thereof the papers on file in his office relating to such claim, or may loan temporarily to any officer or Bureau of the Executive Departments any papers on file in his office relating to any matter pending before such officer or Bureau, taking proper receipt therefor.—*Rule XXXIX.*

In the Forty-sixth Congress the following resolution was adopted relative to the right of the Clerk to produce elsewhere papers belonging to the files of the House:

*Resolved*, 1. That no officer or employé of the House of Representatives has the right, either voluntarily or in obedience to a subpoena *duces tecum*, to produce any document, paper, or book belonging to the files of the House before any court or officer, nor to furnish any copy of any testimony given or paper filed on any investigation before the House or any of its committees, or of any other paper belonging to the files of the House, except such as may be authorized by statute to be copied and such as the House itself may have made public, to be taken without the consent of the House first obtained.—*Journal*, 1, 46, p. 136.

#### FIVE MINUTES' DEBATE.

When general debate (in Committee of the Whole) is closed by order of the House, any Member shall be allowed five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer, after which the Member who shall first obtain the floor shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it, and there shall be no further debate thereon; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to an amendment; and neither an amendment nor an amendment



to an amendment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof unless by the unanimous consent of the committee.—*Rule XXIII, clause 5.*

The House may, by the vote of a majority of the Members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has begun (in Committee of the Whole) upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph to a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or at its election, upon the pending amendments only (which motion shall be decided without debate); but this shall not preclude further amendment, to be decided without debate.—*Same Rule, clause 6.*

(*See Debate; Committee of the Whole.*)

#### FIX DAY, MOTION TO.

(*See Adjournment.*)

#### FLOOR, ADMISSION TO.

The persons hereinafter named, and none other, shall be admitted to the Hall of the House or rooms leading thereto, viz: The President and Vice-President of the United States and their private secretaries, judges of the Supreme Court, Members of Congress and Members elect, contestants in election cases during the pendency of their cases in the House, the Secretary and Sergeant-at-Arms of the Senate, heads of Departments, foreign ministers, governors of States, the Architect of the Capitol, the Librarian of Congress and his assistant in charge of the Law Library, such persons as have, by name, received the thanks of Congress, ex-members of the House of Representatives who are not interested in any claim or bill pending before Congress, and clerks of committees, when business from their committee is under consideration; and it shall not be in order for the Speaker to entertain a request for the suspension of this rule or to present from the Chair the request of any Member for unanimous consent.—*Rule XXXIV.*

1. The Doorkeeper shall enforce strictly the rules relating to the privileges of the hall and be responsible to the House for the official conduct of his employés.—*Rule V, clause 1.*

A resolution relating to the privileges of the floor is a question of privilege.—*Journal 1, 49, p. 781.*



## FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

*(See Committees.)*

## FRANKING PRIVILEGE.

By the act of March 3, 1875, it is provided that the Congressional Record, or any part thereof, or speeches, or reports therein contained, shall, under the frank of a Member of Congress or Delegate, to be written by himself, be carried in the mail free of postage, under such regulations as the Postmaster-General may prescribe.—*Laws, 2, 43, p. 343.*

By the seventh section of the same act (p. 343) it is provided that seeds transmitted by the Commissioner of Agriculture, or by any Member of Congress or Delegate receiving seeds for distribution from said Department, together with agricultural reports emanating from that Department, and so transmitted, shall, under such regulations as the Postmaster-General shall prescribe, pass through the mails free of charge. And the provisions of this section shall apply to ex-Members of Congress and ex-Delegates for the period of nine months after the expiration of their terms as Members and Delegates.

No compensation or allowance shall now or hereafter be made to Senators, Representatives, or Delegates on account of postage.—*R. S., sec. 44.*

Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, the Secretary of the Senate, and Clerk of the House of Representatives may send and receive through the mail all public documents printed by order of Congress; and the name of each Senator, Representative, Delegate, Secretary of the Senate, and Clerk of the House shall be written thereon, with the proper designation of the office he holds; and the provisions of this section shall apply to each of the persons named therein until the first day of December following the expiration of their respective terms of office. *March 3, 1877, 19 St. L., p. 336: Provided, That the Vice-President, Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, the Secretary of the Senate and Clerk of the House of Representatives may send and receive through the mail free all public documents printed by order of Congress,*

and in the manner provided by section 7 of the "act establishing post roads, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1877.—*Stat. L., Vol. 20, p. 10.*

The provisions of the fifth and sixth sections of the act entitled "An act establishing post routes, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1877, for the transmission of official mail matter be, and they are hereby, extended to all officers of the United States Government, and made applicable to all official mail matter transmitted between any of the officers of the United States or between any such officer and either of the Executive Departments or officers of the Government, the envelopes of such matter in all cases to bear appropriate indorsements containing the proper designation of the office from which the same is transmitted, with a statement of the penalty for their misuse.—*Sec. 29, act of March 3, 1879; Stat. L., Vol. 20, p. 362. See also Supplement R. S., Vol. 1, p. 458.*

Members and Members elect of Congress shall have the privilege of sending free through the mails, and under their frank, letters to any officer of the Government when addressed officially.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 26, p. 1081.*

#### FRIDAY.

Friday in every week shall be set apart for the consideration of private business, unless otherwise determined by the House.—*Rule XXVI, clause 1.*

The House shall on each Friday, at 5 o'clock p. m., take a recess until 8 o'clock, which evening session shall be devoted to the consideration of private bills reported from the Committee on Pensions and the Committee on Invalid Pensions, to bills for the removal of political disabilities, and bills removing charges of desertion only; said evening session not to extend beyond 10 o'clock and 30 minutes.—*Rule XXVI, clause 3.*

The House having at an evening session, which was set apart for the consideration of a certain class of business, taken a recess until the following day, it was held that the session after the recess was not a continuation of the evening session, and was not to be devoted to the business for which the evening session was set apart.—*Journal, 2, 48, p. 557.*

On Friday of each week, after the morning hour, it shall be in

order to entertain a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House to consider business on the Private Calendar; and if this motion fail, then public business shall be in order as on other days.—*Rule XXIV, clause 6.*

Prior to the Fifty-first Congress, private bills were reported in open House during the morning hour in like manner as reports of a public character are now made; and on Friday only reports on private bills were in order during the morning hour.

As finally adopted, the present rules provide that reports on private business shall be delivered to the Clerk, instead of being presented in the House, and the morning hour is limited to reports of a public character. But a morning hour on Friday is expressly recognized in clause 6, Rule XXIV.

Speaker Crisp has on several occasions held that there is a morning hour on Friday for reports on public business, and inferentially that the rule (XXVI) setting apart Friday for private business is to that extent modified. (*See Journals, 1, 52, pp. 107, 118.*)

The point has several times been made that the House at the Friday evening session could not by agreement assign a pension bill for consideration to another day assigned for the transaction of public business. But the point of order made even as against that has been overruled.—*Speaker Carlisle, Congressional Record, 1, 50, 2514.*

The House has all the power on Friday, either during the day or at the evening session, to make any order or transact any business it may see fit, if done by unanimous consent.

A negative vote on the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House to consider business on the Private Calendar is, according to the practice, construed as equivalent to dispensing with private business for the day, and a similar motion is not again in order on the same Friday.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 17.*

On Fridays the consideration of private business previously reported from the Committee of the Whole House takes precedence over the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House to consider private business.—*Cong. Record, 1, 51, p. 2237; Journal, 2, 52, p. 33.*

When the Committee of the Whole House rises and reports its recommendation, it is the practice to first consider bills previ-

ously reported from that Committee and remaining undisposed of by the House.

According to the practice, reports from the Committee on Rules relative to proposed change in the rules are in order for consideration on Friday as on other days.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 50, p. 538.

The hour for the consideration of business under clause 4, Rule XXIV, being confined to public business on the House Calendar or in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union, business under this clause is held not to be in order on Fridays unless private business has been previously dispensed with.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 864; 1, 52, p. 1987.

A continuing special order for the consideration of a public bill "from day to day until finally acted on" makes such consideration in order on Friday as on other days.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 136.

Should the previous question be pending on the passage of a private bill at the hour of adjournment on Friday, it has been held that such unfinished business is first in order on the next legislative day, and on such subsequent day the question of consideration can not be demanded on the passage of the bills upon which the previous question was ordered.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 33.

(See *Private Bills and Private Business*.)

#### GALLERIES.

The Speaker shall set aside a portion of the west gallery for the use of the President of the United States, the members of his Cabinet, justices of the Supreme Court, foreign ministers and suites, and the members of their respective families, and shall also set aside another portion of the same gallery for the accommodation of persons to be admitted on the card of members. The southerly half of the east gallery shall be assigned exclusively for the use of the families of Members of Congress, in which the Speaker shall control one bench, and on request of a Member the Speaker shall issue a card of admission to his family, which shall include their visitors; and no other person shall be admitted to this section.—*Rule XXV*.

Stenographers and reporters, other than the official reporters of the House, wishing to take down the debates and proceed-

ings, may be admitted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery over the Speaker's chair, under such regulations as he may, from time to time, prescribe.—*Rule XXXVI.*

He (the Speaker) shall preserve order and decorum, and in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or in the lobby, may cause the same to be cleared.—*Rule I, clause 2.*

In all cases in forming a Committee of the Whole House the Speaker shall leave his chair after appointing a chairman to preside who shall, in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, have power to cause the same to be cleared.—*Rule XXIII, clause 1.*

#### GERMANE AMENDMENTS.

(*See Amendments germane.*)

#### HALL OF THE HOUSE.

The Hall of the House shall be used only for the legislative business of the House, and for the caucus meetings of its members, except upon occasions where the House by resolution agree to take part in any ceremonies to be observed therein; and the Speaker shall not entertain a motion for the suspension of this rule.—*Rule XXXIII.*

The persons hereinafter named, and none other, shall be admitted to the Hall of the House or rooms leading thereto, viz: The President and Vice-President of the United States and their private secretaries, judges of the Supreme Court, Members of Congress and Members-elect, contestants in election cases during the pendency of their cases in the House, the Secretary and Sergeant-at-Arms of the Senate, heads of Departments, foreign ministers, governors of States, the Architect of the Capitol, the Librarian of Congress and his assistant in charge of the Law Library, such persons as have, by name, received the thanks of Congress, ex-members of the House of Representatives who are not interested in any claim or bill pending before Congress, and clerks of committees, when business from their committee is under consideration; and it shall not be in order for the Speaker to entertain a request for the suspension of this rule or to present from the Chair the request of any member for unanimous consent.—*Rule XXXIV.*

(*See Capitol.*)



## HOUR FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF BILLS.

After the morning hour shall have been devoted to reports from committees (or the call completed), the Speaker shall again call the committees in regular order for one hour, upon which call each committee, on being named, shall have the right to call up for consideration any bill reported by it on a previous day, on either the House or Union Calendar. And whenever any committee shall have occupied the said hour for one day, it shall not be in order for such committee to designate any other proposition for consideration until all the other committees shall have been called in their turn; and when any proposition shall have occupied two hours on this call it shall thereafter remain on the Calendar as unfinished business and be taken up in its order: *Provided*, That when the hour herein prescribed shall expire while the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union is considering a bill, the said committee shall rise without motion therefor.—*Rule XXIV, clause 4.*

Fractions of an hour are not recognized in this order of business; and if a committee have occupied any time, however short, during the hour on one day they are not permitted to occupy but the one hour on the day that such business is again resumed, and are confined to the consideration of the one bill previously under consideration.

A bill having been considered in this hour on two days takes precedence on the Calendars as unfinished business, according to the provisions of clause 5 of Rule XXIV, or, if the committee presenting it so elect, they may again present it for consideration during the consideration hour when that committee is again called in its turn.

The hour for the consideration of bills pursuant to clause 4, Rule XXIV, unlike the morning hour, can not be dispensed with by a two-thirds vote. It can only be dispensed with by unanimous consent or by proceeding to business of higher privilege.—*Congressional Record, 1, 49, p. 864.*

The hour for the consideration of business under the foregoing clause being confined to public business on the House Calendar or in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union,



business under this clause is held not to be in order on Fridays, unless private business has been previously dispensed with.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 864; 1, 52, p. 1987.

(*See Morning Hour.*)

#### HOUSE AS IN COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

The peculiar characteristic of this *quasi*-committee is that in it bills are considered by paragraphs and debate on amendments is limited to five minutes.

It continues to be a House, and, therefore, though it acts in some respects as a committee, in others it preserves its character as a House. Thus (3) it is in the daily habit of referring its business to a special committee. 4. It admits of the previous question. If it did not, it would have no means of preventing an improper discussion; not being able, as a committee is, to avoid it by returning into the House, for the moment it would resume the same subject there, the XXVth rule declares it again a *quasi*-committee. 5. It would doubtless exercise its powers as a House on any breach of order. 6. It takes a question by yea and nay, as the House does. 7. It receives messages from the President and the other House. 8. In the midst of a debate it receives a motion to adjourn, and adjourns as a House, not as a committee.—*Manual*, p. 145.

A bill considered "in the House as in Committee of the Whole" is subject to all parliamentary motions, such as for the previous question, to lay on the table, etc., the only effect of this order being to limit debate on amendments to five minutes, and even this "five-minute" debate may be cut off by the previous question.

A motion to recommit is one mode of consideration, and when a bill is being considered in the House as in Committee of the Whole it is in order at any time to move to recommit the bill thus being considered.—*Speaker pro tempore McMillin, Journal*, 1, 52, p. 32.

#### IMPEACHMENT.

The House of Representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment.—*Const.*, 1, 2, 3.

The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers of the

United States, shall be removed from office on impeachment for, and conviction of, treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors.—*Const.*, 2, 4, 17.

Propositions to impeach any civil officer under the foregoing clause of the Constitution are privileged.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 495; 2, 48, pp. 27, 28.

The proceedings in the case of the impeachment of Judge Peck, in the Twenty-first Congress, were as follows:

The House having resolved that he be impeached of "high misdemeanors in office" (*Journal*, 1, 21, pp. 265, 566), it was ordered "that Mr. ——— and Mr. ——— be appointed a committee to go to the Senate, and at the bar thereof, in the name of the House of Representatives and of all of the people of the United States, to impeach James H. Peck, judge of the district court of the United States for the district of Missouri, of high misdemeanors in office, and acquaint the Senate that the House of Representatives will, in due time, exhibit particular articles of impeachment against him and make good the same; and that said committee do demand that the Senate take order for the appearance of the said James H. Peck, to answer to said impeachment."

The House, then, on motion, appointed a committee of five "to prepare and report to the House articles of impeachment against James H. Peck, district judge of the United States for the district of Missouri, for misdemeanors in said office (p. 574).

A message was received from the Senate notifying the House "that the Senate will take proper order therein, of which due notice shall be given to the House of Representatives" (p. 574.)

The committee appointed to prepare articles of impeachment made their report (p. 584), which was committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union (p. 588), and, having been considered therein, was reported with amendments, and so agreed to by the House (pp. 591 to 595).

It was then ordered "that five managers be appointed by ballot to conduct the impeachment against James H. Peck, judge of the district court of the United States for the district of Missouri, on the part of the House," who were thereupon appointed (p. 595).

It was then ordered "that the articles agreed to by the House

to be exhibited in the name of themselves and of all the people of the United States against James H. Peck, in maintenance of their impeachment against him for high misdemeanors in office, be carried to the Senate by the managers appointed to conduct said impeachment." And the Clerk was directed to inform the Senate of the appointment of said managers, and of the last-mentioned order of the House (*p. 596*).

A message was received from the Senate informing the House of the time at which it would resolve itself into a court of impeachment, when it would receive the managers appointed to exhibit the articles of impeachment (*p. 603*).

The managers having carried said articles to the Senate, made report of the fact to the House (*p. 605*).

The Senate notified the House of its issue of summons to Judge Peck (*p. 606*), and of its order that he file his answer and plea with its Secretary by a certain day (*p. 625*).

The House resolved that it would, on the day above named, "and at such an hour as the Senate shall appoint, resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole House and attend in the Senate" on the trial of the said impeachment (*p. 714*).

The Senate on the same day notified the House "that it was ready to proceed upon the impeachment of James H. Peck, judge, etc., in the Senate Chamber, which chamber was prepared with accommodations for the reception of the House of Representatives (*p. 717*).

Thereupon the House resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole House, and proceeded to the Senate in that capacity. Having spent some time therein, they returned into the chamber of the House, and the Speaker having resumed the chair, the chairman of the Committee of the Whole reported the proceedings which had taken place, and that the Senate, sitting as a high court of impeachment, had adjourned to meet at the next session (*p. 717*).

At the next session (2, 21) Mr. Buchanan, from the managers, reported to the House a replication to the answer and plea of Judge Peck, which was agreed to by the House; and the said managers were instructed to maintain the same at the bar of the Senate, and the Senate were informed thereof (*pp. 47, 48*).

The Senate notified the House of their readiness to proceed

to trial (*p. 52*), and the House resolved that from day to day it would resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, and attend the same (*p. 97*).

Subsequently the House resolved that the managers be instructed to attend the trial, and that the attendance of the House be dispensed with until otherwise ordered (*p. 141*).

The managers having announced that the testimony had closed (*p. 175*), the House resolved that during the argument of counsel it would, from day to day, attend in the Senate (*p. 186*).

The report of the final action of the Senate in the case, made to the House by the chairman of the Committee of the Whole (*p. 236*).

[The rules of proceedings of the Senate in cases of impeachment will be found in "*Trial of Judge Peck*," pp. 56 to 59.]

For further information on the subject of impeachment, *see* "*Chase's Trial*," and "*Trial of Judge Peck*."

The following is a list of impeachment cases prosecuted in the Congress of the United States.

First. William Blount, a Senator of the United States from Tennessee. Violation of the neutrality laws of the United States.

Second. John Pickering, district judge, New Hampshire, 1803-'04. Malfeasance in office, viz, imprisonment of an attorney for an alleged contempt of court, in this: reviewing in a newspaper a decision of the judge.

Third. Samuel Chase, associate justice of Supreme Court United States, 1804-'05. Malfeasance in office. (*Chase's Trial*.)

Fourth. James Peck, United States district judge for Missouri, 1826-'31. (*Peck's Trial*.)

Fifth. West W. Humphreys, United States district judge for Tennessee. Advocating secession, and giving aid and comfort to the rebellion. December 29, 1860. (*See Congressional Globe*, 2, 37, Vol. 3, No. 44.)

Sixth. Andrew Johnson, President of the United States. Fortieth Congress, 1868.

Seventh. William W. Belknap, Secretary of War. First session Forty-fourth Congress.

## INDEFINITE POSTPONEMENT.

*(See Postpone, Motion to.)*

## INDEXES.

The Clerk shall, as soon after the close of each session as possible, complete the printing and distribution to Members and Delegates of the Journal of the House, together with an accurate index.—*Rule III, clause 3.*

By the act of March 3, 1875 (*Laws*, 2, 43, p. 401), an index of the acts passed at each session of Congress is to be prepared under the direction of the Department of State.

On the 18th of June, 1878 (second session Forty-fifth Congress), the House adopted the following preamble and resolution, viz:

Whereas the records of the proceedings of Congress have become so extensive that ready reference to any matter contained in them is almost impossible, and the want of uniformity in the method of indexing the various volumes renders inaccessible much information that is valuable; and

Whereas the business of legislation would be greatly aided and expedited by a proper index of the Journals: Therefore,

*Be it resolved*, That there shall be prepared, under the direction and supervision of the Committee on Rules, a general index of the Journals of Congress.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Rules are authorized to select and employ a proper person to prepare such general index, at a compensation not to exceed \$2,500 per annum, to be paid out of the contingent fund of the House for the ensuing fiscal year, and to be under the direction of the Committee on Rules as the prosecution of the work proceeds.

Subsequently an assistant to this clerk was provided. Still later, by the act approved February 26, 1880, provision was made for eight assistant index clerks, to be appointed by the Committee on Rules.—*Stats. at Large*, Vol. 25, p. 709.

It also devolves upon the Clerk's office, under the usage, to prepare indexes to "Executive Documents," "Miscellaneous Documents," "Reports of Committees," "Reports of Court of Claims," "Bills and Joint Resolutions," etc.

## INDIAN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

*(See Committees.)*



## INSTRUCTIONS TO COMMITTEES.

It shall be in order, pending the motion for or after the previous question shall have been ordered on its passage, for the Speaker to entertain and submit a motion to commit, with or without instructions, to a standing or select committee.—*Rule XVII, clause 1.* But it has been held that a division of the question is not in order on such a motion.—*Journal, 1, 31, pp. 1307, 1395; 1, 32, p. 11.*

A motion to commit may be amended by adding instructions to the committee.—*Journal, 2, 47, p. 1724.*

A motion to commit or refer with instructions to report a certain amendment is not in order if the proposed amendment is not in order to the pending bill.—*Journal, 1, 48, pp. 1247, 1248.*

A motion to commit under clause 1, Rule XVII, with or without instructions, is subject to amendment under Rule XIX, unless precluded by ordering the previous question on the motion to commit.—*Journal, 1, 48, p. 1430.*

Where a committee has failed to report a resolution of inquiry within one week after its reference, as required by clause 5, Rule XXII, a motion instructing said committee to report the same within a given time is in order as a "privileged question."—*Journal, 1, 49, p. 1420.*

Where the House has by resolution instructed the Committee on Appropriations to report a certain provision in an appropriation bill, which, without such instructions, would be out of order, such provision when reported is not subject to a point of order that it changes existing law, or is otherwise in conflict with the rules of the House.—*Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 7057; 2, 52, p. 1306.*

Pending the consideration of the report of a conference committee it is in order to instruct the conferees on the part of the House respecting any matter in dispute between the Houses.—*Congressional Record 1, 49, p. 7401.* But where the House has taken action on the matter reported, as by insisting on its disagreement asking a further conference and appointing conferees, the subject is no longer before the House and it is then too late to move an instruction to the conferees.—*Ibid., p. 7405.*

The motion to insist, etc., takes precedence over the motion to instruct, but instructions to conferees are in order *after* the



House has insisted and asked or agreed to a further conference and before the conferees are appointed.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7598.

It is not in order to instruct conferees to insist on a proposed amendment inconsistent with the text upon which both Houses have agreed.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, pp. 3610, 3611.

(*See Commit; Recommit.*)

#### INTEREST, DISQUALIFYING.

No Member shall vote on any question if "he has a direct personal or pecuniary interest in the event of such question."—*Rule VIII, clause 1*. Where proposed legislation affects a class as distinct from individuals, it has always been held that a Member has a right to vote.—*Journal*, 1, 43, pp. 771, 772.

It is for the Member himself and not for the Chair to decide as to his right to vote in a particular case.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 44, p. 2132.

The fact that a Member is in custody of the Sergeant-at-Arms under a warrant issued during a call of the House, and is awaiting the action of the House on his own case, does not disqualify him from voting on a motion to excuse another Member who is in the same situation with himself.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 4181.

#### INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### INVALID PENSIONS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.

The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the Standing Rules and Orders of the House and Joint Rules of the Senate and House of Representatives.—*Rule XLIV*.

(*Jefferson's Manual*,—ante, pp. 101 to 192.)

## JOINT COMMITTEES.

There are three committees of the two Houses, established by law or rule, which are styled joint committees. They each consist of two practically separate and distinct committees which act independently of each other in respect to the legislative business of their respective Houses. They have, however, joint supervision and control of certain public works and institutions, such as the Library of Congress, Public Printing, etc.

The joint committees are:

The Committee on Printing, established by law.—*R. S., sec. 3656;*

The Committee on the Library.—*Rule XI, clause 48;* and

The Committee on Enrolled Bills.—*Rule XI, clause 50.*

The Committee on Enrolled Bills was established as a joint committee by the joint rules formerly in force. The members of this joint committee on the part of each House, according to the practice, examine and correct enrolled bills originating, respectively, in their own House. All reports from this committee are made exclusively to the House of Representatives, where the enrolled bill is signed first by the Speaker and thence transmitted by the Clerk to the Senate for the signature of the Vice-President.

## JOINT RESOLUTIONS.

The resolving clause of a joint resolution is, "Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled" (*R. S., sec. 8*), and, in all respects, joint resolutions are governed by the same rules as bills, the word "bill," where it occurs in the rules, being held to apply equally to a "joint resolution."—*Congressional Globe, 3, 27, p. 384.*

Joint resolutions, like bills, are numbered serially in the order of their introduction, and are abbreviated thus: (H. Res. —), indicating House joint resolution, (S. R. —) Senate joint resolution.

Joint resolutions can not be amended so as to convert them into bills or simple resolutions, nor can bills or simple

resolutions be so amended as to convert them into joint resolutions.

Joint resolutions of State or Territorial legislatures, being in fact mere memorials, may be presented (as petitions are delivered to the Clerk) by delivery thereof to the Speaker, with the subject-matter, reference, and member's name indorsed thereon.—*See Rule XXII, clause 3.*

By the Constitution of the United States and the rules of the two Houses, no absolute distinction is made between bills and joint resolutions, either in regard to the mode of proceeding with them before they become laws, or their force and effect afterwards. For more than fifty years, however, a very marked distinction seems to have been recognized in the legislation of Congress, and the form of joint resolution was resorted to chiefly, and almost entirely, for such purposes as the following, viz: "Proposing an amendment to the Constitution;" "to express the sense of Congress;" "to construe provisions in former laws;" "to admit new States;" "to direct or regulate the printing of documents;" and, until the second session of the Twenty-seventh Congress, no instance is to be found of an appropriation elsewhere than in a bill. During the first fifty years of the Government the whole number of joint resolutions passed scarcely amounted to two hundred, while since that period the number has been quadrupled, and at the Forty-first Congress alone amounted to more than five hundred. The increase within the latter period in the number of joint resolutions containing appropriations has been in a still greater proportion. The early and long-continued practice of Congress indicates that the framers of the Constitution who sat in the First and succeeding Congresses, and those who followed them for many years, construed the constitutional provision that "no money shall be withdrawn from the Treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law" as requiring the highest character of law—namely, bills, not joint resolutions.

(*See Resolutions.*)

#### JOINT RULES.

(*See Rules.*)

## JOURNAL.

Each House shall keep a Journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may, in their judgment, require secrecy; and the yeas and nays of the members of either House on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of the members present, be entered on the Journal.—*Const.*, 1, 5; 3, 5.

The Constitution of the United States requires that “objections” returned to the House by the President with a bill shall be entered “at large on their Journal;” and in all cases the votes of both Houses on the passage of a bill so returned shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the Journal of each house, respectively.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 2, 6.

The official record of the proceedings of the House is its Journal.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 554.

The House may judge of what are and what are not “proceedings.”—*Journal*, 1, 29, p. 1047.

It is not in order to place on the Journal indirectly what the House has refused to place there directly.—*Journal*, 3, 37, pp. 122, 123.

All proceedings of the House subsequent to the erroneous announcement of a vote which would have been irregular if such vote had been correctly announced, are to be treated as a nullity, and are not to be entered on the Journal.—*Journals*, 1, 29, p. 1032; 1, 31, p. 1436.

A demand to enter a protest upon the Journal does not present a question of privilege.—*Journal*, 2, 33, p. 451.

A motion being made to amend the Journal while it is passing under judgment of the House for approval, should said motion to amend be laid on the table, the Journal does not accompany it.—*Journal* 1, 26, p. 28.

When a member's vote is incorrectly recorded, it is his right on the next day, while the Journal is before the House for its approval, to have the Journal corrected accordingly.—*Journal* 2, 30, p. 211. But it is not in order to change a correct record of a vote given under a *misapprehension*.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 1266.

The fact that a bill is read at length in the House pursuant to the rules does not authorize its publication in full either in the Journal or Congressional Record.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 351.

Pending a call of the house and in the absence of a quorum it is not in order to entertain a motion to omit or expunge certain proceedings from the Journal.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 107.

Where by an error of the Clerk in reporting the vote by yeas and nays the Speaker announces a result different from that shown by the roll, the status of the question must be determined from the vote as actually recorded.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7516. If, however, by reason of such error the Speaker announces that the House decides to adjourn, and the House does in fact accordingly disperse and adjourn, although the vote as actually recorded shows a refusal to adjourn, the session of the House when it next meets will be considered not a continuation of the preceding session but as of a new legislative day.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 314.

The Journal of the proceedings of the last day of a previous session, which has adjourned without day, is not read for approval by the House on the first day of a second or subsequent session.—*Journal*, 2, 41, pp. 18-22. Neither is the Journal of the last day of the last session of a Congress approved, for the reason that legislative business usually continues up to the very moment of adjournment by limitation.

A motion for a recess may be entertained before the Journal is read.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 98.

It is in order before, as well as after, the reading of the Journal to call up for consideration a report from the Committee on Rules touching the rules or order of business of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 91.

When a bill, resolution, or memorial is introduced "by request" these words shall be entered upon the Journal.—*Rule XLVII*.

The Speaker shall examine and approve the Journal before it is read.—*Rule I, clause 1*. And every day, after taking the chair, "on the appearance of a quorum, shall cause the Journal of the proceedings of the last day's sitting to be read."—*Rule I*.

When the point is made before the reading of the Journal



that no quorum is present, the practice is for the Speaker to cause the roll to be called in order to ascertain the fact.

The approval of the Journal is the transaction of business, a proceeding which affects the regularity and validity of the proceedings of the previous day. If the point is made before the Journal is read that no quorum is present it is the duty of the Chair to cause the roll to be called to ascertain the fact. The rule provides that the Speaker before causing the Journal to be read shall have previously examined and approved the same, but that is merely a preliminary examination and approval. The question as to whether or not the proceedings of the House are correctly or incorrectly recorded is always under the control of the House itself.—*Journal*, 1, 50, p. 2915.

Since the rule authorizing the presentation of petitions by delivery to the Clerk for reference under Rule XXII, clause 1, that portion of the Journal which contains the record of petitions handed to the Clerk is not usually read.

The list of bills introduced and referred by delivery to the Clerk or Speaker and reports on private bills are not, according to the practice, read in the House. But it would seem to be the right of any Member to demand the reading of the entire Journal, including such lists.

The names of Members voting and of those failing to answer on a roll call are not read unless the reading is specially demanded.

Every motion made to the House and entertained by the Speaker shall be reduced to writing on the demand of any Member, and shall be entered upon the Journal with the name of the Member making it, unless it is withdrawn the same day.—*Rule XVI, clause 1.*

And such motions are often inserted even where subsequently withdrawn, especially where a vote is taken immediately between its being submitted and withdrawn. All motions, however, to be entered on the Journal must be first *entertained* and submitted by the Speaker, or if in writing must be read by the Clerk by direction of the Speaker.

Members having petitions or memorials or bills of a private nature to present may deliver them to the Clerk, indorsing



their names and the reference or disposition to be made thereof; and said petitions and memorials and bills of a private nature, except such as, in the judgment of the Speaker, are of an obscene or insulting character, shall be entered on the Journal with the names of the Members presenting them.—*Rule XXII, clause 1.*

All other bills, memorials, and resolutions, may in like manner be delivered, indorsed with the names of Members introducing them, to the Speaker, to be by him referred, and the titles and references thereof shall be entered on the Journal.—*Rule XXII, clause 3.*

The hour at which the House adjourns shall be entered on the Journal.—*Rule XVI, clause 5.*

The entry of petitions and memorials, as stated in Rule XXII, clause 1, is construed to require simply the entry of a brief statement of their contents, their reference, etc.

The names of the absentees reported upon a roll call in Committee of the Whole “shall be entered on the Journal.”—*Rule XXIII, clause 2.*

All questions of order shall be noted by the Clerk, with the decisions, and put together at the end of the Journal of every session.—*Rule III, clause 3.*

The Clerk shall, as soon after the close of each session as possible, complete the printing, and distribution to Members and Delegates, of the Journal of the House, together with an accurate and complete index to the same.—*Rule III, clause 3.*

It shall be the duty of the Clerk of the House, at the end of each session, to send a printed copy of the Journal thereof to the executive and to each branch of the legislature of every State.—*Rule III, clause 3.*

Extracts from the Journal, duly certified by the Clerk, shall be admitted as evidence in the several courts of the United States, and shall have the same force and effect as the original thereof would have if produced in court and proved.—*R. S., sec. 895.*

## JURISDICTION OF COMMITTEES.

(See Committees.)

It is not essential in all cases that a bill should be introduced and referred to a committee to give such committee the right to report on the subject; it is sufficient if the subject be referred to it either in the form of a petition or an executive or other communication or generally by the rules of the House.

In this manner the Committee on Appropriations and other committees, whose duty it is to report general appropriation bills, acquire jurisdiction to prepare and report the general appropriation bills, these bills originating in the committee and being also based on estimates previously referred to it.

It is not competent for a committee to report a bill when the subject-matter has not been referred to it by the House, by the rules or otherwise.—*Journals*, 1, 31, p. 590; 1, 45, p. 159; 1, 48, p. 1108.

Reference of a proposition to a committee by the House confers jurisdiction upon it.—*Journal*, 1, 41, p. 87.

It is competent for the House to refer a bill to any committee regardless of the ordinary jurisdiction of such committee.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 703.

It is not in order for a committee to propose to pass under suspension of the rules a bill or resolution which has not been referred to it, or which it has not authority to report.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 1108; *Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 8773.

It is within the power of the House to authorize a committee to consider in the course of an investigation testimony taken before a committee of a previous Congress.—*Journal* 1, 46, pp. 442, 443.

Bills, executive communications, etc., frequently embrace a subject or subjects within the proper jurisdiction of different committees. In such cases the principal object of the proposition controls its reference; or if the objects are of nearly equal importance, it is referred to the committee which has already, by a previous reference of similar measures, acquired jurisdiction of the general subject. (See *Record*, 1, 51, pp. 2016, 2047.)

A resolution of inquiry asking information relative to the

construction of public works built for the improvement of navigation may properly be referred to either the Committee on Rivers and Harbors or the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 107.

A provision in the sundry civil appropriation bill, making appropriation for the improvement of rivers and harbors pursuant to contracts authorized by a river and harbor appropriation act, was held to be in order as within the jurisdiction of the Committee on Appropriations.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 52, p. 1065.

Where the House has by resolution instructed the Committee on Appropriations to report a certain provision in an appropriation bill, which, without such instructions, would be out of order, such provision when reported is not subject to a point of order that it changes existing law, or is otherwise in conflict with the rules of the House.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 52, p. 1306.

The jurisdiction of a committee of conference is confined to matters in dispute between the two Houses, and such committee has no authority to report, as an amendment, a provision which is neither germane to the text of the bill nor to the amendment which is the subject of disagreement.—*Journal*, 2, 52, pp. 137-139.

#### LABOR, COMMITTEE ON.

(See Committees.)

#### LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

The Secretary of State shall furnish the Congressional Printer with a correct copy of every act and joint resolution as soon as possible after its approval by the President of the United States, or after it shall have become a law in accordance with the Constitution without such approval; and also of every treaty between the United States and any foreign government after it shall have been duly ratified and proclaimed by the President, and of every postal convention made between the Postmaster-General, by and with the advice and consent of the President, on the part of the United States, and equivalent officers of foreign governments on the part of their respective countries.—*R. S.*, secs. 210 and 3803.

The Congressional Printer, on receiving from the Secretary of State a copy of any act or joint resolution, or treaty, shall immediately cause an accurate printed copy thereof to be executed and sent in duplicate to the Secretary of State, for revision. On the return of one of the revised duplicates, he shall at once have the marked corrections made, and cause to be printed, and sent to the Secretary of State, any number of copies which he may order, not exceeding five hundred, and to be printed separately, and sent to the two Houses of Congress, the usual number.—*R. S., sec. 3805.*

At the close of each session of Congress there shall be printed and bound for the use of the Senate three thousand, and for the use of the House of Representatives ten thousand copies of all acts and resolutions so furnished, with a complete alphabetical index, prepared under the direction of the joint Committee on Public Printing.—*R. S., sec. 3807.*

By the act of March 3, 1875 (*Laws, 2, 43, p. 401*), this index is to be prepared under the direction of the Department of State.

The Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be published, at the close of every session of Congress, and as soon as practicable, eleven thousand copies of the acts and resolutions passed by Congress, the amendments to the Constitution adopted, and all public treaties and postal conventions made and ratified since the then last publication of the laws.—*R. S., sec. 3808.*

#### REVISION OF.

The Revised Statutes (first edition) as originally adopted at the first session of the Forty-third Congress embrace statutes of a general and permanent nature in force December 1, 1873.

By the act of March 2, 1877, a new edition of the Revised Statutes was authorized, in which should be incorporated all amendments made to the original text subsequent to December 1, 1873, and up to the close of the Forty-fourth Congress, the same to be prepared by the 1st day of January, 1878. This volume is known as the second edition, or the edition of 1878.

By joint resolution of June 7, 1880 (21 Stat. L., p. 308), the publication of a supplement to the Revised Statutes was authorized, which should embrace statutes, general and permanent in their nature, passed subsequent to the adoption of the Revised Statutes, including laws of the Forty-fifth and Forty-sixth Congresses.

Under this resolution a supplement was published in 1881, designated Volume 1. It was then supposed that other volumes might follow as subsequent legislation should require. But the act of April 3, 1890 (26 Stat. L., p. 50), provided for a continuation of the publication to be issued in one volume, embracing the general laws passed after the Revised Statutes and including those of the Forty-seventh, Forty-eighth, Forty-ninth, Fiftieth, and Fifty-first Congresses. By authority of that act the Supplement to the Revised Statutes, edition 1891, was published. It practically supersedes Volume 1, as the general laws now in force therein contained are embraced in the present publication, which contains all the permanent general laws in force November 2, 1891, passed subsequently to the Revised Statutes, from 1874 to 1891, inclusive.

## LAY ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO.

(See *Motions*.)

When a question is under debate, motions have precedence in the following order:

To fix the day to which the	}	Which are not debatable.
House shall adjourn,		
To adjourn,		
To take a recess,		
To lay on the table,		
For the previous question,		

A negative vote on a motion to lie on the table may be reconsidered.—*Journal* 2, 32, p. 234.

If a motion to reconsider be laid on the table, the latter vote can not be reconsidered.—*Journals*, 3, 27, p. 334; 1, 33, p. 357.

The motion to lie on the table is in order pending the consideration of Senate amendments to a bill.—*Journal*, 1, 33, p. 1250.

When the House has under consideration a bill of the Senate it is not considered respectful to that body to lay the bill on the table. When adverse action on such bill is desired it is usual to postpone, recommit, or to postpone it indefinitely.

A motion to *suspend the rules* and agree to an undebatable motion—*e. g.*, a motion to lay on the table—is, pursuant to Rule XXVIII, subject to debate for thirty minutes.—*Journal*, 2, 52, pp. 142, 143.



WHEN IN ORDER, AND WHEN NOT.

An order for the main (previous) question to be put does not preclude the motion to lie on the table, but it may be made at any stage of the proceeding between the demand for the previous question and the final action of the House under it.—*Journals*, 1, 26, p. 490; 1, 30, p. 175. But it was held by Mr. Speaker Randall that pending the vote on the demand for the previous question on agreeing to a resolution, the motion to lay the resolution on the table was not in order, on the ground that no question was *under debate*; the demand for the previous question not being debatable.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 1090.

Where a motion has already been made and negatived to lay a bill on the table, and no change or alteration has been made in the bill, or no proceeding directly touching its merits has since taken place, the motion to lay on the table can not be repeated.—*Journal*, 2, 27, p. 890. But under the invariable practice, the motion may be entertained at every new stage of the bill or proposition, and upon any proceeding having been had touching its merits.

Motions to adjourn, to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, for a recess, and for the previous question, can not be laid on the table. Nor is it the practice to move to lay on the table motions to postpone to a day certain, to postpone indefinitely, to refer, or to amend.

A motion to go into Committee of the Whole can not be laid on the table.

The House having already reconsidered a vote refusing to lay a bill on the table, and having again refused to lay the bill on the table, it is not in order to repeat the motion to reconsider the vote by which the House refused to lay on the table, thus indefinitely piling up motion on motion.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 115.

It is not in order to move to lay on the table the motion to commit provided in clause 1, Rule XVII, the object of the rule being to permit a direct vote on the motion to commit.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 694.

A bill being reported from a Committee of the Whole with the recommendation that the enacting clause be stricken out,



a motion to lay the bill on the table was held not in order.—*Journal*, 1, 43, p. 629.

Held: not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which an appeal from the decision of the Chair was laid on the table.—*Journal*, 1, 44, p. 1492.

#### EFFECT OF.

Under the parliamentary law, this motion is only made “when the House has something else which claims its present attention, but would be willing to reserve in their power to take up a proposition whenever it shall suit them.”—*Manual*, p. 119. But in the House of Representatives it is usually made for the purpose of giving a proposition or bill its “death blow;” and when it prevails, the measure is rarely ever taken up again during the session.

In general, whatever adheres to the subject of this motion goes on the table with it; as, for example, where a motion to amend is ordered to lie on the table, the subject which it is proposed to amend goes there with it.—*Cushing*, p. 565. But it is not so with the *Journal*, where it is voted to lay upon the table a proposed amendment thereto (*Journal*, 1, 26, p. 28), nor with the subject out of which a question or order may arise, where the appeal is laid on the table, the decision of the Chair being thereby virtually sustained (*Journal*, 1, 26, p. 529), nor with the bill or other proposition, where the motion to reconsider a vote thereon is laid on the table.

Where a bill is laid on the table pending the motion to refer and print, the motion to print, as well as all other motions connected with it, accompanies it.—*Journal*, 2, 32, p. 195. But where, as in case of a message, report, etc., it is moved to lay on the table and print, the said motion may be voted on as an entirety, or under clause 6, Rule XVI, it may be divided, and a separate vote taken on each branch of the motion.—*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 337.

#### LEAVE TO REPORT AT ANY TIME.

A committee having leave to report at all times may report in part at different times.—*Journal* 1, 27, p. 101.

The right to report at any time carries with it the right to consider the matter when reported.—*Journal 1, 32, p. 195.*

Bills or resolutions of a public character, except such as present questions of high privilege, can not, in order, be reported or considered on Friday, under the practice, until private business has been dispensed with or postponed.

A bill having been recommitted to a committee with leave to report at any time, and the same being immediately reported by its chairman, is subject to the point that the committee have not considered it.—*Journal 2, 50, p. 536.*

If a committee fails to report a resolution of inquiry within one week, the report is still privileged whenever reported.—*Journal, 1, 52, pp. 296, 297.*

The consideration of business reported from committees having leave at any time (except the Committee on Rules), is not in order on a day set apart for another class of business (*Journal 1, 52, p. 239*); at least, until the House has disposed of or refused to consider the business for which the day is assigned.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 239.*

Reports from committees having leave to report at any time, such as the Committee on Accounts and Committee on Printing, of propositions for the expenditure or appropriation of public money or property, are subject to the point that they be considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal 2, 46, p. 217; 2, 52, p. 126.*

When a committee privileged to report at any time reports a measure which must be first considered in Committee of the Whole, it is in order immediately after such report is made to move to resolve into Committee of the Whole to consider it. Otherwise the right to immediately consider the privileged report would not be available.—*Journal 1, 49, p. 2360.*

#### LEGISLATIVE DAY.

There must be an adjournment before the legislative day will terminate (*Journal 1, 33, p. 801*), and an adjournment does not take place by reason of the arrival of the time for the regular daily meeting of the House.—*Ibid., pp. 803, 811.* And an adjournment does not necessarily take place at 12 a. m. on Sunday, nor is it against order for a majority to continue

in session after the said hour, it being a question which must be left to be decided by the judgment and discretion of the House itself.—*Journal* 1, 24, pp. 577, 582; *Record* 2, 44, p. 2242.

If by reason of an error the Speaker announces that the House decides to adjourn, and the House does in fact accordingly disperse and adjourn, although the vote as actually recorded shows a refusal to adjourn, the session of the House when it next meets will be considered not a continuation of the preceding session but as of a new legislative day.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 314.

A session of the House extending, by failure to adjourn, into the next calendar day, a special order for the latter day is pretermitted, the session being of the legislative not the calendar day.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, pp. 2749, 2755; *Journal*, 1, 50, pp. 1479, 1491.

The legislative day of March 3 of the final session of a Congress is held to terminate on March 4, at 12 o'clock m., unless a motion is made and carried for an adjournment previous to that hour.—*Congressional Globe* 2, 31, p. 784; *Ibid.*, 818-820; *Congressional Record*, 3, 46, p. 2456. The Speaker, according to the later practice, when the hour of 12 arrives adjourns the House without motion, a roll call having been frequently interrupted for that purpose.—*Congressional Globe*, 2, 35, p. 1684. And this has been the practice since the Thirty-fifth Congress.

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

The Library of Congress, composed of the books, maps, and other publications which now remain in existence, from the collections heretofore united under the act of January twenty-six, eighteen hundred and two, chapter two; the resolution of October twenty-one, eighteen hundred and fourteen; the act of January thirty, eighteen hundred and fifteen, chapter twenty-seven; the resolution of July twenty-five, eighteen hundred and sixty-six; the act of March two, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, chapter one hundred and sixty-seven, section one; and those added from time to time by purchase, exchange, donation, reservation from publications ordered by Congress, deposit to secure copyright, and otherwise, shall be preserved in the

Capitol in the rooms which were, on the fourth day of July, eighteen hundred and seventy-two, appropriated to its use, and in such others as may hereafter be assigned thereto.—*R. S., sec. 80.*

The Library of Congress shall be arranged in two departments, a general library and a law library.—*R. S., sec. 81.*

The unexpended balance of any sums appropriated by Congress for the increase of the general library, together with such sums as may hereafter be appropriated to the same purpose, shall be laid out under the direction of a joint committee of Congress upon the library, to consist of three members of the Senate and three members of the House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 82.*

#### SUPERVISION OF.

The Joint Committee upon the Library is authorized to establish regulations, not inconsistent with law, in relation to the Library of Congress or either department thereof, and from time to time alter, amend, or repeal the same; but such regulations as to the Law Library shall be subject to those imposed by the justices of the Supreme Court, under section ninety-five. And until they impose new regulations or restrictions, the care and business of the Library shall continue to be regulated by such rules as may have been heretofore imposed by any lawful authority.—*R. S., sec. 85.*

The Joint Committee upon the Library may, at any time, exchange or otherwise dispose of duplicate, injured, or wasted books of the Library, or documents, or any other matter in the Library not deemed proper to it, as they deem best.—*R. S., sec. 86.*

The Joint Committee upon the Library may, from time, to time, appoint such agents as they deem requisite, to carry into effect the donation and exchange of documents and other publications placed at their disposal for the purpose.—*R. S., sec. 87.*

The President, solely, shall appoint, from time to time, a Librarian to take charge of the Library of Congress.—*R. S., sec. 88.*

No map shall be taken out of the Library by any person.—*R. S., sec. 92.*

No books shall be taken from the library except by the President, the Vice-President, Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, and the persons enumerated in section 94 or otherwise authorized by law.—*R. S., sec. 93.*

WHO MAY DRAW BOOKS FROM.

The Joint Committee on the Library is authorized to grant the privilege of using and drawing books from the Library in the same manner and subject to the same regulations as Members of Congress to any of the following persons:

First. Heads of Departments.

Second. The Chief Justice and associate justices, the reporter, and clerk of the Supreme Court.

Third. Members of the diplomatic corps.

Fourth. The judges and the clerk of the Court of Claims.

Fifth. The Solicitor-General and Assistant Attorneys-General.

Sixth. The Secretary of the Senate.

Seventh. The Clerk of the House of Representatives.

Eighth. The Chaplains of the two Houses of Congress.

Ninth. The Solicitor of the Treasury.

Tenth. The financial agent of the Joint Committee on the Library.

Eleventh. The Smithsonian Institution, through its Secretary.

Twelfth. Any person, when in the District of Columbia, who has been President.—*R. S., sec. 94.*

Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, resident in Washington, have this privilege.—*Laws, 2, 43, p. 512.*

The members and secretary of the Interstate Commerce Commission, and the Chief of Engineers of the Corps of Engineers, United States Army, resident in Washington.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 26, p. 678.*

The justices of the Supreme Court shall have free access to the Law Library; and they are authorized to make regulations, not inconsistent with law, for the use of the same during the sittings of the court. But such regulation shall not restrict any person authorized to take books from the Library from



having access to the Law Library, or using the books therein in the same manner as he may be entitled to use the books of the general library.—*R. S., sec. 95.* (*See also R. S., sec. 97.*)

#### LIBRARY, JOINT COMMITTEE ON.

This committee was created by a joint rule adopted on the 7th of December, 1843 (first session Twenty-eighth Congress), and was composed of three members of each House, their duties being “to superintend and direct the expenditure of all moneys appropriated for the Library, and to perform such other duties as are or may be directed by law.”

The Senate rule (XXV) provides that its committee “shall have power to act jointly with the same committee of the House of Representatives,” but the House rule (X) merely creates the committee, and Rule XI (prescribing the powers and duties of committees), clause 48, provides that “all proposed legislation touching the Library of Congress, statuary, and pictures shall be referred to the Joint Committee on the Library.”

The portion of the Joint Committee of Congress upon the Library on the part of the Senate remaining in office as Senators shall during the recess of Congress exercise the powers and discharge the duties conferred by law upon the Joint Committee of Congress upon the Library.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 22, p. 592.*

There shall be a superintendent, assistant, and two additional laborers in the Botanical Garden and greenhouses, who shall be under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library.—*R. S., sec. 1827.*

The Joint Committee on the Library, whenever in their judgment it is expedient, are authorized to accept any works of the fine arts on behalf of Congress which may be offered, and to assign the same such place in the Capitol as they may deem suitable, and shall have the supervision of all works of art that may be placed in the Capitol.—*R. S., sec. 1831.*

No work of art or manufacture not the property of the United States shall be exhibited in the Capitol, nor shall any room in the Capitol be used for private studios or works of art, without permission from the Joint Committee on the Library, given in writing. And it shall be the duty of the Architect of the Cap-



itol Extension to carry these provisions into effect.—*Stat at L., Vol. 18, p. 376; Ibid., Vol. 20, p. 391.*

(*See Committees.*)

#### LIBRARY OF THE HOUSE.

There shall be retained in the library of the Clerk's office "for the use of the Members and officers of the House, and not to be withdrawn therefrom, two copies of all the books and printed documents deposited there."—*Rule III, clause 3.*

#### LIE ON THE TABLE.

(*See Lay on the Table.*)

#### LITHOGRAPHING.

(*See Engraving.*)

#### MACE.

By a resolution of the House of April 14, 1789 (*Journal, First Congress, p. 14*), it was directed that a proper symbol of office should be provided for the Sergeant-at-Arms, of such form and device as the Speaker should direct; and by Rule IV, clause 2, it is directed that the symbol of his office (the mace) shall be borne by the Sergeant-at-Arms when in the execution of his office.

The mace of the House is a representation of the Roman fasces surmounted by a globe and an eagle, both of silver. The mace during the sessions of the House is kept in an upright position on a pedestal at the right of the Speaker's chair, and is not taken down during a recess. It is taken down, however, when the House resolves into Committee of the Whole, and is replaced in position when the Speaker resumes the chair. It is also taken from its pedestal and borne by the Sergeant-at-Arms while enforcing order on the floor under direction of the Speaker.

#### MANUFACTURES, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

## MEETING OF CONGRESS.

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.—*Const.*, 1, 4; 2, 4.

The President may, on extraordinary occasion, convene both Houses, or either of them.—*Ibid.*, 2, 3, 14.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE HOUSE.

On the day fixed for the first meeting of a Congress, the Members-elect assemble in the Hall of the House of Representatives, and at the hour of 12 o'clock m. are called to order by the Clerk of the last House, standing at his desk. Having requested the Members-elect to respond to their names as called he proceeds to call the roll by States in alphabetical order. In making up said roll he is directed to place thereon the names of those persons and of such persons only, whose credentials show that they were regularly elected in accordance with the laws of their States, respectively, or the laws of the United States.—*R. S.*, sec. 31. Having ascertained whether or not a quorum is present, he announces the fact to the House. If a quorum shall have answered, it is then usual for him to state that the next order of business is the election of a Speaker, and for some Member to move "that the House do now proceed to the election of Speaker." The question on this motion having been put by the Clerk, and decided affirmatively, he then designates four Members, who shall act as tellers of the vote about to be taken, usually making his selection from members of different parties. The tellers having taken their seats at the Clerk's desk, and nominations having been made and recorded, the Clerk then proceeds to call the roll of Members alphabetically, each Member, as his name is called, pronouncing audibly the name of the person voted for, which is recorded by the tellers and also by the Clerk (through one of his assistants) in a column under that of the Member voted for. After the roll call is completed, and every Member present (and desiring it) has voted, the lists of voters for each candidate are read over by the Clerk, when one of the tellers rises and announces to the House what number of votes each candidate has received. If no person shall have received a majority of all the votes

given, the House then proceeds (if no other order be taken) to a *second* vote, and so on until an election is effected. But if any person shall have received a majority of all the votes given, and a quorum has voted, the Clerk declares such person "duly elected Speaker of the House of Representatives for the — Congress." The Clerk then designates two Members (usually of different politics, and from the number of those voted for as Speaker) "to conduct the Speaker-elect to the chair;" and also one Member (usually that one who has been longest in continuous service a Member of the House) "to administer to him the oath required by the Constitution and laws of the United States." In case of vacancy in the office of Clerk, or of his absence or inability, the duties imposed on him by law or custom relative to the preparation of the roll or the organization of the House shall devolve on the Sergeant-at-Arms; and in case of vacancies in both of said offices, or of their absence or inability to act, the said duties shall be performed by the Doorkeeper. Having been conducted to the chair, it is usual for the Speaker to deliver to the House a brief address, which being concluded, the oath is administered to him, and he then takes his seat as the presiding officer of the House. (*See Oath.*) He then directs the Clerk to call the roll of Members by States, requesting each Member, as his name is called, to approach the Chair, when he administers to them the oath to support the Constitution of the United States. The organization of the House is then completed by the election of the officers named in Rule II, after which the Delegates from the Territories are then called and sworn.

At this stage it is usual for the House to adopt an order "that a message be sent to the Senate to inform that body that a quorum of the House of Representatives has assembled, and that ———, one of the Representatives from the State of ———, has been chosen Speaker, and ———, a citizen of the State of ———, has been chosen Clerk, and that the House is now ready to proceed to business."

And then, or upon the receipt of a message from the Senate informing the House of the presence of a quorum in that body, it is usual for the House to adopt the following order: "That a committee of three Members be appointed on the part of the

House, to join such committee as may be appointed on the part of the Senate, to wait on the President of the United States and inform him that a quorum of the two Houses has assembled, and that Congress is ready to receive any communication he may be pleased to make.

It was for a long time the custom to adopt a resolution providing "that the rules and orders of the last House of Representatives be adopted for the government of this House until otherwise ordered." The adoption of the following rule during the Thirty-sixth Congress, viz, "These rules shall be the rules of the House of Representatives of the present and succeeding Congresses, unless otherwise ordered," was for the purpose of rendering such a resolution unnecessary.

An order providing for the hour of the daily meeting of the House is among the earliest thereafter adopted.

The foregoing are the proceedings which *usually* take place upon the assembling of a new House of Representatives, and which generally occur on the *first day* of the meeting of Congress.

There have been occasions, however, where the proceedings were very different, and where the organization of the House was much longer delayed.

In the Twenty-sixth Congress, where the Clerk, upon the call of the roll by States for the ascertainment of the presence of a quorum, proposed to omit the call of either of the claimants for each of several contested seats, on the fifth day of the session a chairman was appointed "to serve until the organization of the House by the election of a Speaker;" and such election did not take place until eleven days thereafter.—*Journal*, 1, 26, pp. 6, 79.

In the Thirty-first Congress, by reason of a failure of a majority to vote for any candidate, there was no election of Speaker for nearly a month after the meeting.—*Journal*, 1, 31, pp. 3 to 164; and in the Thirty-fourth Congress, for the same cause, an election for Speaker did not take place for two months after the meeting.—*Journal*, 1, 31, pp. 3 to 446. Also in the Thirty-sixth Congress, for the same cause, the election of a Speaker was delayed for two months.—*Journal*, 1, 36, pp. 8 to 162.

During the three last-named periods, while the House was without a Speaker, the Clerk presided over its deliberations; not, however, exercising the functions of Speaker to the extent of deciding questions of order; but, as in the case of other questions, putting them to the House for its decision. To relieve future Houses of some of the difficulties which grew out of the very limited power of the Clerk as a presiding officer, the House of the Thirty-sixth Congress adopted the One hundred and forty-sixth and One hundred and forty-seventh rules (now Rule III, clause 1).

In the Thirty-first and Thirty-fourth Congresses a Speaker was finally elected by a *plurality* vote; such mode of election, however, was previously authorized by a resolution of the House, and subsequently confirmed by a resolution declaring him "duly elected."—*Journals*, 1, 31, pp. 156, 163, 164; 1, 34, pp. 429, 430, 444.

At a second or subsequent session of Congress the Members are called to order by the Speaker, when he causes the Clerk to call the roll of Members by States, for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not a quorum is present. As soon as a quorum has answered, it is usual for the House to pass an order "that the Clerk inform the Senate that a quorum of the House of Representatives has assembled, and is ready to proceed to business;" and subsequently, as at the first session, to pass an order for the appointment of a committee to wait on the President. An order is also passed fixing, until otherwise ordered, the hour of daily meeting, although the hour fixed at the preceding session remains in force until changed.

#### IN EXTRAORDINARY SESSION.

The proceedings in the organization of the House of Representatives of a Congress convened by the President in extraordinary session are the same as at a regular session, except that the Clerk immediately upon calling the House to order, and before calling the roll of Members, reads the proclamation of the President convening the Congress.

(See *Sessions of Congress*.)



## MEMBERS.

## QUALIFICATIONS OF.

No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years, and have been seven years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.—*Const.*, 1, 2, 2, 2.

No person shall be a Representative in Congress \* \* \* who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.—*Const. Amendment XIV*, p. 31.

By the act of May 22, 1872 (*Stat. at Large*, Vol. XVII, p. 142), the disabilities imposed by the foregoing article are removed from all persons whomsoever, except Senators and Representatives of the Thirty-sixth and Thirty-seventh Congresses, officers in the judicial, military, and naval service of the United States, heads of Departments, and foreign ministers of the United States.

## ELECTION OF.

Each House shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own Members.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 1, 5.

(*See Elections, Contested.*)

The time, places, and manner of holding elections for Senators and Representatives shall be prescribed in each State by the legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the place of choosing Senators.—*Const.*, 1, 4, 1, 4.

The Tuesday after the first Monday in November, 1876, and in every second year thereafter, is fixed for the election in each of the States and Territories of Representatives and Delegates to the Congress commencing on the 4th of March thereafter. In case of failure to elect or a vacancy, an election



to fill such vacancy shall be held at such time as may be provided for by law in the State or Territory where the same may occur. The number of Representatives shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of male citizens being twenty-one years of age denied the right to vote therein shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in said State.—*R. S., secs. 25, 26.*

(*See Apportionment.*)

When vacancies happen in the representation from any State, the executive authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.—*Const., 1, 2, 4, 3.*

In making out the roll of Members-elect at the first meeting of a Congress, the Clerk of the next preceding House shall place thereon the names of those persons, and of such persons only, whose credentials show that they were regularly elected in accordance with the laws of their States, respectively, or the laws of the United States.—*R. S., sec. 31.*

#### COMPENSATION OF.

Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States.—*Const., 1, 6, 1, 5.*

(*See Compensation; Mileage.*)

In all cases of a vacancy in either House of Congress, by death or otherwise of any Member elected or appointed thereto, after the commencement of the Congress to which he shall have been elected, each person afterwards elected or appointed to fill such vacancy shall be compensated and paid from the time that the compensation of his predecessor ceased.—*R. S., sec. 51.*

#### TERM OF SERVICE.

The term of service of Members is construed to begin on the 4th of March, immediately after the expiration of the preceding Congress.

The day of the expiration of a Congress, March 4, is not specifically fixed by the Constitution or any statute. It results from the fact that the First Congress under the Constitution was authorized to commence, and did commence, its proceedings on the first Wednesday in March, 1789, which fell on the

4th day of the month. Article I, section 2 of the Constitution, providing that members shall be chosen every second year, has been construed by usage, at least, as limiting the term to two years. Whence it follows that a Congress must expire on the 4th day of March of every odd year.

(*See Adjournment sine die.*)

#### PROHIBITED FROM HOLDING CERTAIN OFFICES.

No Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased, during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either House during his continuance in office.—*Const.*, 1, 6, 2, 5.

No Representative shall be appointed an elector.—*Const.* 14, 3, 31.

No Member shall practice in the Court of Claims.—*R. S.*, sec. 1058.

#### PRIVILEGES OF.

The Senators and Representatives shall, in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either House they shall not be questioned in any other place.—*Const.*, 1, 6, 1-5.

(*See Privilege.*)

A member of the House, Thirty-ninth Congress, having been arrested and detained on civil process, and the matter being referred to the Committee on the Judiciary, that committee reported a resolution, directing that a warrant issue commanding him deliver the Member from the custody of the officer by whom he was detained. The resolution was adopted; the warrant was afterwards returned executed, and the Member restored to his seat in the House.—*Journal*, 2, 39, 103, 105.

It was held in a recent decision by Judge Dyer, of the United States district court for the eastern district of Wisconsin, that the privilege of a Member extends to exemption from service of process even though not accompanied with an arrest.

Also held: That the time allowed for going to and returning from the Capitol must be construed as a reasonable time; and that a slight deviation from the usual route for rest, convenience, or because of sickness, did not terminate or suspend the exemption.—*Miner v. Markham*, decided August 9, 1886. *Federal Law Reporter*.

Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its Members for disorderly behavior, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a Member.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 2, 5.

This power is evidently given to enable each House to exercise its constitutional functions of legislation unobstructed. It can not vest in Congress a jurisdiction to try a Member for an offense committed before his election; for such offense a Member, like any other citizen, is amenable to the courts alone.—*Report 815*, by Judiciary Committee, First Session Forty-fourth Congress.

A smaller number than a quorum may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members in such manner and under such penalties as each House may provide.—*Const.*, 1, 5; 1-5.

#### RESIGNATION OF.

The right of a Member to resign his seat as a Representative can not be questioned by the House.—*Congressional Globe*, 2, 41, p. 1547.

A communication from a Member, informing the House that he had transmitted to the governor of his State his resignation of his seat in Congress, held to be sufficient evidence that he is no longer a Member of the House.—*Journal*, 2, 41, p. 373.

The resignation is made to the governor of the State, but the name of the Member remains on the roll of the House until the House is formally notified of the resignation, either by the Member himself or by the governor of his State.—*See Report No. 2679*, Judiciary Committee, 2, 48.

#### BRIBERY OR ATTEMPTED BRIBERY OF.

Every person who promises, offers, gives, or causes, or procures to be promised, offered, or given, any money or other thing of value, or makes or tenders any contract, undertaking,

obligation, gratuity, or security for the payment of money, or for the delivery or conveyance of anything of value, to any Member of either House of Congress, either before or after such Member has been qualified or has taken his seat, with intent to influence his vote or decision on any question, matter, cause, or proceeding which may be at any time pending in either House of Congress, or before any committee thereof, shall be fined not more than three times the amount of money or value of the thing so offered, promised, given, made, or tendered, or caused or procured to be so offered, promised, given, made, or tendered, and shall be, moreover, imprisoned not more than three years.—*R. S., sec. 5450.*

Any Member of either House of Congress who asks, accepts, or receives any money or any promise, contract, undertaking, obligation, gratuity, or security for the payment of money, or for the delivery or conveyance of anything of value, either before or after he has been qualified or has taken his seat as such Member, with intent to have his vote or decision on any question, matter, cause, or proceeding which may be at any time pending in either House or before any committee thereof, influenced thereby, shall be punished by a fine not more than three times the amount asked, accepted, or received, and by imprisonment not more than three years.—*R. S., sec. 5500.*

(*See Bribery.*)

No Member of Congress shall be interested in any public contract, under a penalty of three thousand dollars fine; and if any officer of the United States, on behalf of the United States, shall make such a contract with a Member of Congress, he shall be liable to the same penalty.—*See R. S., secs. 3739 to 3742.*

Ever Member of Congress or any officer or agent of the Government who, directly or indirectly, takes, receives, or agrees to receive any money, property, or other valuable consideration whatever, from any person for procuring, or aiding to procure, any contract, office, or place from the Government or any Department thereof, or from any officer of the United States, for any person whatever, or for giving any such contract, office, or place to any person whomsoever, and every person who, directly or indirectly, offers or agrees to give, or gives, or be-

stows any money, property, or other valuable consideration whatever, for the procuring or aiding to procure any such contract, office, or place, and every member of Congress who, directly or indirectly, takes, receives, or agrees to receive any money, property, or other valuable consideration whatever after his election as such member for his attention to, services, action, vote, or decision on any question, matter, cause, or proceeding which may then be pending, or may by law or under the Constitution be brought before him in his official capacity, or in his place as such Member of Congress, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be imprisoned not more than two years and fined not more than ten thousand dollars. And any such contract and agreement may, at the option of the President, be declared absolutely null and void; and any Member of Congress or officer convicted of a violation of this section shall, moreover, be disqualified from holding any office of honor, profit, or trust under the Government of the United States.—*R. S., sec. 1781.*

No Senator, Representative, or Delegate, after his election and during his continuance in office, and no head of a Department, or other officer or clerk in the employ of the Government, shall receive or agree to receive any compensation whatever, directly or indirectly, for any services rendered, or to be rendered, to any person, either by himself or another, in relation to any proceeding, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other matter or thing in which the United States is a party, or directly or indirectly interested, before any Department, court-martial, bureau, officer, or any civil, military, or naval commission whatever. Every person offending against this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be imprisoned not more than two years and fined not more than ten thousand dollars, and shall, moreover, by conviction therefor, be rendered forever thereafter incapable of holding any office of honor, trust, or profit under the Government of the United States.—*R. S., sec. 1782.*

#### REQUIRED TO ATTEND SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE.

Every Member shall be present within the Hall of the House during its sittings, unless excused or necessarily prevented.—*Rule VIII, clause 1.*



Any fifteen Members (including the Speaker, if there be one) shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members.—*Rule XV, clause 2.*

(*See Call of the House; Absent Members.*)

#### MEMORIALS.

(*See Petitions.*)

#### MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES.

(*See Committees.*)

#### MESSAGES FROM THE PRESIDENT.

The President shall, from time to time, give to the Congress information of the state of the Union and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient.—*Const., 2, 3, p. 16.*

The annual message of the President, with the accompanying documents, is usually communicated to the House at the commencement of each session, but usually not until after he has been notified through a joint committee of the two Houses that a quorum of each body has assembled, and is ready to receive any communication he may be pleased to make; although it was otherwise in the Thirty-fourth and Thirty-sixth Congresses, the messages having been communicated on the first occasion on the 31st of December, and on the latter not only before the appointment of such committee, but before the election of the Speaker, which latter did not take place until the month of February. (*See Journals, 1, 34, pp. 221 to 228, 231, 233, 444, 511; 1, 36, p. 83.*)

Where the subject of a message is of a nature that it can properly be communicated to both houses of Parliament, it is expected that this communication should be made to both on the same day. But where a message was accompanied with an original declaration, signed by the party to which the message referred, its being sent to one house was not noticed by the other, because the declaration, being original, could not possibly be sent to both houses at the same time.—*Manual, p. 179.* So, too, in Congress, where they can be properly made, communications are expected to be made to both Houses on the



same day, except where the communication may be in response to a call from one branch only. The parliamentary practice prevails, too, in regard to the communication of an original paper. (*See Journal, 1, 35, p. 270.*)

Where the President approves a bill, it is customary for him to notify the House in which it originated of the fact and the date of approval, which is entered on the Journal. A similar notification is also given in case a bill is allowed to become a law by his failure to return the same with objections.

(*See President of the United States.*)

Message returning bill with objections.

(*See Veto.*)

#### HOW COMMUNICATED.

All messages from the President are in writing, and are sent to the House by his private secretary, or such other person as he may delegate, and, as in the case of messages from the Senate, are announced at the door by the Doorkeeper and handed to the Speaker.

A message from the President is communicated to the House by one of his secretaries, upon whose appearance, according to the practice, the pending business is temporarily suspended for the purpose of receiving it; and if the House is in Committee of the Whole the Speaker resumes the chair without the formality of a motion to rise, and immediately vacates it after the message is presented.

#### HOW DISPOSED OF.

Pursuant to Rule XXIV, clause 1, messages from the President and other executive communications received on the preceding day are laid before the House for reference to committees immediately after the Journal is read and approved. But where the message is of special importance or urgency it is customary for the Speaker to lay it before the House and cause it to be read and referred immediately after its presentation by the President's secretary.

Whenever taken up, messages from the President are always read at length, the House never, as in the case of other communications, dispensing with the reading; but documents accompanying the message are not usually read by the Clerk;

and the message (but not the documents) is entered in full in the Journal.

Messages announcing the approval by the President of bills of the House are not laid before the House, but are entered in the Journal of the proceedings of the day on which they are received.

In regard to printing messages and documents, *see Printing, Public.*

#### MESSAGES FROM THE SENATE.

When a message shall be sent from the Senate to the House of Representatives, it shall be announced at the door of the House by the Doorkeeper, and shall be respectfully communicated to the Chair by the person by whom it may be sent.—*Joint Rule II, November 13, 1794.*

Messages shall be sent by such persons as a sense of propriety in each House may determine to be proper.—*Joint Rule IV, November 13, 1794.* In the House, they are now uniformly sent by its Clerk; in the Senate, by its Secretary.

If the House be in committee when a messenger attends, the Speaker takes the chair to receive the message, and then quits it to return into committee, without any question or interruption.—*Manual, p. 123.*

The reception of a message from the Senate or from the President is not the transaction of business.—*Congressional Record, 1, 49, p. 7243.* It is the practice to suspend the pending business of the House to receive such messages whenever presented.

If messengers commit an error in delivering their message they may be admitted or called in to correct their message.—*Manual, p. 137; Journal, 1, 2, pp. 171, 172.* This is done informally under the direction of the Secretary of the Senate or Clerk of the House, as the case may be, and the errors must be corrected before the House (or Senate) has acted on the message either by reference or otherwise.

Messages from the Senate received on a previous day, including bills and resolutions of the Senate and amendments of the Senate to House bills, are laid before the House for reference after the reading and approval of the Journal, pursuant to Rule XXIV, clause 1.

If the message is a request for the return of a bill, it is usual for the House to grant the request at once, without referring the subject to a committee.

#### MILEAGE.

By the seventeenth section of the act of July 28, 1866, it is provided that mileage at the rate of 20 cents per mile, to be estimated by the nearest route usually traveled in going to and returning from each regular session of Congress, shall be allowed to each Representative and Delegate, the accounts thereof to be certified by the Speaker.—*Stat., Vol. 14, p. 323.*

By the joint resolution of December 28, 1857, it is provided that on the first day of the first session of each Congress, or as soon thereafter as he may be in attendance and apply, each Representative and Delegate shall receive his mileage as now provided by law; on the first day of any subsequent session he shall receive his mileage as now allowed by law.—*Stat. L., Vol. 11, p. 367.*

By the joint resolution of March 3, 1859, it is provided, in reference to any Member who may die after the commencement of the Congress to which he shall have been elected, that “in no case shall constructive mileage be computed or paid.”—*Stat. L., Vol. 11, pp. 442, 443.*

The foregoing laws were revived by the act of January 20, 1874, “repealing the increase of salaries of members of Congress and other officers.”—*Sess. Laws, 1, 43, p. 4.*

In case a Member shall, without leave, in anticipation of and before the adjournment of Congress, withdraw from his seat and not return, he shall, in addition to the penalty heretofore provided in case of absence, forfeit a sum equal to his mileage for his return home.—*R. S., sec. 41.*

It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms to keep the accounts of pay and mileage of Members and Delegates, and pay them as provided by law.—*Rule IV, clause 1.*

#### MILEAGE, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

## MILITARY ACADEMY.

Appropriations for the Military Academy are made in the "Military Academy appropriation bill," which is one of the general appropriation bills. This bill is reported by the Committee on Military Affairs.—*See Rule XI, clause 12.*

Three Members of the House shall be designated by the Speaker, at the session next preceding the time of the annual examination of cadets, to attend the said examination; and they shall report thereon within twenty days after the next meeting of Congress.—*R. S., sec. 1327.*

## MILITARY AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

## MILITIA, COMMITTEE ON THE.

(*See Committees.*)

## MINES AND MINING, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

## MINORITY, VIEWS OF THE.

A minority can not make a report.

When a report is presented by a committee a minority may be permitted to present their *views*, which is usually allowed as a matter of course.

A minority can not originate or report a bill or other proposition, and when the committee in their report do not recommend any legislative proposition it is not in order to place on the Calendar a proposition recommended by a minority.—*See Journals, 1, 21, p. 561; 1, 47, p. 1709; Congressional Globe, 2, 27, p. 248; 1, 31, p. 1345; Globe, 2, 41, p. 954.*

A substitute or amendment recommended by a minority is not treated as pending until formally moved in the House.

The views of the minority are usually printed with the committee's report, but if not presented until after the report is printed they are published as a supplement to the report and designated Part II.

Upon *private bills*, under the present Rule XIII, clause 3, the

minority is expressly authorized to present their views, which are usually printed with the committee's report.

All reports of committees on private bills, together with the views of the minority, shall be delivered to the Clerk for printing and reference to the proper calendar under the direction of the Speaker in accordance with the foregoing clause, and the titles or subjects thereof shall be entered on the Journal and printed in the Record.—*Rule XIII, clause 3.*

#### MODIFICATION.

Motions may be modified before the previous question is ordered and before a decision or amendment, but not afterward.—*Journals, 1, 28, p. 811; 1, 31, p. 1397.*

It has been held that it is not in order to modify a motion to suspend the rules after it has been seconded, as required by clause 2 of Rule XXVIII.

A member has the right to change or modify a proposition submitted by him at any time before the House has taken such action upon it as places it within the control of the House and beyond the control of the member.—*Journals, 1, 50, p. 2722; 1, 51, p. 1044.*

(*See Motions; Suspension of Rules.*)

#### MORNING HOUR.

On all days other than the first and third Mondays in each month, as soon as the business on the Speaker's table has been disposed of, there shall be a morning hour for reports from committees, which shall be appropriately referred and printed, and a copy thereof mailed by the Public Printer to each Member and Delegate, if requested in writing by the Member or Delegate; and the Speaker shall call upon each standing committee in regular order and then upon the select committees; and if the whole of the hour is not consumed by this call, then it shall be in order to proceed to the consideration of other business as hereinafter provided; but if he shall not complete the call within the hour, he shall resume it in the succeeding morning hour where he left off.—*Rule XXIV, clause 2.*

The morning hour for the call of committees shall not be



dispensed with except by a vote of two-thirds of those present and voting thereon.—*Rule XXIV, clause 3.*

Inasmuch as private bills are reported and referred to the calendars by delivery to the Clerk, pursuant to Rule XIII, clause 3, it follows that only bills of a public character can be reported to the House during the morning hour.

There is a morning hour on Friday for reports on public business, and inferentially the rule (XXVI) setting apart Friday for private business is to that extent modified.—(*See Journals, March 18–25, 1892.*)

A privileged proposition, if reported during the morning hour for reports, loses its privilege and takes its place on the Calendar.—*Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 7641.*

During this hour bills reported are usually referred to the House Calendar or to the Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union, as the Speaker may determine, subject, of course, to the decision of the House.

When bills are reported during this hour it is in order, however, to move to commit, or to refer them to other standing or select committees, the question of reference, pursuant to clause 2, Rule XIII, being decided without debate.

In case of an adverse report during this hour it is usual to order that the bill lie on the table, or, if a Senate bill, that it be postponed indefinitely. If objection be made, however, to this course the bill adversely reported must go on the Calendar.

It is usual during the morning hour to entertain a request by a minority to present and print its views.

It is also the practice for committees to report bills; in this hour, with a recommendation that they be referred to another committee, when the first reference is deemed erroneous; although under clause 3 of Rule XXII the correction of an erroneous reference of a proposition (other than a private bill or petition) presents a privileged question, and is in order immediately after the reading of the Journal.

It is not in order during the morning hour to entertain a motion or request to proceed to the consideration of a bill when reported.

The *morning hour*, which by the rule is exclusively devoted



to reports from committees, is sometimes confounded with the *hour for the consideration of bills* provided for in clause 4, Rule XXIV. The *consideration hour* on each day other than Mondays and Fridays follows immediately after the *morning hour*, unless prevented by the House resolving into Committee of the Whole to consider revenue or general appropriation bills, or unless other privileged business intervene. (*See Hour for the Consideration of Bills.*)

#### ORIGIN AND HISTORY OF THE RULE.

The morning hour as it now exists in the rules had its origin in the rule respecting the order of business adopted February 19, 1807, as follows:

“After the petitions have been presented and disposed of the reports of the standing committees of the House shall be called for in the order of their appointment at the beginning of the session.

“Reports from select committees shall then be received.

“The above shall be done at no other part of the day. The House shall then consider other business,” etc.—*Journal*, 2, 9, p. 395.

In the Seventeenth Congress, March 13, 1822, this rule was amended so as to read:

“The petitions having been presented and disposed of, reports, first from the standing and then from the select committees, shall be called for and disposed of. And not more than one hour in each day shall be devoted to the subject of reports from committees and resolutions; after which the Speaker shall dispose of the bills, messages, and communications on his table, and then proceed to call the orders of the day.”

“The above business shall be done at no other part of the day, except by permission of the House.”—*Journal*, 1, 17, p. 350.

The provisions of this rule with some change in arrangement were substantially continued in force until the Twenty-second Congress, January 5, 1832 (*Journal*, 1, 22, p. 155), when the limitation of one hour for reports was removed, and in lieu thereof was inserted a provision that after one hour devoted to such

reports it should be in order to move to proceed to other designated business. In the first session, Twenty-fifth Congress, September 15, 1837, it was provided that if the House passes to other business before the call is completed, the call is to be resumed the next day where it was left off. And in the first session Thirty-fifth Congress, December 7, 1857, it was further provided that whenever any committee should have occupied the morning hour on two days it should not be in order for such committee to report further until the other committees were called in turn. The rule as thus successively modified was continued in force until the Forty-sixth Congress.

It will be observed that hitherto it was the practice and regularly in order for the House to consider and dispose of reports as soon as made by the committees. In the Forty-sixth Congress the innovation of *Calendars* (or dockets) of the several classes of reports was established, as provided in Rule XIII, and at the same time the rule relating to *order of business* (now Rule XXIV) was so modified as to confine the morning hour to reports of committees for *reference* only, either to the calendars, or to other committees, where a change from the former reference was desired.

The morning hour for reports as thus limited in its scope was retained down to the Fifty-first Congress, when it was omitted from the rules, and the system of making reports by a mere delivery thereof to the Clerk was instituted in its stead.

In the Fifty-second Congress the morning hour for reports is again established, but is confined exclusively to reports on *public* business, since the present Rule XIII (clause 3) requires reports on *private* business to be made by delivery to the Clerk for reference to the calendars.

The call of committees for reports never actually occupies more than a few minutes, and the designation *morning hour*, as thus applied, is somewhat misleading.

In the Forty-ninth Congress the order of business was amended by adding a provision for the calling of committees for one hour, during which, business of a public character previously reported might be called up for consideration; (*see Rule XXIV*) this hour to follow the so-called morning hour for reports.

The hour for the consideration of business previously reported has been retained in the rules since its adoption in the Forty-ninth Congress, and comprehends the chief purpose of the morning hour under the early practice.

(*See Hour for Consideration of Bills.*)

## MOTIONS.

Every motion made to the House and entertained by the Speaker shall be reduced to writing on the demand of any Member, and shall be entered on the Journal with the name of the Member making it, unless it is withdrawn the same day.

When a motion has been made, the Speaker shall state it, or (if it be in writing) cause it to be read aloud by the Clerk before being debated, and it shall then be in possession of the House, but may be withdrawn at any time before a decision or amendment.—*Rule XVI, clauses 1 and 2.*

Motions are sometimes entered on the Journal, even when they are withdrawn the same day, in the event of other business intervening between the making of the motion and its withdrawal.

Whether a motion may be withdrawn after an order for the yeas and nays thereon, which may be demanded by one-fifth of those present, seems to be an open question. As, according to the practice, this is but a method of taking a vote, it is not clear that it should be so construed as to deprive the mover of his control of the proposition.

It may be withdrawn while the House is dividing on a demand for the previous question (*Journal*, 2, 29, p. 241), and all incidental questions fall with such withdrawal.—*Journal*, 1, 26, p. 57.

A Member may submit more than one motion in connection with a pending proposition, if the latter motion is of higher dignity than the former.—*Journals*, 2, 33, pp. 483, 486; 2, 35, p. 477.

A motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill shall have precedence of a motion to amend; and if carried shall be considered equivalent to its rejection. Whenever a bill is reported from a Committee of the Whole with an adverse recommenda-

tion, and such recommendation is disagreed to by the House, the bill shall stand recommitted to said committee without further action by the House. But before the question of concurrence is submitted, it is in order to entertain a motion to refer the bill to any committee of the House, with or without instructions, and when the same is again reported to the House it shall be referred to the Committee of the Whole without debate.—*Rule XXIII, clause 7.*

(*See Enacting Words, Motion to Strike Out.*)

If a motion shall appear to the Speaker as incorrect in point of form, or contrary to some standing order, he will state his reason to the House for not putting it in the words given, and suggest an alteration, which the House may adopt without going through the form of taking a question upon the alteration by motion of amendment.—*Cobbett's Parliamentary History of England, Vol. 31, p. 202.*

When a bill is considered in the House as in Committee of the Whole it is subject to all parliamentary motions, including the motion for the previous question, even though there has been no debate on the bill under the five-minute rule.—*Journal, 1, 49, p. 1412.*

A motion to suspend the rules pending when the House adjourns may, notwithstanding the adjournment, be modified when the question next comes before the House at any time before a second is ordered, or other action is taken which places the bill within the control of the House.—*Journal, 1, 50, p. 2722.*

#### PRECEDENCE OF.

When a question is under debate, motions have precedence in the following order:

To fix the day to which the House	}	Which are not debatable.
shall adjourn,		
To adjourn,		
To take a recess,		
To lay on the table,		
For the previous question,	}	Which are debatable.
To postpone to a day certain,		
To refer or amend,		
To postpone indefinitely,		

(*See Rule XVI, clause 1.*)

Motions to adjourn, to lay on the table, and for the previous question are not amendable nor debatable, and hence are not subject to a demand for the previous question thereon.

Motions to fix the day and for a recess are amendable; and it seems that it would be in order to move the previous question on such motions, in order to cut off amendments, though the motions to fix the day and for a recess are more highly privileged than the motion for the previous question.

A motion to reconsider is in order at any time on the same day or the day after the vote sought to be reconsidered, and thereafter can not be withdrawn without the consent of the House. Its consideration takes precedence of all other questions except—

A conference report;

A motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn;

To adjourn; and

To take a recess.

(See *Rule XVIII.*)

A motion to fix a certain day to which the House shall adjourn which has been rejected may be renewed in the same terms on the same legislative day.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 104.

A member may submit more than one motion in connection with a pending proposition if the motion last made is of higher dignity than the former.—*Journal*, 2, 52, pp. 75, 76.

On days when suspension of the rules is in order a motion to suspend the rules is a motion of the highest privilege, and, when entertained, takes precedence of the motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn.—*Journal*, 2, 52, pp. 75, 76.

The motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills, and the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole to consider revenue bills are of equal privilege, and such motions being in order, the question on the motion first made should be first put.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 108.

(See *Adjournment, Recess, Previous Question, Amendment, etc.*)

#### NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS.

Nine managers (of the National Home) shall be elected from time to time, as vacancies occur, by joint resolution of Congress.—*R. S.*, sec. 4826.



The Secretary of the Senate and Clerk of the House shall send to each of its branches all documents which may be printed and bound by order of either House.—*See R. S., sec. 4837.*

#### NAVAL ACADEMY.

Three Members of the House shall be designated as visitors by the Speaker, at the session preceding the time of the annual examination of cadets, to attend the said examination.—*Stat. L., Vol. 20, p. 290. Act of February 14, 1879.*

Appropriations for the support of the Naval Academy are reported in the “Navy appropriation bill,” which bill is reported by the Committee on Naval Affairs.

#### NAVAL AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### NOTICE.

No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice of the motion therefor.—*Rule XXVIII.*

The introduction and reference of the proposed rule or amendment of a rule constitutes the notice required by Rule XXIII. The notice may also be given by announcement on the floor of the House.—*Journal, 2, 49, p. 308, and Congressional Record, January 18, 1887.*

By unanimous consent the notice, required by the rule, of a proposed change in the rules may be dispensed with.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 35.*

The notice can only be given in open House and only at such time as any other independent motion can be made.—*Journal, 2, 25, p. 536.* [In that Congress there was no rule for the delivery of resolutions to the Clerk or Speaker for reference, as is provided in the existing rules.]

Resolutions to change the rules or adopt additional rules are now, under Rule XXII, clause 3, delivered to the Speaker for reference, and the title is printed in the Record of the next day. This appears to be a sufficient notice, provided the resolution is not called up until the second day after its introduction.



It is customary to give notice in advance of an intention to ask consideration of an important measure on a certain day, but such notice does not affect its status.

## OATH.

Members shall be bound by oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the United States.—*Const.*, 6, 3, p. 23.

At the first session of Congress after every general election of Representatives, the oath of office shall be administered by any Member of the House of Representatives to the Speaker; and by the Speaker to all the Members and Delegates present, and to the Clerk, previous to entering on any other business; and to the Members and Delegates who afterward appear, previous to their taking their seats.—*R. S.*, *sec.* 30.

Section 1756 of the Revised Statutes, prescribing what was known as the "test oath," was repealed by the act approved May 13, 1884.

The following is the oath administered to Representatives and Delegates elect, viz: "I, A B, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties of the office on which I am about to enter. So help me God."—*R. S.*, *sec.* 1757.

The oath of office taken by any person pursuant to the requirements of section seventeen hundred and fifty-six or of section seventeen hundred and fifty-seven shall be delivered in by him to be preserved among the files of the House of Congress, Department, or court to which the office in respect to which the oath is made may appertain.—*R. S.*, *sec.* 1759. [The provisions of this section though applicable to Members and Delegates is not observed in their cases, nor in cases of elected officers of the House. The oath taken by employees is signed and placed in the files pursuant to the Statute.]

The Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, Doorkeeper, and Postmaster shall each take an oath for the true and faithful discharge of the duties of his office, to the best of his knowledge and abili-

ties, and to keep the secrets of the House.—*Rule X.* This in addition to oath prescribed by section 1757, Revised Statutes.

The Speaker of the House, a chairman of the Committee of the Whole, or a chairman of a select committee, and the chairman of any standing committee shall be empowered to administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses in any case under their examination.—*R. S., sec. 101.*

Any Member of either House of Congress may administer oaths to witnesses in any matter depending in either House of Congress of which he is a Member, or any committee thereof.—*26 Stats. at L., p. 60.*

The oath of office can not be administered to a Member-elect, even on presentation of proper certificate, when the House has the question of the prima facie right to such seat under consideration.—*Journal 1, 48, pp. 587, 588.*

The oath of office has frequently been (by unanimous consent) administered to Members-elect whose legal certificates had not been received at the time of meeting of Congress. (*See Journal 2, 51, p. 5.*)

When a Member is prevented by sickness from being present in the House to take the oath, the House may authorize it to be taken elsewhere before an officer authorized to administer oaths. (*See Report (No. 3745) of the Judiciary Committee, second session Forty-ninth Congress, in the case of Mr. Aiken. Also Congressional Record, 2, 49, 1156. Also in the case of Hon. Samuel J. Randall.*)—*Journal, 1, 51, pp. 89, 103.*

#### OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE.

The officers of the House are the Speaker, Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, Doorkeeper, Postmaster, and Chaplain.

In any action now pending, or which may be brought against any person for or on account of anything done by him while an officer of either House of Congress in the discharge of his official duty, in executing any order of such House, the district attorney for the district within which the action is brought, on being thereto requested by the officer sued, shall enter an appearance in behalf of such officer; and all provisions of the eighth section (11) of the act of July twenty-eighth, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, entitled "An act to protect the revenue,

and for other purposes," and also all provisions of the sections of former acts therein referred too, so far as the same relate to the removal of suits, the withholding of executions, and the paying of judgments against revenue or other officers of the United States, shall become applicable to such action and to all proceedings and matters whatsoever connected therewith, and the defense of such action shall thenceforth be conducted under the supervision and direction of the Attorney-General.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 18, p. 401.*

(*See Speaker, Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, etc.*)

## ORDER.

The Speaker shall preserve order and decorum; and in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries, or in the lobby, may cause the same to be cleared.—*Rule I, clause 2.*

The chairman of the Committee of the Whole House shall, in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries, have power to cause the same to be cleared.—*Rule XXIII, clause 1.*

If any Member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any Member may call him to order, in which case he shall immediately sit down, unless permitted on motion of another Member to explain, and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case without debate. If the decision is in favor of the Member called to order, he shall be at liberty to proceed, but not otherwise; and, if the case require it, he shall be liable to censure, or such punishment as the House may deem proper.—*Rule XIV, clause 4.*

The rules of proceeding in the House shall be observed in Committees of the Whole House so far as they may be applicable.—*Rule XXII, clause 8.*

If a Member be called to order for words spoken in debate, the person calling him to order shall indicate the words excepted to, and they shall be taken down in writing at the Clerk's desk and read aloud to the House, but he shall not be held to answer, nor be subject to the censure of the House therefor if further debate or other business has intervened.—*Rule XIV, clause 5.* [The provisions of this clause are held to be applicable in Committee of the Whole.]

A point of order will lie against each paragraph of a preamble or resolution disrespectful to the House in like manner, as if the words were spoken in debate.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 2547.

Whenever a point of order is made that any matter or proceeding is in violation of the honor, dignity, or privileges of the House, it is not a question for the Chair, but for the House itself to determine.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 2548.

A committee can not punish a breach of order in the committee or gallery. It can only rise and report it to the House, who may proceed to punish.—*Manual*, p. 145; *Journal*, 1, 28, p. 846.

If repeated calls do not produce order the Speaker may call by his name any Member obstinately persisting in irregularity.—*Manual*, p. 130.

See instance where the Speaker took the chair in Parliament to "suppress disorder" in Committee of the Whole.—*Manual*, p. 123. See, also, instance in House of Representatives, where the Speaker took the chair under similar circumstances, in case of menacing language and conduct of a Member of the House.—*Journal*, 3, 46, p. 114.

In cases of great heat, confusion, or disorder, in Committee of the Whole, the Speaker has taken the chair in order to restore order. (See *Manual*, pp. 123, 124; also *Journal*, 3, 46, p. 114.)

A Member, being called to order in Committee of the Whole for violating the rules as to debate, was called upon by the Chairman to take his seat, but refused to do so. The Member persisting in his refusal to comply with the direction of the Chair, the Chairman announced that the committee would rise that the House might enforce its rules: whereupon the Member took his seat, and the committee continued in session without rising. The question then being put to the committee—Shall the Member be permitted to explain?—the committee refused to permit him to proceed.—1, 52, *Cong. Rec.*, p. 4690.

It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms to attend the House and Committee of the Whole during their sittings; to maintain order under the direction of the Speaker and chairman, and, pending the election of a Speaker or Speaker *pro tempore*, under the direction of the Clerk.—*Rule IV*, clause 1.

Pending the election of a Speaker or Speaker *pro tempore* the Clerk shall call the House to order, preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House.—*Rule III, clause 1.*

If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House if irregular.—*Manual, p. 170.*

The objection that a proceeding is contrary to the rules is waived if not made at the time of its occurrence.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 4382.*

A demand for the regular order of business is equivalent to an objection, and may interrupt a Member asking unanimous consent and prevent him from fully stating his request.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 351.*

Each House has exclusive control and jurisdiction of the corridors in its own wing of the Capitol, and a proposed resolution directing the officers of the House to remove obstructions from the corridors of the Senate wing is against order.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 770.*

A question of order arising out of any other question must be decided before that question.—*Manual, p. 155.*

(*See Business, Daily Order of; Appeal; Special Orders; Questions of Order.*)

#### PACIFIC RAILROADS, COMMITTEE ON THE.

(*See Committees.*)

#### PAIRS.

Pairs shall be announced by the Clerk, after the completion of the second roll call, from a written list furnished him, and signed by the Member making the statement to the Clerk, which list shall be published in the Record as a part of the proceedings immediately following the names of those not voting: *Provided*, Pairs shall be announced but once during the same legislative day.—*Rule VIII, clause 2.* Before the adoption of this rule, in the second session Forty-sixth Congress, "pairs" were not recognized in the rules of the House.



## PAPERS.

The request of a conference must always be by the House which is possessed of the papers.—*Manual*, p. 176.

In all cases of conference asked after a vote of disagreement, etc., the conferees of the House asking it are to leave the papers with the conferees of the other.—*Manual*, p. 177.

When there has been a disagreement of a conference committee a further conference may be asked by either House, but the papers must be in the possession of the House asking the conference at the time the motion or resolution to that effect is presented for consideration.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 229.

Papers previously referred to committees may be withdrawn for the purpose of reference, but not otherwise without consent of the House.

All papers accompanying Senate bills are restored to that body as soon as the bill passes the House; and should the bill fail to pass the House, then at the close of the Congress; and the same course is pursued by the Senate with respect to papers accompanying House bills.

It is ordinarily impracticable for the Speaker to determine from a private inspection whether a paper submitted presents a question of privilege, it being necessary that the paper be read in order that the House may act advisedly in case of an appeal.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 514, 515.

(See *Files; Reading of Papers.*)

## PARAGRAPHS.

Bills raising revenue and general appropriation bills are considered by paragraphs or clauses. A motion to close debate on a paragraph before it is reached in Committee of the Whole, for amendment, is not in order.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 1736, 1737.

Bills other than general appropriation bills are usually considered by sections, and it has been held in order to close debate on a whole section which contained numerous paragraphs relating to different subjects.—*See decision respecting River and Harbor bill.*—*Congressional Record*, 2, 48, p. 1605.

The House may, by the vote of a majority of the Members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has begun



upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph to a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or, at its election, upon the pending amendments only (which motion shall be decided without debate); but this shall not preclude further amendment, to be decided without debate.—*Rule XXIII, clause 6.*

When a bill is considered in the House as in Committee of the Whole, the previous question may be moved on the several sections or paragraphs as they are reached.

### PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE.

The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the Standing Rules and Orders of the House and Joint Rules of the Senate and House of Representatives.—*Rule XLIV.*

Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings.—*Const., 1, 5, 2.*

The general rules of parliamentary practice govern the proceedings of the House until the adoption of rules by the House. Until the adoption of rules, the rules and practice of the House in former Congresses constituted the principal part of the parliamentary law of the House of Representatives. (*See Decision of Speaker Carlisle, Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 39.*)

Until rules are adopted this House is governed by the general parliamentary law, such as has been established in the same manner that the common law of England was established, by repeated decisions, and the general acquiescence of the people in a system which governs all ordinary assemblies.—*Speaker Reed, Record, 1, 51, p. 749.*

Representative Reilly, in a carefully prepared argument, delivered in the House February 4, 1892, citing a number of authorities, shows that in the clause of the Constitution, viz, "Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings," the intention was only to make the Senate and the House of Representatives each entirely independent of the other in the matter of regulating their respective procedures; that the House of Representatives is as much a continuing body as is the Senate, there never being a moment when the House is not in

existence or when it may not be called together; and that it is within the power of the House of Representatives of one Congress to make rules which, until altered or repealed, shall govern its successors.

As early as the Third Congress, however, which began December 2, 1793, it was thought proper immediately after organization on the first day of the session to adopt this resolution:

*“Resolved, That the rules and orders of proceedings of the late House of Representatives shall be deemed and taken to be the rules and orders of proceedings to be observed in this House until a revision or alteration of the same shall take place.”—Journal, 1, 3, p. 5.*

A similar resolution was adopted at the beginning of the subsequent Congresses down to the Forty-ninth.

If the “rules of the House of Representatives,” previously adopted, continued in force, this resolution was superfluous.

It may thus be inferentially deduced that the rules of the House of a previous Congress were construed to be of temporary operation, and limited to the Congress in which they were created until their express re adoption by the succeeding Congress.

In the Thirty-sixth Congress the following rule (identical with the present Rule XLV) was adopted: “These rules shall be the rules of the House of Representatives of the present and succeeding Congresses unless otherwise ordered.”

And the same rule has been readopted in the code of rules of each succeeding Congress, including the present, except the Fifty-first.

In the absence of rules it is in order for a Member to introduce a proposition for present consideration whenever he is recognized, if no other question is pending before the House. It is for the House, of course, to say what it will do with the proposition. It may refer it to a committee, lay it upon the table, or refuse to pass upon it in any shape.—*Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 39.*

Before the adoption of a code of rules by the House, a resolution having been offered, and objection being made to its consideration, Speaker Carlisle held: “The resolution is before

the House for consideration, in the absence of any rule at this time providing otherwise, and the only way to dispose of the resolution is to act on it or refer it.”—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, p. 41.

#### PATENTS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### PAY OF MEMBERS.

(*See Compensation.*)

#### PENSIONS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### PERSONAL EXPLANATION.

While a Member is occupying the floor he may yield it to another for explanation of the pending measure, as well as for personal explanation.—*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 524.

When unanimous consent has been given for a personal explanation, the Member can not be interrupted by a single objection.—*Congressional Globe*, 1, 38, p. 1762.

When the privilege of making a personal explanation is given, the Member must confine his remarks to the matter upon which he has been criticised and in regard to which he has asked consent to make the explanation.—*Congressional Globe*, 2, 38, p. 503; 2, 39, p. 1651.

Personal explanations are often made by consent of the House when no question of privilege is involved.

(*See Privilege, Questions of.*)

#### PERSONALITY.

Every member “shall confine himself to the question under debate, avoiding personality.”—*Rule XIV*, clause 1.

(*See also Debate and Disorder.*)

#### PETITIONS.

Petitions or memorials are introduced and referred by delivering them to the Clerk (*i. e.*; by depositing in the petition box), with the name of the Member presenting them and the

committee to which they are referred indorsed thereon.—*See Rule XXII, clause 1.*

Any petition or memorial or private bill excluded under this rule shall be returned to the Member from whom it was received; and petitions and private bills which have been inappropriately referred may, by direction of the committee having possession of the same, be properly referred in the manner originally presented; and an erroneous reference of a petition or private bill under this clause shall not confer jurisdiction upon the committee to consider or report the same.—*Rule XXII, clause 2.* Memorials or resolutions of State or Territorial legislatures are referred by the Speaker, pursuant to the latter clause.

All petitions and bills praying or providing for the satisfaction of private claims against the Government, founded upon any law of Congress, or upon any regulation of an Executive Department, or upon any contract, expressed or implied, with the Government of the United States, shall, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the House in which they are introduced, be transmitted by the Secretary of the Senate or the Clerk of the House of Representatives, with all the accompanying documents, to the Court of Claims.—*R. S., sec. 1060.*

#### POINTS OF ORDER.

(*See Appeal; Order; Questions of Order.*)

#### POSTMASTER OF THE HOUSE.

The Postmaster shall superintend the post-office kept in the Capitol for the accommodation of Representatives, Delegates, and officers of the House, and be held responsible for the prompt and safe delivery of their mail.—*Rule VI.*

It is made his duty to make out a full and complete account of all the property belonging to the Government in his possession on the first day of each regular session and at the expiration of his term of service.—*See R. S., sec. 72.*

All mail addressed to Representatives, Delegates, officers, or employes of the House is brought, promptly on arrival, to the post-office of the House for delivery. The Postmaster also, un-

less otherwise specially directed, delivers, twice a day (6 a. m. and 4 p. m.), at the lodgings or residences of Members, mail matter received up to the hour of beginning the delivery.

The post-office is open every day (Sundays included) throughout the year, whether Congress is in session or not. The Postmaster keeps a book in which is entered the addresses of Members and officers, as the same are changed from time to time, and forwards their mail accordingly.

#### POST-OFFICE AND POST-ROADS, COMMITTEE ON THE.

Under the present rules this committee reports the Post-office appropriation bill.

(See Committees.)

#### POSTPONE, MOTION TO.

The motion to postpone to a day certain, under the practice, admits of but very limited debate; but on a motion to postpone indefinitely the whole question is open to debate. When the consideration of a subject is postponed to a particular day, upon the arrival of that day it is entitled to be taken up, provided no question of privilege or other question of higher dignity be called up.

The effect of the previous question, if a motion to postpone is pending, is to bring the House to vote upon that motion.

The effect of postponing a bill to a day certain is equivalent to making it a special order for that day; and the business so postponed then comes up as the regular order without a motion, but is subject, of course, to the question of consideration.

When the previous question has been ordered on any motion or other question it is not in order, until after the vote is taken and the previous question exhausted, to move to postpone the further consideration of the subject.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7393.

It is not in order to move in the House to postpone the consideration of a bill pending in the Committee of the Whole before it has been reported to the House from that committee.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 318.



When a question is under debate, motions have precedence in the following order:

To fix the day to which the House shall adjourn,	}	Which are not debatable.
To adjourn,		
To take a recess,		
To lay on the table,		
For the previous question,	}	Which are debatable.
To postpone to a day certain,		
To refer or amend,		
To postpone indefinitely,		

(See Rule XVI, clause 4. See Motions.)

## PREAMBLE.

When a bill is taken up in committee, or on its second reading, they postpone the preamble till the other parts of the bill are gone through. The reason is that, on consideration of the body of the bill, such alterations may therein be made as may also occasion the alteration of the preamble.—*Manual*, p. 115. In the case of a resolution with a preamble, there is no difficulty as to the time at which the preamble is to be considered, nor in any case in Committee of the Whole; but in the House, in the case of a bill with a preamble, there is some uncertainty as to the particular stage in which the bill must be when it is proper to consider the preamble. It would seem that it might appropriately be done after the bill has been ordered to be engrossed and read a third time and before the third reading takes place. By this course the bill can be engrossed either with or without the preamble, as the House shall have determined. But where a separate vote on the preamble is not asked for before the bill is read a third time the preamble is considered as adopted.

The preamble is not covered by the previous question ordered upon the passage of the resolution, but is itself subject to a separate demand of the previous question.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 1217.

It was repeatedly held by Speaker Carlisle that the vote on the preamble as well as on adopting or amending the title was in order after the passage of the bill or resolution. Unless a separate vote is specially called for, however, the preamble and the title as reported to the House are considered adopted upon the passage of the bill or resolution.

## PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

He shall from time to time give to Congress information of the state of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in case of disagreement between them with respect to the time of adjournment he may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper.—*Const.*, 2, 3, p. 17.

Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the President of the United States; if he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections to that House in which it shall have originated. \* \* \* If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress, by their adjournment, prevents its return, in which case it shall not be a law.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 2, 6.

Every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the same shall take effect shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be re-passed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 3, 6.

Where a House bill is allowed to become a law by the failure of the President to return it, it is usual for him to notify the House of that fact.—*Journal*, 2, 36, pp. 424, 480; *Stat. L.*, Vol. 12, pp. 893, 998; *Journal*, 2, 39, p. 479. [And also where he approves a bill, giving the date of approval.]

When the President is prevented by adjournment from returning a bill with his objections, it was formerly usual for him at the next session to communicate to the House where it originated his reasons for not approving it.—*Journal*, 2, 12 p. 544; 1, 30, p. 82; 2, 35, p. 151; but such has not been the practice for many years.

(See *Veto*; *Messages from the President*.)

Article 12, Amendments to the Constitution, requires that

the certificate of electoral votes in the respective States for President and Vice-President shall be opened by the President of the Senate in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, and the vote shall then be counted.

(*See Electoral Vote.*)

The act of Congress entitled "An act to provide for the performance of the duties of the office of President in case of the removal, death, resignation, or inability both of the President and Vice-President," approved January 19, 1886 (first session Forty-ninth Congress), Statutes, Vol. 24, p. 1, provides:

That in case of removal, death, resignation, or inability of both the President and Vice-President of the United States, the Secretary of State, or if there be none, or in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability, then the Secretary of the Treasury, or if there be none, or in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability, then the Secretary of War, or if there be none, or in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability, then the Attorney-General, or if there be none, or in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability, then the Postmaster-General, or if there be none, or in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability, then the Secretary of the Navy, or if there be none, or in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability, then the Secretary of the Interior shall act as President until the disability of the President or Vice-President is removed or a President shall be elected: *Provided*, That whenever the powers and duties of the office of President of the United States shall devolve upon any of the persons named herein, if Congress be not then in session, or if it would not meet in accordance with law within twenty days thereafter, it shall be the duty of the person upon whom said powers and duties shall devolve to issue a proclamation convening Congress in extraordinary session, giving twenty days' notice of the time of meeting.

SEC. 2. That the preceding section shall only be held to describe and apply to such officers as shall have been appointed by the advice and consent of the Senate to the offices therein named, and such as are eligible to the office of President under the Constitution, and not under impeachment by the House of Representatives of the United States at the time the powers and duties of the office shall devolve upon them respectively.

SEC. 3. That sections one hundred and forty-six, one hundred and forty-seven, one hundred and forty-eight, one hundred and forty-nine, and one hundred and fifty of the Revised Statutes are hereby repealed.

### PREVIOUS QUESTION.

#### RULES CONCERNING.

There shall be a motion for the previous question, which, being ordered by a majority of Members present, if a quorum, shall have the effect to cut off all debate and bring the House

to a direct vote upon the immediate question or questions on which it has been asked and ordered. The previous question may be asked and ordered upon a single motion, a series of motions allowable under the rules, or an amendment or amendments, or may be made to embrace all authorized motions or amendments and include the bill to its engrossment and third reading, and then, on renewal and second of said motion, to its passage or rejection. It shall be in order, pending the motion for or after the previous question shall have been ordered on its passage, for the Speaker to entertain and submit a motion to commit, with or without instructions, to a standing or select committee; and a motion to lay upon the table shall be in order on the second and third reading of a bill.—*Rule XVII, clause 1.*

A call of the House shall not be in order after the previous question is ordered, unless it shall appear upon an actual count by the Speaker that a quorum is not present.—*Ibid., clause 2.*

All incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question and pending such motion shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate.—*Ibid., clause 3.*

When a motion to suspend the rules has been seconded, it shall be in order, before the final vote is taken thereon, to debate the proposition to be voted upon for thirty minutes, one-half of such time to be given to debate in favor of, and one-half to debate in opposition to, such proposition, *and the same right of debate shall be allowed whenever the previous question has been ordered on any proposition on which there has been no debate.*—*Rule XXVIII, clause 3.*

When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, to take a recess, to lay on the table, for the *previous question* (which motions shall be decided without debate), to postpone to a day certain, to refer or amend, or to postpone indefinitely, which several motions shall have precedence in the foregoing order.—*Rule XVI, clause 4.*

#### EFFECT OF.

When there has been debate in Committee of the Whole on a proposition, further debate is precluded by the previous

question, although there has been no debate in the House.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 173, 174.

The reading of a report is construed to be debate in the meaning of the rules, and if, after such reading, the previous question be ordered, further debate would not be in order.

A proposition being under consideration, an amendment is proposed and the previous question is ordered on the amendment and on agreeing to the proposition. There having been debate on the original motion, but no debate on the amendment, further debate is precluded by Rule XXVIII, clause 3.—*Speaker Crisp, Journal*, 1, 52, p. 136.

When the previous question has been ordered on a proposition, no debate having been had upon it in the form in which it is submitted, the question is debatable for thirty minutes under the rule.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 384.

The effect of the previous question being to “bring the House to a direct vote upon the immediate question or questions on which it has been asked and ordered,” if the execution of the order is prevented by an adjournment the question comes up on the following day immediately after the reading of the *Journal*, even though that day be set apart under the rules for a different class of business, as, for example, Friday or the second or fourth Monday of a month. (*See decisions of Speaker Carlisle, Forty-eighth, Forty-ninth, and Fiftieth Congresses.*)

According to the practice, if, after the previous question is ordered on the passage of a bill, the House adjourns before the vote is taken, even on a day set apart by a rule or order of the House for its consideration, the vote on the passage of the bill is the first business in order on the succeeding day; and when it comes up is not subject to the demand of the question of consideration.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 33; *ibid.*, p. 49. Otherwise, if ordered on a question other than the passage, such as the question on ordering the bill to be engrossed and read the third time.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 149.

The previous question having been ordered on the third reading of two bills, and the same coming up on a subsequent day as unfinished business, the bill which has been first considered is first in order. The question of consideration may,



however, be raised, inasmuch as the House should have the right to determine which bill should be first considered.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 5543.

The effect of the previous question (Rule XVII, clause 1) is "to bring the House to a direct vote upon the immediate question or questions on which it has been asked and ordered." But of recent years a practice has been tolerated of ordering the previous question on a proposition or on a number of independent propositions, and then passing to the consideration of other business without executing and entirely ignoring the order "that the previous question be now put." Under this practice the effect given the previous question is merely to cut off debate and amendment, and does not bring the House to a direct vote on the immediate question, as the rule requires.

The effect of a negative vote on the previous question is to cause the House to resume the consideration of the subject as though no motion for the previous question had been made.

When the previous question has been ordered on any motion or other question it is not in order, until after the vote is taken and the previous question exhausted, to move to postpone the further consideration of the subject.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7393.

An order—that at a certain hour, a bill and pending amendments shall be reported from a Committee of the Whole to the House, and that thereupon the previous question shall be ordered thereon—is construed as including under the operation of the previous question amendments pending in Committee of the Whole when the Committee rose, as well as those which may have been reported from that committee to the House.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 355.

A motion for the previous question can not be laid on the table.—*Journal*, 2, 29, p. 252.

The "second" of the demand for the previous question, as it was formerly called, and the "order" for the previous question under the present usage, are equivalent terms.

After the previous question has been seconded (ordered) it is not competent for the mover to modify his proposition.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 1397. Nor, according to the practice, can he

withdraw it after it has been seconded (ordered); but he may withdraw it while the House is dividing on the question of seconding (ordering).—*Journal*, 2, 29, p. 241; 1, 51, pp. 550, 551.

It is not in order, except by unanimous consent, to withdraw an amendment proposed to a bill and pending when the previous question is ordered or becomes operative by virtue of a previous order of the House.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 4061.

After the previous question has been ordered upon a pending proposition, it is not then in order to entertain the motion to go into Committee of the Whole.

Where there has been debate in Committee of the Whole on a proposition, further debate is precluded by the previous question, although there has been no debate in the House.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 173, 174.

An amendment of the Senate not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole is, when laid before the House for action, subject to the motion to commit and other parliamentary motions, provided the previous question is not demanded and ordered on the motion to concur.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 101. In the latter event the question on concurrence would take precedence.

#### WHEN APPLICABLE.

It was held in the Forty-eighth and succeeding Congresses that the motion to commit after the previous question is ordered (as provided in Rule XVII, clause 1) was itself subject to the previous question, the motion to commit being amendable.

By analogy to the practice in the consideration of bills, it is in order to move to recommit a resolution reported in a contested election case when the question is pending on the final disposition thereof.—*Journal*. 1, 52, p. 156.

The question being on agreeing to resolutions reported by the Committee on Elections, and a substitute being proposed, the previous question was demanded on the amendment and on agreeing to the resolutions recommended by the committee. The question of order being submitted whether it was in order at that stage to move to recommit the report, Speaker Crisp held: The Chair thinks that motion is not in order at this

time. The rule provides that a motion to recommit may be made either before or after the previous question is ordered upon the passage of a bill. It has been frequently held by presiding officers that the word "bill" in this case is used as a generic term, applying to and including all legislative propositions which can properly come before the House; so that in this case the House must first dispose of the substitute, which is but an amendment, and after the disposition of that, when the question shall be upon the original resolutions as amended or without amendment, the motion to recommit will be in order.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 154.

A motion to close debate in the House on a particular section of a bill was by a vote of the House decided to be in order.—*Journal* 2, 18, p. 127. [This decision is an exception to the established practice under which the only method of closing debate in the House is by ordering the previous question, by a special order of the House, or by unanimous consent.]

The previous question applies to a question of privilege equally with any other question.—*Journals*, 2, 27, pp. 573, 576; 1, 28, p. 882.

The previous question is exhausted by an *affirmative* vote on a motion to refer, and upon a reconsideration of said vote the question stands divested of the previous question.—*Journal*, 3, 34, p. 452.

When a bill is considered in the House as in Committee of the Whole it is subject to all parliamentary motions, including the motion for the previous question, even though there has been no debate on the bill under the five-minute rule.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 1412.

Under the practice of the House, if a question of order or a motion to reconsider is pending when the previous question is ordered, it applies only to, and is exhausted with the vote upon, such question.

#### RECONSIDERATION OF ORDER FOR.

Where a vote taken under the operation of the previous question is reconsidered, the question is then divested of the previous question, and is open to debate and amendment.—*Journals*, 1, 27, p. 129; 1, 33, p. 127. These decisions apply

only to cases where the previous question was fully exhausted, by votes taken on all the questions covered by it, before the motion to reconsider was made. In any other case the pendency of the previous question would preclude debate. It is in order, pending the demand for the previous question on the passage of a bill, to move a reconsideration of the vote on its engrossment.—*Journal*, 2, 27, p. 1175. [But such motion is not debatable under the practice which has prevailed for many years.]

It is not in order to move a reconsideration of the vote on ordering the main (now, the previous) question when it is partly executed.—*Journal*, 1, 31, pp. 1101, 1398.

#### PRINTING, JOINT COMMITTEE ON.

There shall be a Joint Committee on Public Printing, consisting of three Members of the Senate, appointed by the President of the Senate, and three Members of the House of Representatives, appointed by the Speaker of the House, who shall have the powers hereinafter stated.—*R. S.*, sec. 3756.

The Joint Committee on Public Printing shall have power to adopt such measures as may be deemed necessary to remedy any neglect or delay in the execution of the public printing, but no arrangement entered into by them shall take effect until it has been approved by that House of Congress to which the printing belongs, or by both Houses when the printing delayed relates to the business of both.—*R. S.*, sec. 3755.

By the act of January 22, 1874 (*17 Stat. L.*, p. 5), it is provided that the printing of the debates of Congress shall be under the direction of said committee.

By the act of June 23, 1874 (*Sess. Laws*, 1, 43, pp. 204, 205), it is provided that the appropriation for the expenses of compiling and preparing the Congressional Directory shall be expended under the direction of the said committee.

All proposed legislation or orders touching printing shall be referred to the Joint Committee on Printing on the part of the House.—*Rule XI*, clause 49.

The Committee on Printing has leave to report at any time on all matters referred to them of printing for the use of the House or two Houses.—*See Rule XI*, clause 51.

A resolution to print documents "to be distributed pro rata among the members of the House" is a proposition to print "for the use of the House," and a report thereon is consequently privileged.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 292.

If a resolution reported by the Committee on Printing authorizes, in addition to printing for the use of the House or Houses, printing for any other use, the privileged character of the report is lost.

Resolutions reported by the Committee on Printing, authorizing printing for the use of the House, or of the two Houses, are usually considered in the House when reported. But if the point be made, they are subject to clause 3, Rule XXIII, in like manner as other bills and resolutions making appropriations or requiring an expenditure from appropriations already made.

Resolutions, reported from the Committee on Printing, authorizing printing for the use of the House are subject to the point of order that they must be first considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 46, p. 217.

But one decision to the contrary has been found, and there the Speaker based his decision upon a custom which prevailed of permitting such consideration in the House.—*Journal*, 1, 47, p. 1728. (*See Committees.*)

#### PRINTING, PUBLIC.

Rule XI, clause 51, authorizes the Committee on Printing to report at any time on all matters referred to them of *printing for the House or two Houses*.

A resolution to print documents "to be distributed pro rata among the members of the House" is a proposition to print "for the use of the House," and a report thereon is consequently privileged.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 292.

There shall be printed 500 copies of each bill of a public nature, of which 25 shall be deposited in the office of the Clerk of the House, 100 copies shall be delivered to the Senate document room, and the remainder shall be deposited in the document room of the House for the use of Members; and there shall be printed 100 copies of each private bill and bills relating to rivers and harbors, of which 25 copies shall be delivered



to the Senate document room, and the remainder shall be deposited in the document room of the House for the use of Members. Motions to print additional numbers of any bill, report, resolution, or other public document shall be referred to the Committee on Printing; and the report of the committee thereon shall be accompanied by an estimate of the probable cost thereof. Unless ordered by the House, no bill, resolution, or other proposition reported by a committee shall be reprinted unless the same be placed upon the Calendar.—*Rule XLVI.*

The Joint Committee on Public Printing shall have power to adopt such measures as may be deemed necessary to remedy any neglect or delay in the execution of the public printing, but no arrangement entered into by them shall take effect until it has been approved by that House of Congress to which the printing belongs, or by both Houses when the printing delayed relates to the business of both.—*R. S., sec. 3757.*

The Public Printer, formerly styled the Congressional Printer, is required to be a practical printer, versed in the art of book-binding, and is appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.—*R. S., 3758; Sess. Laws, 1, 43, p. 88; 1, 44, p. 105.*

The Congressional [Public] Printer shall, at the beginning of each session of Congress, submit to the Joint Committee on Public Printing estimates of the quantity of paper of all descriptions which will be required for the public printing during the ensuing year.—*R. S., sec. 3766.*

The Joint Committee on Public Printing shall fix upon standards of paper for the different descriptions of public printing, and the Congressional [Public] Printer shall, under their direction, advertise in two newspapers published in each of the cities of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, and Cincinnati, for sealed proposals to furnish the Government with paper, as specified in the schedule to be furnished to applicants by the Congressional [Public] Printer, setting forth in detail the quality and quantities required for the Public Printing.—*R. S., sec. 3767, as amended by act of January 25, 1876; 19 Stat. L., p. 2.*

The advertisement shall specify the minimum portion of each quality of paper required for either three months, six months,

or one year, as the Joint Committee on Public Printing may determine; but when the minimum portion so specified exceeds, in any case, one thousand reams, it shall state that proposals will be received for one thousand reams more.—*R. S., sec. 3768.*

The sealed proposals to furnish paper shall be opened in presence of the Joint Committee on Public Printing; and the contracts shall be awarded by them to the lowest and best bidder for the interest of the Government; but they shall not consider any proposal which is not accompanied by satisfactory evidence that the person making it is a manufacturer of or dealer in the description of paper which he proposes to furnish.—*R. S., sec. 3770.*

No contract for furnishing paper shall be valid until it has been approved by the joint committee, if made under their direction, or by the Secretary of the Interior, if made under his direction, according to the provisions of section thirty-seven hundred and seventy-five.—*R. S., sec. 3772.*

In case of difference of opinion between the Congressional [Public] Printer and any contractor for paper, respecting its quality, the matter of difference shall be determined by the Joint Committee on Public Printing.—*R. S., sec. 3774.*

If any contractor shall fail to comply with his contract, either as to time of delivery, or as to quantity, quality, or weight of paper, the Congressional [Public] Printer shall report such result to the Joint Committee on Public Printing, when Congress is in session, or to the Secretary of the Interior, when Congress is not in session; and he shall, under the direction of the committee, or of the Secretary of the Interior, as the case may be, enter into a new contract with the lowest and best bidder for the interest of the Government, among those whose proposals were rejected at the last opening of bids; or he shall advertise for new proposals, under the regulations heretofore stated; and during the interval which may thus occur, he shall, under the direction of the Joint Committee on Public Printing, or of the Secretary of the Interior as above provided, purchase in open market, at the lowest market price, all paper necessary for the public printing.—*R. S., sec. 3775.*

The Joint Committee on Public Printing, or, during the re-

cess of Congress, the Secretary of the Interior, may authorize the Congressional [Public] Printer to make purchases of paper in open market, whenever they may deem the quantity required so small, or the want so immediate, as not to justify advertisement for proposals.—*R. S., sec. 3778.*

The Joint Committee on the Public Printing \* \* \* is authorized to give permission to the Public Printer to purchase material in open market, whenever in their opinion it would not promote the public interest to advertise for proposals and to make contracts for the same: *Provided, however,* That the purchases authorized by this act shall not in any term of six months exceed the sum of fifty dollars for any particular article required.—*20 Stat. L., p. 22.*

Whenever any charts, maps, diagrams, views, or other engravings are required, to illustrate any document ordered to be printed by either House of Congress, such engraving shall be procured by the Congressional [Public] Printer, under the direction and supervision of the Committee on Printing of the House ordering the same.—*R. S., sec. 3779.*

When the probable total cost of the maps or plates accompanying one work or document exceeds one thousand two hundred dollars, the lithographing or engraving thereof shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder, after advertisement by the Congressional [Public] Printer, under the direction of the Joint Committee on Public Printing. But the committee may authorize him to make immediate contracts for lithographing or engraving whenever, in their opinion, the exigencies of the public service do not justify advertisements for proposals.—*R. S., sec. 3780, as amended by act of February 12, 1883, 22 Stat. L., p. 414.*

Whenever it becomes necessary for the Public Printer to make purchases of material not already due under contracts, he shall prepare a schedule of the articles required, showing the description, quantity, and quality of each article, and shall invite proposals for furnishing the same either by advertisement or circular, as the Joint Committee on Public Printing may direct, and shall make contracts for the same with the lowest responsible bidder, making a return of the same to the Joint Committee on Public Printing, showing the number of

bidders, the amounts of each bid, and the awards of the contracts.—*Sess. Laws, 1, 44, p. 105.*

No printing or binding which is not provided for by law shall be executed at the Government Printing Office.—*R. S., sec. 3785.*

No binding shall be done at the Government Printing Office for Senators, Representatives, or Delegates in Congress, except that there may be bound for each Senator, Representative, or Delegate one copy of each book or document issued by order of Congress, but this provision shall not allow any binding as aforesaid to be done of books, or documents issued by authority of and during any former Congress.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 22, p. 334.*

There may be bound for each Senator, Representative, or Delegate in Congress, one copy of each book or document issued or ordered by authority of Congress during the term of service of such Senator, Representative, or Delegate; but this provision shall not be construed as allowing any binding as aforesaid to be done of any books or documents issued during any former Congress of which said Senator, Representative, or Delegate was not a member.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 29, pp. 629, 630.*

It shall be lawful for the Congressional [Public] Printer to print and deliver, upon the order of any Senator or Member of the House of Representatives, or Delegate, extracts from the Congressional Record, the person ordering the same paying the cost thereof.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 18, p. 347.*

No binding shall be done for any department of the Government except in plain sheep or cloth, and no books shall be printed and bound except when the same shall be ordered by Congress or are authorized by law, except record and account books which may be bound in Russia leather, sheep fleshers, and skivers, when authorized by the head of a department, and this restriction shall not apply to the Congressional Library nor to the Libraries of the Surgeon-General's office, the Patent Office, and the State Department.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 20, pp. 207–267, 323.*

It shall not be lawful for the head of any Executive Department or of any bureau, branch, or office of the Government,

to cause to be printed, nor shall the Public Printer print, any document or matter of any character whatever except that which is authorized by law and necessary to administer the public business, nor shall any bureau officer embrace in his annual or other report to be printed any matter not directly pertaining to the duties of his office as prescribed by law.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 23, p. 227.*

All printing, binding, and blank books for the Senate or House of Representatives, and the Executive and Judicial Departments, shall be done at the Government Printing Office, except in cases otherwise provided by law.—*R. S., sec. 3786.*

No printing or binding shall be done, or blank books furnished, for either House of Congress, except on the written order of the Secretary of the Senate, or of the Clerk of the House of Representatives, respectively; or for any of the Executive Departments, except on a written requisition by the head of such Department, or one of his assistants.—*R. S., sec. 3789.*

The forms and style in which the printing or binding ordered by any of the departments shall be executed, the materials and size of type to be used, shall be determined by the Congressional Printer, having proper regard to economy, workmanship, and the purposes for which the work is needed.—*R. S., sec. 3790.*

There shall be printed seven hundred and fifty copies of every bill or joint resolution ordered by either House of Congress, or required by any rule thereof to be printed, unless a different number shall be specifically ordered.—*R. S., sec. 3791. (See Rule XLVI.)*

Fifteen hundred and fifty copies of any document ordered by Congress shall be printed, and that number shall be known as the usual number. No greater number shall be printed unless ordered by either House, or as hereinafter provided.—*R. S., sec. 3792.*

Whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the "usual number" of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them; and this shall apply to all unexecuted orders now in the office of the Public Printer.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 22, p. 387.*



All motions to print extra copies of any bill, report, or other public document, shall be referred to the Committee on Printing of the House in which such motion is made.—*R. S., sec. 3793.*

The House first ordering a document to be printed shall immediately notify the other House of such order.—*R. S., sec. 3794.*

All propositions in either House of Congress for printing extra copies of documents, the cost of which exceeds five hundred dollars, shall be by concurrent resolution, which shall, upon its transmission from either House, be immediately referred to the Committee on Printing of the House to which it is sent.—*R. S., sec. 3795.*

The Congressional [Public] Printer shall, when so directed by the Joint Committee on the Library, print, in addition to the usual number, either fifty or one hundred copies as he may be directed, of all documents printed by order of either House of Congress or of any Department or bureau of the Government.—*R. S., sec. 3796.*

The annual report of the Postmaster-General of offers received and contracts for conveying the mail shall not be printed unless specially ordered by either House of Congress.—*R. S., sec. 3797.*

Of the documents named in this section there shall be printed and bound, in addition to the usual number for Congress, the following numbers of copies, namely:

First. Of the documents accompanying the annual reports of the Executive Departments, one thousand copies for the use of the Members of the Senate, and two thousand copies for the use of the Members of the House of Representatives.

Second. Of the President's message, the annual reports of the Executive Departments, and the abridgment of accompanying documents, unless otherwise ordered by either House, ten thousand copies for the use of the Members of the Senate, and twenty-five thousand copies for the use of the Members of the House of Representatives.

Third. Of papers relating to foreign affairs, accompanying the annual message of the President, two thousand copies for the use of the Members of the Senate, and four thousand copies for the use of the Members of the House of Representatives.

Fourth. Of the "Commercial Relations," annually prepared

under the direction of the State Department, two thousand copies for the use of the Members of the Senate, and three thousand copies for the use of the Members of the House of Representatives.

Fifth. Of the annual report on the statistics of commerce and navigation, exports and imports, merchandise in transit, manufactures, and registered and enrolled vessels, prepared by the Special Commissioner of the Revenue, two thousand copies for the use of the Members of the Senate, and six thousand one hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Members of the House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 3798, as modified by Stats. L., Vol. 25, p. 610; infra.*

There shall be printed of the Journals of the Senate, one thousand and fifty-five copies, and of the Journals of the House of Representatives, one thousand one hundred and seventy-four copies.

Of the Senate Journals there shall be bound one thousand and twenty-five copies, which shall be distributed as follows: To the office of the Secretary of the Senate, seventy-eight copies; to the Senate library, thirty-six copies; to the Senate document room, twenty-five copies; to the Senate folding room, forty three copies; to the House document room, three hundred and thirty-seven copies; to the Department of State, ten copies; to the Department of the Interior, four hundred and thirty-five copies; to the Library of Congress, fifty-two copies; to the Court of Claims, two copies, and to the library of the House of Representatives, seven copies.

Of the Journals of the House of Representatives there shall be bound eleven hundred and twenty-four copies, which shall be distributed as follows: To the office of the Secretary of the Senate, seventy-eight copies; to the Senate library, thirty-six copies; to the Senate document room, twenty-five copies; to the document room of the House of Representatives, three hundred and forty-eight copies; to the Department of State, ten copies; to the Department of the Interior, four hundred and thirty-five copies; to the Clerk of the House of Representatives (for governors of States), one hundred and twenty-three copies; to the Library of Congress, fifty-two copies; to

the Court of Claims, two copies, and to the library of the House of Representatives, fifteen copies.

Of the unbound Journals of the Senate there shall be printed thirty copies, which shall be distributed as follows: To the Secretary of the Senate, six copies; to the office of the Clerk of the House of Representatives, five copies; to the document room of the House of Representatives, five copies; to the Public Printer, four copies; to the library of the House of Representatives (for file copies) five copies; and to the library of the Senate (for file copies), five copies.

Of the unbound Journals of the House of Representatives there shall be printed fifty copies, which shall be distributed as follows: To the Secretary of the Senate, six copies; to the office of the Clerk of the House of Representatives, twenty-five copies; to the document room of the House of Representatives, five copies; to the Public Printer, four copies; to the library of the House of Representatives (for file copies), five copies, and to the library of the Senate (for file copies), five copies. [*October 19, 1888.*—*Stats. at L., Vol. 25, p. 610-11.*]

[All laws in conflict with the foregoing act fixing the number of Journals to be printed are by it repealed.]

The first edition of the Congressional Directory for each session shall be printed and ready for distribution within one week after the commencement thereof.—*R. S., sec. 3801.*

The Congressional [Public] Printer shall, on the first day of each session, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, report to Congress the exact condition, and the amount and cost, of public printing, binding, lithographing, and engraving; the amount and cost of all paper purchased for the same; a detailed statement of proposals made and contracts entered into for the purchase of paper and other materials, and for lithographing and engraving; of all payments made, during the preceding year, under his direction; of the amount of work ordered and done, with a general classification thereof, for each Department, and a detailed statement of each account with the Departments or public officers; a detailed statement of the number of hands employed in the establishment, and the time each has been employed; and such further information, touch-

ing all matters connected with the Printing Office, as may be in his possession.—*R. S., sec. 3821.*

The Congressional [Public] Printer shall also submit to Congress, at the beginning of each session, detailed estimates of the sums required for the support of the Government Printing Office.—*R. S., sec. 3822.*

The Congressional [Public] Printer is required to make annually a detailed report of expenditures on account of the Congressional Record.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 18, p. 288.*

The reports of committees, the evidence and papers submitted therewith, or any part thereof, printed by order of Congress, may be reprinted at the Public Printing Office, at the instance of Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, upon payment in advance to the Public Printer of the cost thereof with ten per centum added, the same as if originally printed in the Congressional Record.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 24, p. 341.*

The scientific reports known as the monographs and bulletins of the Geological Survey shall not be published until specific and detailed estimates are made therefor, and specific appropriations made in pursuance of such estimates; and no engraving for the annual reports, or for such monographs and bulletins, or of illustrations, sections, and maps, shall be done until specific estimates are submitted therefor and specific appropriations made based on such estimates. And no more than an allotment of one-half of the sum hereby appropriated shall be expended in the two first quarters of the fiscal year, and no more than one-fourth thereof may be expended in either of the two last quarters of the fiscal year, except that, in addition thereto, in either of said last quarters, the unexpended balances of allotments for preceding quarters may be expended.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 24, p. 341.*

The annual reports of the Smithsonian Institution shall be hereafter printed at the Government Printing Office, in the same manner as the annual reports of the heads of Departments are now printed, for submission in print to the two Houses of Congress. [*March 3, 1885.*—*Stats. at L., Vol. 23, p. 520.*

## PRIORITY OF BUSINESS.

“All questions relating to the priority of business to be acted on shall be decided by a majority without debate.”—*Rule XXV.*

The previous question having been ordered on the third reading of two bills, and the same coming up on a subsequent day as unfinished business, the bill which has been first considered is first in order. The question of consideration may, however, be raised inasmuch as the House should have the right to determine which bill should be first considered.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 5543.

Two bills being made special orders for the same day, neither has precedence over the other, and the measure first called up is first in order.—*Congressional Record* 1, 49, p. 4543.

On Fridays the consideration of private business previously reported from the Committee of the Whole House takes precedence over the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House to consider private business.—*Congressional Record* 1, 51, p. 2237; *Journal*, 2, 52, p. 33.

The motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills, and the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole to consider revenue bills are of equal privilege, and such motions being submitted, the motion first made should be first put.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 108.

## PRIORITY OF QUESTIONS.

When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lie on the table, for the previous question (which motions shall be decided without debate), to postpone to a day certain, to refer or amend, or to postpone indefinitely; which several motions shall have precedence in the foregoing order; and no motion to postpone to a day certain, to refer or amend, or to postpone indefinitely, being decided, shall be again allowed on the same day and at the same stage of the question.—*Rule XVI, clause 4.* When any one of the foregoing motions is received, another of lower dignity can not be entertained until the former is disposed of.

(See *Privileged questions.*)



## PRIVATE BILLS.

## DISTINCTION BETWEEN PUBLIC AND.

The line of distinction between public and private bills is so difficult to be defined in many cases that it must rest on the opinion of the Speaker and the details of the bill. It has been the practice in Parliament, and also in Congress, to consider as private such as are "for the interest of individuals, public companies or corporations, a parish, city, or county, or other locality." To be a private bill, it must not be general in its enactments, but for the particular interest or benefit of a person or persons. A pension bill for the relief of a soldier's widow is a private bill; but a bill granting pensions to such persons as a class, instead of as individuals, is a public bill. Bills for the incorporation of companies, and whose operations are confined within the District of Columbia, have been treated as private; but where such companies are authorized to have agencies and transact business outside of the limits of the District, they are treated as public. Bills granting lands for railroads have always been held to be public; while a bill authorizing the extension of a railroad into the District of Columbia, or conferring certain privileges upon such an incorporation, has been held to be private.

A bill authorizing individuals to construct a canal, to collect tolls thereon, and imposing penalties for certain violations of its provisions, was held to be a public, not a private, bill.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 460.

Bills frequently contain provisions of a public character, which at the same time are designed to benefit or promote private enterprises. It is difficult in such cases to determine with uniformity in which category these bills should be classed.

Bills authorizing the construction of bridges, and bills granting the right of way to railroads through Indian, military, or other reservations, have frequently been treated as private, while similar bills have at other times been considered to be public bills. These bills partake of both a public and a private character, and it is perhaps an open question whether they should be placed on the public or private calendars.

Bills for the payment of money to counties or cities are held

to be private, while similar bills for the benefit of States or Territories are held to be public.

It is not in order to so amend a private bill as to convert it into a public bill.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 571. Nor by extending its provisions to an individual not affected by the bill as originally introduced.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 702, 703.

An amendment proposing general provisions of law upon a private bill is not germane and not in order.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 312.

#### INTRODUCTION AND REFERENCE OF, AND REPORTS UPON.

Private bills are introduced by delivering them to the Clerk with the name of the Member introducing them indorsed thereon and the reference or disposition to be made thereof. *See Rule XXII, clause 1; Rule XXI, clause 1.*

All reports of committees on private bills, together with the views of the minority, shall be delivered to the clerk for printing and reference to the proper calendar under the direction of the Speaker. *See Rule XI, clause 3.*

No bill for the payment or adjudication of any private claim against the Government shall be referred, except by unanimous consent, to any other than the following-named committees, viz: To the Committee on Invalid Pensions, to the Committee on Pensions, to the Committee on Claims, to the Committee on War Claims, to the Committee on Private Land Claims, and to the Committee on Accounts.—*Rule XXI, clause 4.*

Under the decision of Speaker Carlisle, December 19, 1887 (*see Record, first session Fiftieth Congress*), private claims reported to Congress from the Court of Claims, referred to a committee and favorably reported therefrom, remaining undisposed of by a former House, are placed first in order on the Private Calendar of the succeeding Congress. (See sec. 7 of "Bowman Act," *ante* p. 294.) See also ruling of Chairman Hatch.—*Record*, 1, 50, p. 7437. Also of Speaker *pro tempore* Cox, January 27, 1888. It was held in the Fifty-first Congress, by Speaker Reed, that these reports were not required to be placed on the Calendar.—*Journal*, March 14, 1890. *See ante, pp. 299, 300.*

## WHEN IN ORDER.

Friday in every week shall be set apart for the consideration of private business, unless otherwise determined by the House.—*Rule XXVI, clause 1.*

A continuing special order for the consideration of a public bill "from day to day until finally acted on" makes such consideration in order on Friday as on other days.—*Journal, 2, 48, p. 136.*

A given number of days being assigned generally for the consideration of certain public bills is construed as not including Friday, which day is set apart for private business.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 2012.*

On Friday of each week, after the morning hour, it shall be in order to entertain a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House to consider business on the Private Calendar; and if this motion fails, then public business shall be in order as on other days.—*Rule XXIV, clause 6.*

On Fridays the consideration of private business previously reported from the Committee of the Whole House takes precedence over the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House to consider private business.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 33.*

The hour for the consideration of business under clause 4, Rule XXIV, being confined to public business on the House Calendar or in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union, business under this clause is held not to be in order on Fridays unless private business has been previously dispensed with.—*Congressional Record, 1, 49, p. 861; 1, 52, p. 1987.*

A negative vote on the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House to consider business on the Private Calendar is according to the practice construed as equivalent to dispensing with private business for the day, and a similar motion is not again in order on the same Friday.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 17.*

## PRIVATE LAND CLAIMS, COMMITTEE ON.

(See Committees.)

## PRIVILEGE.

The Senators and Representatives \* \* shall, in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged

from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other place.—*Const.*, 1, 6, 1, 5.

This privilege from arrest privileges, of course, against all process the disobedience to which is punishable by an attachment of the person: as a subpoena *ad respondendum* or *testificandum*, or a summons or a jury; and with reason, because a Member has superior duties to perform in another place.—*Manual*, p. 110.

A Member of the House, Thirty-ninth Congress, having been arrested and detained on civil process, and the matter being referred to the Committee on the Judiciary, that committee reported a resolution directing that a warrant issue commanding the Sergeant-at-Arms to deliver the Member from the custody of the officer by whom he was detained. The motion was adopted, and the warrant was afterwards returned executed, and the Member restored to his seat in the House.—*Journal*, 2, 39, pp. 103, 105.

It was held in a recent decision by Judge Dyer of the United States district court for the eastern district of Wisconsin, that the privilege of a Member extends to exemption from service of process even though not accompanied with an arrest.

Also held that the time allowed for going to and returning from the Capitol must be construed as a reasonable time; and that a slight deviation from the usual route for rest, convenience, or because of sickness, did not terminate or suspend the exemption.—*Miner vs. Markham*, 28 *Fed. Law Reporter*, p. 387.

Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings punish its Members for disorderly conduct, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a Member.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 2, 5.

This power is evidently given to enable each House to exercise its constitutional functions of legislation unobstructed. It can not vest in Congress a jurisdiction to try a Member for an offense committed before his election; for such offense a Member, like any other citizen, is amenable to the courts alone.—*Report 815*, by Judiciary Committee, first session, Forty-fourth Congress.

It is for the House to determine whether a Member has trans-

gressed its rules and privileges in printing remarks in the Record.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 1835–1836.

In the maintenance of what are denominated its privileges, and of the privileges of its individual Members, the House, in former Congresses, has imposed various penalties.

In some cases it has directed its Speaker to reprimand the party offending.—*Journals*, 1, 4, p. 389; 1, 15, p. 154; 1, 22, pp. 730, 736.

In others it has committed the party to the custody of the Sergeant-at-Arms.—*Journals*, 1, 4, p. 407; 1, 12, p. 280; 1, 15, p. 119; 2, 34, pp. 277, 281, 284.

In others (where the parties were reporters of the House) it has excluded them from the Hall.—*Journals*, 1, 24, p. 1021; 2, 33, p. 315.

In the Forty-first Congress, Patrick Woods, having been held to answer for an assault upon a Member (outside of the city), was ordered to be punished by imprisonment in the jail of the District of Columbia, as other criminals are, for three months.—*Journal*, 2, 41, pp. 1199, 1200. The session terminated within a week after the order, but the order was executed.

In one case where a witness refused to answer a question propounded to him by a select committee, it was ordered and adjudged by the House that he be committed to the common jail of the District of Columbia, to be kept in close custody until he should signify his willingness to purge himself of the contempt.—*Journal*, 1, 35, pp. 387 to 389. And after having been so imprisoned for more than three months, he was, by the further order of the House, on the 22d of March, released from jail and delivered over to the marshal of the said District to answer a presentment against him in the United States criminal court therein.—*Ibid.*, pp. 535 to 539.

A witness having refused to answer a question during an examination by an investigating committee of the House was committed to the custody of the Sergeant-at-Arms, and, persisting in the refusal, was by the order of the House confined in the District jail for forty-five days. The imprisonment was afterwards decided by the courts to have been illegal upon the ground that no general power is vested by the Constitution in either House of Congress to punish for contempt; and a verdict



was obtained for a large sum in damages in a suit by the witness against the Sergeant-at-Arms. (*See proceedings in case of Hallett Kilbourne, First session, Forty-fourth Congress; also case of Kilbourne vs. Thompson, United States Supreme Court Reports, vol. 103, p. 168.*)

## PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.

Questions of privilege shall be, first, those affecting the rights of the House collectively, its safety, dignity, and the integrity of its proceedings; second, the rights, reputation, and conduct of Members individually in their representative capacity only; and shall have precedence of all other questions, except motions to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, and for a recess.—*Rule IX.*

“Questions of privilege” are sometimes confounded with what are known as “privileged questions.” The latter designation applies to motions, legislative propositions, or other questions, which take precedence in different degrees over each other and over the ordinary business of the House; while “questions of privilege” as defined by the rule relate to the rights of the Members officially and individually, and of the House collectively.

A question of privilege is thus a *privileged question* of high rank, but a privileged question is not necessarily a “question of privilege.”

A matter of privilege arising out of any question, or from a quarrel between two Members, or any other cause, supersedes the consideration of the original question, and must be first disposed of.—*Manual, p. 155.*

A question of privilege is in order and has precedence, though presented on a day previously set apart by special order for the consideration of other business.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 8375.*

Pending a call of the House no question of privilege can be presented, except such as may arise out of or in connection with the call in which the House is engaged.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 105.*

Whenever a point of order is made that a matter presented is in violation of the honor, dignity, or privileges of the House,

it is not a question for the Chair but for the House itself to determine.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 8032.

It is ordinarily impracticable for the Speaker to determine from a private inspection whether a paper submitted presents a question of privilege, it being necessary that the paper be read in order that the House may act advisedly in case of an appeal.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 514, 515.

A Member having leave to make a personal explanation proceeds to read or have read a paper, when the point is made that the paper is disrespectful to the House and its reading should therefore not be continued. *Held*, that it is the privilege of the Member to read or have read the paper as a part of his remarks, but a point of order may be made against it as the reading proceeds, whereupon the House may determine whether the paper is in order.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, pp. 8031, 8032.

Questions of privilege may be based on communications received by telegraph bearing the usual evidences of authenticity, (*e. g.*, a dispatch from the chairman of an investigating committee,) in like manner as if the same were received directly or by mail.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 133.

The right of a Member-elect to take the oath as a Member was held by the Clerk to present no higher question of privilege than the election of Speaker to fill a vacancy in that office, on the ground that one question of privilege could not be presented while another was pending.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 8. A better ground for the decision was that the Speaker is the only officer authorized by law to administer the oath.—*R. S.*, sec. 30.

Whenever the Speaker is of the opinion that a question of privilege is involved in a proposition, he must entertain it in preference to any other business.—*Journal*, 1, 29, p. 724. [Such decision, of course, being subject to an appeal.] And when a proposition is submitted which relates to the privileges of the House, it is his duty to entertain it, at least to the extent of submitting the question to the House as to whether or not it presents a question of privilege.—*Journals*, 3, 27, p. 46; 1, 29, p. 223; 1, 30, p. 712; 1, 31, p. 1079; 1, 35, pp. 376, 410; 1, 51, p. 22.

Unparliamentary language used by a Member in Committee of the Whole, impeaching the character of another Member, having been reported to the House, it was held that a resolution of censure was in order, it not being essential that there should first be a formal decision by the Speaker or by the House that the remarks so reported were against order.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, pp. 4864–4866.

The previous question applies upon a question of privilege as well as in other cases.—*Journals*, 2, 27, pp. 573, 576; 1, 28, p. 882.

Prior to the Fifty-first Congress the limitation of debate to one hour was held not to apply to a question of privilege. Speaker Reed, however, held that a member is entitled to but one hour for debate on a question of privilege.—*Journal*, 1, 51, p. 1013.

#### EXAMPLES OF.

An enumeration of the various questions of privilege that may arise can not, of course, be given, but the following list embraces most of the important cases which have arisen, viz:

Election of a Speaker.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 8;

Election of a Clerk.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 780;

Right of a Member to be seated.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 15;

Election of President.—*Journal*, 2, 44, pp. 555, 556;

Contested-election cases.—*Journals*, 1, 26, pp. 1283, 1300; 1, 29, p. 201; 1, 31, p. 1065; 2, 31, p. 119;

Assertion that the rights or privileges of the House had been invaded or violated.—*Journal*, 2, 48, pp. 316, 317;

Failure or refusal of a witness to appear before committees of the House, or refusal to testify.—*Journals*, 1, 12, p. 277; 2, 33, p. 315; 3, 34, pp. 241, 269; 1, 35, pp. 258, 371, 750, 821; 2, 35, pp. 411, 430, 451; 3, 40, pp. 226, 250, 392;

Offer to bribe a Member.—*Journals*, 1, 4, p. 389; 1, 15, pp. 119, 171;

Challenge of a Member by a Senator.—*Journal*, 1, 4, p. 471;

Assault by one Member upon another.—*Journals*, 1, 5, p. 154; 1, 34, p. 1527;

Divulging the secrets of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 12, p. 276;

Assault upon a Member.—*Journals*, 1, 22, p. 590; 2, 23, p. 485; 2, 41, pp. 1199, 1200;

Menacing language toward a Member out of the House on account of interrogatories propounded by him to a witness before the House.—*Journal*, 1, 22, p. 740;

Disorder in the gallery.—*Journal*, 1, 24, p. 331;

Fracas between two reporters in the presence of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 24, p. 983;

Refusal of a Member to take his seat, in Committee of the Whole, when ordered by the chairman to do so.—*Journal*, 1, 24, p. 1209; *Cong. Rec.*, 1, 52, p. 5169.

Duel between two Members.—*Journal*, 2, 25, p. 501;

Warm words and a mutual assault between two Members in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 25, p. 1013;

Protest by the President against certain proceedings of the House.—*Journal*, 2, 27, p. 1459;

Proposition to impeach the President.—*Journals*, 3, 27, p. 159; 2, 39, p. 121;

Proposition to impeach civil officers of the United States under article 2, section 4.—*Journals*, 1, 48, p. 495; 2, 48, pp. 27, 28;

Alleged menace of Members by a mob at the seat of Government.—*Journal*, 1, 30, p. 712;

Charge of falsehood upon a Member in a newspaper by the printer of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 29, p. 223;

Alleged false and scandalous report of proceedings in the House by one of its reporters.—*Journal*, 2, 29, p. 320;

Alleged mutilation of the Journal by the Speaker.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 713;

Publication by the Public Printer of an article alleged to be for the purpose of exciting unlawful violence among Members.—*Journal*, 1, 33, p. 965;

Charges affecting the official character of a Member.—*Journal*, 1, 33, p. 1178;

Alteration and interpolation of House bills.—*Journal* 1, 33, p. 1194;

Assault upon a Senator by a Member of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 34, p. 1023;

Alleged corrupt combinations on the part of certain Members.—*Journal*, 3, 34, pp. 475, 476;

Alleged misconduct on the part of an officer of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 44, pp. 868, 948;

Resolution proposing to return a House bill to the Senate on the ground that certain amendments of the Senate thereto were in the nature of a revenue bill and an infringement of the constitutional right of the House to originate bills raising revenue.—*Journals*, 2, 45, p. 1303; 2, 48, pp. 316, 317;

Resolution involving the question whether or not the constitutional privileges and powers of the House to originate measures to lay and collect duties can be controlled by the treaty-making power under the Constitution.—*Speaker Carlisle, Journal*, 2, 49, pp. 349, 350;

Allegation that one of the *present* occupants of the reporters' gallery had approached the Speaker of the House in a previous Congress with a corrupt proposition intended to influence his official action.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 444;

Alleged violation of the rule relative to the privilege of the floor.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 781, 1420;

A resolution relating to alleged unparliamentary language used in the House impeaching the honesty of Senators individually and of the Senate as a body.—*Journal*, 1, 51, pp. 1011, 1044;

Alleged false and scandalous publication by a Member, concerning proceedings of the House and conduct of its Members.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 345.

Alleged scandalous charge reflecting on the dignity of the House reiterated by a Member in debate, though no action was taken respecting it at the time the remarks were made in the House.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 343.

Remarks delivered in the Senate purporting to impugn the motives of a Member acting in his representative capacity.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 354.

Charges by a Member of usurpation of power and violation of law by an officer of the United States, accompanied by a resolution for an investigation.—*Journal*, 2, 48, pp. 27, 28.

Alleged publication in the Congressional Record of matter not delivered in the House, and all questions affecting the integrity of the official record of debates.—*Journal*, 2, 48, pp. 73, 74.

A resolution submitted by a Member declaring a person entitled to a seat as a Member of the House, the same being at the



time vacant, presents a question of privilege, notwithstanding the question of his alleged right is pending before the Committee on Elections.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 5299.

A motion to discharge a committee from the consideration of a vetoed bill presents a question of high privilege and is in order at any time.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7699.

#### WHAT ARE NOT.

A difference of opinion between Members as to certain historical facts, though involving a flat contradiction of each other's statements.—*Speaker Carlisle, Journal*, 1, 49, p. 490, *Congressional Record*, January 27, 1886. (See also *Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 1835, 1836, and June 10, 1886, *Journal*, 1, 49, p. 1850.)

A newspaper paragraph or article making vague and indefinite charges, and making no specific assertion or charge of fraud or corruption against a Member or Members, except by implication.—*Journal*, 1, 51, p. 908.

Allegation in a newspaper that Members of the House had engaged in a speculation which was directly affected by a bill then pending which afterward became a law.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 1200.

A resolution to omit from the Record certain remarks declared out of order.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 356.

A resolution to appoint a committee to coöperate with a committee of the Senate respecting arrangements for inaugural ceremonies, as not having relation to the duties of the House under the Constitution.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 716.

A resolution calling on the Committee on Elections to report a contested election case.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 5299.

An allegation that a member of the Committee on Enrolled Bills, having in custody an enrolled bill, has failed or omitted to present it to the President for approval, no improper object or motive being imputed.—*Journal*, 1, 50, p. 2809.

A resolution directing a committee to investigate certain expenditures by the Government, no misappropriation being alleged.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 1028.

A resolution for an inquiry as to the authority for inserting in the Congressional Directory as a Member-elect to the next Congress the name of a certain Member.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 101.

An allegation in the course of debate that a Member is representing corporations instead of his constituents.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 106.

### PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.

Privileged questions are those to which precedence is given over other questions by some rule or special order of the House, or by the requirement of the Constitution or of a statute, and are of different grades among themselves.

#### PRECEDENCE OF.

Privileged questions may be considered as taking rank in the following order:

Proceedings specifically enjoined by the Constitution which do not permit of delay; *e. g.*, counting the electoral vote.

A motion to suspend the rules on the first and third Mondays (subject to one motion to adjourn); *Rule XXIII*;

A report from the Committee on Rules (subject to one motion to adjourn); *Rule XI, clause 51*;

A motion to reconsider may be made even pending a motion to adjourn, but the vote would first be taken on the latter motion;

Report of a conference committee; *Rule XXIX*;

Motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn;

Motion to adjourn;

Motion for a recess; *Rule XVI, clause 4*;

Motion to reconsider a prior vote; *Rule XVIII, clause 1*;

Question of privilege; *Rule IX*;

Reports from committees having leave to report at any time, under clause 51 of Rule XI.

[The reconsideration of a vetoed message. A motion to discharge a committee from consideration of a vetoed bill, and a motion to discharge a committee from the consideration of a resolution of inquiry not reported in one week after the reference—may be considered as quasi questions of privilege. They have a similar precedence over other questions.]

The consideration of the several classes of business mentioned in Rule XXVI present privileged questions in the order therein indicated.

When a question is under consideration incidental or subsidiary motions have precedence one over the other, in the following order: [Subject to the motions to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn; to adjourn, and for a recess];

To lay on the table;

For the previous question;

(To commit or recommit take precedence of the previous question when the latter is demanded on the passage of a bill);

To postpone to a day certain;

To refer or amend;

To postpone indefinitely.

Though a conference report may be presented and considered pending a motion to adjourn, after consideration of, or debate on, the report has commenced, it may be interrupted by a motion to adjourn made by a member having the floor in his own right, which motion, by Rule XVI, clause 4, is always in order.

If a conference report is submitted pending a motion to adjourn, the question of consideration may be demanded against it, and if the House refuses to consider it the question recurs on the motion to adjourn.

By clause 51, Rule XI, a report from the Committee on Rules is very highly privileged, of equal, if not superior, rank with a conference report.

Questions of privilege are expressly made privileged questions by Rule IX, and, like conference reports and motions to reconsider, take precedence over other questions, motions to adjourn, to fix the day, and to take a recess being excepted.

#### EXAMPLES OF.

The following motions are privileged:

A motion for an adjournment of more than three days with the concurrence of the Senate.—*Journal*, 2, 37, pp. 718-720.

A motion for a call of the House when the failure of a quorum is disclosed.—*Rule XV, clause 2*.

Motions to resolve into Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union to consider revenue or general appropriation bills (*privileged after the morning hour*).—*Rule XVI, clause 9*.

A motion to close general debate in Committee of the Whole,

or to close all debate on a pending section. (*Privileged pending the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole.*)

The consideration of a report from a committee which has leave to report at any time presents a privileged question.—(*See Reports, Privileged.*)

The right to report at any time carries with it the right to consider the measure when reported.—*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 195.

If it is proposed to consider when reported the matter thus made privileged, and the point is made and sustained that under clause 3 of Rule XXIII it should receive its first consideration in Committee of the Whole, it is in order to immediately move that the House resolve into Committee of the Whole for that purpose.

Propositions reported from the Committees on Printing and on Accounts for the payment of money out of funds already appropriated are, according to the practice, immediately considered in the House. But if the point were made, their first consideration should be in Committee of the Whole, since they are within the express terms of clause 3, Rule XXIII, being propositions “authorizing payments out of appropriations already made.”

The erroneous reference of a bill to the Calendar of the House presents a privileged question in like manner as the erroneous reference to a committee.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 534.

A committee of conference having reported a disagreement, a motion that the House insist, etc., and ask a further conference presents a privileged question.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 229.

Resolutions of inquiry addressed to the heads of Departments, when reported to the House by a committee, are privileged and are entitled to immediate consideration. For the committee being required by Rule XXII, clause 4, to report within one week, has necessarily the right to report at any time during the week.

A motion to discharge a committee from consideration of a resolution of inquiry not reported within one week is privileged.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 107.

Proceedings specifically authorized or required by the provisions of the Constitution are held to be matter of high privilege. The following instances are cited:

A proposition to impeach the President of the United States.—*Journals*, 3, 27, p. 159; 2, 39, p. 121.

The impeachment of civil officers.—*Journals*, 1, 48, p. 495; 2, 48, p. 27.

The consideration of a vetoed bill.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 2397; *Congressional Globe*, 11, p. 905.

A motion to discharge a committee from the consideration of a vetoed bill, being in order at any time.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 2397; *Record*, *ibid.*, p. 7699.

Counting of the electoral vote.—*Journal*, 2, 44, pp. 555, 556.

The election of a Speaker.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 8.

The election of a Clerk of the House of Representatives.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 789.

A bill making apportionment of Representatives among the several States.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 530.

#### PRACTICE AS TO.

A privileged proposition may be amended in the House by adding matter not privileged, provided it is germane to the original subject.

A privileged proposition once considered remains privileged from day to day, until disposed of, subject, of course, to questions of higher privilege.—*Speaker Carlisle*, *Journal*, 1, 49, p. 2360.

(See *Reports*, *Privileged*.)

#### PROTEST.

It is not a matter of right and parliamentary privilege to have received and entered upon the Journal a protest of members against the action of the House.—*Congressional Globe*, 1, 31, pp. 1579, 1588. (See *Journal*, 2, 45, pp. 921–927.)

#### PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, COMMITTEE ON.

According to usage this committee selects the restaurant keeper of the House of Representatives.

(See *Committees*; *Capitol*.)

#### PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

By the act of June 23, 1874, the term "public document" is defined to be all publications printed by order of Congress, or either House thereof.—*Sess. Laws*, 1, 43, p. 237.



The Clerk shall have preserved for each Member of the House an extra copy, in good binding, of all the documents printed by order of either House.—*Rule III, clause 3.*

Documents printed for the use of the House are deposited in the folding room of the House whence they are distributed *pro rata* to the Members.

(*See Printing, Public.*)

#### PUBLIC LANDS, COMMITTEE ON.

This committee is privileged to report at any time bills forfeiting land grants, preventing speculation in public lands, and bills reserving land for actual settlers.—*Rule XI, clause 51.*

(*See Committees.*)

#### PUBLIC PRINTING AND PUBLIC PRINTER.

(*See Printing, Public, and Printing, Committee on.*)

#### QUESTIONS.

On the demand of any Member, before the question is put, a question shall be divided if it include propositions so distinct in substance that one being taken away a substantive proposition shall remain.—*Rule XVI, clause 6.*

A motion to strike out and insert is indivisible, but a motion to strike out being lost shall neither preclude amendment nor motion to strike out and insert; and no motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.—*Rule XVI, clause 7.*

The Speaker shall put questions in this form, to wit: "As many as are in favor (as the question may be) say *Ay*"; and after the affirmative voice is expressed, "As many as are opposed say *No*."—*Rule I, clause 5.*

It has been decided on appeals that a division of the question can not be had on motions to commit with instructions, or on the different branches of instructions (*Journals*, 1, 17, p. 507; 1, 31, pp. 1395–1397; 1, 32, p. 611) on a Senate amendment (*Journal*, 2, 32, p. 401) on an amendment reported as a single amendment from a Committee of the Whole (*Journals*, 1, 28, p. 1061; 1, 29, pp. 366, 612; 1, 30, p. 1059; 2, 37, p. 170, etc.)

or on a series of resolutions proposed to be inserted in lieu of other matter (*Congressional Globe*, 1, 31, p. 1301).

(See *Motions; Privilege, Questions of; Privileged Questions.*)

### QUESTIONS OF ORDER.

The Speaker shall decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal by any Member, on which appeal no Member shall speak more than once, unless by permission of the House.—*Rule I, clause 4.*

All incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question and pending such motion shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate.—*Rule XVII, clause 3.*

The Clerk shall note all questions of order, with the decisions thereon, the record of which shall be printed as an appendix to the Journal of each session.—*Rule III, clause 3.*

Questions of order are addressed to the Chair, and usually are not entertained unless the subject thereof is pending or is proposed to be brought immediately before the House.

Debate on questions of order is not limited by the hour rule.

A point (or question) of order against a proposition can not be passed upon where the question of consideration has been raised against such proposition, until the question of consideration has been decided.—*Journal*, 1, 51, pp. 331, 332.

It is entirely within the discretion of the Chair to permit debate on a question of order, the only restriction being that fixed by the rule prohibiting debate on incidental questions pending the demand for the previous question.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 43, p. 3020.

If an amendment or other proposition is out of order and the point be made against it, it is not submitted to the House.

If a provision or section of a bill is decided to be out of order, the Chair directs the obnoxious matter to be stricken from the bill, no motion therefor being necessary or even permissible.

It is too late to object that a section or an amendment is out of order after its consideration has commenced, either by debate or by acting on any motion respecting the proposition objected to, unless, in case of debate, the right to object has been previously expressly reserved.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 752.

The objection that a proceeding is contrary to the rules is waived if not made at the time of its occurrence.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 4382.

Where the House has by resolution instructed the Committee on Appropriations to report a certain provision in an appropriation bill, which, without such instructions, would be out of order, such provision when reported is not subject to a point of order that it changes existing law, or is otherwise in conflict with the rules of the house.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 52, p. 1306.

### QUORUM.

#### WHAT CONSTITUTES.

A quorum of the House for the purpose of choosing the President of the United States shall consist of a Member or Members from two-thirds of the States.—*See Constitution, Amendments, Art. 12, p. 29.*

“The House of Representatives shall be composed of Members chosen every second year by the people of the several States” (*Const.*, 1, 2, 1, 1), and “a majority of each House shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members in such manner and under such penalties as each House may provide.—*Constitution*, 1, 5, 1, 5.

In view of the foregoing clauses of the Constitution, it was decided, during the Thirty-seventh Congress, to which several of the States had failed to send Representatives, that *a majority of the members chosen* constituted a quorum to do business.—*Journal*, 1, 37, p. 117.

It has long been a disputed question, in cases of death or resignation of Members, whether the quorum of the House required to do business consisted of a majority of a full House or a majority of the Members actually borne on the roll. The question seems never to have been decided in the House upon a case in point.

It is still “an open question whether or not it requires a majority of all the Members who might under the law be elected to the House to constitute a quorum, or merely a majority of those who are Members of the House.”—*Speaker Carlisle; Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 4338.

Speaker Reed expressed the opinion that a majority of those chosen and living was intended.—*Journal*, 2, 51, p. 370.

Speaker Randall intimated a similar opinion in the second session of the Forty-fifth Congress, February 25, 1879.

Since the present House consists of 332 members, 167 members constitute a quorum.

In the Fifty-third Congress the House consisting of 356 Members, 179 will constitute a quorum.

One-fifth of a quorum may demand tellers on any vote.—*Rule 1, clause 5*.

A majority of a standing or select committee constitutes a quorum for business.—*See Manual*, p. 139.

#### IN COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

A quorum of a Committee of the Whole is the same as that of the House.

One-fifth of a quorum (*i. e.*, 34 Members in the Fifty-second Congress;—36 in the Fifty-third Congress) may demand tellers on any vote in Committee of the Whole in like manner as in the House.

It is customary for the Chairman to order the vote to be taken by tellers when on a division the point is made that no quorum has voted.

A quorum is not required in Committee of the Whole on a motion to rise.

Whenever a Committee of the Whole House finds itself without a quorum, the chairman shall cause the roll to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the names of the absentees to the House, which shall be entered on the Journal; but if on such call a quorum shall appear, the committee shall thereupon resume its sitting without further order of the House.—*Rule XXIII, clause 2*.

When the failure of a quorum is disclosed it is, of course, in the power of the committee to rise upon motion without having the roll called, the motion to rise, by analogy to the motion to adjourn, being always in order.

#### PROCEEDINGS IN ORDER IN THE ABSENCE OF.

In the absence of a quorum, fifteen Members, including the Speaker, if there is one, shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent Members, and in all calls of the House

the names of the Members shall be called by the Clerk, and the absentees noted; the doors shall then be closed, and those for whom no sufficient excuse is made may, by order of a majority of those present, be sent for and arrested, wherever they may be found, by officers to be appointed by the Sergeant-at-Arms for that purpose, and their attendance secured; and the House shall determine upon what condition they shall be discharged.

Members who voluntarily appear shall, unless the House otherwise direct, be immediately admitted to the Hall of the House, and they shall report their names to the Clerk to be entered upon the Journal as present.—*Rule XV, clause 2.*

Where less than a quorum is present, a motion to take a recess is not in order; and no motion is in order except for a call or to adjourn.—*Journals, 1, 29, p. 356; 2, 29, p. 343; 2, 32, p. 388.*

In the Forty-eighth Congress it was held to be in order to move a recess in the absence of a quorum, a quorum being of course required to vote on such motion.—*Cong. Record, 1, 48, p. 1217.* It was subsequently held that a recess can not be taken even by unanimous consent when the record discloses the absence of a quorum.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 105.*

Where the rule (or order of the House) fixes an hour for taking a recess, it is not necessary that a quorum should be present at the hour so fixed in order that the Speaker may declare the House in recess.—*Journal 1, 51, pp. 915, 916.*

When, from counting the House on a division, it appears that there is not a quorum, the matter continues exactly in the state in which it was before the division.—*Manual, p. 170.*

A quorum is not required to vote on the question of ordering the yeas and nays.—*Journal, 1, 45, p. 290.* Nor on the question of reconsidering the vote by which the yeas and nays have been ordered or refused.—*Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 7546.*

Ordering the yeas and nays is a proceeding by which the method of taking a vote is determined, is not the transaction of business, and does not require a quorum.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 204.*

A smaller number than a quorum may adjourn from day to day.



A quorum is not required to order a call of the House, or dispense with further proceedings under a call.—*Record*, 2, 43, p. 1731.

During a call of the House, a quorum is not required to excuse a Member from attendance; nor to determine the question of reconsidering the vote by which a Member has been excused.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 77. (*See Call of House; Absent members.*)

#### HOW ASCERTAINED.

The presence of a quorum is presumed unless the contrary is disclosed by some proceeding of the House appearing in the *Journal*.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 33.

There must be a quorum on record before the House can proceed to business.—*Globe*, 2, 30, p. 624.

Where the roll call discloses the absence of a quorum, the Chair can not go outside of the record in deciding as to the presence of a quorum.—*Journal*, 1, 44, p. 1078.

When a vote taken by yeas and nays shows that no quorum has voted, it is the duty of the Chair, under the Constitution (1, 5, 1, 5), to take notice of that fact.—*Journal*, 1, 48, pp. 1385, 1386.

After a vote taken upon a division tellers were demanded and refused.—*Held*, that it was then too late to make the point of no quorum.—*Speaker Crisp, Journal*, 2, 52, p. 53.

A vote having been taken upon a division, and thereupon the yeas and nays having been demanded and refused, it was held that the right to make the point of no quorum voting was thereby waived.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 58.

When on a division either in the House or in Committee of the Whole the point is made that no quorum has voted, it is customary for the Chair to order the vote to be taken by tellers.

Where the vote as announced by tellers shows no quorum voting and a motion to adjourn or for a call of the House is interjected and voted down, it is customary to take the vote by tellers on the original question *de novo*, instead of continuing the count of additional votes.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 117.

Where the interruption, however, is very brief, and no confusion would thereby result, it would seem properly in the discretion of the Chair to permit the count to be continued where it was left off, instead of ordering an entire recount,

It appearing from the Journal that an order was made when, as appeared from the Journal, less than a quorum was present, such order should be treated as a nullity.—*Journal*, 3, 42, p. 417.

It is in order to move a call of the House, notwithstanding the fact that a quorum is actually present.—*Speaker Crisp, Journal*, 1, 52, p. 206.

If the failure of a quorum has been disclosed by a roll call, a quorum must appear of record before the House can proceed to business.—*See Congressional Globe*, 2, 30, p. 624.

“If the point be raised, a gentleman addressing the Chair may be taken off the floor by any Member raising the point that no quorum is present. The question being so raised, the Chair, according to his judgment and on his own responsibility, can rule that no quorum is present. But when the roll call is resorted to, that is the last mode of certification, from which there is no appeal.”—*Speaker Blaine, Cong. Record*, 2, 43, p. 1733, February, 1875.

A quorum not voting on a roll call and the Speaker being called upon to count members who were present but had not voted, and to announce the presence of a quorum, held: The Chair can not declare a quorum against a yea and nay vote.  
\* \* \* It will never be permissible for the Chair to obtrude his judgment against a roll call.—*Speaker Blaine, Cong. Record*, 2, 43, p. 1734.

No appeal was taken from any of these decisions of Speaker Blaine.

Pending the consideration of the rules reported in the Forty-sixth Congress, an amendment to the rules was submitted, viz:

Amend Rule VIII by inserting after clause 1 the following:

Whenever a quorum fails to vote on any question, and objection is made for that cause, there shall be a call of the House, and the yeas and nays on the pending question shall at the same time be ordered. The clerk shall call the roll, and each Member, as he answers to his name, or is brought before the House under the proceedings of the call of the House, shall vote on the pending question. If those voting on the question and those who are present and decline to vote shall together make a majority of the House, the Speaker shall declare that a quorum is constituted, and the pending question shall be decided as a majority of those voting shall appear.

The proposed innovation was so vehemently opposed on all sides that the amendment never came to a vote, but was withdrawn by the mover.—*Cong. Record*, 1, 46, January 28, 1876.

Previous to the Fifty-first Congress the record of the vote on the roll call upon a demand for the yeas and nays had invariably been held conclusive of the question of quorum; and if a quorum was not disclosed as voting no business could be transacted until a quorum appeared of record, the pending question meanwhile remaining *statu quo*.

On the 29th of January, 1890, upon the roll call of the yeas and nays failing to disclose a quorum, the Speaker, Mr. Reed, stated that certain other Members, naming them, were present who had not voted, and directed that their names be entered on the Journal as present, and held that they should be counted as constituting with the Members who had voted a quorum of the House, and that the question voted on was carried in the affirmative.—*Cong. Record*, 1, 51, 949-951.

This decision of Speaker Reed was made before the adoption of new rules by that House, and was conceded to be without precedent in either House of Congress.

From this ruling an appeal was taken and debated for two days, but no vote was ever taken in the House on sustaining the decision of the Chair. A motion to lay the appeal on the table was, however, declared carried on a vote by yeas and nays, a quorum not voting, but being supplemented in the same manner as was done in the ruling appealed from.—*Cong. Record*, 1, 51, p. 994.

[See remarks of Mr. Crisp, Mr. Carlisle, Mr. Cannon, Mr. McKinley, Mr. Turner of Georgia, and Mr. Butterworth upon the appeal from the Speaker's decision.—*Cong. Record*, 1, 51, pp. 949-960, 980-993.]

The rules afterwards adopted by the Fifty-first Congress authorized the Speaker to cause to be entered on the Journal the names of those present and not voting and permitted such Members to be counted in determining the question of quorum; and in *United States v. Ballin* (146 U. S. Sup. Ct. Rep., page 1) the Supreme Court decide that this rule is a constitutional mode of ascertaining the presence of a quorum.

In the present Congress the precedent of the Fifty-first Congress in the matter of counting those not voting on a roll call in determining a quorum has in no instance been followed. But the practice and construction respecting the conclusive-

ness of the vote by yeas and nays prevailing in the first fifty Congresses have been invariably observed in the Fifty-second.

The rules of the Fifty-second Congress, as reported from the Committee on Rules, omitted the provision of the Rules of the Fifty-first Congress which authorized the counting by the Speaker of Members not voting; and a motion to insert a provision for counting a quorum, similar to that of the Fifty-first Congress, was rejected without division.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 57.

(See *debate on Rules, Cong. Record, February 2 and 3, 1892.*)

#### READING OF PAPERS.

“Where papers are laid before the House, or referred to a committee, every Member has a right to have them once read at the table before he can be compelled to vote on them” (*Manual*, p. 146), and this applies to the reading of papers on a motion to refer them.—*Journal*, 1, 34, p. 1116. And so, in regard to any proposition submitted for a vote of the House; but it being a right derived from the rules, he may at any time (when a motion to suspend the rules is in order) be deprived of it by a suspension of the rules.—*Journals*, 1, 32, p. 1116; 3, 34, p. 618; 2, 35, p. 572; 2, 38, pp. 397, 398.

The reading of a report relating to a pending proposition can not be called for after the previous question is seconded, as it would be in the nature of debate.—*Journal*, 1, 23, p. 726. If there had been no debate before the previous question was ordered, the report might, of course, be read in the thirty minutes allowed by Rule XVII.

When the reading of a paper other than one upon which the House is called to give a final vote is demanded, and the same is objected to by any Member, it shall be determined without debate by a vote of the House.—*Rule XXXI.*

[The rule above recited is not construed to apply to the single reading of a paper or proposition upon which the House may be called upon to give a vote, or to the several regular readings of a bill, but to cases where a paper has been once read, or a bill has received its regular reading and another is called for, and also where a Member desires the reading of a paper having relation to the subject before the House.]

It is not in order to demand the reading of the engrossed bill at length upon presentation of a conference report.—*Journal*, 1, 44, p. 1423.

A bill having been read twice and ordered to be engrossed, and having been read (pursuant to the rule, by its title) a third time, and the yeas and nays having been ordered on the question of its passage, it is too late to demand the reading at length of the engrossed bill.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 225.

Upon a motion to recommit a report the reading of the testimony upon which it is based can not be demanded as of right.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 571.

A Member having leave to make a personal explanation proceeds to read or have read a paper, when the point is made that the paper is disrespectful to the House and its reading should, therefore, not be continued. *Held*, that it is the privilege of the Member to read or have read the paper as a part of his remarks, but a point or order may be made against it as the reading proceeds, whereupon the House may determine whether the paper is in order.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, pp. 8031, 8032.

#### RECALL OF A BILL.

If by mistake or inadvertence a bill has been improperly or prematurely sent to the other House or to the President, or if there has been an error in its engrossment or enrollment, or if after its transmission the vote by which it passed has been reconsidered, it is usual to recall—*i. e.*, request the return of—the bill.

A resolution requesting the return of the bill in such case presents a question of high privilege, involving as it does the integrity of the proceedings of the House, and is within both the letter and spirit of the rule.

#### RECEDE, MOTION TO.

The motion to recede takes precedence of the motion to insist and of the motion to adhere.—*See Manual*, p. 161. And even though the previous question may be pending on either of the last motions, the motion to recede may be entertained, because if it prevails the disagreement between the Houses is removed and the bill is passed. A vote to recede from a dis-



agreement to an amendment is not equivalent to an agreement (*Journal*, 1, 20, pp. 695, 697), but in making a motion that the House recede from its disagreement to an amendment, there should be coupled with it *and that the House agree to the same*; or the House may recede and *agree to the amendment with an amendment thereto*, the latter motion taking precedence of the motion to *recede and agree*.

(*See amendments between the two Houses, Conference Committees.*)

In the case of disagreeing votes between the Houses, the House may either *recede, insist and ask a conference*, or *adhere*, and motions for such purposes take precedence in that order. (*See Manual*, pp. 164, 174; *Journal*, 1, 23, p. 229; 1, 34, pp. 1516, 1518.)

Even though the previous question may be pending on a motion to *insist* or to *adhere*, a motion to *recede*, which removes the disagreement between the Houses and passes the bill, may be made, but is not debatable.

#### RECESS.

It is not in order for less than a quorum to take a recess (*Journals*, 1, 29, p. 356; 3, 32, p. 388) nor pending a call of the House can a recess be taken except by unanimous consent.—*Ibid.*, 1, 26, p. 843; 1, 48, p. 618.

In the Forty-eighth Congress it was held to be in order to move a recess in the absence of a quorum, a quorum being, of course, required to vote on such motion.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 48, p. 1217. It was subsequently held that a recess can not be taken, even by unanimous consent, where the record discloses the absence of a quorum.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 105.

When the hour previously fixed for taking a recess arrives, it is the duty of the Chair (unless the yeas and nays are being taken) to announce the House to be in recess until the hour previously fixed.—*Journal*, 1, 48, pp. 1117, 1118.

Where the rule (or order of the House) fixes an hour for taking a recess, it is not necessary that a quorum should be present at the hour so fixed.—*Journal* 1, 51, pp. 915, 916.

It has been held not in order to take a recess until an hour

subsequent to the hour of the next daily meeting of the House, however short the period might be.

When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but

To fix the day to which the House shall adjourn;

To adjourn;

To take a recess;

which motions shall be decided without debate," and shall have precedence in the foregoing order.—*Rule XVI, clause 4.*

A motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, and to take a recess, shall always be in order.—*Rule XVI, clause 5.*

A motion for a recess may be entertained before the journal is read.—*Journal 2, 52, p. 98.*

Friday having been substituted, by a special order of the House, as a day for motions to suspend the rules, in lieu of the preceding Monday, it was decided by the House that the rule for a recess (on Fridays) at 5 p. m. for an evening session was thereby vacated for the day.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 277.*

The House having at an evening session, which was set apart for the consideration of a certain class of business, taken a recess until the following day, it was held that the session after the recess was not a continuation of the evening session, and was not to be devoted to the business for which the evening session was set apart.—*Journal, 2, 48, p. 557.*

A motion to reconsider the vote by which the House refuses to take a recess is not in order.—*Mr. O'Neil, of Massachusetts, Speaker pro tempore, Journal, 2, 52, p. 59.* Upon appeal this decision was sustained—yeas 208, nays 6.

Pending a motion for a recess and before the question is submitted to the House, the hour to which the recess is proposed to be taken arrives. *Held*, that the vote must still be taken on the motion.—*Mr. Hatch, Speaker pro tempore, Journal 2, 50, p. 195.*

On days when suspension of the rules is in order a motion to suspend the rules is in order pending a motion for a recess.—*Journal, 2, 42, p. 1099.*

(*See Motions; Privileged Questions.*)

## RECOGNITION.

When any Member desires to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall rise and respectfully address himself to "Mr. Speaker," and, *on being recognized*, may address the House from any place on the floor or from the Clerk's desk, and shall confine himself to the question under debate, avoiding personality.

When two or more Members rise at once, the Speaker shall name the Member who is first to speak; and no Member shall occupy more than one hour in debate on any question in the House or in the committee, except as further provided in this rule.—*Rule XIV, clauses 1 and 2.*

In Parliament the House, and not the Speaker, decided who was entitled to speak, but by this rule the Speaker has the absolute discretion in the matter of recognition, and from his decision there is no appeal.

It is a custom of long standing, however, for the Speaker to recognize first the Member moving or reporting a proposition.

It is also the usage to alternate recognitions between the supporters and opponents of a measure.

Members of the committee reporting a measure under consideration are, according to the practice, given precedence in debate; but when a member of such committee has occupied the floor for one hour in favor of the measure and no other member of that committee seeks the floor in opposition, it is the practice to recognize a Member not on the committee to oppose the measure, although other members of the committee seek the floor to support it.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 152.*

A Member having the floor has the right to demand the previous question or make other appropriate motion relative to the pending proposition, although before such motion is made another Member seeks the floor to submit a motion of higher privilege, such as a motion to adjourn, or for a recess.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 288; ib. 290.* After the inferior motion is submitted, however, the motion of higher privilege is immediately in order and must be first voted on.

A demand for the regular order of business is equivalent to an objection and may interrupt a Member asking unanimous

consent and prevent him from fully stating his request.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 351.

If, during the debate, an incidental or subsidiary question is decided by the House against the mover of the main proposition, the right, by the usage, to recognition shifts to the opponents, and if they in turn are in like manner defeated, the control again shifts to the supporters of the measure.

The Member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee may open and close, where general debate has been had thereon; and if it shall extend beyond one day, he shall be entitled to one hour to close, notwithstanding he may have used an hour in opening.—*Rule XIV*, clause 3.

No Member shall speak more than once to the same question without leave of the House, unless he be the mover, proposer, or introducer of the matter pending, in which case he shall be permitted to speak in reply, but not until every member choosing to speak shall have spoken.—*Rule XIV*, clause 6.

(*See Speaker.*)

#### RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.

##### GENERALLY.

Committal to the committee which has reported a measure or recommitment is the action usually taken when numerous amendments have been adopted or when it is found necessary to rearrange the text of a bill.

The motion to commit or recommit is of the same rank with the motion to amend, and, in the House, is in order at any time that an amendment would be in order.

A motion to recommit is amendable, as other motions, unless amendment be precluded by ordering the previous question on such motion.—*Journal* 1, 49, p. 379.

An appropriation bill having been considered in Committee of the Whole and recommitted to the Committee on Appropriations, and being by the latter committee again reported to the House, without additional items of appropriation, is not subject to the point that it should be considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, p. 4793.

A motion to recommit a conference report is not in order for the reason that such reports are not subject to the rules gov-

erning ordinary proceedings, the only question in order being on agreeing to the report.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 880.

A motion to recommit, *with leave to report at any time*, was held to be a change of the rules and not in order.—*Journal*, 2, 47, p. 229.

A motion to recommit, coupled with a proposition that when the bill is again reported to the House it be assigned to a particular day for consideration, is not in order, the latter branch of the motion involving a change of the rules.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 5813.

A division of the question is not in order on a motion to commit with instructions, or on the different branches of instructions.—*Journals*, 1, 17, p. 507; 1, 31, pp. 1337, 1395; 1, 32, p. 611.

A motion to commit with instructions to report a certain amendment is not in order, if the proposed amendment is not in order as an amendment to the bill.—*Journal*, 1, 48, pp. 1247, 1248.

#### AFTER ENGROSSMENT AND THIRD READING.

The motion to commit or recommit would not be in order after the order for the engrossment and third reading of a bill had been passed, but for the express provision of Rule XVII, that, *viz*:

“It shall be in order, pending the motion for or after the previous question shall have been ordered on its passage, for the Speaker to entertain and submit a motion to commit, with or without instructions, to a standing or select committee.”

This rule is construed to permit but *one* motion to recommit, which motion is amendable as other motions until the previous question is ordered thereon.

This motion to commit or recommit is held to be applicable to a simple resolution or order as well as to a bill, and is in order after the previous question is ordered on agreeing to the resolution or order or when the question is pending for a final vote. It is frequently resorted to pending the question on agreeing to resolutions reported by the committee in contested election cases.

By analogy to the practice in the consideration of bills it is in order to move to recommit a resolution reported in a con-



tested election case when the question is pending on the final disposition thereof.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 156.

The question being on agreeing to resolutions reported by the Committee on Elections, and a substitute being proposed, the previous question was demanded on the amendment and on agreeing to the resolutions recommended by the committee. The question of order being submitted whether it was in order at that stage to move to recommit the report Speaker Crisp held: The Chair thinks that motion is not in order at this time. The rule provides that a motion to recommit may be made either before or after the previous question is ordered upon the passage of a bill. It has been frequently held by presiding officers that the word "bill" in this case is used as a generic term, applying to and including all legislative propositions which can properly come before the House. So that in this case the House must first dispose of the substitute, which is but an amendment, and after the disposition of that, when the question shall be upon the original resolutions as amended or without amendment, the motion to recommit will be in order.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 154.

When, in pursuance of Rule XVII, a bill, pending the question on its passage, has been recommitted with instructions to the committee to amend it, and the bill as thus amended is again reported to the House, it occupies the same parliamentary status as when first reported to the House from the Committee of the Whole. It is in effect a different bill, and the vote must be again taken on the question: Shall the bill be read a third time? and when the question is again on its passage, it is again subject to one motion to commit, as provided in Rule XVII.—*See ruling of Speaker Carlisle, Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 6758.

Under Rule XVII it is in order to move to recommit with instructions to report forthwith.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, pp. 3504–3506. It was also held that a bill recommitted, with instructions to report forthwith, might be reported immediately by the chairman without formal action by the committee (*ibid.*, 1, p. 3508), and that when so reported it would not be subject to the point that it be first considered in Committee of the Whole,

although if reported as an original proposition it would be subject to such point.—*Ibid.*, p. 3509.

It has frequently been decided that it is not in order to move to recommit a bill with instructions to bring in a report which would not be in order if offered in the House. The House having voted to strike out what it is proposed to instruct the committee to report, it is not in order to move to recommit with instruction to report the original matter as a substitute for, or amendment to, the bill in its present status.—*Speaker Carlisle, Cong. Record*, 1, 49, p. 7613; *Journal* 1, 49, p. 2363.

Question being on the passage of the District of Columbia appropriation bill, a motion to recommit with instructions to reduce the proportion of the fund appropriated from the public treasury from one-half, as provided in the bill, to one-fourth of the entire appropriation is in order; since the effect of the amendment if adopted would reduce the expenditure of public money, although not reducing the amount of the appropriation.—*Journal* 1, 52, pp. 86, 87.

(*See Commit; Refer.*)

## RECONSIDERATION.

### OF VETOED BILL.

Upon the return of a vetoed bill by the President, the House shall "proceed to reconsider it."—*Const.*, 1, 7, 2, 6.

On such reconsideration the House may at once finally dispose of the bill, or may refer it to a committee, or postpone its consideration, or take such other action as would have been in order on its first consideration. (*See Veto.*)

### WHEN MOTION FOR IN ORDER AND WHEN NOT.

When a motion has been made and carried or lost, it shall be in order for any Member of the majority, on the same or succeeding day, to move for the reconsideration thereof, and such motion shall take precedence of all other questions, except the consideration of a conference report, a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, to adjourn, or to take a recess, and shall not be withdrawn after the said succeeding day without the consent of the House, and thereafter any Member may call it up for consideration: *Provided*, That

such motion, if made during the last six days of a session, shall be disposed of when made.—*Rule XVIII, clause 1.*

The roll of the yeas and nays being the only official evidence of the vote of a Member, when the vote has not been taken by the yeas and nays it is the practice to recognize any Member to move to reconsider, regardless of his actual vote.

On the same or succeeding day after a vote is taken, it is in order at *any time* to move its reconsideration and have the motion entered on the Journal, even when a Member is on the floor, or when a question of the highest privilege is pending, but it can not be taken up and considered while another question is before the House.—*Journal, 1, 34, pp. 1476, 1477.* Such has been the uniform practice of the House since that decision.

A bill having passed in the hour for the consideration of bills, sometimes termed the *second morning hour*, and a motion to reconsider being made, the consideration of such motion is cut off by the expiration of the *hour*, and goes over for disposition when the hour for such business recurs on a subsequent day.—*Journal, 2, 52, pp. 13, 14.*

The consideration of a motion to reconsider is in order whenever called up for consideration, but is not the regular order of business unless so called up by a Member.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 43.*

A motion to reconsider, if made in time, may be entertained, notwithstanding the papers connected with the original proposition have gone out of the possession of the House.—*Journals, 1, 26, p. 1033; 1, 28, pp. 1125, 1131; 1, 29, p. 657; 1, 33, pp. 336, 1199.* And pending a motion to reconsider the vote on the passage of a bill the Speaker should decline to sign such bill if reported by the Committee on Enrolled Bills.—*Journal, 1, 26, p. 1033.* When the papers have been sent to the Senate it is usual, in case of a motion to reconsider, to send a message to that body requesting their return. (*See Recall of a Bill.*)

It is not in order on a private-bill day to call up and consider a motion to reconsider a vote on a public bill if objected to, except after a postponement of the private business.

A motion to reconsider a vote on a bill which had been considered on a day assigned by special order for its consideration, such motion being undisposed of when the House

adjourned on that day, was held not to be in order for consideration until the consideration of such bill should again be regularly in order.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 4191.

It is not in order to move a reconsideration of a vote sustaining a decision of the Chair after subsequent action, which it is impossible for the House to reverse, has resulted from such decision.—*Journal*, 1, 31, pp. 860, 861.

It is in order, even pending the demand for the previous question on the passage of a bill, to move the reconsideration of the order of engrossment.—*Journal*, 2, 27, p. 1175. But, of course, if moved at such a time it is not debatable.

Where a motion to reconsider has been once put and decided, it is not in order to repeat the motion.—*Journal*, 2, 27, p. 1022; 1, 52, p. 115. But it is otherwise where an amendment has been adopted since the first reconsideration.—*Journal*, 1, 31, pp. 1404, 1406, 1407.

#### EFFECT OF.

Where a Congress expires without acting on the motion to reconsider, for the want of time or inclination, the motion, of course, fails and leaves the original proposition operative.—(Opinion of Mr. Speaker Orr, and of Mr. Speaker Banks, in the case of resolutions directing the payment of money out of the contingent fund of the House, where Congress adjourned *sine die* pending motions to reconsider the vote by which they were adopted. These opinions were evidently given after the final adjournment of the House, and are not official.)

The effect of the pendency of a motion to reconsider, according to the universal usage, is to suspend the original proposition. When, however, a bill has, pending the motion to reconsider and before that motion is acted on, been presented to the President and receives his approval, the validity of the act, it would seem, could not be questioned on account of the pendency of such motion, the signing of the enrolled bill being complete and unimpeachable evidence of its passage.—*See Field vs. Clark*, 143 U. S. Sup. Repts., p. 650, Feb. 29, 1892.

A similar question would be presented if the vote on the passage were actually reconsidered after the bill was approved.

Under the practice, if a motion to reconsider is pending

when the previous question is ordered, such order applies to the motion to reconsider only.

The motion to reconsider can not be withdrawn after the House has voted down a motion to lay the same on the table, such action being held to be a *decision* on the motion.—*Journal*, 2, 46, p. 844.

It is a very common practice for the Member having charge of a measure, as soon as a vote is taken upon it, "to move to reconsider the vote last taken, and also to move that the motion to reconsider be laid on the table;" and if the latter motion prevails it is deemed a finality so far as the vote proposed to be reconsidered is concerned. A vote to lay the motion to reconsider on the table does not carry with it the pending measure.

According to the uniform practice, where a motion to reconsider has been passed in the affirmative, the question *immediately* recurs upon the question reconsidered.—*Journal*, 1, 31, p. 847.

When a vote, taken under the operation of the previous question, is reconsidered, the question is then divested of the previous question, and is open for debate and amendment.—*Journals*, 1, 27, p. 129; 1, 33, p. 127. These decisions apply only to cases where the previous question was fully exhausted by votes taken on all the questions covered by it before the motion to reconsider was made. In any other case the pendency of the previous question would preclude debate.

#### WHAT PROCEEDINGS MAY BE RECONSIDERED AND WHAT MAY NOT.

An order that the vote be taken by yeas and nays may be reconsidered, but the question on ordering the yeas and nays immediately recurs, and may again be decided affirmatively by one-fifth of the Members present.—*Journals*, 1, 19, p. 796; 1, 30, p. 405.

But where a vote ordering the yeas and nays is reconsidered and the yeas and nays are again ordered, a further motion to reconsider that vote is not in order.—*Journal*, 1, 45, p. 290.

A negative vote on a motion to lay on the table may be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 2, 32, p. 234.

The House having already reconsidered a vote refusing to



lay a bill on the table, and having again refused to lay the bill on the table, it is not in order to repeat the motion to reconsider the vote by which the House refused to lay on the table.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 115.

For the same reason a motion to reconsider a vote laying a motion to reconsider on the table is not in order.—*Journals*, 3, 27, p. 334; 1, 33, p. 357.

It is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the House refused to fix the day to which the House should adjourn (*Congressional Record*, 2, 50, p. 677); nor the vote by which the House refused to adjourn (*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 139); nor the vote by which the House refused to take a recess.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 59. Upon appeal the latter decision was sustained—yeas, 208; nays, 6.

After a bill has been ordered to be engrossed it is not in order to move a reconsideration of a vote on an amendment until the order of engrossment has been reconsidered; and if the motion to reconsider the engrossment is laid on the table, no reconsideration of the amendment can then be entertained.

No bill, petition, memorial, or resolution referred to a committee, or reported therefrom for printing and recommitment, shall be brought back into the House on a motion to reconsider.—*Rule XVIII*, clause 2.

The order for the previous question may be reconsidered, but not after it is partly executed.—*Journal*, 1, 35, pp. 1101, 1398.

A vote on the reconsideration of a vetoed bill can not be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 1, 28, pp. 1093, 1097. Nor can a vote on a motion to suspend the rules be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 2, 31, p. 134.

Held: not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which an appeal from the decision of the chair was laid on the table. *Journal*, 1, 44, p. 1492.

#### WHEN DEBATABLE AND WHEN NOT.

A motion to reconsider is not debatable, if the question proposed to be reconsidered was not debatable.—*Journals*, 2, 27, p. 331; 2, 30, pp. 135, 136. But the fact of a question having been decided under the operation of the previous question does not prevent debate on the motion to reconsider, if the original question was otherwise debatable.—*Journal*, 1, 33, p. 127.

A motion to reconsider the order of engrossment, if made pending the demand of the previous question on the passage of a bill, is not debatable.

A motion to reconsider an undebatable motion is not debatable.—*Journal*, 2, 45, p. 592.

(See *Privileged Questions*.)

#### RECORD, CONGRESSIONAL.

(See *Congressional Record*.)

#### REFER, MOTION TO; REFERENCE.

Refer and commit are practically synonymous terms.

When a question is under debate, a motion to *refer* or to amend has precedence after the motion to postpone to a day certain but before the motion to postpone indefinitely, all of which motions are debatable.—*Rule XVI, clause 4*.

The motions to refer and to amend are of equal rank one with the other.

It is competent for the House to refer a bill to any committee regardless of the ordinary jurisdiction of such committee.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 703.

All proposed legislation shall be referred to appropriate committees, as provided in Rule XI.

Bills reported from the standing and select committees are referred to Committees of the Whole, or are placed on the House Calendar, as provided in Rule XIII, as follows:

There shall be three calendars of business reported from committees, viz:

First. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union; to which shall be referred bills raising revenue, general appropriation bills, and bills of a public character, directly or indirectly appropriating money or property;

Second. A House Calendar, to which shall be referred all bills of a public character not raising revenue nor directly or indirectly appropriating money or property; and

Third. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House, to which shall be referred all bills of a private character.

Petitions and private bills are introduced and referred to committees by delivering them to the Clerk with the committee and introducer's name indorsed thereon.—*See Rule XXII, clause 1*.

All bills for improvement of rivers and harbors, and all bills of a private nature, shall be delivered to the Clerk, as in the case of memorials and petitions, for reference to appropriate committees.—*Rule XXI, clause 3.*

All other bills, memorials, and resolutions are introduced by delivering them to the Speaker, who refers them to appropriate committees.—*Rule XXII, clause 3.*

An erroneous reference of a private bill or petition is corrected by the committee by returning it to the Clerk with the proper reference indorsed thereon.—*Rule XXII, clause 2.*

Erroneous reference of public bills and resolutions may be corrected by the House "on any day immediately after the reading of the Journal, by unanimous consent, or on motion of a committee claiming jurisdiction, or on the report of the committee to which the bill has been erroneously referred."—*Rule XXII, clause 3.*

The erroneous reference of a bill to the Calendar of the House presents a privileged question in like manner as the erroneous reference to a committee.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 534.*

Executive and other communications addressed to the House or to the Speaker and bills and resolutions of the Senate and bills of the House with Senate amendments are, each day after the approval of the Journal, laid before the House by the Speaker for *reference* by the House to appropriate committees.—*See Rule XXIV, clause 1.*

Any Member is entitled to have the bill or communication read before the vote is taken on its reference.

When a bill, resolution, or communication is laid before the House or reported from a committee the question of its reference to a committee or to a calendar is decided without debate.—*See Rule XIII, clause 2.*

The consideration of the question of the reference of a Senate bill may be interrupted by the report of a committee of conference.—*Journal, 1, 52, pp. 262, 263.*

Senate amendments to House bills which require consideration in the Committee of the Whole must be referred in the first instance to a standing or select committee of the House pursuant to Rule XI; but amendments of the Senate which do not require consideration in Committee of the Whole may be

immediately acted on when laid before the House, and may be concurred in, disagreed to, or concurred in with amendments, as the House may desire.—*See decision of Speaker Crisp, and rulings of Speaker Carlisle and of Speaker Reed therein cited. Congressional Record, 2, 52, pp. 1150-1153. Journal 2, 52, p. 68; Ibid., p. 79.*

(*See Commit; Recommit.*)

### REJECTION.

There are several methods by which a bill may be rejected. For example:

A negative vote on the question, Shall the bill pass?

A negative vote on the question, Shall the bill be read a third time? (Under the rules and practice the question is never put on the second reading.)

An affirmative vote on a motion to strike out the enacting clause or to strike out all after the enacting clause.

An order that the bill be postponed indefinitely.

An order that the bill lie on the table practically amounts to a defeat of the bill, as there is no rule making it at any time regularly in order to move to take from the table bills, resolutions, or motions which lie on the table.

A negative vote, however, on a motion to suspend the rules and pass a bill does not amount to a rejection, but leaves the measure in precisely the same status as before the motion was made.

A negative vote on a motion in Committee of the Whole that a bill be reported favorably to the House does not amount to a decision that the bill be adversely reported.—*Journal, 1, 46, pp. 421, 422.*

It is no ground for refusing to entertain an amendment that the House has previously rejected a substantially similar amendment to another part of the bill.—*Journal, 1, 47, p. 1285.*

While a motion to postpone to a day certain or indefinitely, or to refer, can not be repeated at the same stage of a bill on the same day (*see Rule XVI, clause 4*), yet the rejection of such motion does not preclude its renewal at a subsequent stage of the bill, or at the same stage on another day.

Notwithstanding the rejection of a motion to adjourn, to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, or take a recess, the same motion may be renewed at any time if other business has intervened. (*See Rule XVI, clause 5.*)

# REPEAL.

Whenever an act is repealed, which repealed a former act, such former act shall not thereby be revived, unless it shall be expressly so provided.—*R. S., sec. 12.*

The repeal of any statute shall not have the effect to release or extinguish any penalty, forfeiture, or liability incurred under such statute, unless the repealing act shall so expressly provide, and such statute shall be treated as still remaining in force for the purpose of sustaining any proper action or prosecution for the enforcement of such penalty, forfeiture, or liability.—*R. S., sec. 13.*

## REPEAL PROVISIONS OF THE REVISED STATUTES.

The foregoing seventy-three titles embrace the statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, in force on the first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, as revised and consolidated by commissioners appointed under an act of Congress, and the same shall be designated and cited as The Revised Statutes of the United States.—*R. S., sec. 5595.*

All acts of Congress passed prior to said first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, any portion of which is embraced in any section of said revision, are hereby repealed, and the section applicable thereto shall be in force in lieu thereof; all parts of such acts not contained in such revision, having been repealed or superseded by subsequent acts, or not being general or permanent in their nature: *Provided*, That the incorporation into said revision of any general and permanent provision, taken from an act making appropriations, or from an act containing other provisions of a private, local, or temporary character, shall not repeal or in any way affect any appropriation, or any provision of a private, local, or temporary character, contained in any of said acts, but the same shall remain in force; and all acts of Congress passed



prior to said last-named day, no part of which are embraced in said revision, shall not be affected or changed by its enactment.—*R. S., sec. 5596.*

The repeal of the several acts embraced in said revision, shall not affect any act done, or any right accruing or accrued, or any suit or proceeding had or commenced in any civil cause before the said repeal, but all rights and liabilities under said acts shall continue, and may be enforced in the same manner, as if said repeal had not been made; nor shall said repeal in any manner affect the right to any office, or change the term or tenure thereof.—*R. S., sec. 5597.*

All offenses committed, and all penalties or forfeitures incurred under any statute embraced in said revision prior to said repeal, may be prosecuted and punished in the same manner and with the same effect as if said repeal had not been made.—*R. S., sec. 5598.*

All acts of limitation, whether applicable to civil causes and proceedings, or to the prosecution of offenses, or for the recovery of penalties or forfeitures, embraced in said revision and covered by said repeal, shall not be affected thereby, but all suits, proceedings, or prosecutions, whether civil or criminal, for causes arising or acts done or committed prior to said repeal, may be commenced and prosecuted within the same time as if said repeal had not been made.—*R. S., sec. 5599.*

The enactment of the said revision is not to affect or repeal any act of Congress passed since the 1st day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, and all acts passed since that date are to have full effect as if passed after the enactment of this revision, and so far as such acts vary from, or conflict with any provision contained in said revision, they are to have effect as subsequent statutes, and as repealing any portion of the revision inconsistent therewith.—*R. S., sec. 5601.*

#### REPORTERS.

The appointment and removal, for cause, of the official reporters of the House, including stenographers of committees, and the manner of the execution of their duties, shall be vested in the Speaker.—*Rule XXXVI, clause 1.*

Stenographers and reporters, other than the official reporters

of the House, wishing to take down the debates and proceedings, may be admitted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery over the Speaker's chair, under such regulations as he may, from time to time, prescribe; and he may assign seats on the floor to a representative of both the Associated and the United Press Associations, and may admit to the privileges of the floor an assistant to each of such representatives.—*Ibid*, *clause 2*.

By resolution of the House of January 5, 1865, the Speaker is directed to appoint a stenographic reporter, to continue in office until otherwise ordered by the House, whose duty it shall be to report in shorthand, on the order of any of the standing or special committees of the House, such proceedings as they may deem necessary, and, when ordered to be printed, properly index and supervise the publication of the same.—*Journal*, 2, 38, *pp.* 79, 80.

By resolution of the House of January 18, 1866, the foregoing resolution was modified so as to read: "That the Speaker appoint a competent stenographic reporter, to continue in office until otherwise ordered by the House, whose duty it shall be to report in shorthand, on the order of any of the standing or special committees of the House, such proceedings as they may deem necessary, and, when ordered to be printed, properly index and supervise the publication of the same; and who shall receive therefor an annual compensation at the rate now allowed by regulation for reporting court-martial proceedings: *Provided*, That all such reporting ordered by committees of the House, and all such as he shall be required to do for joint committees, shall be done by said reporter or person employed by him without extra compensation or additional expense; and the reports so taken shall be under the entire control of the committees, respectively, by which such testimony shall be taken, or of the House."—*Journal*, 1, 39, *p.* 162.

By resolution of the House of July 25, 1866, the Speaker was authorized to appoint a competent stenographer as assistant official reporter to the committees of the House, to be paid the same compensation as the official reporter, and whose term of service shall expire March 4, 1867.—*Journal*, 1, 39, *p.* 1117. And by resolution of the House of March 6, 1867, it was pro-

vided that the assistant stenographer of the last House be continued as such until otherwise ordered.—*Journal*, 1, 40, p. 13.

By resolution of the House of February 7, 1884, the positions of stenographers to committees were declared vacant, and the Speaker was thereafter authorized to employ such reporters as were necessary, whose compensation should be fixed by the Committee on Accounts.

By the act of March 3, 1885 (*23 Stat. L.*, p. 393), provision was made for two stenographers to committees, to be appointed by the Speaker, who receive a fixed annual compensation.

By the act of July 11, 1888 (*25 Stat. L.*, p. 261), an assistant to the official reporters was provided.

No person shall be employed as a reporter of the House without the approval of the Speaker.—*R. S.*, sec. 54.

By resolution of the House of March 3, 1873, it is provided that the reports of the House proceedings and debates shall be furnished to the Congressional [Public] Printer by the present corps of Globe reporters, who shall hereafter, until otherwise ordered, be officers of the House, under direction of the Speaker, and shall receive the same compensation now allowed to the official reporters of committees.—*Journal*, 3, 42, pp. 582, 583.

There are five official reporters of the House who report the debates and proceedings of each day's sitting, which are published the succeeding day in the Congressional Record.

## REPORTS.

### OF COMMITTEES.

All bills, petitions, memorials, or resolutions reported from a committee shall be accompanied by reports in writing, which shall be printed.—*Rule XVIII*, clause 3.

The question whether or not a particular report is a full or proper compliance with the foregoing rule must be determined by the House and not by the Chair.—*Journal*, 1, 48, p. 516.

On all days other than the first and third Mondays in each month as soon as the business on the Speaker's table has been disposed of, there shall be a morning hour for reports from committees, which shall be appropriately referred and printed, and

a copy thereof mailed by the Public Printer to each Member and Delegate.—*Rule XXIV, clause 2.*

There shall be three calendars of business reported from committees, viz:

First. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union; to which shall be referred bills raising revenue, general appropriation bills, and bills of a public character, directly or indirectly appropriating money or property;

Second. A House Calendar, to which shall be referred all bills of a public character not raising revenue nor directly or indirectly appropriating money or property; and

Third. A Calendar of the Committee of the Whole House, to which shall be referred all bills of a private character.

The question of reference of any proposition, other than that reported from a committee, shall be decided without debate, in the following order, viz, a standing committee, a select committee; but the reference of a proposition reported by a committee, when demanded, shall be decided according to its character, without debate, in the following order, viz, House Calendar, Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union, Committee of the Whole House, a standing committee, a select committee. All reports of committees on private bills, together with the views of the minority, shall be delivered to the Clerk for printing and reference to the proper calendar, under the direction of the Speaker, in accordance with the foregoing clause, and the titles or subjects thereof shall be entered on the Journal and printed in the Record.—*Rule XIII.*

Reading a report is in the nature of debate and is precluded by ordering the previous question.

The report is usually read by common consent immediately on entering upon the consideration of a measure, but if objected to, it could only be read in the time of the member having the floor.

It is for the House, not the Chair, to determine whether a report in writing is sufficient and should be received.—*Congressional Record, 1, 48, p. 926.*

Unless authorized by the rules, a committee can not report upon a subject which has not been referred to them.—*Journal, 1, 45, p. 527.*

It is presumed that a report made, or motion submitted by a member, in behalf of a committee, when it is called, has been authorized by such committee. The question of such authority is a question of fact not for the Speaker but for the committee itself to decide.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 43.

A bill having been recommitted to a committee with leave to report at any time, and the same being immediately reported by its chairman, is subject to the point that the committee have not considered it,—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 536.

A negative vote on a motion in Committee of the Whole that a bill be reported favorably to the House does not amount to a decision that the bill be adversely reported.—*Journal*, 1, 46, pp. 421, 422.

(See *Committees; Morning Hour; Conference Reports.*)

#### OF COMMISSIONS.

Any commission authorized by law to report by bill to the House shall have leave to report such bill at any time, and may call the same up for consideration as provided in the fifth clause of Rule XXIV.—*See Rule XI, clause 51.*

#### PRIVILEGED.

Reports from Committee on Rules may be called up at any time and dilatory motions are not to be entertained pending consideration.—*Rule XI, clause 51.*

The right to report at any time carries with it the right to consider the proposition when reported.—*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 195.

The right to report *at any time* bills raising revenue is confined to the Committee on Ways and Means.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7332.

By clause 51, Rule XI, the following committees have leave to report at any time on the following subjects:

The Committee on Rules—On rules, joint rules, and order of business;

The Committee on Elections—On the right of a Member to his seat;

The Committee on Ways and Means—Bills raising revenue;

The Committee on Appropriations—The legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation bill; the sundry civil appro-



priation bill; the fortification appropriation bill; the District of Columbia appropriation bill; the pension appropriation bill, and the deficiency appropriation bill;

The Committee on Agriculture—The bill making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture;

The Committee on Foreign Affairs—The consular and diplomatic appropriation bill;

The Committee on Military Affairs—The Army appropriation bill and the Military Academy appropriation bill;

The Committee on Naval Affairs—The naval appropriation bill;

The Committee on the Post-Office and Post-Roads—The Post-Office appropriation bill;

The Committee on Indian Affairs—The Indian appropriation bill;

The Committee on Rivers and Harbors—The river and harbor appropriation bill;

The Committee on the Public Lands—Bills for the forfeiture of land grants to railroads and other corporations; bills preventing speculation in the public lands, and bills for the reservation of the public lands for the benefit of actual and bona fide settlers;

The Committee on Enrolled Bills—Enrolled bills;

The Committee on Printing—On all matters referred to them of printing for the use of the House or two Houses;

The Committee on Accounts—On the expenditure of the contingent fund of the House.

A privileged report is in possession of the House for consideration as soon as presented, and while under consideration can not be withdrawn except by unanimous consent.—*Journal*, 1, 49, p. 442.

A privileged report retains its privileged character until disposed of, notwithstanding an intervening adjournment. It is subject, however, when again called up, to the question of consideration and to questions of higher privilege.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7602.

When a bill has been made a special order for a certain day its consideration takes precedence on such day over privileged reports.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7276.

As a general rule the insertion of matter not privileged in a proposition otherwise privileged destroys the privileged character of the report. The rule is, however, liberally construed, and if the proposed addition is substantially in aid of the privileged object the report is held to be privileged.—*See Congressional Record*, 1, 50, p. 2195; *Ibid.*, 2, 50, pp. 47, 48.

A resolution to print documents “to be distributed pro rata among the Members of the House” is a proposition to print “for the use of the House,” and a report thereon is consequently privileged.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 292.

A privileged proposition, if reported during the morning hour for reports, loses its privilege and takes its place on the Calendar.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, p. 7641.

According to the practice, reports from the Committee on Rules, relative to proposed change in the rules are in order for consideration on Friday as on other days.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 50, p. 538.

The consideration of business reported from committees having leave at any time (except the Committee on Rules), is not in order on a day set apart for another class of business—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 239; at least until the House has disposed of or refused to consider the business for which the day is assigned.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 239.

If a committee fails to report a resolution of inquiry within one week, the report is still privileged whenever reported.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 296, 297.

A joint resolution providing temporarily for continuing in force appropriations for the support of the Government, introduced by a member and submitted for immediate consideration, is not privileged. It is only privileged when reported from the Committee on Appropriations (which may report at any time).—*Journal* 1, 52, p. 348.

(*See Privileged Questions.*)

#### REPORTS REQUIRED TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

(*See List of, Appendix, post, p. 597.*)

The heads of Executive Departments and other officers of the Government are required by law to make reports to Con-

gress from time to time upon certain specified subjects. When received they are laid before the House by the Speaker and referred to appropriate committees.

### RESCIND.

When it is desired to set aside or to annul the operation of a rule or order of the House it is usual to make an order “rescinding.”

If the annulment is to be only temporary or for a special occasion it is “vacated” for the period indicated.

*Rescind* as applied to an order or rule is equivalent to *repeal* as applied to statutes.

### RESIGNATION OF A MEMBER.

(See *Members.*)

### RESOLUTIONS.

“When the House commands, it is by an ‘order.’ But fact, principles, and their own opinions and purposes are expressed in the form of resolutions.”—*Manual*, p. 136.

This distinction is not strictly kept up in the practice of the House.

Resolutions of a private character, like private bills, are introduced by delivery to the Clerk, pursuant to clause 1, Rule 22.

All other bills, memorials and resolutions may in like manner be delivered, indorsed with the names of Members introducing them, to the Speaker, to be by him referred, and the titles and references thereof shall be entered on the Journal and printed in the Record of the next day.—*Rule XXII, clause 3.*

Resolutions of a public character, and resolutions or memorials of State or Territorial legislatures are delivered to the Speaker, and referred by him under this rule.

All resolutions of inquiry addressed to the heads of Executive Departments shall be reported to the House within one week after presentation.—*Same rule, clause 4.*

Such resolutions may therefore be reported *at any time within the week* and consequently are privileged when reported.

A motion to discharge a committee from consideration of such resolution is also a privileged motion after one week from its introduction and reference. (*See Privileged Questions.*)

Resolutions are either joint, concurrent, or simple.

Propositions to give authority or directions to public officers in certain respects; to give the consent of Congress on occasions when such consent is required; to continue in force appropriations; and, generally, measures whose operation is limited to certain specific occasions or periods and not designed to be permanent law, are expressed by joint resolutions.

Under the practice in Congress this distinction between bills and joint resolutions is not closely observed.

A joint resolution, like a bill, must have three readings before it is passed, and must be approved by the President before it becomes operative.

All rules of the House applicable to bills apply with equal force to joint resolutions.

The resolving clause of all joint resolutions shall be in the following form: "Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled."—*R. S., sec. 8.*

No enacting or resolving words shall be used in any section of an act or resolution of Congress except in the first.—*R. S., sec. 9.*

Concurrent resolutions are employed where the assent of the two Houses only is considered necessary. Thus when appropriations have been made for the use of the two Houses, such as the appropriation for printing, the expenditure of the fund is authorized and directed by concurrent resolution. So when it is proposed to adjourn for a longer period than three days, action is taken by concurrent resolution.

The practice for many years has been not to present concurrent resolutions to the President for his approval. The language of the Constitution, however, seems strictly to require that all concurrent resolutions, except such as relate to the adjournment of the two Houses, should be approved by the President. *Viz:*

Every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary

(except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States, and before the same shall take effect shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 3, 6.

A simple resolution of the House is used to express the purpose, intent, or desire of the House. It is frequently used in the practice of the House where an "order" would be more appropriate.

Joint resolutions, like bills, are numbered serially in the order of their introduction, and are abbreviated thus: (H. Res. —) House Joint Resolution; (S. R. —) Senate Joint Resolution.

Concurrent and simple resolutions are not serially numbered, but if ordered to be printed they are styled *Miscellaneous Documents* and numbered as such.

#### REVENUE BILLS.

All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments, as on other bills.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 1, p. 6.

The right to report *at any time* bills raising revenue is confined to the Committee on Ways and Means.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7332.

A resolution reciting an alleged violation by the Senate of the exclusive right of the House to originate revenue bills and directing an investigation of the subject presents a question of privilege.—*Journal*, 2, 48, pp. 316, 317.

To a bill reducing internal taxes, an amendment changing the duty and imposing certain other duties on imported merchandise was held to be in order as germane, it being necessary in determining the internal revenue to be derived from any article to consider also what the external revenue should be from articles of the same class.—*Journal*, 2, 41, p. 907.

To a bill regulating the collection of tax on one article, amendments changing the rate of taxation on other articles are considered germane and in order.—*Journal*, 3, 46, p. 415, 416.



To a revenue bill placing certain material on the free list an amendment providing that "for the purpose of supplying any deficiency in the revenues of the Government that may arise from the passage of this bill it is herein provided that the unit of value in the United States shall be the standard silver dollar," etc., and proceeding to embody the bill known as the free-coinage bill, was held to be not in order, the subject of the proposed amendment being different from that of the bill under consideration.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 52, p. 3116.

#### RESTAURANT.

(*See Capitol.*)

#### REVISION OF THE LAWS, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

#### RIVERS AND HARBORS, COMMITTEE ON.

This committee has by the present rules leave to report at any time the bill known as the river appropriation bill.—*Rule XI, clause 51*. This bill is not one of the general appropriation bills (*see decision of Mr. Carlisle, Chairman, Cong. Record*, 3, 46, p. 1624; *also Journal*, 2, 48, p. 536), but by clause 4, Rule XXIV, takes precedence in Committee of the Whole next after general appropriation bills.

A resolution of inquiry asking information relative to the construction of public works built for the improvement of navigation may properly be referred to either the Committee on Rivers and Harbors or the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.—*Journal* 1, 52, p. 107.

(*See Committees.*)

#### RULES.

Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 2, 5.

From the Second Congress down to the Forty-ninth it was customary at the beginning of each Congress to adopt a resolution, in substance, that the rules and standing orders of the House of the previous Congress be the rules and standing

orders of the present Congress until the further order of the House, or until after some specified period.

In the Forty-ninth Congress the rules were reported to the House and adopted a few days after the commencement of the first session, thus rendering unnecessary the resolution adopting for the time the rules of the last House.

In the Fifty-first Congress neither a temporary nor permanent code of rules was adopted for the government of the House until more than three months after the session commenced, the Speaker in the meantime holding that the rules of the previous House were neither directly or indirectly operative.—*Record*, 1, 51, January 1, 1890.

In the Forty-sixth and in each succeeding Congress, including the Fifty-second, except the Fifty-first, the following was adopted as a standing rule of the House.

These rules shall be the rules of the House of Representatives of the present and succeeding Congresses unless otherwise ordered.—*Rule XLV*.

(As to the power of the House to make rules binding on the House in a subsequent Congress, see *Parliamentary practice*, ante, page —.)

The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in *Jefferson's Manual* shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with the standing rules and orders of the House and joint rules of the Senate and House of Representatives.—*Rule XLIV*.

(In *Jefferson's Manual*, as it appears in this compilation, are incorporated the present Senate rules, printed in italics. These Senate rules, of course, constitute no part of the "manual" referred to in the above Rule XLIV.)

The rules of proceeding in the House shall be observed in Committee of the Whole House so far as they may be applicable.—*Rule XXIII*, clause 8.

No previous question can be put in committee, nor can this committee adjourn as others may (*Manual*, p. 72), nor can the yeas and nays be taken (*Cong. Globe*, 1, 28, p. 618; 1, 26, p. 285), nor can a motion to lay on the table be entertained (*Cong. Globe*, 2, 31, p. 645), nor motions to reconsider.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 27, p. 305.

Neither can a motion to postpone to a day certain or indefinitely be entertained in Committee of the Whole, but a motion may be received to report the pending measure to the House with a recommendation that it be postponed or laid on the table.

A committee can not adjourn, but the motion to rise is, like the motion to adjourn, in order at any time.

No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice of the motion therefor.—*Rule XXVIII, clause 1.*

This limitation applies to reports from the Committee on Rules, but does not affect the motion to suspend the rules, which is in order on the first and third Mondays of each month and during the last six days of a session, and of which no previous notice to the House is ever required.

By unanimous consent the notice, required by the rule, of a proposed change in the rules may be dispensed with.—*Journal, 2, 50, p. 35.*

A proposition to change the rules must be referred in the first instance to the Committee on Rules, pursuant to the provisions of Rule XI.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 1785.*

A resolution changing the rules, if referred to a committee other than the Committee on Rules, is not privileged for consideration when reported.—*Congressional Record, 1, 50, p. 764.*

*(See Suspension of Rules.)*

#### RULES, COMMITTEE ON.

All proposed action touching the rules, joint rules, and order of business shall be referred to the Committee on Rules.—*Rule XI, clause 45.*

The Committee on Rules has leave to report at any time on rules, joint rules, and order of business.—*See Rule XI, clause 51.*

It shall always be in order to call up for consideration a report from the Committee on Rules, and pending the consideration the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House adjourn; but after the result is announced, he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion until the said report shall have been fully disposed of.—*Rule XI, clause 51.* This rule was first adopted

in its present form at commencement of the first session of the Fifty-second Congress.

It is in order before, as well as after, the reading of the Journal to call up for consideration a report from the Committee on Rules touching the rules or order of business of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 91.

This decision was on appeal affirmed by the House by a vote—yeas 195, nays 73.

Pending the consideration of a report from Committee on Rules a motion for a recess is not in order, being a dilatory motion.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 126.

A resolution setting apart a day for the consideration of a bill or a special class of business is held to be a change of the rules. And a report on a resolution or special order is privileged and may be called up by any member at any time. (*See Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 2171, 2172.

(*See Committees; Rules.*)

#### SALARIES.

(*See Compensation.*)

#### SEATS OF MEMBERS.

At the commencement of each Congress, usually on the first or second day, seats are selected by Members for permanent occupation during the Congress, pursuant to the following rule:

1. At the commencement of each Congress, immediately after the Members and Delegates are sworn in, the Clerk shall place in a box, prepared for that purpose, a number of small balls of marble or other material equal to the number of Members and Delegates, which balls shall be consecutively numbered and thoroughly intermingled, and at such hour as shall be fixed by the House for that purpose, by the hands of a page, draw said balls one by one from the box and announce the number as it is drawn, upon which announcement the Member or Delegate whose name on a numbered alphabetical list shall correspond with the number on the ball shall advance and choose his seat for the term for which he is elected.

2. Before said drawing shall commence each seat shall be vacated and so remain until selected under this rule, and any seat having been selected shall be deemed forfeited if left unoccupied before the call of the roll is finished, and whenever the seats of Members and Delegates shall have been drawn, no proposition for a second drawing shall be in order during that Congress.—*Rule XXXII.*

It is usual in this drawing, as a matter of courtesy, to except ex-Speakers of the House and the Member longest in service, one on either side, who are permitted to select their seats before the drawing begins; and it is sometimes provided that seats for absent Members may be selected for them.

The resolution to proceed with the drawing of seats is a proposition highly privileged and has been held to take precedence over the question of the right of a Member to a seat in the House.

By a strict observance of Rule XV it is not in order to entertain a request to record a vote after the second roll call, but according to the usage which has prevailed for many years, if a Member states that he was *in his seat* listening and failed to hear his name, it is customary to permit him to enter his vote.

Previous to the second session of the Thirty-fifth Congress each Member was provided with a desk and seat within the Hall, the location of which for the session had been determined by lot. At that session, with a view to try the experiment of dispensing with desks, the following resolution was adopted, viz:

*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of the Capitol Extension be directed, after the adjournment of the present session of Congress, to remove the desks from the Hall of the House, and to make such rearrangement of the seats of Members as will bring them together in the smallest convenient space.—*Journal*, 2, 35, pp. 580, 583.

At the next session the desks were ordered to be restored, *Journal*, 1, 36, p. 351; and that arrangement has been continued ever since.

#### SENATE, BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE.

(*See Bills, Resolutions, Engrossed bills, Amendments between the Houses, Conference reports, Business on the Speaker's table.*)

#### SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.

The Sergeant-at-Arms is required to take the oath prescribed in Rule II.

#### DUTIES OF.

He is made a disbursing officer, and his duties are expressly defined by the act of October 1, 1890, as follows:

*Be it enacted*, &c., That it shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives to attend the House during its sittings, to



maintain order under the direction of the Speaker, and, pending the election of a Speaker or Speaker pro tempore, under the direction of the Clerk, execute the commands of the House and all processes issued by authority thereof, directed to him by the Speaker, keep the accounts for the pay and mileage of Members and Delegates, and pay them as provided by law.

SEC. 2. That the symbol of his office shall be the mace, which shall be borne by him while enforcing order on the floor.

SEC. 3. That the moneys which have been, or may be, appropriated for the compensation and mileage of Members and Delegates shall be paid at the Treasury on requisitions drawn by the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives, and shall be kept, disbursed, and accounted for by him according to law, and he shall be a disbursing officer, but he shall not be entitled to any compensation additional to the salary now fixed by law.

SEC. 4. That the Sergeant-at-Arms shall, within twenty days after entering upon the duties of his office, and before receiving any portion of the moneys appropriated for the compensation of mileage of Members and Delegates, give a bond to the United States, with two or more sureties, to be approved by the First Comptroller of the Treasury, in the sum of fifty thousand dollars, with condition for the proper discharge of the duties of his office, and the faithful keeping, application, and disbursements of such moneys as may be drawn from the Treasury and paid to him as disbursing officer of the United States, and shall, from time to time, renew his official bond as the First Comptroller of the Treasury shall direct. No Member of Congress shall be approved as surety on such bond.

SEC. 5. That the bonds given pursuant to this act shall be deposited in the office of the First Comptroller of the Treasury.

SEC. 6. That any person duly elected and qualified as Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives shall continue in said office until his successor is chosen and qualified, subject, however, to removal by the House of Representatives.

SEC. 7. That the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives shall prepare and submit to the House of Representatives, at the commencement of each regular session of Congress, a statement in writing exhibiting the several sums drawn by him pursuant to the provisions of this act, the application and disbursement of the same, and the balance, if any, remaining in his hands.

SEC. 8. That there shall be employed in the office of Sergeant-at-Arms one deputy to the Sergeant-at-Arms, at a salary of two thousand dollars a year; one cashier, at a salary of three thousand dollars a year; one paying-teller, at a salary of two thousand dollars a year; one bookkeeper, at a salary of one thousand eight hundred dollars a year; one messenger, at a salary of one thousand two hundred dollars a year; one page, at a salary of seven hundred and twenty dollars a year; and one laborer, at a salary of six hundred and sixty dollars a year.

SEC. 9. That section two hundred and thirty-seven of the Revised Statutes is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

“SEC. 237. That the fiscal year of the Treasury of the United States in

all matters of accounts, receipts, expenditures, estimates, and appropriations, except accounts of the Secretary of the Senate for compensation and traveling expenses of Senators, and accounts of the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives for compensation and mileage of Members and Delegates, shall commence on the first day of July in each year; and all accounts of receipts and expenditures required by law to be published annually shall be prepared and published for the fiscal year, as thus established.

"The fiscal year for the adjustment of the accounts of Secretary of the Senate for compensation and traveling expenses of Senators and of the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives for compensation and mileage of Members and Delegates shall extend to and include the third day of July."

SEC. 10. That all laws and parts of laws inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.—*26 Stat. at L., pp. 645-646.*

Sections 1 and 2 of the foregoing act are identical with the provisions of Rule IV of the House.

By R. S., sec. 53, and the act of June 20, 1874 (*Sess. Laws, 1, 43, p. 87*), it is provided that (in addition to his regular salary) he shall receive, directly or indirectly, no fees, other compensation, or emolument whatever for performing the duties of his office, or in connection therewith.

In case of a vacancy in the office of the Clerk, or the absence or inability of said Clerk to discharge the duties imposed upon him by law or custom relative to the preparation of the roll of Representatives or the organization of the House, the said duties shall devolve on the Sergeant-at-Arms of the next preceding House of Representatives.—*R. S., sec. 32.*

The Sergeants-at-Arms of the Senate and of the House of Representatives are authorized to make such regulations as they may deem necessary for preserving the peace and securing the Capitol from defacement, and for the protection of the public property therein, and they shall have power to arrest and detain any person violating such regulations, until such person can be brought before the proper authorities for trial.—*R. S., sec. 1820.*

#### APPOINTMENT AND CONTROL BY, OF CAPITOL POLICE.

There shall be a Capitol police, the members of which shall be appointed by the Sergeants-at-Arms of the two Houses and the Architect of the Capitol Extension. There shall be a cap-

tain of the Capitol police and such other members, with such rates of compensation, respectively, as may be appropriated for by Congress from year to year.—*R. S., sec. 1821.*

The captain of the Capitol police may suspend any member of the force, subject to the approval of the two Sergeants-at-Arms and of the Architect of the Capitol Extension.—*R. S., sec. 1823.*

The Sergeant-at-Arms of the Senate and the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House of Representatives are directed to select and regulate the pattern for a uniform for the Capitol police and watchmen, and to furnish each member of the force with the necessary belts and arms, at a cost not to exceed twenty dollars per man, payable out of the contingent fund of the Senate and House of Representatives upon the certificate of the officers above named.—*R. S., sec. 1824.*

The members of the Capitol police shall furnish, at their own expense, each his own uniform, which shall be in exact conformity to that required by regulation of the Sergeant-at-Arms.—*R. S., sec. 1825.*

It is also made the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms to make out a full and complete account of all the property belonging to the Government in his possession on the first day of each regular session and at the expiration of his term of service.—*R. S., sec. 72.*

(*See Capitol; Mace.*)

#### SESSIONS OF CONGRESS.

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.—*Const. 1, 4, 2, 5.*

He (the President) may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both Houses or either of them.—*Const. 2, 3, 17.*

Under section 4, Article 1, of the Constitution, in the absence of legislation fixing a different date, the Congress meets on the first Monday in December of every year (first session being in the odd-year, and the second session in the even).

Since the Constitution went into effect there have been thirty sessions, commencing at periods other than the date prescribed in the Constitution. Of these, the date of commencement of

nineteen have been fixed by law; and eleven have been specially convened by the President on extraordinary occasions. (The Fifty-third Congress, which has been convened by recent proclamation of the President, not being included in the above.)

The last session of a Congress expires, by limitation, on the 4th of March of each odd-numbered year, unless by concurrent resolution or, in case of disagreement of the two Houses by proclamation of the President, there is an earlier adjournment. (*See adjournment sine die, ante, p. 240.*)

There is no limitation to the period of a first session or other session than the last; and if a session, being convened before the period prescribed by the Constitution for its meeting, fails to adjourn *sine die* before the first Monday in December, the duration of such session is not interrupted by the arrival of said day; and if the Congress should finally adjourn at any time after that day, it could not again assemble before the following December, except it be convened by law or proclamation.

Instances of sessions of Congress, convened prior to December, extending beyond the constitutional date (the first Monday in December), are as follows:

First and second sessions, Second Congress; second session, Third Congress; second session, Fifth Congress; second session, Sixth Congress; first and second sessions, Eighth Congress; first and second sessions, Tenth Congress; second session, Eleventh Congress; first and second sessions, Twelfth Congress; third session, Thirteenth Congress; second session, Fifteenth Congress, and second session, Sixteenth Congress.

For list of sessions of Congress, showing date of commencement, of adjournment, how convened, etc., see *Appendix*, post, pp. 591-296.

#### SECRET SESSION.

Whenever confidential communications are received from the President of the United States, or whenever the Speaker or any Member shall inform the House that he has communications which he believes ought to be kept secret for the present, the House shall be cleared of all persons except the Members and officers thereof, and so continue during the

reading of such communications, the debates and proceedings thereon, unless otherwise ordered by the House.—*Rule XXX.*

Such parts of the Journal of a secret session as may, in the judgment of the House, require secrecy need not be published.—*Const., 1, 5, 5.*

There shall be elected \* \* \* a Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, Doorkeeper, Postmaster, and Chaplain, each of whom shall take an oath to keep the secrets of the House.—*Rule II.*

#### SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

Three of the Regents of said Institution shall be Members of the House of Representatives, to be appointed by the Speaker. The Members of the House so appointed shall serve for the term of two years, and on every alternate fourth Wednesday of December a like number shall be appointed in the same manner, to serve until the fourth Wednesday in December in the second year succeeding their appointment. Vacancies, occasioned by death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled as vacancies in committees are filled.—*R. S., secs. 5580 and 5581.*

The Board of Regents shall submit to Congress, at each session thereof, a report of the operations, expenditures, and condition of the Institution.—*R. S., sec. 5593.*

#### SMOKING.

During the session of the House no Member shall wear his hat; \* \* \* or *smoke* upon the floor of the House; and the Sergeant-at-Arms and Doorkeeper are charged with the strict enforcement of this clause.—*Rule XIV, clause 7.*

#### SPEAKER, HIS POWERS AND DUTIES.

The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers.—*Const., 1, 2, 6.*

Upon the ascertainment of the fact that a quorum of Members-elect is present, and its announcement by the Clerk of the last House, it is usual for the House, on motion of some Member, *immediately* to “proceed, *viva voce*, to the election of a Speaker for the — Congress.”—*Journal, 1, 35, p. 8.*

The right of a Member-elect to take the oath as a Member was held by the Clerk to present no higher question of privilege than the election of Speaker to fill a vacancy in that office, on



the ground that one question of privilege could not be presented while another was pending.—*Journal*, 2, 44, p. 8. A better ground for the decision was that the Speaker is the only officer authorized by law to administer the oath.—*R. S.*, sec. 30.

At the first session of Congress after every general election of Representatives, the oath of office shall be administered by any Member of the House of Representatives to the Speaker; and by the Speaker to all the Members and Delegates present, and to the Clerk, previous to entering on any other business; and to the Members and Delegates who afterwards appear, previous to their taking their seats.—*R. S.*, sec. 30.

According to the usage, the Member selected to administer the oath to the Speaker is that one who has been longest a Member of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 26, p. 79.

(*See Meeting of Congress.*)

Until the Forty-ninth Congress the Speaker was next in succession to the Presidency in the event of death, removal, or resignation of the President and Vice-President, and in default of a President of the Senate. By the act approved January 19, 1886, the succession devolves on the several members of the Cabinet, in the order of seniority of their respective Departments.

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, or a chairman of the Committee of the Whole, or of any committee of either House of Congress, is empowered to administer oaths to witnesses in any case under their examination.—*R. S.*, sec. 101.

The Speaker has general control of the unappropriated rooms of the House wing of the Capitol.—*See Rule I, clause 3.*

#### APPOINTMENTS BY.

He appoints the standing committees of the House unless otherwise specially ordered.—*Rule X, clause 1.*

(According to the practice of long standing the Speaker is invariably named as chairman of the Committee on Rules.)

He appoints the select committees.—*Rule X, clause 2.*

He appoints from the Members of the House:

Three Visitors to the Military Academy at West Point.—*R. S.*, 1326.

Three Visitors to the Naval Academy at Annapolis.—20, *Stat. L., p. 290.*

Three Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.—*R. S., sec. 5581.*

Two Directors of the Columbia Hospital for Women.—17, *Stat. L., p. 360.*

Two Directors of the Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.—*R. S., sec. 4863.*

In the event of vacancies by death, resignation, or removal for cause, he appoints the official stenographers of the House, including the stenographers to committees.—*Rule XXVI.*

He also appoints the engineer of the House and the employes in the engineer's department.

He may appoint a Speaker *pro tempore* for one day; but in case of the Speaker's illness he may, with the approval of the House, make such appointment for ten days.—*Rule I, clause 7.* (The Senate and the President should be notified of such appointment if for a period beyond one day.)

He appoints the chairman of the Committee of the Whole.—*Rule XXIII, clause 2.*

#### DUTIES OF.

He calls the House to order, examines and approves Journal of the House.—*Rule I, clause 1.*

He preserves order, and may cause galleries to be cleared.—*Rule I, clause 2.*

He is required to sign all acts, addresses, joint resolutions, and warrants issued by order of the House.

He decides all questions of order arising in the House, subject to appeal.—*Rule I, clause 4.*

He rises to put a question, but may state it sitting.—*Rule I, clause 5.*

He is not required to vote except where his vote would be decisive, or when the vote is by ballot.—*Rule I, clause 6.* [A proposition being *defeated by a tie vote* as well as by a majority of one, it follows that the Speaker is under this rule *never required* to vote, except in case of a ballot.]

When any Member desires to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall rise and respectfully address himself to

“Mr. Speaker,” and, on being recognized, may address the House, etc.—*Rule XIV, clause 1.*

When two or more Members rise at once, the Speaker shall name the Member who is first to speak.—*Rule XIV, clause 2.*

If any Member, in speaking, or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any Member may, call him to order.—*Rule XIV, clause 4.*

While the Speaker is putting a question or addressing the House no Member shall walk out of or across the Hall, nor, when a Member is speaking, pass between him and the Chair.—*Rule XIV, clause 7.*

After the second roll call “the Speaker shall not entertain a request to record a vote.”—*Rule XV, clause 1.* But in accordance with the long usage of the House, when a Member states that he was in his seat listening, and failed to hear his name, the request to record his vote is entertained.

Every motion made to the House and entertained by the Speaker shall be reduced to writing on the demand of any Member, and shall be entered on the Journal, etc.—*Rule XVI, clause 1.* A motion not entertained by the Speaker is not entered on the Journal, and has no parliamentary status.

Pending a motion to suspend the rules the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House adjourn; but after the result thereon is announced he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion till the vote is taken on suspension.—*Rule XVI, clause 8.*

Pending the consideration of a report from the Committee on Rules the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House adjourn; but after the result is announced he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion until the said report shall have been fully disposed of.—*Rule XI, clause 51.*

When a motion has been made the Speaker shall state it, or (if it be in writing) cause it to be read aloud by the Clerk before being debated.—*Rule XVI, clause 2.*

A call of the House shall not be in order after the previous question is ordered, unless it shall appear upon an actual count by the Speaker that a quorum is not present.—*Rule XVII, clause 2.*

The previous question having been ordered a vote by yeas

and nays disclosed no quorum voting. The point being made that, under paragraph 2 of Rule XVII, a call of the House is not in order after the previous question is ordered unless it shall appear by *actual count by the Speaker* that a quorum is not present. Speaker Crisp overruled the point of order, holding as follows: The Chair adopts the count made on the call immediately preceding this motion, and the judgment of the Chair is that that is evidence of the very best possible character of the number present.—*Journal*, 1, 52, pp. 159, 162.

Bills or petitions which in the judgment of the Speaker are of an obscene or insulting character are not entered and referred, but are returned to the Member introducing them. (*See Rule XXII, clauses 1 and 2.*)

Bills, memorials, and resolutions of a public character are introduced by delivering them to the Speaker and are by him appropriately referred to committees. (*See Rule XXII, clause 3.*)

Estimates of appropriations, and all other communications from the Executive Departments, intended for the consideration of any committees of the House, shall be addressed to the Speaker, and by him submitted to the House for reference.—*Rule XLII.*

The Speaker, each day, immediately after the approval of the Journal, lays before the House, for reference to committees, executive and other communications and bills, resolutions and messages, from the Senate on the Speaker's table. (*See Rule XXIV, clause 1.*)

Except on the first and third Mondays in each month, after business on the Speaker's table is disposed of, the Speaker calls the committees for reports of a public character.—*See Rule XXIV, clause 2.*

According to the practice, on the third Monday of each month the Speaker calls the committees in regular order, on which call motions (previously authorized by the respective committees) to suspend the rules are entertained as the committees are respectively reached; and if all the committees are not called in one day, the call is resumed on the third Monday of the succeeding month where it was left off.

There is no express rule requiring this practice, and occasionally motions by committees to suspend the rules have been

entertained without regard to their order on the committee list; the discretion as to recognition in this, as in other matters, being entirely with the Speaker.

#### SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE.

He (the Speaker) shall have the right to name any Member to perform the duties of the Chair; but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment: *Provided, however,* That in case of his illness, he may make such appointment for a period not exceeding ten days, with the approval of the House at the time the same is made; and in his absence and omission to make such appointment, the House shall proceed to elect a Speaker *pro tempore*, to act during his absence.—*Rule I, clause 7.*

When the appointment of a Speaker *pro tempore* extends beyond one day, he is vested for the time as to ordinary business of the House, with all the powers which are possessed by the regular Speaker. Thus, he signs enrolled bills and joint resolutions, signs warrants for the arrest of members, subpoenas for witnesses, etc.

In view of the important functions of the Speaker *pro tempore*, it is proper that the President and the Senate be formally notified of his election or appointment, if for a period extending beyond one day.

#### SPEAKER'S TABLE.

(*See Business on Speaker's table.*)

#### SPECIAL ORDERS.

A special order amounts to a change of the rules and regularly can be adopted only in the manner prescribed for changing the rules, it being a change of the established order of business.—*Journals, 1, 23, p. 785; 3, 27, p. 355; 1, 31, p. 1096.*

A special order may be postponed by a majority vote.—*Journal, 1, 29, p. 1170; Cong. Globe, 1, 31, p. 1318.* And, according to the usage, whenever the time arrives for the consideration of a special order in Committee of the Whole, the same may be postponed by a vote in the House.

Pending a special order, it is not in order to move a sus-



pension of the rules, the special order having been made under a suspension of the rules—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 29, p. 430—unless said motion be with reference to the pending special order.

A continuing special order for the consideration of a public bill "from day to day until finally acted on" makes such consideration in order on Friday as on other days.—*Journal*, 2, 48, p. 136.

A given number of days being assigned generally for the consideration of certain public bills is construed as not including Friday, which day is set apart for private business.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 2012.

When a bill which is in Committee of the Whole is made a special order the effect of such order is to bring the bill into the House for consideration.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 42.

A special order fixing a day for the consideration of certain business is not necessarily a change of the rules.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 43.

A special order assigning a certain day for the consideration of a bill was held to be a waiver of the point that its first consideration should be in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 2, 47, p. 181.

A session of the House extending, by failure to adjourn, into the next Calendar day, a special order for the latter day is pretermitted, the session being of the legislative, not the Calendar day.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, pp. 2749, 2755; *Journal*, 1, 50, pp. 1479, 1491.

The question of consideration can be demanded against a bill which has been made exclusively a special order for a certain day. When, however, a day is assigned for the consideration of a class of bills the question of consideration can not be demanded against the whole class, but may be against each bill in its order as presented.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7335.

Where a day is specially assigned a committee for the consideration of such business as it may present or indicate, it is in order for such committee to indicate any bill it pleases, whether in committee, on a calendar, or on the Speaker's table.—*Journal*, 1, 47, p. 1541.

Special orders may be made either by means of a motion to

suspend the rules, or upon the report of the Committee on Rules or by unanimous consent.

The effect of postponing a bill to a day certain is to make it a special order for that day, subject, of course, to precedence of prior special orders.

No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice of the motion therefor.—*Rule XXVIII, clause 1.*

Propositions for a change in the order of business, or for special orders are referred to the Committee on Rules, and may be reported and considered at any time; and during the consideration thereof no dilatory motions are permitted until the question is disposed of.—(*See Rule XI, clauses 45 and 51.*)

#### FORM OF.

The usual form of resolution for making a special order is, "*that the* (here describe the bill or whatever else it may be) *be made the special order for the —— day of ——, and from day to day until the same is disposed of.*"—*Journal, 1, 31, p. 1176.* In which case, after the arrival of the time fixed, or the disposal of a special order previously made, it takes precedence of other business until it is disposed of.

Sometimes the words "*Fridays and Saturdays excepted*" are inserted.—*Journal, 1, 30, p. 692.* In which case the consideration of private bills may be proceeded with on those days, but it is otherwise where these words are omitted.—*Journal, 1, 32, pp. 401, 433.* Since that period Fridays alone are set apart for the consideration of private bills. And sometimes the words "*and from day to day until disposed of*" are omitted.—*Journal, 1, 31, p. 522.* In which case it is a special order for the day named only, and if the matter made a special order is not taken up, or, if taken up, is left undisposed of on the day fixed, thereafter it loses its specialty.—*Journal, 1, 31, pp. 631, 897; 2, 48, p. 248.*

#### PRECEDENCE OF.

Where two special orders are made for the same time, the one first made takes precedence.—*Cong. Globe, 1, 26, p. 325.* The other, according to the practice, if made for that day, and

“from day to day,” will come up as soon as the one first made is disposed of.

A special order assigning and setting apart a day for the consideration of a bill or business of a committee takes precedence of a special order making a particular bill a “continuing order.”—*Journal* 1, 49, p. 1598; *Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 4483.

A question of privilege is in order and has precedence, though presented on a day previously set apart by special order for the consideration of other business.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 8375.

Two bills being made special orders for the same day neither has precedence over the other and the measure first called up is first in order.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 4543.

When a bill has been made a special order for a certain day its consideration takes precedence on such day over privileged reports.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7276.

Where a special order, assigning a day for the consideration of a bill, provides that at a certain hour the previous question shall be ordered to include all amendments and the bill to its passage, but before the previous question is exhausted on such day an adjournment takes place, it was held that the bill comes up in order for consideration on the next succeeding day.—*Journal*, 2, 50, pp. 321, 381.

#### STATIONERY.

The Secretary of the Senate and Clerk of the House of Representatives shall annually advertise, once a week for at least four weeks, in one or more of the principal papers published in the District of Columbia, for sealed proposals for supplying the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, during the next session of Congress with the necessary stationery.—*R. S.*, sec. 65.

The advertisement published under the preceding section must describe the kind of stationery required, and must require the proposals to be accompanied with sufficient security for their performance.—*R. S.*, sec. 66.

All such proposals shall be kept sealed until the day specified in such advertisement for opening the same, when the same

shall be opened in the presence of at least two persons, and the contract shall be given to the lowest bidder, provided he shall give satisfactory security to perform the same, under a forfeiture not exceeding double the contract price in case of failure; and in case the lowest bidder shall fail to enter into such contract and give such security, within a time to be fixed in such advertisement, then the contract shall be given to the next lowest bidder, who shall enter into such contract, and give such security. And in case of failure by the person entering into such contract to perform the same, he and his sureties shall be liable for the forfeiture specified in such contract, as liquidated damages, to be sued for in the name of the United States.—*R. S., sec. 67.*

The three preceding sections shall not prevent either the Secretary or the Clerk from contracting for separate parts of the supplies of stationery required to be furnished.—*R. S., 68.*

The annual appropriation for stationery or commutation therefor is fixed at \$125 to each Member.

By a resolution of the House on the 24th of July, 1868 (*Journal*, 2, 40, p. 1173), it is provided that the Clerk be authorized, as the agent of the House, to purchase, in the manner provided by law, on the best terms he may find practicable, such stationery as may be requisite for the use of the House and Clerk's office, giving preference in all cases to American manufacture, provided it be equally cheap and of as good quality; that he cause to be recorded in a well-bound book, suited to that purpose, the bills and invoices of all the stationery he may so purchase from time to time; that he deliver to the Members of Congress and officers hereinafter named the amounts of stationery hereinafter specified, keeping an accurate account of the same, and also of the quantity and value of that used in the Clerk's office; and that hereafter in the annual reports now required by law to be made by the Clerk showing the amount of expenditure from the contingent fund of the House, he be required to state, accurately and distinctly, the quantity and cost of all the stationery delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof and that used in the Clerk's office; also the amount remaining on hand at the time of making such statement, and the amount of unexpended appropriation for stationery: *Pro-*

*vided*, That the amount furnished to Members of Congress may be embraced in a single item.

And he is required to deliver to every Member of the House the usual articles of stationery now furnished to members to an amount not exceeding in value that authorized by law, at the cost price, in the stationery room, or, at the option of the Members, to pay them the proper commutation in money; that he keep a true and accurate account of all stationery which he may so deliver to the several Members of the House; and if in any case a Member shall receive a greater amount of stationery during any session than is above provided, the Clerk shall, before the close of such session, furnish to the Sergeant-at-Arms an account of such excess beyond the amount above specified, who is hereby required to deduct the amount of such excess from the pay and mileage of such Member, and refund the same into the Treasury: *Provided*, That this limitation is not intended to be made applicable to the use of wrapping paper and envelopes which may be required in the folding room.

And he is also authorized and required to deliver to every chairman of the committees of the House, for the use of such committees, and to the Postmaster, Sergeant-at-Arms, and Doorkeeper, for the use of their respective offices, at every session of Congress, similar articles of stationery, not exceeding in value an amount which from time to time shall be fixed upon by the Committee on Accounts and approved by the Speaker.

#### STENOGRAPHERS.

(*See Reporters.*)

#### STRIKE OUT, MOTION TO.

A motion to strike out and insert is indivisible; but a motion to strike out being lost, shall preclude neither amendment nor motion to strike out and insert.—*Rule XVI, clause 7.*

“If it is proposed to amend by striking out a paragraph, the friends of the paragraph are first to make it as perfect as they can by amendments before the question is put for striking it out.”—*Manual, p. 158.*

Where it is voted affirmatively to strike out certain words and insert A, it is not afterwards in order to strike out A and insert B.—*Ibid., p. 159.*



After A is inserted, however, it may be moved to strike out a portion of the original paragraph comprehending A, provided the coherence to be struck out be so substantial as to make this effectively a different proposition.—*Ibid.*, p. 159.

A motion to strike out is simply an amendment and is governed by the rules applicable to amendments generally.

Respecting motion to strike out enacting clause, or all after enacting clause—*See Enacting Words.*

(*See Amendment.*)

#### SUBSTITUTE.

A substitute is but a species of amendment. It may be for a single section or for the entire bill, the object being to strike out the original or pending proposition and insert the new matter proposed.

After a substitute has been agreed to, the vote must be again taken on the proposition as thus amended.

When a motion or proposition is under consideration, a motion to amend and a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order, and it shall also be in order to offer a further amendment by way of substitute, to which one amendment may be offered, but which shall not be voted on until the original matter is perfected, but either may be withdrawn before amendment or decision is had thereon.—*Rule XIX.*

A motion to strike out and insert is indivisible, but a motion to strike out being lost shall neither preclude amendment nor motion to strike out and insert.—*Rule XVI, clause 7.*

A motion, however, to strike out and insert (as, for example, in the case of a substitute) being carried, precludes a motion to strike out or otherwise amend the matter inserted. Hence, after a substitute has been agreed to, no amendment to the substitute is in order. It is, therefore, important to perfect the substitute, by desired amendments thereto, before the question of agreeing to it is voted on.

Where amendments, desired by a committee having a bill under consideration, are numerous, or of a radical character, or where it is desired at one time to dispose of a number of separate bills on the same subject, it is a convenient and common practice to report a *new bill in lieu* of the original or origi-

nals, the latter being reported adversely and ordered to lie on the table. This new bill takes a new number and is entirely independent of and unconnected with the original, in lieu of which it is reported. Such new bill is sometimes erroneously termed a "substitute." This is manifestly a misnomer and the use of the term tends to produce confusion. If it were in fact a "substitute" it would have to be disposed of as are other amendments, and the original bill would be otherwise amendable before the substitute could be voted on.

The form of a substitute for an entire bill (or joint resolution) is, "strike out all after the enacting (or resolving) clause and insert, etc."

A joint resolution or even a simple resolution may be reported by a committee in lieu of a bill referred to it. (*See Journal*, 1, 49, p. 378.) But neither would be in order as a mere substitute for the bill, inasmuch as the series of numbers of bills and of resolutions are entirely distinct, and to amend a bill by making it a resolution, or *vice versa*, would be an inconsistent proceeding, and would obscure the history of the measure through the several legislative stages. Were it permitted so to amend a bill under consideration, a resolution would appear to have been passed which had never been introduced, referred to, or reported by a committee, its inception and its culmination being one and the same act.

It is in order to move an amendment to the original bill as well as to the substitute reported therefor before the vote is taken on agreeing to the substitute. But a substitute once agreed to can not be further amended except by special agreement on the part of the House.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7615.

Pending consideration in Committee of the Whole of an appropriation bill by paragraphs for amendment, but before the reading of all the paragraphs has been completed, an amendment striking out all after the enacting clause and inserting a substitute was proposed and debated. *Held*, that, no further amendment being proposed to the text of the bill, it was in order to vote on the substitute without reading the remaining paragraphs.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 1059.

It is not in order to *move* to consider a Senate bill in lieu of

a House bill.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 52. But a motion to substitute the text of a Senate bill as an amendment to the House bill is in order.

(*See Amendment.*)

#### SUNDAY.

According to the practice prevailing since the establishment of the Government a legislative day never begins on Sunday, but the session of the preceding day will continue through the whole of Sunday, if no adjournment intervenes.

A recess may be taken until any hour on Sunday, or may be taken from Saturday until Monday morning, provided the hour fixed be prior to the hour of daily meeting. According to the practice, however, a recess is never taken for a period extending beyond the hour of daily meeting.

If the last legislative day of a Congress, March 3, falls on Saturday and the House continues in session, the Speaker, at 12 o'clock m., Sunday, March 4, declares the House adjourned *sine die*.—*Journal* 2, 44, p. 698.

When the commencement of the term of the President of the United States has occurred on Sunday, March 4, the administration of the oath to the President elect and the inaugural ceremonies did not take place until the following day, March 5, at 12 o'clock noon.—*See Senate Journal (special session)*, 1, 45, Mar. 5, 1877.

It is for the House, and not for the Speaker, to determine whether the House shall continue in session after 12 o'clock on Saturday night.—*Journal*, 1, 24, pp. 577, 582.

#### SUSPENSION OF THE RULES.

No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice of the motion therefor, and no rule shall be suspended except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, nor shall the Speaker entertain a motion to suspend the rules except on the first and third Mondays of each month, preference being given on the first Monday to individuals and on the third Monday to committees, and during the last six days of a session.—*Rule XXVIII, clause 1.*

Friday having been substituted, by a special order of the House, as a day for motions to suspend the rules, in lieu of the preceding Monday, it was decided by the House that the rule for a recess at 5 p. m. for an evening session was thereby vacated for the day.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 277.

MOTIONS FOR, BY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS, AND BY COMMITTEES.

The recognition of individuals on the first Monday under this rule is, like recognitions for other purposes, entirely in the discretion of the Speaker.

As an equitable mode of executing the rule, the Speaker announced that he would thereafter call the committees in regular order for motions to suspend the rules on third Mondays, which course was approved by a vote of the House.—*Journal*, 3, 46, p. 104. This method, however, is not required by the rules, and has not been uniformly observed in the practice; the Speaker sometimes, for satisfactory reasons, recognizing committees out of their order, and when no committee indicates a desire to make such motion, it being even in order to entertain the individual motion of a Member.—(See *Journal*, 1, 50, p. 1650; also *Cong. Record*, 1, 51, February 17, 1890.)

It is not in order for a committee to move to suspend the rules and pass a bill or resolution which has not been referred to it, and of which it has not acquired jurisdiction.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 8773.—*Journal* 1, 48, p. 1108.

It is too late, after a motion by an individual Member, made on a third Monday, to suspend the rules has been seconded by the House, to make the point that the motion was not authorized by a committee.—*Journal*, 1, 50, pp. 1649, 1650.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 52, p. 489.

A motion in behalf of a committee to suspend the rules and pass a bill having been submitted, but being undisposed of when the House adjourned, the same committee was permitted, when suspension of the rules was next in order, to withdraw the previous motion and in its stead to move to suspend the rules and pass another measure.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 51, p. 487.

Authority to make a motion in behalf of a committee must be given by the committee. It is not sufficient that members

of the committee have individually consented.—*Record*, 1, 51, p. 1405.

A motion to suspend the rules pending and undisposed of when the House adjourns on a first or third Monday goes over, and is the first business in order on the next "suspension" day, an "individual" motion thus going over to "committee" day, and *vice versa*.—*See Journal* 2, 50, p. 321.

The mover may modify his motion at any time before the motion is seconded by the House.—*Cong. Record*, 2, 50, January 21, 1889. (*Resolution to make special order for the Oklahoma bill*.) Provided, of course, he is recognized by the Speaker for that purpose. If the proposed modification substantially changes the purpose of the motion, that might be a good reason for declining to entertain and thus give preference to the modified motion, when other Members are seeking recognition for motions to suspend the rules.

When the House adjourns pending a motion to suspend the rules it is the usage to recognize the mover to renew the motion on the day when suspension of the rules is next in order and to consider such motion as *quasi* unfinished business. But when the House has on two successive *suspension days* adjourned pending such motion, and without seconding it, as required by the rule, it will not continue unfinished business, and be given precedence over other motions to suspend the rules which the Chair may see proper to entertain.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 122.

#### MOTIONS FOR, TO BE SECONDED BY HOUSE.

All motions to suspend the rules shall, before being submitted to the House, be seconded by a majority by tellers, if demanded.—*Rule XXVIII, clause 2*.

It is a common practice for a Member to demand a second, and then ask to dispense with the vote by tellers on seconding the motion and that a second be ordered without tellers; the latter request, of course, requiring unanimous consent.

The Member demanding a second to the motion is, according to the practice, recognized to occupy or control the time for debate in opposition to the motion.

After a second is ordered a request to modify the motion to



suspend the rules can only be made by unanimous consent, and it is not in order to entertain such request except when made by the mover.—*Speaker Crisp, Cong. Record, 1, 52, p. 4258.*

#### DEBATE ON MOTION FOR.

When a motion to suspend the rules has been seconded, it shall be in order, before the final vote is taken thereon, to debate the proposition to be voted upon for thirty minutes, one-half of such time to be given to debate in favor of, and one-half to debate in opposition to, such proposition.—*Rule XXVIII, clause 3.*

By unanimous consent an order is sometimes made to extend the time for debate on motions to suspend the rules when the question is important or of general interest.

A motion to *suspend the rules* and agree to an undebatable motion—*e. g.* a motion to lay on the table—is, pursuant to Rule XXVIII, subject to debate for thirty minutes.—*Journal, 2, 52, pp. 142, 143.*

#### MOTIONS FOR, NOT SUBJECT TO DILATORY OR SUBSIDIARY MOTIONS.

Pending a motion to suspend the rules the Speaker may entertain one motion that the House adjourn; but after the result thereon is announced he shall not entertain any other dilatory motion till the vote is taken on suspension.—*Rule XVI, clause 8.*

Pending a motion to suspend the rules, a motion to adjourn having been voted down and no quorum voting to second the former motion, a motion to adjourn is again in order, though no other business has intervened.—*Mr. McCreary, Speaker pro tempore, Journal, 2, 50, p. 103.*

A motion to suspend the rules is not amendable (*Cong. Globe, 2, 30, pp. 319, 320; Journal, 2, 35, p. 477*), nor can it be laid on the table (*Cong. Globe, 1, 29, p. 343; Journal, 2, 35, p. 510*), nor postponed indefinitely.—*Cong. Globe, 1, 26, p. 121.*

(*See Dilatory motions.*)

#### PRECEDENCE OF MOTION FOR.

It is not in order to move a suspension of the rules while the House is acting under a suspension of the rules (*Cong. Globe, 2, 27, pp. 58, 142; 1, 31, p. 1225*), unless connected with

the business immediately before the House (*Journal*, 2, 36, p. 212), nor while considering a special order, it having been made under a suspension of the rules (*Cong. Globe*, 2, 29, pp. 401, 430) [unless connected with the consideration of such special order], nor while the previous question is operating.—*Journal*, 2, 23, p. 564.

Two motions to suspend the rules can not be pending at the same time.—*Journal*, 1, 50, p. 1956.

On days when suspension of the rules is in order a motion to suspend the rules may be entertained pending a motion for a recess.—*Journal*, 2, 42, p. 1099.

Pending the consideration of the question of the right of a Member to his seat a motion to suspend the rules and pass a bill is not in order.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 48, p. 2565.

A motion to suspend the rules, when in order, takes precedence over all other motions and propositions except one motion, to adjourn.—*Journal*, 1, 52, p. 277.

On days when suspension of the rules is in order a motion to suspend the rules is a motion of the highest privilege, and, when entertained, takes precedence of the motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn.—*Journal*, 2, 52, pp. 75, 76.

#### OBJECT AND EFFECT OF.

Where the rules are suspended to enable a Member to submit a particular proposition, if he fail to submit it another Member may do so.—*Journal* 1, 23, p. 631.

After the rules have been suspended to allow a proposition to be submitted, it can not be modified.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 31, p. 1727. But it may be amended by a vote of the House.

The motion to suspend the rules to *allow* a proposition to be submitted out of order is now seldom resorted to, the practice for a number of years having been to move to suspend the rules and *immediately pass* the proposed measure.

The motion is also frequently made use of to secure special orders assigning particular days to the consideration of certain measures or classes of measures.

The rules may be suspended to discharge a Committee of the Whole from the consideration of a bill and to consider it in the House. When pursuant to such order the consideration com-

menced, it would be subject to ordinary rules prevailing in the House.

The rules may be suspended by a single vote for the purpose of enabling a number of bills to be reported from a committee.—*Journal*, 3, 34, p. 432.

The rules may be suspended by a single vote so as to permit the House to vote immediately on an amendment or amendments to a bill and then on the bill. (*See Cong. Record*, January 17, 1876, 1, 44, p. 444.)

The vote on a motion to suspend the rules can not be reconsidered.—*Journal* 2, 31, p. 134.

### TAX.

All motions or propositions involving a tax or charge upon the people \* \* \* shall be first considered in a Committee of the Whole, and a point of order under this rule shall be good at any time before the consideration of a bill has commenced.—*Rule XXIII, clause 3.*

It was decided in the Thirty-eighth Congress that a rule similar to the foregoing did not apply to the case of a bill imposing a special duty upon national banks, to meet certain expenses to be incurred by the General Government in relation thereto, and that it was not required to be considered in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 1, 38, p. 527; *Cong. Globe*, Vol. 51, p. 1680.

Propositions relating to taxes or taxation are referred to the Committee on Ways and Means; but bills to refund to a taxpayer taxes erroneously or illegally collected must, except by unanimous consent, be referred to the Committee on Claims. *See Rule XXI, clause 4.*

(*See Revenue Bills.*)

### TELLERS.

In the election of a Speaker the Clerk designates four Members who shall act as tellers of the vote about to be taken, making the selection from Members of different parties—the tellers taking their seats at the Clerk's desk. When the roll is completed one of the tellers announces to the House what number of votes each candidate has received,

The law which relates to the counting of the electoral vote for President and Vice-President provides:

Two tellers shall be previously appointed on the part of the Senate, and two on the part of the House of Representatives, to whom shall be handed, as they are opened by the President of the Senate, all the certificates and papers purporting to be certificates of the electoral votes, which certificates and papers shall be opened, presented, and acted upon in the alphabetical order of the States, beginning with the letter A; and said tellers, having then read the same in the presence and hearing of the two Houses, shall make a list of the votes as they shall appear from the said certificate; and the votes having been ascertained and counted in the manner and according to the rules in this act provided, the result of the same shall be delivered to the President of the Senate, who shall thereupon announce the state of the vote, which announcement shall be deemed a sufficient declaration of the persons if any, elected President and Vice-President of the United States, and, together with a list of the votes, be entered on the Journals of the two Houses.—*Stats. at L., Vol. 24, p. 373.*

(See *Electoral Vote.*)

He (the Speaker) shall rise to put a question, but may state it sitting, and shall put questions in this form, to wit: "As many as are in favor (as the question may be) say *Aye*;" and after the affirmative voice is expressed, "As many as are opposed say *No*;" if he doubts, or a division is called for, the House shall divide; those in the affirmative of the question shall first rise from their seats, and then those in the negative; *if he still doubts, or a count is required by at least one-fifth of a quorum, he shall name one from each side of the question, to tell the Members in the affirmative and negative*; which being reported, he shall rise and state the decision.—*Rule I, clause 5.*

The House in the Fifty-second Congress consisting of 332 Members and 167 being a quorum, 34 Members, a fixed number, are required to demand tellers.

The House of Representatives of the Fifty-third Congress will consist of 356 Members, 179 being a quorum; and one-fifth of the latter number, *i. e.*, 36 Members, will be required to demand tellers, provided the above rule is retained.

According to the usage, whenever no quorum votes on a division and the point is suggested, the Speaker directs the vote to be taken by tellers.

It has been repeatedly decided that it is too late to demand tellers after the yeas and nays have been refused.

After a vote taken upon a division tellers were demanded and refused. It was held to be then too late to make the point of no quorum.—*Speaker Crisp, Journal, 2, 52, p. 53.*

Where the vote as announced by tellers shows no quorum voting and a motion to adjourn or for a call of the House is interjected and voted down, it is customary to take the vote by tellers on the original question *de novo*, instead of continuing the count of additional votes.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 117.*

When the interruption, however, is very brief, and no confusion would thereby result, it would seem properly in the discretion of the Chair to permit the count to be continued where it was left off, instead of ordering an entire recount.

In the absence of a rule or order for appointment of tellers, it is within the discretion of the Chair to appoint (or to refuse to appoint) tellers.—*Journal, 1, 51, p. 144.*

All motions to suspend the rules shall, before being submitted to the House, be seconded by a majority by tellers, if demanded.—*Rule XXVIII, clause 2.*

(*See Vote.*)

## TERRITORIES, COMMITTEE ON.

(*See Committees.*)

## TIE VOTE.

The Speaker shall not be required to vote in ordinary legislative proceedings, except where his vote would be decisive, or where the House is engaged in voting by ballot; and in all cases of a tie vote the question shall be lost.—*Rule I, clause 6.*

The Speaker is, therefore, never required to vote in case of a tie, as his vote would only be decisive in the event it be cast in the affirmative, his failure to vote being equally decisive as a vote in the negative,



## UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Unfinished business takes precedence of other business of the same class, and this rule applies as well in Committee of the Whole as in the House.

Private business unfinished at the adjournment on one Friday takes precedence over other private business which may be reported from the Committee of the Whole House on the succeeding Friday; and both have precedence over the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 2237.

It is usual, however, to recognize a motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole House before proceeding with the unfinished private business previously reported, but if no such motion is made the unfinished business comes up as the regular order.

District of Columbia business unfinished at the adjournment on a second or a fourth Monday does not necessarily take precedence over other District business on the next "District" day; it being in the discretion of the committee, under the rule, to present such business as they may see fit.

When the House adjourns pending a motion to suspend the rules it is the usage to recognize the mover to renew the motion, on the day when suspension of the rules is next in order, and to consider such motion as *quasi* unfinished business. But when the House has on two successive *suspension days* adjourned pending such motion, and without seconding it as required by the rule, it will not continue unfinished business, and be given precedence over other motions to suspend the rules which the Chair may see proper to entertain.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 122.

Whenever any committee shall have occupied the said hour (the hour for the consideration of bills) for one day, it shall not be in order for such committee to designate any other proposition for consideration until all the other committees shall have been called in their turn; and when any proposition shall have occupied two hours on this call it shall thereafter remain on the Calendar as *unfinished business* and be taken up in its order,—*Rule XXIV, clause 4*.

After the hour under the preceding clause shall have been occupied, it shall be in order to proceed to the consideration of the *unfinished business* in which the House may have been engaged at an adjournment, and at the same time each day thereafter, other than the first and third Mondays, until disposed of; and it shall be in order to proceed to the consideration of all other *unfinished business* whenever the class of business to which it belongs shall be in order.—*Rule XXIV, clause 5.*

A bill having passed in the hour for the consideration of bills, sometimes termed the *second morning hour*, and a motion to reconsider being made, the consideration of such motion is cut off by the expiration of the *hour*, and goes over for disposition when the hour for such business recurs on a subsequent day.—*Journal, 2, 52, pp. 13, 14.*

The question of consideration can not be demanded against unfinished business on which the yeas and nays have been previously ordered, but which, by reason of an adjournment, were not taken.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 8432.*

When bills and reports from the Court of Claims to the House are left undisposed of at the end of a Congress, the bills are to be again read twice and referred to the Committee on Claims, and the adverse reports restored to the Private Calendar at the commencement of the next Congress.—*Journals, 1, 35, pp. 134, 135; 1, 36, p. 247.* In recent years, however, this practice has been discontinued. (*See Claims, Court of, Proceedings upon Reports of.*)

Revenue, general appropriation, and river and harbor bills take precedence in the foregoing order over other business unfinished in the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union.—*Rule XXIV, clause 6; Rule XVI, clause 9.*

All business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be resumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress in the same manner as if no adjournment had taken place.—*Rule XXVII.*

(*See Business Unfinished at End of First Session.*)

## VETO.

Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a law, be presented to the President of the United States. If he approve

he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his objections, to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the objections at large on their Journal and proceed to reconsider it. If, after such reconsideration, two-thirds of that House shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two-thirds of that House it shall become a law. But in all such cases the votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House, respectively. If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sunday excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their adjournment prevent its return, in which case it shall not be a law.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 2, 6.

Every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the same shall take effect shall be approved by him, or, being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill.—*Const.*, 1, 7, 3, 6.

Whenever a bill is returned to the House with the objections of the President, it is usual to have the message containing his objections *immediately* read (*Journals*, 1, 28, pp. 1081, 1084; 1, 29, pp. 1209, 1214; 2, 33, pp. 397, 411; 1, 34, p. 1420), and for the House to proceed to the reconsideration of the bill (*Ibid.*), or to postpone its consideration for a future day (*Ibid.*, 1, 21, p. 742), but not where less than a quorum is present (*Ibid.*, 1, 33, p. 1341; 3, 34, p. 1841). A veto message and a bill may be referred, or the message alone, and the bill may be laid on the table.—*Journal*, 2, 27, pp. 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257; *Cong. Globe*, same sess., p. 875.

A committee to whom a vetoed bill is referred may report the same for consideration at any time.

A motion to discharge a committee from the consideration of a vetoed bill presents a question of high privilege and is in order at any time.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7699,

A motion to proceed to the consideration of a bill returned with the objections of the President presents a privileged question under the Constitution.—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 27, p. 905; 2, 28, p. 396; *Journal*, 1, 49, p. 2397.

The main question in the consideration of a vetoed bill is, "Will the House on reconsideration agree to pass the bill?"—*Journals*, 2, 27, p. 1051; 1, 28, p. 1085; 1, 29, p. 1218.

The "two-thirds" by which a vetoed bill is required to be approved before it becomes a law has been construed in both Houses to mean "*two-thirds of the members present*" (*Journal*, 1, 34, pp. 1176, 1178, 1420, and *Senate Journal*, 1, 34, p. 419), a bare majority constituting a quorum for such purpose as in cases of other legislation.

Whenever a bill, order, resolution, or vote is returned by the President with his objections, and on being reconsidered is agreed to be passed, and is approved by two-thirds of both Houses of Congress, and thereby becomes a law or takes effect, it shall be received by the Secretary of State from the President of the Senate, or Speaker of the House of Representatives, in whichsoever House it shall last have been approved, and he shall carefully preserve the originals.—*Laws*, 243, p. 294.

(*See President of the United States.*)

#### VOTE.

If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House if irregular.—*Manual*, p. 170.

In all cases of a tie vote the question shall be lost.—*Rule I, clause 6.*

Officers of the House are required by Rule II to be elected by a *viva voce* vote.

#### METHODS OF TAKING.

There are four methods of taking a vote in the House, commencing with the inferior and ending with the highest and conclusive test, as follows:

First, by the sound.

Second, by division, (on which those in favor and those opposed to the proposition successively rise and are counted by the Speaker).

Third, by tellers (which is the equivalent of the division in Parliament); and

Fourth, by yeas and nays.

Upon a sufficient demand each of the four methods may be successively resorted to upon any question.

The Speaker shall put questions in this form, to wit: "As many as are in favor (as the question may be) say *Ay*;" and after the affirmative voice is expressed, "As many as are opposed say *No*;" if he doubts, or a division is called for, the House shall divide; those in the affirmative of the question shall first rise from their seats, and then those in the negative; if he still doubts, or a count is required by at least one-fifth of a quorum, he shall name one from each side of the question, to tell the members in the affirmative and negative; which being reported, he shall rise and state the decision.—*Rule I, clause 5.*

The requisite number, however, failing to support a demand for the superior method, it is then too late to demand the inferior, provided the Speaker has stated the apparent result. If the Speaker has not announced what seems to be the result, or if the vote has not been completely taken by the inferior method, such as by the sound or by a division, he may again take the vote in one of those modes, notwithstanding the yeas and nays and tellers have been refused.

What might be called the fifth method of voting is where the Speaker announces that without objection an order will be made, or resolution agreed to; there being none, the proposition is as completely carried as if the vote were formally taken.

After a vote taken upon a division tellers were demanded and refused. Held that it was then too late to make the point of no quorum.—*Speaker Crisp, Journal, 2, 52, p. 53.*

A vote having been taken upon a division and the yeas and nays having been demanded and refused, it was held that the right to make the point of no quorum voting was thereby waived.—*Journal, 2, 52, p. 58.*

There is also a provision in the Rules (XL) for a vote by ballot, but such method has practically become obsolete; officers of the House being elected *viva voce* and committees being appointed by the Speaker, instead of being elected by ballot, as formerly.



Where the vote as announced by tellers shows no quorum voting and a motion to adjourn or for a call of the House is interjected and voted down, it is customary to take the vote by tellers on the original question *de novo*, instead of continuing the count of additional votes.—*Journal*, 2, 52, p. 117.

Where the interruption, however, is very brief, and no confusion would thereby result, it would seem properly in the discretion of the Chair to permit the count to be continued where it was left off, instead of ordering an entire recount.

#### RECORD OF.

The yeas and nays of the Members of either House on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the Journal.—*Constitution*, 1, 5, 3, 5.

The number respectively voting in the affirmative and in the negative are not entered in the Journal except where the vote is taken by the yeas and nays.

A Member has the right to change his vote before the decision of the question has been finally and conclusively pronounced by the Chair (*Journal*, 2, 20, pp. 357, 358), but not afterwards.

And it is not competent for a Member to have the Journal amended so as to have the record of his vote changed upon a representation that such vote, though recorded as given, was given under a misapprehension.—*Journals*, 2, 8, p. 167; 2, 27, p. 263.

Where by an error of the Clerk in reporting the vote by yeas and nays the Speaker announces a result different from that shown by the roll, the status of the question must be determined from the vote as actually recorded.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 49, p. 7546. If, however, by reason of such error the Speaker announces that the House decides to adjourn, and the House does in fact accordingly disperse and adjourn, although the vote as actually recorded shows a refusal to adjourn, the session of the House when it next meets will be considered not a continuation of the preceding session but as of a new legislative day.—*Congressional Record*, 2, 49, p. 314.

After the roll has been once called the Clerk shall call in their alphabetical order the names of those not voting, and

thereafter the Speaker shall not entertain a request to record a vote.—*Rule XV, clause 1.*

Although it is out of order, according to Rule XV, clause 1, to entertain a request to record a vote after the second roll call, the practice for many years has been where a Member states that he was in his seat listening and failed to hear his name, to permit his vote to be recorded if no objection is made thereto. (See case of Mr. Meyer and Mr. Huff.)—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 115.*

Objection was made to recording the vote of a Member, it being asserted on the one part that he was not in the Hall during the roll call or when his name was called, and on the other that he was present during a portion of the roll call. The Speaker held that in the absence of the gentleman whose vote was in dispute, the vote as recorded by the Clerk must stand.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 115.*

When a motion is made to discharge from custody several Members at the same time, the Members thus in custody are not entitled to vote on the question; but when several Members are present in custody under the same order and a motion is made to discharge one, it is competent for the other Members in custody to vote on the question.—*Ibid., pp. 167-168.*

It is not competent for the Speaker to direct the name of a Member who has voted to be stricken from the roll of those voting. If a Member has voted without right, it is for the House, not the Chair, to determine whether his name shall be stricken from the roll.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 168.*

(See *Tellers; Yeas and Nays.*)

#### EXCUSE FROM VOTING.

Every Member shall be present within the Hall of the House during its sittings, unless excused or necessarily prevented, and shall vote on each question put unless, on motion made before division or the commencement of the roll call and decided without debate, he shall be excused, or unless he has a direct personal or pecuniary interest in the event of such question.—*Rule VIII, clause 1.*

The right to move that a Member be excused from voting does not apply to votes on motions to adjourn, to fix the day,

or for a call of the House, since the exercise of the power of the House might be absolutely defeated by repetitions of the motion to excuse.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 31, p. 376; *Journals*, 1, 31, p. 1538; 1, 33, pp. 757, 765, 851, 1213; 1, 35, p. 866; *Cong. Globe*, 1, 39, p. 945. Also *Speaker Carlisle, Congressional Record*, 1, 50, pp. 2710-2711, pending consideration of the "direct-tax" bill.

#### WAR CLAIMS, COMMITTEE ON.

(See Committees.)

#### WARRANTS, WRITS, ETC.

He (the Speaker) shall sign all acts, addresses, joint resolutions, writs, warrants, and subpoenas of, or issued by order of, the House.—*Rule I, clause 4*.

The Clerk shall attest and fix the seal of the House to all writs, warrants, and subpoenas issued by order of the House.—*Rule III, clause 3*.

The Sergeant-at-Arms shall execute the commands of the House, and all processes issued by authority thereof directed to him by the Speaker.—*Rule IV, clause 1*.

The form of the motion for a warrant for absent members is as follows:

"That the Sergeant-at-Arms take into custody and bring to the bar of the House such of its members as are absent without leave."

This being a command of the House, an order and not a resolution is the appropriate proceeding.

#### WAYS AND MEANS, COMMITTEE ON.

(See Committees.)

This committee has leave to report at any time bills raising revenue.

The right to report at any time bills raising revenue pertains only to the Committee on Ways and Means.—*Journal*, 1, 19, p. 2293.

#### WEST POINT.

(See Military Academy.)

## WITHDRAWAL OF MOTIONS.

A motion may be withdrawn at any time before a decision or amendment (*Rule XVI, clause 2*), but not after the previous question is ordered. It may, however, be withdrawn while the House is dividing on a demand for the previous question (*Journal, 2, 29, p. 241*); and all incidental questions fall with such withdrawal.—*Journal, 1, 26, p. 57*.

Motions withdrawn the day on which they are made are not required to be entered on the Journal. (*See Rule XVI, clause 1.*)

The motion to reconsider can not be withdrawn after the House has voted down a motion to lay the same on the table, such action being held to be a decision on the motion.—*Journal, 2, 46, p. 844*.

A motion in behalf of a committee to suspend the rules and pass a bill having been submitted but not seconded, and being undisposed of when the House adjourned, the same committee was permitted, when suspension of the rules was next in order, to withdraw the previous motion and in its stead to move to suspend the rules and pass another measure.—*Congressional Record, 2, 51, p. 487*.

It is not in order, except by unanimous consent, to withdraw an amendment proposed to a bill and pending when the previous question is ordered or becomes operative by virtue of a previous order of the House.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 4061*.

An appeal can not be withdrawn after the yeas and nays have been ordered on a motion to lay such appeal on the table.—*Congressional Record, 1, 51, p. 6353*.

(*See Motions.*)

## WITHDRAWAL OF PAPERS.

No memorial or other paper presented to the House shall be withdrawn from its files without its leave, and if withdrawn therefrom, certified copies thereof shall be left in the office of the Clerk; but when an act may pass for the settlement of a claim, the Clerk is authorized to transmit to the officer charged with the settlement thereof the papers on file in his office relating to such claim, or may loan temporarily to any officer or

bureau of the Executive Departments any papers on file in his office relating to any matter pending before such officer or bureau, taking proper receipt therefor.—*Rule XXXIX.*

#### WITNESSES.

Witnesses are summoned in pursuance and by virtue of the authority conferred upon a committee “to send for persons and papers.”—*Journal 1, 35, pp. 88, 175.*

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, a chairman of the Committee of the Whole, or of any committee of either House, is empowered to administer oaths to witnesses in any case under their examination.—*R. S., sec. 101.*

Any Member of either House of Congress may administer oaths to witnesses in any matter depending in either House of Congress of which he is a Member, or any committee thereof—*Stats. at L., Vol. 26, p. 60.*

The rule for paying witnesses subpoenaed to appear before the House, or either of its committees, shall be as follows: For each day a witness shall attend, the sum of \$2; for each mile he shall travel in coming to or going from the place of examination, the sum of 5 cents each way; but nothing shall be paid for traveling when the witness has been summoned at the place of trial.—*Rule XXXVII.*

By the act of May 3, 1876 (*Sess. Laws, 1, 44, p. 44*), witnesses residing in the District of Columbia summoned to give testimony before any committee of the House of Representatives shall not be allowed exceeding \$2 for each day's attendance before said committee. (*See Warrants, writs, etc.*)

Any person, summoned as a witness by authority of the House to give testimony or to produce papers upon any matter before the House, or any committee thereof, who shall willfully make default, or who, appearing, shall refuse to answer any question pertinent to the matter of inquiry, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars nor less than one hundred dollars, and imprisoned in a common jail not less than one month nor more than twelve months.—*R. S., sec. 102.*

No witness is privileged to refuse to testify to any fact or to



produce any paper respecting which he shall be examined by the House, or by any committee of the House, upon the ground that his testimony to such fact or his production of such paper may tend to disgrace him or otherwise render him infamous.—*R. S., sec. 103.*

Whenever a witness, summoned as mentioned in section 102, fails to testify, and the facts are reported to the House, the Speaker shall certify the fact under the seal of the House to the district attorney for the District of Columbia, whose duty it shall be to bring the matter before the grand jury for their action.—*R. S., sec. 104.*

In one case where a witness refused to answer a question propounded to him by a select committee, it was ordered and adjudged by the House that he be committed to the common jail of the District of Columbia, to be kept in close custody until he should signify his willingness to purge himself of the contempt.—*Journal, 1, 35, pp. 387 to 389.* And after having been so imprisoned for more than three months, he was, by the further order of the House, on the 22d of March, released from jail and delivered over to the marshal of the said District to answer a presentment against him in the United States criminal court therein.—*Ibid., pp. 535 to 539.*

A witness having refused to answer a question during an examination by an investigating committee of the House was committed to the custody of the Sergeant-at-Arms, and, persisting in the refusal, was confined in the District jail. The imprisonment was afterwards decided by the courts to have been illegal on the ground that neither House of Congress is vested by the Constitution with the power to punish for contempt a person not a member of such House, and a verdict was obtained for a large sum in damages in a suit by the witness against the Sergeant-at-Arms. (*See proceedings in case of Hallett Kilbourne, first session Forty-fourth Congress; also case of Kilbourne vs. Thompson, United States Supreme Court Reports, Vol. 103, p. 168.*)

#### YEAS AND NAYS.

“The yeas and nays of the Members of either House on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the Journal” (*Const., 1, 5, 3, 5*). And “in all such

cases" (reconsideration of vetoed bills) "the votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively" (*Ibid.*, 1, 7, 2, 6).

"One-fifth of those present" is construed to mean one-fifth of the last vote; but if a count of the *other side*, *i. e.*, those opposed to the yeas and nays *one-fifth of those who vote* on the question of ordering the yeas and nays, constitute the number required to order them. See *Cong. Record*, 1, 49, Vol. 17, part 1, p. 176; *Journals*, 1, 45, p. 290; 2, 50, p. 204; 1, 51, p. 903.

A quorum is not required to vote on the question of ordering the yeas and nays, nor on the question of reconsidering the vote by which the yeas and nays have been ordered or refused.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 50, p. 7546.

Ordering the yeas and nays is a proceeding by which the method of taking a vote is determined, and is not the transaction of business.—*Journal*, 2, 50, p. 204.

After the yeas and nays are ordered and a Member has answered to his name the roll call must progress without debate.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 31, p. 1686; *Journal*, 1, 47, pp. 597-641.

#### MAY BE DEMANDED, WHEN.

The yeas and nays may be called for while a vote on a division or by tellers is being taken (*Cong. Globe*, 2, 28, p. 121), or while the Speaker is announcing the result of such vote (*Ibid.*, 1, 29, p. 420), or even after the announcement, and before passing to any other business (*Ibid.*, 1, 31, p. 277); but not after the result is announced, if delayed until the Speaker shall be in the act of putting another question.—*Journal*, 1, 32, p. 254.

The yeas and nays may be demanded on questions arising during a call of the House in like manner as on other occasions.—*Journal*, 1, 46, p. 376.

Whenever on any question a quorum fails to vote, either by the Speaker's count or by tellers, a demand for the yeas and nays takes precedence over a motion for a call of the House.—*Journal*, 3, 46, p. 596.

It is not in order to repeat a demand for the yeas and nays, which has been once refused (*Cong. Globe*, 1, 29, p. 304; 2, 30, p. 623; *Journal*, 1, 33, p. 939), until such refusal is reconsidered.

An order of the yeas and nays (*Journal*, 1, 19, p. 796; 1, 30, p. 405), or a refusal of the yeas and nays (*Cong. Globe*, 2, 30, p. 623), may be reconsidered.

Where a motion to reconsider a vote by which the yeas and nays have been ordered prevails, the question *immediately* recurs on ordering the yeas and nays, when, if again ordered by one-fifth of the Members voting, a further motion to reconsider would not be in order.—*Journal*, 1, 45, p. 290.

The yeas and nays can not be taken on any question in Committee of the Whole.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 28, p. 618; *Cong. Record*, 1, 47, p. 641.

The yeas and nays can not be demanded on seconding the motion to suspend the rules; the vote on seconding the motion being required to be taken by tellers, and the question of suspending the rules not being in fact before the House until seconded by a majority as counted by tellers.—*See Rule XXVIII, clause 2.*

#### RECORD OF.

A Member has the right to change his vote before the decision of the question has been finally and conclusively pronounced by the Chair (*Journal*, 2, 20, pp. 357, 358); but not afterwards.

And it is not competent for a Member to have the *Journal* amended, so as to have the record of his vote changed upon a representation that such vote, though recorded as given, was given under a misapprehension.—*Journals*, 2, 8, p. 167; 2, 27, p. 263.

A Member has a right to have an erroneous record of his vote corrected after the announcement of the result of a vote.—*Journal*, 1, 38, pp. 586, 587.

Every Member shall be present within the Hall of the House during its sittings, unless excused or necessarily prevented; and shall vote on each question put, unless, on motion made before division or the commencement of the roll call and decided without debate, he shall be excused, or unless he has a direct personal or pecuniary interest in the event of such question.—*Rule VIII, clause 1.*

Pairs shall be announced by the Clerk, after the completion

of the second roll call, from a written list furnished him, and signed by the Member making the statement to the Clerk, which list shall be published in the Record as a part of the proceedings, immediately following the names of those not voting: *Provided*, That pairs shall be announced but once during the same legislative day.—*Rule XV, clause 2.*

Upon every roll call the names of Members shall be called alphabetically by surname, except when two or more have the same surname, in which case the name of the State shall be added; and if there be two such members from the same State, the whole name shall be called; and after the roll has been once called, the Clerk shall call in their alphabetical order the names of those not voting; and thereafter the Speaker shall not entertain a request to record a vote.—*Rule XV, clause 1.*

After the announcement of the result of a vote taken by the yeas and nays it is too late to insist on a recapitulation of the vote.—*Journal, 1, 52, p. 115.*

Where by an error of the Clerk in reporting the vote by yeas and nays the Speaker announces a result different from that shown by the roll, the status of the question must be determined from the vote as actually recorded.—*Congressional Record, 1, 49, p. 7546.* If, however, by reason of such error the Speaker announces that the House decides to adjourn, and the House does in fact accordingly disperse and adjourn, although the vote as actually recorded shows a refusal to adjourn, the session of the House when it next meets will be considered not a continuation of the preceding session but as of a new legislative day.—*Congressional Record, 2, 49, p. 314.*

#### EFFECT OF ORDER FOR.

Where the yeas and nays are ordered and taken on a pending proposition and no quorum appears, the order of the House for the yeas and nays remains in force until reconsidered; and should the House adjourn without disposing of such pending question, it would come up after the reading of the Journal on the following day. But if the proposition, on which the yeas and nays were ordered, was being considered on a day assigned a committee (as, for instance, the Committee on the District of

Columbia), it would go over as unfinished business and be first in order when such committee again had a day.—*Journal*, 1, 49, pp. 1566, 1885.

An appeal can not be withdrawn after the yeas and nays have been ordered on a motion to lay such appeal on the table.—*Congressional Record*, 1, 51, p. 6353.

The question of consideration can not be raised against a proposition on which the yeas and nays have been ordered, even though an adjournment has intervened.—*Journal*, 1, 51, p. 941.—Provided, of course, the proposition on which they were ordered is regularly in order for consideration.

(*See Vote.*)



## APPENDIX.

---

	Page.
List of Members; period of Congressional service.....	561-567
List of Members-elect, Fifty-third Congress .....	569-573
Committees of the Fifty-second Congress.....	575-590
Period of each Congress; Speakers, Clerks .....	591-594
Sessions of Congress convened by law or proclamation.....	595-596
Reports to be made to Congress .....	597-625
Statutes at Large .....	626
Debates in Congress .....	627
Annals of Congress.....	627, 628
Congressional debates .....	628, 629
Congressional Globe .....	629-633
Congressional Record .....	633-637



# LIST OF MEMBERS

AND

## PERIOD OF CONGRESSIONAL SERVICE.

### LONGEST SERVICE.

WILLIAM S. HOLMAN, Indiana, fourteen terms.  
CHARLES O'NEILL, Pennsylvania, fourteen terms.

#### *Members.*

#### *Congress.*

CHARLES F. CRISP, Speaker.....	Georgia.....	48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Abbott, Jo.....	Texas.....	50, 51, 52.
Alderson, John D.....	West Virginia.....	51, 52.
Alexander, Sydenham B.....	North Carolina.....	52.
Allen, John M.....	Mississippi.....	49, 50, 51, 52.
Amerman, Lemuel.....	Pennsylvania.....	52.
Andrew, John F.....	Massachusetts.....	51, 52.
Antony, Edmund L.....	Texas.....	52.
Arnold, Marshall.....	Missouri.....	52.
Atkinson, Louis E.....	Pennsylvania.....	48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Babbitt, Clinton.....	Wisconsin.....	52.
Bacon, Henry.....	New York.....	49, 50, 52.
Bailey, Joseph W.....	Texas.....	52.
Baker, William.....	Kansas.....	52.
Bankhead, John H.....	Alabama.....	50, 51, 52.
Bartine, Horace F.....	Nevada.....	51, 52.
Barwig, Charles.....	Wisconsin.....	51, 52.
Beeman, Joseph H.....	Mississippi.....	52.
Belden, James J.....	New York.....	50, 51, 52.
Belknap, Charles E.....	Michigan.....	51, 52.
Beltzhoover, Frank E.....	Pennsylvania.....	46, 47, 52.
Bentley, Henry W.....	New York.....	52.
Bergen, Christopher A.....	New Jersey.....	51, 52.
Brigham, Henry H.....	Pennsylvania.....	46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Blanchard, Newton C.....	Louisiana.....	47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Bland, Richard P.....	Missouri.....	43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Blount, James H.....	Georgia.....	43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.

<i>Members.</i>	<i>Congress.</i>
Boatner, Charles J .....	Louisiana.....51, 52.
Boutelle, Charles A .....	Maine.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Bowers, William W .....	California.....52.
Bowman, Thomas .....	Iowa.....52.
Branch, William A. B .....	North Carolina.....52.
Brawley, William H .....	South Carolina.....52.
Breckinridge, Clifton R .....	Arkansas.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Breckinridge, William C. P .....	Kentucky.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Bretz, John L .....	Indiana.....52.
Brickner, George H .....	Wisconsin.....51, 52.
Broderick, Case .....	Kansas.....52.
Brookshire, Elijah V .....	Indiana.....51, 52.
Brosius, Marriott .....	Pennsylvania.....51, 52.
Brown, Jason B .....	Indiana.....51, 52.
Brown, John B .....	Maryland.....52.
Brunner, David B .....	Pennsylvania.....51, 52.
Bryan, William J .....	Nebraska.....52.
Buchanan, James .....	New Jersey.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Buchanan, John A .....	Virginia.....51, 52.
Bullock, Robert .....	Florida.....51, 52.
Bunn, Benjamin H .....	North Carolina.....51, 52.
Bunting, Thomas L .....	New York.....52.
Burrows, Julius C .....	Michigan.....43, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Busey, Samuel T .....	Illinois.....52.
Bushnell, Allen R .....	Wisconsin.....52.
Butler, Walter H .....	Iowa.....52.
Bynum, William D .....	Indiana.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Byrns, Samuel .....	Missouri.....52.
Cable, Benjamin T .....	Illinois.....52.
Cadmus, Cornelius A .....	New Jersey.....52.
Caine, John T.* .....	Utah.....47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Caldwell, John A .....	Ohio.....51, 52.
Caminetti, Anthony .....	California.....52.
Campbell, Timothy J .....	New York.....49, 50, 52.
Capehart, James .....	West Virginia.....52.
Caruth, Asher G .....	Kentucky.....50, 51, 52.
Castle, James N .....	Minnesota.....52.
Catchings, Thomas C .....	Mississippi.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Cate, William H .....	Arkansas.....51, 52.
Causey, John W .....	Delaware.....52.
Cheatham, Henry P .....	North Carolina.....51, 52.
Chipman, J. Logan .....	Michigan.....50, 51, 52.
Clancy, John M .....	New York.....51, 52.
Clark, Clarence D .....	Wyoming.....51, 52.
Clarke, Richard H .....	Alabama.....51, 52.
Clover, Benjamin H .....	Kansas.....52.
Cobb, James E .....	Alabama.....50, 51, 52.
Cobb, Seth W .....	Missouri.....52.
Coburn, Frank P .....	Wisconsin.....52.
Cockran, W. Bourke .....	New York.....50, 52.
Cogswell, William .....	Massachusetts.....50, 51, 52.
Compton, Barnes .....	Maryland.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Coolidge, Frederic S .....	Massachusetts.....52.
Coombs, William J .....	New York.....52.

\* Delegate.

<i>Members.</i>	<i>Congress.</i>
Cooper, George W .....	Indiana.....51, 52.
Covert, James W .....	New York.....45, 46, 51, 52.
Cowles, William H. H.....	North Carolina.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Cox, Isaac N.....	New York.....52.
Cox, Nicholas N.....	Tennessee.....52.
Craig, William H.....	Texas.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Crawford, William T.....	North Carolina.....52.
Crisp, Charles F.....	Georgia.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Crosby, John C.....	Massachusetts.....52.
Culbertson, David B.....	Texas.....44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Cummings, Amos J.....	New York.....50, 51, 52.
Curtis, N. Martin.....	New York.....52.
Cutting, John T.....	California.....52.
Dalzell, John.....	Pennsylvania.....50, 51, 52.
Daniell, Warren F.....	New Hampshire.....52.
Davis, John.....	Kansas.....52.
De Armond, David A.....	Missouri.....52.
De Forest, Robert E.....	Connecticut.....52.
Dickerson, Worth W.....	Kentucky.....51, 52.
Dingley, Nelson, jr.....	Maine.....47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Dixon, William W.....	Montana.....52.
Dean, Robert E.....	Ohio.....52.
Dockery, Alexander M.....	Missouri.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Dolliver, Jonathan P.....	Iowa.....51, 52.
Donovan, Dennis D.....	Ohio.....52.
Dungan, Irvine.....	Ohio.....52.
Dunphy, Edward J.....	New York.....51, 52.
Durborow, Allan C., jr.....	Illinois.....52.
Edmunds, Paul C.....	Virginia.....51, 52.
Elliott, William.....	South Carolina.....50, 51, 52.
Ellis, William T.....	Kentucky.....51, 52.
English, Thomas Dunn.....	New Jersey.....52.
Enloe, Benjamin A.....	Tennessee.....50, 51, 52.
Enochs, William H. *.....	Ohio.....52.
Epes, James F.....	Virginia.....52.
Everett, R. William.....	Georgia.....52.
Fellows, John R.....	New York.....52.
Fitch, Ashbel P.....	New York.....50, 51, 52.
Fithian, George W.....	Illinois.....51, 52.
Flick, James P.....	Iowa.....51, 52.
Forman, William S.....	Illinois.....51, 52.
Forney, William H.....	Alabama.....44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Fowler, Samuel.....	New Jersey.....
Funston, Edward H.....	Kansas.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Fyan, Robert W.....	Missouri.....48, 52.
Gantz, Martin K.....	Ohio.....52.
Geary, Thomas J.....	California.....51, 52.
Geissenhainer, Jacob A.....	New Jersey.....51, 52.
Gillespie, Eugene P.....	Pennsylvania.....52.
Goodnight, Isaac H.....	Kentucky.....51, 52.
Gorman, James S.....	Michigan.....52.
Grady, Benjamin F.....	North Carolina.....52.

\*Died July 13, 1893.



# 564 LIST OF MEMBERS AND PERIOD OF SERVICE.

<i>Members.</i>	<i>Congress.</i>
Greenleaf, Halbert S.....	New York .....48-52.
Griswold, Matthew.....	Pennsylvania .....52.
Groat, William W.....	Vermont.....47-49, 50, 51, 52.
Hall, Osee Matson.....	Minnesota .....52.
Hallowell, Edwin.....	Pennsylvania .....52.
Halvorsen, Kittel.....	Minnesota .....52.
Hamilton, John T.....	Iowa .....52.
Hare, Darius D.....	Ohio .....52.
Harmer, Alfred C.....	Pennsylvania .....42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Harries, William H.....	Minnesota .....52.
Harter, Michael D.....	Ohio .....52.
Harvey, David A.*.....	Oklahoma .....52.
Hatch, William H.....	Missouri.....46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Haugen, Nils P.....	Wisconsin .....50, 51, 52.
Hayes, Walter I.....	Iowa .....50, 51, 52.
Haynes, William E.....	Ohio.....51, 52.
Heard, John T.....	Missouri.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Hemphill, John J.....	South Carolina .....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Henderson, David B.....	Iowa .....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Henderson, John S.....	North Carolina.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Henderson, Thomas J.....	Illinois .....44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Herbert, Hilary A.....	Alabama.....45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Hermann, Binger.....	Oregon .....49, 50, 51, 52.
Hilborn, Samuel J.....	California .....52.
Hitt, Robert R.....	Illinois .....47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Hoar, Sherman.....	Massachusetts.....52.
Holman, William S.....	Indiana.....36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Hooker, Charles E.....	Mississippi.....44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52.
Hooker, Warren B.....	New York.....52.
Hopkins, Albert C.....	Pennsylvania .....52.
Hopkins, Albert J.....	Illinois .....49, 50, 51, 52.
Houk, George W.....	Ohio.....52.
Houk, John C.....	Tennessee .....52.
Huff, George F.....	Pennsylvania.....52.
Hull, John A. T.....	Iowa.....52.
Johnson, Henry U.....	Indiana.....52.
Johnson, Martin N.....	North Dakota.....52.
Johnson, Tom L.....	Ohio.....52.
Johnstone, George.....	South Carolina.....52.
Jolley, John L.....	South Dakota.....52.
Jones, William A.....	Virginia.....52.
Joseph, Antonio*.....	New Mexico.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Kem, Omer M.....	Nebraska.....52.
Kendall, Joseph M.....	Kentucky .....52.
Ketcham, John H.....	New York .....39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Kilgore, C. Buckley.....	Texas .....50, 51, 52.
Kribbs, George F.....	Pennsylvania.....52.
Kyle, John C.....	Mississippi .....52.

\* Delegate.

<i>Members.</i>	<i>Congress.</i>
Lagan, Matthew D.....	Louisiana.....50, 52.
Lane, Edward.....	Illinois.....50, 51, 52.
Lanham, Samuel W. T.....	Texas.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Lapham, Oscar.....	Rhode Island.....52.
Lawson, John W.....	Virginia.....52.
Lawson, Thomas G.....	Georgia.....52.
Layton, Fernando C.....	Ohio.....52.
Lester, Posey G.....	Virginia.....51, 52.
Lester, Rufus E.....	Georgia.....51, 52.
Lewis, Clarke.....	Mississippi.....51, 52.
Lind, John.....	Minnesota.....50, 51, 52.
Little, Joseph J.....	New York.....52.
Livingston, Leonidas F.....	Georgia.....52.
Lockwood, Daniel N.....	New York.....45, 52.
Lodge, Henry Cabot.....	Massachusetts.....50, 51, 52.
Long, John B.....	Texas.....52.
Loud, Eugene F.....	California.....52.
Lynch, Thomas.....	Wisconsin.....52.
McAleer, William.....	Pennsylvania.....52.
McClellan, Charles A. O.....	Indiana.....51, 52.
McCreary, James B.....	Kentucky.....49, 50, 51, 52.
McGann, Lawrence E.....	Illinois.....52.
McKaig, William M.....	Maryland.....52.
McKeighan, William A.....	Nebraska.....52.
McKinney, Luther F.....	New Hampshire.....50, 52.
McLaurin, John L.....	South Carolina.....52.
McMillin, Benton.....	Tennessee.....46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
McRae, Thomas C.....	Arkansas.....49, 50, 51, 52.
Magner, Thomas F.....	New York.....51, 52.
Mallory, Stephen R.....	Florida.....52.
Mansur, Charles H.....	Missouri.....50, 51, 52.
Martin, Augustus N.....	Indiana.....51, 52.
Meredith, Elisha E.....	Virginia.....52.
Meyer, Adolph.....	Louisiana.....52.
Miller, Lucas M.....	Wisconsin.....52.
Milliken, Seth L.....	Maine.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Mitchell, John L.....	Wisconsin.....52.
Montgomery, Alexander B.....	Kentucky.....50, 51, 52.
Moore, Littleton W.....	Texas.....50, 51, 52.
Morse, Elijah A.....	Massachusetts.....51, 52.
Moses, Charles L.....	Georgia.....52. 70999
Mutchler, William.....	Pennsylvania.....44, 47, 48, 51, 52.
Newberry, Walter C.....	Illinois.....52.
Norton, Richard H.....	Missouri.....51, 52.
Oates, William C.....	Alabama.....47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
O'Donnell, James.....	Michigan.....49, 50, 51, 52.
O'Ferrall, Charles T.....	Virginia.....48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Ohliger, Lewis P.....	Ohio.....52.
O'Neil, Joseph H.....	Massachusetts.....51, 52.
O'Neill, Charles.....	Pennsylvania.....38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
O'Neill, John J.....	Missouri.....48, 49, 50, 52.

<i>Members.</i>	<i>Congress.</i>
Otis, John G .....	Kansas ..... 52.
Outhwaite, Joseph H .....	Ohio ..... 49, 50, 51, 52.
Owens, James W .....	Ohio ..... 51, 52.
Page, Charles H .....	Rhode Island ..... 49, 52.
Parrett, William F .....	Indiana ..... 51, 52.
Patterson, Josiah .....	Tennessee ..... 52.
Pattison, John M .....	Ohio ..... 52.
Patton, David H .....	Indiana ..... 52.
Payne, Sereno E .....	New York ..... 48, 49, 51, 52.
Paynter, Thomas H .....	Kentucky ..... 51, 52.
Pearson, Albert J .....	Ohio ..... 52.
Peel, Samuel W .....	Arkansas ..... 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Pendleton, John O .....	West Virginia ..... 51, 52.
Perkins, George D .....	Iowa ..... 52.
Pickler, John A .....	South Dakota ..... 51, 52.
Pierce, Rice A .....	Tennessee ..... 48, 51, 52.
Post, Philip S .....	Illinois ..... 50, 51, 52.
Powers, H. Henry .....	Vermont ..... 52.
Price, Andrew .....	Louisiana ..... 51, 52.
Quackenbush, John A .....	New York ..... 51, 52.
Raines, John .....	New York ..... 51, 52.
Randall, Charles S .....	Massachusetts ..... 51, 52.
Ray, George W .....	New York ..... 48, 52.
Rayner, Isidor .....	Maryland ..... 50, 52.
Reed, Thomas B .....	Maine ..... 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Reilly, James B .....	Pennsylvania ..... 44, 45, 51, 52.
Reyburn, John E .....	Pennsylvania ..... 51, 52.
Richardson, James D .....	Tennessee ..... 49, 50, 51, 52.
Rife, John W .....	Pennsylvania ..... 51, 52.
Robertson, Samuel M .....	Louisiana ..... 50, 51, 52.
Robinson, John B .....	Pennsylvania ..... 52.
Rockwell, Hosea H .....	New York ..... 52.
Rusk, Harry Welles .....	Maryland ..... 49, 50, 51, 52.
Russell, Charles A .....	Connecticut ..... 50, 51, 52.
Sanford, John .....	New York ..... 51, 52.
Sayers, Joseph D .....	Texas ..... 49, 50, 51, 52.
Scott, Owen .....	Illinois ..... 52.
Scull, Edward .....	Pennsylvania ..... 50, 51, 52.
Seerley, John J .....	Iowa ..... 52.
Shell, George W .....	South Carolina ..... 52.
Shively, Benjamin F .....	Indiana ..... 47, 50, 51, 52.
Shonk, George W .....	Pennsylvania ..... 52.
Simpson, Jeremiah .....	Kansas ..... 52.
Sipe, William A .....	Pennsylvania ..... 52.
Smith, George W .....	Illinois ..... 51, 52.
Smith, Marcus A.* .....	Arizona ..... 50, 51, 52.
Snodgrass, Henry C .....	Tennessee ..... 52.
Snow, Herman W .....	Illinois ..... 52.
Sperry, Lewis .....	Connecticut ..... 52.
Springer, William M .....	Illinois ..... 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.

\*Delegate.

<i>Members.</i>	<i>Congress.</i>
Stahlnecker, William G.....	New York ..... 49, 50, 51, 52.
Stephenson, Samuel M.....	Michigan ..... 51, 52.
Stevens, Moses T.....	Massachusetts ..... 52.
Steward, Lewis.....	Illinois ..... 52.
Stewart, Charles.....	Texas ..... 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Stockdale, Thomas R.....	Mississippi ..... 50, 51, 52.
Stone, Charles W.....	Pennsylvania ..... 51, 52.
Stone, William A.....	Pennsylvania ..... 52.
Stone, William J.....	Kentucky ..... 49, 50, 51, 52.
Storer, Bellamy.....	Ohio ..... 52.
Stout, Byron G.....	Michigan ..... 52.
Stump, Herman.....	Maryland..... 51, 52.
Sweet, Willis.....	Idaho ..... 51, 52.
Tarsney, John C.....	Missouri ..... 51, 52.
Taylor, Abner.....	Illinois ..... 51, 52.
Taylor, Alfred A.....	Tennessee ..... 51, 52.
Taylor, Ezra B.....	Ohio ..... 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Taylor, Joseph D.....	Ohio ..... 47, 48, 50, 51, 52.
Taylor, Vincent A.....	Ohio ..... 52.
Terry, William L.....	Arkansas ..... 52.
Tillman, George D.....	South Carolina..... 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Townsend, Hosea.....	Colorado ..... 51, 52.
Tracey, Charles.....	New York..... 50, 51, 52.
Tucker, Henry St. G.....	Virginia ..... 51, 52.
Turner, Henry G.....	Georgia..... 47, 48, 49, 50, 51.
Turpin, Louis W.....	Alabama..... 51, 52.
Van Horn, George.....	New York ..... 52.
Wadsworth, James W.....	New York ..... 48, 52.
Walker, Joseph H.....	Massachusetts ..... 51, 52.
Warner, John De Witt.....	New York ..... 52.
Washington, Joseph E.....	Tennessee ..... 50, 51, 52.
Watson, Thomas E.....	Georgia ..... 52.
Waugh, Dan.....	Indiana ..... 52.
Weadock, Thomas A. E.....	Michigan ..... 52.
Wever, John M.....	New York..... 52.
Wheeler, Harrison H.....	Michigan ..... 52.
Wheeler, Joseph.....	Alabama..... 47, 49, 50, 51, 52.
White, Fred. E.....	Iowa ..... 52.
Whiting, Justin R.....	Michigan ..... 50, 51, 52.
Wike, Scott.....	Illinois ..... 44, 51, 52.
Willcox, Washington F.....	Connecticut ..... 51, 52.
Williams, Archibald H. A.....	North Carolina..... 52.
Williams, George Fred.....	Massachusetts ..... 52.
Williams, James R.....	Illinois ..... 51, 52.
Wilson, John H.....	Kentucky ..... 51, 52.
Wilson, John L.....	Washington ..... 51, 52.
Wilson, Robert P. C.....	Missouri ..... 51, 52.
Wilson, William L.....	West Virginia ..... 49, 50, 51, 52.
Winn, Thomas E.....	Georgia..... 52.
Wise, George D.....	Virginia ..... 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52.
Wolverton, Simon P.....	Pennsylvania ..... 52.
Wright, Myron B.....	Pennsylvania ..... 51, 52.
Youmans, Henry M.....	Michigan ..... 52.





LIST OF MEMBERS AND DELEGATES ELECT  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,  
FIFTY-THIRD CONGRESS.

---

ALABAMA.

1. Richard H. Clarke.
2. Jesse F. Stallings.
3. William C. Oates.
4. Gaston A. Robbins.
5. James E. Cobb.
6. John H. Bankhead.
7. William H. Denson.
8. Joseph Wheeler.
9. Louis W. Turpin.

ARKANSAS.

1. Philip D. McCulloch.
2. Clifton R. Breckinridge.
3. Thomas C. McRae.
4. William L. Terry.
5. Hugh A. Dinsmore.
6. Robert Neill.

CALIFORNIA.

1. Thomas J. Geary.
2. Anthony Caminetti.
3. Samuel G. Hilborn.
4. James G. Maguire.
5. Eugene F. Loud.
6. Marion Cannon.
7. William W. Bowers.

COLORADO.

(*At large:*)

Lafe Pence.  
John C. Bell.

CONNECTICUT.

1. Lewis Sperry.
2. James P. Pigott.
3. Charles A. Russell.
4. Robert E. DeForest.

DELAWARE.

1. John W. Causey.

FLORIDA.

1. Stephen R. Mallory.
2. Charles M. Cooper.

GEORGIA.

1. Rufus E. Lester.
2. Benjamin E. Russell.
3. Charles F. Crisp.
4. Charles L. Moses.
5. Leonidas F. Livingston.
6. Thomas B. Cabaniss.
7. John W. Maddox.
8. Thomas G. Lawson.
9. Farish Carter Tate.
10. James C. C. Black.
11. Henry G. Turner.

IDAHO.

1. Willis Sweet.

ILLINOIS.

(*At large:*)

John C. Black.  
Andrew J. Hunter.

## ILLINOIS—continued.

1. J. Frank Aldrich.
2. Lawrence E. McGann.
3. Allan C. Durborow, jr.
4. Julius Goldzier.
5. Albert J. Hopkins.
6. Robert R. Hitt.
7. Thomas J. Henderson.
8. Robert A. Childs.
9. Hamilton K. Wheeler.
10. Philip S. Post.
11. Benjamin F. Marsh.
12. John J. McDannold.
13. William M. Springer.
14. Benjamin F. Funk.
15. Joseph G. Cannon.
16. George W. Fithian.
17. Edward Lane.
18. William S. Forman.
19. James R. Williams.
20. George W. Smith.

## INDIANA.

1. Arthur H. Taylor.
2. John L. Bretz.
3. Jason B. Brown.
4. William S. Holman.
5. George W. Cooper.
6. Henry U. Johnson.
7. William D. Bynum.
8. Elijah V. Brookshire.
9. Dan Waugh.
10. Thomas Hammond.
11. Augustus N. Martin.
12. William F. McNaguy.
13. Charles G. Conn.

## IOWA.

1. John H. Gear.
2. Walter I. Hayes.
3. David B. Henderson.
4. Thomas Updegraff.
5. Robert G. Cousins.
6. John F. Lacey.
7. John A. T. Hull.
8. William P. Hepburn.
9. A. L. Hager.
10. Jonathan P. Dolliver.
11. George D. Perkins.

## KANSAS.

(At large.)

William A. Harris.

1. Case Broderick.
2. Edward H. Funston.

## KANSAS—continued.

3. Thomas J. Hudson.
4. Charles Curtis.
5. John Davis.
6. William Baker.
7. Jerry Simpson.

## KENTUCKY.

1. William J. Stone.
2. William T. Ellis.
3. Isaac H. Goodnight.
4. Alexander B. Montgomery.
5. Asher G. Caruth.
6. Albert S. Berry.
7. William C. P. Breckinridge.
8. James B. McCreary.
9. Thomas H. Paynter.
10. Marcus C. Lisle.
11. Silas Adams.

## LOUISIANA.

1. Adolph Meyer.
2. Robert C. Davey.
3. Andrew Price.
4. Newton C. Blanchard.
5. Charles J. Boatner.
6. Samuel M. Robertson.

## MAINE.

1. Thomas B. Reed.
2. Nelson Dingley, jr.
3. Seth L. Milken.
4. Charles A. Boutelle.

## MARYLAND.

1. Robert F. Brattan.
2. J. Frederick C. Talbot.
3. Harry Welles Rusk.
4. Isidor Rayner.
5. Barnes Compton.
6. William M. McKaig.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

1. Ashley B. Wright.
2. Frederick H. Gillett.
3. Joseph H. Walker.
4. Lewis D. Apsley.
5. Moses T. Stevens.
6. William Cogswell.
7. William Everett.
8. Samuel W. McCall.
9. Joseph H. O'Neil.
10. Michael J. McEtrick.
11. William F. Draper.
12. Elijah A. Morse.
13. Charles S. Randall.

## MICHIGAN.

1. J. Logan Chipman.
2. James S. Gorman.
3. Julius C. Burrows.
4. Henry F. Thomas.
5. George F. Richardson.
6. David D. Aitken.
7. Justin R. Whiting.
8. William S. Linton.
9. John W. Moon.
10. Thomas A. E. Weadock.
11. John Avery.
12. Samuel M. Stephenson.

## MINNESOTA.

1. James A. Tawney.
2. James T. McCleary.
3. Osee M. Hall.
4. Andrew R. Kiefer.
5. Loren Fletcher.
6. Melvin R. Baldwin.
7. Haldor E. Boen.

## MISSISSIPPI.

1. John M. Allen.
2. John C. Kyle.
3. Thomas C. Catchings.
4. Hernando D. Money.
5. John S. Williams.
6. Thomas R. Stockdale.
7. Charles E. Hooker.

## MISSOURI.

1. William H. Hatch.
2. Uriel S. Hall.
3. Alexander M. Dockery.
4. Daniel D. Burnes.
5. John C. Tarsney.
6. David A. De Armond.
7. John T. Heard.
8. Richard P. Bland.
9. Champ Clark.
10. Richard Bartholdt.
11. Charles F. Joy.
12. Seth W. Cobb.
13. Robert W. Fyan.
14. Marshall Arnold.
15. Charles H. Morgan.

## MONTANA.

1. Charles S. Hartman.

## NEBRASKA.

1. William J. Bryan.
2. David H. Mercer.
3. George D. Meiklejohn.
4. Eugene J. Hainer.
5. William A. McKeighan.
6. Omer M. Kem.

## NEVADA.

1. Francis G. Newlands.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1. Henry W. Blair.
2. Henry M. Baker.

## NEW JERSEY.

1. Harry C. Loudenslager.
2. John J. Gardner.
3. Jacob A. Geissenhainer.
4. Johnston Cornish.
5. Cornelius A. Cadmus.
6. Thomas Dunn English.
7. George B. Fielder.
8. John T. Dunn.

## NEW YORK.

1. James W. Covert.
2. John M. Clancy.
3. Joseph C. Hendrix.
4. William J. Coombs.
5. John H. Graham.
6. Thomas F. Magner.
7. Franklin Bartlett.
8. Edward J. Dunphy.
9. Timothy J. Campbell.
10. Daniel E. Sickles.
11. Amos J. Cummings.
12. W. Bourke Cockran.
13. John De Witt Warner.
14. John R. Fellows.
15. Ashbel P. Fitch.
16. William Ryan.
17. Francis Marvin.
18. Jacob Le Fever.
19. Charles D. Haines.
20. Charles Tracey.
21. Simon J. Schermerhorn.
22. Newton Martin Curtis.
23. John M. Wever.
24. Charles A. Chickering.
25. James S. Sherman.
26. George W. Ray.

## NEW YORK—continued.

27. James J. Belden.
28. Sereno E. Payne.
29. Charles W. Gillet.
30. James W. Wadsworth.
31. John Van Voorhis.
32. Daniel N. Lockwood.
33. Charles Daniels.
34. Warren B. Hooker.

## NORTH CAROLINA.

1. William A. B. Branch.
2. Frederick A. Woodard.
3. Benjamin F. Grady.
4. Benjamin H. Bunn.
5. Thomas Settle.
6. Sydenham B. Alexander.
7. John S. Henderson.
8. William H. Bower.
9. William T. Crawford.

## NORTH DAKOTA.

1. Martin N. Johnson.

## OHIO.

1. Bellamy Storer.
2. John A. Caldwell.
3. George W. Houk.
4. Fernando C. Layton.
5. Dennis D. Donovan.
6. George W. Hulick.
7. George W. Wilson.
8. Luther M. Strong.
9. Byron F. Ritchie.
10. William H. Enochs.\*
11. Charles H. Grosvenor.
12. Joseph H. Outhwaite.
13. Darius D. Hare.
14. Michael D. Harter.
15. Henry C. Van Voorhis.
16. Albert J. Pearson.
17. James A. D. Richards.
18. George P. Ikirt.
19. Stephen A. Northway.
20. William J. White.
21. Tom L. Johnson.

## OREGON.

1. William R. Ellis.
2. Binger Hermann.

## PENNSYLVANIA.

(At large.)

William Lilly.  
Alexander McDowell.

1. Henry H. Bingham.
2. Charles O'Neill.
3. William McAleer.
4. John E. Reyburn.
5. Alfred C. Harmer.
6. John B. Robinson.
7. Irving P. Wanger.
8. Howard Mutchler.†
9. Constantine J. Erdman.
10. Marriott Brosius.
11. Joseph A. Scranton.
12. William H. Hines.
13. James B. Reilly.
14. Ephraim M. Woomer.
15. Myron B. Wright.
16. Albert C. Hopkins.
17. Simon P. Wolverton.
18. Thaddeus M. Mahon.
19. Frank E. Beltzhoover.
20. Josiah D. Hicks.
21. Daniel B. Heiner.
22. John Dalzell.
23. William A. Stone.
24. William A. Sipe.
25. Thomas W. Phillips.
26. Joseph C. Sibley.
27. Charles W. Stone.
28. George F. Kribbs.

## RHODE ISLAND.

1. Oscar Lapham.
2. Charles H. Page.

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

1. William H. Brawley.
2. William J. Talbert.
3. Asbury C. Latimer.
4. George W. Shell.
5. Thomas J. Strait.
6. John L. McLaurin.
7. George W. Murray.

## SOUTH DAKOTA.

(At large.)

John A. Pickler.  
William V. Lucas.

\* Died July 13 1893.

† Elected July 25, 1893, to succeed William Mutchler, who died June 23, 1893.

## TENNESSEE.

1. Alfred A. Taylor.
2. John C. Houk.
3. Henry C. Snodgrass.
4. Benton McMillin.
5. James D. Richardson.
6. Joseph E. Washington.
7. Nicholas N. Cox.
8. Benjamin A. Enloe.
9. James C. McDearmon.
10. Josiah Patterson.

## TEXAS.

1. Joseph C. Hutcheson.
2. S. B. Cooper.
3. C. Buckley Kilgore.
4. David B. Culberson.
5. Joseph W. Bailey.
6. Jo Abbott.
7. George C. Pendleton.
8. Charles K. Bell.
9. Joseph D. Sayers.
10. Walter Gresham.
11. William H. Crain.
12. Thomas M. Paschal.
13. J. V. Cockrell.

## VERMONT.

1. H. Henry Powers
2. William W. Grout.

## VIRGINIA.

1. William A. Jones.
2. D. Gardiner Tyler.
3. George D. Wise.
4. James F. Epes.
5. Claude A. Swanson.
6. Paul C. Edmunds.
7. Charles T. O'Ferrall.
8. Elisha E. Meredith.
9. James W. Marshall.
10. Henry St. G. Tucker.

## WASHINGTON.

*(At large.)*

John L. Wilson.  
William H. Doolittle.

## WEST VIRGINIA.

1. John O. Pendleton.
2. William L. Wilson.
3. John D. Alderson.
4. James Capehart.

## WISCONSIN.

1. Henry A. Cooper.
2. Charles Barwig.
3. Joseph W. Babcock.
4. Peter J. Somers.
5. George H. Brickner.
6. Owen A. Wells.
7. George B. Shaw.
8. Lyman E. Barnes.
9. Thomas Lynch.
10. Nils P. Haugen.

## WYOMING.

1. Henry A. Coffeen.

## DELEGATES.

## ARIZONA.

1. Marcus A. Smith.

## NEW MEXICO.

1. Antonio Joseph.

## OKLAHOMA.

1. Dennis T. Flynn.

## UTAH.

1. Jos. L. Rawlins.





# STANDING AND SELECT COMMITTEES

## OF THE

# FIFTY-SECOND CONGRESS.

---

### COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Charles T. O'Ferrall.....	Of Virginia.
Littleton W. Moore.....	Of Texas.
James E. Cobb.....	Of Alabama.
Thomas H. Paynter.....	Of Kentucky.
Jason B. Brown.....	Of Indiana.
Daniel N. Lockwood.....	Of New York.
Thomas G. Lawson.....	Of Georgia.
Eugene P. Gillespie.....	Of Pennsylvania.
George Johnstone.....	Of South Carolina.
Nils P. Haugen.....	Of Wisconsin.
Alfred A. Taylor.....	Of Tennessee.
Robert E. Doan.....	Of Ohio.
Henry U. Johnson.....	Of Indiana.
John E. Reyburn.....	Of Pennsylvania.
Clarence D. Clark.....	Of Wyoming.

### COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS.

William M. Springer.....	Of Illinois.
Benton McMillin.....	Of Tennessee.
Henry G. Turner.....	Of Georgia.
William L. Wilson.....	Of West Virginia.
Alexander B. Montgomery.....	Of Kentucky.
Justin R. Whiting.....	Of Michigan.
Benjamin F. Shively.....	Of Indiana.
W. Bourke Cockran.....	Of New York.
Moses T. Stevens.....	Of Massachusetts.
William J. Bryan.....	Of Nebraska.
Thomas B. Reed.....	Of Maine.
Julius C. Burrows.....	Of Michigan.
Sereno E. Payne.....	Of New York.
John Dalzell.....	Of Pennsylvania.
Albert J. Hopkins.....	Of Illinois.

## COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS.

William S. Holman .....	Of Indiana.
William H. Forney .....	Of Alabama.
Joseph D. Sayers .....	Of Texas.
William C. P. Breckinridge .....	Of Kentucky.
Alexander M. Dockery .....	Of Missouri.
William Mutchler .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Clifton R. Breckinridge .....	Of Arkansas.
Barnes Compton .....	Of Maryland.
Joseph H. O'Neil .....	Of Massachusetts.
Leonidas F. Livingston .....	Of Georgia.
David B. Henderson .....	Of Iowa.
William Cogswell .....	Of Massachusetts.
Henry H. Bingham .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Nelson Dingley, jr .....	Of Maine.
William W. Grout .....	Of Vermont.

## COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY.

David B. Culberson .....	Of Texas.
William C. Oates .....	Of Alabama.
William D. Bynum .....	Of Indiana.
Thomas R. Stockdale .....	Of Mississippi.
Isaac H. Goodnight .....	Of Kentucky.
Charles J. Boatner .....	Of Louisiana.
John A. Buchanan .....	Of Virginia.
Fernando C. Layton .....	Of Ohio.
Simon P. Wolverton .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John R. Fellows .....	Of New York.
Ezra B. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
James Buchanan .....	Of New Jersey.
George W. Ray .....	Of New York.
H. Henry Powers .....	Of Vermont.
Case Broderick .....	Of Kansas.

## COMMITTEE ON BANKING AND CURRENCY.

Henry Bacon .....	Of New York.
Scott Wike .....	Of Illinois.
William H. Cate .....	Of Arkansas.
Worth W. Dickerson .....	Of Kentucky.
Lewis Sperry .....	Of Connecticut.
Martin K. Gantz .....	Of Ohio.
Nicholas N. Cox .....	Of Tennessee.
Seth W. Cobb .....	Of Missouri.
Joseph M. Kendall .....	Of Kentucky.
Samuel T. Busey .....	Of Illinois.
Joseph H. Walker .....	Of Massachusetts.
Marriott Brosius .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Hosea Townsend .....	Of Colorado.
Thomas J. Henderson .....	Of Illinois.
Charles A. Russell .....	Of Connecticut.

## COMMITTEE ON COINAGE, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES.

Richard P. Bland .....	Of Missouri.
Charles Tracey .....	Of New York.
James R. Williams .....	Of Illinois.
C. Buckley Kilgore .....	Of Texas.
Samuel M. Robertson .....	Of Louisiana.
Rice A. Pierce .....	Of Tennessee.
James F. Epes .....	Of Virginia.
George Fred. Williams .....	Of Massachusetts.
William A. McKeighan .....	Of Nebraska.
Horace F. Bartine .....	Of Nevada.
Abner Taylor .....	Of Illinois.
Charles W. Stone .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Martin N. Johnson .....	Of North Dakota.
John T. Caine .....	Of Utah.

## COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE.

George D. Wise .....	Of Virginia.
Andrew Price .....	Of Louisiana.
Isidor Rayner .....	Of Maryland.
George H. Brickner .....	Of Wisconsin.
Thomas J. Geary .....	Of California.
George W. Houk .....	Of Ohio.
Stephen R. Mallory .....	Of Florida.
Josiah Patterson .....	Of Tennessee.
John J. O'Neill .....	Of Missouri.
Asher G. Caruth .....	Of Kentucky.
William J. Coombs .....	Of New York.
William H. Crain .....	Of Texas.
Charles O'Neill .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John Lind .....	Of Minnesota.
Charles S. Randall .....	Of Massachusetts.
Bellamy Storer .....	Of Ohio.
John H. Ketcham .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON RIVERS AND HARBORS.

Newton C. Blanchard .....	Of Louisiana.
Thomas C. Catchings .....	Of Mississippi.
Charles Stewart .....	Of Texas.
Rufus E. Lester .....	Of Georgia.
Richard H. Clarke .....	Of Alabama.
William E. Haynes .....	Of Ohio.
Thomas A. E. Weadock .....	Of Michigan.
William A. Jones .....	Of Virginia.
Charles H. Page .....	Of Rhode Island.
Samuel Byrns .....	Of Missouri.
Thomas J. Henderson .....	Of Illinois.
Binger Hermann .....	Of Oregon.
Samuel M. Stephenson .....	Of Michigan.
William A. Stowe .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John A. Quackenbush .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES.

Samuel Fowler.....	Of New Jersey.
George W. Fithian.....	Of Illinois.
Littleton W. Moore.....	Of Texas.
Asher G. Caruth.....	Of Kentucky.
John A. Buchanan.....	Of Virginia.
Robert E. De Forest.....	Of Connecticut.
Thomas F. Magner.....	Of New York.
Herman Stump.....	Of Maryland.
Edward J. Dunphy.....	Of New York.
Harrison H. Wheeler.....	Of Michigan.
Louis E. Atkinson.....	Of Pennsylvania.
John H. Wilson.....	Of Kentucky.
George D. Perkins.....	Of Iowa.

## COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE.

William H. Hatch.....	Of Missouri.
Clarke Lewis.....	Of Mississippi.
Sydenham B. Alexander.....	Of North Carolina.
Henry M. Youmans.....	Of Michigan.
George W. Shell.....	Of South Carolina.
William S. Forman.....	Of Illinois.
Fred. E. White.....	Of Ohio.
Anthony Caminetti.....	Of California.
Charles L. Moses.....	Of Georgia.
John B. Long.....	Of Texas.
Edward H. Funston.....	Of Kansas.
John H. Wilson.....	Of Kentucky.
John L. Jolley.....	Of South Dakota.
Dan Waugh.....	Of Indiana.
Henry P. Cheatham.....	Of North Carolina.
David A. Harvey.....	Of Oklahoma.

## COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS.

James H. Blount.....	Of Georgia.
James B. McCreary.....	Of Kentucky.
Charles E. Hooker.....	Of Mississippi.
J. Logan Chipman.....	Of Michigan.
Ashbel P. Fitch.....	Of New York.
John F. Andrew.....	Of Massachusetts.
Benjamin T. Cable.....	Of Illinois.
Isidor Rayner.....	Of Maryland.
Thomas J. Geary.....	Of California.
Robert R. Hitt.....	Of Illinois.
Alfred C. Harmer.....	Of Pennsylvania.
James O'Donnell.....	Of Michigan.
John Sanford.....	Of New York.



## COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS.

Joseph H. Outhwaite .....	Of Ohio.
Joseph Wheeler .....	Of Alabama.
Walter C. Newberry .....	Of Illinois.
David H. Patton .....	Of Indiana.
Hosea H. Rockwell .....	Of New York.
John L. Mitchell .....	Of Wisconsin.
Oscar Lapham .....	Of Rhode Island.
John C. Crosby .....	Of Massachusetts.
James S. Gorman .....	Of Michigan.
Henry H. Bingham .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Charles E. Belknap .....	Of Michigan.
William W. Bowers .....	Of California.
John A. T. Hull .....	Of Iowa.
Antonio Joseph .....	Of New Mexico.

## COMMITTEE ON NAVAL AFFAIRS.

Hilary A. Herbert .....	Of Alabama.
William Elliott .....	Of South Carolina.
Amos J. Cummings .....	Of New York.
Jacob A. Geissenhainer .....	Of New Jersey.
Warren F. Daniell .....	Of New Hampshire.
Adolph Meyer .....	Of Louisiana.
John W. Lawson .....	Of Virginia.
William McAleer .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John B. Brown .....	Of Maryland.
Charles A. Boutelle .....	Of Maine.
Henry Cabot Lodge .....	Of Massachusetts.
Jonathan P. Dolliver .....	Of Iowa.
James W. Wadsworth .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON THE POST-OFFICE AND POST-ROADS.

John S. Henderson .....	Of North Carolina.
James H. Blount .....	Of Georgia.
Robert P. C. Wilson .....	Of Missouri.
Edward J. Dunphy .....	Of New York.
John D. Alderson .....	Of West Virginia.
Elijah V. Brookshire .....	Of Indiana.
John C. Kyle .....	Of Mississippi.
John M. Pattison .....	Of Ohio.
John C. Crosby .....	Of Massachusetts.
Joseph Wheeler .....	Of Alabama.
Walter I. Hayes .....	Of Iowa.
John A. Caldwell .....	Of Ohio.
John L. Wilson .....	Of Washington.
Christopher A. Bergen .....	Of New Jersey.
Eugene F. Loud .....	Of California.
John T. Caine .....	Of Utah.

## COMMITTEE ON THE PUBLIC LANDS.

Thomas C. McRae .....	Of Arkansas.
John O. Pendleton.....	Of West Virginia.
Henry St. G. Tucker.....	Of Virginia.
Lemuel Amerman .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Joseph W. Bailey .....	Of Texas.
David A. De Armond .....	Of Missouri.
John J. Seerley.....	Of Iowa.
Darius D. Hare .....	Of Ohio.
Byron G. Stout .....	Of Michigan.
John A. Pickler .....	Of South Dakota.
Hosea Townsend .....	Of Colorado.
Willis Sweet .....	Of Idaho.
Clarence D. Clark.....	Of Wyoming.
Marcus A. Smith.....	Of Arizona.

## COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Samuel W. Peel .....	Of Arkansas.
John M. Allen .....	Of Mississippi.
Louis W. Turpin .....	Of Alabama.
Hosea H. Rockwell.....	Of New York.
William H. Brawley .....	Of South Carolina.
Thomas Lynch .....	Of Wisconsin.
Thomas Dunn English.....	Of New Jersey.
Benjamin H. Clover.....	Of Kansas.
Omer M. Kem .....	Of Nebraska.
John L. Wilson .....	Of Washington.
Warren B. Hooker.....	Of New York.
Albert C. Hopkins.....	Of Pennsylvania.
David A. Harvey.....	Of Oklahoma.
John A. Pickler.....	Of South Dakota.

## COMMITTEE ON THE TERRITORIES.

Joseph E. Washington.....	Of Tennessee.
C. Buckley Kilgore.....	Of Texas.
Charles H. Mansur .....	Of Missouri.
Timothy J. Campbell.....	Of New York.
William F. Parrett .....	Of Indiana.
William A. B. Branch .....	Of North Carolina.
William L. Terry .....	Of Arkansas.
Jeremiah Simpson.....	Of Kansas.
Dennis D. Donovan.....	Of Ohio.
John W. Rife .....	Of Pennsylvania.
George W. Smith.....	Of Illinois.
George D. Perkins.....	Of Iowa.
James O'Donnell .....	Of Michigan.
Antonio Joseph .....	Of New Mexico.
Marcus A. Smith.....	Of Arizona.

## COMMITTEE ON RAILWAYS AND CANALS.

Thomas C. Catchings .....	Of Mississippi.
Posey G. Lester .....	Of Virginia.
William H. Cate .....	Of Arkansas.
Henry W. Bentley .....	Of New York.
Frank E. Beltzhoover .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John W. Causey .....	Of Delaware.
Seth W. Cobb .....	Of Missouri.
Kittel Halvorson .....	Of Minnesota.
John Davis .....	Of Kansas.
Charles S. Randall .....	Of Massachusetts.
Christopher A. Bergen .....	Of New Jersey.
John A. T. Hull .....	Of Iowa.
Eugene F. Loud .....	Of California.

## COMMITTEE ON MANUFACTURES.

Charles H. Page .....	Of Rhode Island.
Luther F. McKinney .....	Of New Hampshire.
Matthew D. Lagan .....	Of Louisiana.
John DeWitt Warner .....	Of New York.
Joseph H. Beeman .....	Of Mississippi.
Sherman Hoar .....	Of Massachusetts.
Archibald H. A. Williams .....	Of North Carolina.
Michael D. Harter .....	Of Ohio.
Ezra B. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
Elijah A. Morse .....	Of Massachusetts.
John E. Reyburn .....	Of Pennsylvania.

## COMMITTEE ON MINES AND MINING.

William H. H. Cowles .....	Of North Carolina.
George W. Cooper .....	Of Indiana.
Samuel W. Peel .....	Of Arkansas.
Timothy J. Campbell .....	Of New York.
John O. Pendleton .....	Of West Virginia.
Anthony Caminetti .....	Of California.
Marshall Arnold .....	Of Missouri.
Thomas Bowman .....	Of Iowa.
Lucas M. Miller .....	Of Wisconsin.
Hosea Townsend .....	Of Colorado.
Samuel M. Stephenson .....	Of Michigan.
Philip S. Post .....	Of Illinois.
George F. Huff .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Marcus A. Smith .....	Of Arizona.

## COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

John H. Bankhead .....	Of Alabama.
Jo Abbott .....	Of Texas.
Clarke Lewis .....	Of Mississippi.
John C. Tarsney .....	Of Missouri.
William M. McKaig .....	Of Maryland.
Walter C. Newberry .....	Of Illinois.
John De Witt Warner .....	Of New York.
Archibald H. A. Williams .....	Of North Carolina.
John L. Bretz .....	Of Indiana.
Seth L. Milliken .....	Of Maine.
George W. Shonk .....	Of Pennsylvania.
William H. Enochs .....	Of Ohio.
Willis Sweet .....	Of Idaho.

## COMMITTEE ON THE PACIFIC RAILROADS.

James B. Reilly .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Samuel W. T. Lanham .....	Of Texas.
Edward Lane .....	Of Illinois.
Jason B. Brown .....	Of Indiana.
William T. Ellis .....	Of Kentucky.
James W. Covert .....	Of New York.
James N. Castle .....	Of Minnesota.
Frederic S. Coolidge .....	Of Massachusetts.
Henry C. Snodgrass .....	Of Tennessee.
John Raines .....	Of New York.
James P. Flick .....	Of Iowa.
John Lind .....	Of Minnesota.
Vincent A. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
John T. Caine .....	Of Utah.

## COMMITTEE ON LEVEES AND IMPROVEMENTS OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER.

Samuel M. Robertson .....	Of Louisiana.
Thomas R. Stockdale .....	Of Mississippi.
Rice A. Pierce .....	Of Tennessee.
Richard H. Norton .....	Of Missouri.
William L. Terry .....	Of Arkansas.
R. William Everett .....	Of Georgia.
Michael D. Harter .....	Of Ohio.
Stephen R. Mallory .....	Of Florida.
David H. Patton .....	Of Indiana.
Julius C. Burrows .....	Of Michigan.
Edward Scull .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John H. Wilson .....	Of Kentucky.
Philip S. Post .....	Of Illinois.

## COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Benjamin A. Enloe .....	Of Tennessee.
David B. Brunner .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Dennis D. Donovan .....	Of Ohio.
R. William Everett .....	Of Georgia.
Benjamin F. Grady .....	Of North Carolina.
Frank P. Coburn .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Joseph H. Beeman .....	Of Mississippi.
Edwin Hallowell .....	Of Pennsylvania.
E. L. Antony .....	Of Texas.
John L. McLaurin .....	Of South Carolina.
Joseph D. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
Henry P. Cheatham .....	Of North Carolina.
John Sanford .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON LABOR.

John C. Tarsney .....	Of Missouri.
Washington F. Willcox .....	Of Connecticut.
William W. Dixon .....	Of Montana.
Lawrence E. McGann .....	Of Illinois.
Irvine Dungan .....	Of Ohio.
Thomas L. Bunting .....	Of New York.
James Capehart .....	Of West Virginia.
John W. Causey .....	Of Delaware.
John Davis .....	Of Kansas.
James Buchanan .....	Of New Jersey.
Marriott Brosius .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Nils P. Haugen .....	Of Wisconsin.
John L. Wilson .....	Of Washington.

## COMMITTEE ON THE MILITIA.

Edward Lane .....	Of Illinois.
William J. Stone .....	Of Kentucky.
Harrison H. Wheeler .....	Of Michigan.
Lewis Steward .....	Of Illinois.
Osee Matson Hall .....	Of Minnesota.
Adolph Meyer .....	Of Louisiana.
William A. Sipe .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John L. McLaurin .....	Of South Carolina.
Thomas E. Watson .....	Of Georgia.
Thomas J. Henderson .....	Of Illinois.
John T. Cutting .....	Of California.
William H. Enochs .....	Of Ohio.
Matthew Griswold .....	Of Pennsylvania.

## COMMITTEE ON PATENTS.

George D. Tillman .....	Of South Carolina.
John T. Heard .....	Of Missouri.
Louis W. Turpin .....	Of Alabama.
Halbert S. Greenleaf .....	Of New York.
Lucas M. Miller .....	Of Wisconsin.
Osee Matson Hall .....	Of Minnesota.
Oscar Lapham .....	Of Rhode Island.
John T. Hamilton .....	Of Iowa.
Robert E. De Forest .....	Of Connecticut.
James Buchanan .....	Of New Jersey.
Charles E. Belknap .....	Of Michigan.
John A. Quackenbush .....	Of New York.
Edward Scull .....	Of Pennsylvania.

## COMMITTEE ON INVALID PENSIONS.

Augustus N. Martin .....	Of Indiana.
Luther F. McKinney .....	Of New Hampshire.
Robert W. Fyan .....	Of Missouri.
George Van Horn .....	Of New York.
Herman W. Snow .....	Of Illinois.
George F. Kribbs .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Albert J. Pearson .....	Of Ohio.
William H. Harries .....	Of Minnesota.
Walter H. Butler .....	Of Iowa.
James P. Flick .....	Of Iowa.
Cornelius A. Cadmus .....	Of New Jersey.
Alfred A. Taylor .....	Of Tennessee.
N. Martin Curtis .....	Of New York.
John L. Jolley .....	Of South Dakota.
John B. Robinson .....	Of Pennsylvania.

## COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS.

Robert P. C. Wilson .....	Of Missouri.
John S. Henderson .....	Of North Carolina.
John H. Bankhead .....	Of Alabama.
Richard H. Norton .....	Of Missouri.
William F. Parrett .....	Of Indiana.
Charles Barwig .....	Of Wisconsin.
William A. Jones .....	Of Virginia.
Charles L. Moses .....	Of Georgia.
Lewis Steward .....	Of Illinois.
Edward Scull .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Dan. Waugh .....	Of Indiana.
John C. Houk .....	Of Tennessee.
William W. Bowers .....	Of California.



## LIST OF COMMITTEES.

## COMMITTEE ON CLAIMS.

Benjamin H. Bunn.....	Of North Carolina.
Charles H. Mansur.....	Of Missouri.
William G. Stahlnecker.....	Of New York.
Robert Bullock.....	Of Florida.
Samuel Byrns.....	Of Missouri.
Nicholas N. Cox.....	Of Tennessee.
Lawrence E. McGann.....	Of Illinois.
Isaac N. Cox.....	Of New York.
Charles H. Page.....	Of Rhode Island.
Joseph M. Kendall.....	Of Kentucky.
John E. Reyburn.....	Of Pennsylvania.
Louis E. Atkinson.....	Of Pennsylvania.
George W. Smith.....	Of Illinois.
Eugene F. Loud.....	Of California.
John M. Wever.....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON WAR CLAIMS.

Frank E. Beltzhoover.....	Of Pennsylvania.
William J. Stone.....	Of Kentucky.
Benjamin A. Enloe.....	Of Tennessee.
John M. Clancy.....	Of New York.
Seth W. Cobb.....	Of Missouri.
Thomas E. Winn.....	Of Georgia.
George W. Shell.....	Of South Carolina.
Cornelius A. Cadmus.....	Of New Jersey.
Jonathan P. Dolliver.....	Of Iowa.
John A. Pickler.....	Of South Dakota.
John C. Houk.....	Of Tennessee.
John W. Rife.....	Of Pennsylvania.
S. G. Hilborn.....	Of California.

## COMMITTEE ON PRIVATE LAND CLAIMS.

Ashbel P. Fitch.....	Of New York.
John D. Alderson.....	Of West Virginia.
David B. Brunner.....	Of Pennsylvania.
Clinton Babbitt.....	Of Wisconsin.
George Van Horn.....	Of New York.
Thomas E. Winn.....	Of Georgia.
Marshall Arnold.....	Of Missouri.
William T. Crawford.....	Of North Carolina.
Allen R. Bushnell.....	Of Wisconsin.
Henry H. Bingham.....	Of Pennsylvania.
John Lind.....	Of Minnesota.
Belamy Storer.....	Of Ohio.
John G. Otis.....	Of Kansas.
John T. Caine.....	Of Utah.

## COMMITTEE ON THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

John J. Hemphill .....	Of South Carolina.
John T. Heard .....	Of Missouri.
James D. Richardson .....	Of Tennessee.
Harry Welles Rusk .....	Of Maryland.
James E. Cobb .....	Of Alabama.
Tom L. Johnson .....	Of Ohio.
Elisha E. Meredith .....	Of Virginia.
Cornelius A. Cadmus .....	Of New Jersey.
Edwin Hallowell .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Jo Abbott .....	Of Texas.
Samuel T. Busey .....	Of Illinois.
Alfred C. Harmer .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Philip S. Post .....	Of Illinois.
William Cogswell .....	Of Massachusetts.
James J. Belden .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON THE REVISION OF THE LAWS.

William T. Ellis .....	Of Kentucky.
Joseph H. Outhwaite .....	Of Ohio.
Robert Bullock .....	Of Florida.
Paul C. Edmunds .....	Of Virginia.
Richard H. Norton .....	Of Missouri.
Thomas F. Magner .....	Of New York.
Elijah V. Brookshire .....	Of Indiana.
Lemuel Amerman .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Josiah Patterson .....	Of Tennessee.
Case Broderick .....	Of Kansas.
John B. Robinson .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Vincent A. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
Dan Waugh .....	Of Indiana.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

Rufus E. Lester .....	Of Georgia.
William C. P. Breckinridge .....	Of Kentucky.
Sydenham B. Alexander .....	Of North Carolina.
Walter H. Butler .....	Of Iowa.
John Sanford .....	Of New York.
Charles W. Stone .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John M. Wever .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

George H. Brickner .....	Of Wisconsin.
John J. O'Neill .....	Of Missouri.
William T. Crawford .....	Of North Carolina.
Benjamin H. Clover .....	Of Kansas.
William A. Stone .....	Of Pennsylvania.
James W. Wadsworth .....	Of New York.
Clarence D. Clark .....	Of Wyoming.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE WAR DEPARTMENT.

Alexander B. Montgomery .....	Of Kentucky.
Benjamin H. Bunn .....	Of North Carolina.
Warren F. Daniell .....	Of New Hampshire.
Irvine Dungan .....	Of Ohio.
Robert R. Hitt .....	Of Illinois.
George W. Shonk .....	Of Pennsylvania.
Warren B. Hooker .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Charles A. O. McClellan .....	Of Indiana.
Alexander M. Dockery .....	Of Missouri.
Jo Abbott .....	Of Texas.
George Johnstone .....	Of South Carolina.
George W. Ray .....	Of New York.
Seth L. Milliken .....	Of Maine.
Horace F. Bartine .....	Of Nevada.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

William C. Oates .....	Of Alabama.
Thomas H. Paynter .....	Of Kentucky.
Engene P. Gillespie .....	Of Pennsylvania.
William A. Sipe .....	Of Pennsylvania.
James S. Gorman .....	Of Michigan.
James J. Belden .....	Of New York.
John C. Houk .....	Of Tennessee.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT.

James W. Owens .....	Of Ohio.
Fred. E. White .....	Of Iowa.
Benjamin F. Grady .....	Of North Carolina.
John C. Kyle .....	Of Mississippi.
William W. Grout .....	Of Vermont.
Albert C. Hopkins .....	Of Pennsylvania.
William W. Bowers .....	Of California.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

John M. Allen .....	Of Mississippi.
William H. H. Cowles .....	Of North Carolina.
George D. Wise .....	Of Virginia.
Thomas G. Lawson .....	Of Georgia.
Ezra B. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
Nelson Dingley, jr. ....	Of Maine.
Sereno E. Payne .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

Paul C. Edmunds .....	Of Virginia.
Thomas L. Bunting .....	Of New York.
James Capehart .....	Of West Virginia.
E. L. Antony .....	Of Texas.
Kittel Halvorsen .....	Of Minnesota.
Omer M. Kem .....	Of Nebraska.
N. Martin Curtis .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES ON PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Henry M. Youmans.....	Of Michigan.
Halbert S. Greenleaf.....	Of New York.
John T. Hamilton.....	Of Iowa.
William A. B. Branch.....	Of North Carolina.
John H. Ketcham.....	Of New York.
Abner Taylor.....	Of Illinois.
Henry P. Cheatham.....	Of North Carolina.

## COMMITTEE ON RULES.

The Speaker.....	
Benton McMillin.....	Of Tennessee.
Thomas C. Catchings.....	Of Mississippi.
Thomas B. Reed.....	Of Maine.
Julius C. Burrows.....	Of Michigan.

## COMMITTEE ON ACCOUNTS.

Harry Welles Rusk.....	Of Maryland.
George W. Cooper.....	Of Indiana.
Worth W. Dickerson.....	Of Kentucky.
Charles L. Moses.....	Of Georgia.
John J. Seerley.....	Of Iowa.
Albert J. Pearson.....	Of Ohio.
John A. Quackenbush.....	Of New York.
Matthew Griswold.....	Of Pennsylvania.
John T. Cutting.....	Of California.

## COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE.

James N. Castle.....	Of Minnesota.
William T. Crawford.....	Of North Carolina.
John A. Caldwell.....	Of Ohio.
James P. Flick.....	Of Iowa.

## COMMITTEE ON THE LIBRARY.

Amos J. Cummings.....	Of New York.
Charles T. O'Ferrall.....	Of Virginia.
Charles O'Neill.....	Of Pennsylvania.

## COMMITTEE ON PRINTING.

James D. Richardson.....	Of Tennessee.
William M. McKaig.....	Of Maryland.
Case Broderick.....	Of Kansas.

## COMMITTEE ON ENROLLED BILLS.

Owen Scott.....	Of Illinois.
Walter I. Hayes.....	Of Iowa.
Clarke Lewis.....	Of Mississippi.
Lewis P. Ohliger.....	Of Ohio.
John A. Pickler.....	Of South Dakota.
Henry U. Johnson.....	Of Indiana.
William A. McKeighan.....	Of Nebraska.

## LIST OF COMMITTEES.

## SELECT COMMITTEES.

## COMMITTEE ON REFORM IN THE CIVIL SERVICE.

John F. Andrew .....	Of Massachusetts.
Charles J. Boatner .....	Of Louisiana.
Scott Wike .....	Of Illinois.
William H. Brawley .....	Of South Carolina.
John M. Pattison .....	Of Ohio.
Lewis Sperry .....	Of Connecticut.
Elisha E. Meredith .....	Of Virginia.
William J. Coombs .....	Of New York.
William H. Harries .....	Of Minnesota.
Albert J. Hopkins .....	Of Illinois.
Charles A. Russell .....	Of Connecticut.
Marriott Brosius .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John Raines .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE ON ELECTION OF PRESIDENT AND VICE-PRESIDENT AND REPRESENTATIVES IN CONGRESS.

J. Logan Chipman .....	Of Michigan.
Henry St. G. Tucker .....	Of Virginia.
William H. Crain .....	Of Texas.
Barnes Compton .....	Of Maryland.
Charles A. O. McClellan .....	Of Indiana.
Martin K. Gantz .....	Of Ohio.
David A. De Armond .....	Of Missouri.
Allen R. Bushnell .....	Of Wisconsin.
Isaac N. Cox .....	Of New York.
Henry Cabot Lodge .....	Of Massachusetts.
H. Henry Powers .....	Of Vermont.
Robert E. Doan .....	Of Ohio.
Martin N. Johnson .....	Of North Dakota.

## COMMITTEE ON THE ELEVENTH CENSUS.

Washington F. Willcox .....	Of Connecticut.
James W. Owens .....	Of Ohio.
William D. Bynum .....	Of Indiana.
Thomas E. Watson .....	Of Georgia.
Henry W. Bentley .....	Of New York.
Clinton Babbitt .....	Of Wisconsin.
John W. Lawson .....	Of Virginia.
George W. Fithian .....	Of Illinois.
William Baker .....	Of Kansas.
Joseph D. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
Charles A. Boutelle .....	Of Maine.
David B. Henderson .....	Of Iowa.
George F. Huff .....	Of Pennsylvania.

## COMMITTEE ON VENTILATION AND ACOUSTICS.

William G. Stahlnecker .....	Of New York.
Charles Stewart .....	Of Texas.
Bryon G. Stout .....	Of Michigan.
Allan C. Durborow, jr. ....	Of Illinois.
Myron B. Wright .....	Of Pennsylvania.
James O'Donnell .....	Of Michigan.
George D. Perkins .....	Of Iowa.



## COMMITTEE ON ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR TRAFFIC.

William E. Haynes .....	Of Ohio.
Richard H. Clarke .....	Of Alabama.
Posey G. Lester .....	Of Virginia.
Charles Barwig .....	Of Wisconsin.
Thomas Dunn English .....	Of New Jersey.
Joseph W. Bailey .....	Of Texas.
Thomas Bowman .....	Of Iowa.
Joseph D. Taylor .....	Of Ohio.
Elijah A. Morse .....	Of Massachusetts.
Matthew Griswold .....	Of Pennsylvania.
John T. Cutting .....	Of California.

## COMMITTEE ON IRRIGATION OF ARID LANDS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Samuel W. T. Lanham .....	Of Texas.
John M. Clancy .....	Of New York.
John L. Bretz .....	Of Indiana.
James S. Gorman .....	Of Michigan.
Frederic S. Coolidge .....	Of Massachusetts.
William W. Dixon .....	Of Montana.
Jeremiah Simpson .....	Of Kansas.
John A. Pickler .....	Of South Dakota.
Charles S. Randall .....	Of Massachusetts.
N. Martin Curtis .....	Of New York.
Willis Sweet .....	Of Idaho.
John T. Caine .....	Of Utah.

## COMMITTEE ON IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION.

Herman Stump .....	Of Maryland.
James W. Covert .....	Of New York.
William Elliott .....	Of South Carolina.
Jacob A. Geissenhainer .....	Of New Jersey.
James F. Epes .....	Of Virginia.
Robert W. Fyan .....	Of Missouri.
Darius D. Hare .....	Of Ohio.
Frank P. Coburn .....	Of Wisconsin.
John H. Ketcham .....	Of New York.
Edward H. Funston .....	Of Kansas.
Myron B. Wright .....	Of Pennsylvania.

## COMMITTEE ON THE COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION.

Allan C. Durborow, jr .....	Of Illinois.
James B. McCreary .....	Of Kentucky.
James B. Reilly .....	Of Pennsylvania.
George W. Houk .....	Of Ohio.
Joseph Wheeler .....	Of Alabama.
Matthew D. Lagan .....	Of Louisiana.
Joseph J. Little .....	Of New York.
William Cogswell .....	Of Massachusetts.
Nelson Dingley, jr .....	Of Maine.
Jonathan P. Dolliver .....	Of Iowa.
John B. Robinson .....	Of Pennsylvania.

COMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATION OF THE MANAGEMENT OF THE PENSION  
OFFICE.

Harrison H. Wheeler .....	Of Michigan.
Joseph J. Little .....	Of New York.
Irvine Dungan .....	Of Ohio.
John Lind .....	Of Minnesota.
Marriott Brosius .....	Of Pennsylvania.

COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE TAX ASSESSMENTS IN THE DISTRICT OF  
COLUMBIA.

Tom L. Johnson .....	Of Ohio.
Joseph E. Washington.....	Of Tennessee.
James W. Wadsworth .....	Of New York.

## COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE THE PANAMA CANAL COMPANY.

John R. Fellows.....	Of New York.
Thomas J. Geary.....	Of California.
Josiah Patterson.....	Of Tennessee.
H. Henry Powers.....	Of Vermont.
Bellamy Storer.....	Of Ohio.

## PERIOD OF EACH CONGRESS. SPEAKERS AND CLERKS OF THE HOUSE.

Congress.	Session.	Beginning.	Ending.	No. in each session.	Speakers.	Clerks.
1	1	Mar. 4, 1789	Sept. 29, 1789	210	Fred A. Muhlenburg, of Pennsylvania	John Beckley, of Virginia.
1	2	Jan. 4, 1790	Aug. 12, 1790	221	do	Do.
1	3	Dec. 6, 1790	Mar. 3, 1791	88	do	Do.
2	1	Oct. 24, 1791	May 8, 1792	197	Jonathan Trumbull, of Connecticut	Do.
2	2	Nov. 5, 1792	Mar. 2, 1793	119	do	Do.
3	1	Dec. 2, 1793	June 9, 1794	190	Fred A. Muhlenburg, of Pennsylvania.	Do.
3	2	Nov. 3, 1794	Mar. 3, 1795	121	do	Do.
4	1	Dec. 7, 1795	June 1, 1796	177	Jonathan Dayton, of New Jersey	Do.
4	2	Dec. 5, 1796	Mar. 3, 1797	89	do	Jonathan Williams Condy, of Pennsylvania.*
5	1	May 15, 1797	July 10, 1797	57	do	Do.
5	2	Nov. 13, 1797	July 16, 1798	246	George Dent, of Maryland, <i>pro tempore</i>	Do.
6	1	Dec. 3, 1798	Mar. 3, 1799	91	Theodore Sedgwick, of Massachusetts	Do.
6	2	Dec. 2, 1799	May 14, 1800	164	do	John Holt Oswald, of Pennsylvania.
7	1	Nov. 17, 1800	Mar. 3, 1801	107	Nathaniel Macon, of North Carolina	John Beckley, of Virginia.
7	2	Dec. 7, 1801	May 3, 1802	148	do	Do.
8	1	Dec. 6, 1802	Mar. 3, 1803	88	do	Do.
8	2	Oct. 17, 1803	Mar. 27, 1804	163	do	Do.
9	1	Nov. 5, 1804	Mar. 3, 1805	119	do	Do.
9	2	Dec. 2, 1805	Mar. 3, 1806	141	do	Do.
10	1	Dec. 1, 1806	Apr. 21, 1807	93	Joseph E. Varnum, of Massachusetts	Patrick Magruder, of Maryland.†
10	2	Oct. 26, 1807	Mar. 3, 1808	182	do	Do.
11	1	Nov. 7, 1808	Mar. 3, 1809	117	do	Do.
11	2	May 22, 1809	June 28, 1809	38	do	Do.
12	1	Nov. 27, 1809	May 1, 1810	156	do	Do.
12	2	Dec. 3, 1810	Mar. 3, 1811	91	do	Do.
13	1	Nov. 4, 1811	July 6, 1812	245	Henry Clay, of Kentucky	Do.
13	2	Nov. 2, 1812	Mar. 3, 1813	122	do†	Do.
14	1	May 24, 1813	Aug. 2, 1813	71	do	Do.
14	2	Dec. 6, 1813	Apr. 18, 1814	134	Langdon Cheeves, of South Carolina.	Thomas Dougherty, of Kentucky.‡
15	1	Sept. 19, 1814	Mar. 2, 1815	166	do	Do.
15	2	Dec. 4, 1815	Apr. 30, 1816	148	Henry Clay, of Kentucky	Do.
16	1	Dec. 2, 1816	Mar. 3, 1817	92	do	Do.

\* Resigned December 19, 1800.

† Resigned January 28, 1815.

‡ Resigned January 19, 1814, and Langdon Cheeves, of South Carolina, elected.  
§ Died during recess of Seventeenth Congress

## PERIOD OF EACH CONGRESS. SPEAKERS AND CLERKS OF THE HOUSE—Continued.

Congress.	Session.	Beginning.	Ending.	No. of days in each session.	Speakers.	Clerks.
15	1	Dec. 1, 1817	Apr. 20, 1818	141	Henry Clay, of Kentucky	Thomas Dougherty, of Kentucky.
	2	Nov. 16, 1818	Mar. 3, 1819	108	do	Do.
	3	Dec. 6, 1819	May 15, 1820	162	do	Do.
16	1	Nov. 13, 1820	Mar. 3, 1821	111	John W. Taylor, of New York	Do.
	2	Dec. 3, 1821	May 8, 1822	157	Philip P. Barbour, of Virginia	Do.
17	1	Dec. 2, 1822	Mar. 3, 1823	92	do	Matthew St. Clair Clarke, of Pennsylvania.
	2	Dec. 1, 1823	May 27, 1824	178	Henry Clay, of Kentucky	Do.
18	1	Dec. 6, 1824	Mar. 3, 1825	88	do	Do.
	2	Dec. 5, 1825	May 22, 1826	169	John W. Taylor, of New York	Do.
19	1	Dec. 4, 1826	Mar. 3, 1827	90	do	Do.
	2	Dec. 3, 1827	May 26, 1828	175	Andrew Stevenson, of Virginia	Do.
20	1	Dec. 1, 1828	Mar. 3, 1829	93	do	Do.
	2	Dec. 7, 1829	May 31, 1830	176	do	Do.
21	1	Dec. 6, 1830	Mar. 3, 1831	88	do	Do.
	2	Dec. 5, 1831	July 16, 1832	225	do	Do.
22	1	Dec. 3, 1832	Mar. 3, 1833	91	do	Do.
	2	Dec. 2, 1833	June 30, 1834	211	do	Walter S. Franklin, of Pennsylvania.
23	1	Dec. 1, 1834	Mar. 3, 1835	93	John Bell, of Tennessee	Do.
	2	Dec. 7, 1835	July 4, 1836	211	James K. Polk, of Tennessee	Do.
24	1	Dec. 5, 1836	Mar. 3, 1837	89	do	Do.
	2	Dec. 4, 1837	Oct. 16, 1837	43	do	Do.
25	1	Sept. 4, 1837	July 9, 1838	218	do	Do.
	2	Dec. 3, 1838	Mar. 3, 1839	91	do	Hugh A. Garland, of Virginia.
26	1	Dec. 2, 1839	July 21, 1840	233	Robert M. T. Hunter, of Virginia	Do.
	2	Dec. 7, 1840	Mar. 3, 1841	87	do	Do.
27	1	May 31, 1841	Sept. 13, 1841	106	John White, of Kentucky	Matthew St. Clair Clarke, of Pennsylvania.
	2	Dec. 5, 1842	Aug. 31, 1842	269	do	Do.
28	1	Dec. 4, 1843	June 17, 1844	196	John W. Jones, of Virginia	Do.
	2	Dec. 2, 1844	Mar. 3, 1845	92	do	Caleb J. McNulty, of Ohio. <sup>†</sup>
29	1	Dec. 1, 1845	Aug. 10, 1846	253	John W. Davis, of Indiana	Benjamin B. French, of New Hampshire.
	2	Dec. 7, 1846	Mar. 3, 1847	87	do	Do.
30	1	Dec. 6, 1847	Aug. 14, 1848	254	Robert C. Winthrop, of Massachusetts	Thomas Jefferson Campbell, of Tennessee.
	2	Dec. 4, 1848	Mar. 3, 1849	90	do	Do.

31	1	Dec.	3, 1849	Sept. 30, 1850	Howell Cobb, of Georgia	Richard M. Young, of Illinois, §
31	2	Dec.	2, 1850	Mar. 3, 1851	do	do
32	1	Dec.	1, 1851	Aug. 31, 1852	Limn Boyd, of Kentucky	John W. Forney, of Pennsylvania,
32	2	Dec.	6, 1852	Mar. 3, 1853	do	do
33	1	Dec.	5, 1853	Aug. 7, 1854	do	do
33	2	Dec.	4, 1854	Mar. 3, 1855	do	do
34	1	Dec.	3, 1855	Aug. 18, 1856	Nathaniel P. Banks, of Massachusetts	William Cullom, of Tennessee,
34	2	Dec.	21, 1856	Mar. 3, 1857	do	do
35	1	Dec.	7, 1857	June 14, 1858	James L. Orr, of South Carolina	James C. Allen, of Illinois,
35	2	Dec.	6, 1858	Mar. 3, 1859	do	do
36	1	Dec.	5, 1859	June 25, 1860	William Pennington, of New Jersey	John W. Forney, of Pennsylvania,
36	2	Dec.	3, 1860	Mar. 2, 1861	do	do
37	1	July	4, 1861	Aug. 6, 1861	Galusha A. Grow, of Pennsylvania	Emerson Etheridge, of Tennessee,
37	2	Dec.	2, 1861	July 17, 1862	do	do
38	1	Dec.	1, 1862	Mar. 3, 1863	do	do
38	2	Dec.	7, 1863	July 4, 1864	Schuyler Colfax, of Indiana	Edward McPherson, of Pennsylvania,
39	1	Dec.	5, 1864	Mar. 3, 1865	do	do
39	2	Dec.	4, 1865	July 28, 1866	do	do
40	1	Dec.	3, 1866	Mar. 3, 1867	do	do
40	2	Dec.	4, 1867	Dec. 2, 1867	do	do
40	3	Dec.	2, 1867	Nov. 10, 1868	do	do
41	1	Dec.	7, 1868	Mar. 3, 1869	do	do
41	2	Mar.	4, 1869	Apr. 10, 1869	James G. Blaine, of Maine	do
42	1	Dec.	6, 1869	July 15, 1870	do	do
42	2	Dec.	5, 1870	Mar. 3, 1871	do	do
43	1	Mar.	4, 1871	Apr. 20, 1871	do	do
43	2	Dec.	4, 1871	June 10, 1872	do	do
43	3	Dec.	2, 1872	Mar. 3, 1873	do	do
44	1	Dec.	1, 1873	June 23, 1874	do	do
44	2	Dec.	7, 1874	Mar. 3, 1875	do	do
45	1	Dec.	6, 1875	Aug. 15, 1876	Michael C. Kerr, of Indiana	George M. Adams, of Kentucky,
45	2	Dec.	4, 1876	Mar. 3, 1877	Samuel S. Cox, of New York** } <i>pro tempore</i>	do
45	3	Dec.	15, 1877	Dec. 3, 1877	Milton Sayler, of Ohio** } <i>pro tempore</i>	do
45	4	Dec.	3, 1877	June 20, 1878	Samuel J. Randall, of Pennsylvania††	do
45	5	Dec.	2, 1878	Mar. 3, 1879	do	do
45	6	Dec.	Resigned October 20, 1820, by letter, and John W. Taylor, of New York, elected November 15, 1820.		do	do
45	7	Dec.	+ Resigned June 2, 1834, and John Bell, of Tennessee, elected.		do	do
45	8	Dec.	+ Dismissed January 18, 1845, and Benjamin B. French, of New Hampshire, elected.		do	do
45	9	Dec.	6 Appointed April 17, 1850.		do	do
45	10	Dec.	March 30 adjourned to July 3; July 20 adjourned to November 21.		do	do
45	11	Dec.	July 25 adjourned to September 21; September 21 adjourned to October 16; October 16 adjourned to November 10.		do	do
45	12	Dec.	** S. S. Cox appointed February 17, May 12, and June 19; Milton Sayler appointed June 4.		do	do
45	13	Dec.	† Samuel J. Randall, elected December 4, 1876.		do	do
45	14	Dec.	*** Theodore M. Pomeroy, elected March 3, 1869; served but one day.		do	do



## PERIOD OF EACH CONGRESS. SPEAKERS AND CLERKS OF THE HOUSE—Continued.

Congress.	Session.	Beginning.	Ending.	No. of days in each session.	Speakers.	Clerks.
46	1	Mar. 18, 1879	July 1, 1879	106	Samuel J. Randall, of Pennsylvania.	George M. Adams, of Kentucky.
	2	Dec. 1, 1879	June 16, 1880	199	do.	Do.
	3	Dec. 6, 1880	Mar. 3, 1881	88	do.	Do.
47	1	Dec. 5, 1881	Aug. 1, 1882	247	J. Warren Keifer, of Ohio	Edward McPherson, of Pennsylvania.
	2	Dec. 4, 1882	Mar. 3, 1883	90	do.	Do.
48	1	Dec. 3, 1883	July 7, 1884	218	John G. Carlisle, of Kentucky.	John B. Clark, of Missouri.
	2	Dec. 1, 1884	Mar. 3, 1885	93	do.	Do.
49	1	Dec. 7, 1885	Aug. 5, 1886	242	do.	Do.
	2	Dec. 6, 1886	Mar. 3, 1887	88	do.	Do.
50	1	Dec. 5, 1887	Oct. 20, 1888	321	do.	Do.
	2	Dec. 3, 1888	Mar. 3, 1889	91	do.	Do.
51	1	Dec. 2, 1889	Oct. 1, 1890	304	Thomas B. Reed, of Maine	Edward McPherson, of Pennsylvania.
	2	Dec. 1, 1890	Mar. 3, 1891	93	do.	Do.
52	1	Dec. 7, 1891	Aug. 5, 1892	251	Charles F. Crisp, of Georgia	James Kerr, of Pennsylvania.
	2	Dec. 5, 1892	Mar. 3, 1893	89	do.	Do.

## SESSIONS OF CONGRESS CONVENED BY LAW OR PROCLAMATION.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Assembled.	Adjourned.	Period.	By law.		Extraordinary sessions.	
					Date of law fixing time.	Date of proclamation.	Date of proclamation.	Occasion.
1st....	1st..	Mar. 4, 1789	Sept. 29, 1789	210 days ..	*Sept. 13, 1788			
1st....	2nd.	Jan. 4, 1790	Aug. 12, 1790	221 days ..	Sept. 29, 1789			
2nd....	1st..	Oct. 24, 1791	May 8, 1792	197 days ..	Mar. 2, 1791			
2nd....	2nd.	Nov. 5, 1792	Mar. 2, 1793	119 days ..	May 5, 1792			
3d .....	2nd.	Nov. 3, 1794	Mar. 3, 1795	121 days ..	May 30, 1794			
5th ....	1st..	May 15, 1797	July 10, 1797	57 days ..	.....		Mar. 25, 1797—Adams ....	Relations with France.
5th ....	2nd.	Nov. 13, 1797	July 16, 1798	246 days ..	July 1, 1797			
6th ....	2nd.	Nov. 17, 1800	Mar. 3, 1801	107 days ..	May 13, 1800		July 16, 1803—Jefferson...	Cession of Louisiana by Spain to France.
8th ....	1st..	Oct. 17, 1803	Mar. 27, 1804	163 days ..	.....			
8th ....	2nd.	Nov. 5, 1804	Mar. 3, 1805	119 days ..	Mar. 26, 1804			
10th ...	1st..	Oct. 26, 1807	Apr. 25, 1808	182 days ..	.....		July 30, 1807—Jefferson...	Relations with Great Britain.
10th ...	2nd.	Nov. 7, 1808	Mar. 3, 1809	117 days ..	Apr. 22, 1808			
11th ...	1st..	May 22, 1809	June 28, 1809	38 days ..	Jan. 30, 1809			
11th ...	2nd.	Nov. 27, 1809	May 1, 1810	156 days ..	June 24, 1809			
12th ...	1st..	Nov. 4, 1811	July 6, 1812	245 days ..	.....		July 24, 1811—Madison ...	Relations with Great Britain.
12th ...	2nd.	Nov. 2, 1812	Mar. 3, 1813	122 days ..	July 6, 1812			
13th ...	1st..	May 24, 1813	Aug. 2, 1813	71 days ..	Feb. 27, 1813			
13th ...	2nd.	Dec. 6, 1813	Apr. 18, 1814	134 days ..	July 27, 1813			
13th ...	3d ..	Sept. 19, 1814	Mar. 2, 1815	166 days ..	.....		Aug. 8, 1814—Madison....	War with Great Britain.
15th ...	2nd.	Nov. 16, 1818	Mar. 3, 1819	108 days ..	Apr. 8, 1818			
16th ...	2nd.	Nov. 13, 1820	Mar. 3, 1821	111 days ..	May 13, 1820			
25th ...	1st..	Sept. 4, 1837	Oct. 16, 1837	43 days ..	.....		May 15, 1837—Van Buren.	Suspension of specie payments.

\*The first session of the First Congress under the Constitution was convened by resolution of the Continental Congress, adopted September 13, 1783. See DIGEST, ANTE, P. 246.

## SESSIONS OF CONGRESS CONVENED BY LAW OR PROCLAMATION—Continued.

Congress.	Session.	Assembled.	Adjourned.	Period.	By law.		Extraordinary sessions.	
					Date of law fixing time.		Date of proclamation.	Occasion.
27th ...	1st..	May 31, 1841	Sept. 13, 1841	106 days ..	.....	.....	Mar. 17, 1841—Harrison ...	Condition of finances and revenue. Failure of appropriations for Army. Insurrection in certain Southern States.
34th ...	2nd..	Aug. 21, 1856	Aug. 30, 1856	10 days ..	.....	.....	Aug. 18, 1856—Pierce .....	
37th ...	1st..	July 4, 1861	Aug. 6, 1861	34 days ..	.....	.....	Apr. 15, 1861—Lincoln .....	
40th ...	1st..	Mar. 4, 1867	Dec. 2, 1867	†56 days ..	†Jan. 22, 1867	.....	.....	
41st....	1st..	Mar. 4, 1869	Apr. 10, 1869	37 days ..	†Jan. 22, 1867	.....	.....	Failure of appropriation for Army. Failure of appropriations for legislative, executive, and judicial, and Army expenses. Condition of finances.
42nd ...	1st..	Mar. 4, 1871	Apr. 20, 1871	47 days ..	†Jan. 22, 1867	.....	May 5, 1877—Hayes.....	
45th ...	1st..	Oct. 15, 1877	Dec. 3, 1877	50 days ..	.....	.....	Mar. 4, 1879—Hayes.....	
46th ...	1st..	Mar. 18, 1879	July 1, 1879	106 days ..	.....	.....	June 30, 1893—Cleveland...	
53d ....	1st..	†Aug. 7, 1893	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

† The first session of the Fortieth Congress adjourned twice (by concurrent resolutions) from March 30, 1867, to July 3, 1867, and from July 20, 1867, to November 21, 1867.

‡ Repealed April 20, 1871 (17 Stat., p. 12).

|| Date fixed by recent proclamation.

LIST  
OF  
REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS  
AT THE  
FIRST SESSION OF THE FIFTY-THIRD CONGRESS  
BY  
PUBLIC OFFICERS.

[PREPARED IN OBEDIENCE TO A STANDING RULE OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.]

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE HEAD OF EACH DEPARTMENT.			
A detailed statement of the manner in which the contingent fund for his Department, and for the bureau and officers therein, has been expended, giving the names of every person to whom any portion thereof has been paid; and if for anything furnished, the quantity and price; and if for any service rendered, the nature of such service, and the time employed, and the particular occasion, or cause, in brief, that rendered such service necessary; and the amount of all former appropriations in each case on hand, either in the Treasury or in the hands of any disbursing officer or agent; and he shall require of the disbursing officers, acting under his direction or authority, the return of precise and analytical statements and receipts for all the money which may have been, from time to time, during the next preceding year, expended by them.	Rev. Statutes . Stats. L., v. 18.	sec. 193 p. 96	Annually. At the beginning of each regular session.
A report of the names of the clerks and other persons that have been employed in his Department and the officers thereof stating the time that each clerk or other person was actually employed and the sums paid to each; also whether they have been usefully employed; whether the services of any of them can be dis-	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 194	Annually.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE HEAD OF EACH DEPARTMENT—continued.			
<p>pensed with without detriment to the public service; and whether the removal of any individuals and the appointment of others in their stead is required for the better dispatch of business.</p>			
<p>NOTE.—The heads of Departments, in communicating estimates of expenditures and appropriations to Congress, or to any of the committees thereof, shall specify, as nearly as may be convenient, the sources from which such estimates are derived and the calculations upon which they are founded, and shall discriminate between such estimates as are conjectural in their character and such as are framed upon actual information and applications from disbursing officers. They shall also give references to any law or treaty by which the proposed expenditures are, respectively, authorized, specifying the date of each and the volume and page of the Statutes at Large or of the Revised Statutes, as the case may be, and the section of the act in which the authority is to be found.</p>			
<p>Whenever the head of a Department, being about to submit to Congress the annual estimates of expenditures required for the coming year, finds that the usual items of such estimates vary materially in amount from the appropriation ordinarily asked for the object named, and especially from the appropriation granted for the same objects for the preceding year, and whenever new items not theretofore usual are introduced into such estimates for any year, he shall accompany the estimates by minute and full explanations of all such variations and new items, showing the reasons and grounds upon which the amounts are required, and the different items added.</p>			
<p>The head of each Department in submitting to Congress his estimates of expenditures required in his Department during the year then approaching shall designate not only the amount required to be appropriated for the next fiscal year, but also the amount of the outstanding appropriation, if there be any, which will probably be required for each particular item of expenditure.</p>			
<p>Except when a different time is expressly prescribed by law the various annual reports required to be submitted to Congress by the heads of Departments shall be made at the commencement of each regular session and shall embrace the transactions of the preceding year.</p>	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 195	
<p>A detailed statement required of expenditures for contingent expenses in any Department or bureau of the Government for the preceding fiscal year.</p>	Stats. L., v. 19.	p. 306	Beginning of the session.



*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE HEAD OF EACH DEPARTMENT—continued.			
A statement showing in detail the number of buildings rented for the use of their respective Departments or the subordinate bureaus or offices thereof in the city of Washington, the annual rental paid for and cost of heating and lighting each, the appropriations from which said expenses are respectively paid, and also to submit estimates, specifically, for the rental and other expenses of such of said buildings as may be necessary for the use of the Government.	Stats. L., v. 22.	.....	In their annual estimates.
A report of the condition and character of any papers which are not needed or useful in the transaction of the current business of their Departments, and the amount of the proceeds from the sale of such papers deemed useless.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 672	No time specified.
The number of employes in each bureau and office and the salaries of each who are below a fair standard of efficiency.	Sess. Laws, 1st, 51st.	p. 268	In their annual estimates.
BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.			
The Chief of Engineers shall, as Superintendent of Public Buildings and Grounds, and as Superintendent of the Washington Aqueduct, annually submit the following reports to the Secretary of War: First. A report of his operations for the preceding year, with an account of the manner in which all appropriations for public buildings and grounds have been applied, including a statement of the number of public lots sold or remaining unsold each year, of the condition of the public buildings and grounds, and of the measures necessary to be taken for the care and preservation of all public property under his charge. Second. A report of the condition, progress, repairs, casualties, and expenditures of the Washington Aqueduct and other public works under his charge.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 1812	To accompany the annual message of the President.
Annual report of the Civil Service Commission, showing its own action, the rules and regulations and the exceptions thereto in force, the practical effects thereof, and any suggestions it may approve for the more effectual accomplishment of the purposes of the civil service act.	Stats. L., v. 22.	p. 404	Annually.
A report by the commission authorized to investigate the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States.	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 490	No time specified.
A report by the commission authorized by section 6 of the act for settling controversies and differences between railroad companies and other common carriers and their employes.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 503	No time specified.

## 600 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—continued.			
A detailed account of expenditures for survey of boundary line between United States and Mexico.	Stats. at L., vol. 27.	p. 349	No time specified.
BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE.			
A statement containing an abstract of all the returns made to him, pursuant to law, by the collectors of the different ports, of the seamen registered by them, together with an account of such impressments and detentions as shall appear by the protests of the masters to have taken place.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 207	Within ten days after the commencement of each regular session.
A statement, in a compendious form, of all such changes and modifications in the commercial systems of other nations, whether by treaties, duties on imports and exports, or other regulations, as shall have been communicated to the Department, including all commercial information contained in the official publications of other governments which he shall deem sufficiently important.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 207	Annually.
A synopsis of so much of the information which may have been communicated to him by diplomatic and consular officers during the preceding year as he may deem valuable for public information, specifying the names of any consuls or commercial agents who may have been remiss in transmitting commercial information.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 207	Annually.
A full list of all consular officers . . . . .	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 208	Annually.
A report of any rates or tariffs of fees to be received by diplomatic or consular officers which may have been prescribed by the President during the year preceding.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 208	Annually.
A statement of such fees as may have been collected, accounted for, and reported by the various diplomatic and consular officers during the preceding year.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 208	Annually.
A statement of the list of passengers arriving in the United States from foreign places, returned to him quarter-yearly by the collectors of customs.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 208	Annually.
A statement of the names of any consular officers, not citizens of the United States, to whom salaries have been paid, during the year preceding, together with the circumstances under which they were appointed.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 208	Annually.
NOTE.—The annual statement of expenditures from the contingent fund, required to be made by the Secretary of State, must include all the contingent expenses of foreign intercourse and of all the missions abroad, except such expenditures as are settled upon the certificate of the President.			
The President is authorized to prescribe, from time to time, the rates of tariffs of fees to be charged for official services, and to designate what shall be regarded	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 208	Annually.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE—continued.			
as official services, besides such as are expressly declared by law, in the business of the several legations, consulates, and commercial agencies, and to adopt the same by such differences as may be necessary or proper, to each legation, consulate, or commercial agency; and it shall be the duty of all officers and persons connected with such legations, consulates, or commercial agencies to collect for such official services such, and only such, fees as may be prescribed for their respective legations, consulates, and commercial agencies, and such rates or tariffs shall be reported annually to Congress.			
BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR.			
A statement of the appropriation of the preceding fiscal year for the Department of War, showing the amount appropriated under each specific head of appropriation, the amount expended under each head, and the balance which, on the 30th day of June preceding such report, remained unexpended. Such reports shall be accompanied by estimates of the probable demands which may remain on each appropriation.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 228	Annually.
A statement of all contracts for supplies or services which have been made by him or under his direction during the year preceding, and also a statement of the expenditure of the moneys appropriated for the contingent expenses of the military establishment.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 229	At the commencement of each regular session.
Whenever the Secretary of War invites proposals for any works, or for any materials or labor for any work he shall report to Congress, at its next session, all bids therefor, with the names of the bidders.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 230	During the session.
Full statement of all existing facts tending to show to what extent the general commerce of the country will be promoted by the several works of improvements contemplated by such examinations and surveys, to the end that public moneys shall not be applied excepting where such improvements shall tend to subserve the general commercial and navigation interests of the United States.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 231	In connection with the reports of examinations and surveys of rivers and harbors hereafter made by order of Congress.
An abstract of the returns of the adjutant-generals of the several States of the militia thereof.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 232	On or before the first Monday in February of each year.
Directed to forward to Congress, to accompany his annual report, a report of all inspections made by the inspection department of the Army as to the necessity, economy, and propriety of all disbursements made by disbursing officers of the Army; also whether the disbursing officers of the Army comply with the law in keeping their accounts and making their deposits.	Stats. L., v. 18.	p. 33	With his annual report.

# 602 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR—continued.			
A detailed statement of the work done, the expenditures made, together with such recommendations as he may deem proper relative to the improvement of the Mississippi River.	Stats L., v. 22.	p. 208	In his annual report.
A report of the number of persons employed, and the amount paid to each, in the Signal Office.	Stats. L., v. 22.	p. 239	Annually.
A report of the number of persons employed to carry into effect the various appropriations for rivers and harbors, fortifications, etc.	Stats. L., v. 22.	p. 240	Annually.
A report of purchase of supplies by Quartermaster-General and the Commissary-General of Subsistence made by his department with the cost price and place of delivery; also, all purchases and contracts by Quartermaster-General for horses, mules, and military supplies for the Army made by his department.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 109	Annually.
A report of the proceedings of the Missouri River Commission.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 145	Annually.
A report in detail of all work, contracts, expenditures, etc., under the provisions of the river and harbor bill approved July 5, 1884, together with such recommendations as he may deem proper.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 147	Annually.
A report of preliminary examinations and surveys under the provisions of the river and harbor bill approved July 5, 1884, to be made to the House of Representatives, and ordered to be printed when made.	Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 25. Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 154 p. 335 p. 433 p. 465	No time specified.
A report of the number of persons employed and amount paid to each in the Signal Office.	Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24.	pp.181,411 pp.193,616	In annual estimates.
A report of the number of skilled draftsmen, civil engineers, etc., employed to carry into effect the various appropriations for rivers and harbors, fortifications, and surveys, and amount paid to each.	Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 25. Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 412 pp. 195 335, 617 p. 28 pp.252,293 pp.510,730 pp.330,699	In annual estimates. Annually.
A detailed statement of the expenses of the Board of Managers of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.	Stats. L., v. 25. Stats. L., v. 26. Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 330	Annually.
Directed to make report of expenditures of money appropriated in river and harbor bill approved August 5, 1886, including the report of the Mississippi River Commission; also, a report of all cases in which piers, breakwaters, locks, and dams built by the United States are used by a corporation or individual, etc.	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 556	No time specified.
A report of the amount realized from the sale of the United States barracks property in the city of Newport, Ky., etc.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 424	Annually.
Directed to transmit report of Chief of Engineers and subordinate engineers relating to the improvement of rivers and harbors.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 424	On or before the first Monday in December in each year.
Directed to transmit reports of Mississippi and Missouri River Commissions, with an accurate and comprehensive index thereof.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 629	No time specified.
A report of the result of his investigation of the amount due the State of South Carolina for the rent of the Citadel Academy, at Charleston.			

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR—continued.</b>			
Directed to embrace in his estimates of appropriations for fortifications, from time to time, the amounts necessary to carry out all contracts made for twenty-five 8-inch, fifty 10-inch, and twenty-five 12-inch guns.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 319 p. 320	
A statement of the cost of all type and experimental manufacture of guns, and other articles, and the average cost of the several classes of guns, and the other articles manufactured by the Government.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 320	Annually.
Report of the disbursements made under the act approved August 19, 1890, entitled "An act to establish a national military park at the battlefield of Chickamauga."	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 336	Annually.
Directed to transmit report of board to examine as to most suitable site on Pacific coast for erection of a plant for finishing and assembling the parts of heavy guns, etc.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 258	No time specified.
Report of leases of public property under act of July 28, 1892.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 322	Annually.
A report of the California Débris Commission of its labors and transactions, with plans for the construction, completion, and preservation of the public works, with estimates, etc.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 508	Each year.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.</b>			
A report on the subject of finance, containing estimates of the public revenue and public expenditures for the fiscal year then current, and plans for improving and increasing the revenues from time to time for the purpose of giving information to Congress in adopting modes of raising the money requisite to meet the public expenditures.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 257	Annually.
A report containing a statement of all contracts for supplies or services which have been made by him or under his direction during the year preceding, and also a statement of the expenditure of the moneys appropriated for the discharge of miscellaneous claims not otherwise provided for, paid at the Treasury.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 257	Annually.
A report of the rules and regulations established by him to secure a just, faithful, and impartial appraisal of all goods, wares, and merchandise imported to the United States, the actual value thereof, and the number of square yards, parcels, or other quantities thereof, together with his reasons for making such rules.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 257	Annually.
A report containing a full and complete statement in detail of the amounts collected from seamen and the amounts expended for sick and disabled seamen under the authority of the laws creating and administering a hospital tax for the benefit of sick and disabled seamen.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 257	Annually.

## 604 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—continued.</b>			
A statement of the amount of money expended at each custom-house during the preceding fiscal year, and of the number of persons employed and the occupation and salary of each person at each custom-house during the same period.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 228	At the commencement of each regular session.
A report containing the results of the information collected during the preceding year by the Bureau of Statistics upon the condition of the agriculture, manufactures, domestic trade, currency, and banks of the several States and Territories.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 259	First Monday in January.
Reports which may be made to him by the auditors charged with the examination of the accounts of the Department of War and the Department of the Navy, respectively, showing the application of the money appropriated for those Departments for the preceding year.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 260	At the commencement of each regular session, accompanying his annual statement of the public expenditures.
An abstract, in tabular form, of the separate accounts of moneys received from internal duties, or taxes in each of the respective States, Territories, and collection districts required by section 239, to be kept at the Treasury.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 261	Annually during December.
A copy of each of the accounts kept by the superintendent of the Treasury building of all amounts expended under the head of contingent expenses for the several bureaus of the Department of the Treasury and of all amounts paid for furniture and repairs of furniture and of the disposal of old furniture.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 262	At the commencement of each regular session.
The Secretary of the Treasury shall cause the annual report on the statistics of commerce and navigation required from the Chief of the Bureau of Statistics to be prepared and printed according to law, and to be submitted to Congress at as early a day in each regular session as practicable, and not later than the first Monday in January.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 263	
The number and names of the persons employed during the last preceding fiscal year upon the Coast Survey and business connected therewith; the amount of compensation of every kind respectively paid them, for what purpose, and the length of time employed; and shall report a full statement of all other expenditures made under the direction of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 264	Annually.
The Secretary of the Treasury from time to time shall establish such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the laws of the United States, to secure a just, faithful, and impartial appraisal of all merchandise imported into the United States, and just and proper entries of such actual market value or wholesale price thereof, and of the square yards, parcels, or other quanti-	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 2949	During the session.



*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—</b> continued.			
ties, as the case may require, and of such actual market value or wholesale price of each of them. The Secretary of the Treasury shall report all such rules and regulations, and the reasons therefor.			
NOTE.—The Postmaster-General shall furnish a copy of his annual estimates to the Secretary of the Treasury prior to the first of November in each year, which shall be reported to Congress by the latter in his regular printed estimates.			
NOTE.—The manner in which all moneys for the Life-Saving Service shall have been expended shall accompany the annual finance report.			
A report, prepared by the Bureau of Statistics, on the statistics of commerce and navigation of the United States with foreign countries to the close of the fiscal year.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 336	Annually.
A report of all claims allowed by the Quartermaster-General, Commissary-General, and Third Auditor of the Treasury, brought before them under the act of July 4, 1864, and the acts amendatory thereto.	Stats. L., v. 18.	p. 75	At the commencement of each session.
A detailed estimate of appropriations required for the expenses for the preparation, issue, and reissue of certain securities of the United States.	Stats. L., v. 18.	p. 109	Annually.
A report in detail of all payments by him to make suitable compensation in certain cases under the customs-revenue laws.	Stats. L., v. 18.	p. 186	Annually.
A detailed statement of the various sums of money refunded under the provisions of the act relating to the revenue approved March 3, 1875, together with copies of the rulings under which repayments were made.	Stats. L., v. 18	p. 470	In his annual report.
A detailed statement of the expenditures for the preceding fiscal year of all sums appropriated for contingent expenses of the Independent Treasury.	Stats. L., v. 19	p. 306	Beginning of the session.
Directed to continue to receive, examine, and consider the validity and justice of all claims under appropriations the balances of which have been exhausted or carried to the surplus fund that may be brought before them within a period of five years, and report the amount due to each claimant to the Speaker of the House of Representatives.	Stats. L., v. 20.	p. 130	At the commencement of the session.
An annual report of the expenditures of the moneys appropriated for the maintenance of the Life-Saving Service and of the operations of said service during the year.	Stats. L., v. 20.	p. 164	Annually.
A tabular statement showing in detail the receipts and expenditures in the naval service under each appropriation as made up and determined by the proper	Stats. L., v. 20.	p. 167	Annually.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY— continued.			
officers of the Treasury Department upon the accounts of disbursing officers rendered for settlement; also an account of balance in the hands of disbursing agents at the close of each fiscal year, and a report of any amounts lost or unaccounted for by voucher.			
A report of property belonging to the United States leased by him, at his discretion, for a period not exceeding five years.	Stats. L., v. 20.	p. 383	Annually.
Directed to transmit to Congress the annual report of the National Board of Health, with statement of expenditures under the act to prevent the introduction of contagious diseases into the United States.	Stats. L., first session, Forty-sixth Congress.	pp. 6, 7	Annually.
A detailed statement showing how the several sums appropriated for contingent and miscellaneous purposes have been expended, and also giving the amount received under section 3687 of the Revised Statutes, and also a statement showing in detail how the money appropriated under said section has been expended.	Stats. L., v. 20.	p. 226	Annually.
A report of the number, class, etc., of officers at ports of entry, and amount required for contingent expenses.	Stats. L., v. 22.	p. 256	Annually.
A detailed report of the inspection of public buildings as to their requirements for furniture, fuel, lights, etc.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 196	Annually.
All estimates of appropriations and for deficiencies to be hereafter transmitted to Congress through the Secretary of the Treasury.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 254	
A report of the number of skilled draftsmen, civil engineers, etc., employed in the office of the Supervising Architect to carry into effect the various appropriations for public buildings.	Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 25. Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 181 p. 266 p. 715	Annually.
A report of the cost of transportation of silver coin by registered mail or otherwise.	Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 26. Stats. L., v. 26. Stats. L., v. 27. Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 521 p. 238 p. 385 p. 363 p. 512 p. 946	No time specified.
Estimates of the cost of light-houses and structures for which preliminary examinations, surveys, and plans for determining the proper sites are to be made.			No time specified.
A statement showing the authorized number of officers and cadets in the Revenue-Cutter Service, their rank and pay; also the number of men constituting the crews of vessels in said service.	Stats. L., v. 25.	.....	In annual Book of Estimates.
A statement of the expenditure of the appropriation for "Repairs and preservation of public buildings," which shall show the amount expended on each public building and the number of persons employed and paid salaries from such appropriation.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 374	Annually in the Book of Estimates.
A statement of buildings rented in the District of Columbia for the use of the Government, the purposes for which rented, and annual rental of each.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 199	In annual Book of Estimates.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—</b> continued.			
A report of what reduction can be made in the number and salaries of the employés of the Coast and Geodetic Survey.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 581	1st sess. 53rd Cong.
<b>BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.</b>			
A report of business of the Department of Justice for the last preceding fiscal year, and of any other matters appertaining thereto that he may deem proper, including a statement of the several appropriations now or which may hereafter be placed under its control, the amount appropriated, and a detailed statement of the amounts used in defraying the expenses of the United States courts in each judicial district; also, the statistics of crime under the laws of the United States, and a statement of the number of causes, civil and criminal, pending during the preceding year in each of the several courts of the United States.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 384	At the commencement of each regular session.
A report of the names of all persons employed or retained as attorneys or counsellors at law to assist any district attorneys in the performance of their duties, stating where and upon what business each was employed, and the compensation paid to each.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 385	Annually.
A register of the statutes of the United States and reports of the Supreme Court shall be kept, under the authority of the head of the Department of Justice, showing the quantity of each kind received by him from the Secretary of the Interior; and it shall be his duty to cause to be entered in such register, and at the proper time, when, where, and to whom the same, or any part of them, have been distributed and delivered, and to report the same to Congress.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 387	Annually.
A report by the Attorney-General, in detail, of the items, accounts, and causes of expenditure of the contingent expenses of his Department.	Stats. L., v. 18.	p. 109	Annually.
A statement of all payments or expenditures during any fiscal year out of any appropriation fund subject to requisitions by the Attorney-General.	Stats. L., v. 21.	p. 44	In his annual report.
A report of the suits under the act providing for the bringing of suits against the Government of the United States, approved March 3, 1887, in which a final decree or judgment has been rendered, giving the date of each, and a statement of the costs taxed in each case; also report in proceedings in reference to claims referred under the Bowman act.	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 507	At the beginning of each session.
A list of all final judgments rendered under act to provide for adjudication and payment of claims arising from Indian depredations in favor of claimants and not paid.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 854	Immediately after beginning of each session of Congress.

## 608 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—continued.</b>			
A detailed statement of the various sums of money refunded under the provisions of the "Customs Administration Act," or any other act of Congress relating to the revenue, together with copies of the rulings under which repayments were made.	Stats. L., v. 26.	pp. 140, 141.	In his annual report.
Hereafter to certify to Congress for appropriation only such judgments of the Court of Claims as are not to be appealed, or such appealed cases as shall have been decided by the Supreme Court to be due and payable.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 537	
<b>BY THE POSTMASTER-GENERAL.</b>			
A report of all contracts for carrying the mail made within the preceding year, giving in each case the name of the contractor; the date and duration of the contract; the routes embraced therein, with the length of each; the time of arrival and departure at the ends of each route; the mode of transportation; and the price to be paid, together with a copy of the recorded abstracts of all proposals for carrying the mails, as provided by section three thousand nine hundred and forty-eight, title "The postal Service."	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A report of all land and water mails established or ordered within the preceding year, other than those let to contract at the annual letting, giving in each case the route or water course on which the mail is established, the name of the person employed to transport it, the mode of transportation, the price to be paid, and the duration of the order of contract.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A report of all allowances made to contractors within the preceding year above the sums originally stipulated in their respective contracts, and the reasons for the same, and of all orders made whereby additional expense is incurred on any route beyond the original contract price, giving in each case the route, the name of the contractor, the original service provided for by the contract, the original price, the additional service required, and the additional allowance therefor.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A report of all curtailments of expenses effected within the preceding year, giving in each case the same particulars as in the preceding report.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A report of the finances of the Department for the preceding year, showing the amount of balance due the Department at the beginning of the year, the amount of postage which accrued within the year, the amount of engagements and liabilities, and the amount actually paid during the year for carrying the mail, showing how much of the amount was for carrying the mail in preceding years.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE POSTMASTER-GENERAL—continued.			
A report of the fines imposed on and the deductions from the pay of contractors made during the preceding year, stating the name of the contractor, the nature of the delinquency, the route on which it occurred, when the fine was imposed, and whether the fine or deduction has been remitted, and for what reason.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A copy of each contract for carrying the mail between the United States and foreign countries, with a statement of the amount of postage derived under the same, so far as the returns of the Department will enable it to be done.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A report showing all contracts which have been made by the Department, other than for carrying the mail, giving the name of the contractor, the article or thing contracted for, the place where the article was to be delivered or the thing performed, the amount paid therefor, and the date and duration of the contract.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A report on the postal business and agencies in foreign countries.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
A report of the amount expended in the Department for the preceding fiscal year, including detailed statements of expenditures made from the contingent fund.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 413	Annually.
NOTE.—Directed to furnish a copy of his annual estimates to the Secretary of the Treasury prior to the first of November in each year.			
An estimate of the amount that will be required for the ensuing fiscal year under each of the following heads: First. Transportation of the mails. Second. Compensation of postmasters. Third. Compensation of clerks in post-offices. Fourth. Compensation of letter-carriers. Fifth. Compensation of blank agents and assistants. Sixth. Mail depredations and special agents. Seventh. Postage stamps and envelopes. Eighth. Ship, steamboat, and way letters. Ninth. Dead letters. Tenth. Mail bags. Eleventh. Mail locks, keys, and stamps. Twelfth. Wrapping paper. Thirteenth. Office furniture. Fourteenth. Advertising. Fifteenth. Balances to foreign countries. Sixteenth. Rent, light, and fuel for post-offices. Seventeenth. Stationery. Eighteenth. Miscellaneous.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 3663	Annually.

## 610 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE POSTMASTER-GENERAL—continued.</b>			
Such estimates shall show the sums paid under each head, and the names of the persons to whom payments are made out of the miscellaneous fund; but the names of persons employed in detecting depredations on the mail and of other confidential agents need not be disclosed.			
NOTE.—To be submitted to Congress by the Secretary of the Treasury,			
The Postmaster-General may, when he deems it advisable, contract for the transportation of the mails to and from any post-office; but where such service is performed over a route not established by law, he shall report the same to Congress at its meeting next thereafter, and such service shall cease at the end of the next session of Congress unless such route is established a post route by Congress.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 3975	During the session.
A report relating to the operating receipts and expenditures of such railroads, in connection with the cost of mail transportation and the proper compensation to be paid for the same.	Stats. L., v. 20.	p. 358	In his annual report.
A report of the facts and his recommendation on claims of postmasters for losses by fire, burglary, etc., exceeding the sum of \$2,000.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 135	Annually.
A report in each particular case of the result of his investigation of claims of postmasters for the loss of money-order funds, postal funds, postage stamps, etc., resulting from burglary, fire, etc.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 135	Annually.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.</b>			
A statement of the appropriations of the preceding fiscal year for the Department of the Navy, showing the amount appropriated under each specific head of appropriation, the amount expended under each head, and the balance which, on the thirtieth day of June preceding such report, remained unexpended. Such reports shall be accompanied by estimates of the probable demands which may remain on each application.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 429	Annually.
A statement of all offers for contracts for supplies and services made during the preceding year, by classes, indicating such as have been accepted.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 429	Annually.
A statement showing the amounts expended during the preceding fiscal year for wages of mechanics and laborers employed in building, repairing, or equipping vessels of the Navy, or in receiving and securing stores and materials for those purposes, and for the purchase of materials and stores for the same purpose; and showing the cost or estimated value of the stores on hand, under this appropriation, in the navy-yards at the	Rev. Statutes	sec. 429	Annually.



*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY—cont'd.</b>			
commencement of the next preceding fiscal year; and the cost or estimated value of articles received and expended during the year; and the cost or estimated value of the articles belonging to this appropriation which may be on hand in the navy-yards at the close of the next preceding fiscal year.			
A statement of all acts done by him in making sale of any vessel or materials of the Navy, specifying all vessels and materials sold, the parties buying the same, and the amount realized therefrom, together with such other facts as may be necessary to a full understanding of his acts.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 429	Annually.
Estimates of the claims and demands chargeable upon and payable out of the naval-pension fund.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 3667	Annually.
NOTE.—To be submitted to Congress by the Secretary of the Treasury.			
All proposals for naval supplies shall be preserved and recorded and reported by the Secretary of the Navy to Congress. The report shall contain a schedule embracing the offers by classes, indicating such as have been accepted. In case of a failure to supply the articles or to perform the work by the person entering into such contract, he and his sureties shall be liable for the forfeiture specified in such contract as liquidated damages, to be sued for in the name of the United States.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 3720	At the commencement of each regular session.
Report of proceeds of all sales of materials, etc.	Stats. L., v. 22.	p. 296	Annually.
Directed to report amount expended during prior fiscal year in payment of civilians employed on clerical duty, and submit estimates for civilian employés for fiscal year 1887 and thereafter.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 395	Annually.
A report by the Bureau of Provisions and Clothing of the money values of the supplies on hand at the various stations at the beginning of the fiscal year, the dispositions thereof, and of the purchases, and the expenditures of supplies for the year and the balances remaining on hand at the end thereof.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 817	Annually.
A statistical report on vessels completed since March 4, 1885, and vessels not completed.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 809	With next annual report.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.</b>			
First. A report showing the nature, character, and amount of all claims presented to him during the preceding year under laws or treaty stipulations for compensation for depredations committed by Indians, whether allowed by him or not, and the evidence upon which his action was based.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 445	Annually.

## 612 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR—continued.</b>			
Second. A report showing the quantity and kind of the copies of public journals, books, and documents which have been received by him for distribution on behalf of the Government, and showing also the time when, the place where, and the person to whom any of the same have been distributed and delivered during the preceding year.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 445	Annually.
A tabular statement of the items paid out, up to November 1 of each year, of the appropriations made for the Indian Department for the fiscal year previously ending, each item being placed under the appropriation from which it was paid in such manner as to show the disposition made of each appropriation and the amount unexpended of each; also the itemized statement of the salaries and incidental expenses paid at each agency for the said year, and the appropriations out of which paid, and the number of Indians at each agency.	Stats. L., v. 18.	p. 450	On the first day of the session.
An account of the amount received, the amount expended, and the amount remaining on hand at the end of each fiscal year, arising from water rents, under the act in relation to the Hot Springs reservations in Arkansas.	Stats. L., v. 19.	p. 380	Annually.
Directed to transmit the annual report of the operations of the Geological Survey.	Stats. L., v. 20.	p. 395	With his annual report.
Directed to report in detail any diversions which shall be made under authority of section 4 of the act approved July 4, 1884 (Indian appropriation bill), and the reasons therefor.	Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 97 p. 47 p. 238	Session next succeeding such diversion.
	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 361 p. 1003 p. 1016	
Directed to report an account of his action under the provision of section 4 of the act approved July 4, 1884 (Indian appropriation bill), relative to using subsistence appropriation for the purchase of cattle, etc.	Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 25.	pp. 97, 384 p. 47 p. 238	Next session thereafter.
	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 1003 p. 361 p. 1015	
	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 144	
Directed to report his action under the provision of section 5 of the act approved July 4, 1884 (Indian appropriation bill), relative to the diversion of appropriation for the pay of specified employés.	Stats. L., v. 27. Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 639 pp. 97, 384 pp. 47, 467	Next session thereafter.
	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 238 p. 1003 p. 361 p. 1015	
	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 144	
	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 640	
Directed to report purchase of supplies in cases of exigency without public notice by advertisement, giving facts constituting the urgency.	Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 25.	pp. 97, 384 pp. 46, 466 p. 237	Next session.
	Stats. L., v. 26.	pp. 361, 1015.	
	Stats. L., v. 27.	pp. 144, 227-639.	
Directed to report his action under the provisions of section 11 of the Indian appropriation bill approved July 4, 1884, relative to the disposal of proceeds of sale of Government property on Indian reservations.	Stats. L., v. 23. Stats. L., v. 24. Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 98 pp. 47, 467 p. 238	Next session thereafter.
	Stats. L., v. 26.	pp. 362, 1016.	
	Stats. L., v. 27.	pp. 145-640.	

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR—continued.</b>			
A report with list of Indian depredation claims.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 377.	Annually.
A report of expenditures under the appropriation for food and necessities in cases of distress among Indians not having treaty funds.	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 44.	Next session thereafter.
	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 379.	
A report in detail as to the expenditure of the general education fund for Indians.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 381.	Annually.
	Stats. L., v. 24.	pp. 45, 465.	
A detailed statement of the number and salaries of officers and employes in the Bureau of Labor.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 419.	Annually.
Directed to transmit a detailed statement of all the proceedings under the provisions of the act authorizing the construction of a building for the Congressional Library, approved April 15, 1886.	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 14.	Annually.
Report of the Interstate Commerce Commission.	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 378.	Annually.
A report in detail of the expenditures made to December 1 next of the appropriations for survey and subdivision of Indian reservations and lands for allotment in severalty.	Stats. L., v. 25.	pp. 234, 998.	At the commencement of the next session.
Directed to transmit report of Director of the Geological Survey, showing in detail how the money was expended which was appropriated to investigate the extent to which arid land can be redeemed by irrigation, and the use of storage reservoirs.	Stats. L., v. 25.	pp. 526, 961.	First Monday in December of each year.
A detailed statement of the expenses incurred under section 8 of the act for the relief and civilization of the Chippewa Indians in Minnesota.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 646.	No time specified.
A report of the Superintendent of the Eleventh Census relating to the recorded indebtedness of private corporations and individuals, and the expenses incurred in the taking of the Eleventh Census.	Stats. L., v. 25.	pp. 765, 767.	From time to time.
A report in detail of his action under section 17 of the act to divide a portion of the Sioux Indian Reservation in Dakota, etc.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 895.	Annually.
A report of all expenditures of the \$25,000 appropriated to supply food and other necessities of life in cases of distress among the Indians not having treaty funds arising from emergencies not foreseen or otherwise provided for.	Stats. at L., v. 26.	p. 352.	At the next session of Congress thereafter.
	Stats. at L., v. 27.	p. 144, 639.	
A special report of his action authorized under provision making appropriations for the purchase in open market of supplies necessary for Indian service, until contracts are executed and approved, and contractors have had time to deliver supplies to the several agencies.	Stats. at L., v. 26.	p. 361.	Next session.
	Stats. at L., v. 27.	p. 144, 639.	
Directed to transmit report of a special agent appointed to ascertain damages resulting to any person who had settled upon the Crow, Creek, and Winnebago reservations in South Dakota between February 27, 1885, and April 17, 1885, with his recommendations thereon.	Stats. at L., v. 26.	p. 660.	

## 614 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR—continued.</b>			
A report of the Commissioners appointed to negotiate with the five civilized tribes in the Indian Territory.	Stats. at L., v. 27.	p. 646	From time to time.
<b>BY THE TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.</b>			
Fair and accurate copies of all accounts by him from time to time rendered to and settled with the First Comptroller, as also a true and perfect account of the state of the Treasury.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 311	Third day of every session.
<b>BY THE FIRST COMPTROLLER.</b>			
A report of such officers as shall have failed to make settlement of their accounts for the preceding fiscal year, within the year or within such further time as may have been prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury for such settlement.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 272	Annually.
A report of the accounts allowed of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the accounting officers of the Treasury after readjustment from July, 1878, to March 6, 1883, of the amounts so allowed, on what account, and to whom.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 1063	Next session.
<b>BY THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY.</b>			
The Comptroller of the Currency, in addition to the powers conferred upon him by law for the examination of national banks, is further authorised, whenever he may deem it useful, to cause examination to be made into the condition of any bank in the District of Columbia organized under act of Congress. The Comptroller, at his discretion, may report to Congress the results of such examination. The expense necessarily incurred in any such examination shall be paid out of any appropriation made by Congress for special bank examinations.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 332	At his discretion.
A summary of the state and condition of every association from which reports have been received the preceding year, at the several dates to which such reports refer, with an abstract of the whole amount of banking capital returned by them, of the whole amount of their debts and liabilities, the amount of circulating notes outstanding, and the total amount of means and resources, specifying the amount of lawful money held by them at the times of their several returns, and such other information in relation to such associations as, in his judgment, may be useful.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 333	Annually at the commencement of the session.
A statement of the associations whose business has been closed during the year, with the amount of their circulation redeemed and the amount outstanding.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 333	Annually at the commencement of the session.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY—</b> continued.			
Any amendment to the laws relative to banking by which the system may be improved, and the security of the holders of its notes and other creditors may be increased.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 333	Annually at the commencement of the session.
A statement exhibiting under appropriate heads the resources and liabilities and condition of the banks, banking companies, and savings banks organized under the laws of the several States and Territories: such information to be obtained by the Comptroller from the reports made by such banks, banking companies, and savings banks to the legislatures or officers of the different States and Territories; and where such reports can not be obtained the deficiency to be supplied from such other authentic sources as may be available.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 333	Annually at the commencement of the session.
The names and compensation of the clerks employed by him, and the whole amount of the expenses of the banking department during the year.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 233	Annually at the commencement of the session.
A report of his proceedings under the act entitled "An act amending the charter of the Freedman's Savings and Trust Company, and for other purposes."	Stats. L., v. 21.	p. 327	By the tenth day of each annual session.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.</b>			
A tabulated statement showing distinctly the separate objects of expenditure under his supervision, and how much disbursed for each object, describing the articles and the quantity of each, and giving the name of each person to whom any part was paid, and how much was paid to him, and for what objects, so far as they relate to the disbursement of the funds appropriated for the incidental, contingent, or miscellaneous expenses of the Indian service during the fiscal year next preceding each report.	Rev. Statutes	sec. 468	Annually.
NOTE.—The Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall embody in his annual report the reports of all agents or commissioners issuing food, clothing, or supplies of any kind to Indians, stating the number of Indians present and actually receiving the same; also a tabular statement of all bids and proposals received for any services, supplies, or annuity goods for the Indian service, with a detailed statement of all awards of contracts made for any such services for which bids were received.			
All persons whatsoever charged or trusted with the disbursement or application of money, goods, or effects of any kind for the benefit of the Indians, shall settle their accounts annually at the Department of the Interior on the 1st day of October; and copies of the same shall be laid before Congress at the commencement of the ensuing session by the proper	Rev. Statutes	sec. 2091	At the commencement of the session.

## 616 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—continued.</b>			
accounting officers, together with a list of the names of all persons to whom money, goods, or effects have been delivered within the preceding year for the benefit of the Indians, specifying the amount and object for which they were intended, and showing who are delinquents, if any, in forwarding their accounts according to the provisions of this section; and also with a list of the names of all persons appointed or employed under this title, with the dates of their appointment or employment, and the salary and pay of each.			
A report of any case of hostilities by any tribe with which the United States has treaty stipulations which has occurred since his next preceding report.	Rev. Statutes . .	sec. 2100	At each session.
Shall include in his annual report the names of all employés under the supervision and direction of the Indian Bureau, under what law said employés are appointed, the amount of compensation paid to each, and the services rendered by them.	Stats L., v. 27.	p. 5, 145-640.	Annually.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS.</b>			
A report giving a detailed statement of all moneys received for patents, for copies of records or drawings, or from any other source whatever; a detailed statement of all expenditures for contingent and miscellaneous expenses; a list of all patents which were granted during the preceding year, designating under proper heads the subjects of such patents; an alphabetical list of all the patentees, with their places of residence; a list of all patents which have been extended during the year; and such other information of the condition of the Patent Office as may be useful to Congress or the public.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 494	Annually.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION.</b>			
A report embodying the results of his investigations and labors, together with a statement of such facts and recommendations as will, in his judgment, subserve the purpose for which the office was established.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 518	Annually.
A report on the schools of the District of Columbia as respects their organization, efficiency, methods, etc., with recommendations.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 160	On first day of next session.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE.</b>			
A general report in writing of his acts to the President and to Congress, in which he may recommend the publication of paper forming parts of or accompanying his report, which shall also contain an account of all moneys received and	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 528	Annually.



*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—continued.</b>			
expended by him. He shall also make special reports on particular subjects whenever required to do so by the President or either House of Congress, or when he shall think the subject in his charge requires it.			
A report in detail to Congress of all moneys expended by him or under his direction.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 529	On or before the 15th day of December in each year.
A report stating fully and accurately an itemized account of every expenditure in continuing experiments in the manufacture of sugar from sorghum cane, and results of such experiments.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 333	No time specified.
A report of the result of the investigation of the adulteration of food, drugs, and liquors, when and where samples were purchased, and the name of manufacturer, and the brand or label on the package or article.	Stats. L., v. 25. Stats. L., v. 26. Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 837 p. 286 p. 73-738	No time specified.
Directed to report the place, quantity, and price of seeds purchased, from whom purchased, and the date of purchase.	Stats. L., v. 21.	p. 383	
Required to account and report to the proper accounting officers of the Treasury in the same manner and at the same times as heads of the Executive Departments are now required by law to account and report.	Stats. L., v. 21.	p. 385	
Directed to present to Congress a detailed statement of the expenditures of all appropriations for said Department for the last preceding fiscal year.	Stats. L., v. 22.	p. 92	At the commencement of each regular session.
Directed to report a list of the names of all persons employed, an itemized statement of all expenditures under the act approved May 29, 1884, and full particulars of the means adopted and carried into effect for the suppression of contagious, infectious, or communicable diseases among domestic animals.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 92	Annually.
A report in detail of the expenditures of all appropriations for the Department for the last preceding fiscal year.	Stats. L., v. 23.	pp. 39, 356	Commencement of each regular session.
A full and accurate account of the proceeds of sales of all products in the experiments of sugar culture.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 8, 10-741	No time specified.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONER OF THE LAND OFFICE.</b>			
A report of all cases of suspended entries of public lands, and of suspended preemption land claims, and to adjudge in what cases patents shall issue upon the same, with a statement of the principles upon which each class was determined.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 2452	At the first session after any such adjudications have been made.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE.</b>			
The Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall estimate in detail, by collection districts, the expense of assessing and the expense of the collection of internal revenue, and submit the same to Congress.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 3671	At the commencement of each regular session.

# 618 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

## List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.	
BY THE COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE—continued.				
A detailed statement as to how he has expended the appropriation for detecting and bringing to trial and punishment persons guilty of violating the internal revenue laws; also a detailed statement of all miscellaneous expenditures in the division of internal revenue for which appropriation is made in this act.	Stats. L., v. 20. Stats. L., v. 21. Stats. L., v. 25. Stats. L., v. 26. Stats. L., v. 27. Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 187 p. 220 p. 518, 955 p. 385, 966 p. 363 p. 587	} Annually.	
BY THE CLERK OF THE COURT OF CLAIMS.				
A full and complete statement of all the judgments rendered by the court during the previous year, stating the amounts thereof and the parties in whose favor they were rendered, together with a brief synopsis of the nature of the claims upon which they were rendered; and at the end of every term of the court he shall transmit a copy of its decisions to the heads of Departments; to the Solicitor, the Comptrollers, and the Auditors of the Treasury; to the Commissioners of the General Land Office and of Indian Affairs; to the chiefs of bureaus, and to other officers charged with the adjustment of claims against the United States.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 1057		On the first day of every December session.
BY THE BOARD OF VISITORS TO THE MILITARY ACADEMY.				
It shall be the duty of the Board of Visitors to inquire into the actual state of the discipline, instruction, police administration, fiscal affairs, and other concerns of the Academy. The visitors appointed by the President shall report thereon to the Secretary of War, for the information of Congress, at the commencement of the session next succeeding such examination, and the Senators and Representatives designated as visitors shall report to Congress, within twenty days after the meeting of the session next succeeding the time of their appointment, their action as such visitors, with their views and recommendations concerning the Academy.	Rev. Statutes.	sec. 1328		Within twenty days after the meeting of Congress.
BY THE PUBLIC PRINTER.				
Report of the exact condition, and the amount and cost of the public printing and binding, lithographing, and engraving; the amount and cost of all paper purchased for the same; a detailed statement of proposals made and contracts entered into for the purchase of paper and other materials, and for lithographing and engraving; of all payments made during the preceding year under his direction; of the amount of work ordered and done, with a general classification thereof for each Department, and a detailed statement of each account	Rev. Statutes. Stats. L., v. 27.	sec. 3821 p. 612.		On the first day of each session.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE PUBLIC PRINTER—continued.</b>			
with the Departments or public officers; a detailed statement of the number of hands employed in the establishment, and the time each has been employed; and such further information touching all matters connected with the Printing Office as may be in his possession.			
Detailed estimates of the sums required for the support of the Government Printing Office.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 3822	At the beginning of each session.
Directed in his annual report to make a statement of the cost of printing and binding done for the Patent Office.	Stats. L., v. 22 .	p. 335	In his annual report.
<b>BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE COAST SURVEY.</b>			
The Coast Survey Report shall be submitted to Congress each year, and shall be accompanied by a general chart of the whole coast of the United States on as large a scale as convenient and practicable, showing, as near as practicable, the configuration of the coasts and showing, by lines, the probable limits of the Gulf Stream, and showing, by lines, the probable limit to which the soundings off the coast will extend, and showing, by the use of colors and explanations, the exact portions of our coasts of which complete charts have been published by the Coast Survey; also showing such other parts of the coasts of which the triangulation, the topography, and the soundings have been completed, but not published, and also such parts of the coasts of which the triangulation and topography, or the triangulation only, have been completed.	Rev. Statutes . . . . .		Annually, during December.
<b>BY THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS.</b>			
A report of the number and description of copyright publications for which entries have been made during the year.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 4951	Annually.
<b>BY THE REGENTS OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.</b>			
A report of the operations, expenditures, and condition of the Institution.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 5593	At each session.
A report in detail of expenses on account of National Zoological Park.	Stats. L., 27 .	pp. 360–582.	Annually.
<b>BY THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS.</b>			
A report of the condition of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 4834	Annually, on the first Monday of every January.
A report of the result of their inspection of State and Territorial Homes.	Stat. L., v. 25..	p. 450	In annual report.

## 620 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE COLUMBIA INSTITUTION FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF THE DEAF AND DUMB.			
A full and complete statement of all the expenditures made by virtue of any appropriation by Congress, including the amounts and the rates paid to the superintendent and for teachers.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 4867	At the commencement of every December session.
BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE, THE CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, THE SERGEANT-AT-ARMS, THE POSTMASTERS OF THE SENATE AND HOUSE, AND THE DOORKEEPER OF THE HOUSE.			
A statement showing the names of all the clerks and other persons who have been, during the preceding year, or any part thereof, employed in their respective offices, and those of the messengers of the respective Houses, together with the time that each clerk or other persons and each messenger was actually employed, and the sums paid to each. This statement must also show whether such clerks or other persons, or such messengers, have been usefully employed; whether the services of any of them can be dispensed with without detriment to the public service, and whether the removal of any particular persons and the employment of others in their stead is required for the better dispatch of business.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 60	At the commencement of each session.
A detailed statement, by items, of the manner in which the contingent fund for each House has been expended during the preceding year. This statement must give the names of every person to whom any portion of the fund has been paid; and if for anything furnished, the quantity and price; and if for any services rendered, the nature of such service, and the time employed, and the particular occasion or cause, in brief, that rendered such service necessary, and the amount of all former appropriations in each case on hand, either in the Treasury or in the hands of any disbursing officer or agent.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 60	At the commencement of each session.
NOTE.—Each of the statements required by the preceding section shall exhibit, also, the several sums drawn by the Secretary and Clerk, respectively, from the Treasury, and the balances, if any, remaining in their hands.			
The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall each require of the disbursing officers acting under their direction or authority the returns of precise and analytical statements and receipts for all the moneys which may have been from time to time, during the next preceding year, expended by them; and the results of such returns and the sums total shall be communicated to Congress by the Secretary and Clerk, respectively.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 26	Annually

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE, THE CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, THE SERGEANT-AT-ARMS, THE POSTMASTERS OF THE SENATE AND HOUSE, AND THE DOORKEEPER OF THE HOUSE—cont'd.			
All expenditures of the Senate and House of Representatives shall be made up to the end of each fiscal year, and shall be reported to Congress.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 63	At the commencement of each regular session.
The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, respectively, shall report to Congress a full and complete statement of all their receipts and expenditures as such officers, showing in detail the items of expense, classifying them under the proper appropriations, and also showing the aggregate thereof, and exhibiting in a clear and concise manner the exact condition of all public moneys by them received, paid out, and remaining in their possession as such officers.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 70	On the first day of each regular session and at the expiration of their terms of service.
The Secretary of the Senate, the Clerk of the House of Representatives, the Sergeant-at-Arms, the Postmaster of the Senate and House of Representatives, and the Doorkeeper of the House of Representatives shall, severally, make out and return to Congress a full and complete account of all property belonging to the United States in their possession, respectively, at the time of returning such account.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 72	On the first day of each session and the expiration of their terms of service.
The Clerk and Doorkeeper of the House and the Secretary and Sergeant-at-Arms of the Senate shall cause to be sold all waste paper and useless documents and condemned furniture that have accumulated during the fiscal year 1882, or that may hereafter accumulate in their respective departments or offices, under the direction of the Committee on Accounts of their respective Houses, and cover the proceeds thereof into the Treasury, and report to Congress.	Stat. L., v. 22 .	sec. 337	No time specified.
BY THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL EXTENSION.			
The Architect of the Capitol Extension shall make out and keep, in proper books, a complete inventory of all public property in and about the Capitol, the Botanical Garden, and the President's House, adding thereto, from time to time, an account of such property as may be procured subsequently to the taking of the first inventory, as well as an account of the sale or other disposal of such property. And he shall submit an annual report of such inventories and accounts to Congress.	Rev. Statutes .	sec. 1383	On the first Monday of December.
BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.			
A report of their official doings in detail under the provision of section 12 of the act entitled "An act providing a per-	Stats. L., v. 20 .	p. 108	Before the first Monday in December.

## 622 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

*Lists of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—continued.</b>			
manent form of government for the District of Columbia," approved June 11, 1878.			
Directed to transmit to Congress the annual estimates at the same time that the regular annual estimates for expenses of the Government are submitted by the Secretary of the Treasury, and with his action on the same, to be printed in the general book of estimates.	Stats. L., v. 21.	p. 466	
A report of the number of overseers and inspectors required in connection with sewer or street work done under contracts authorized by appropriations.	Stats. L., v. 22.	p. 139	Annually.
A report of receipts and expenditures of institutions of charity within the District, with such recommendations as the Commissioners of the District of Columbia may deem proper.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 540	Estimates for 1895.
	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 127	With annual report.
	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 579	
	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 327	
	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 807	
	Sess. L., 1st. sess., 51st. Cong.	pp. 308, 309.	
A report in detail of expenditures in accordance with section 193 of the Revised Statutes of the United States.	Stats. L., v. 23	p. 131	Annually.
		p. 319	
Directed to incorporate in their annual report the number of overseers and inspectors temporarily required in connection with sewer, street, or road work, etc.	Stats. L., v. 24.	p. 572	
	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 316	
	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 795	
	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 296	
		p. 1065	
	Stats. L., v. 27.	pp. 152-539.	
Directed to report names of, and actual compensation paid to, teachers in public schools in District of Columbia.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 321	At the beginning of each regular session.
		p. 800	
		p. 801	
	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 301	
		p. 1070	At the beginning of the next session.
Directed to investigate and report the best method of removing all electric wires from the air or surface of the streets, etc., placing them under ground.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 323	
What deduction may be made for gas and electric lighting, both for annual, five-year, and ten-year contracts.	Sess. Laws, 1st. 51st.	p. 300	2d sess., 51st Cong.
An estimate of the number of teachers required in each of the grades and classes of the schools in the District, and the amount of salary for each of the teachers in each and all of the grades and classes of the schools in the District for the fiscal year 1892.	Stats. L., v. 27	p. 544	1st sess., 53d Cong.
An estimate to be made by the Treasurer of the United States of the amount necessary to refund, in twenty-five equal installments, one-half the cost of the 48-inch main and connections provided for in deficiency bill of March 2, 1889, and one-half the cost of the Fourteenth-street main and connections, with interest, etc.	Sess. Laws, 1st. 51st.	p. 301	Annually.
An estimate to be made by the Treasurer of the United States of the amount necessary to refund, in twenty-five equal installments, one-half the cost of the 48-inch main and connections provided for in deficiency bill of March 2, 1889, and one-half the cost of the Fourteenth-street main and connections, with interest, etc.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 1078	In annual estimates.
A report of any failure on the part of gas companies in the District of Columbia to make reasonable extensions of its gas mains whenever they shall be necessary for maintaining street lamps for the public safety and comfort.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 544	No time specified.



*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
COURT OF CLAIMS.			
A report, for final action, of the facts found by it, and its conclusions in all French spoliation cases which it has disposed of and not previously reported.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 284	Annually.
BY THE NATIONAL BOARD OF HEALTH.			
A report of its transactions, etc.....	Stats. L., v. 20	p. 481	At the next session.
NOTE.—This report is transmitted to Congress by the Secretary of the Treasury.			
BY THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND FISHERIES.			
A report in detail of the expenditures for the fiscal year 1887, under all appropriations for "propagation of food-fishes," and annually thereafter a detailed statement of expenditures under all appropriations for "propagation of food-fishes."	Stats. L., v. 24.	.....	At the beginning of each session.
His recommendation as to what legislation may be necessary to prevent the impairment or exhaustion of the salmon fisheries in Alaska.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 1009	No time specified.
BY THE GOVERNOR OF THE TERRITORY OF ALASKA.			
To report to Congress operations of Alaska Seal and Fur Company.	Stats. L., v. 23.	p. 25	Annually.
BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE NATIONAL MUSEUM.			
A report of the progress of the Museum during the year and its present condition.	Stats. L., v. 23	p. 214	Annually.
BY THE COMMISSIONER OF LABOR.			
A report of the effect of the customs laws and the state of the currency in the United States on the agricultural industry, especially as to its effect on mortgage indebtedness of farmers; and what articles are controlled by trusts or other combinations of capital, business operations, or labor, and what effect said trusts, etc., have on production and prices.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 183	No time specified.
A system of reports on the general condition, so far as production is concerned, of the leading industries of the country.	Stats. L., v. 25	p. 183	At intervals of not less than two years.
A report of his investigation of the causes of, and the facts relating to, all controversies and disputes between employers and employés as they may occur, and which may tend to interfere with the welfare of the people of the different States.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 183	No time specified.
A report to the President and Congress of the information collected and collated by him and containing such recommendations as he may deem calculated to promote the efficiency of the Department.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 183	Annually.

# 624 LIST OF REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS.

## *List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
<b>BY THE COMMISSIONER OF LABOR—con'td.</b>			
Special reports on particular subjects whenever required to do so by the President or either House of Congress, or when he shall think the subject in his charge requires it.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 183	
A report in detail of all moneys expended under his direction during the preceding fiscal year.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 183	On or before the 15th day of December in each year.
<b>BY THE ROCK CREEK Rwy. CO.; THE ANACOSTIA AND POTOMAC RIVER R. R. CO.; THE GEORGETOWN AND TENNALLYTOWN Rwy. CO.; THE GEORGETOWN BARGE, DOCK, ELEVATOR, AND Rwy. CO.</b>			
A report by each of the names of all the stockholders therein and the amount of stock held by each, together with a detailed statement of the receipts and expenditures for the preceding year ending December 31.	Stats. L., v. 25	p. 203 p. 354 p. 447 p. 495	On or before the 15th day of January of each year.
<b>BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.</b>			
A detailed statement of the expenditures of the fiscal year, 1888, under appropriations for International Exchanges, North American Ethnology, and the National Museum.	Stats. L., v. 25	p. 529	Next session, and annually thereafter.
Directed to transmit the reports, or such portions as he shall see fit, of the American Historical Association concerning its proceedings and the condition of historical study in America.	Stats. L., v. 25	p. 640	Annually.
<b>BY THE INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION.</b>			
A statement showing in detail their expenditures for each fiscal year, including the number of persons employed and the amount of compensation to each.	Stats. L., v. 25	p. 530	In their annual report.
A report containing such information and data as may be considered of value in the determination of questions connected with the regulations of commerce, together with such recommendations as to additional legislation relating thereto as may be deemed necessary, and the names and compensation of the persons employed by the Commission.	Stats. L., v. 25.	p. 862	On or before the 1st day of December in each year.
<b>BY THE UTAH COMMISSION.</b>			
A report of their expenditures and also the expenditures of the Industrial Christian Home Association of Utah Territory	Stats. L., v. 25	p. 585	Annually.
<b>BY THE BOARD OF ORDNANCE AND FORTIFICATIONS.</b>			
(Through the Secretary of War.)			
Report showing the general operations of the Board and a detailed statement of all contracts, allotments, and expenditures made by the Board.	Stats. L., v. 26.	p. 776	On first Monday in December in each year.

*List of reports to be made to Congress by public officers—Continued.*

Officer, and nature of the report.	By what authority.	Section or page.	When to be made.
BY THE WASHINGTON AND ARLINGTON RAILWAY CO.			
A report of the names of all the stockholders thereof and the amount of stock held by each, together with a detailed statement of the receipts and expenditures for the preceding year ending December 31.	Stats. L., v. 26	p. 790	On or before 15th January of each year.
BY THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA SUBURBAN RAILWAY COMPANY.			
A report, through the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, of the names of all the stockholders therein and the amount of stock held by each, together with a detailed statement of the bonded and other indebtedness and the receipts and expenditures from whatever source and on whatever account, for the preceding year ending December 31, etc.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 68	On or before January 15 of each year.
BY THE WASHINGTON AND GREAT FALLS ELECTRIC RAILWAY COMPANY.			
A report, through the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, of the names of all the stockholders therein and the amount of stock held by each, together with a detailed statement of the bonded and other indebtedness and the receipts and expenditures, from whatever source and on whatever account, for the preceding year ending December 31, etc.	Stats. L., v. 27.	p. 333	Annually.
BY THE MARYLAND AND WASHINGTON RAILWAY COMPANY.			
A report, through the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, of the names of all the stockholders therein and the amount of stock held by each, together with a detailed statement of the bonded and other indebtedness and the receipts and expenditures from whatever source and on whatever account, for the preceding year ending December 31, etc.	Stats. L., v. 27	p. 341	Annually.
BY THE FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL AND ASYLUM.			
Estimates each year shall be annually submitted in estimates for the District of Columbia.	.....	.....	Hereafter.
BY THE EXCISE BOARD OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.			
A report setting forth the number of applications for licenses both favorably and unfavorably acted on, the number of persons convicted for violation of the act of March 3, 1893, and the amount of fines collected and uncollected.	Stats. L., v. 27	p. 564	Annually.

## STATUTES AT LARGE.

Vol.	Statutes.	Period.
1	Statutes of the 1st to the 5th Congresses, inclusive.	June 1, 1789, to Mar. 3, 1799.
2	Statutes of the 6th to the 12th Congresses, inclusive.	Dec. 24, 1799, to Mar. 3, 1813.
3	Statutes of the 13th to the 17th Congresses, inclusive.	June 18, 1813, to Mar. 3, 1823.
4	Statutes of the 18th to the 23d Congresses.....	Jan. 1, 1824, to Mar. 3, 1835.
5	Statutes of the 24th to the 28th Congresses, inclusive	Jan. 14, 1836, to Mar. 3, 1845.
6	Private laws enacted by the first twenty-eight Congresses.	1789-1845.
7	Indian treaties made during the first twenty-eight Congresses.	1789-1845.
8	Foreign treaties made during the first twenty-eight Congresses.	1789-1845.
9	Statutes of the 29th to the 31st Congresses, inclusive.	Dec. 29, 1845, to Mar. 3, 1851.
10	Statutes of the 32d and 33d Congresses .....	Jan. 13, 1852, to Mar. 3, 1855.
11	Statutes of the 34th and 35th Congresses .....	Feb. 20, 1856, to Mar. 3, 1859.
12	Statutes of the 36th and 37th Congresses .....	Feb. 16, 1860, to Mar. 3, 1863.
13	Statutes of the 38th Congress.....	Jan. 16, 1864, to Mar. 3, 1865.
14	Statutes of the 39th Congress.....	Dec. 18, 1865, to Mar. 3, 1867.
15	Statutes of the 40th Congress.....	Mar. 12, 1867, to Mar. 3, 1869.
16	Statutes of the 41st Congress.....	Mar. 18, 1869, to Mar. 3, 1871.
17	Statutes of the 42d Congress .....	Mar. 20, 1871, to Mar. 3, 1873.
18	Statutes of the 43d Congress .....	Dec. 17, 1873, to Mar. 3, 1875.
19	Statutes of the 44th Congress .....	Dec. 24, 1875, to Mar. 3, 1877.
20	Statutes of the 45th Congress .....	Nov. 21, 1877, to Mar. 3, 1879.
21	Statutes of the 46th Congress .....	Apr. 18, 1879, to Mar. 3, 1881.
22	Statutes of the 47th Congress.....	Dec. 20, 1881, to Mar. 3, 1883.
23	Statutes of the 48th Congress.....	Dec. 18, 1883, to Mar. 3, 1885.
24	Statutes of the 49th Congress.....	Dec. 7, 1885, to Mar. 3, 1887.
25	Statutes of the 50th Congress.....	Jan. 20, 1888, to Mar. 3, 1889.
26	Statutes of the 51st Congress.....	Dec. 19, 1889, to Mar. 3, 1891.
27	Statutes of the 52d Congress.....	Dec. 7, 1891, to Mar. 3, 1893.

The Revised Statutes passed at the first session of the Forty-third Congress embrace the statutes of a general and permanent nature in force December 1, 1873.

The second edition of and the supplement 1881 to the Revised Statutes embrace the additional general and permanent laws passed in the Forty-third, Forty-fourth, Forty-fifth, and Forty-sixth Congresses.

The supplement 1891 revised and continued embraces the additional general and permanent laws passed from the Forty-third to the Fifty-first Congress, inclusive.

(See Laws of the United States; *ante* p. 400, 401.)

# TABLE OF VOLUMES CONTAINING DEBATES IN CONGRESS.

The debates in Congress are contained in the following publications:

The ANNALS OF CONGRESS: From the First Congress to the first session of the Eighteenth, inclusive, 1789-1824.

The CONGRESSIONAL DEBATES: From the second session of the Eighteenth to the Twenty-fifth Congress, inclusive, 1824-1839.

The CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE: From the Twenty-third to the Forty-second Congress, inclusive, 1833-1873—Contemporaneous with "Congressional Debates" during 23rd, 24th, and 26th Congresses.

The CONGRESSIONAL RECORD: From the Forty-third Congress to the Fifty-second Congress, inclusive, 1873-1893.

## ANNALS OF CONGRESS.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Annals of Congress.	Period.
1	1	.....	Mar. 4, 1789, to Feb. 10, 1790.
1	2	.....	Feb. 10, 1790, to Mar. 3, 1791.
		Special session Senate .....	Mar. 4, 1791.
2		.....	Oct. 24, 1791, to Mar. 2, 1793.
		Special session Senate .....	Mar. 4, 1793.
3		.....	Dec. 2, 1793, to Mar. 3, 1795.
		Special session Senate .....	June 8, 1795, to June 26, 1795.
4	1	.....	Dec. 7, 1795, to June 1, 1796.
4	2	.....	Dec. 5, 1796, to Mar. 3, 1797.
		Special session Senate .....	Mar. 4, 1797.
5	1	.....	May 15, 1797, to Mar. 5, 1798.
5	*2	.....	Mar. 5, 1798, to July 16, 1798.
		Special session Senate .....	July 17, 1798, to July 19, 1798.
5	†3	.....	Dec. 3, 1798, to Mar. 3, 1799.
6		.....	Dec. 2, 1799, to Mar. 3, 1801.
		Special session Senate .....	Mar. 4, 1801, to Mar. 5, 1801.
7	1	.....	Dec. 7, 1801, to May 3, 1802.
7	2	.....	Dec. 6, 1802, to Mar. 3, 1803.
8	1	.....	Oct. 17, 1803, to Mar. 27, 1804.
8	2	.....	Nov. 5, 1804, to Mar. 3, 1805.
9	1	.....	Dec. 2, 1805, to Apr. 21, 1806.
9	2	.....	Dec. 1, 1806, to May 3, 1807.
10	1	Part 1 .....	Oct. 26, 1807, to Jan. 13, 1808.
10	1	Part 2 .....	Jan. 13, 1808, to Apr. 25, 1808.
10	2	.....	Nov. 7, 1808, to Mar. 3, 1809.
		Special session Senate .....	Mar. 4, 1809, to Mar. 7, 1809.
11	1	Part 1 .....	May 22, 1809, to Jan. 22, 1810.
11	1	Part 2 .....	Jan. 23, 1810, to May 1, 1810.
11	2	.....	Dec. 3, 1810, to Mar. 3, 1811.
12	1	Part 1 .....	Nov. 4, 1811, to Mar. 9, 1812.

\*Vol. 2 contains also proceedings of Senate from December 3, 1798, to March 2, 1799.

†Vol. 3 contains House proceedings from December 3, 1798, to March 3, 1799, and appendix.

## ANNALS OF CONGRESS—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Annals of Congress.	Period.
12	1	Part 2.....	Mar. 9, 1812, to July 6, 1812.
12	2	.....	Nov. 2, 1812, to Mar. 3, 1813.
13	1	.....	May 24, 1813, to Aug. 12, 1813.
13	2	.....	Dec. 6, 1813, to Apr. 18, 1814.
13	3	.....	Sept. 19, 1814, to Mar. 2, 1815.
14	1	.....	Dec. 4, 1815, to Apr. 30, 1816.
14	2	.....	Dec. 2, 1816, to Mar. 3, 1817.
		Special session Senate.....	Mar. 4, 1817, to Mar. 6, 1817.
15	1	Part 1.....	Dec. 1, 1817, to Mar. 12, 1818.
15	1	Part 2.....	Mar. 12, 1818, to Apr. 20, 1818.
15	2	Part 1.....	Nov. 16, 1818, to Feb. 17, 1819.
15	2	Part 2.....	Feb. 17, 1819, to Mar. 3, 1819.
16	1	Part 1.....	Dec. 6, 1819, to Feb. 12, 1820.
16	1	Part 2.....	Feb. 12, 1820, to May 15, 1820.
16	2	.....	Nov. 13, 1820, to Mar. 3, 1821.
17	1	Part 1.....	Dec. 5, 1821, to Mar. 11, 1822.
17	1	Part 2.....	Mar. 11, 1822 to May 7, 1822.
17	2	.....	Dec. 2, 1822, to Mar. 3, 1823.
18	1	Part 1.....	Dec. 1, 1823, to Feb. 27, 1824.
18	1	Part 2.....	Feb. 27, 1824, to May 25, 1824.

## CONGRESSIONAL DEBATES.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Congressional debates.	Period.	
18	2	Volume 1.....	Dec. 6, 1824, to Mar. 3, 1825	
		Special session Senate.....	Mar. 4, 1825, to Mar. 9, 1825	
19	1	Volume 2, part 1.....	Dec. 5, 1825, to Mar. 13, 1826	
19	1	Volume 2, part 2.....	Mar. 13, 1826, to May 26, 1826	
19	2	Volume 3.....	Dec. 4, 1826, to Mar. 3, 1827	
20	1	Volume 4, part 1.....	Dec. 23, 1827, to Feb. 27, 1828	
20	1	Volume 4, part 2.....	Feb. 27, 1828, to May 26, 1828	
20	2	Volume 5.....	Dec. 1, 1828, to Mar. 3, 1829	
		Special session Senate.....	Mar. 4, 1829, to Mar. 17, 1829	
21	1	Volume 6, part 1.....	Dec. 7, 1829, to Mar. 24, 1830	
21	1	Volume 6, part 2.....	Mar. 24, 1830, to May 31, 1830	
21	2	Volume 7.....	Dec. 6, 1830, to Mar. 2, 1831	
22	1	Volume 8, part 1.....	Dec. 5, 1831, to July 16, 1832	Senate.
22	1	Volume 8, part 2.....	Dec. 5, 1831, to May 9, 1832	House.
22	1	Volume 8, part 3.....	May 9, 1832, to July 16, 1832	House.
22	2	Volume 9, part 1.....	Dec. 3, 1832, to Mar. 2, 1833	Senate.
22	2	Volume 9, part 1.....	Dec. 3, 1832, to Jan. 24, 1833	House.



## CONGRESSIONAL DEBATES—Continued.

Congress.	Session.	Congressional debates.	Period.	
22	2	Volume 9, part 2 .....	Jan. 24, 1833, to Mar. 2, 1833	House.
23	1	Volume 10, part 1 .....	Dec. 2, 1833, to Apr. 18, 1834	Senate.
23	1	Volume 10, part 1 .....	Apr. 18, 1834, to June 30, 1834	Senate.
23	1	Volume 10, part 2 .....	Dec. 2, 1833, to Feb. 20, 1834	House.
23	1	Volume 10, part 3 .....	Feb. 20, 1834, to May 19, 1834	House.
23	1	Volume 10, part 4 .....	May 19, 1834, to June 30, 1834	House.
23	2	Volume 11, part 1 .....	Dec. 1, 1834, to Mar. 3, 1835	Senate.
23	2	Volume 11, part 2 .....	Dec. 1, 1834, to Mar. 3, 1835	House.
24	1	Volume 12, part 1 .....	Dec. 7, 1835, to Apr. 25, 1836	Senate.
24	1	Volume 12, part 2 .....	Apr. 25, 1836, to July 4, 1836	Senate.
24	1	Volume 12, part 2 .....	Dec. 7, 1835, to Feb. 17, 1836	House.
24	1	Volume 12, part 3 .....	Feb. 17, 1836, to May 23, 1836	House.
24	1	Volume 12, part 4 .....	May 23, 1836, to July 4, 1836	House.
24	2	Volume 13, part 1 .....	Dec. 5, 1836, to Mar. 3, 1837	Senate.
24	2	Volume 13, part 1 .....	Dec. 5, 1836, to Jan. 17, 1837	House.
24	2	Volume 13, part 2 .....	Jan. 17, 1837, to Mar. 3, 1837	House.
		Special session Senate .....	Mar. 4, 1837, to Mar. 10, 1837	
25	1	Volume 14, part 1 .....	Sept. 4, 1837, to Oct. 16, 1837	Senate.
25	1	Volume 14, part 1 .....	Sept. 4, 1837, to Oct. 2, 1837	House.
25	1	Volume 14, part 2 .....	Oct. 2, 1837, to Oct. 16, 1837	House.

## CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE.

Congress.	Session.	Congressional Globe.	Pages.	Period.
23	1	.....	480	Dec. 2, 1833, to June 30, 1834
23	2	.....	332	Dec. 1, 1834, to Mar. 3, 1835
24	1	.....	616	} Dec. 7, 1835, to July 4, 1836
		Appendix.....	780	
24	2	.....	283	} Dec. 5, 1836, to Mar. 3, 1837
		Appendix.....	350	
25	1	.....	146	} Sept. 4, 1837, to Oct. 16, 1837
		Appendix.....	340	
25	2	.....	512	} Dec. 4, 1837, to July 9, 1838
		Appendix.....	641	
25	3	.....	238	} Dec. 3, 1838, to Mar. 3, 1839
		Appendix.....	418	
26	1	.....	502	} Dec. 2, 1839, to July 21, 1840.
		Appendix.....	807	
26	2	.....	} 262	{ Dec. 7, 1840, to Mar. 3, 1841.
27	.....	Special session Senate .....		
		Appendix.....	262-397	{ Mar. 4, 1841, to Mar. 15, 1841.

## CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Congressional Globe.	Pages.	Period.
27	1	.....	454 }	May 31, 1841, to Sept. 13, 1841.
		Appendix .....	504 }	
27	2	.....	987 }	Dec. 6, 1841, to Aug. 31, 1842.
		Appendix .....	989 }	
27	3	.....	408 }	Dec. 5, 1842, to Mar. 3, 1843.
		Appendix .....	256 }	
28	1	.....	747 }	Dec. 4, 1843, to June 16, 1844.
		Appendix .....	785 }	
28	2	.....	400 }	Dec. 2, 1844, to Mar. 3, 1845.
		Appendix .....	421 }	
		Special session Senate .....	.....	Mar. 4, 1845, to Mar. 19, 1845.
29	1	.....	1233 }	Dec. 1, 1845, to Aug. 16, 1846.
		Appendix .....	1189 }	
29	2	.....	576 }	Dec. 7, 1846, to Mar. 3, 1847.
		Appendix .....	488 }	
30	1	.....	1085 }	Dec. 6, 1847, to Aug. 14, 1848.
		Appendix .....	1213 }	
30	2	.....	700 }	Dec. 4, 1848, to Mar. 3, 1849.
		Appendix .....	355 }	
		Special session Senate .....	.....	Mar. 5, 1849, to Mar. 23, 1849.
31	1	Part 1 .....	1008	Dec. 3, 1849, to May 16, 1850.
31	1	Part 2 .....	1009-2076	
31	1	Appendix, part 1 .....	848 }	May 16, 1850, to Sept. 30, 1850.
31	1	Appendix, part 2 .....	849-1716 }	
31	2	.....	840 }	Dec. 2, 1850, to Mar. 3, 1851.
		Appendix .....	446 }	
		Special session Senate .....	.....	Mar. 4, 1851, to Mar. 13, 1851.
32	1	Part 1 .....	832	Dec. 1, 1851, to Mar. 23, 1852.
32	1	Part 2 .....	833-1696	Mar. 23, 1852, to July 8, 1852.
32	1	Part 3 .....	1697-2497	July 8, 1852, to Aug. 31, 1852.
32	1	Appendix .....	1192 }	
32	2	.....	1168 }	Dec. 6, 1852, to Mar. 3, 1853.
32	2	Appendix .....	373 }	
		Special session Senate .....	.....	Mar. 4, 1853, to Apr. 11, 1853.
33	1	Part 1 .....	784	Dec. 5, 1853, to Mar. 29, 1854.
33	1	Part 2 .....	785-1568	Mar. 29, 1854, to June 29, 1854.
33	1	Part 3 .....	1569-2224	June 29, 1854, to Aug. 7, 1854.
33	1	Appendix .....	1232 }	
33	2	.....	1192 }	Dec. 4, 1854, to Mar. 3, 1855.
33	2	Appendix .....	400 }	
34	1	Part 1 .....	800	Dec. 3, 1855, to Apr. 2, 1856.
34	1	.....	801-1600	Apr. 2, 1856, to July 11, 1856.
34	1	.....	1601-2241	July 11, 1856, to Aug. 18, 1856.
34	2	.....	1-91 }	Aug. 21, 1856, to Aug. 30, 1856.
24	.....	Appendix (1st and 2d sessions) ..	1308 }	

## CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Congressional Globe.	Pages.	Period.
34	3	.....	1120	} Dec. 1, 1856, to Mar. 3, 1857.
34	3	Appendix.....	457	
35		Special session Senate (Appendix)	371-398	Mar. 4, 1857, to Mar. 14, 1857.
35	1	Part 1.....	1024	Dec. 7, 1857, to Mar. 10, 1858.
35	1	Part 2.....	1025-2048	Mar. 10, 1858, to May 11, 1858.
35	1	Part 3.....	2049-3061	} May 11, 1858, to June 14, 1858.
35	1	Appendix.....	605	
		Special session Senate.....		June 15, 1858, to June 16, 1858.
35	2	Part 1.....	1040	Dec. 6, 1858, to Feb. 15, 1859.
35	2	Part 2.....	1041-1684	} Feb. 15, 1859, to Mar. 3, 1859.
		Appendix.....	364	
		Special session Senate.....		Mar. 4, 1859, to Mar. 10, 1859.
36	1	Part 1.....	944	Dec. 5, 1859, to Mar. 1, 1860.
36	1	Part 2.....	945-1888	Mar. 1, 1860, to Apr. 30, 1860.
36	1	Part 3.....	1889-2832	Apr. 30, 1860, to June 11, 1860.
36	1	Part 4.....	2883-3303	} June 11, 1860, to June 25, 1860.
		Appendix.....	518	
		Special session Senate.....	3303 <i>et seq.</i>	June 26, 1860, to June 28, 1860.
36	2	Part 1.....	992	Dec. 3, 1860, to Feb. 18, 1861.
36	2	Part 2.....	993-1433	Feb. 18, 1861, to Mar. 2, 1861.
		Special session Senate.....	1432-1526	Mar. 4, 1861, to Mar. 23, 1861.
37	1	Extra session.....	459	} July 4, 1861, to Aug. 6, 1861.
		Appendix.....	52	
37	2	Part 1.....	960	Dec. 2, 1861, to Feb. 26, 1862.
37	2	Part 2.....	961-1920	Feb. 26, 1862, to May 2, 1862.
37	2	Part 3.....	1921-2880	May 2, 1862, to June 23, 1862.
37	2	Part 4.....	2881-3407	} June 23, 1862, to July 17, 1862.
		Appendix.....	427	
37	3	Part 1.....	912	Dec. 1, 1862, to Feb. 12, 1863.
37	3	Part 2.....	913-1553	Feb. 12, 1863, to Mar. 3, 1863.
		Special session Senate.....	1553-1564	Mar. 4, 1863, to Mar. 14, 1863.
38	1	Part 1.....	976	Dec. 7, 1863, to Mar. 7, 1864.
38	1	Part 2.....	976-1952	Mar. 7, 1864, to Apr. 28, 1864.
38	1	Part 3.....	1953-2928	Apr. 29, 1864, to June 14, 1864.
38	1	Part 4.....	2929-3047	} June 14, 1864, to July 4, 1864.
		Appendix.....	373	
38	2	Part 1.....	816	Dec. 5, 1864, to Feb. 16, 1865.
38	2	Part 2.....	817-1424	Feb. 16, 1865, to Mar. 3, 1865.
		Special session Senate.....	1424-1440	} Mar. 4, 1865, to Mar. 11, 1865.
		Appendix.....	164	
39	1	Part 1.....	960	Dec. 4, 1865, to Feb. 21, 1866.
39	1	Part 2.....	961-1920	Feb. 21, 1866, to Apr. 12, 1866.
39	1	Part 3.....	1921-2880	Apr. 12, 1866, to May 29, 1866.
39	1	Part 4.....	2881-3840	May 29, 1866, to July 16, 1866.

## CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Congressional Globe.	Pages.	Period.
39	1	Part 5 .....	3841-4310	July 16, 1866, to July 28, 1866.
		Appendix .....	444	
39	2	Part 1 .....	752	Dec. 3, 1866, to Jan. 25, 1867.
39	2	Part 2 .....	753-1504	Jan. 25, 1867, to Feb. 18, 1867.
39	2	Part 3 .....	1505-2005	Feb. 18, 1867, to Mar. 3, 1867.
		Appendix .....	259	
40	1	.....	463	Mar. 4, 1867, to Mar. 30, 1867.
		.....	464-767	July 3, 1867, to July 20, 1867.
		.....	767-817	Nov. 21, 1867, to Dec. 2, 1867.
		Special session Senate .....	821-851	Apr. 1, 1867, to Apr. 20, 1867.
		Appendix .....	49	
40	2	Part 1 .....	1024	Dec. 2, 1867, to Feb. 6, 1868.
40	2	Part 2 .....	1025-2048	Feb. 6, 1868, to Mar. 21, 1868.
40	2	Part 3 .....	2049-3012	Mar. 21, 1868, to June 11, 1868.
40	2	Part 4 .....	3073-4096	June 11, 1868, to July 16, 1868.
40	2	Part 5 .....	4079-4518	July 16, 1868, to July 27, 1868.
		Recess .....	4520-4522	Sept. 21, 1868.
		Recess .....	4522	Oct. 16, 1868.
		Recess .....	4522-4523	Nov. 10, 1868.
		Appendix .....	602	
40	2	Supplement; impeachment trial of President Johnson.	702	
40	3	Part 1 .....	752	Dec. 6, 1868, to Feb. 1, 1869.
40	3	Part 2 .....	753-1504	Feb. 1, 1869, to Feb. 23, 1869.
40	3	Part 3 .....	1505-1901	Feb. 23, 1869, to Mar. 3, 1869.
		Appendix .....	340	
41	1	.....	722	Mar. 4, 1869, to Apr. 10, 1869.
		Special session Senate .....	725-770	Apr. 12, 1869, to Apr. 22, 1869.
		Appendix .....	56	
41	2	Part 1 .....	944	Dec. 6, 1869, to Feb. 1, 1870.
41	2	Part 2 .....	945-1888	Feb. 1, 1870, to Mar. 11, 1870.
41	2	Part 3 .....	1889-2831	Mar. 11, 1870, to Apr. 20, 1870.
41	2	Part 4 .....	2832-3776	Apr. 20, 1870, to May 24, 1870.
41	2	Part 5 .....	3777-4720	May 24, 1870, to June 20, 1870.
41	2	Part 6 .....	4721-5663	June 22, 1870, to July 15, 1870.
41	2	Part 7 and Appendix .....	771	Dec. 5, 1870, to Jan. 30, 1871.
41	3	Part 1 .....	816	
41	3	Part 2 .....	817-1648	Jan. 30, 1871, to Feb. 24, 1871.
41	3	Part 3 .....	1649-2010	Feb. 24, 1871, to Mar. 3, 1871.
		Appendix .....	413	
42	1	Part 1 .....	592	Mar. 4, 1871, to Apr. 11, 1871.
42	1	Part 2 .....	593-842	Apr. 11, 1871, to Apr. 20, 1871.
		Special session of Senate .....	844-931	May 10, 1871, to May 27, 1871.
		Appendix .....	340	

CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Congressional Globe.	Pages.	Record.
42	2	Part 1.....	896	Dec. 4, 1871, to Feb. 8, 1872.
42	2	Part 2.....	897-1792	Feb. 8, 1872, to Mar. 19, 1872.
42	2	Part 3.....	1793-2688	Mar. 19, 1872, to Apr. 23, 1872.
42	2	Part 4.....	2689-3584	Apr. 23, 1872, to May 17, 1872.
42	2	Part 5.....	3585-4504	May 17, 1872, to May 17, 1872.
42	2	Appendix.....	844	
42	2	Index.....		
42	3	Part 1.....	672	Dec. 2, 1872, to Jan. 17, 1873.
42	3	Part 2.....	673-1632	Jan. 17, 1873, to Feb. 22, 1873.
42	3	Part 3.....	1633-2211	Feb. 22, 1873, to Mar. 3, 1873.
		Appendix.....	343	

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Vol.	Part.	H. R. serial No.	Pages.	Congressional Record.	Period.
43	Sp1	1	-----	1	205	Special session Senate.	Mar. 4, 1873, to Mar. 26, 1873.
43	1	2	1	2	1008	-----	Dec. 1, 1873, to Jan. 29, 1874.
43	1	2	2	3	1009-2000	-----	Jan. 29, 1874, to Mar. 5, 1874.
43	1	2	3	4	2001-3008	-----	Mar. 5, 1874, to Apr. 11, 1874.
43	1	2	4	5	3009-4000	-----	Apr. 11, 1874, to May 19, 1874.
43	1	2	5	6	4001-4992	-----	May 19, 1874, to June 15, 1874.
43	1	2	6	7	4993-5447	-----	June 15, 1874, to June 23, 1874.
				7	507	Appendix .....	
		2	Ind.	8	-----	Index.....	Mar. 4, 1873, to June 23, 1874.
43	2	3	1	9	832	-----	Dec. 7, 1874, to Jan. 28, 1875.
43	2	3	2	10	833-1664	-----	Jan. 28, 1875, to Feb. 23, 1875.
43	2	3	3	11	1665-2276	-----	Feb. 23, 1875, to Mar. 3, 1875.
43	2	3	Ind.	12	-----	Index.....	Dec. 7, 1874, to Mar. 3, 1875.
				13	149	Special session Senate.	<div> Mar. 5, 1875, to Mar. 24, 1875.  Dec. 6, 1875, to Feb. 10, 1876. </div>
44	1	4	1	13	164-1008	-----	
44	1	4	2	14	1009-2000	-----	Feb. 10, 1876, to Mar. 28, 1876.
44	1	4	3	15	2001-3008	-----	Mar. 28, 1876, to May 5, 1876.
44	1	4	4	16	3009-4016	-----	May 5, 1876, to June 22, 1876.
44	1	4	5	17	4017-5008	-----	June 22, 1876, to July 29, 1876.
44	1	4	6	18	5009-5699	-----	July 29, 1876, to Aug. 15, 1876.
44	1	4	7	19	-----	Impeachment of W. W. Bel- knap.	Mar. 2, 1876, to Apr. 1, 1876.

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Vol.	Part.	H. R. serial No.	Pages.	Congressional Record.	Period.
44	1	4	Ind.	20	-----	Index.....	Mar. 5, 1875, to Aug. 15, 1876.
44	2	5	1	21	848	-----	Dec. 4, 1876, to Jan. 23, 1877.
44	2	5	2	22	849-1696	-----	Jan. 23, 1877, to Feb. 20, 1877.
44	2	5	3	23	1697-2253	-----	Feb. 20, 1877, to Mar. 3, 1877.
				23	269	Appendix .....	
44	2	5	4	24	-----	Proceedings of Electoral Com- mission.	Jan. 31, 1877, to Mar. 2, 1877.
44	2	5	Ind.	25	-----	Index.....	Dec. 4, 1876, to Mar. 3, 1877.
45	1 Sp'l	-----	-----	26	46	Special session Senate.	Mar. 5, 1877, to Mar. 17, 1877.
		-----	-----	26	49-817	-----	Oct. 15, 1877, to Dec. 3, 1877.
		-----	-----	26	72	Appendix.....	
		6	-----	26	253	Index.....	Mar. 5, 1877, to Dec. 3, 1877.
45	2	7	1	27	1008	-----	Dec. 3, 1877, to Feb. 13, 1878.
45	2	7	2	28	1009-2016	-----	Feb. 13, 1878, to Mar. 25, 1878.
45	2	7	3	29	2017-3024	-----	Mar. 26, 1878, to May 1, 1878.
45	2	7	4	30	3025-4128	-----	May 1, 1878, to June 5, 1878.
45	2	7	5	31	4129-4900	-----	June 5, 1878, to June 20, 1878.
				31	500	Appendix .....	
45	2	7	Ind.	32	-----	Index.....	Dec. 3, 1877, to June 20, 1878.
45	3	8	1	33	928	-----	Dec. 2, 1878, to Feb. 3, 1879.
45	3	8	2	34	929-1856	-----	Feb. 3, 1879, to Feb. 24, 1879.
45	3	8	3	35	1857-2410	-----	Feb. 24, 1879, to Mar. 3, 1879.
				35	584	Appendix .....	
45	3	8	Ind.	36	-----	Index .....	Dec. 2, 1878, to Mar. 3, 1879.
46	1	9	1	37	1296	-----	Mar. 18, 1879, to May 13, 1879.
46	1	9	2	38	1297-2477	-----	May 13, 1879, to July 1, 1879.
				38	125	Appendix .....	
46	1	9	Ind.	39	-----	Index.....	Mar. 18, 1879, to July 1, 1879.
46	2	10	1	40	1008	-----	Dec. 1, 1879, to Feb. 19, 1880.
46	2	10	2	41	1009-2016	-----	Feb. 19, 1880, to Apr. 1, 1880.
46	2	10	3	42	2017-3024	-----	Apr. 1, 1880, to May 5, 1880.
46	2	10	4	43	3025-4032	-----	May 5, 1880, to June 1, 1880.
46	2	10	5	44	4033-4624	-----	June 1, 1880, to June 16, 1880.
				44	352	Appendix .....	
46	2	10	Ind.	45	-----	Index.....	Dec. 1, 1879, to June 16, 1880.
46	3	11	1	46	912	-----	Dec. 6, 1880, to Jan. 25, 1881.
46	3	11	2	47	913-1776	-----	Jan. 25, 1881, to Feb. 17, 1881.
46	3	11	3	48	1777-2472	-----	Feb. 18, 1881, to Mar. 3, 1881.
				48	265	Appendix .....	
46	3	11	Ind.	49	-----	Index.....	Dec. 6, 1880, to Mar. 3, 1881.
47	Sp'l.	12	-----	50	499	Special session Senate.	Mar. 4, 1881, to May 20, 1881.



CONGRESSIONAL RECORD—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Vol.	Part.	H. R. serial No.	Pages.	Congressional Record.	Period.
47	Sp'l.	12	.....	50	504-548	Special session Senate.	Oct. 10, 1881, to Oct. 29, 1881.
47	1	13	1	51	1008	.....	Dec. 5, 1881, to Feb. 9, 1882.
47	1	13	2	52	1009-2016	.....	Feb. 9, 1882, to Mar. 17, 1882.
47	1	13	3	53	2017-3024	.....	Mar. 17, 1882, to Apr. 18, 1882.
47	1	13	4	54	3025-4032	.....	Apr. 19, 1882, to May 17, 1882.
47	1	13	5	55	4033-5264	.....	May 17, 1882, to June 23, 1882.
47	1	13	6	56	5265-6480	.....	June 23, 1882, to July 25, 1882.
47	1	13	7	57	6481-7019	.....	July 25, 1882, to Aug. 8, 1882.
			Ind.	58	.....	Index.....	Dec. 5, 1881, to Aug. 8, 1882.
47	2	14	1	59	1008	.....	Dec. 4, 1882, to Jan. 9, 1883.
47	2	14	2	60	1009-2016	.....	Jan. 9, 1883, to Feb. 2, 1883.
47	2	14	3	61	2017-3024	.....	Feb. 2, 1883, to Feb. 20, 1883.
47	2	14	4	62	3025-3077	.....	Feb. 20, 1883, to Mar. 3, 1883.
			Ind.	63	.....	Index.....	Dec. 4, 1882, to Mar. 3, 1883.
48	1	15	1	64	1008	.....	Dec. 3, 1883, to Feb. 11, 1884.
48	1	15	2	65	1009-2016	.....	Feb. 11, 1884, to Mar. 18, 1884.
48	1	15	3	66	2017-3024	.....	Mar. 18, 1884, to Apr. 16, 1884.
48	1	15	4	67	3025-4240	.....	Apr. 16, 1884, to May 16, 1884.
48	1	15	5	68	4241-5456	.....	May 16, 1884, to June 21, 1884.
48	1	15	6	69	5457-6182	.....	June 22, 1884, to July 7, 1884.
				69	503	Appendix.....	
			Ind.	70	.....	Index.....	Dec. 3, 1883, to July 7, 1884.
48	2	16	1	71	928	.....	Dec. 1, 1884, to Jan. 22, 1885.
48	2	16	2	72	929-1840	.....	Jan. 22, 1885, to Feb. 18, 1885.
48	2	16	3	73	1841-2573	.....	Feb. 18, 1885, to Mar. 3, 1885.
				73	197	Appendix.....	
			Ind.	74	.....	Index.....	Dec. 1, 1884, to Mar. 3, 1885.
49	Sp'l	17	1	75	.....	Special session Senate.	Mar. 4, 1885, to Apr. 2, 1885.
49	1	17	1	75	1088	.....	Dec. 7, 1885, to Feb. 3, 1886.
49	1	17	2	76	1089-2176	.....	Feb. 3, 1886, to Mar. 8, 1886.
49	1	17	3	77	2177-3264	.....	Mar. 8, 1886, to Apr. 8, 1886.
49	1	17	4	78	3265-4352	.....	Apr. 8, 1886, to May 11, 1886.
49	1	17	5	79	4353-5440	.....	May 11, 1886, to June 9, 1886.
49	1	17	6	80	5441-6560	.....	June 9, 1886, to July 6, 1886.
49	1	17	7	81	6561-7648	.....	July 6, 1886, to July 23, 1886.
49	1	17	8	82	7649-8040	.....	July 23, 1886, to Aug. 5, 1886.
				82	483	Appendix.....	
			Ind.	83	.....	Index.....	Dec. 7, 1885, to Aug. 5, 1886.
49	2	18	1	84	1008	.....	Dec. 6, 1886, to Jan. 25, 1887.
49	2	18	2	85	1009-2016	.....	Jan. 25, 1887, to Feb. 21, 1887.
49	2	18	3	86	2017-2757	.....	Feb. 21, 1887, to Mar. 3, 1887.
				86	212	Appendix.....	
			Ind.	87	.....	Index.....	Dec. 6, 1886, to Mar. 3, 1887

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD—Continued.

Congress.	Session.	Vol.	Part.	H. R. serial No.	Pages.	Congressional Record.	Period.
50	1	19	1	88	1008	.....	Dec. 5, 1887, to Feb. 7, 1888.
50	1	19	2	89	1009-2000	.....	Feb. 7, 1888, to Mar. 13, 1888.
50	1	19	3	90	2001-3008	.....	Mar. 13, 1888, to Apr. 16, 1888.
50	1	19	4	91	3009-4000	.....	Apr. 16, 1888, to May 11, 1888.
50	1	19	5	92	4001-5008	.....	May 11, 1888, to June 7, 1888.
50	1	19	6	93	5009-6000	.....	June 7, 1888, to July 9, 1888.
50	1	19	7	94	6001-7008	.....	July 9, 1888, to July 28, 1888.
50	1	19	8	95	7009-8000	.....	July 30, 1888, to Aug. 27, 1888.
50	1	19	9	96	8001-9152	.....	Aug. 27, 1888, to Oct. 4, 1888.
50	1	19	10	97	9153-9616	.....	Oct. 4, 1887, to Oct. 20, 1888.
				97	620	Appendix.....	
			Ind.	98		Index.....	Dec. 5, 1878, to Oct. 20, 1888.
50	2	20	1	99	1-992	.....	Dec. 3, 1888, to Jan. 19, 1889.
50	2	20	2	100	993-1984	.....	Jan. 19, 1889, to Feb. 16, 1889.
50	2	20	3	101	1985-2727	.....	Feb. 16, 1889, to Mar. 2, 1889.
				101	1-242	Appendix.....	
				102		Index.....	Dec. 3, 1889, to Mar. 2, 1890.
51	Sp'l	21	1	103	1-74	Special session Senate.	Mar. 4, 1889, to Apr. 2, 1889.
51	1	21	1	103	75-1024	.....	Dec. 2, 1889, to Feb. 3, 1889.
51	1	21	2	104	1025-2032	.....	Feb. 3, 1890, to Mar. 7, 1890.
51	1	21	3	105	2033-3040	.....	Mar. 7, 1890, to Apr. 4, 1890.
51	1	21	4	106	1341-4048	.....	Apr. 4, 1890, to Apr. 30, 1890.
51	1	21	5	107	4049-5056	.....	Apr. 30, 1890, to May 20, 1890.
51	1	21	6	108	5057-6064	.....	May 20, 1890, to June 13, 1890.
51	1	21	7	109	6065-7072	.....	June 13, 1890, to July 9, 1890.
51	1	21	8	110	7073-8080	.....	July 9, 1890, to Aug. 4, 1890.
51	1	21	9	111	8081-9248	.....	Aug. 4, 1890, to Aug. 28, 1890.
51	1	21	10	112	{ 9249- } { 10416 }	.....	Aug. 28, 1890, to Sept. 25, 1890.
51	1	21	11	113	{ 10417 } { 10800 }	.....	Sept. 25, 1890, to Oct. 1, 1891.
51	1	21	.....	113	288	Appendix.....	
51	1	21	Ind.	114		Index.....	Dec. 2, 1889, to Oct. 1, 1890.
51	2	22	1	115	1-1056	.....	Dec. 1, 1891, to Jan. 8, 1891.
51	2	22	2	116	1057-2112	.....	Jan. 8, 1890, to Feb. 3, 1891.
51	2	22	3	117	2113-3168	.....	Feb. 3, 1891, to Feb. 23, 1891.
51	2	22	4	118	3169-3921	.....	Feb. 23, 1891, to Mar. 3, 1891.
51	2	22	4	118	265	Appendix.....	
51	2	22	Ind.	119		Index.....	Dec. 1, 1890, to Mar. 3, 1891.
52	1	23	1	120	1008	.....	Dec. 7, 1891, to Feb. 10, 1892.
52	1	23	2	121	1009-2016	.....	Feb. 10, 1892, to Mar. 11, 1892.
52	1	23	3	122	2017-3024	.....	Mar. 11, 1892, to Apr. 1, 1892.

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD—Continued.

Con- gress.	Ses- sion.	Vol.	Part.	H. R. serial No.	Pages.	Congressional Record.	Period.
52	1	23	4	123	3035-4032	.....	Apr. 6, 1892, to May 6, 1892.
52	1	23	5	124	4033-5040	.....	May 6, 1892, to June 4, 1892.
52	1	23	6	125	5041-6160	.....	June 4, 1892, to July 14, 1892.
52	1	23	7	126	6161-7129	.....	July 14, 1892, to Aug. 6, 1892.
52	1	23	.....	127	638	Appendix.....	
52	1	23	Ind.	128	.....	Index.....	Dec. 7, 1891, to Aug. 5, 1892.
52	2	23	1	129	912	.....	Dec. 5, 1892, to Jan. 28, 1893.
52	2	23	2	130	913-1824	.....	Jan. 28, 1893, to Feb. 18, 1893.
52	2	23	3	131	1825-2620	.....	Feb. 18, 1893, to Mar. 3, 1893.
52	2	23	3	131	111	Appendix.....	
52	2	23	Ind.	132	.....	Index.....	Dec. 5, 1892, to Mar. 3, 1893.



# INDEX TO JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.

## A.

	Page.
<i>Absence</i> , not allowed without leave .....	119
provision in cases of .....	119
<i>Accusation</i> . Common fame a good ground to proceed by inquiry, and even by .....	124
<i>Address</i> , how presented .....	121
<i>Adhere</i> , question discussed .....	164
effect of a vote to .....	164
question shall be: 1st to agree, 2d to disagree, 3d to recede, 4th to insist, 5th to adhere .....	164
one House adhering, the other must recede or also .....	174
where both Houses adhere the matter must fall .....	174
there are instances of having gone to a second adherence .....	174
the form fixed by adherence cannot be departed from by the House which adheres .....	174
should be two conferences before vote to .....	174
<i>Adjournment</i> , motion for, cannot be amended .....	183
rules and regulations in respect to .....	183
a question is removed by .....	163
of the session, all unfinished business falls .....	173, 183
of the session, modes and manner discussed .....	182-184
to be declared by the Speaker .....	183
for more than three days, to be by concurrent votes .....	183
provision for disagreement respecting .....	183
effect of, on business depending .....	183
must be announced by the Chair .....	183
<i>Amendment to bills</i> , (see also <i>Bills</i> ) .....	143
proceedings in relation to and order of proposing .....	140
how to be reported .....	142
fall on recommitment .....	144
on reading of amendments to bills .....	143
in the third degree not admissible .....	143
discussion of the nature and coherence of .....	157-161

	Page.
<i>Amendment to bills</i> , the House cannot recede from or insist on its own amendment with amendment.....	174
Speaker cannot refuse to receive, because inconsistent.....	157
<i>Amendment</i> , may totally change the subject.....	158
if House refuse to strike out a paragraph, it cannot be amended.....	158
if an amendment be agreed to it cannot be afterward amended.....	158
a new bill may be ingrafted on another.....	158
mode of proceeding on amendments between the Houses.....	174
a motion to amend an amendment of the other House takes precedence of a motion to agree or disagree.....	175
an amendment of one House to a bill of the other becomes the text of the bill, and may be amended in the second degree.....	175
on amendments between the Houses, question is: 1st to agree, 2d disagree, 3d recede, 4th insist, 5th adhere....	164
made in Committee of the Whole falls by a reference....	144
proposed, inconsistent with one adopted, may be put.....	158
may be amended <i>prior</i> to adoption, but not <i>after</i> .....	158
(proposed,) by <i>striking out</i> , and lost, the paragraph proposed to be stricken out cannot be amended.....	158
not identical or equivalent to one lost may be proposed....	159
by insertion, how far liable to further amendment.....	158, 159
<i>Apportionment</i> of Representatives, table of from 1787 to 1893.....	116
<i>Appropriation</i> may be made by resolution.....	136
<i>Arrest</i> , discussion of privilege from.....	109
terminates with the session.....	134
<i>Assault and affrays</i> in the House, how settled.....	130, 131
<i>Assent</i> to bills by the Executive, regulations respecting.....	180
<i>Ayes and noes</i> , how questions are determined by.....	166-169
no member to vote if not present.....	170

## B.

<i>Bills</i> , engrossed, must not be looked into.....	128
mistakes not to be corrected without the knowledge of the committee.....	128
not to be taken away or concealed.....	128
to be fairly written, or Speaker may refuse them.....	137
introduction, reading, and commitment.....	137, 138



	Page.
<i>Bills</i> , amendments fall if recommitted .....	142
a particular clause may be reomitted .....	141
cannot be amended on the first reading .....	137
amendments, how proceeded with .....	157-161
amendments fall if recommitted .....	142
proceedings on second reading .....	138
if second reading refused, the bill is rejected .....	163
time for attacking or opposing .....	144, 164
one bill may be ingrafted on another .....	158
one House may pass with blanks and be filled in the other .....	161
on third reading, forms observed .....	165, 166
on third reading, may be committed .....	165
on third reading, amended by <i>riders</i> .....	166
on third reading, blanks filled .....	166
preamble to be last considered .....	140
cannot be altered after passage .....	166
at the close of session no new bill, unless sent from the other House, to be brought in .....	134
to receive three readings, &c .....	137
how brought in on notice and leave .....	137
forms in introducing .....	137
proceedings on second reading .....	138
how and to whom committed .....	138
shall be read twice before commitment .....	138
not to be referred to avowed opponents .....	139
referred, may be delivered to any of the committee .....	139
amendments between the Houses, mode of proceeding .....	174, 175
by whom to be taken from House to House .....	178
may be specially commended to notice of the other House .....	179
if one House neglects a bill, the other may remind of it .....	179
how to be enrolled, signed, and presented to the President .....	180
not to be enrolled in paragraphs, but solidly .....	180
amendments to, cannot be receded from or insisted on by the amending House with a further amendment .....	174
dangerous practice of passing bills before being engrossed .....	146
amendments to amendments between the Houses, how far admis- sible .....	175
amendment to an amendment of the other House takes prece- dence of a motion to agree or disagree .....	175
proceedings upon, in Committee of the Whole, &c .....	140-142
titles, when made .....	171

	Page.
<i>Bills</i> , reconsideration, when and how the question may be moved ----	171
reconsideration, at what time to be moved -----	171
reconsideration, effect of a vote for -----	171
either House may recede from its amendment and agree to the bill -----	174
originating in one House, rejected in the other, may be renewed in the rejecting House -----	172
expedients for remedying omissions in -----	173
mode of proceeding when founded on facts requiring explanation -----	173
effect of a vote to insist or adhere -----	174
conferences must be asked by the House possessed of the papers -----	176
papers relating to, to be left with the conferees of the House granting the conference -----	176
report to be made first in the House granting the conference ---	176
report cannot be amended or altered as the report of a committee may be -----	176
cannot strike out at a conference anything in a bill which has been agreed to by the two Houses -----	175
proceedings when disapproved -----	180
not returned in ten days to be laws, unless an adjournment intervene -----	180
<i>Blanks</i> , longest time, largest sum, first put -----	154, 160
bills may be passed with, and be filled in other House -----	161
may be filled in engrossed bills -----	166
construction of the rule for filling -----	161
<i>Breach of privilege</i> , mode of proceeding on charge of -----	113
case of the editor of the Aurora -----	110
<i>Bribery</i> , (Randall and Whitney's case,) breach of privilege -----	110
<i>Business</i> , order of, in Senate -----	126
a settled order in its arrangement useful -----	126

## C.

<i>Call of the House</i> , proceedings in case of -----	118
<i>Challenge</i> , breach of privilege -----	110
<i>Chairman</i> of a committee is usually the first person named -----	121
of Committee of the Whole may be elected -----	123
<i>Change of vote</i> , right to -----	171
<i>Clerk</i> puts questions before election of Speaker -----	120
to read standing -----	145
numbers the sections -----	161

	Page.
<i>Clerk</i> may correct his errors in delivering messages .....	179
<i>Committees</i> cannot inquire concerning their members .....	122
must not sit when House is in session .....	122
the person first named may act as chairman, but they may elect a chairman .....	121
manner of appointing the members and control over them by the House .....	138
manner of proceeding in .....	139
cannot erase, interline, or blot a bill .....	141
cannot reconsider or alter their own votes .....	141
how they report amendments .....	141
may be appointed to sit in the recess after adjournment ...	184
cannot receive a petition except through the House .....	122
a member elect, though not returned, may be appointed on, ( <i>in Parliament</i> ) .....	112
standing .....	121
forms and proceedings in .....	121, 122
joint, how they act .....	122
when notified that the House is sitting they are bound to attend .....	122
who shall compose .....	138
how appointed in Senate .....	122
time and place of meeting, when and where they please ...	139
should not be unfriendly to a subject referred to them ...	139
when a member is hostile to a measure referred to the com- mittee, he should ask to be excused .....	139
the child should not be put to a nurse that cares not for it ...	139
majority of, to constitute a quorum .....	139
they must act together and not by separate consultations ...	139
members of the House may be present at their sittings .....	139
their power over a bill .....	140
manner of reporting from a committee .....	142
have entire control of a report recommitted .....	142
dissolved by a report .....	142
may be revived by a vote .....	142
may be discharged from instructions .....	172
when they may sit during recess .....	184
effect of a reference to, when a bill has been amended in Committee of the Whole .....	144
<i>Committee of the Whole</i> , great matters usually referred to .....	122
may elect their chairman .....	123

	Page.
<i>Committee of the Whole</i> , Speaker may resume chair if great disorder...	123
manner of doing business in, in Senate.....	143, 144
proceedings in .....	139, 140
broken up in disorder.....	123
cannot adjourn .....	124
report proceedings.....	124
a bill amended in quasi Committee of the Whole, may be referred to a special com- mittee .....	144
in which case the amendments made to it fall.....	144
particulars which attach to .....	144
<i>Communications</i> , confidential, to be kept secret .....	185
<i>Common fame</i> a ground for proceeding .....	124
<i>Conferences</i> , common, to have two, before vote to adhere .....	176
must be asked by the House possessed of the papers ....	176
cannot alter anything on which the Houses have agreed...	175
discussion of the nature and occasion of.....	176
report of, cannot be amended or altered .....	176
papers left with conferees of House granting.....	176
report first made in the House granting the conference ..	176
when, by which House, and what stages to be asked ....	176
<i>Co-existing questions</i> discussed.....	162
<i>Counsel</i> may be heard on private bills and law points .....	125
<i>Count of the House</i> may be called, (see <i>Division of House</i> ).....	118
<i>Covered</i> , when members are not to be.....	133

## D.

<i>Debate</i> , no one to speak impertinently, superfluously, or tediously ....	130
not cut off till both sides of the question be put .....	164
forms and proprieties to be observed in .....	128-132
the Speaker not allowed to engage in, except on points of order...	129
if he rise to speak he must be first heard .....	129
the Speaker may call a member by name for persistent viola- tions of order in.....	130
indecent language against the proceedings of the House not to be used in .....	130
reviling, nipping, or unmannerly words against a member not to be used in .....	130
a member may speak at every reading of a bill .....	129
where warm words or an assault has passed between members they may be required to declare in their places not to prose- cute the quarrel .....	131

	Page.
<i>Debate</i> , proceedings of the House not to be censured .....	130
a member not to be called by his name in .....	130
personalities to be prohibited .....	130
motives not to be arraigned .....	130
violation of order in, to be suppressed by the Speaker .....	130
disorderly words not to be noticed until the member has finished .....	131
disorderly words to be taken down immediately .....	131, 132
proceedings of the other House not to be noticed in .....	132
speeches or votes in one House on the same subject not to be noticed in the other .....	132
the Speaker to interfere promptly to arrest disrespectful language toward the other House .....	132
where the private interests of a member are concerned in a question, he is to withdraw .....	133
<i>Decorum</i> , (see <i>Debate</i> ) .....	128-133
<i>Defamatory publications</i> breach of privilege .....	110
<i>Disorder in Committee of the Whole</i> , Speaker to resume chair if great members creating, proceedings in cases of .....	123
cases of .....	130, 131
<i>Disorderly words</i> , how and when taken down .....	132
<i>Division of the House</i> , practice in ascertaining .....	166-171
<i>Division of questions</i> , discussed .....	161, 162
<i>Doors</i> , rule respecting their being closed .....	133
should not be shut, but be kept by persons appointed .....	133
<i>Duel</i> , challenge to, breach of privilege .....	110

E.

<i>Elections</i> , time, place, and manner of holding .....	114
of members to be judged by each House .....	115
<i>Engrossed bills</i> not to be looked into while in Speaker's hands .....	128
<i>Errors</i> in a bill cannot be corrected in Committee of the Whole without order of the committee .....	128
may be corrected by a clause in another bill, or by a new bill .....	173
Clerk may correct an error in delivering a message .....	179
<i>Equivalent questions</i> discussed .....	163
<i>Execution</i> of subsisting order. A member has a right to insist on the no debate or delay shall be had on the .....	133

F.

<i>Felony</i> , mode of proceeding on charge of treason, breach of the peace, or .....	113
--	-----

## G.

<i>Gallery</i> , clearing of .....	133
Committee of the Whole cannot punish for disorder in .....	145

## H.

<i>Hats</i> , when to be taken off .....	133
<i>House</i> , division of, how ascertained .....	166, 170
<i>House of Representatives</i> . (See <i>Representatives</i> .)	

## I.

<i>Impeachment</i> , sketch of the law of Parliament respecting .....	189, 192
<i>Inconsistent</i> or incongruous amendments not suppressed .....	157
<i>Inquiry</i> or accusation, common fame a ground for .....	124
<i>Insist</i> , question discussed upon amendments between the Houses .....	174, 175
effect of vote to .....	174
on execution of a <i>subsisting</i> order. A member may .....	133
<i>Interests are concerned</i> , no member is to be present when a bill is under debate in which his private .....	133

## J.

<i>Journal</i> shall be kept by each House .....	181
of each House to be published .....	181
shall show every vote .....	182
to contain a brief statement of every petition, paper, &c., presented .....	181
titles of bills and parts affected by amendments to be inserted on .....	181
what questions shall be entered on .....	181
a record in law .....	182
subject to examination .....	182
directions as to making up .....	181, 182
either House may notice and inspect Journal of the other .....	182
how it may be amended .....	182

## L.

<i>Largest sum</i> , question first put, in filling blanks .....	154
<i>Lie on table</i> , may be called up at any time, matters that .....	150
<i>Longest time</i> , question first put, in filling blanks .....	154

## M.

<i>Majority</i> decides on general questions .....	170
--	-----



	Page.
<i>Members</i> and officers of one House not amenable to the other .....	132
must vote when question is put .....	170
not to vote unless present when question was put .....	170
must withdraw when questions concerning themselves or their private interests are debated .....	133
may be heard, but must withdraw before a question is moved ..	132
<i>Memorial.</i> (See <i>Petition.</i> )	
<i>Messages</i> cannot be received in Committee of the Whole .....	123
between the Houses—subject of, discussed .....	178
executive, to be made to both Houses at same time .....	179
when they may be received .....	178
forms in receiving .....	178
errors in their delivery may be corrected .....	178
bills not acted on, the House may be reminded of them .....	179
<i>Minority</i> protected by adherence to rules .....	107
<i>Mistakes</i> , (see <i>Errors</i> ) .....	173, 179
<i>Motion</i> not to be put or debated until seconded .....	134
to be put in writing, if desired .....	134
to be read for information as often as desired by a member ..	134
to adjourn not in order when a member has the floor .....	134
privileged, what shall be, discussed .....	147, 155
removed from before House by adjournment, &c., (see <i>Ques-</i> <i>tions</i> ) .....	163

N.

<i>Newspaper publications</i> , defamatory, breach of privilege .....	110
<i>Nipping</i> , reviling, or unmannerly words not permitted in debate ..	130

O.

<i>Officers</i> of either House, forms of nomination or election .....	119, 120
of one House not amenable to the other .....	132
<i>Onslow, Mr.</i> , his opinion of importance of rules .....	107
<i>Order</i> , violated by Speaker by not putting question .....	113
in Parliament "instances make order" .....	127
respecting papers, (see <i>Papers</i> ) ..	127
in debate, (see <i>Debate</i> ) .....	128
disorderly words in committee to be taken down and reported to the House .....	132
a member's name may be called by the Speaker for disorder ..	130
questions of, may be adjourned .....	133
decision of the Speaker on points of, may be controlled .....	133

	Page.
<i>Order</i> , motives of members not to be called in question .....	130
Committee of the Whole cannot punish breach of .....	145
if point arise while question is putting, Speaker to decide it per- emptorily .....	170
<i>Order of business</i> , propriety of adhering to the .....	125
for the Senate .....	126
<i>Order of the day</i> , how and when to be called up .....	134
may be discharged at any time .....	134
cannot be moved while member is speaking .....	136
takes precedence of all questions .....	149
<i>Order of the House</i> , determined with the session .....	134
a member of the House may insist on the execu- tion of a subsisting .....	133
and without debate or delay .....	133
<i>Order, question of</i> , to supersede a question depending .....	154
<i>Order and resolution</i> , distinction between .....	136
<i>Order, special</i> , rules upon subject of .....	134, 149
<i>Opposition to bill</i> , proper time to make .....	140, 166

## P.

<i>Papers and journals</i> not to be removed from Clerk's table .....	127
<i>Papers</i> , rules respecting their preservation .....	127, 128
reading of, how far they may be called for .....	146, 147
reading of, to be put before the principal question .....	155
referred, usually read by title .....	147
to be left with conferees of the House granting the conference .....	177
relating to bills or amendments sent to the other House .....	173
<i>Parliament</i> , each House of, may adjourn independently of the other .....	182
<i>Petition and remonstrance</i> , distinction .....	135
<i>Petition</i> to be presented by a member—its form, &c. ....	135
to be subscribed or written by petitioner .....	135
must go to committee through the House .....	135
question as to receiving .....	135
<i>Postpone indefinitely</i> , quashes a question for the session .....	150
<i>Postpone beyond session</i> , effect of .....	150
<i>Preamble</i> last considered .....	140, 141
<i>President of the Senate</i> provided by the Constitution .....	119
<i>President pro tempore</i> to be chosen in the absence of the Vice-President .....	119
at what time his office shall determine .....	121
<i>President of the United States</i> , forms in presenting bills to .....	180
<i>Previous question</i> , its intention and effect .....	155, 156

	Page.
<i>Previous question</i> cannot be amended-----	153
can an amendment be moved to main question after the P. Q. has been moved and seconded? .....	150
cannot be put in Committee of the Whole .....	124
may be put in quasi committee .....	145
discussed .....	155, 156
<i>Priority and precedence of motions</i> , discussed .....	147, 155
<i>Privilege</i> of Parliament has gradually increased .....	108
of members of Parliament .....	108
of Senators and Representatives .....	109, 112
of Senators, constructive extent .....	110
of the two Houses, cases of alleged breach of .....	110
of a member takes place by force of his election .....	112
of members must be ascertained at the peril of the party violating .....	112
of a member is the privilege of the House .....	113
a member cannot waive his .....	113
is violated by Speaker not putting a question which is in order .....	113
of one House in relation to the other, or in relation to a co- ordinate branch of the legislature .....	114, 132
breach of, party summoned or sent for .....	110
breach of, by members, punishable by House only .....	113
breach of, by the king or executive .....	114
members of one House cannot be summoned by the other ..	125
neither House can exercise authority over members or offi- cers of the other .....	132
of a member where he is charged or interested, &c .....	132
question of, takes precedence of the original question .....	155
<i>Privileged questions</i> , (see <i>Questions</i> ) .....	147, 155

Q.

<i>Qualification</i> of Senators .....	115
<i>Quarrel</i> in committee must be settled in House .....	123
members must declare they will not prosecute .....	131
question of privilege arising from, must first be disposed of ..	155
<i>Questions</i> , general rule for putting .....	147, 149
the priority of certain, considered .....	149
removed from before House by adjournment .....	163
may be debated between the count of affirmative and nega- tive .....	164

	Page
<i>Questions</i> , manner of putting.....	164, 166
members are not to speak or move about when putting....	170
must be decided peremptorily if difficulty arise.....	170
one House cannot question the other except by conference..	179
<i>Questions, privileged</i> , what shall be.....	147, 155
in filling blanks.....	154, 160
in reference to commitment.....	152
to amend an amendment of the other House takes precedence of a motion to agree or disagree....	175
motion to amend has precedence over motion to strike out a paragraph.....	154
<i>Questions of order</i> , (incidental,) how far it shall supersede any other..	154
<i>Question, division of</i> , how made.....	161
what are divisible.....	162
when divided it must be so that each part may stand by itself.....	162
when divided, each point open to debate and amendment.....	162
<i>Questions (co-existing)</i> what suspends and what removes from the House an existing question.....	163
<i>Questions, equivalent</i> , what is considered.....	163
how determined by ayes and noes.....	170
to be resumed in <i>statu quo</i> when suspended by the want of a quorum.....	118, 170
<i>Question, previous</i> , (see <i>Previous question</i> ).....	155
<i>Quorum</i> only shall do business.....	118
what number shall be a.....	118
how the attendance of, may be compelled.....	118
any member may call for a count for the purpose of ascer- taining.....	118, 133
not present suspends the question.....	118, 170

## R.

<i>Randall and Whitney</i> , reference to case, breach of privilege.....	110
<i>Reading of papers</i> , question on, first put.....	155
<i>a speech</i> is not a right without leave.....	147
<i>a report</i> of one House not of right in the other House....	147
<i>Recede</i> , question discussed.....	163
on amendments between the Houses the question shall be: 1st, to agree; 2d, disagree; 3d, recede; 4th, insist; 5th, adhere..	164
one House adhering, the other must recede or adhere also....	174

<i>Recede</i> , the House cannot recede from its own amendment with an amendment .....	174
<i>Recommitment</i> , amendments made in quasi-committee fall on .....	142, 144
<i>Reconsideration</i> of bills, orders, instructions, &c. ....	171
<i>Remonstrance and petition</i> , distinction .....	135
<i>Report of committee</i> , how to proceed in House .....	143
<i>Report of one House</i> not to be read in the other if objected to .....	147
<i>Representatives</i> , apportionment of, from 1789 to 1893 .....	116
qualifications of .....	115
<i>Representatives, House of</i> , of whom composed .....	115
shall choose their Speaker and other officers .....	120
powers of, in relation to its rules and the conduct of members .....	128
<i>Resolutions</i> , facts, principles, and opinions may be expressed in .....	134
money may be paid by .....	134
when to be presented for approval .....	181
<i>Reviling</i> , nipping, or unmannerly words not to be used in debate .....	130
<i>Riders</i> , engrossed bills may be amended by .....	166
<i>Rules</i> , an adherence to, important .....	107
<i>Rules and orders of each House</i> , to what cases they shall apply .....	133, 134
the execution of a subsisting order may be insisted on .....	133
all orders determine with the session .....	134

S.

<i>Sections</i> of bills may be numbered by Clerk .....	161
<i>Senate</i> , of whom composed and how classed .....	115
the Vice-President to be the President of the .....	119
shall choose their officers, &c. ....	119
power of, in relation to rules and the conduct of members .....	127
equal division to be determined by the vote of the Vice-President .....	169
adjournment of, (see <i>Adjournment</i> ) .....	183
session of, what constitutes .....	184
<i>Session</i> , what constitutes .....	120
<i>Speaker</i> , the House shall choose their .....	120
absence of, from sickness, another chosen .....	120
violates order by not putting question .....	113
Clerk puts question before election of .....	120
may be removed at will of the House .....	121
not to speak unless to order, and to be first heard .....	129

	Page.
<i>Speaker</i> , reads sitting, rises to put question.....	145
cannot refuse an amendment, inconsistent .....	157
to decide point of order that arises in putting question per- emptorily, and may ask advice of old members.....	170
<i>Special orders</i> , (see <i>Orders</i> ).....	130, 149
<i>Speech</i> cannot be read of right, a written.....	147
<i>Strike out</i> , paragraph may be perfected before question to.....	158
<i>Strike out and insert</i> , discussed.....	158, 159
<i>Sum</i> , largest, first put in filling blanks.....	154

## T.

<i>Tellers</i> to count on division of the House.....	168
their errors rectified.....	169
<i>Time</i> , longest, first put in filling blanks.....	154
<i>Title</i> to be on the back of the bill when engrossed.....	146
when to be made or amended.....	171
<i>Transposing</i> of sections, rule respecting.....	160
<i>Treason</i> , mode of proceeding on charge of.....	113
<i>Treaties</i> may be made by the President and Senate.....	185
shall be kept secret until injunction removed.....	185
are legislative acts.....	185
extent of the power to make.....	186
may be rescinded by an act of the legislature.....	187
papers to be communicated with.....	187
ratified by nominal call.....	187
read for <i>information</i> the day received.....	187
read for consideration on subsequent day.....	187
proceedings upon.....	187

## V.

<i>Vote</i> , a member cannot vote till sworn.....	112
every member must.....	770
must not vote if not present.....	170
change of.....	171

## W.

<i>Warm words</i> or quarrel, adjustment of.....	130, 155
<i>Whitney and Randall</i> , bribery case, reference to.....	110
<i>Withdraw</i> , members cannot, when question is putting.....	170
<i>Withdraw motions</i> , rule of Parliament.....	155
<i>Witnesses</i> , how summoned, examined, &c.....	124



Y.

Page.

<i>Yeas and nays</i> may be required by one-fifth .....	169
to be taken alphabetically .....	169
all present shall vote, unless excused .....	169
when called and decision announced, no member al-	
lowed to vote .....	169
no member to vote unless present .....	170



## INDEX TO RULES AND DIGEST.

---

Absent Members—	Page.
Members required to attend sessions. (Rule VIII, 1)....	205, 206, 237
Fifteen Members may compel attendance of absentees. (Rule XV, 2) .....	217, 237
Members absent without sufficient excuse may be arrested. (Rule XV, 2) .....	217, 237
House shall determine on what conditions Members arrested for absence shall be discharged. (Rule xv, 2).....	217, 224, 237
From a Committee of Whole, when without quorum, shall be reported to House and entered on Journal. (Rule XXIII, 2), 224, 239	
Attendance of, may be compelled, though quorum present .....	237, 238
Less than a quorum may compel attendance of ( <i>Const.</i> ).....	237
House may order roll call to be repeated to ascertain .....	238
Order for arrest of, may be repeated during call of House ....	238
Competent for a quorum to compel attendance of .....	238
Proceedings to enforce attendance of, may be continued after adjournment.....	238
When arrested after adjournment, have same status as if ar- rested before.....	238
When in custody not entitled to vote on motion to excuse themselves.....	238
But may vote to excuse another Member.....	238
Several, may be discharged from custody and excused by single resolution or order .....	238
Resolution or motion revoking leave of, does not require quorum .....	239
Resolution to deduct from compensation not in order as a proceeding to compel attendance of.....	239
Motion to revoke leave of, in order during a call of the House	239
Less than a quorum can not grant leave of absence, but may excuse.....	239
When Committee of Whole without quorum, roll must be called or committee must rise. ( <i>See CALL OF THE HOUSE</i> ). .....	239

	Page.
<b>Accounts—</b>	
For stationery of Members shall be kept and paid by clerk. (Rule III, 3) .....	204
For pay and mileage of Members shall be kept and paid by Sergeant-at-Arms. (Rule IV, 1) .....	204
Of disbursement of contingent fund shall be kept by Clerk. (Rule III, 3) .....	204
<b>Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of nine Members. (Rule X, 1).....	209
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule V, 2; Rule XI, 46; Rule XLIII).....	205, 212, 235
Shall determine amount for which Doorkeeper is liable for missing articles. (Rule V, 2) .....	205
May report at any time on expenditure of contingent fund. (Rule XI, 51) .....	213
Shall inquire into violations of rule prohibiting prosecution by employes of claims against the Government. (Rule XLIII) .....	235
Right of, to report at any time as to all matters of expendi- ture of the contingent fund.....	239
Reports of, privileged.....	239
Reports of, subject to point that they must be considered in Committee of the Whole.....	239
<b>Accounts for Pay and Mileage.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMPENSATION.)	
<b>Acts, and Addresses of the House—</b>	
Shall be signed by Speaker. (Rule I, 4) .....	201
<b>Adhere, Motion to—</b>	
Motions to recede and to insist take precedence of .....	240
Conference after adherence by one House.....	240
( <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE TWO HOUSES AND CONFER- ENCE COMMITTEES.)	
<b>Adjournment—</b>	
Motion for, always in order, not debatable. (Rule XVI, 4, 5) .....	218, 240
Motion to fix day for adjournment to always in order, not debatable. (Rule XVI, 4, 5).....	218, 240
Precedence of motion for. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218
Only one motion for, in order pending motion to suspend rules. (Rule XVI, 8).....	219
Hour of, shall be entered on Journal. (Rule XVI) .....	218, 243
Precedence of motion for.....	240
Motion for, when quorum not present.....	240
Motion for, not in order while a Member is speaking.....	241
Member speaking may yield for, without losing right to floor	241
Motion for, can not be received when House is voting .....	241
Presentation of conference reports in order pending motion for, if quorum is present.....	241

	Page.
<b>Adjournment—Continued.</b>	
Motion for, or to fix day, not entertained after House resolves to go into Committee of the Whole .....	241
Motion to reconsider vote refusing, not in order .....	241
Motion for, can not be amended .....	241
Motion to fix the hour to which House shall adjourn not a privileged motion .....	241
Motion for may be repeated after intervening business .....	242
Form of motion for .....	242
Motion for may be repeated, no quorum voting to second motion to suspend rules .....	242
Votes intervening which will allow repetition of motion for ..	242
Motion to fix day can not be repeated unless business intervenes .....	242
Motion to fix day may be renewed on same legislative day ....	242
Motion to fix day constitutes business .....	242
Motion for, in order before Journal is read .....	242
Precedence of motion to fix day .....	242
Motion to fix day not in order before Journal is read .....	242
Adjournment does not take place until pronounced by the Speaker .....	243
Must be adjournment before legislative day terminates .....	243
If declared by error, next day's session new legislative day ...	243
Does not take place by reason of arrival of time for daily meeting on Sunday .....	243
Proceedings to enforce attendance of members may be continued beyond an adjournment .....	243
Absent Members taken in custody after, under order continued beyond, have same status as if taken before .....	243
<b>Adjournment beyond three days—</b>	
Neither House shall, without consent of the other, adjourn beyond three days .....	243
Form of resolution for .....	244
Does not terminate session .....	244
May by concurrent resolution adjourn to a particular day ....	244
Congress may provide in advance for final adjournment upon failure of quorum on certain day .....	244
In case of disagreement between Houses President may adjourn Congress .....	244
<b>Adjournment sine die—</b>	
Form of resolution for .....	244
Resolution for, subject to motion to commit .....	244
Pronounced by Speaker (either on or without motion) .....	244
Of final session <b>March 4</b> , how fixed .....	245, 246, 247
Resolution of Continental Congress fixing <b>March 4</b> as the commencement of the First Congress .....	246

**Adjournment—Continued.****Adjournment sine die—Continued.**

Provision of Constitution that Representatives be chosen every second year construed as limiting term to two years from March 4.....246, 247

**Admission of States—**

Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on the Territories. (Rule XI, 17)..... 210

**Admission to the Floor. (See FLOOR.)**

Persons entitled to. (Rule XXXIV).....231, 232  
Rule for, shall not be suspended. (Rule XXXIV)..... 232

**Admission to the Galleries—**

Persons for whom seats shall be reserved. (Rule XXXV)..... 232

**Agriculture, Committee on. (See COMMITTEES.)**

Shall consist of fifteen Members and one Delegate. (Rule XXII).....207, 214

Subjects which shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 10)..... 210

**Agricultural Department—**

Appropriations for, are reported by Committee on Agriculture. (Rule XI, 10)..... 210

**Amendment—**

May be amended; order of voting on amendments to. (Rule XIX).....221, 247

May be withdrawn before amended or decided. (Rule XIX).....221, 247

Precedence of motion to amend (Rule XVI, 4)..... 218

Previous question may be ordered on. (Rule XVII, 1).....219, 249

To paragraph, not precluded by defeat of motion to strike out. (Rule XVI, 7).....219, 248

Subjects different from that under consideration shall not be admitted under color of. (Rule XVI, 7).....219, 248

If adopted, original motion can not be withdrawn. (Rule XVI, 2)..... 218

Conference reports shall give detailed statements of effect of. (Rule XXIX)..... 229

Of Senate to House bills, to be considered in Committee of Whole, when. (Rule XX).....221, 256

To general appropriation bills, what, in order. (Rule XXI, 2). 221

In Committee of Whole, five minutes debate on. (Rule XXIII, 5, 6).....224, 225

Changing law, in order upon a general appropriation bill if retrenchment thereby effected. (Rule XXI, 2)..... 222

Substitute is a form of..... 247

To original text, in order before vote on substitute..... 247

To substitute agreed to, not in order..... 247

Substitute in order in Committee of Whole before reading of entire bill if no further, to text of bill..... 247



**Amendment—Continued.**

Page.

Bill considered by unanimous consent, subject to.....	247
Previously rejected, may be moved on another part of bill ...	248
Partly identical with provision stricken out, not out of order if substantially different .....	248
Inconsistent with one agreed to, ground for rejection, but Speaker can not suppress .....	248
Member who has floor can offer, at any time, if previous ques- tion not ordered and motions of equal or higher privilege not pending .....	248
In Committee of the Whole, not in order pending general debate.....	248
Can not be modified after previous question is seconded.....	248
If a member yields the floor for, he loses his right to reoccupy it.....	248
By way of substitute for a pending bill, can not itself be amended by substituting original bill .....	249
Motion to commit subject to.....	249
Can not be offered on first reading of a bill.....	249
Pending, not cut off by ordering previous question .....	249
May be moved to an amendment, but not admitted in another degree.....	249
Order of voting on amendment to amendment and, to sub- stitute.....	249
May be moved to Senate amendment .....	250
May be moved to paragraph proposed for insertion before ques- tion is put on inserting .....	250
Not in order by amendment to strike out what has been in- serted.....	250
Matter inserted may be struck out if part of text included ..	250
Proposing to strike out paragraph, latter to be perfected be- fore motion put.....	250
Text of, which has been agreed to, not further amendable ...	250
Amendment in committee; new bill sometimes preferable ....	250
Withdrawal of.....	250
Of general law on private bill not in order .....	251
Proposing relief of one individual, out of order on bill for relief of another.....	251
Reported from committee considered as pending.....	251
Member who has spoken to main question may speak again to amendment.....	251
Is an entirety.....	251
Simple resolution of the House can not be converted into joint resolution by.....	251
To rules can not be considered without one day's notice ....	251
Reported from Committee of the Whole is not divisible.....	251

	Page.
<b>Amendment—Continued.</b>	
Of the Senate, not divisible.....	251
Text of Senate bill in order as an.....	251
Effect of striking out paragraph in Committee of the Whole after.....	252
Motion to commit subject to, unless precluded by ordering previous question.....	252
<b>Changing law retrenching Expenditures.</b> ( <i>See</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.)	
<b>Germane.</b>	
Amendment not necessary to be germane to paragraph, but must be, to general provisions of bill.....	252
Not in order to submit instructions to report matter not ger- mane to pending proposition.....	252
Amendment proposed to Senate amendment must be strictly germane thereto, even if reported by conference commit- tees.....	252
Imposing and changing duties germane to Internal Revenue bill.....	253
To a resolution of inquiry, asking for information on a different subject, not germane.....	253
To bill retiring officer of Army, amendment providing pension to beneficiary not germane.....	253
To provision in aid of an exposition, to investigate expendi- tures of, not germane.....	253
To amendment for clerks to Senators, provision for clerks to Members held to be germane.....	253
To resolution assigning clerks to committees, amendment pro- viding clerks to Members, not germane.....	253
To bill to secure lands to actual settlers, amendment prohibit- ing aliens from acquiring lands, not germane.....	253
To bill for admission of Territory, amendment for admission of other Territories, not germane.....	254
Relating to coinage, not germane to a revenue bill.....	254
Providing for coinage, not germane to an appropriation for erecting a mint.....	254
Transferring Indian Bureau from Interior to War Department in order on Indian appropriation bill.....	254
Transferring Pension Bureau to War Department, in order on pension appropriation bill.....	254
Extending leave of absence to employés in Government Print- ing Office not germane in provision for leave to Department employés.....	255
General provisions of law not in order on private bill.....	255
For election of Senators by vote of people not germane to reso- lution changing date of terms of Members.....	255
Reported by conference committee must be germane to mat- ter in dispute.....	255

	Page.
<b>Amendment—Continued.</b>	
<b>Between the two Houses—</b>	
Progression of motions from disagreement to adherence.....	255
Either House may recede and agree .....	255
May recede from disagreement and agree with an amendment.	255
Precedence of motion to recede.....	255
Can not recede from or insist on its own, with amendment ...	255
Practice as to amending.....	255, 256
Conferences on.....	256
Practice as to insisting on, and adherence.....	256
Text of bill agreed to by both Houses can not be amended...	256
Report on Senate amendments not privileged until amend- ments disagreed to.....	256
Request by Senate for conference before disagreement does not make consideration privileged.....	256
Amendment to Senate amendment must be germane .....	256
When Senate amendments required to be considered in Com- mittee of Whole and when not .....	257
Senate amendments when before House in action, subject to motion to commit, etc., if previous question not ordered on concurrence .....	257
Motion to refer takes precedence over motion to concur.....	257
What action by House in order on Senate amendments.....	258
Motion to commit Senate amendment not debatable, unless previously considered by a committee.....	258
<b>Amendment to Constitution—</b>	
Manner of proposal of, etc.....	258
<b>Annals of Congress (<i>Appendix</i>).....</b>	<b>627</b>
<b>Appeal—</b>	
Member may appeal from decision of Speaker. (Rule I, 4) ..	201, 258
Member may appeal from decision of Clerk on question of order pending election of Speaker. (Rule III, 1).....	203, 259
No member shall speak more than once on appeal. (Rule I, 4). ..	201
No debate on appeal from decision made pending previous question. (Rule XVII, 3).....	220, 259
Pending undebatable question, not debatable.....	259
Brief discussion on new point sometimes permitted .....	259
From decision of Clerk on motion to correct roll of Members, not entertained.....	259
Can not be taken from decision on question of recognition... ..	259
May be laid on the table.....	259
In Committee of the Whole.....	259
After decision on, can not be renewed on the same question.. ..	259
Difficulty during division, Speaker decides peremptorily point of order that may arise.....	259
Vote on, can not be reconsidered after bill passed or business transacted under the decision of the appeal.....	260

	Page.
<b>Appeal—Continued.</b>	
Not in order while another is pending.....	260
Can not be withdrawn after yeas and nays are ordered on....	260
Form of stating question on.....	260
<b>Appendix—</b>	
List of Members and period of Congressional service.....	561
List of Members and Delegates elect, Fifty-third Congress ..	569
Committees of the Fifty-second Congress.....	575
Period of each Congress.....	591
Sessions of Congress convened by law or proclamation.....	595
Speakers, Clerks of the House.....	591
Reports to be made to Congress.....	507
Statutes at Large.....	626
Debates in Congress.....	627
Annals of Congress.....	627
Congressional Debates.....	628
Congressional Globe.....	629
Congressional Record.....	633
<b>Apportionment of Representatives—</b>	
Among the several States.....	260
Bill making, privileged.....	260
Members from new States to be added.....	260
Congressional districts to be composed of contiguous territory.	260
Representatives at Large.....	260
For Fifty-second, and Fifty-third Congresses.....	261
<b>Appropriation bills, general—</b>	
May be reported at any time. (Rule XI, 51).....	213
When reported, shall be referred to Committee of Whole House on state of Union. (Rule XIII, 1).....	215
Appropriations and amendments to, not in order unless author- ized by law, or for objects in progress. (Rule XXI, 2).....	221
No provision in nor amendment to, changing existing law shall be in order, except such as retrench expenditure. (Rule XXI, 2).....	263
Motion to resolve in Committee of Whole on state of Union to consider, in order after morning hour. (Rule XVI, 9) (Rule XXIV, 6).....	262
To be first considered in Committee of the Whole. (Rule XXIII, 3).....	262
Shall have precedence in Committee of Whole. (Rule XXIII, 4).	262
Shall be reported eighty days from beginning of long, and forty days from beginning of short, session. (Rule XI, 53) .	214
Style and title of.....	262
When recommitment and reported without additional items consideration in Committee of the Whole not required. ....	262
The early practice; general appropriations made in one bill.	262

	Page.
<b>Appropriation bills, general—Continued.</b>	
Thirteen at present .....	262
Jurisdiction of committees in respect to .....	262, 263
River and harbor bill has nearly same privilege as .....	263
<b>Amendments to, and provisions in, changing law and retrenching expenditures—Decisions respecting—</b>	
Providing for object authorized by law, although omitted in previous appropriation bill, in order .....	263
To Senate amendment not authorized by law increasing amount in latter, in order .....	264
For the erection of a reform school—District of Columbia appropriation bill .....	264
Reducing fund appropriated from Treasury—District bill....	264
Increasing the class of persons prohibited from benefit of pension laws—Pension appropriation bill .....	264
Restricting fees of examining board—Pension appropriation bill .....	264
Prohibiting payment for transportation of troops over certain railroads—Army bill .....	264, 265, 266
For an additional ship—Navy bill .....	266
For a fire-proof building—Military Academy bill .....	266
For a new light station and steam tender—Sundry civil bill ..	266, 267
For a dry-dock and navy-yard—Navy bill .....	267
Reappropriating for a light-house .....	267
Admitting supplies for light-houses free of duty—Sundry civil ..	267
Fixing a minimum compensation of an officer of the Government .....	267
For cleaning and reissue of minor coins—Sundry civil bill...	267
For recoinage of uncurrent coins <i>now</i> in Treasury—Sundry civil .....	267
For recoinage of uncurrent fractional silver .....	267
For coinage of bullion into silver dollars .....	267
A provision not authorized by law constitutes a change of law ..	268
Reducing amount and prescribing a new manner of disbursements .....	268, 269
Providing star routes—Post-Office bill .....	269
Providing that no further contract or payments be made under "subsidy act" .....	269, 270
Reducing appropriation for foreign mail service and repealing "subsidy act" .....	270
Transferring supervision of importation of animals from Treasury to Agricultural Department .....	270
Reducing compensation to railroads for mail service .....	270
Providing that in purchases by the Government preference be given domestic products .....	270

**Appropriation bills, general—Continued.****Amendments to, and provisions in, etc.—Continued.**

Reducing number of clerks in a bureau .....	270
The reduction of expenditure must be apparent to bring amendment within exception to rule.....	270
Excluding a class of pensioners from pension rolls—retrenchment apparent.....	271
Provision designating routes for "special facility" service held in order .....	271
Transferring Indian affairs to War Department.....	271
Transferring Pension Bureau to War Department.....	271
Amendment reported pursuant to order of the House not subject to point that it changes law .....	271

**Appropriations—**

All proceedings touching, or bills making, shall be first considered in a Committee of Whole. (Rule XXIII, 3).....	224
Estimates from Executive Departments for, shall be submitted by Speaker for reference. (Rule XLII).....	235
(See APPROPRIATION BILLS.)	

**Committee on—**

Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule x).....	206
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 3).....	209
May report certain general appropriation bills at any time. (Rule XI, 51).....	213, 272

**Architect of the Capitol. (See CAPITOL.)****Art, Works of. (See LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.)**

Matters relating to, shall be referred to Joint Committee on Library. (Rule XI, 48).....	213
Not to be exhibited in Capitol without permission from the Committee on the Library .....	285

**Associated Press—**

Reporters for, allowed seats on floor of House. (Rule XXXVI, 2)	233
---	-----

**Ayes and Noes. (See YEAS AND NAYS.)****Ballot—**

Majority of votes necessary for election by, except in election of committee. (Rule XL).....	234
Blanks shall be rejected in counting. (Rule XL).....	234
Speaker shall vote in case of. (Rule I, 6) .....	202
Members shall not remain by Clerk's desk during counting of, (Rule XIV, 7).....	217

**Banking and Currency, Committee on. (See COMMITTEES.)**

Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule x).....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 5).....	209

**Biennial Register—**

Each member entitled to two copies of .....	259
Contains names and compensation of employes of Government	259



	Page.
<b>Bills.</b> ( <i>See also</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS; PRIVATE BILLS; REVENUE BILLS; RIVER AND HARBOR BILLS; VETO.)	
How read and considered. (Rule XXI, 1) .....	221
Referred or recommitted shall not be brought back on motion to reconsider. (Rule XVIII, 2) .....	220
Reported shall be accompanied by written reports. (Rule XVIII, 2) .....	220
What may be reported at any time. (Rule XI, 51) .....	213
Raising revenue, and public, appropriating money or property, shall be referred to Committee of Whole on state of Union. (Rule XIII, 1) .....	214, 215
General appropriation, shall be reported within eighty days of beginning of long, and forty of short session. (Rule XI, 53) .....	214
Public, not raising revenue nor appropriating money or property, shall be referred to House Calendar. (Rule XIII, 1) ..	215
Private, when reported from committees, shall be referred to Committee of Whole House. (Rule XIII, 1) .....	215
Private, reference of, to certain committees, only. (Rule XXI, 3) .....	222, 273
Excluded because of insulting character shall be returned. (Rule XXII, 2) .....	223
Correction of reference of. (Rule XXII, 2, 3) .....	223
Motion to lay on table in order on second and third reading of. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	220
Private, how introduced. (Rule XXII, 1) .....	222, 273
Shall be entered on Journal and printed in Record. (Rule XXII, 4) .....	223
Erroneous reference of, does not confer jurisdiction. (Rule XXII, 2) .....	223
Previous question on. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	219
Pending previous question on passage of, motion to commit is in order. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	219
Shall be considered rejected if motion to strike out enacting words is carried. (Rule XXIII, 7) .....	225
Enrollment of. (Rule XI, 50) .....	213
Passage of, shall be certified by Clerk. (Rule III, 3) .....	204
Passage by Senate and approval by President shall be entered on Journal and published in Record. (Rule XLI) .....	234
Public, how introduced. (Rule XXII, 3) .....	223
In Committees of the Whole. (Rule XXIII, 3) .....	224
Undetermined at close of a session, may be resumed at next session of same Congress. (Rule XXVII) .....	228
Before committees at close of a Congress shall be delivered to Clerk. (Rule XXXVIII) .....	233
Rule as to printing. (Rule XLVI) .....	236

	Page.
<b>Bills—Continued.</b>	
<b>Form of</b>	
Enacting clause of.....	272
Enacting words shall only be used in first section of.....	272
Sections of, shall be numbered and be limited to a single proposition .....	272
General appropriation, style and title of.....	272
<b>Introduction and reference of</b>	
For raising revenue shall originate in the House, but may be amended in the Senate.....	273
Private, reference of, to certain committees only .....	273
Private, introduced by delivering to Clerk for reference to committees .....	273
Name of Member introducing private, must be indorsed thereon.....	273
Public, are introduced by delivery to the Speaker.....	273
<b>Proceedings upon</b>	
Readings of .....	273
Engrossment and third reading of.....	273
Preamble, when to dispose of .....	274
After third reading not amendable, but debatable .....	274
Title of, subject to debate and amendment .....	274
Usual to move a reconsideration, and to lay that motion on the table.....	274
Passage certified by Clerk and bill conveyed by him to the Senate.....	274
House bills with Senate amendments, reference of .....	275
Senate amendment to, making appropriation must first be considered in Committee of the Whole.....	275
If Senate amendment be agreed to, Clerk notifies Senate and bill then enrolled .....	275
Senate bills are referred to committees.....	275
Reports on Senate bills must be accompanied by engrossed bill	275
Not in order to move consideration of Senate bill in lieu of House bill .....	275
Committee may report in one bill provisions for several distinct works and objects.....	275
Word "bill" construed as a generic term, including all legislative propositions.....	275
After previous question ordered on agreeing to simple resolution, motion to commit in order as in case of "bill".....	275
Printing and distribution of .....	276
<b>Approval of</b>	
Passage by Senate and approval by President shall be entered on Journal.....	276
Notice of approval by President shall be made to House in which bill originated .....	276

	Page.
<b>Bills—Continued.</b>	
<b>Approval of—Continued.</b>	
If not returned by President within ten days, bill becomes law unless prevented by an adjournment.....	276
On becoming law bill shall be transmitted to Secretary of State.....	276
<b>Binding—</b>	
Of session documents. (Rule III, 3) .....	203-204
(See PRINTING, PUBLIC.)	
<b>Blanks—</b>	
In balloting shall be rejected and not included in count. (Rule XL).....	234, 265
Filled according to ordinary rules governing amendments....	277
<b>Blue Book.</b> (See BIENNIAL REGISTER.)	
<b>Bowman Act</b> .....	293
<b>Bribery—</b>	
Attempted, of Member, a breach of privilege .....	277
Of Members or employes of Congress, statutes relating to....	277
<b>Business.</b> (See CALENDARS, UNFINISHED BUSINESS.)	
Questions relating to priority of, not debatable and shall be decided by majority. (Rule XXV).....	228, 278
<b>Caleendars of—</b>	
Shall be three. (Rule XIII, 1).....	214, 279
Character of business referred to each of the, prescribed (Rule XIII 1,) .....	214, 215
<b>On Speaker's Table—</b>	
How disposed of. (Rule XXIV, 2) .....	226
<b>Order of—</b>	
Each day's session shall be opened with prayer. (Rule VII)..	205
Journal of last day's sitting shall be read. (Rule I, 1).....	201
After hour for call of committees motion to resolve in Committee of Whole on state of Union in order. (Rule XXIV, 5)..	227
After morning hour, in order at any time to resolve in Committee of Whole House on state of Union to consider revenue or general appropriation bills. (Rule XVI, 9).....	219
On first and third Mondays of each month motion to suspend rules in order. (Rule XXVIII, 1) .....	229
Disposal of messages, communications, and Senate bills. (Rule XXIV, 1).....	225, 226, 278
Second and fourth Monday set apart for District of Columbia business. (Rule XXVI, 2).....	228
Every Friday set apart for private business unless otherwise ordered. (XXVI,) 1.....	228
On Fridays, after unfinished business, business on Private Calendar in order. (Rule XXIV, 6) .....	227
In Committees of the Whole. (Rule XXIII, 4).....	224

**Business—Continued.****Order of—Continued.**

Unfinished business; when resumed. (XXIV, 4).....	257
Daily order of.....	277, 278
Approval of Journal.....	277
Reference of executive communications.....	277
Reference of bills, etc., from the Senate.....	277
Consideration or reference of Senate amendments to House bills.....	277
Morning hour for reports of committees (except first and third Mondays).....	277
Hour for consideration of bills on Calendars presented by committees.....	277
Unfinished business pending at previous adjournment.....	277
Business in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union.....	277
Business on the House Calendar.....	277
Friday set apart for private business.....	278
Second and fourth Mondays set apart for District of Columbia business.....	278
On first and third Mondays, suspension of rules in order.....	278
Reception of a message not considered business.....	278
Question as to priority of, to be decided without debate.....	278
Motions for recess and to fix day of next meeting construed as business.....	278

**On the Speaker's Table—**

What constitutes.....	278
Present and former practice respecting.....	278

**Unfinished business at end of First Session—**

To be resumed as if no adjournment.....	279
Formerly not in order until after first six days of subsequent session.....	279

**Calendars. (See also BUSINESS.)**

Of the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union—for public bills raising revenue or making or requiring appropriations.....	279, 280
House Calendar—for public bills not raising revenue or making appropriations.....	279
Of the Committee of Whole House, termed Private Calendar for private bills.....	279
Contain titles of bills, number of each report, and name of Member and committee reporting.....	279
Reports of committees, how referred to.....	280
Erroneous reference to, presents a privileged question.....	280
Privileged proposition loses privileged character when referred to.....	280

	Page.
<b>Calling the Roll—</b>	
Names of members shall be called alphabetically. (Rule x, 1).	217
After roll once called names of members not voting shall be called. (Rule xv, 1).....	217
After second call pairs shall be announced by Clerk. (Rule VIII, 2).....	206
After second call request to record a vote not in order. (Rule xv, 1).....	217
On meeting of first session of each Congress Clerk shall call names of members by States in alphabetical order. (Rule III, 1).....	203
Members shall not remain by Clerk's desk during. (Rule XIV, 7).....	217
<b>Call of Committees.</b> ( <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES.)	
For reports; (Rule XXIV, 2) not to be dispensed with except by a two-thirds vote. (Rule XXIV, 3).....	226, 281
For purpose of calling up business on House Calendar, or in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union. (Rule XXIV, 4).....	226, 280, 281
Distinction between morning hour for reports and <i>consideration</i> hour.....	281
Bills considered in hour for consideration subject to all parliamentary motions.....	281
No hour for consideration of bills on Fridays.....	281
<b>Call of the House—</b>	
Fifteen members may order. (Rule xv, 2).....	217
Proceedings in. (Rule xv, 2).....	217, 282
Names of members who voluntarily appear during, may be entered on Journal as present. (Rule xv, 2).....	217, 282
Not in order after previous question ordered unless it appears by actual count that quorum is not present. (Rule xvii, 2).	220
When Committee of Whole House without quorum roll shall be called. (Rule xxiii, 2).....	224
Less than a quorum may compel attendance of absent Members	282
Motion for, not in order when less than fifteen Members present.	282
Motion for, in order before Journal is read.....	282
The yeas and nays may be demanded on questions arising in.	282
Motion to dispense with proceedings in, not in order pending motion for arrest of absentees.....	282
On motion for, motion to excuse from voting not in order....	282
Motion for, may be repeated or renewed.....	282
Resolution directing enforcement of law as to deduction from salary not in order, pending.....	283
Forms of proceeding under.....	283
Quorum not required during, to excuse from attendance .....	283

	Page.
<b>Call of the House—Continued.</b>	
Recess not in order during .....	283
Effect of adjournment pending—terminates proceedings.....	283
But House may continue in force order of arrest. ....	283
When order continued in force, status of absentees arrested..	284
Members in custody may vote on excusing other Members....	284
Though quorum present, House may compel attendance of all its members .....	284
Point that call was not in order comes too late after proceed- ings under it commenced.....	284
In order where roll call shows absence of quorum after pre- vious question is ordered.....	284
Pending, no question of privilege in order unless arising out of.	284
Pending, roll call may be repeated to ascertain who are absent.	284
Pending, motion to omit proceedings from Journal not to be entertained .....	285
<b>Capitol—</b>	
Hall of the House and unappropriated rooms shall be under control of Speaker. (Rule I, 3) .....	201, 285
Purposes that Hall of House may be used for. (Rule XXXIII) ..	231, 285
Regulations for care, protection, and use of .....	285
Speaker has general control of unappropriated rooms in House wing of.....	285
Each House has exclusive control of corridors in its own wing.	285
Works of art and manufacture not to be exhibited in.....	285
Detailed estimates required as to improvements of.....	285
Capitol police suspended for cause receive no compensation..	285
Electrical apparatus of House under control of Architect and Speaker .....	285
Abstract of legislation relative to establishment, care, custody, and control of .....	286, 287, 288
<b>Rooms in House wing, distribution of—</b>	
Committees and officers assigned to .....	288
Unappropriated, subject to order and disposal of Speaker....	288
Sale of liquors prohibited in.....	288
Resolutions relative to control of restaurant.....	288, 289
Restaurant placed under charge of Committee on Public Build- ings and Grounds.....	289
<b>Caucus—</b>	
Hall of the House may be used for meetings of. (Rule XXXIII)	231
<b>Censure—</b>	
Members liable to, for transgressing rules. (Rule XIV, 4)....	216
Members not subject to, for words spoken in debate if further debate or other business has intervened. (Rule XIV, 5)....	216
<b>Chair—</b>	
Right of Speaker to name person to fill. (Rule I, 7) .....	202



	Page.
<b>Chairman of Committees.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
First-named member shall be chairman. (Rule x, 3).....	208, 209
<b>Chairman of Committee of the Whole.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.)	
Speaker shall appoint. (Rule XXIII, 1).....	223, 332
Shall cause roll to be called when without quorum. (Rule XXIII, 2).....	224
<b>Chaplain—</b>	
Shall be elected by <i>viva voce</i> vote at commencement of each Congress. (Rule II).....	202
Shall continue in office until successor chosen and qualified. (Rule II) .....	202
Shall take oath of office. (Rule II) .....	202
Duties of. (Rule VII).....	205, 289
Former practice as to selection of.....	289, 290
<b>Charts of Coast Survey—</b>	
Each member entitled to ten .....	290
<b>Civil war—</b>	
Subjects relating to pensions for services in, shall be referred to Committee on Invalid Pensions. (Rule XI, 28).....	211
Subjects relating to claims arising from, shall be referred to Committee on War Claims. (Rule XI, 31) .....	211
<b>Claims.</b> ( <i>See also</i> WAR CLAIMS; CLAIMS, COURT OF.)	
Bills for payment of, shall be referred to certain committees. (Rule XXI, 4) .....	222, 290
Papers in files of House relating to, may be furnished Executive Departments. (Rule XXXIX) .....	234
Officers or employés of House shall not be interested in. (Rule XLIII) .....	235, 290
Members, officers, and employés shall not prosecute.....	291
Claims adjudicated shall be reported to Congress.....	290
Under act of "Fourth of July," 1864 .....	291
<b>Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Consist of fifteen members. (Rule x).....	208
Jurisdiction of. (Rule XI, 30) .....	211
<b>Court of—</b>	
How and when established .....	291
Act of July 4, 1864, respecting war claims.....	291
Members of Congress not to practice in.....	291
Rooms for.....	291, 292
Reports of, to be transmitted to Congress.....	292
Papers in private claims to be transmitted to.....	292
Power of, to call for papers, and reports of committees.....	292
<b>Bowman Act—</b>	
Conferring certain jurisdiction upon.....	293, 294

## Claims—Continued.

## Court of—Continued.

## Tucker Act—

Conferring additional jurisdiction upon..... 294, 295, 296, 297

## Proceedings in House on reports from—

Practice as to continuing reports of, on Calendar ..... 298, 299

Communications from, shall be referred to Committees on

Claims and War Claims..... 300

Communications from the, transmitting judgments rendered  
against the United States, are referred to the Committee on

Appropriations ..... 300

## Clerk of the House—

Shall be elected by a *viva voce* vote at the commencement of  
each Congress. (Rule II) ..... 202

Shall continue in office until successor chosen and qualified.

(Rule II) ..... 202

Shall take oath of office. (Rule II) ..... 202

Shall appoint employes in his department. (Rule II)..... 202

Shall call House to order and call roll of Members at com-  
mencement of each Congress. (Rule III, 1)..... 203

Shall preserve order and decide questions of order pending  
election of Speaker or Speaker *pro tempore*. (Rule III, 1)... 203

Shall make and distribute at commencement of every regular  
session lists of reports required to be made to Congress.

(Rule III, 2) ..... 203, 300

Shall keep and pay stationery accounts of Members. (Rule  
III, 3)..... 204, 300

Shall keep accounts of disbursements out of contingent fund.

(Rule III, 3)..... 204, 300

Shall make weekly statement of resolutions and bills on  
Speaker's table, together with orders and proceedings, etc.

(Rule III, 2)..... 203, 300

Shall make or approve contracts for material or labor for the  
House. (Rule III, 3)..... 204, 300

Shall attest and affix seal of House to processes. (Rule III, 3). 204, 300

Shall certify passage of bills and joint resolutions. (Rule  
III, 2)..... 202, 300

Shall note questions of order and append same to printed Jour-  
nal. (Rule III, 3)..... 203, 300

Shall send copy of Journal to executive, and to each branch  
of legislature, of every State and Territory. (Rule III, 3). 203,

204, 300

Shall distribute to Members copy of printed Journal and  
bound copy of printed documents. (Rule III, 3) ..... 203, 300

Shall retain in library of his office two copies of all books and  
printed documents. (Rule III, 3) ..... 203, 300

**Clerk of the House—Continued.**

Page.

Shall receive reports of committees for printing and reference. (Rule XIII, 3) .....	215
Shall furnish official reporters with transcript of reference of private bills, petitions, and memorials. (Rule XXII, 1)....	222
Shall arrange for drawing of seats by members. (Rule XXXII, 1) .....	230
May furnish Executive Departments with papers from files of House. (Rule XXXIX) .....	234
Shall take possession of bills, papers, etc., in hands of committee at close of each Congress. (Rule XXXVIII).....	233
Oath to be administered to, by Speaker before any other business .....	300
Vacancy in office of, no business can be transacted until a Clerk elected.....	300, 301
Refusal by, to entertain motions to amend roll of Members-elect .....	301
Elected at commencement of Congress.....	300
Oath to, administered by Speaker.....	300, 301
Continues in office until successor elected .....	300
Must give bond in thirty days .....	301
Shall prepare roll of Members-elect.....	301
In case of vacancy in office of .....	301
Certifies for pay of Members and Delegates during recess ...	301, 302
Reports to be made to the House by.....	302, 303
Shall require report of subordinate disbursing officer .....	303
Statement of new offices, etc., formerly prepared by, now made by clerks of appropriation committees .....	303
Shall advertise for stationery.....	304
Forms of such advertisements.....	304
May contract for separate parts of stationery .....	304
American goods to be preferred by.....	304
Shall make detailed report of receipts and expenditures ...	304, 305
Fees of, for extracts from Journal.....	305
Shall make return of public property in his possession.....	305
Shall transmit certain private claims to Court of Claims.....	305
Must give written order for printing, binding, etc.....	305
Shall send certain documents to Soldiers' Homes.....	306
Use of Congressional Library may be granted to.....	306
Shall number sections of bills and give numbers to bills and joint resolutions .....	306
Prepares estimates of and disburses contingent fund.....	306
Pays salaries to House employés .....	306
Keeps the Journal and index thereto .....	306
Reads messages, bills, and other papers .....	306

	Page.
<b>Clerk of the House—Continued.</b>	
Calls roll of members .....	306
Keeps the files.....	307
Keeps book for entry of bills and joint resolutions.....	307
Indorses all papers, and sends such as are ordered to be printed to the Public Printer .....	307
Distributes bills, papers, etc., to appropriate committees.....	307
Engrosses bills and joint resolutions which pass the House....	307
Enrolls bills and joint resolutions of the House which have passed both Houses.....	307
Keeps petition and newspaper book.....	307
Distributes certain public documents .....	307
Purchases, keeps, and distributes stationery.....	307
Keeps the House Library.....	308
Buys necessary furniture .....	308
Takes inventory at close of each session and reports to Com- mittee on Accounts.....	308
Sells and accounts for waste paper, etc.....	308
Duties of, relative to testimony in contested-election cases....	308
<b>Clerks of Committees—</b>	
Shall be appointed by chairman subject to approval of com- mittee. (Rule X, 4) .....	209, 308
Admitted on the floor of the House when business of their respective committees under consideration. (Rule XXXIV). ..	232
Shall deliver bills, papers, etc., to Clerk of the House at the end of each Congress. (Rule XXXVIII).....	233, 309
Committee on Accounts reports what committees shall have..	308
Annual .....	308
Annual assistant.....	309
Pay of session, when to commence.....	309
<b>Clerks of the House of Representatives—</b>	
List of ( <i>Appendix</i> ) .....	519
<b>Clerks to Members—</b>	
Members and Delegates allowed clerks during session .....	309
Chairmen of committees who have clerks, excepted.....	310
<b>Coinage, Weights, and Measures, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See COMMIT- TEES.</i> )	
Shall consist of thirteen Members and one Delegate. (Rule x, 6; Rule XII).....	207, 214
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 6) .....	209
<b>Commerce, Interstate and Foreign, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See COMMIT- TEES.</i> )	
Shall consist of seventeen members. (Rule x, 7) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 7).....	209
<b>Commissions—</b>	
Reports from, how considered. (Rule XI, 51) .....	214, 310

	Page.
<b>Commissions—Continued.</b>	
Distinction between, and committees.....	310
May be created by law.....	310
Sometimes appointed from Members-elect to next Congress ..	310
May report at any time.....	310
<b>Commit, motion to.</b> ( <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT, REFER, MOTION TO.)	
Precedence of. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218
Being decided, not allowed again on same day. (Rule XVI, 4)	218
In order pending previous questions on passage. (Rule XVII, 1)	219
Petitions and memorials. (Rule XXII) .....	222
To the Calendars and to committees, priority of. (Rule XII, 2)	215
Bills reported from a Committee of Whole with adverse recommendation. (Rule XXIII, 7).....	225
Communications from Executive Departments. (Rule XLII).	235
Commit and refer synonymous terms .....	310
Amendable by adding instructions .....	310
Also by substituting one committee for another.....	310
Division of question on instructions not in order.....	311
Subject to amendment unless precluded by order of previous question .....	311
Under Rule XVII, not to be laid on table.....	311
With instruction to insert what House has struck out, not in order .....	311
In order, pending question of concurrence in Senate amend- ment .....	311
Amendments of the Senate subject to, unless previous ques- tion demanded on concurrence .....	311
Motion to commit Senate amendments not previously consid- ered by a committee, not debatable .....	311
<b>Committees.</b> ( <i>See also</i> REPORTS.)	
Shall be appointed by the Speaker. (Rule x) .....	206
Chairman of. (Rule x, 3) .....	208
Clerks of. (Rule x, 4) .....	209
Delegates appointed on. (Rule XII).....	214
Shall not sit during sitting of House without special leave. (Rule XI, 52).....	214
Reports of, how presented. (Rule XIII, 3; Rule XXIV, 2) ..	215, 226
Minority, views of, how presented. (Rule XIII, 2).....	215, 424
Shall make reports in writing. (Rule XVIII, 2) .....	220
Shall report within one week on resolutions of inquiry directed to Executive Departments. (Rule XXII, 4) .....	223
Business before, at close of session shall be resumed by them at next session of same Congress. (Rule XXVII) .....	228
Papers before, at the close of a Congress shall be delivered to Clerk. (Rule XXXVIII) .....	232
Stenographers of. (Rule XXXVI, 1).....	232

	Page.
<b>Committees—Continued.</b>	
Morning hour for call of, may be dispensed with by two-thirds vote. (Rule XXIV, 3) .....	226
Call of, after morning hour for consideration of public business. (Rule XXIV, 4) .....	226
<b>Standing—</b>	
List of, showing number of members, date of creation, and jurisdiction of each.....	312-315
List of, Fifty-second Congress (Appendix).....	575
<b>Select—</b>	
Shall be appointed by Speaker. (Rule x, 2) .....	208
List of, number of members and jurisdiction of each.....	315
Differ only in manner of appointment from standing.....	315
Additional .....	316
<b>Selection of—</b>	
Former and present practice as to.....	316
Members not appointed on, until they are sworn in .....	316
<b>Power and authority of—</b>	
Sitting during session of the House or recess .....	316
Resolution permitting, to sit during recess, not a change of rule .....	316
Continuation of, beyond final adjournment .....	316, 317
Leave to sit during recess .....	317
Can only act when together .....	317
Majority constitutes a quorum of.....	317
Need not be full in order to transact business .....	317
Not necessary to notify members of adjourned meeting if quorum present and majority authorize a report .....	317
Matters referred to, how delivered.....	317
Can not be instructed to do what the House can not do .....	317
May amend title, but can not change subject of a bill.....	318
May report in one bill provisions for several distinct works and objects .....	318
<b>Proceedings and reports of—</b>	
Having leave to report at all times carries with it the right to report at different times.....	318
Right of, to report at any time carries right to have report considered.....	318
Can not report a bill on subject-matter not referred to them..	318
Dissolution of select .....	318
Where dispute arises as to whether a report is ordered by....	318
Member of, submitting report presumed to have authority of.	318
Report by, on bill immediately after recommittal, not in order .....	318
Minutes of proceedings of, not competent to show authority for report.....	318



**Committees—Continued.**

Page.

**Proceedings and reports of—Continued.**

Acts of chairman of, presumed authorized, but presumption may be negatived .....	318
When bill recommitted with instruction to report forthwith, chairman may report without action by .....	318
House may investigate failure of, to report its conclusions...	318
May not move to suspend rules to pass measure out of its jurisdiction .....	318
Too late to make point of want of authority of, after motion to suspend rules seconded .....	318
Authority must be conferred by, not by members of, acting separately .....	318
Minority can not report, but leave is usually given to present their views .....	319
Member making report of, may open and close debate.....	320
Proceedings of, not to be published .....	320
Proceedings of, reference to not in order .....	320
After recommitment whole question is again before Committee .....	320
Oath may be administered by chairman of, or by any member .....	320
Failure of witness to appear or testify before.....	320
Witness before, can not refuse to answer criminating question.	320
Duty of Speaker where witness fails to testify.....	320
<b>Committees, Conference.</b> ( <i>See</i> CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.)	
Shall be appointed by Speaker. (Rule X, 2).....	208
<b>Committees, Joint.</b> ( <i>See</i> JOINT COMMITTEES).....	392
<b>Committee of the Whole—</b>	
Speaker shall leave his chair and appoint chairman to preside over. (Rule XXIII, 1).....	223
Chairman of, may order galleries or lobby cleared in case of disorder. (Rule, XXIII, 1) .....	224
Shall resume sitting if on calling roll a quorum appears. (Rule XXIII, 2).....	224, 326
Propositions involving tax or charge upon the people; making or requiring appropriations or payments out of appropriations; or releasing liability to United States; shall be first considered in. (Rule XXIII, 3).....	224, 322
Point that bill be considered in, in order at any time before consideration commenced. ( <i>Ibid.</i> ) .....	224, 322
Order of business in. (Rule XXIII, 4) .....	224, 325
Debate in, may be closed by order of the House. (Rule XXIII, 5) .....	224, 225, 328
Debate allowed on amendments in. (Rule XXIII, 5) .....	225

	Page.
<b>Committee of the Whole—Continued.</b>	
Adverse recommendation disagreed to by House, bill stands recommitted. (Rule XXIII, 7).....	225
When without quorum roll shall be called and names of ab- sentees reported to the House. (Rule XXIII, 2) .....	224
Rules of the House shall govern when applicable. (Rule XXIII, 8).....	225, 325
After Morning Hour House may resolve in, to consider reve- nue or Appropriation bills. (Rule XVI, 9).....	219, 325
Two committees of the whole recognized under the rules.....	321
Quorum of, same as in House.....	321
After vote to resolve in, motion to adjourn or other motion in House not in order.....	321
Motion to discharge from further consideration of measures partially considered in, not privileged.....	321
Not in order to move in House to postpone bill pending in...	322
Point that bill should be considered in, may be made after House decides to consider it.....	322
<b>Subjects required to be considered in—</b>	
Appropriations, payments out of appropriations, taxation, bills releasing liability to United States.....	322
Senate amendments which, if originating in House, would be subject to the point.....	322
Senate amendment providing new and distinct object of tax- ation or appropriation .....	322
Bill extending time for construction of land grant railroad..	322
Bill granting right of way over streets of Washington, D. C.	322
Resolution reported by Committee on Printing for printing for use of House .....	323
Resolution reported by Committee on Accounts for payment out of contingent fund of House.....	323
<b>Subjects not required to be considered in—</b>	
Senate amendment simply increasing appropriation for item contained in House bill.....	323
Senate amendment which provides no new item of taxation or appropriation .....	323
Bill authorizing construction of railroad through Indian Territory.....	323
Propositions which may involve but do not necessarily re- quire expenditures.....	323
Proposed investigation which may be basis of future appro- priation, or where necessity for appropriation is argumen- tative or conjectural .....	323
Bill must show on its face with reasonable certainty that additional appropriation will be required.....	323

**Committee of the Whole—Continued.**

Page.

**Subjects not required to be considered in—Continued.**

Bill for disposal of franchise by the Government for a consideration .....	324
Appropriation bill once considered in Committee of the Whole recommitted and again reported without new item.....	324
Bill assigned to a day by special order.....	324
Effect of special order is to bring bill into House.....	324
Bill making object eligible at discretion of officer for expenditure from appropriation .....	324
Bill changing manner of expenditure.....	324
Bill considered under suspension of rules.....	324

**Motion to resolve into, when in order—**

To consider revenue or appropriation bills—at any time after Morning Hour.....	324
Takes precedence of unfinished business previously reported from.....	324
Generally—after unfinished business has been disposed of....	325
To consider privileged report—immediately after report is presented.....	325
On Fridays to consider private business—after disposal of unfinished private business.....	325

**Proceedings in—**

Order of business in, revenue and appropriation bills have precedence .....	325
Consideration of bill being objected to, committee rises and reports to House which decides question without debate..	325
Rules of House to be observed in, as far as applicable .....	325
In case of confusion in, Speaker may take chair to enforce order.....	326
Speaker takes chair to receive reports from Committee on Enrolled Bills and messages during.....	326
Proceedings when no quorum is present in .....	326
No quorum appearing, may rise with or without motion .....	326
Absentees from, reported to the House and entered on journal.	326
Speaker can not rule on what occurred in, unless reported from.	327
Practice formerly to report questions of order to House for decision of Speaker and of House.....	327
Later practice, to appeal to the committee from decision of chairman .....	327
What motions are not in order in .....	327
Distinction between practice in, and in House.....	327
Debate in, how closed by the House.....	327
When debate in may be closed; general debate; five-minute debate.....	328

**Committee of the Whole—Continued.**

Page.

**Proceedings in—Continued.**

Not in order to close general debate on <i>part</i> of a bill pending in .....	328
Can not extend time, when debate closed by order of House.	328
Debate in, can regularly only be closed by order of the House .	328
Debate sometimes limited by unanimous consent of committee	329
Debate may be closed on whole section containing numerous paragraphs .....	330
Effect of adopting substitute by, after amending a clause....	329
Motion to rise always in order in.....	329
Member may yield for motion to rise without losing right to resume floor .....	329
Motion to rise may be withdrawn at any time before vote thereon is announced.....	329
Revenue and appropriation bills are considered in, by <i>paragraphs</i> ; other bills by <i>sections</i> .....	329
Order of business in.....	329
Senate amendments referred to, and considered by, separately as reached in order.....	329
Negative vote on reporting favorably not equivalent to ordering adverse report.....	330
Speaker takes no cognizance of alleged irregularities of proceedings in.....	330
Substitute for bill being moved and considered in before reading by sections completed, reading of remaining sections not required.....	330

**Reports from—**

Forms of .....	330, 331
How received and considered .....	331
Amendment reported as an entirety, not divisible .....	331
Never in order to discharge, from consideration of bill until reported, unless erroneously referred.....	331
Not in order to lay on table bill reported with recommendation to strike out enacting clause.....	331
Report changing rules of House, not in order and a nullity..	331
Effect of refusal to strike out enacting clause, or all after enacting clause—distinguished.....	331
Negative vote on question of reporting favorably not equivalent to adverse report.....	332

**Chairman of—**

May cause lobby or galleries to be cleared in case of disorder.	332
Has power to administer oaths.....	332
Duties of, analogous to those of Speaker .....	332

**Committee of the Whole House.**

Bills of a private character shall be referred to. (Rule XIII, 1).	215
--	-----

**Committee of the Whole—Continued.****Committee of the Whole House—Continued.**

In order each Friday to consider bills on private calendar. (Rule XXIV, 6) .....	227
---	-----

**Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union.**

Bills raising revenue and public bills appropriating money or property, when reported from committees, shall be referred to. (Rule XIII, 1) .....	215
Amendments of Senate to House bills subject to point of order that they be first considered in. (Rule XX) .....	221

**Compensation—**

Accounts of Members for pay and mileage shall be kept and paid by Sergeant-at-Arms. (Rule IV, 1) .....	204, 333, 334
Accounts of Members for stationery shall be kept and paid by Clerk. (Rule III, 3) .....	204
To employes and labor for the House shall be paid by Clerk. (Rule III, 3) .....	204, 333
Of Members shall be ascertained by law. (Const.) .....	332
Begins on 4th March, after election, and paid monthly .....	332, 333
When Member elected to fill vacancy .....	333, 335
Of contestant, when seated, receives for entire term .....	333
Unseated Member receives, to day declared not elected .....	333
Of Members and Delegates, as fixed by law .....	333
Of Speaker .....	333
Shall be certified by Clerk until Speaker is elected .....	333
Members certified as elected entitled to, notwithstanding pending contest .....	334
Shall be passed as public accounts and paid out of Treasury .....	334
Accounts for, shall be certified by Speaker .....	334
Certificate as to, conclusive .....	334
Balance of, due deceased Members, shall be paid to widow or heirs .....	334
How computed .....	335
Shall date from time that of predecessor ceased .....	335
Deductions from on account of absence .....	335, 336
No allowance to Members for newspapers .....	336
For expenses in contested-election cases not to exceed \$2,000, to be paid only on vouchers .....	336
To officers and employes paid by warrant on Treasury .....	336

**Concurrence—**

Effect of negative vote on question of .....	336
Practice as to, when amendment proposed .....	336
Motion to refer Senate amendment takes precedence of question of .....	337
Senate amendments not requiring consideration in Committee of Whole may be concurred in when laid before House .....	337

	Page.
<b>Concurrence—Continued.</b>	
Senate amendment subject to motion to commit or amend unless previous question ordered on motion to concur .....	337
<b>Conference—</b>	
Usually asked on occasion of amendments between the Houses .....	337
May be asked in all cases of difference .....	337
Procedure previous to .....	338
Sometimes takes place after adherence by one House .....	338
Usually two held before adherence .....	338
Motion to recede takes precedence of motion to insist and ask .....	338
Motion to recede in order pending demand for previous question on motion to insist or adhere, but not debatable .....	338
Must be asked by House which has the papers .....	339, 340
House asking must leave papers with the other House .....	339
<b>Conference Committees—</b>	
Precedence of consideration of reports of. (Rule xxix) .....	229
Prescribing when reports of, in order. (Rule xxix) .....	229
Reports of, shall give detailed statement of effect of amendments or propositions on which made. (Rule xxix) .....	229, 340
Usually consists of three Members of each House .....	337
In effect, two distinct committees .....	338
Members of, allowed to be absent from House .....	338
When unable to agree motion for further conference in order .....	338, 340
Where report of, disagreed to, motion to insist and ask further conference in order .....	338, 340
In case of disagreement either House having papers may ask further conference .....	340
House may, without reconsidering, take action contrary to its instructions to .....	339
Motion to insert takes precedence over motion to instruct .....	339
Dissolved when report made .....	339
<b>Report of—</b>	
Must first be made to House, agreeing to conference .....	339
When, may be received .....	340
Shall be signed by majority of committee of each House .....	340
Can not be amended .....	340
May recommend agreement to some matters and disagreement to others .....	340
Amendments undisposed of by, may be acted on by House ...	340
Question of reference of Senate bill may be interrupted by ...	340
Motion to recommit, not in order .....	341
Amendment to amendment recommended in, must be germane ..	341
Amendment recommended in, in order, though not germane to bill, if germane to amendment in dispute .....	341



	Page.
<b>Conference Committees</b> —Continued.	
<b>Report of</b> —Continued.	
Not required to be considered in Committee of the Whole....	341
Must be treated as an entirety.....	341, 342
Presenting matter not in dispute, House refused to receive...	342
Can not be laid on the table.....	342
On presentation of, not in order to demand reading of en- grossed bill.....	342
Not for Speaker to decide whether detailed statement accom- panying is sufficient.....	342
May be presented pending motion to adjourn or to fix day...	342
If question of consideration demanded against, motion to adjourn or fix day then in order.....	342
In order to present, pending motion to adjourn, but House may adjourn pending its consideration.....	342
Amendment reported in, not germane to bill or matter in dispute, out of order.....	342
<b>Instructions to</b> —	
Not usual until first report made .....	342
Report contrary to, not out of order.....	343
In order as to any matter in dispute.....	343
Too late to move after House has insisted, appointed conferees, and passed to other business .....	343
Held not in order to move, inconsistent with what had been agreed by both Houses.....	343
<b>Congress.</b> ( <i>See MEETING OF CONGRESS, SESSION OF CONGRESS.</i> )	
Period of each. ( <i>Appendix</i> ).....	591
Annals of. ( <i>Appendix</i> ).....	627
<b>Congressional Cemetery</b> —	
Monuments to deceased Members buried in.....	343
<b>Congressional Debates.</b> ( <i>Appendix</i> ).....	628
<b>Congressional Directory</b> —	
Compilation and distribution of.....	343
Public Printer may print, for sale.....	344
<b>Congressional Globe.</b> ( <i>Appendix</i> ) .....	629
<b>Congressional Record.</b> ( <i>Appendix</i> ) .....	633
List of pairs shall be published in. (Rule VIII, 2).....	209
Transcript of reference of petitions, memorials, and bills shall be published in. (Rule XXII, 1,3).....	223
Messages from Senate and President of the United States announcing bills passed or approved to be published in. (Rule XLI).....	234
Contains stenographic report of debates in and proceedings of House .....	344
How published, volumes, parts, serial numbers of, explained.	344

	Page.
<b>Congressional Record—Continued.</b>	
Rules for publication of.....	344, 345
Reporters for, appointed by Speaker.....	345
Reporters for, made officers of the House.....	345
Five reporters for, at compensation fixed by law.....	346
Franking privilege allowed on.....	346
Extracts from, printed at cost on order of Member.....	346
Bound copy of, shall be furnished officers of the House.....	346
Copy of, furnished to each State and Territory.....	346
Relative to indexing.....	346, 347
<b>Consideration—</b>	
Question of, shall not be put unless demanded. (Rule XVI, 3).....	347
Any motion entertained, or debate on proposition constitutes..	347
Recommitment is a mode of.....	347
<b>Question of—</b>	
Can be demanded against report even though privileged ....	347
After discussion commenced too late to demand.....	347
Always in power of House to decide.....	347
Can not be demanded against a class of business.....	347
May be raised against a bill even on a day set apart for its consideration.....	348
May be demanded against a District bill on the second or fourth Monday.....	348
Held not in order to demand against bill on which yeas and nays have been ordered.....	348
Can not be demanded against a motion to resolve into Com- mittee of Whole generally or to consider a class of business..	348
Can not be demanded against a motion.....	348
May be demanded to determine which shall be first considered where previous question has been ordered on two bills.....	348
Privileged question once considered is subject to, when again called up.....	348
After House has decided affirmatively, point may be made that bill be considered in Committee of the Whole.....	348
<b>Contested Elections.</b> (See ELECTIONS, CONTESTED.)	
<b>Contingent Fund—</b>	
Account of disbursement of, shall be kept by the Clerk. (Rule III, 3).....	204
Subjects relating to disbursements of, referred to Committee on Accounts. (Rule XI, 46).....	213
Matters relating to expenditures of, may be reported at any time. (Rule XI, 51).....	213
(See ACCOUNTS, COMMITTEE ON.)	
<b>Contracts for the House—</b>	
Shall be made or approved by Clerk. (Rule III, 3).....	204

**Copyrights—**

Page.

Subjects relating to, shall be referred to the Committee on Patents. (Rule XI, 27).....	211
--	-----

**Correction of Reference—**

Of bills, resolutions, etc. (Rule XXII, 2, 3).....	223
--	-----

Counting the House. (See QUORUM.) See also Rule XVII, clause 2 .....	220,
	485, 486

Court of Claims. (See CLAIMS, COURT OF).....	291
--	-----

Deaf and Dumb, Columbian Institution for.....	349
---	-----

**Debate—**

On appeal from decision of Speaker, no member shall speak more than once. (Rule I, 4) .....	201
--	-----

Shall be addressed to Mr. Speaker. (Rule XIV, 1).....	215
---	-----

Speaker shall name member to speak. (Rule XIV, 2) .....	216
---	-----

Members may speak on floor or from Clerk's desk. (Rule XIV, 1) .....	215
---	-----

Shall be confined to the question and personality avoided (Rule XIV, 1) .....	215
--	-----

Words for which member called to order in, shall be taken down in writing by Clerk and read to the House. (Rule XIV, 4) .....	216
---	-----

No member shall speak more than once or occupy more than one hour, except member introducing question. (Rule XIV, 2, 3, 6 ) .....	216
---	-----

Member transgressing rules in, shall be called to order and may be censured or punished. (Rule XIV, 4, 5).....	216, 248, 249
---	---------------

When Member is speaking another shall not pass between him and the Chair. (Rule XIV, 7) .....	216
--	-----

Member introducing subject is entitled to open, if he claims floor.....	349
--	-----

Members of committee reporting measure given precedence in	349
--	-----

No member of committee claiming floor to oppose measure, any Member may be recognized for.....	349
---	-----

Member moving pending matter not always entitled to close..	350
---	-----

Member may speak again in, after an amendment offered.....	350
--	-----

Question or proposition should be stated or read before.....	350
--	-----

Member may yield portion of his time to other Members .....	350
---	-----

Held otherwise in Fifty-first Congress .....	350
--	-----

Member consuming hour in opening and then demanding pre- vious question not entitled to hour to close.....	350
---	-----

For what Member may yield floor in, without losing his right to it .....	351
---	-----

Reading of a report constitutes .....	351
---------------------------------------	-----

Time in reading report deducted from time allowed for .....	351
---	-----

Greater latitude in, allowed in Committee of Whole .....	351
--	-----

In Committee of Whole under former practice Member not bound to confine remarks to question under .....	351
--	-----

	Page.
<b>Debate—Continued.</b>	
Contestant for seat subject to rules regulating.....	351
Members not to be questioned for any speech in any other place .....	351
Practice as to printing remarks delivered out of order.....	351
For the House, not the Speaker, to determine whether rules are violated in printing remarks under leave of House.....	352
<b>When in order and when not—</b>	
Not allowed on question whether Member may proceed in. (Rule XIV, 4) .....	216
Not allowed on motions until stated or read. (Rule XVI, 2)..	218
Not allowed on motions for adjournment, recess, previous question, or to lay on table. (Rule XVI, 4) .....	218
Not allowed after previous question ordered. (Rule XVII, 1).	219
After previous question ordered on proposition not before debated, thirty minutes, allowed. (Rule XXVIII, 3)....	229
Not allowed on questions of order pending motion for previous question. (Rule XVII, 3).....	220
In Committee of the Whole House, five minutes. (Rule XXIII) .....	224, 225
Not allowed on questions of priority of business. (Rule XXV).	228
When motion to suspend rules is seconded, thirty minutes, allowed. (Rule XXVIII, 3) .....	229
Not allowed on question of reading a paper. (Rule XXXI)...	230
Not in order on motion to reconsider third reading pending demand for previous question on passage.....	352
Motion to strike out enacting clause subject to.....	352
When no question under debate motion to lay on table not in order .....	352
Not in order on motion to reconsider undebatable motion....	352
In order for thirty minutes on motion to suspend rules and agree to undebatable motion.....	352
In order when previous question ordered on proposition on which in the form submitted there had been no debate ....	353
Where debate had in Committee of Whole, previous question precludes further, although none had in House.....	353
Not in order on question of committing Senate amendments not previously considered by a committee .....	353
<b>How limited—</b>	
In House, by ordering previous question.....	353
Exception to the practice.....	353
By special order or by unanimous consent .....	353
In Committee of the Whole, by order of the House.....	353
Under five-minute rule.....	353
Closed on paragraphs of general appropriation bills.....	354
Closed on sections of other bills.....	354
General debate cannot be limited on part of a bill.....	354

	Page.
<b>Debates in Congress.</b> ( <i>Appendix</i> ) .....	627
<b>Debates, Reporting.</b> ( <i>See CONGRESSIONAL RECORD; REPORTERS.</i> )	
<b>Debt of United States—</b>	
Subjects relating to bonded, shall be referred to Committee on	
Ways and Means. (Rule XI, 2) .....	209
<b>Delegates.</b> ( <i>See also MEMBERS.</i> )	
Appointment of, on committees .....	214
Powers and privileges of. (Rule XII) .....	214, 255
Law for election of .....	354
Have right to debate but not to vote .....	355
Not permitted to object .....	355
Oath of, same as that of members .....	355
Can make any motion except to reconsider .....	355
<b>Dilatory Motions—</b>	
Shall not be entertained by the Speaker pending motion to	
suspend rules, except one motion to adjourn. (Rule XVI, 8) .....	219, 355
Not in order pending consideration of report of Committee on	
Rules. (Rule XI, 51) .....	213, 355
What are .....	355
Motion for recess not in order pending consideration of report	
from Committee on Rules .....	356
Instances where not entertained in absence of rules on subject. ....	356
What may be entertained where special order provides that	
vote shall " <i>then</i> " be taken .....	356
Motion to excuse from voting not applicable on .....	356
<b>Disorder.</b> ( <i>See also ORDER.</i> )	
Galleries and lobby may be cleared in case of. (Rule I, 2; Rule	
XXIII, 1) .....	201, 223, 224
Sergeant-at-Arms shall aid in preventing. (Rule IV, 1) .....	204, 357
Proceedings in calling a member to order. (Rule XIV, 4) ..	216, 357
Member may be censured for. (Rule XIV, 4) .....	216, 357
What are violations of order. (Rule XIV, 7) .....	216, 217, 358
House may punish Member for .....	357
Committee of Whole may rise without motion in case of .....	357
Disorderly words must be written down in committee as in the	
House .....	358
Committee can not punish .....	358
Speaker may take chair in case of .....	358
Speaker may call Member by name who persists in .....	358
When disorderly language reported from Committee of Whole,	
resolution of censure in order without formal decision by	
Speaker .....	358
Reiteration of published scandalous charge is violation of rule. ....	358
Reference to Senator, instance held to be a breach of order.. ....	358
<b>District of Columbia, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See COMMITTEES.</i> )	
Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule x) .....	208

	Page.
<b>District of Columbia, Committee on—Continued.</b>	
Subjects that shall be referred to (Rule XI, 33).....	211
Second and fourth Monday of each month set apart for business presented by (Rule XXVI, 2).....	228, 359
Question of consideration can be raised against business presented by .....	359
<b>Division. (See VOTE.)</b>	
Prescribing when and how made. (Rule I, 5).....	201, 202
<b>Division of Question—</b>	
Shall be made on demand, if they contain distinct propositions. (Rule XVI, 6).....	218, 359
What questions not divisible.....	359
On different branches; instruction to committees.....	359
Amendment of Senate.....	359
Amendment reported from Committee of Whole.....	359
Series of resolutions reported in lieu of text.....	359
<b>Documents. (See PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.)</b>	
<b>Doorkeeper—</b>	
Shall be elected by <i>viva voce</i> vote at commencement of each Congress. (Rule II) .....	202
Shall continue in office until successor chosen and qualified. (Rule II).....	202
Shall take oath of office. (Rule II) .....	202
Shall appoint employes in his department. (Rule II).....	202
Shall be responsible for official conduct of his employes. (Rule V, 1).....	205
Shall make and report each session inventory of public property in his charge. (Rule V, 2).....	205
Shall enforce rules relating to privileges of Hall. (Rule V, 1). .....	205
Shall clear floor fifteen minutes before House meets. (Rule V, 3).....	205
Shall keep floor clear ten minutes after adjournment. (Rule V, 3).....	205
Shall allow no person to enter room over Hall during sittings of the House. (Rule V, 3) .....	205
Inventory of public property in his charge .....	359
Duties of, during session .....	360
Duties of, during recess .....	360
Relative to occupation of rooms in Capitol during recess ....	360
In case of vacancy or inability of Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms shall prepare roll of members .....	360
Sale of waste paper, etc., by .....	361
<b>Duties—</b>	
Motions involving, shall be first considered in a Committee of the Whole. (Rule XXIII, 3).....	224



	Page.
<b>Education, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x).....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 24).....	211
<b>Elections by the House—</b>	
Of its officers shall be by <i>viva voce</i> vote. (Rule II).....	202
By ballot, except in case of committees, majority of the votes required to elect. (Rule XL).....	234
<b>Elections, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule x, 1).....	206
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 1).....	209
May report at any time on right of Member to seat. (Rule XI, 50) .....	213
Privilege to report contested election cases at any time.....	361
<b>Elections, Contested—</b>	
House shall be judge of ( <i>Const.</i> ) .....	361
Notice of contest.....	361
Time for answer.....	361
Time for taking testimony.....	361
Construed as ninety days from time notice is served on contestant.....	362
Notice to take depositions, how given.....	362
Testimony can be taken at more than one place at the same time .....	362
Subpœna, who issues.....	362
Contents of subpœna .....	363
When justices of peace may act .....	363
Depositions by consent.....	363
Service of subpœna by copy.....	363
Witness need not attend out of county .....	363
Penalty for failure of witness to attend .....	363
Witness outside of district .....	363
Taking of depositions .....	364
Examination of witnesses .....	364
Testimony, to what confined .....	364
How written out and attested.....	364
Production of papers.....	364
Adjournment of taking testimony .....	335
Notice, etc., to be attached to depositions.....	365
Copy of notice, etc., to be prefixed to depositions.....	365
How testimony to be sent to Clerk of House of Representatives	365
Clerk to notify contestant and contestee when package is to be opened, etc.....	365
Testimony to be printed.....	365
Briefs on, how and when to be filed.....	366
Fees of witnesses.....	366
Fees of officers.....	366

	Page.
<b>Elections, Contested—Continued.</b>	
Expenses of contest.....	367
Limitation of allowances for expenses of.....	367
To be paid only on sworn vouchers.....	367
All questions relating to, privileged.....	367
<b>Electoral Vote—</b>	
How opened by President of Senate. ( <i>Const.</i> ).....	367
Person having greatest number of votes, if a majority, shall be the President, etc.....	367
When no person has a majority.....	367
What constitutes quorum of each House for counting.....	368
Joint rule for counting.....	368
Act relating to counting of.....	368-370
Two Houses to meet second Wednesday in February.....	368
Meeting to be in Hall of House at 1 p. m.....	368
Tellers to be appointed.....	368
Announcement of result.....	369
Objections to certificate of, how decided.....	369
Debate on objection limited.....	370
President of Senate to preside.....	370
Location of Senators and Members on floor.....	370
Joint meeting not to be dissolved until result declared... ..	370
Recess, how restricted.....	370
Former custom to appoint committee to wait on persons elected.....	371
Customary by concurrent resolution to resolve to meet in joint session.....	371
Proceedings where House elected President.....	371
<b>Employés—</b>	
Shall be appointed by officer of the House in whose depart- ment employed. (Rule II).....	202
Shall not be interested in claims. (Rule XLIII).....	235
<b>Enacting Words—</b>	
Motion to strike out, has precedence of motion to amend, and if carried, is equivalent to rejection of bill. (Rule XXIII, 7).....	225, 371
Form of.....	371
Resolving clause.....	371
Sections to be numbered.....	371
<b>Motion to strike out—</b>	
Form of question on.....	372
Recommendation being reported from Committee of the Whole to strike out, motion to lay bill on table not in order.	372
Motion to strike out all after, coupled with motion to insert substitute, entertained before bill read through by sections in Committee of the Whole.....	372
Effect of refusal to concur in recommendation to strike out..	372

	Page.
<b>Engraving.</b> ( <i>See</i> PRINTING.)	
For Congress, laws relating to.....	372,373
<b>Engrossed Bill—</b>	
Enrollment of. (Rule XI, 50) .....	213
Of Senate, must always accompany report thereon.....	373
As to right of Member to demand reading of.....	373
Not in order to demand reading on adoption of conference re- port.....	373
Engrossment of bill, what constitutes .....	373
Practice as to reading engrossed bill.....	373
How transmitted between the Houses.....	374
Amendments of either House accompany .....	374
When read a third time and yeas and nays ordered on passage, too late to demand reading of .....	374
<b>Engrossment—</b>	
Previous question may include engrossment and third reading of bill. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	219
Question on, how put. (Rule XIX).....	221
<b>Enrolled Bills—</b>	
Practice as to reporting.....	374
Before adoption of rules and appointment of Committee on, should be presented by the Clerk.....	374
Unimpeachable evidence of text of law.....	374
Not competent to show by Journal, error in.....	375
<b>Enrolled Bills, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of seven members. (Rule X) .....	208
Powers and duties of. (Rule XI, 49).....	213
May report enrolled bills at any time. (Rule XI, 51) .....	213
May report at any time .....	375
Reports from, made by delivering to Speaker.....	375
Reports from, laid before the House by Speaker .....	375
<b>Estimates of Appropriations—</b>	
Shall be transmitted to Congress through the Secretary of the Treasury .....	375
<b>Evening Session.</b> ( <i>See</i> FRIDAY; RECESS.)	
<b>Executive Communications—</b>	
( <i>See also</i> REPORTS TO BE MADE TO CONGRESS) <i>Appendix</i> .....	597
Are addressed to Speaker. (Rule XLII).....	235, 375
Laid before House and referred.....	375
<b>Estimates of appropriations—</b>	
Shall be transmitted to Congress by Secretary of the Treasury.	375
<b>Executive Departments—</b>	
Subjects relating to accounts, expenditures of, etc., to what committees referred. (Rule XI, 35-43).....	210-212
Resolutions of inquiry of, must be reported within one week. (Rule XXII, 4).....	223

	Page.
<b>Executive Departments—Continued.</b>	
Communications from, intended for committees, shall be addressed to Speaker. (Rule XLII) .....	235
May be furnished papers from files of House. (Rule XXXIX).	234
<b>Excuse from serving on committees.</b> (See COMMITTEES.)	
<b>Excuse from voting.</b> (See VOTE.)	
<b>Expenditures, committees on—</b>	
In State Department—	
In Treasury Department—	
In War Department—	
In Navy Department—	
In Post-Office Department—	
In Interior Department—	
In Department of Justice—	
In Department of Agriculture—	
<b>On Public Buildings—</b>	
Shall each consist of seven members. (Rule x).....	208
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule xi, 35-43).....	211, 212
(See COMMITTEES.)	
<b>Fees—</b>	
Of witnesses. (Rule XXXVII).....	233, 376
Rule for paying witnesses.....	376
To Clerk, for certified extracts from Journal .....	376
<b>Files—</b>	
Of papers, how withdrawn from. (Rule XXXIX).....	234, 377
What they contain, custody of.....	376
Clerks of committees shall deliver all papers to Clerk at end of Congress. (Rule XXXVIII).....	233, 376
<b>Withdrawal of papers from—</b>	
Papers to be withdrawn only when authorized by law.....	377
Papers not to be delivered upon subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> without consent of House .....	377
<b>Five-Minute Debate.</b> (See DEBATE; COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.)	
Rule as to. (Rule XXIII, 5, 6) .....	224
<b>Fix Day, Motion to.</b> (See ADJOURNMENT.)	
<b>Floor—</b>	
Shall be cleared fifteen minutes before House meets. (Rule v, 3)	205
Shall be kept clear for ten minutes after adjournment. (Rule v, 3).....	205
Smoking prohibited on. (Rule xiv, 7).....	216, 217
Speaker may assign seats on, to reporters of the Associated Press and of the United Press. (Rule xxxvi, 2).....	232
<b>Admission to—</b>	
List of persons entitled to. (Rule XXXIV; Rule XXXVI, 2).....	231, 232
Rule relating to, not to be suspended. (Rule XXXIV) .....	231
Resolution relative to, a question of privilege.....	378

	Page.
<b>Foreign Affairs, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 10).....	210
<b>Forestry—</b>	
Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on Agriculture. (Rule XI, 10) .....	210
<b>Franking Privilege—</b>	
Allowed on Congressional Record.....	379
Allowed on seeds from Agricultural Department.....	379
Allowed on public documents.....	379
No allowance to Members for postage .....	379
Penalty envelopes, use of extended to all officers of the United States.....	380
Official letters of Members and Members-elect bearing frank mailed free .....	380
<b>Fridays.</b> ( <i>See also</i> BUSINESS, ORDER OF; RECESS; PRIVATE BUSINESS.)	
Set apart for private business. (Rule XXVI, 1) .....	228, 380
Recess on, and night session for pension bills, etc. (Rule XXVI, 3) .....	228, 380
Order of business on. (Rule XXIV, 6) .....	227, 381
Effect of recess taken at evening session on .....	380
Practice as to reporting private bills on .....	381
Morning hour on, for reports on public business .....	381
At evening session on, pension bill can be assigned to day other than.....	381
House can, by unanimous consent, transact any business on, or at evening sessions.....	381
Negative vote on motion to consider private business on, dispenses with, for day.....	381
Motion can not be repeated on.....	381
Precedence of unfinished business on.....	381
What business in order after committee rises on.....	381
Reports from Committee on Rules in order on.....	382
Consideration hour in order on, only after private business has been dispensed with.....	382
Continuing special order, in order on.....	382
Effect of adjournment on, where previous question ordered on passage of a bill .....	382
<b>Galleries—</b>	
May be cleared in case of disorder. (Rule I, 2; XXIII, 1)...	201
	224, 382
Portions of, to be reserved. (Rule XXXV; Rule XXXVI, 2)...	232, 233
	382
Admission to reporters' gallery shall be regulated by Speaker. (Rule XXXVI, 2) .....	232, 382

	Page.
<b>Germane Amendments.</b> ( <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS, GERMANE.)	
<b>Hall of the House.</b> ( <i>See also</i> FLOOR, ADMISSION TO.)	
Shall be under control of Speaker. (Rule I, 3) .....	201
Rules relating to privileges of, shall be enforced by Door-keeper. (Rule V, 1) .....	205
No person shall enter room over, while House in session ....	205
Purposes, may be used for. (Rule XXXIII).....	231, 383
<b>Harbors.</b> ( <i>See</i> RIVERS AND HARBORS.)	
<b>Hour of Adjournment—</b>	
Shall be entered on Journal. (Rule XVI, 5) .....	218
<b>Hour Rule.</b> ( <i>See also</i> DEBATE.)	
No Member shall occupy more than one hour in debate, except that Member reporting measure may have additional hour to close debate. (Rule XIV, 2, 3) .....	216
<b>Hour for Consideration of Bills.</b> ( <i>See also</i> MORNING HOUR.)	
Call of committees. (Rule XXIV, 4) .....	226, 227, 384
Unfinished business after. (Rule XXIV, 4) .....	227
Fractions of, not recognized .....	354, 384
Precedence of bill considered for two days during .....	354, 384
Can be dispensed with, only by unanimous consent or by proceeding to business of higher privilege.....	384
Not in order on Fridays, unless private business dispensed with.....	385
<b>House Calendar—</b>	
Public bills, not raising revenue nor appropriating money or property, when reported from committees shall be referred to. (Rule XIII, 1) .....	215
<b>House as in Committee of the Whole—</b>	
Distinction between proceedings in, and ordinary proceedings.	385
Consideration in, is by sections, and amendments are debated under five-minute rule .....	385
Consideration in, subject to the ordinary rules governing House .....	385
Motion to recommit in order, when bill considered in .....	385
<b>Impeachment—</b>	
House of Representatives shall have the sole power of.....	385
President, Vice-President, and all civil officers shall be removed from office on, and conviction.....	385
Propositions for, are privileged.....	386
Proceedings in cases of.....	386-388
List of cases prosecuted in Congress.....	388
<b>Indefinite Postponement.</b> ( <i>See</i> POSTPONE, MOTION TO.)	
<b>Indexes—</b>	
To Journal shall be prepared by Clerk (Rule III, 3).....	203, 389
To session laws prepared by Department of State.....	358-389



	Page.
<b>Indexes—Continued.</b>	
Employment of indexer to Journals of Congress .....	389
To House documents prepared by Clerk .....	389
<b>Indian Affairs, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen Members and one Delegate. (Rule x; Rule XII) .....	207, 214
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 16) .....	210
<b>Instructions.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES; CONFERENCE COMMITTEES; RE-COMMIT, MOTION TO.)	
Motion to commit with, in order after third reading of bill. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	219
Division of question on, not in order .....	390
Conference committee may receive, from House .....	390
Motion to recommit with, to report amendment is not in order if amendment is not in order to pending bill .....	390
Motion to commit with, is subject to amendment unless previous question is ordered .....	390
Motion for, a privileged question where committee fails to report resolution of inquiry in one week .....	390
Effect of, to Committee on Appropriations to report an item otherwise out of order .....	390
To conferees, when in order and when not; too late after House has passed to other business .....	390
Motion to insist takes precedence over .....	390
To insist on amendment inconsistent with text agreed upon, held not in order .....	391
<b>Interest, Disqualifying—</b>	
Member not required to vote on a question in which he has direct personal or pecuniary interest. (Rule VIII, 1) .....	206, 391
Being in custody of Sergeant-at-Arms does not disqualify from voting on motion to excuse another Member .....	238
For the Member, not the Speaker, to decide as to .....	550
Distinction between proposition affecting a class and one affecting individuals only .....	391
<b>Interstate and Foreign Commerce, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of seventeen members. (Rule x) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 7) .....	209
<b>Invalid Pensions, Committees on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule x) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 28) .....	211
<b>Jefferson's Manual—</b>	
Shall govern when applicable and not inconsistent with standing rules. (Rule XLIV) .....	235

**Joint Committees.** (*See also* COMMITTEE ON THE LIBRARY, ON ENROLLED BILLS, ON PRINTING.)

Consist of two distinct committees which act jointly in certain matters .....	392
Have joint supervision of certain public works .....	392
How established .....	392
On Enrolled Bills, duties of .....	392

**Joint Resolutions.** (*See also* RESOLUTIONS.)

Resolving clause of .....	392
Governed by same rules as in case of bills .....	392
How numbered and styled .....	392
Can not be so amended as to convert into bills or simple resolutions .....	392
Of State legislatures, to be delivered to Speaker for reference ..	393
Distinction between, and bills .....	393

**Joint Rules.** (*See* RULES.)**Journal—**

Shall be read each day on appearance of quorum. (Rule I, 1).	201
Shall be examined and approved by Speaker before being read. (Rule I, 1) .....	201
Motions and name of member making, shall be entered on. (Rule XVI, 1) .....	218, 396
Petitions and memorials shall be entered on. (Rule XXII, 1) .....	223, 224, 397
Titles and reference of bills and resolutions to be entered on. (Rule XXII 1 and 3) .....	223, 397
Messages from Senate, and from President of the United States giving notice of bills passed or approved shall be entered on. (Rule XLI, 1) .....	234
Names of absentees from Committees of Whole shall be entered on. (Rule XXIII, 2) .....	224, 397
Hour of adjournment shall be entered on. (Rule XVI, 5) .....	218, 397
Questions of order shall be printed as appendix to. (Rule III, 3) .....	203
Shall be indexed by Clerk. (Rule III, 3) .....	203, 397
Printing and distribution of. (Rule III, 3) .....	203
House shall keep and publish .....	394
What portion of, shall not be published .....	394
Yeas and nays to be entered on, upon the demand of one-fifth of Members present .....	394
Veto messages, and yeas and nays on reconsideration of vetoed bill, shall be entered on .....	394
House may judge what are and what are not "proceedings".	394
Is the official record of the House .....	394
Not in order to enter on, indirectly what House has refused to enter on directly .....	394

**Journal—Continued.**

Proceeding resulting from erroneous announcement of vote not to be entered on .....	394
Demand to enter protest on, not a privileged question .....	394
Effect of vote to lay on table, motion to amend .....	394
Erroneous entry of a vote, when to be corrected .....	394
Vote under misapprehension can not be changed on .....	394
Bill read at length not printed in .....	395
Motion to expunge from, not in order during call of House ..	395
Erroneous announcement of result of yea-and-nay vote, question determined by actual record in .....	395
Error in report of yea-and-nay vote resulting in adjournment, the adjournment is, notwithstanding, complete and next meeting is of new legislative day .....	395
Of last day of session not read .....	395
Motion for recess held in order before reading of .....	395
<i>Contra</i> , held that motion to fix day, being business, was not in order before reading of .....	242
Report from Committee on Rules in order before reading of ..	395
Approval of, is transaction of business .....	395, 396
Point of no quorum made before reading of, roll must be called .....	396
Examination and approval by Speaker, merely preliminary ..	396
Approval of, always in control of House .....	396
Portion of, containing petitions not usually read .....	396
Names of members voting are not read unless specially demanded .....	396
Bills, resolutions, and memorials to be delivered to the Clerk and entered on the .....	396
All motions must be entertained to be entered on .....	396
Extracts from, shall be admitted as evidence in courts .....	397
Extracts from, may be certified and furnished by Clerk .....	397
Not competent to show error in enrolled bill by .....	375

**Judiciary, Committee on.** (*See* COMMITTEES.)

Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule x) .....	206
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 4) .....	209

**Jurisdiction of Committees.** (*See* COMMITTEES.)

Subject-matter must be referred by rules or otherwise in order to give .....	398
House may confer by special reference .....	398
House may refer bill to any committee .....	398
Not in order for a committee to move suspension of rules on measure not referred to it .....	398
Of testimony taken before a committee of previous Congress ..	398
Practice where propositions embrace different subjects .....	398

	Page.
<b>Jurisdiction of Committees—Continued.</b>	
Of Committee on Appropriations to report in sundry civil bill items for improvement of rivers and harbors.....	399
Instructions confer, where otherwise out of order.....	399
Of conference committee confined to matter in dispute between the two Houses.....	399
Conference committee can not report amendment not germane	399
<b>Labor, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x).....	207
Subjects referred to. (Rule XI, 25).....	211
<b>Laws of the United States—</b>	
Subjects relating to the civil and criminal, shall be referred to Committee on Judiciary. (Rule XI, 4).....	209
Subjects relating to revision and codification of, shall be referred to the Committee on Revision of the Laws. (Rule XI, 34)	211
Printing and distribution of.....	399, 400
Shall be indexed by Department of State.....	400
Publication of, by Interior Department.....	400
<b>Revisions of—</b>	
Revised Statutes of 1873, and of 1878.....	400
Supplement to Revised Statutes, edition of 1881.....	400, 401
Supplement to Revised Statutes, edition of 1891.....	401
<b>Lay on the Table, Motion to.</b> ( <i>See</i> MOTIONS.)	
Precedence of motion to. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218
Motion to, not debatable. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218
Negative vote on, may be reconsidered .....	401
Vote by which motion to reconsider is laid on table can not be reconsidered .....	401
In order pending consideration of Senate amendments .....	401
Not respectful to Senate to lay on table bill of.....	401
Adverse action on Senate bill, how taken.....	401
Motion to suspend rules and agree to, is debatable for thirty minutes .....	401
<b>When in order and when not—</b>	
Order for previous question does not preclude.....	402
Held not in order pending demand for previous question, because no question <i>under debate</i> .....	402
May be repeated at each new stage .....	402
On motion to go into Committee of Whole not in order .....	402
When it can not be repeated .....	402
The motion to adjourn, to fix day, for a recess, or for previous question, can not be laid on the table.....	402
Motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole can not be laid on the table .....	402
Not applicable to the motion to commit when question pending on passage of bill .....	402

**Lay on the Table, Motion to—Continued.**

**When in order and when not—Continued.**

Not in order as to bill where enacting clause recommended to be stricken out .....	402
Not in order to reconsider vote laying appeal on table .....	403

**Effect of—**

To give "deathblow" to propositions .....	403
When applied to amendments .....	403
When applied to appeals .....	403
On motion to reconsider .....	403
On incidental motions connected with a bill .....	403
Whatever adheres to subject goes on the table with it ...	403
When coupled with motion to print may be voted on separately	403

**Leave to report at any time—**

Committees having, may report at different times .....	403
Carries with it right of consideration when reported .....	404
But not the right to consider public business on Fridays. ....	404
Bill recommitted with, and reported immediately by chairman; report not received .....	404
Failure to report resolution of inquiry within one week does not affect its privilege .....	404
Business reported under, not in order on day set apart by special order .....	404
Reports pursuant to, involving expenditure or appropriations, subject to point of order that they be considered in Committee of the Whole .....	404
Carries with it right to resolve into Committee of the Whole immediately to consider .....	404

**Legislative day—**

Does not terminate until adjournment .....	404
Next day a new, where House adjourns through error in announcement of result of yea-and-nay vote .....	405
Extended into next calendar day, special order pretermitted.	405
Of March 3 of final session, terminates at 12 o'clock noon	
March 4 without motion .....	405

**Levees and Improvements of Mississippi River, Committee on—**

Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule xi, 23) .....	211

**Liabilities to United States—**

Bills releasing, shall be first considered in a Committee of the Whole. (Rule xxiii, 3) .....	223
---	-----

**Library of Congress—**

Laws relating to .....	405
Shall be divided into two departments, general, and law .....	406
Expenditures of appropriations for .....	406

	Page.
<b>Library of Congress—Continued.</b>	
Supervision of—	
Under Joint Committee on the Library.....	406
Law branch, subject to regulations by Supreme Court.....	406
Disposal of duplicate or injured books in.....	406
Agent for exchange of publications .....	406
President shall appoint librarian.....	406
No map to be taken out .....	406
Who may draw books from .....	407-408
<b>Library, Joint Committee on the.</b> (See JOINT COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of three members. (Rule x).....	208
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 48).....	213
When created, duties of .....	408
Shall establish regulations for Library.....	408
Shall superintend expenditure of appropriations .....	408
Who compose during interval between Congresses.....	408
Shall have direction of Botanical Gardens.....	408
Authorized to accept on behalf of Congress and to assign places to works of the fine arts.....	408
Shall have supervision over works of art in Capitol.....	408
Exhibitions of works of art or manufacture in Capitol pro- hibited except by consent of.....	408
<b>Library of the House—</b>	
Clerk shall retain certain books in the. (Rule III, 3).....	203
<b>Lie on the Table.</b> (See LAY ON THE TABLE.)	
<b>Lithographing.</b> (See ENGRAVING.)	
<b>Life-Saving Service—</b>	
Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on Com- merce. (Rule XI, 7).....	209
<b>Light-houses—</b>	
Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on Com- merce. (Rule XI, 7).....	209
<b>Lobby—</b>	
May be cleared in cases of disorder. (Rule I, 2; Rule XXIII, 1)	201, 223, 224
<b>Mace—</b>	
Shall be symbol of office of Sergeant-at-Arms, and be borne by him while enforcing order on the floor. (Rule IV, 2).....	204
Shall be symbol of office of Sergeant-at-Arms, and be borne by him while enforcing order on floor.....	409
How shall be kept during sessions of the House .....	409
Is kept in position during a recess.....	409
Description of .....	409
Is taken down when House resolves into committee.....	409



	Page.
<b>Manufactures, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of eleven members. (Rule x).....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 19).....	210
<b>Measures.</b> ( <i>See</i> COINAGE, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES.)	
<b>Meeting of Congress.</b> ( <i>See also</i> SESSIONS OF CONGRESS.)	
Shall be at least one, in each year. ( <i>Const.</i> ).....	410
Shall be on first Monday in December, unless otherwise provided by law. ( <i>Const.</i> ).....	410
May be called by the President. ( <i>Const.</i> ).....	410
<b>Organization of the House—</b>	
House called to order by Clerk at 12 o'clock m.....	410
Roll of Members-elect called .....	410
Procedure in the election of Speaker and other officers .....	410, 411
Notification to the Senate and to the President that House has organized.....	411, 412
Temporary rules adopted and hour for daily meetings fixed..	412
Instances of delay in organization of House .....	412, 413
Usual proceeding at opening of second or subsequent session.	413
<b>In extraordinary session—</b>	
Proceedings in organization.....	413
Proclamation convening, read by Clerk .....	414
<b>Members—</b>	
List of, and period of Congressional service. ( <i>Appendix</i> ).....	561
List of, elect, Fifty-third Congress. ( <i>Appendix</i> ).....	569
Shall attend sittings of House. (Rule VIII, 1).....	205, 206
Rules to be observed by, in debate. (Rule XIV).....	206
Attendance of, may be compelled. (Rule xv, 2).....	217, 420
Liable to censure or punishment for violation of rules. (Rule XIV, 4, 5) .....	216
Shall vote unless interested or excused. (Rule VIII, 1) .....	205
Pay and mileage accounts of, shall be kept and paid by Sergeant-at-Arms. (Rule IV, 1) .....	204
Stationery accounts of, to be kept and paid by Clerk. (Rule III, 3).....	203
Portion of gallery shall be reserved for families of. (Rule XXXV).....	232
<b>Qualifications of—</b>	
As to age and residence.....	414
Respecting political disabilities.....	414
<b>Election of.</b> ( <i>See also</i> APPORTIONMENT.)	
House the judge of .....	414
When and how held .....	414
To fill vacancies .....	414, 415
Roll of Members-elect to contain only names of, regularly elected .....	415

	Page.
<b>Members—Continued.</b>	
<b>Compensation of.</b> ( <i>See also</i> COMPENSATION.)	
To be ascertained by law .....	415
Paid out of Treasury .....	415
When elected to fill vacancies .....	415
<b>Term of service.</b> ( <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENT <i>sine die</i> .)	
Beginning of .....	415
Why term begins and expires March 4 .....	415, 416
<b>Prohibited from holding certain offices</b> .....	416
Not to be appointed electors. ( <i>Const.</i> ) .....	416
Not to practice in Court of Claims .....	416
<b>Privileges of—</b>	
Exempt from arrest going to, returning from, and during attendance on, sessions of House .....	416
Exempt from service of process .....	416
Time of exemption for going to and from sessions construed as a reasonable time .....	417
May be punished or expelled .....	417
Less than a quorum can compel attendance of absentees ....	417
<b>Resignation of—</b>	
Right of cannot be questioned by House .....	417
What constitutes sufficient evidence of .....	417
Name remains on roll until House officially informed of .....	417
<b>Bribery or attempted bribery of—</b>	
Penalty for .....	417-418
Penalty for acceptance of bribes .....	418
Not to be interested in contracts .....	418
Contract or agreement by, to procure contracts, office, etc., null and void .....	419
Not to receive compensation for services where United States is a party .....	419
<b>Required to attend sessions of House—</b>	
Unless excused or necessarily prevented .....	419
<b>Memorials.</b> ( <i>See also</i> PETITIONS.)	
How presented. (Rule XXII) .....	223
<b>Merchant Marine and Fisheries, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule X) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 9) .....	210
<b>Messages from President.</b> ( <i>See also</i> VETO.)	
When referred. (Rule XXIV, 2) .....	226
If confidential, shall be read and considered in secret session. (Rule XXX) .....	230
Giving notice of bills approved shall be entered on Journal and published in Record. (Rule XII) .....	234

	Page.
<b>Messages from President—Continued.</b>	
Giving information of the state of the Union, etc.....	420
Annual, when communicated.....	420
When sent to one House only.....	420, 421
Of approval or failure to return bills.....	421
<b>How communicated—</b>	
By one of his secretaries .....	421
Announced by doorkeeper.....	421
Business temporarily suspended to receive.....	421
When House in Committee of the Whole, Speaker takes chair to receive .....	421
<b>How disposed of—</b>	
Laid before House for reference, after the Journal is read....	421
If urgent, laid before House, upon receipt of .....	421
When taken up always read.....	421
Reading never dispensed with .....	421
Documents accompanying not read.....	421
Message, but not the documents, entered in full on Journal ..	422
Of approval of bills not laid before House but entered on Journal.....	422
<b>Messages from the Senate—</b>	
When referred. (Rule XXIV, 1).....	226
Giving notice of bills passed or approved shall be entered on Journal and published in Record. (Rule XLI).....	234
Announced by Doorkeeper.....	422
When House in Committee of the Whole, Speaker takes chair to receive.....	422
Shall be sent by such persons as each House may determine to be proper .....	422
Receiving, construed not to be business .....	422
Error in delivering, may be corrected .....	422
Received on previous day, laid before House for reference after reading of Journal.....	422
Requesting return of a bill, request usually complied with without a reference .....	423
<b>Mileage—</b>	
Accounts of Members for, shall be kept and paid by Sergeant- at-Arms. (Rule IV, 1) .....	204, 423
Rate of allowed.....	423
When to be paid.....	423
In case of death of Member, constructive mileage shall not be paid.....	423
Shall be forfeited if Member returns home without leave be- fore adjournment .....	423
Accounts for, shall be paid by Sergeant-at-Arms.....	423

	Page.
<b>Mileage—Continued.</b>	
Committee on. ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of five Members. (Rule x).....	208
Duties of. (Rule XI, 17).....	213
<b>Military Academy—</b>	
Appropriations for, shall be made in Military Academy bill.	
(Rule XI, 12).....	210
Speaker shall designate three Members annually as Visitors to.	424
<b>Military Affairs, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen Members and one Delegate. (Rules	
x, XII).....	207, 214
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 12).....	210
<b>Militia, Committee, on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen Members. (Rule x) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 26).....	211
<b>Mines and Mining, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen Members and one Delegate. (Rules	
x, XII).....	207, 214
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 20).....	211
<b>Minority, Views of the—</b>	
On private bills may be presented to the Clerk and printed.	
(Rule XIII, 3) .....	425
Minority can not make a report.....	424
When a report is presented a minority may be permitted to	
submit their views.....	424
Minority can not originate proposition.....	424
Substitute or amendment by, not treated as pending until for-	
mally moved in the House.....	424
<b>Mississippi River.</b> ( <i>See</i> LEVEES AND IMPROVEMENTS OF MISSIS-	
SIPPI.)	
<b>Modification.</b> ( <i>See also</i> MOTIONS; SUSPENSION OF RULES.)	
When motions may and may not be modified.....	425
<b>Mondays.</b> ( <i>See</i> BUSINESS, ORDER OF.)	
<b>Morning Hour.</b> ( <i>See also</i> HOUR FOR CONSIDERATION OF BILLS.)	
There shall be a, for reports of committees. (Rule XXIV, 2).....	226, 425
Shall not be dispensed with except by vote of two-thirds pres-	
ent. (Rule XXIV, 3).....	226
After the, there shall be an hour for call of committees for	
consideration of business on the calendars. (Rule XXIV, 4)	226
Business in order after, prescribed. (Rule XXIV, 5).....	227
Only bills of public character to be reported during.....	426
On Friday for reports on public bills.....	426
Privileged proposition reported during, loses privilege .....	426
Bills reported during, how referred .....	426
Bills reported during, may be referred to other committees..	426
Adverse report during.....	426

Page.

**Morning Hour**—Continued.

What business in order during .....	426
Not in order during, to entertain a motion or request to proceed to the consideration of a bill .....	426
Distinction between, and <i>consideration hour</i> .....	426, 427
<b>Origin and History of the</b> .....	427-429
Originally bills considered in, for one hour as soon as reported .....	427, 428
Modifications of the rule in the Seventeenth, Twenty-second, Twenty-fifth, and Thirty-fifth Congresses .....	427, 428
In the forty-sixth rule changed so as to devote the hour to reports for reference only .....	428
Recent changes in Fifty-first and Fifty-second Congresses....	428
Consideration hour under present practice analogous to morning hour under the early practice .....	429

**Motions**—

Shall be reduced to writing if demanded. (Rule XVI, 1).....	218
Question of considering, not to be put unless demanded. (Rule XVI, 3) .....	218
Shall be stated by Speaker or read by Clerk before debated. (Rule XVI, 2) .....	218
May be withdrawn before decision or amendment. (Rule XVI, 2) .....	218, 429
Shall be entered on Journal unless withdrawn same day. (Rule XVI, 1) .....	218, 429
What, in order when question under debate. (Rule XVI, 4)..	218
For previous question. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	219
To adjourn; to fix day to which the House adjourns; for a recess. (Rule XVI, 4, 5, 8) .....	218
To amend. (Rule XVI, 4, 7; Rule XVII, 1; Rule XIX)....	218, 219, 221
To commit. (Rule XVI, 4; Rule XVII, 1) .....	218, 219
To lay on table. (Rule XVI, 4) .....	218
To postpone. (Rule XVI, 4) .....	218
To reconsider. (Rule XVIII, 1) .....	220
To rescind or change rules. (Rule XXVIII) .....	229
To strike out. (Rule XVI, 7; Rule XXIII, 7) .....	219, 429
To suspend rules. (Rule XVI, 8; Rules XXVIII, XXXIII, XXXIV) .....	219, 231
Dilatory, not in order pending motion to suspend rules, or pending report of Committee on Rules. (Rule XVI, 8; Rule XI, 51) .....	213, 219
May be withdrawn at any time before decision or amendment.	429
Can not be withdrawn after previous question is ordered....	429
May be withdrawn while House is dividing on demand for previous question .....	429

	Page.
<b>Motions—Continued.</b>	
Order of yeas and nays on, a mode of division, not a decision.	429
Member may without yielding floor submit more than one, if latter of higher dignity than former.....	429, 431
Speaker may suggest alterations in.....	430
Bill considered in House as in Committee of the Whole subject to all.....	430
<b>Precedence of—</b>	
When and how motion to suspend the rules may be modified.	430
Order of question when under debate.....	430
What are debatable and what are not.....	430
Are not subject to previous question if not amendable.....	431
Of motion to reconsider.....	431
Motion to fix day may be renewed on same legislative day...	431
Motion to suspend rules, when in order, has precedence over motion to fix day.....	431
Motions for consideration of Revenue and of Appropriation bills are of equal privilege.....	431
<b>National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers—</b>	
Managers of, to be elected by Congress.....	431
Allowed copy of each public document.....	432
<b>Naval Academy—</b>	
Speaker appoints three visitors to.....	432
Appropriations for, reported in the Navy appropriation bill..	432
<b>Naval Affairs, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 13).....	210
<b>Notice—</b>	
One day's notice required of motion to rescind or change a rule. (Rule XXVIII) .....	229, 432
How given; by announcement or by introduction of proposition .....	432
May be dispensed with by unanimous consent.....	432
Customary to give, prior to consideration of important measure	433
<b>Oath—</b>	
Officers of the House shall take oath to support Constitution of the United States, discharge their duties, and keep secrets of House. (Rule II).....	202
Members shall take, to support Constitution .....	433
Law prescribing test oath repealed .....	433
When administered .....	433
Form of .....	433
To be preserved among files of the House.....	433
Officers of House to take.....	433
Who may administer.....	434
Any Member may administer oath to witness.....	434



	Page.
<b>Oath—Continued.</b>	
When, may and may not be administered to Member-elect ..	434
In case of inability of Member to attend, oath may by authority of House be administered elsewhere .....	434
<b>Officers of the House.</b> ( <i>See also</i> under respective titles.)	
Shall be a Clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, Doorkeeper, Postmaster, and Chaplain. (Rule II).....	202
Shall be elected by a <i>viva voce</i> vote at commencement of each Congress. (Rule II).....	202
Shall continue in office until successors chosen and qualified. (Rule II).....	202
Shall take oath of office. (Rule II).....	202
Shall appoint employes of their departments. (Rule II) .....	202
May be present during secret sessions. (Rule XXX) .....	230
Shall not be interested in claims. (Rule XLIII).....	235
Suits against, to be defended under direction of Attorney-General.....	434, 435
<b>Official Reporter.</b> ( <i>See also</i> REPORTERS and CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.)	
Shall be furnished by Clerk with transcript of reference of private bills, petitions, and memorials. (Rule XXII, 1)....	223
Shall be appointed and removed by Speaker. (Rule XXXVI, 1)	232
<b>Order.</b> ( <i>See also</i> QUESTIONS OF ORDER.)	
Shall be preserved by Speaker. (Rule I, 2).....	201, 435
Shall be preserved by Clerk pending election of Speaker. (Rule III, 1) .....	203, 436
Shall be maintained by Sergeant-at-Arms. (Rule IV, 1)..	204, 436
Words for which Members called to order shall be taken down in writing. (Rule XIV, 4, 5).....	216, 435
General rules of. (Rule XIV, 7).....	216, 217, 435
Chairman of Committee of the Whole may enforce, in galleries and lobby. (Rule XXIII, 1).....	223, 435
Question of, affecting honor, dignity, or privileges of House must be decided by the House .....	436
Committee of the Whole cannot punish breach of.....	436
Speaker may call by name a Member persisting in breach of..	436
Instances of enforcement of, by Speaker.....	436
How enforced in Committee of the Whole .....	436
Sergeant-at-Arms to enforce, subject to direction of Speaker, etc. ....	436
Question of, arising out of another question must first be decided.....	437
Clerk to preserve, and decide questions of, pending election of Speaker.....	437
Speaker to decide question of, peremptorily during a division.	437

**Order—Continued.**

Objection to proceeding waived if not made at time of occurrence .....	437
Demand for regular order equivalent to objection .....	437
Resolution directing House officers to remove obstructions in Senate wing against order .....	437

**Order of business.** (*See BUSINESS.*)**Pacific Railroads, Committee on—** (*See COMMITTEES.*)

Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule xi, 22) .....	211

**Pairs—**

Written notice of, shall be furnished Clerk. (Rule viii, 3) ..	206
Notice of, shall be signed by Member reporting. (Rule viii, 2)	206
Shall be announced by Clerk after second roll call. (Rule viii, 2) .....	206
Shall be announced but once same legislative day. (Rule viii, 2) .....	206
Shall be published in Record. (Rule viii, 2) .....	206, 437
Not recognized in rules, before Forty-sixth Congress .....	437

**Papers.** (*See also FILES.*)

Before committees at close of a Congress shall be delivered to Clerk. (Rule xxxviii) .....	233
--	-----

**Reading of—**

When objection made to, shall be determined by House without debate. (Rule xxxi) .....	230
--	-----

**Withdrawal of—**

Leave of House required for. (Rule xxxix) .....	234
Certified copies shall be filed in case of. (Rule xxxix) .....	234
Clerk may furnish papers from files to Executive Departments. (Rule xxxix) .....	234
Request for conference must be by House having .....	438
Disposition of, when conference asked after disagreement ....	438
Must be in possession of House asking further conference ....	438
Papers accompanying Senate bills to be returned to Senate at close of Congress .....	438
Must be read that House may determine whether question of privilege presented by .....	438

**Paragraphs—**

Majority vote may close debate on in House at any time after consideration has begun under five-minute rule. (Rule xxii, 6) .....	225
Revenue and general appropriation bills are considered by ...	438
Debate may be closed on section containing numerous .....	438
Previous question may be moved on, when considered in House as in Committee of the Whole .....	439

**Parliamentary Practice—**

Rules of, comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern when applicable and not inconsistent with standing rules. (Rule XLIV).....	235, 439
Rules of present House to be rules of, insucceeding Congresses until otherwise ordered (Rule XLV).....	440
Each House may determine its rules of proceedings ( <i>Const</i> )..	439
Whether rules of House in one Congress may bind its successors .....	439, 440
Continuation of early practice to readopt in new Congress rules of House in former Congress.....	440
Inference that rules adopted were construed to be of temporary operation and confined to one Congress.....	440
In the absence of rules proposition may be acted on whenever presented.....	440, 441

**Patents, Committee on.** (*See* COMMITTEES.)

Shall consist of thirteen Members. (Rule x).....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 27).....	211

**Pay of Members.** (*See* COMPENSATION.)

Accounts for, shall be kept and paid by Sergeant-at-Arms. (Rule IV, 1).....	204
---	-----

**Pensions, Committee on.** (*See also* INVALID PENSIONS.) (*See* COMMITTEES.)

Shall consist of thirteen Members. (Rule x).....	208
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 29).....	211

**Personal Explanation—**

Member making, must confine remarks to subject of.....	441
Member occupying floor may yield for.....	441
A single objection can not interrupt, when being made by unanimous consent .....	441
Often made by unanimous consent of House, when no question of privilege involved.....	441

**Personality—**(*See* DEBATE, DISORDER.)

Shall be avoided in debate. (Rule XIV, 1) .....	215
---	-----

**Petitions—**

May be delivered to Clerk for such reference as Member indorses thereon. (Rule XXII, 1).....	222, 223, 442
Speaker may exclude and return to members such as are of insulting character. (Rule XXII, 1, 2) .....	223
Not excluded by Speaker shall be entered on Journal and published in Record. (Rule XXIII, 1) .....	222, 223
Inappropriately referred may be returned by committees for such other reference as they direct. (Rule XXII, 2).....	228, 442
Referred or recommitted to committee shall not be brought back on motion to reconsider. (Rule XVIII).....	220

	Page.
<b>Petitions—Continued.</b>	
Reported from committees shall be accompanied by written report. (Rule XVIII).....	220
Before committees at close of a Congress shall be delivered to Clerk. (Rule XXXVIII).....	233
Shall not be withdrawn from files of House without leave. (Rule XXXIX).....	234
For relief, founded on contracts with Government, to be referred to the Court of Claims.....	442
<b>Pictures—</b>	
Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on Library. (Rule XI, 48).....	213
<b>Points of order.</b> (See APPEAL; ORDER; QUESTIONS OF ORDER.)	
<b>Postmaster—</b>	
Shall be elected by <i>viva voce</i> vote at commencement of each Congress. (Rule II).....	202
Shall continue in office until successor chosen and qualified. (Rule II).....	202
Shall take oath of office. (Rule II).....	202
Shall appoint employes in his department. (Rule II).....	202
Duties of. (Rule VI).....	205, 442
Shall report inventory of public property in his possession...	442
Mail for Members delivered by.....	442
Delivery by, of mail to Members' residences.....	443
Keeps post-office open every day.....	443
Addresses of Members kept and mail forwarded by.....	443
<b>Post-Office and Post-Roads, Committee on—</b>	
Shall consist of fifteen Members and one Delegate. (Rules X, XII).....	207, 214
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 14).....	210
Reports the post-office appropriation bill.....	443
<b>Postpone, Motion to—</b>	
Precedence of motion to. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218, 444
Motion for, being decided, not in order again on same day. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218
To a day certain, admits of only limited debate.....	443
Indefinitely, opens whole question to debate.....	443
Effect of previous question on.....	443
Effect of, to a day certain.....	443
Where previous question ordered on question, motion not in order until exhausted.....	443
Not in order as to bill pending in Committee of the Whole...	443
<b>Preamble—</b>	
At what stage to be considered.....	444
Subject to separate demand for previous question.....	444
Vote on, in order after passage of bill or resolution.....	444
Unless separate vote is called for, is adopted on passage of bill	444

	Page.
<b>President of United States—</b>	
Shall give information to Congress from time to time.....	445
May convene Congress on extraordinary occasions.....	445
Shall sign or return bills, joint and concurrent resolutions, orders and votes.....(Const.)	445
Notifies House when bill becomes law without approval.....	445
Practice when prevented by adjournment, from returning bill	445
Electoral votes for. (Const.) (See also ELECTORAL VOTE.)..	446
Act establishing order of succession in case of vacancy.....	446
<b>Previous Question—</b>	
Precedence of motion for. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218, 447
Motion for, not debatable. (Rule XVI, 4; Rule XVII, 1) ....	218, 219
Requires majority vote to order. (Rule XVII, 1).....	219
Effect of. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	219
On what, may be ordered. (Rule XVII, 1) .....	219
Motion to commit in order, pending. (Rule XVII, 1).....	219, 447
When ordered, call of House not in order unless actual count by Speaker shows no quorum. (Rule XVII, 2).....	220, 447
Pending motion for, questions of order not debatable. (Rule XVII, 3).....	220, 447
When ordered on a proposition not before debated, thirty min- utes' debate allowed on proposition. (Rule XXVIII, 3)....	229, 447
<b>Effect of—</b>	
Precludes debate in House when debate had in Committee of the Whole .....	447
Where a report has been read, precludes further debate.....	448
Precludes debate on amendment, where original proposition has been debated .....	448
Thirty minutes' debate allowed if no previous debate.....	448
Brings House to immediate vote.....	448
When execution prevented by adjournment.....	448
When ordered on third reading of two bills coming up at same time.....	448
Of ordering, and then passing to other business.....	449
Of ordering, at one time on a number of independent propo- sitions.....	449
Of negative vote on question of ordering.....	449
Prevents motion to postpone until exhausted.....	449
When ordered by special order on bill pending in Committee of the Whole, includes amendments.....	449
Can not be laid on table.....	449
"Second" of demand for, and "order" for, equivalent terms	449
Prevents modification or withdrawal of proposition on which ordered.....	449, 450
Prevents withdrawal of amendment pending when ordered..	450
Until exhausted, precludes motion to go into Committee of the Whole.....	450

**Previous Question—Continued.****Effect of—Continued.**

When ordered on motion to concur in Senate amendment, precludes other motions..... 450

**When applicable—**

To motion to commit or recommit ..... 450, 451

To a particular section of a bill in House—exception to the practice ..... 451

To a question of privilege as to other questions..... 451

To bill considered in House as in Committee of the Whole... 451

Operation of, confined to question of order pending when ordered..... 451

Reconsideration of motion to refer divests it from operation of 451

Proposition referred pending, divested of operation of ..... 451

When ordered pending motion to reconsider operation of, confined to that motion..... 451

**Reconsideration of—**

Effected by reconsidering vote taken under its operation..... 451

Not in order when partly executed ..... 452

**Printing, Joint Committee on.** (*See also* JOINT COMMITTEES, PRINTING, PUBLIC.)

Shall consist of three members. (Rule X, 49) ..... 208

Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 49)..... 213, 452

May report on printing for use of Congress at any time. (Rule XI, 51) ..... 213, 452

Power and jurisdiction of..... 452

Printing of debates ..... 452

Appropriations for Congressional Directory..... 452

Resolution to print documents to be distributed pro rata among Members is privileged..... 453

Resolutions reported by, including printing other than for use of House, not privileged..... 453

Reports of, subject to point that they must be considered in Committee of the Whole..... 453

Exception to the practice..... 453

**Printing, Public—**

List of reports to be made to Congress shall be printed at commencement of every regular session. (Rule III, 2)..... 203

Reports of committees shall be printed. (Rule XVIII, 2)..... 220

Rule as to printing and reprinting bills, reports, and documents; number of copies. (Rule XLVI)..... 236, 453

Resolution to print documents to be distributed pro rata among members privileged..... 453

Authority of Joint committee on Printing relative to..... 454

Qualifications of Public Printer and how appointed..... 454

Must be a practical printer versed in the art of bookbinding..... 454



	Page.
<b>Printing, Public—Continued.</b>	
Estimates of paper .....	454
Standard, how fixed .....	454
Specifications of quantity .....	454
Opening of proposals and validity thereof .....	455
Approval of contracts .....	455
Dispute as to quality .....	455
Purchases in open market .....	456
Not to exceed \$50 for any article in a term of six months..	456
Engraving for Congress .....	456
Engraving, when to be advertised .....	456
Lithographing, etc., by immediate contract .....	456
Schedules of articles needed .....	456
Printing and binding must be by authority of law .....	457
Shall be done at the Government Printing Office .....	457, 458
How shall be ordered .....	457, 458
Matter not authorized by law or necessary to the public busi- ness not to be printed .....	457, 458
Binding for Senators and Members .....	457, 458
Form and style of .....	458
Number of bills and documents to be printed .....	458
“Usual number” defined .....	458
Usual number only printed unless otherwise ordered .....	458
Usual number to be printed in addition to the number named in order for printing .....	458
Motions to print extra copies of bills, etc .....	459
Notice of orders to print .....	459
Propositions to print extra copies, etc., shall be by concurrent resolution when cost exceeds \$250 .....	459
Documents (extra) for Library .....	459
Annual report on mail contracts .....	459
Documents of which more than usual quantity shall be printed .....	459, 460
Journals of Senate and of House, number of, to be printed....	460
Journals, distribution of .....	460
Unbound Journals, distribution of .....	461
Congressional Directory .....	461
Report of condition and cost of, and of binding and engraving	461
Report of detailed estimates for .....	462
Reports of committees and evidence may be printed upon payment of cost and 10 per cent added .....	462
Reports of Geological Survey, estimates and expenditures for printing .....	462
Reports of Smithsonian Institution, how printed .....	462
Report of annual expenditures on account of Congressional Record .....	462

	Page.
<b>Priority of Business.</b> (Rule xvi, 4.)	
Questions relating to, are not debatable. (Rule xxv) .....	228, 463
When previous question ordered on third reading of two bills coming up on same day.....	463
When two bills made special order for same day .....	463
On Fridays.....	463
When motions of equal privilege made.....	463
<b>Private bills.</b> ( <i>See also</i> BILLS; FRIDAYS.)	
Shall be referred to Committee of the Whole House when re- ported from committees. (Rule xiii, 1) .....	215
How introduced and referred. (Rule xxii, 1) .....	222, 465
Must be referred to certain committees. (Rule xxi, 4).....	222, 465
Erroneous reference of, how corrected. (Rule xxii, 2).....	223
Erroneous reference of, confers no jurisdiction. (Rule xxii, 2) .....	223
Reports on, and views of minority to be delivered to Clerk for printing and reference to Calendars. (Rule xiii, 3) .....	215
Friday set apart for consideration of, unless otherwise ordered (Rule xxiv, 6; Rule xxvi, 1, 3).....	227, 228
<b>Distinction between public and</b> .....	464, 465
Examples of bills partaking of both a public and private character.....	464
Not in order to so amend as to convert into public.....	465
Not in order to amend, by extending provisions to others than those named in .....	465
Not in order to amend, by engrafting general provisions of law.....	465
<b>Introduction, Reference of, and Reports upon—</b>	
How introduced, referred, and reported .....	465
When founded on contract with Government to be referred to Court of Claims.....	442
Precedence of, reported to former House by Court of Claims and not acted on. ( <i>See</i> CLAIMS, COURT OF).....	465
<b>When in order—</b>	
Friday set apart for consideration of .....	466
Special order for public bill precludes, on Friday .....	466
Effect of "continuing" special order on Friday.....	466
Business previously reported from Private Calendar first in order on Friday.....	466
No consideration hour on Friday .....	466
Effect of negative vote on motion to resolve in Committee of Whole to consider .....	466
<b>Private Claims—</b>	
Bills for payment or adjudication of, referred to certain com- mittees only. (Rule xxi, 4) .....	222
When to be referred to Court of Claims.....	442

**Private Land Claims, Committee on—**

Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x, 32) .....	208
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule xi, 32) .....	211

**Privilege. (See also QUESTIONS OF PRIVILEGE.)**

Of Senators and Representatives, from arrest.....	466, 467
From punishment for offenses committed prior to election....	467
For House to determine whether Member has abused, in printing remarks in Record .....	467
Penalties imposed for breach of .....	468
Congress not vested with power to punish for contempt..	468
Imprisonment by order of House for breach of; assault on Member .....	468
Imprisonment of witness for refusal to answer adjudged illegal.....	468

**Privilege of the Floor. (See FLOOR.)**
**Privilege, Questions of—**

Rule defining (Rule ix).....	469
Defined .....	469
Distinction between, and "Privileged Questions".....	469
Priority of.....	469
Has precedence on day set apart by special order for other business.....	469
Pending call of the House .....	469
For House to decide whether a matter is in violation of honor, dignity, etc., of.....	469
Necessary that a paper be read to decide whether involving..	470
Of reading paper during personal explanation.....	470
May be based on communications by telegraph.....	470
Right of Member to seat held no higher, than election of Speaker .....	470
Must be entertained in preference to other business.....	470
Disorderly language being reported by Committee of the Whole, resolution of censure in order without formal decision by Speaker.....	471
Previous question applies to.....	471
Debate on, whether limited to one hour.....	471
Examples of .....	471-474

**What are not—**

Examples of question held not to be .....	474, 475
---	----------

**Privileged Questions—**

Certain reports from committees present. (Rule xi, 51).....	213
Certain motions present. (Rule xvi, 4) .....	218
Motion to reconsider. (Rule xviii, 1) .....	220
Report of conference committee. (Rule xxix).....	229
Defined.....	475

	Page.
<b>Privileged Questions—Continued.</b>	
Precedence of—	
Order of precedence:	
Proceedings enjoined by Constitution .....	475
Motion to suspend rules, when in order.....	475
Report from Committee on Rules .....	475
Entry of motion to reconsider.....	475
Report of Conference Committee.....	475
Motion to fix day to which House shall adjourn.....	475
To adjourn.....	475
For a recess.....	475
Consideration of motion to reconsider.....	475
Questions of privilege.....	475
Reports from Committees having leave to report at any time.	475
Motions relating to order of business are privileged one over	
the other as prescribed in Rule xxiv.....	476
When question under debate motions are privileged one over	
the other, as prescribed in Rule xvi, 4 .....	476
Conference report, how interrupted .....	476
Motion to adjourn pending, when in order.....	476
Examples of .....	476-478
Practice as to—	
Germane matter not privileged, may be added to by amendment	478
Once considered remains privileged.....	478
<b>Privileged Reports. (See REPORTS.)</b>	
<b>Processes of the House—</b>	
Shall be signed by the Speaker. (Rule i, 4) .....	201
Shall be attested by Clerk. (Rule iii, 3) .....	204
Shall be executed by Sergeant-at-Arms. (Rule iv, 1).....	204
Seal of the House shall be affixed to. (Rule iii, 3) .....	204
<b>Protest—</b>	
Not a matter of right for Member to have received and entered	
upon the Journal, against the action of the House.....	478
<b>Public Buildings—</b>	
Subjects relating to accounts, expenditures, etc., for, shall be	
referred to Committee on Expenditures on. (Rule xi, 43)..	212
<b>Public Buildings and Grounds, Committee on—</b>	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule x, 1) .....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule xi, 20) .....	210
Selection of restaurant keeper by.....	478
(See COMMITTEES; CAPITOL.)	
<b>Public Documents—</b>	
Two copies of all, shall be retained in Clerk's office-library.	
(Rule iii, 3) .....	203, 479
Definition of .....	478

	Page.
<b>Public Documents</b> —Continued.	
Distribution of .....	479
Clerk, shall preserve for each Member an extra copy each ....	479
<b>Public Lands, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen Members and one Delegate. (Rule X, 1; Rule XII).....	207, 214
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 15).....	210
Privilege of, to report at any time certain bills. (Rule XI, 51).....	213, 479
<b>Public Printing and Public Printer.</b> ( <i>See</i> PRINTING, PUBLIC; PRINTING, JOINT COMMITTEE ON.)	
<b>Questions.</b> ( <i>See also</i> APPEAL; CONSIDERATION; MOTIONS; PRE- VIOUS QUESTION; PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.)	
Manner and form of putting. (Rule I, 5).....	201, 202
Shall be lost in case of tie vote. (Rule I, 6).....	202
Whether House will consider a proposition shall not be put unless demanded. (Rule XVI, 3).....	218
Shall be divided if demanded. (Rule XVI, 6).....	218
Form of stating question of engrossing and third reading of bills. (Rule XXI, 1).....	221
Certain, not divisible .....	479
<b>Questions of Order.</b> ( <i>See also</i> APPEALS.)	
Shall be decided by Speaker, subject to appeal. (Rule I, 4).....	201, 480
Shall be decided by Clerk, subject to appeal, pending election of Speaker. (Rule III, 1).....	203
Arising pending motion for previous question not debatable. (Rule XVII, 3).....	220, 480
On first considering in a Committee of Whole matter relating to appropriations, good at any time before consideration of bill begun. (Rule XXIII, 3).....	224
Shall be appended to printed Journal. (Rule III, 3).....	203, 480
Not entertained unless subject of, pending.....	480
Debate on, not limited .....	480
Extent of debate on, is within discretion of the Chair.....	480
Not to be decided while question of consideration pending on subject of.....	480
Matter decided out of order is stricken out by Clerk.....	480
Too late to raise, after debate begun on subject of, unless right to object reserved.....	481
Waived if not presented at time of occurrence.....	481
Can not be sustained against provision reported under instruc- tions by House.....	481
<b>Questions of Privilege.</b> ( <i>See</i> PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.)	
<b>Quorum</b> —	
Upon appearance of, Journal shall be read. (Rule I, 1).....	201
One-fifth of, may order tellers. (Rule I, 5).....	201
Fifteen Members may compel attendance of. (Rule XV, 2). ..	217, 483

	Page.
<b>Quorum—Continued.</b>	
When without, in Committee of the Whole. (Rule XXIII, 2) .	254, 482
Of Committee of the Whole. (Rule XXIII, 2) . . . . .	224
<b>What constitutes—</b>	
In choosing a President . . . . .	481
Majority of each House . . . . .	481
Where States fail to send Representatives . . . . .	481
In case of vacancies by death, etc. . . . .	481
Opinions as to . . . . .	482
167 in Fifty-second Congress . . . . .	482
179 in Fifty-third Congress . . . . .	482
One-fifth of, may demand tellers . . . . .	482
Of a committee—a majority of its members . . . . .	482
<b>In Committee of the Whole—</b>	
Same as that of House . . . . .	482
One-fifth of, may demand tellers . . . . .	482
When not voting, Chair appoints tellers . . . . .	482
When failure of, disclosed, roll called and absentees reported to House . . . . .	482
May rise, on motion before roll call, in absence of . . . . .	482
<b>Proceedings in order in absence of—</b>	
Recess can not be taken . . . . .	483
Recess previously ordered can be taken when hour fixed arrives . . . . .	483
On a division, question remains <i>statu quo</i> . . . . .	483
Yeas and nays may be taken . . . . .	483
Vote ordering or refusing yeas and nays may be reconsidered . . . . .	483
May adjourn from day to day . . . . .	483
Call of House may be ordered . . . . .	483
Proceedings under call may be dispensed with . . . . .	483
Member may be excused from attendance . . . . .	484
Order excusing may be reconsidered . . . . .	484
<b>How ascertained—</b>	
Always presumed present unless contrary affirmatively appears of record . . . . .	484
Must be disclosed of record . . . . .	484
Chair can not go outside of a roll call . . . . .	484
Chair must take notice of failure of, on roll call . . . . .	484
When right to make point of no quorum waived . . . . .	484
By tellers when failure of, to vote on a division . . . . .	484
Vote by tellers being interrupted, how resumed . . . . .	484
Order made, when Journal shows absence of, a nullity . . . . .	485
Call of House may be ordered notwithstanding quorum pres- ent . . . . .	485
Failure of, having been disclosed, quorum must appear of record before proceeding to business . . . . .	485



**Quorum—Continued.**

**How ascertained—Continued.**

Yeas and nays on roll call is the last mode of certification of, from which there is no appeal.....	485
Judgment of Chair as to presence of, not permissible against a roll call.....	485
Rule for supplementing a, proposed in the Forty-sixth Congress.....	485
Practice in Fifty-first Congress as to counting, before rules adopted.....	486
Rule of Fifty-first Congress authorized Speaker to add names of Members present and not voting.....	486
Rule declared constitutional by Supreme Court.....	486
Former rules and practice as to, prevail in Fifty-second Congress.....	487, 488

**Railways and Canals. Committee on.** (*See also* COMMITTEES.)

Shall consist of thirteen Members. (Rule x, 10).....	207
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule xi, 18).....	210

**Reading of Bills—**

Shall be read three times before passage. (Rule xxi, 1)....	221
Bills on their passage shall be read first time by title, second time in full, third time by title, unless demanded in full. (Rule xxi, 1).....	221

**Reading of Papers—**

When objection made to, shall be determined without debate by vote of House. (Rule xxxi).....	230, 487
Rights of Members to call for.....	487
Rule as to, does not apply to the formal reading of bills.....	487
May be demanded on motion to refer.....	487
Right to demand, may be lost by suspension of rules.....	487
Reading of report, being debate, can not be demanded after previous question ordered.....	487
Of engrossed bill, on presentation of conference report, not in order.....	488
Of engrossed bill, after third reading and when yeas and nays ordered on passage, not in order.....	488
Of testimony, on motion to recommit, a report not in order...	488
During personal explanation.....	488

**Recall of Bill—**

Bill prematurely transmitted or erroneously engrossed may be recalled from Senate or President.....	488
Resolution requesting, presents question of high privilege...	488

**Recede, Motion to.** (*See also* CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.)

Precedence of, over motion to insist, etc.....	488, 489
In order after previous question ordered on motion to insist..	489

**Recede, Motion to—Continued.**

Motion to recede from disagreement should include motion that House agree to amendment.....	489
---	-----

**Recess—**

Precedence of motion for. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218, 490
Motion for, always in order. (Rule XVI, 5).....	218, 490
On Fridays at 5 p. m. for evening session. (Rule XXVI, 3)....	228
Less than quorum can not take.....	489
When previously ordered quorum not required to take, when hour arrives .....	489
Not in order during call of House .....	489
Can not be taken beyond hour of next daily meeting of House.	489
When hour previously fixed for, arrives, Chair declares House in recess .....	490
If roll is being called, call is completed before recess declared.....	490
In order before Journal is read .....	490
Friday being substituted as day for motions to suspend rules, rule for recess on Friday vacated .....	490
Not in order to reconsider vote refusing to take.....	490
Motion to suspend rules entertained pending motion for.....	490
Effect of, taken at evening session; next meeting not continuation of evening session.....	490

**Reception. (See CONSIDERATION.)****Recognition—**

Controlled by Speaker. (Rule XIV, 2).....	215, 491
Member reporting measure entitled to, to open and close debate. (Rule XIV, 3) .....	215, 492
Member who has spoken not entitled to. (Rule XIV, 6) .....	215, 492
Speaker decides who is entitled to, not the House.....	491
Usage to give precedence in, to Member reporting measure...	491
Usage to alternate between supporters and opponents of measure .....	491
Right of, for privileged motion when another member is occupying floor .....	491
Demand for regular order equivalent to objection.....	491
Upon adverse decision on incidental motion, right to, shifts to successful side.....	492

**Recommit, Motion to—**

When adverse recommendation of a Committee of Whole is disagreed to by House, bill shall stand recommitted. (Rule XXIII, 7) .....	225
Precedence of—being the equivalent of refer—when in order, debatable. (Rule XVI, 4).....	218
In order with or without instructions, when question on passage. (Rule XVII, 1).....	219

	Page.
<b>Recommit, Motion to—Continued.</b>	
Desirable when by reason of amendments rearrangement of text is necessary.....	492
Of equal rank with motion to amend.....	492
Amendable and subject to previous question.....	492
Recommitted bill reported without new item not subject to consideration in Committee of Whole.....	492
Not applicable to conference reports.....	493
With leave to report at any time not in order.....	493
Coupled with proposition for special order not in order.....	493
Division of question not in order on motion to recommit with instructions, etc.....	493
Out of order to recommit with instruction to report an amendment which is not in order.....	493
<b>After engrossment and third reading—</b>	
When question on passage one motion to recommit with or without instructions.....	493
Applicable to simple resolution.....	493
To resolution in contested election case.....	494
Status of bill reported after recommitment.....	494
Bill recommitted with instructions to report forthwith may be immediately presented by chairman of committee.....	494
House can not do indirectly by recommitment what it is not competent to do by amendment.....	495
With instructions to amend by providing reduction of expenditure of public money in order.....	495
<b>Reconsideration—</b>	
Motion for, may be made by member voting with prevailing side on the same or day after vote taken. (Rule XVIII, 1)..	220
Delegates can not make motion for. (Rule XII).....	214
Precedence of motion for. (Rule XVIII, 1).....	220
Motion for, can not be withdrawn after succeeding day. (Rule XVIII, 1).....	220
Motion for, made during last six days of session shall be disposed of when made. (Rule XVIII, 1).....	220, 496
Bills, etc., referred to committees not to be brought back on motion for. (Rule XVIII, 2).....	220, 499
Of vetoed bill.....	495
<b>When motion for in order and when not—</b>	
When vote is not by yeas and nays, any Member may move...	496
May be entered but not considered while another measure is pending.....	496
May be entertained when papers are out of the custody of the House.....	496
When pending at expiration of consideration hour is unfinished business when hour next recurs.....	496

**Reconsideration—Continued.****When motion for in order and when not—Continued.**

In order whenever and only when <i>called up</i> .....	496
Of public bills, not in order on private bill days.....	496
Speaker should refuse to sign enrolled bills in case of motion for .....	496
In case of motion for, papers should be recalled from the Senate.....	496
Effect of adjournment on motion for, when bill being consid- ered by special order.....	496
Vote on sustaining decision of Speaker can not be reconsidered after action thereon which it is impossible to reverse.....	497
Of order for engrossment in order pending demand for previous question on passage.....	497
Can be repeated where amendment offered since first reconsid- eration .....	497

**Effect of—**

When House adjourns <i>sine die</i> , pending motion for.....	497
On bills signed by President, pending a motion for.....	497
When pending, previous question applies only to motion for.	497
Motion for, can not be withdrawn after refusal to lay that motion on the table .....	498
Motion for, when laid on table, deemed a finality.....	498
Motion for, when laid on table, does not carry pending meas- ure with it .....	498
Decided affirmatively brings question reconsidered before House .....	498
Question divested of previous question by.....	498

**What proceedings may be reconsidered and what may not—**

Order for the yeas and nays .....	498
Negative vote on motion to lay on table .....	498
When House again refuses to lay bill on table motion for, not to be repeated .....	498
Motion to reconsider vote laying a motion on table can not be reconsidered.....	499
Vote on motion to fix day can not be reconsidered .....	499
Vote on motion for recess can not be reconsidered .....	499
Reconsideration of a vote on an amendment not in order, unless order for engrossment reconsidered.....	499
Applies to previous question, but not when partly executed..	499
Vote on passage of vetoed bill can not be reconsidered .....	499
Vote on motion to suspend rules can not be reconsidered....	499
Vote by which appeal laid on table can not be reconsidered..	499

**When debatable and when not—**

Motion for, not debatable if question proposed to be recon- sidered was not.....	499
---	-----

**Reconsideration--Continued.**

**When debatable and when not--Continued.**

Debatable if original question was, though decided under previous question .....	499
Of order for engrossment not debatable pending demand for previous question on passage.....	500

**Record, Congressional.** (See CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.)

**Refer, Motion to--Reference.** (See also COMMIT; RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.)

When in order, precedence of (Rule XVI, 4).....	218, 500
Of private bills. (Rule XXI, 3) .....	221, 501
Of bills, petitions, etc. (Rule XXII) .....	221, 222
Of messages from the President. (Rule XXIV, 2) .....	226, 500
Of Executive reports and communications. (Rule XXIV 1; Rules XLI, XLII) .....	226, 234, 235
Of messages from the Senate. (Rule XXIV, 1).....	226
Of reports, to calendars. (Rule XIII 1).....	215, 500
Priority of, to committees and calendars. (Rule XIII, 2).....	215
Of reports on private bills and views of minority.....	215
The several rules relating to reference of bills, reports, etc., collated .....	500, 501
Refer and commit synonymous terms.....	500
Of equal rank with motion to amend .....	500
House may refer to any committee regardless of jurisdiction..	500
Correction of erroneous reference.....	501
Erroneous reference to Calendar privileged question.....	501
Reference of Executive and other communications.....	501
Consideration of motion to refer Senate bill may be interrupted by conference report.....	501
Senate amendments requiring consideration in Committee of Whole first to be referred to standing or select committee .	501

**Rejection--**

Various methods of .....	502
Negative vote on motion to suspend the rules and pass does not alter previous status of bill .....	502
Negative vote in Committee of Whole on question of favorably reporting not equivalent to directing adverse report..	502
An amendment rejected to one section can be offered to another.....	502
Motion to postpone once rejected may be renewed at subsequent stage of bill.....	502
Motion to adjourn, etc., rejected can be renewed after other business has intervened.....	503

**Repeal--**

Effect of.....	503
----------------	-----

<b>Repeal provisions of Revised Statutes</b> .....	503
Statutes repealed .....	503
Effect of.....	504
<b>Reporters—</b>	
Power of appointment and removal of official reporters and committee stenographers vested in Speaker. (Rule XXXVI, 1) ..	232, 504
Other than official reporters may be admitted by Speaker to reporter's gallery. (Rule XXXVI, 2) .....	232, 233, 504
For the press, admission of, to the floor and gallery.....	505
Stenographers to committees, laws and resolutions relating to ..	505, 506
Five official reporters .....	506
Report debates and proceedings of House for publication in Congressional Record .....	506
<b>Reports.</b> ( <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES; MORNING HOUR; CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.)	
On private bills, shall be filed with Clerk. (Rule XIII, 3)....	215, 506
Shall be presented in writing and printed. (Rule XVIII, 2) ..	220, 507
Of certain committees and of commissions shall be in order at any time. (Rule XI, 51; Rule XXIX).....	213, 221, 508
Shall be made within one week on resolutions of inquiry addressed to Executive Departments. (Rule XXII, 5) .....	223
Undetermined at close of session shall be in order for action at commencement of next session of same Congress. (Rule XXVII) .....	228
Of conference Committees. (Rule XXIX).....	221
Morning hour for submitting. (Rule XXIV, 2).....	226, 507
<b>Of Committees—</b>	
Rules relating to, collated.....	506, 507
Sufficiency of, to be determined by House.....	506
Reading of, constitutes debate.....	507
Usually read on commencing consideration of subject .....	507
Committee not having jurisdiction of subject, can not make..	507
Whether report authorized for committee to decide .....	508
Recommitted bill immediately reported without actual consideration .....	508
Negative vote on favorably reporting from Committee of Whole not equivalent to adverse report .....	508
<b>Of commissions.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMISSIONS.)	
May be made at any time .....	508
<b>Privileged—</b>	
Right to report at any time carries with it right to consider..	508
On bills raising revenue confined to Committee on Ways and Means .....	508
Enumeration of, which may be made by certain committees at any time.....	508, 509



**Reports—Continued.**

Page.

**Privileged—Continued.**

Not in order on day set apart by special order for other business until special order disposed of.....	510
In possession of House when presented .....	509
Can be withdrawn only by unanimous consent .....	509
Retains privilege, until disposed of .....	509
Subject to question of consideration .....	509
Special order for certain day takes precedence over .....	509
Effect of insertion of matter not privileged on proposition otherwise privileged .....	510
Resolution to print and distribute documents pro rata is .....	510
Presented during call of committees loses privilege .....	510
From Committee on Rules in order on Friday as on other days .....	510
Privilege of resolutions of inquiry not affected by failure to report in one week .....	510
Joint resolution continuing appropriations only privileged when reported by Committee on Appropriations .....	510
<b>Reports required to be made to Congress. (<i>Appendix</i>) .....</b>	<b>597</b>
Clerks shall make and distribute to Members every regular session list of. ( <i>Rule III, 2</i> ) .....	203
By heads of Departments from time to time .....	510
How disposed of .....	511

**Reports of Court of Claims. (*See CLAIMS, COURT OF.*)**

**Reports of Executive Departments. (*See also EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.*)**

Shall be addressed to Speaker and submitted by him for reference. ( <i>Rule XLII</i> ) .....	235
--	-----

**Reports of Officers of Government. (*See RULE III, CLAUSE 2*)...**

List of. ( <i>See Appendix</i> ) .....	597
--	-----

**Request, by—**

Bills, resolutions, and memorials introduced by request shall be so entered upon the Journal and printed in Record. ( <i>Rule XLVII</i> ) .....	236
---	-----

**Rescind—**

Effect of motion to .....	511
---------------------------	-----

**Resignation of a Member. (*See MEMBERS.*)**

**Resolutions. (*See also JOINT RESOLUTIONS.*)**

How introduced and referred. ( <i>Rule XXII, 3</i> ) .....	223, 511
Of inquiry addressed to Executive Departments must be reported within one week. ( <i>Rule XXII, 4</i> ) .....	223
Reported from committees shall be accompanied by written reports. ( <i>Rule XVIII, 2</i> ) .....	220
Undetermined at close of session may be acted on at commencement of next session of same Congress. ( <i>Rule XXVII</i> ) ....	228

	Page.
<b>Resolutions—Continued.</b>	
Distinction between "orders" and.....	511
Resolutions of inquiry addressed to Executive Departments are privileged.....	511
Of State or Territorial legislatures, how referred .....	511
Distinction between bills and .....	512
Joint resolutions, for what objects appropriate.....	512
Must have three readings .....	512
Must be approved by President.....	512
All rules applicable to bills apply to.....	512
Resolving clause of.....	512
Serially numbered as in case of bills.....	513
Concurrent resolutions.....	512
Employed where assent of two Houses only deemed neces- sary .....	512
Practice not to present, to President for approval.....	512
Simple resolutions .....	513
Objects for which, appropriate.....	513
<b>Restaurant.</b> (See CAPITOL).....	275
<b>Revenue—</b>	
Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on Ways and Means. (Rule XI, 2).....	207
<b>Revenue Bills—</b>	
May be reported by Committee on Ways and Means at any time. (Rule XI, 51).....	213
When reported shall be referred to Committee of Whole House on state of the Union. (Rule XIII, 1).....	214
Motion to resolve into Committee of Whole House on state of Union to consider, in order at any time after morning hour. (Rule XVI, 9; Rule XXIV, 6).....	219, 227
Shall have precedence for consideration in Committee of the Whole. (Rule XXIII, 4; Rule XXIV, 6).....	224, 227
Shall originate in House. (Const.).....	513
Senate may propose or concur with amendments .....	513
Infringement by Senate of right of House to originate, presents question of privilege .....	513
Right to report at any time, confined to Committee on Ways and Means.....	513
What amendments germane to .....	513
Amendment relating to coinage not in order on.....	514
<b>Revision of the Laws, Committee on.</b> (See COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule X, 1).....	208
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 34).....	211
<b>Rivers and Harbors—</b>	
Bills for improvement of, how introduced and referred. (Rule XXI, 3) .....	222

	Page.
<b>Rivers and Harbors, Committee on—</b>	
Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule x, 8).....	207
Duties and powers of. (Rule xi, 8, 51) .....	210, 514
River and harbor bill not a general appropriation bill .....	514
Has precedence next after.....	544
Concurrent jurisdiction of, with Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce touching certain public works .....	514
<b>Roll Call.</b> ( <i>See</i> CALL OF ROLL; YEAS AND NAYS.)	
<b>Rooms in House Wing of Capitol.</b> ( <i>See</i> CAPITOL.)	
Speaker shall have disposal of those assigned for use of House. (Rule i, 3) .....	201
<b>Rules.</b> ( <i>See also</i> PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE; SUSPENSION OF RULES.)	
Relating to privileges of Hall shall be enforced by Doorkeeper. (Rule v, 1).....	205
Member liable to censure or punishment for violation of. (Rule xiv, 4) .....	216
Shall be observed in Committees of Whole House as far as applicable. (Rule xxiii, 8).....	225, 515
Shall not be rescinded or changed without one day's notice. (Rule xxviii).....	229, 516
Jefferson's Manual shall govern when applicable and not in- consistent with. (Rule xlv).....	235, 515
Rules of House to be rules in succeeding Congresses unless otherwise ordered. (Rule xlv).....	235-515
Each House may determine its own. ( <i>Const.</i> ).....	514
Of previous Congress, until otherwise ordered, usually adopted at commencement of Congress.....	514, 515
In Committee of the Whole, what motions and proceedings not in order.....	515, 516
Suspension of, no notice of required.....	516
Notice may be dispensed with by unanimous consent.....	516
Proposition to change, must be referred in first instance to Committee on.....	516
Report on resolution to change, if referred to a committee other than the Committee on Rules, not privileged.....	516
<b>Committee on—</b>	
Shall consist of five Members. (Rule x, 45).....	208
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule xi, 45).....	212, 516
Precedence of reports from. (Rule xi, 51).....	213, 516
Consideration of reports from, always in order. (Rule xi, 51).....	213, 516
Pending consideration of reports from no dilatory motions in order except one motion to adjourn. (Rule xi, 51).....	213, 516
Reports from may be called up before reading of Journal.....	517
Motion for recess not in order pending consideration of report from.....	517

	Page.
<b>Rules—Continued.</b>	
<b>Committee on—Continued.</b>	
Report from, on resolution for special order may be called up by any Member at any time .....	517
<b>Salaries.</b> (See COMPENSATION.)	
<b>Seal of the House—</b>	
Shall be affixed to processes of the House. (Rule III, 3).....	204
<b>Seats of Members—</b>	
Manner of drawing. (Rule XXXII, 1) .....	230, 231, 517
Second drawing of, not in order during same Congress. (Rule XXXII, 2) .....	231
Usual to allow ex-Speakers and Member longest in service to select their own before drawing begins.....	518
Motion to proceed with drawing highly privileged.....	518
Changes in arrangement of.....	518
Practice as to recording vote when member in his seat and fails to hear his name called.....	518
<b>Sections.</b> (See PARAGRAPHS.)	
Debate on, in Committee of the Whole, may be closed by House. (Rule XXII, 6) .....	225
<b>Senate—Bills and Resolutions of the.</b> (See BILLS; RESOLUTIONS; ENGROSSED BILLS; AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES; CONFERENCE REPORTS; BUSINESS ON SPEAKER'S TABLE; MESSAGES FROM THE SENATE.)	
<b>Sergeant-at-Arms.</b> (See also CAPITOL; MACE.)	
Shall be elected by <i>viva voce</i> vote at commencement of each Congress. (Rule II).....	202
Shall continue in office until successor chosen and qualified. (Rule II).....	202
Shall take oath of office. (Rule II).....	202
Shall appoint employes in his department. (Rule II).....	202
Shall execute commands and processes of House. (Rule IV, 1)	204
Shall keep accounts of and pay salary and mileage of members. (Rule IV, 1).....	204
Shall enforce rule as to decorum. (Rule XIV, 7).....	217
Shall attend sittings of House to maintain order. (Rule IV, 1).204,	239
Shall bear the mace while enforcing order on the floor. (Rule IV, 2) .....	204
Shall, when ordered, appoint officers to arrest absent members. (Rule XV, 2) .....	217
<b>Duties of—</b>	
Act defining.....	518-520
Made a disbursing officer.....	519

**Sergeant-at-Arms—Continued.****Duties of—Continued.****Act defining—Continued.**

Shall give bond.....	519
To continue in office until successor chosen.....	519
Employés in office of.....	519
Fiscal year for adjustment of accounts of, to extend to July 3.....	520
Shall not receive fees.....	520
When office of clerk vacant, duties of, in organization of the House devolve upon.....	520
To make regulations for protection of Capitol.....	520

**Appointment and control by, of Capitol Police—**

How appointed and compensation.....	520
How member of, suspended.....	521
Uniforms to be prescribed by.....	521
Account of property in possession of.....	521

**Sessions of Congress. (See also MEETING OF CONGRESS.)**

List of, convened by law or proclamation. ( <i>Appendix.</i> ).....	595
When held pursuant to Constitution.....	521
President may convene extraordinary.....	521
Convened by law and by proclamation.....	521, 522
When last session of a Congress expires.....	522
No limitation to first session.....	522
Instances of, extending beyond constitutional date for meeting.....	522

**Secret Session—**

When shall be held. (Rule xxx).....	230, 522
House shall be cleared of all persons except members and officers during. (Rule xxx).....	230
Journal of, in discretion of House not to be published.....	523
Officers shall take oath to keep secrets of House.....	523

**Smithsonian Institution—**

Appointment of Regents by Speaker.....	523
Report of Regents of.....	523

**Smoking—**

Prohibited on floor of House. (Rule xiv, 7).....	217
--	-----

**Speaker—**

Shall have control of Hall of House and disposal of unappropriated rooms for use of House. (Rule i, 3).....	201
Rises to put questions, states them sitting. (Rule i, 5).....	201
If he doubts vote, House shall divide; if he still doubts, may appoint tellers. (Rule i, 5).....	201, 202
Shall appoint tellers when required by one-fifth of quorum. (Rule i, 5).....	201, 202
Not required to vote except in case of ballot. (Rule i, 6).....	202, 527
Shall not entertain request to record vote after second roll call. (Rule xv, 1).....	217, 526

	Page.
<b>Speaker—Continued.</b>	
Shall not entertain motion for suspension of Rule xxxiii....	231
Shall not entertain request for suspension of Rule xxxiv....	232
May remove for cause official reporters and stenographers of committees. (Rule xxxvi, 1).....	232
Communications from Executive Departments to House shall be addressed to. (Rule xlii).....	235, 527
Election of.....	523
Right of Member-elect to take oath no higher question of privilege than election of.....	523
Oath of.....	524
Usually administered by Member longest in service.....	524
Administers oath to Members and Delegates.....	524
May administer oath to witnesses.....	524
Has control of rooms in House wing of Capitol.....	524
According to the practice Speaker is named chairman of Committee on Rules.....	524
<b>Appointments by—</b>	
Standing and select committees. (Rule x, 1, 2).....	206, 208, 524
Delegates on certain committees. (Rule xii).....	214
Chairman of Committee of Whole. (Rule xxiii, 1).....	223, 525
Visitors on part of House to Military Academy.....	524
Visitors on part of House to Naval Academy.....	525
Three Regents of Smithsonian Institution.....	525
Two directors, Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.....	525
To fill vacancies in stenographers' corps.....	525
Engineer of House and employes under.....	525
Speaker <i>pro tempore</i> for one day, with approval of House for ten days. (Rule i, 7).....	202, 525
<b>Duties of—</b>	
Examines and approves Journal. (Rule i, 1).....	201, 525
Preserves order. (Rule i, 2).....	201, 525
Signs acts, warrants, etc. (Rule i, 4).....	201, 525
Decides questions of order. (Rule i, 4).....	201, 525
Decides who entitled to floor. (Rule xiv, 2).....	216, 526
Calls members to order for violation of rules. (Rule xiv, 4).....	216, 526
Shall state motions before debate begins. (Rule xvi, 2).....	218, 526
Shall exclude bills or petitions of an insulting character. (Rule xxii, 1, 2).....	222, 527
Shall refer bills, etc., to appropriate committees. (Rule xxii, 3).....	223, 527
Shall lay before the House communications previously received. (Rule xxiv, 1).....	225, 226, 527
Shall lay before the House bills and messages from the Senate. (Rule xxiv, 1).....	225, 226, 527
Calls the committees for reports. (Rule xxiv, 2).....	226, 527



**Speaker—Continued.**

**Duties of—Continued.**

Calls the committees according to the practice (on third Monday) for motions to suspend the rules.....	527
Shall designate portions of gallery to be reserved. (Rule XXXV) .....	232
Shall prescribe regulations for admitting newspaper reporters to gallery reserved for them. (Rule XXXVI, 2).....	232, 233
May assign seats on floor of House to reporters for Associated and United Press. (Rule XXXVI, 2).....	233
Where required to count the House, he may adopt the count appearing from preceding roll call.....	527

**Speaker pro tempore—**

How appointed and for what period.....	528
When to be elected by House .....	528
Where elected or appointed for more than one day vested with all the powers of the Speaker as to the ordinary business of the House.....	528
Election or appointment of, when to be communicated to President and to the Senate.....	528

**Speakers of the House of Representatives—**

List of. ( <i>Appendix</i> ).....	591
-----------------------------------	-----

**Speaker's Table.** (*See BUSINESS ON SPEAKER'S TABLE.*)

**Special Orders—**

Committee on Rules empowered to report. (Rule XI, 45, 51).....	213, 530
Standing Rules not to be changed by, without one day's notice. (Rule XXVIII, 1) .....	229, 530
Definition of.....	528
May be postponed by a majority vote.....	528
Motion to suspend rules pending.....	528
"Continuing," held to include Fridays.....	529
Given number of days being assigned, generally held not to include Fridays.....	529
Effect of, on bill pending in Committee of the Whole.....	529
Held to be a waiver point that bill must be considered in Committee of the Whole .....	529
Fixing a day for certain business not necessarily a change of rules .....	529
Pretermitted when session of previous legislative day extends into calendar day fixed by.....	529
Question of consideration can be raised against a bill assigned by.....	529
But not against a class of business .....	529
For business presented by a committee, committee may indicate bill to be considered.....	529
How made.....	529

**Special Orders—Continued.**

By suspension of rules, upon report from Committee on Rules, or by unanimous consent .....	529-530
Postponement to day certain equivalent to special order for that day .....	530
<b>Form of</b> .....	530
When continuing, and when not .....	530
When certain days are excepted .....	530
<b>Precedence of—</b>	
Where two, made for same day .....	530, 531
Bills or class of business assigned by, to a day have precedence on such day over a bill made a "continuing order" .....	531
Question of privilege has precedence over business assigned by ..	531
Business assigned by, for certain day, takes precedence over privileged reports .....	531
When previous question ordered by, and an adjournment pre- vents complete disposal of, question recurs in order next day ..	531

**States—**

Subjects relating to admission of, shall be referred to Com- mittee on Territories. (Rule XI, 17) .....	210
--	-----

**Stationery—**

Clerk shall keep the stationery accounts of Members (Rule III, 3) .....	203
Sealed proposals for supplying .....	531
Appropriation for and commutation of, to Members .....	532, 533
Clerk authorized to purchase .....	532, 533
Committees and officers of House allowed .....	533

**Statuary—**

Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on Library. (Rule XI, 48) .....	213
---	-----

**Statutes at Large. (Appendix.)**..... 626**Stenographers of Committees. (See REPORTERS.)**

Appointed and removed, for cause, by Speaker. (Rule XXXVI, 1.)	232
--	-----

**Strike out, Motion to. (See also AMENDMENT, Enacting Words.)**

Being lost, does not preclude motion to strike out and insert. Rule XVI, 7) .....	219
Motion to strike out and insert not divisible. (Rule XVI, 7.)	219, 533
Amendments to paragraph take precedence of motion to strike it out .....	533
Not in order to strike out what is inserted unless original matter also included so as to make substantially different proposition .....	533, 534
Subject to the ordinary rules respecting amendments .....	534

**Subpœna. (See WARRANTS; WITNESSES.)**

Page.

<b>Substitute.</b> ( <i>See also</i> AMENDMENT.) (Rule XIX.).....	221, 534
A species of amendment.....	534
Substitute agreed to, question recurs on proposition as thus amended.....	534
Substitute agreed to, further amendment not in order.....	534
Bill reported in lieu of original is not a substitute in the parliamentary sense .....	534
Form of.....	535
Resolution not in order as substitute for bill, nor <i>vice versa</i> ..	535
Once agreed to, not further amendable .....	535
In Committee of the Whole, effect of considering substitute for bill before the reading by sections is completed .....	535
Text of Senate bill in order as, for House bill.....	536
<b>Sunday—</b>	
Legislative day never begins on.....	536
Recess may be taken to any hour on, or beyond.....	536
For the House to determine whether session to continue on..	536
When last day of final session occurs on.....	536
When President's term commences on.....	536
<b>Suspension of Rules.</b> ( <i>See</i> RULES.)	
Motions for, only in order first and third Mondays and during last six days of session. (Rule XXVIII, 1).....	229, 536
Preference shall be given on first Mondays to individuals and on third Mondays to committees to move for. (Rule XXVIII, 1)	229
Motions for, shall, if demanded, require majority of House to second. (Rule XXVIII, 2).....	229, 538
Pending motion for, no motion allowed except one motion to adjourn. (Rule XVI, 8).....	219, 539
Before final vote taken on, proposition on which moved may be debated thirty minutes. (Rule XXVIII, 3).....	229, 539
Motion to suspend rule relating to use of Hall of House not to be entertained. (Rule XXXIII).....	231
Motion to suspend rule in relation to admission to floor not to be entertained. (Rule XXXIV).....	231, 232
Requires vote of two-thirds of the Members present.....	356
When Friday substituted for motions for, rule for evening sessions on Fridays vacated .....	537
<b>Motions for, by individual Members and by committees.</b>	
Recognition in discretion of Speaker.....	537
Practice to call committees for motions for, on third Mondays	537
Committees sometimes recognized out of their order on list..	537
Committee must have jurisdiction of subject proposed to be passed under .....	537
Point that motion for, on third Monday is unauthorized by committee, too late, after second ordered.....	537

**Suspension of Rules—Continued.****Motion for, by individual Members and by committees—Continued.**

Committee permitted to substitute another measure for one undispensed of, on a previous third Monday.....	537
In behalf of a committee, must be authorized by the committee	537
Precedence of pending motion for, on next suspension day....	538
Motion for, pending at adjournment renewed with modification by mover on succeeding suspension day.....	538
When considered on two successive suspension days and not seconded, does not continue unfinished business.....	538

**Motions for, must be seconded by House.....** 538

Second sometimes ordered without tellers .....	538
Member demanding second controls time for debate in opposition to.....	538
Mover may modify motion before being seconded.....	538
When second ordered, mover may, by unanimous consent, modify motion.....	538

**Debate on motion for—**

Limited to 30 minutes; 15 for and 15 against .....	539
May be extended by unanimous consent.....	539
Allowed for thirty minutes on motion to suspend the rules and agree to motion otherwise undebatable .....	539

**Motion for, not subject to dilatory or subsidiary motions.....** 539

No quorum voting to second motion for, motion to adjourn may be repeated .....	539
Motion for, not amendable.....	539
Can not be laid on table or postponed.....	539

**Precedence of motion for—**

Not in order to move for, when House is acting under.....	539
Two motions for, can not be pending at same time.....	540
In order pending motion to take recess.....	540
Not in order pending question of right of Member to his seat.	540
When in order, takes precedence over all motions and propositions, except one motion to adjourn.....	540
Takes precedence of motion to fix day.....	540

**Object and effect of—**

When Member fails to submit proposition for which rules were suspended another may.....	540
Proposition can not be modified by mover after suspension...	540
Former practice abandoned of moving suspension of rules to allow proposition to be submitted.....	540
Present practice is by one vote to suspend all preliminary action required by rules and pass or agree to a measure....	540
Made use of to secure special orders.....	540
To discharge Committee of the Whole and consider a measure in House.....	540

# **Suspension of Rules—Continued.**

## **Object and effect of—Continued.**

To enable by a single vote a number of bills to be reported from a committee .....	541
To permit the House to vote immediately on amendments to a bill and then on the bill .....	541
Vote on motion for, can not be reconsidered .....	541

**Table.** (*See* LAY ON TABLE, MOTION TO; SPEAKER'S TABLE.)

## **Tax—**

Proposition involving, shall be first considered in Committee of Whole. (Rule XXIII, 3) .....	224, 541
Bills relating to taxes or taxation are referred to Committee on Ways and Means. (Rule XI, 2) .....	209, 541
Bills to refund, illegally collected must be referred to Committee on Claims. (Rule XXI, 4) .....	222, 541
Bills imposing special duty on national banks not required to be considered in Committee of the Whole .....	541

## **Telegraph—**

Subjects relating to telegraphic lines west of Mississippi River shall be referred to Committee on Pacific Railroads. (Rule XI, 22) .....	211
---	-----

## **Tellers.** (*See also* VOTE.)

When Speaker may appoint; shall appoint, if required by one-fifth of quorum. (Rule I, 5) .....	202, 542
Vote seconding motion to suspend rules shall be taken by. (Rule XXVIII, 2) .....	229, 543
On election of Speaker .....	541
On counting electoral vote .....	542
One-fifth of a quorum may require, on any vote .....	542
Number required—34 in Fifty-second Congress; 36 in Fifty-third Congress. ....	542
Usually appointed by Speaker on failure of quorum on a division .....	543
Can not be demanded after yeas and nays refused .....	543
When tellers demanded and refused, after vote taken by division too late to make point of no quorum voting .....	543
Where vote announced by, shows no quorum, and motion interjected and voted down, vote by, taken <i>de novo</i> .....	543
When interruption is brief, count may be continued where left off .....	543
In absence of rules appointment discretionary with Chair ....	543

## **Territories—**

Delegates from, on committees. (Rule XII) .....	214
---	-----

## **Committee on.** (*See* COMMITTEES.)

Shall consist of thirteen Members and two Delegates. (Rule X, 1; Rule XII) .....	207, 214
--	----------

	Page.
<b>Territories—Continued.</b>	
<b>Committee on—Continued.</b>	
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 17).....	210
<b>Tie Vote—</b>	
In case of, question shall be lost. (Rule I, 6).....	202, 543
Speaker not required to vote in case of .....	543
<b>Trade-marks—</b>	
Subjects relating to, shall be referred to Committee on Patents. (Rule XI, 27) .....	211
<b>Two-thirds Vote—</b>	
Required to suspend rules. (Rule XXVIII, 1).....	229
Required to dispense with morning hour for call of commit- tees for report. (Rule XXIV, 3) .....	226
Required to remove political disabilities. ( <i>Const. Amdt. XII</i> )....	414
Required to pass a bill over the President's veto. ( <i>Const.</i> )...	546
<b>Unfinished Business.</b> ( <i>See also</i> BUSINESS UNFINISHED AT END OF FIRST SESSION; BUSINESS.)	
When in order. (Rule XXIV, 2, 5, 6) .....	226, 227, 544
Of preceding session shall be resumed at commencement of next. (Rule XXVII) .....	228, 545
Precedence of.....	544
Unfinished private business on Fridays.....	544
Unfinished District of Columbia business does not have pre- cedence on next "District day".....	544
Motion to suspend rules pending when House adjourns is....	544
In the <i>Consideration Hour</i> .....	545
Motion to suspend rules undisposed of, takes precedence on next suspension day .....	544
Question of consideration can not be demanded against, when yeas and nays ordered on.....	545
Reported from Court of Claims and undisposed of in preceding Congress .....	545
Revenue, general appropriation and river and harbor bills take precedence over, in Committee of the Whole.....	545
<b>United Press—</b>	
Reporters for, allowed seats on floor of House. (Rule XXXVI, 2).	233
<b>Veto.</b> ( <i>See also</i> PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.)	
Bill not approved shall be returned by President to House in which it originated; procedure thereon.....	545, 546
Message shall be entered on Journal.....	546
Bill immediately reconsidered on being returned with .....	546
Message and bill may be referred, or message alone and bill laid on the table .....	546
"Two-thirds" of those present required to pass bill, notwith- standing.....	547
May be reported at any time .....	546



	Page.
<b>Veto</b> —Continued.	
Motion to proceed to consideration of, privileged .....	547
Motion to discharge committee from further consideration of, is privileged .....	546
Procedure when passed notwithstanding veto .....	547
Question on passage, how put .....	517
Bill passed over, shall be transmitted to and preserved by Secretary of State. (Laws 2, 43, p. 294) .....	547
<b>Viva Voce Vote</b> —	
Officers of House shall be elected by. (Rule II) .....	202
<b>Vote.</b> ( <i>See also</i> TELLERS; YEAS AND NAYS.)	
By <i>viva voce</i> , by division, by tellers. (Rule I, 5) .....	201, 202
Speaker not required to except when his vote shall be decisive, or when vote is by ballot. (Rule I, 6) .....	202
By yeas and nays. (Rule XV, 1) .....	217, 549
Members shall vote unless personally interested or excused. (Rule VIII, 1) .....	206, 550
By ballot. (Rule XL) .....	234
Speaker decides peremptorily points of order during division .....	547
Question lost on tie .....	547
Officers elected by <i>viva voce</i> .....	547
<b>Methods of taking</b> —	
Manner of taking, described .....	547
By sound, by division, by tellers, by yeas and nays .....	547, 548
Upon sufficient demand each in turn may be successively resorted to on any question .....	548
Form in which questions put .....	548
Demand for superior method refused—too late to demand in- ferior method .....	548
When yeas and nays refused, inferior method may be repeated if vote not announced or completely taken .....	548
Where order or resolution agreed to without objection or by unanimous consent .....	548
After, taken by division and tellers demanded and refused— too late to make point of no quorum .....	548
When taken by division, yeas and nays being demanded and refused, point of no quorum thereby waived .....	548
Provision for, by ballot practically obsolete .....	548
As announced by tellers showing no quorum, and motions being interjected and defeated, taken <i>de novo</i> .....	549
When interruption brief, count may be continued where left off .....	549
<b>Record of</b> —	
By yeas and nays entered on Journal .....	549
Number voting for and against by other method than yeas and nays not entered on Journal .....	549
6913—47	

	Page.
<b>Vote—Continued.</b>	
<b>Record of—Continued.</b>	
Right to change before announcement.....	549
Can not amend Journal, to change, when given under misap- prehen sion .....	549
<i>Actual</i> record of, determines status of question in case of error in announcement of a result .....	549
If error in announcement results in adjourning House, next meeting a new legislative day.....	549
Permitted to be recorded when Member present fails to hear his name called .....	550
When in dispute as to how vote cast, in absence of Member voting vote as recorded by Clerk must stand.....	550
Members in custody of Sergeant-at-Arms not entitled to vote to excuse themselves.....	550
One Member in custody may vote to excuse another in same status .....	550
For the House, not for the Speaker, to determine the right of a Member to vote .....	550
<b>Excuse from voting—</b>	
Members shall vote unless excused .....	550
Motion to excuse, not applicable on motions to adjourn, to fix day, or for call of House.....	551
<b>War Claims, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See also</i> CLAIMS; COMMITTEES.)	
Shall consist of thirteen members. (Rule X) .....	208
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 31).....	211
<b>Warrants, Writs, etc.</b>	
Form of; signing, attestation, and execution of.....	551
<b>Ways and Means, Committee on.</b> ( <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.)	
• Shall consist of fifteen members. (Rule X).....	206
Subjects that shall be referred to. (Rule XI, 2).....	209
May report at any time on bills raising revenue. (Rule XI, 51) .....	213
Exclusive right of, to report revenue bills at any time .....	551
<b>West Point.</b> ( <i>See</i> MILITARY ACADEMY.)	
<b>Withdrawal of Amendments—</b>	
Allowed before decision or amendment. (Rule XIX) .....	221, 552
In Committees of Whole unanimous consent for, required. (Rule XXIII, 5).....	225
<b>Withdrawal of Motions—</b>	
Allowed before decision or amendment. (Rule XVI, 2).....	218
Not allowed as to motions to reconsider after day succeeding that of vote on which moved. (Rule XVIII, 1). .....	220
Not allowed after previous question ordered on.....	552
Permitted while House is dividing on demand for previous question.....	552
Incidental questions fall with.....	552

	Page.
<b>Withdrawal of Motions—Continued.</b>	
Motion to reconsider not to be withdrawn after motion to lay on table defeated .....	552
Motion to suspend rules not seconded pending at an adjournment may be withdrawn and another motion substituted ..	552
Motion to amend pending when previous question ordered can not be withdrawn except by unanimous consent.....	552
Appeal can not be withdrawn after yeas and nays ordered on motion to lay the appeal on table.....	552
<b>Withdrawal of Papers.</b> .....	552
Leave of House required for. (Rule XXXIX) .....	234
Certified copies shall be filed in case of. (Rule XXXIX).....	230
Clerk may furnish Executive Departments with papers from files. (Rule XXXIX) .....	234
<b>Witnesses before Committees of the House—</b>	
Compensation of. (Rule XXXVII).....	233, 553
By what authority summoned.....	553
Who may administer oath to.....	553
Fees and mileage of.....	553
Punishment of, for refusal to testify.....	553
Not privileged to refuse to testify because testimony would tend to disgrace or criminate .....	554
Duty of District Attorney for District of Columbia to prosecute witness refusing to testify.....	554
Instances of penalties imposed on.....	554
House not vested with general authority to punish for contempt .....	554
<b>Writs.</b> (See PROCESSES OF THE HOUSE.)	
<b>Yeas and Nays.</b> (See also VOTE.)	
After second roll call Clerk shall announce pairs. (Rule VIII, 2) .....	206, 556
Manner of calling roll for. (Rule xv, 1).....	217, 557
After second roll call for, request to record a vote not in order. (Rule xv, 1) .....	217
On the demand of one-fifth of those present shall be entered on Journal. (Const.).....	554
One-fifth of those present construed as one-fifth of those who vote on the demand for.....	555
Quorum not required to order, or to reconsider order for....	555
Order for, is a method of taking a vote and not the transaction of business.....	555
When call begun must progress without debate.....	555
<b>May be demanded, when, and when may not—</b>	
While vote by division or tellers is being taken.....	555
While Speaker is announcing result.....	555
After announcement and before passing to other business....	555

	Page.
<b>Yeas and Nays</b> —Continued.	
<b>May be demanded, when, and when may not</b> —Continued.	
Not after result is announced and when Speaker is putting another question .....	555
On questions arising during a call of the House.....	555
In case of failure of quorum to vote by tellers, takes precedence over motion for call of the House.....	555
Not in order to repeat demand for, when once refused.....	555
Order for, or refusal of, may be reconsidered.....	556
On reconsideration one-fifth may again order .....	556
Motion to reconsider vote ordering can not be repeated.....	556
Can not taken in Committee of the Whole.....	556
Can not be demanded on seconding motion to suspend rules..	556
<b>Record of</b> —	
Right of members to change vote before result announced...	556
Not competent to change a vote given under misapprehension..	556
Competent to correct vote erroneously recorded.....	556
Excuse from voting must be before roll call of, commences...	556
Pairs shall be announced after second roll call of.....	556, 557
After second roll call for, request to record a vote not to be entertained.....	557
Recapitulation can not be insisted upon after result is announced .....	557
Error in announcement of result by, vote as <i>actually</i> recorded determines question.....	557
But if erroneous announcement results in adjourning House, next meeting is as of new legislative day .....	557
<b>Effect of order for</b> —	
In absence of quorum voting on question order for, remains in force until reconsidered .....	557
If ordered on question on day set apart for certain business question goes over until such business again regularly in order .....	557
Being ordered on question of laying appeal on the table, appeal can not be withdrawn.....	558
Question of consideration can not be demanded against question on which yeas and nays have been ordered if such question is regularly in order .....	558













